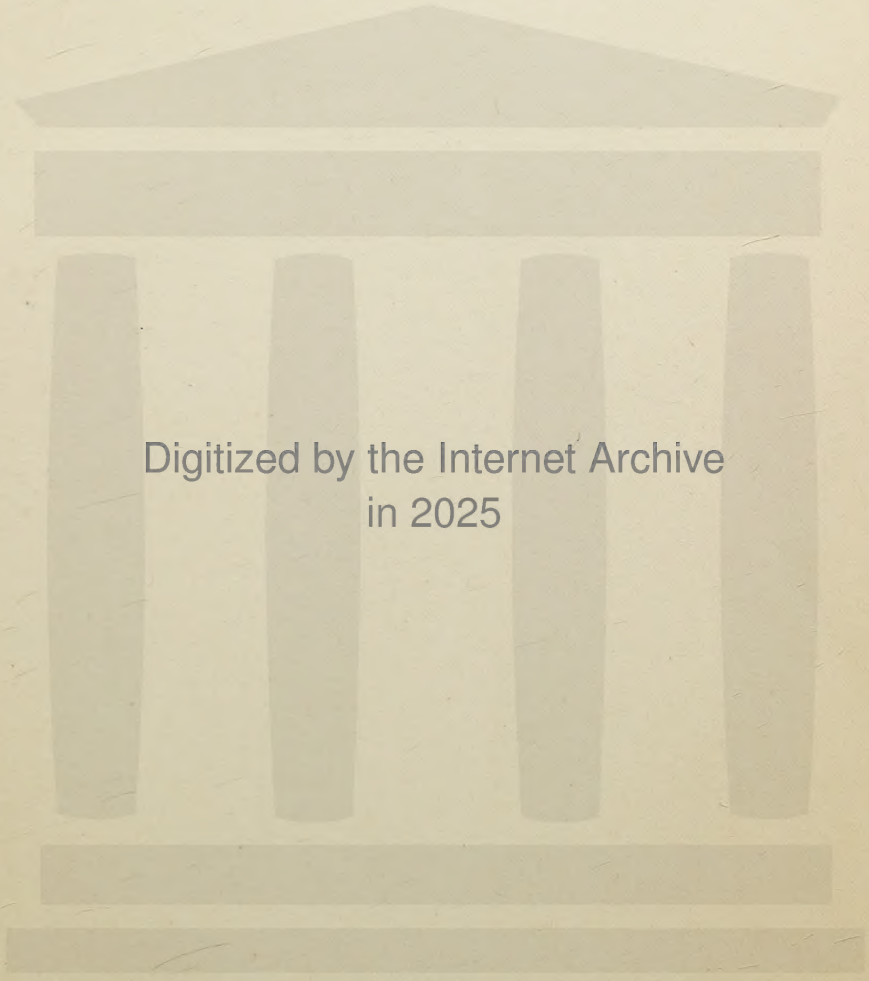
UNIV. OF ARIZONA
Z5052 .A65
American Association A bibliography of the
3 9001 03798 9186

LOUIS SCHELLBACH



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2025

https://archive.org/details/bibliographyofmu0000ralp

WASHINGTON UNIV

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MUSEUMS AND MUSEUM WORK

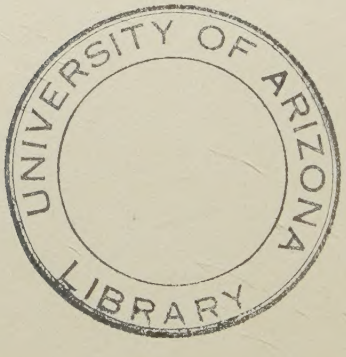
Z
5052
S65
main
Stacks

BY RALPH CLIFTON SMITH

ASSISTANT SECRETARY
THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION
OF MUSEUMS

THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF MUSEUMS
WASHINGTON, D. C.
1928

COPYRIGHT 1928
BY
THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF MUSEUMS
WASHINGTON, D. C.



016.069
S657

PREFACE

The technical literature on museum work is more extensive than is usually realized, and because of this it has been felt that a bibliography which would act as a key to the contents of books, periodicals, and other publications on museums, would fill a definite need. The present compilation is intended primarily as a means of locating material on the conduct of museum work, from the planning of new museums to the carrying on of the highly specialized work of a large institution. Secondarily it offers a means of locating illustrations of buildings and their floor plans and, as a result, includes many articles descriptive of individual museums and their collections as a whole.

The bibliography forms a general index to the three most important serials on museum work, only one of which had been so treated before. While the greater portion of the material listed was published in the United States, much effort has also been spent on the listing of the publications of Great Britain, France, and Germany, and, to a lesser degree, the literature from other parts of the world. Many very short articles on South American museums have been included, so that the names of these museums, at least, might appear. A heading *History of Museums and Museum Movement* has been included and under it have been gathered those articles which seemed appropriate.

Not usually listed are references to the following types of museum literature: annual reports, catalogues of exhibitions, publications descriptive of or based on subject matter, i.e., science, art, and history; news stories, and articles of a purely popular nature. Certain exceptions occur, chiefly where important descriptions of museum methods are contained in annual reports or scientific monographs.

S8/59

Beside the usual entries under title and author, the articles have been grouped under nearly four hundred subject headings. These headings,

which are scattered through the bibliography, have been collected for ready use. Reference to this supplementary list will assist the user in locating a subject.

Two examples will show the methods of listing. The title *Method of Mounting Aquatic Animals in Relation to Their Natural Environment* would be found in the following places: *Method, etc.* (this being the first significant word), *Groups, Preparation, Accessories,* and *Habitat Groups.* Further cross-references, which the article itself might suggest, are: *Cases, Collecting, Lighting,* and *Backgrounds.* The title *Rebuilding a Wing of the National Museum to Secure Adequate Lighting for the Turner Collection* would be listed as follows: under *Rebuilding, etc.* (this being the first significant word), *London* (the location of the museum), *National Museums, Architecture, Lighting, Paintings,* and *Installation.*

SUBJECT HEADINGS

Articles have been grouped under one or more of the following subject headings in addition to being listed under title and author.

Accessioning
Accessories
Accounting
Acquisition
Administration
Admission Fees
Advertising
Agricultural Museums
Aims
Americanization
Amphibians
Anatomical Preparations
Annual Reports
Anthropological Museums
Anthropology
Appliances
Aquariums
Arboretums
Archaeological Museums
Archaeology
Architecture
Architecture, Exhibiting
Architecture, Exhibits of
Architecture Museums
Armor
Army Medical Museums
Arrangement
Art
Art Museums
Asiatic Museums
Associations of Museums
Astronomy
Attendance
Auctions
Backgrounds
Bibliographies
Biography
Biology
Bird Museums
Birds
Blind, Work for
Botanic Gardens
Botanic Museums
Botany
Branch Museums
Building Plans
Business Office Methods
Campaigns
Cases
Cases, Carrying
Cases, Revolving
Casts
Casts, Collections of
Catalogues
Cataloguing
Cements and Glues
Ceramics
Children
Children's Museums
Children's Rooms in Museums
Circulating Museums
Classification
Cleaning
Clubs, Children's
Coins
Collecting
College Museums
Colleges, Relations to
Commercial Museums
Conferences
Conservation
Cooperation
Country Museums
Craft Museums
Crystallography
Culture Museums
Curators
Decorative Arts
Directories
Directors
Docents
Docentry
Drawings
Dust
Dust, protection from
Earthquakes, Effects of on Museums
Education
Educational Museums
Educational Work
Engineering Museums
Engravings
Equipment
Ethics
Ethnographic Museums
Ethnological Museums
Ethnology
Excavating
Exchanges
Excursions
Exhibitions

Exhibition Cases
Exhibits
Experts
Exploration
Expositions
Fatigue
Field Work
Finance
Fire Hazards
Fires
Fish
Fisheries Museums
Floating Museums
Floor Plans
Folk Museums
Forestry
Forestry Museums
Forgeries
Fossils
Founding
Framing
Frescoes
Fumigation
Function
Fungi
Furniture
Games
Geological Museums
Geology
Glass, Collections of
Glass, Restoration of
Glues
Groups
Guidebooks
Habitat groups
Health Exhibits
Health Museums
Heating
Heraldry
Herbariums
Historical Societies
History Museums
History of Museum and Museum Movement
Hours of Opening
Industrial Art
Industrial Art Museums
Industrial Museums
Industry, Relations to
Insect Pests
Insecticides
Insects
Installation
Instruction
Instructors
Insurance
Inter-Museum Movement
Inter-Museum Relations
Interiors
Invertebrates
Jars
Labeling
Labor Museums
Lantern Slides
Laws affecting Museums
Lectures
Legal Museums
Lending Collections
Libraries in Museums
Libraries, Museums in
Libraries, Relations to
Library Methods
Lighting
Loan Collections
Loans
Local Museums
Magnifying Glasses
Mammals
Maps
Marine Museums
Medals
Medical Museum Technique
Medical Museums
Medico-Historical Museums
Members
Memorial Museums
Microphotography
Microscope Slides
Microscope Technique
Microscopes
Mineralogical Museums
Minerals
Models
Mollusks
Motion Pictures
Mounting
Municipal Museums
Music
National Museums
Natural History Museums
Nature Education
Nature Study
Nautical Museums
Numbering
Oceanographic Institutes
Oceanographic Museums
Open Air Museums
Organization
Oriental Art
Ornithology
Outdoor Museums
Paintings
Palaeontological Museums
Palaeontology
Peace Museums
Pedestals
Pensions
Personnel
Photographs
Photography
Planetariums
Planning
Plants
Policy
Porcelains
Postage Stamps
Poster Collecting
Preparation
Preservatives

Preserving
Preserving Fluids
Preserving Methods
Printing
Prints
Promotion
Provincial Museums
Public Health Museums
Public Museums
Public Support
Publications
Publicity
Purchasing
Railway Museums
Records, Recording
Registration
Regulations
Relief Maps
Reproductions
Reptiles
Research
Research Museums
Restoration
Rocks
Rugs
Safety Museums
School Museums
School-Museum Relations
School Service
Schools, Relations to
Science Museums
Scope
Screens, Swinging
Sculpure
Selling
Shelving
Skeletons
Skulls
Small Museums
Social Museums
Staff
State Museums
Statistics
Storage
Stories
Study Collections
Surveys
Tagging
Tapestries
Tariff
Taxation
Taxidermy—General, Mammals, Birds
Teaching Museums
Technical Museums
Temporary Exhibitions
Terminology
Textile Museums
Textiles
Theater Museums
Thefts
Theory
Timber Collections
Topographic Models
Training
Traveling Exhibits
Trustees
Type Specimens
Typographic Museums
University Museums
Universities, Relations to
Ventilation
Vertebrates
Visitors
Visual Education
War Museums
Wars, Museums During
X-Ray
Zoology

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

Following are the principal abbreviations used in the Bibliography, including the publishing addresses of certain periodicals, the names of which do not form a positive means of identification.

A.A.M. The American Association of Museums.

A.M.N.H. American Museum of Natural History, New York.

All the Arts. Periodical published in Detroit, Michigan.

American Magazine of Art. Published by The American Federation of Arts, Washington, D. C.

American Museum Journal. Published by The American Museum of Natural History, New York (Now *Natural History*).

Art and Progress. Published by The American Federation of Arts, Washington, D. C.

Arts and Decoration. Published by Judd Magazines, Inc., New York, N. Y.

Australian Museum Magazine. Published by the Australian Museum, College Street, Sydney, Australia.

Bull. M. F. A., Boston. Bulletin of the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston, Mass.

Bull. M.M.A. Bulletin of The Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York.

Geological Magazine. Published at 32 Old Bond Street, London.

Mouseion. Bulletin of the Office Internationale des Musees, 2 Rue de Montpensier, Paris.

Musea. Published by the Museum d'Histoire Naturelle, Le Havre, France.

Museum, The. Newark Museum Association, Newark, New Jersey.

Museum Journal. Published by the Museum of the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Museum News. Published by The Toledo Museum of Art, Toledo, Ohio.

Museum News, The. Published by The American Association of Museums, Washington, D. C.

Museum Work. Published by The American Association of Museums, Washington, D. C.

Museums Journal. Published by The Museums Association, Great Britain.

Museumskunde. Published by Georg Reimer, Berlin.

Nat. Sci. Natural Science.

Natural History. Published by The American Museum of Natural History, New York.

Nature. Published by Macmillan & Co., Ltd., London.

Pop. Sci. Mon. Popular Science Monthly.

Proc. A.A.M. Proceedings The American Association of Museums.

Sci. Amer. Scientific American.

South Eastern Naturalist. Published by East Kent Scientific Society, Canterbury, England.

Totem Board. Published by the Woodcraft League of America, New York, N. Y.

U. S. Natl. Museum. U. S. National Museum, Washington, D. C.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

A B C of Exhibit Planning. Evart Grant Routzahn and Mary Swain Routzahn. N. Y., Russell Sage Foundation, 1918, 216 pp.

A Propos Du Musee de la Marine. Georges C. Clerc-Rampal. Mercure de France, v. 194, Mar. 1, 1927, pp. 424-7.

Aachen, Germany. Neuaufstellung der Holzskulpturen Sammlung im Suermondt Museum zu Aachen. Museumskunde, v. 7, Jan. 1911, pp. 10-18, 4 illus.

Aall, H. J. Arbeide og ordning i kulturkistoriske museer. Oslo, Norway, 1925.

Abbot, Charles Greeley. Hunting an Observatory. Natl. Geog. Mag., v. 50, Oct. 1926, p. 503.

Abbot, Edith Rose.
- Art Congress in Paris, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 16, Dec. 1921, pp 255-7.
- Problems of Museum Instruction. Bull. M. M. A, v. 10, Sept. 1915, pp. 193-4.
- School-Room and the Gallery, The. Educational Work, Met. Mus. of Art, 1921, pp. 3-5.
- Training for Museum Workers. Bull. M. M. A., v. 11, May 1916, pp. 111-13.
- Use of Museum Materials in Hospitals. Bull. M. M. A., v. 14, Sept. 1919, pp. 204-5.

Abbott, Clinton Gilbert. Small Groups at Small Cost. Pubs. of A. A. M., n. s. no. 3, 1927, pp. 9-13, 3 illus.

Abbott, Maude Elizabeth. Classification of Specimens in the Medical Museum of McGill University. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 23-6.

Aberdeen Art Gallery. Elijah Howarth. Museums Jour., v. 4, May 1905, pp. 368-71.

Aberdeen Art Gallery and Museum. James Murray. Museums Jour., v. 3, Aug. 1903, pp. 45-59.

Ablett, William H.
- St. Louis Public Schools. U. S. Bur. Education, Bull. 48, 1914, 55 pp.
- Trade and Industrial Museums. Jour. Soc. of Arts, v. 34, Jan. 1, 1886, pp. 144-55.

Abney, Sir William de Wiveleslie. Action of Light on Water-Colours. London, Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1888, 77 pp., 14 illus.

Abode of the Muses. Frederic Allen Whiting. Bull. Clev. Museum of Art, v. 7, July 1920, pp. 95-6.

Abolish Fees at Art Museums. Sir Caspar Purdon Clarke. Brush & Pencil, v. 18, Nov. 1906, pp. 192-3.

Abramowski, Paul. Neugestaltung der Danziger Kunstsammlungen Museumskunde, v. 11, Dec. 1915, pp. 173-82, 8 illus.

Absichten des Kaiser Friedrich Museums der Stadt Magdeburg. Theodor Volbehr. Museumskunde, v. 6, Oct. 1910, pp. 221-36, 9 illus.

Academy of Natural Science of St. Louis, The. Frederick Starr. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 52, Mar. 1898, pp. 629-47.

Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. Historical Notes on Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 122-8.

Accepted Design for the Belfast Municipal Art Gallery and Museum. Arthur Deane. Museums Jour., v. 14, Sept. 1914, pp. 85-99, 7 illus.

Accessioning. *See also* Cataloguing.
- Simple Form of Accessions Catalogue. Bull. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Div. of Entomology, n. s. 31, 1902, pp. 37-41.

Accessories. *See also* Casts, Groups.
- Art of Taxidermy. N. Y., D. Appleton & Co., 1898, 244 pp., 79 illus.; 2nd ed., 1919.
- Use of Natural Foliage in Museum Work, The. Year Book, Public Museum of City of Milwaukee, 1924, pp. 192-3.

Account of Museum of Decorative Arts in the Tuileries. Gaston Migeon. Gazette des Beaux Arts, July 1905.

Account of the Smithsonian Institution, Its Origin, History, Objects, and Achievements. George Brown Goode. Wash., D. C., 1895, 38 pp.

Accounting.
- Standard Form for Tabulation of Museum Receipts. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8,

Accounting *continued.*
1914, pp. 98-106.
Time and Cost Accounting for Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 73-6.
Accoutrement of a Field-Geologist. Archibald Geikie. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 10, Apr. 1877, pp. 708-15, 3 illus.
Ackerman, Frederick Lee. College and Museum. Bull. M. M. A., v. 14, Sept. 1919, pp. 196-8
Acland, Clemence M. Improved Method of Mounting Pathological Specimens in Flat Celluloid Cases. Museums Jour., v. 25, Oct. 1925, pp. 111-14.
Acquisition. *See also* Auctions, Collecting.
Factors in Appraising the Art of Our Time. Museum Work, v. 2, Jan. 1920, pp. 111-4.
Selection of Pictures for Municipal Art Galleries. Museum Work, v. 3, Feb. 1921, pp. 154-8.
How a Museum May Acquire Objects. Library Jour., v. 50, Feb. 15, 1925, pp. 166-9.
How I Collected the Material for My Home Museum. Museums Jour., v. 18, July 1918, pp. 7-8.
Museum Standards and Responsibility. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 9, Apr. 1918, pp. 269-75.
Acquisition of George Grey Barnard's Cloisters and Gothic Collections by the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Joseph Breck. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 16, Aug. 1925, pp. 438-41.
Action of Light on Water-Colours. William James Russell and Sir William de Wiveleslie Abney. London, Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1888, 77 pp., 14 illus.
Activities at the Illinois State Museum. Alja Robinson Crook. Museum Work, v. 1, Apr. 1919, pp. 220-2.
Adami, John George. On the Preservation of War Material for (Medical) Museum Purposes. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 63-6.
Adams, Arthur.
Directions for Collecting and Preserving Objects of Natural History. Manual of Natural History, London, 1854, J. Van Voorst, 749 pp.
Manual of Natural History, London, John Van Voorst, 1854, 749 pp.
Adams, Charles Christopher.
Pedigree Cultures and Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 11-14.
Some of the Advantages of an Ecological Organization of a Natural History Museum. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 170-8.
Relation of Field Excursions to the Activities of Local Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 112-24.
Adaptation of a Library to a Commercial and Economic Museum, The. John James Macfarlane. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 67-71.
Adaptation of the Goodyear Classification of the Fine Arts to the Dewey System of Numbering, An. Laura Mary Bragg. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 16-20.
Addams, Jane.
Hull House Labor Museum. Chautauquan, v. 38, Sept. 1903, pp. 60-61. Cur. Lit., v. 29, Oct. 1900, pp. 423-4.
Labor Museum at Hull House. Child in the City, Chicago, Blakely Ptng. Co., 1911, pp. 410-4.
Addison, Julia de Wolf. Boston Museum of Fine Arts, The. Boston, Mass., 1910, L. C. Page & Co., 454 pp., 59 illus., 2 plans.
Address at the Fiftieth Anniversary Exercises of the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Elihu Root. Bull. M. M. A., v. 15, July 1920, pp. 149-51.
Address Delivered at the Fortieth Annual Meeting of the Members of the Corporation, Feb. 21, 1910. Joseph Hodges Choate. Bull. M. M. A., v. 5, June 1910, pp. 134-9, 3 illus.
Address of the President at Fourth Annual General Meeting, London, July 3-7, 1893. William Henry Flower Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1893, pp. 21-48.
Address on the Formation of Museums. William Henry Flower. Nature, v. 40, Sept. 12, 1889, pp. 463-73.
Address on the Practical Value of the American Museum, Delivered at Round Lake. Louis Palma di Cesnola. Troy, N Y., 1887, 22 pp.
Adler, B.
Museumswesen in Russland Wahrend der Revolution. Museumskunde, v. 17, Oct. 1924, pp. 164-70.
Polen-Museum in Rapperswil. Museumskunde, v 11, June 1915, pp. 76-85, 4 illus.
Adler, Cyrus.
Museum Collections to Illustrate Religious History and Ceremonials. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1893, pp. 757-68.
Museums in Connection with Public Libraries. Proc. Amer. Library Asso., 1898, pp. 95-7.
Administration. *See also* Aims, Business Office Methods, Directors, Ethics, Finance, Organization, Policy, Regulations, Staff, Trustees.
Administrative Organization and Its Two Perturbations. Proc. A. A. M.,

v. 10, 1916, pp. 128-32.

Administrative Triangle, The. Museum Work, v. 6, Jan.-Feb. 1924, p. 164.

Anatomist's Instructor and Museum Companion, Being Practical Instructions for the Formation and Subsequent Management of Anatomical Museums. Edinburgh, 1836.

Day of the Expert, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 65-75.

Episode in the War of Intelligence versus Stupidity. Museum Work, v. 2, June 1919, pp. 19-20.

Modern Museum Rules of Procedure. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 143-6.

Modern Principles of Museum Administration. Museum Work, v. 2, June 1919, pp. 17-9.

Museen unter Verwaltungstechnischen Gesichtspunkte. Museumskunde, v. 7, Aug. 1911, pp. 146-55.

Museum, The. Jour. Applied Microscopy and Lab. Methods, v. 5, Dec. 1902, to v. 6, Dec. 1903 (a continued article.)

Museum Direction and Bureaucracy, Burlington Mag., v. 17, Sept. 1910, pp. 319-20.

Museum Exhibition Problem, The. Museum Work, v. 7, Mar.-Apr. 1925, pp. 173-80.

Museum Fundamentals. Museum Work, v. 8, Sept.-Oct. 1925, pp. 84-6.

Museums, Their Construction Arrangement and Management. Cassell's Technical Educator (London), v. 4, pp. 63-4.

National Gallery (London): Its Problems, Resources, and Administration, The. Nineteenth Century and After, v. 71, Jan. 1912, pp. 24-39.

Ostasiatische Kunstmuseen. Museumskunde, v. 8, July 1912, pp. 146-52.

Principles of Museum Administration, Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1895, pp. 69-148.

Report on the Paintings Now in the Possession of the Museum of Fine Arts (Boston) with Reference to Instalment, Storage and Administration. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, I, Mar. 1904, pp. 26-37.

Some Principles of Museum Administration. Science, n. s., v. 25, June 14, 1907, pp. 921-33.

Administration of Botanical Gardens. William Trelease. Science, v. 31, May 6, 1910, pp. 681-5.

Administration of Museums, The—Report. Museum Work, v. 1, June 1918, pp. 17-21.

Administration of the Public Aquarium. Charles Haskins Townsend. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 106-13.

Administrative Economy of the Fine Arts in England. Edward Edwards. London, Saunders & Otley, 1840, 376 pp.

Administrative Organization and Its Two Perturbations. Benjamin Ives Gilman. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 128-32.

Administrative Triangle, The. Harold Lester Madison. Museum Work, v. 6, Jan.-Feb. 1924, p. 164.

Admission Fees. *See* Regulations.

Advantages of Jores' Fluid, as Modified by Klotz, for Teaching Demonstrations. Joseph Henry Hewitt. Internal. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 61-3.

Advantages of Limited Museums. Oscar W. Collet. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 26, Jan. 1885, pp. 376-9.

Advertising. *See also* Publicity.

Museum: A Manual of the Housing and Care of Art Collections, The. N. Y. and London, Longmans, Green & Co., 1917, 280 pp., 7 illus.

Advertising an Art Museum. Margaret Talbot Jackson. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 68-72.

Advisability of Establishing a Permanent Exhibit of Museum Buildings, Fittings and Appointments. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 132-4.

Aedes Hartwellianae: The Last of an Early 19th Century Museum. E. Hollis. Museums Jour., v. 20, Mar. 1921, pp. 202-4.

Affairs of the National Gallery (London). Burlington Mag., v. 13, July 15, 1908, pp. 189-91.

Affiliations of the Trade Press. William Laurel Harris. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 93-5; Bull. M. M. A., v. 13, May 1918, pp. 109-10.

Africa. *See also* Congo, Egypt, Nigeria, South Africa.

Botanic Gardens. Victoria, Cameroons Province, Nigeria. Nature, v. 108, Nov. 17, 1921, pp. 377-8.

Agassiz, Louis. Directions for Collecting Objects of Natural History. Cambridge, Mass., Museum of Comparative Zoology, ca. 1862.

Removing Grease from Bird Skins. Ward's Nat. Sci. Bull., v. 1, Apr. 1882, p. 15.

Agnes W. Allerton and Decorative Arts Wings. Bessie Bennett. Bull. Art Inst. of Chicago, v. 22, Mar. 1928, pp. 32-3, 2 illus.

Agricultural Museum, An Educational Medium that Europe has and America Needs, The. Frederic Augustus Lucas. Natural History, v. 22, May-June 1922, pp. 263-7, 7 illus.

Agricultural Museum Established, Buenos Aires. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 37, Sept. 1913, p. 439.

Agricultural Museum in the Agrarian Institute, Venezuela. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 15, Sept. 1903, pp. 745-8.
Agricultural Museums. J. H Crawford. Nat. Sci., v. 1, July 1892, pp. 371-6.
Agricultural Museums. Frank Lamson-Scribner. Museum Work, v. 4, Nov.-Feb. 1921-22, pp. 125-35, 8 illus.
Agricultural Museums.
Museum of Agriculture and Commerce, Brazil. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 59, Apr. 1925, p. 389.
Museum of the Royal Agricultural Society of Egypt. Museums Jour., v. 26, Sept. 1926, p. 94.
Why Not a National Museum of Agriculture? Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1895, pp. 102-65.
Aim and Scope of the Science Muscum, London. Henry George Lyons. Museums Jour., v. 24, Nov. 1924, pp. 114-18.
Aim of a Public Museum, The. George Amos Dorsey. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 97-100.
Aims. *See also* Americanization, Conservation, Function, Objects, Policy, Scope.
Aims of Anthropology, The. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 48, Nov. 1895, pp. 59-72.
Current Theories of the Arrangement of Museums of Art and Their Application to the Museum of Fine Arts. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, I, Mar. 1904, pp. 3-25.
Great Art Museum's Policy and Its Deficiencies, A. Brush and Pencil, v. 13, May 1905, pp. 267-8.
Has the General Museum a Field of Usefulness Outside that of General Education? Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 66-7.
Historical Museum as an Educative Force. Museum Work, v. 5, Jan.-Feb. 1923, pp. 84-6.
Increasing the Usefulness of Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 80-8.
Modern Museum Idea, The. Year Book, Public Museum of City of Milwaukee, 1924, pp. 194-7.
Museum Ideals of Purpose and Method. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., 2nd ed. 1923, 462 pp., 100 illus.
Museums Association (of England). Aberdeen Conference, 1903. Address by the President, Francis Arthur Bather, F.G.S. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, I, Mar. 1904, pp. 76-81.
On the Distinctive Purposes of Museums of Art. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, I, 1904, pp. 42-53; Museums Jour., v. 3, Jan. 1904, pp. 213-24.
Aims *continued.*
On the Objects and Management of Provincial Museums. Nature, v. 5, Nov. 9, 1871, pp. 35-6.
Positive Function for School Museums, A. Elementary School Teacher, v. 8, Nov. 1907, pp. 152-3.
Public Art Collections, Their Aims and Arrangement. Boston, M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, I, Mar. 1904, pp. 65-75.
Reason for Art Museums. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 12, Jan. 1921, pp. 28-9.
Role des Musees D'Ethnographie, Leur Avenir, Le. Rev. of Science, v. 62, Jan. 12, 1924, pp. 12-6.
Role des Musees en Ethnographie et Archeologie Prehistoriques, Du. L' Anthropologie (Paris), v. 11, Jan.-Feb. 1900, pp. 57-9.
Role des Museums et des Collections Particulieres au Point de vue de la Vulgarisation des Sciences Naturelles. Musea, v. 2, May 1919, pp. 102-6.
Role Educatif de Nos Musees D'Art. Art a l'Ecole et au Foyer, 1909, pp. 17-8.
Should Small Museums Confine Themselves to Local Collections? Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 70-3.
Should the Size of Museums be Limited? Museum Work, v. 4, Sept.-Oct. 1921, pp. 76-8.
Skyscrapers for Art Museums. Amer. Mercury, v. 11, Aug. 1927, pp. 399-404.
Triple Aim of Museums of Fine Art, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 91-7.
University Museum, The (Philadelphia). Museum Jour. (Phila.), v. 7, June 1916, pp. 73-86.
What Are Museums For? Amer. Rev. of Reviews, v. 59, Jan. 1919, pp. 97-8.
Why is a Museum? Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 56-7.
Wider Fields for Museum Workers. Museum Work, v. 1, May 1919, pp. 248-53.
Aims and Objects of Museums. Bernard H. Woodward. Museums Jour., v. 7, Oct. 1907, pp. 127-33.
Aims and Principles of Construction and Management of Museums of Fine Art. Benjamin Ives Gilman. Museums Jour., v. 9, July 1909, pp. 28-44.
Aims of Anthropology, The. Daniel G. Brinton. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 48, Nov. 1895, pp. 59-72.
Aims of Museums with Special Reference to the Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee, The. Henry Levi Ward. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 100-6.
Albany, New York. *See also* New York State Museum.
Albany's Historical and Art Museum.

Marrion Wilcox. Internatl. Studio, v. 69, supp., Nov. 1919, p. 52.

Albert, Henry.
Demonstration of Base of Museum Jars. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, p. 47.
New Method of Mounting (Medical) Museum Preparations. Jour. Amer. Medical Asso., v. 46, June 30, 1906, pp. 1993-5, 4 illus.
New Museum Jar for the Preservation of Eye Specimens. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. no. 6, Aug. 1916, pp. 40-5, 2 illus.
Portable (Medical) Museum Case, A. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 3, Mar. 15, 1911, pp. 16-8.
Use of Oil as the Final Preservative for Specimens, the Natural Color of Which is to be Retained. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 44-5.

Albertina and the National Gallery. Gustav Ludwig. Art Jour., n. s., Dec. 1896, pp. 359-64.

Albertina, The.: Vienna's Repository of Priceless Treasures. Anna Louise Wangeman. Art & Archaeology, v. 2, Sept. 1915, pp. 48-53, 5 illus.

Albright Art Gallery. Leila Mechlin. Art & Prog., v. 1, Oct. 1910, pp. 362-5, 3 illus.

Albright Art Gallery, Buffalo, N. Y., The. Sadakichi Hartmann. Arts & Dec., v. 5, June 1915, pp. 320-2, 4 illus.

Albright Art Gallery of Buffalo, New York. Charles M. Kurtz. Internatl. Studio, v. 26, supp., Aug. 1905, pp. 35-9.

Albright Art Gallery, Buffalo. Frank Fowler. Scribner's Mag., v. 39, Mar. 1906, pp. 381-4.

Albright Art Gallery, Buffalo, New York. New Art Gallery and Its Director. Brush & Pencil, v. 16, Oct. 1905, pp. 111-21, 13 illus.

Alcohol and Alcoholometers. Sidney Frederick Harmer. British Museum (Natural History) Instructions for Collectors, no. 13, London, 1916, 8 pp.

Alexander, Charles Beatty. Work of a State Museum, The. Independent, v. 77, Mar. 9, 1914, pp. 346-8, 6 illus.

Alexander, John White. Folly of Tariff on Art. Brush & Pencil, v. 9, Jan. 1902, p. 235.

Alfred Deshong Memorial Art Museum. New Chester (Penna.) Museum. Amer. Art News, v. 15, Oct. 14, 1916, p. 1.

Alfred Messels Plane fur die Neubauten der Koniglichen Museen zu Berlin. Wilhelm Von Bode. Berlin, 1910.

Allchin, J. H. Suggestion for a Bureau of Exchange for Museums. Museums Jour., v. 20, Nov. 1920, pp. 110-12.

Allen, Graham. Taxidermists Manual, The. N. Y., Street & Smith, 1890, 64 pp., illus.

Allen, Harrison. Objects of the Wistar Institute, The. University Medical Mag., v. 6, June 1894, pp. 586-93.

Allen, J. R. On the Pressing Need of a Museum to Contain a Collection of Casts, Models, and Photographs Illustrative of Early Art and Architecture in Great Britain. Archaeologia Oxoniensis, pt. 2, 1892, pp. 75-80.

Allen, Thomas. Arguments for Abolishing the Tariff on Art. Brush & Pencil, v. 17, Mar. 1906, pp. 106-12.

Allen Art Museum. *See* Dudley Peter Allen Art Museum.

Allen Memorial Art Building. *See* Dudley Peter Allen Memorial Art Building.

Allerton Wing. *See* Agnes W. Allerton Wing.

Alte Historische Museum. Arthur Weese. Der Bund, v. 26, no. 3, 1908.

Alterations in the Fogg Museum, Cambridge, U. S. A. Margaret Talbot Jackson. Museumskunde, v. 10, Dec. 1914, pp. 206-14, 6 illus., 3 floor plans.

Alterations in the Rothschild Museum at Tring. Ernst Hartert. Museums Jour., v. 11, Mar. 1912, pp. 258-62, 2 illus.

Altona, Germany.
Erweiterungsbau des Altonaer Museums. Museumskunde, v. 13, Dec. 1917, pp. 93-134, 13 illus., 6 plans.
New Type of Iron Case in the Altona Museum. Museums Jour., v. 6, Mar. 1907, pp. 308-9.
Stadtische Museum in Altona. Deutsche Bauz., 1901, pp. 393, 401.

American Art Annual. New York, 1899 to date. Lists American and Canadian art museums, with accounts of their incorporation.

American Art Museums. Charles Callahan Perkins. Boston, Mass., 1870; rept. from No. Amer. Rev., v. 111, July 1870, pp. 1-29.

American Art Museums. Chautauquan, v. 51, June 1908, pp. 82-95.

American Art Wing for the Metropolitan Museum. Museum Work, v. 5, Jan.-Feb. 1923, p. 83, 1 illus.

American Commercial Museums. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 11, Nov. 1901, pp. 946-51.

American Industrial Art at the Metropolitan Museum. Richard Franz Bach. Architectural Record, v. 55, Mar. 1924, pp. 304-6, 3 illus.

American Museum and Education in Science. James Howard McGregor. Co-

lumbia Univ. Quarterly, v. 19, Sept. 1917, pp. 317-27.

American Museum at Central Park. J. B. Holder. Amer. Sportsman, v. 4, Apr. 18, 1874, p. 35; May 2, p. 67; May 30, p. 135.

American Museum Buildings. Cecil Claude Brewer. Jour. Royal Inst. of British Architects, 3rd ser., v. 20, Apr. 12, 1913, pp. 365-403, 13 illus., 18 plans.

American Museum Buildings: A Reply to Mr. Brewer. Frederic Augustus Lucas. Jour. Royal Inst. Brit. Architects, 3rd ser., v. 22, Nov. 1915, pp. 17-24, 6 illus.

American Museum of Musical Art, The. Alice Augusta Driggs. Museum Work, v. 3, Jan. 1921, pp. 117-21.

American Museum of Natural History, The. Amer. Sportsman, v. 5, Nov. 28, 1874, p. 135.

American Museum of Natural History. Nature, v. 110, Dec. 30, 1922, pp. 880-2; Nature, v. 113, Jan. 26, 1924, pp. 141-2.

American Museum of Natural History, New York, N. Y.

American Museum and Education in Science. Columbia Univ. Quarterly, v. 19, Sept. 1917, pp. 317-27.

American Museum at Central Park. Amer. Sportsman, v. 4, Apr. 18, 1874, p. 35; May 2, p. 67; May 30, p. 135.

Art at the Museum of Natural History. Arts Mag., v. 7, May 1925, pp. 247-64.

Art in a Natural History Museum. Amer. Museum Jour., v. 13, Mar. 1913, pp. 99-101, 4 illus.

Blind in the American Museum, The. Amer. Museum Jour., v. 14, Jan. 1914, pp. 39-42, 2 illus.

Combining Art and Museum Exhibits; Animal Habitats Portrayed in the American Museum of Natural History. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 48, June 1919, pp. 682-93, 4 illus.

Development of the American Museum of Natural History. Amer. Museum Jour., v. 1, Apr. 1900, pp. 2-4; May, pp. 17-23, 2 illus.; Oct., pp. 36-40, 1 illus.; Nov., pp. 52-5, 1 illus.; Jan. 1901, pp. 87-90, 1 illus.; Mar., pp. 112-5, 1 illus.; May, pp. 138-40, 1 illus.; Nov.-Dec., pp. 161-4, 1 illus.; v. 2, June 1902, pp. 47-53.

Education and Exploration by the American Museum. Science, n. s., v. 56, July 14, 1922, pp. 31-4.

Fifty Years of the American Museum of Natural History. Science, n. s., v. 49, May 23, 1919, pp. 477-81.

Free Education by The American Museum of Natural History in Public Schools and Colleges. N. Y., Amer. Mus. of Natural Hist., 1918, 73 pp., 4 illus.

American Museum *continued.*

Free Nature Education. Educational Rev., v. 61, May 1921, pp. 452-3; Visual Education, v. 3, Feb. 1922, pp. 62-9, 117-8, 5 illus.; Mar., pp. 138-41, 180-1, 4 illus.

Free Nature Education in the Schools. School & Soc., v. 12, Sept. 11, 1920, pp. 200-2.

Gem Mounts of the American Museum of Natural History. Amer. Mineralogist, v. 7, Nov. 1922, pp. 190-1.

Hall of Fossil Vertebrates, The. Amer. Museum Jour., v. 2, Jan. 1902, supp., pp. 3-19, 12 illus.

He Makes Stuffed Animals Look Like Living Ones. Amer. Mag., v. 98, Oct. 1924, pp. 62-5.

Ideal Astronomic Hall, An. Natural History Mag., v. 26, July-Aug. 1926, pp. 392-8, 3 illus., 5 plans.

Marine Invertebrates in Museum Groups. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 26-30, 4 illus.

Museum's Part in Nature Education, Photographs of Exhibits in the American Museum of Natural History. Natural History, v. 27, July-Aug. 1927, pp. 339-50.

New York's Natural History Museum. World's Work, v. 39, Nov. 1919, pp. 72-94, 1 map.

Outline Plan of the Hall of Insect Life. Amer. Mus. of Natural Hist., n.d., 4 pp.

Pension Plan of the American Museum of Natural History. Science, n. s., v. 37, May 30, 1913, pp. 827-8.

Public Health Charts of the American Museum of Natural History. Scientific Mon., v. 6, Mar. 1918, pp. 286-7, 4 illus.

Rules and Regulations of the Pension Fund of the American Museum of Natural History. Amer. Museum of Natural History, 1913, Misc. Pub. no. 2, 33 pp.

Story of the Museum's Service to the Schools. Natural History, v. 27, July-Aug. 1927, pp. 315-38, 21 illus.

Syllabus Guide to the Public Health Exhibits in the American Museum of Natural History. Amer. Museum of Natural History, Guide Leaflet, Series no. 45, May 1917, 14 pp., 1 illus.

Teaching in the American Museum. Amer. Museum Jour., v. 14, Feb. 1914, pp. 76-7.

What the Public Wants: A Study of the American Museum of Natural History. Nature, v. 109, Jan. 19, 1922, pp. 81-2.

Work of an Instructor in the American Museum of Natural History. Museums

Jour., v. 8, Mar. 1909, pp. 303-13.

American Museum of Natural History and Its Relations to the Public Schools. George Herbert Sherwood. Museums Jour., v. 23, May 1924, pp. 267-75.

American Museum of Natural History and the British Museum. Museums Jour., v. 16, Oct. 1916, pp. 83-7.

American Museum of Natural History and the New York Public Schools. School & Soc., v. 8, Aug. 10, 1918, pp. 176-9.

American Museum of Natural History in 1918. Scientific Mon., v. 8, May 1919, pp. 477-9, 1 illus.

American Museum of Safety (New York). Child Health Mag., v. 5, Feb. 1924, pp. 78-80.

American Museum of Safety, New York.
Educational Work of the American Museum of Safety Under the Harriman Fund for Industrial Betterment. Safety, v. 4, Feb. 1916, pp. 1-15, 2 illus.
Museum of Safety, A. Museum Work, v. 5, Sept.-Oct. 1922, pp. 59-60, 2 illus.
Museum's Traveling Exhibit of Lantern Slides, The. Safety, v. 5, June 1917, p. 137, 1 illus.
Our Museum. Safety, v. 10, Jan.-Feb. 1924, p. 75, 4 illus.
Reconstructed Museum, The. Safety, v. 4, Oct. 1916, pp. 202-6, 5 illus.

American Museum of Safety and Its Significance, The. Safety, v. 9, June 1922, pp. 130-2, 2 illus.

American Museum of Safety Devices and Industrial Hygiene. William Howe Tolman. Sci. Amer., v. 96, May 25, 1907, p. 427.

American Museums. Cecil Reginald Grundy. Connoisseur, v. 76, Sept. 1926, pp. 3-10, 8 illus.; Museums Jour., v. 26, Sept. 1926, pp. 55-61.

American Museums. Alfred Russell Wallace. Fortnightly Rev., n. s., v. 48, Sept. 1887, pp. 347-59; Nov., pp. 665-75, 740.

American Numismatic Society (New York) Plans. Amer. Architect, v. 91, June 29, 1907, after p. 252.

American Red Cross Museum, The. Irene M. Givenwilson. Museum Work, v. 4, Nov.-Feb. 1921-22, pp. 121-4, 3 illus.; Public Health Nurse, v. 15, July 1923, pp. 241-2.

American Wing (Metropolitan Museum), The. Richard T. Haines Halsey and Charles Over Cornelius. Bull. M. M. A., v. 19, Nov. 1924, pp. 51-65, 11 illus.

American Wing (Metropolitan Museum of Art), The. Charles Russel Richards. Museum Work, v. 7, Nov.-Dec. 1924, pp. 99-107, 5 illus.

American Wing at the Metropolitan Museum, The. Meyric Reynold Rogers. The Arts, v. 7, Feb. 1925, pp. 61-97, 56 illus.

American Wing of Decorative Arts, Metropolitan Museum of Art. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 15, Dec. 1924, pp. 615-31, 15 illus.

Americanization. *See also* Instruction.
Historical Societies and Americanization. Museum Work, v. 5, Sept.-Oct. 1922, pp. 43-4.
Museum and Americanization, The.. Museum Work, v. 2, June 1919, pp. 12-7.
Museum as a Center for Americanization and Nature Study, The. Museum Work, v. 1, June 1918, pp. 11-7.
Museum's Part in the Making of Americans, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 129-33.

Americanization Through the Art Museum. Carolyn Sherwin Bailey. Kindergarten & First Grade, v. 10, Feb. 1925, pp. 5-9.

Americanization Through the Drama with the Aid of the Museum. Lotta A. Clark. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 133-6.

America's First Gothic Museum. William Bernard M'Cormick. Arts & Dec., v. 5, Feb. 3, 1915, pp. 129-32, 4 illus.

Amerikanische Museen. Johannes Sievers. Berliner Tageblatt, Sept. 15, 1909.

Among Relics of the Past. William Stewert Wallace. Canadian Mag., v. 29, July 1907, pp. 244-6.

Amphibians.
Directions in Regard to Shipping Reptiles and Amphibians. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 6, June 1903, p. 2365.
Suggestions to Collectors of Reptiles and Amphibians. Amer. Mus. of Natural Hist., collectors leaflet no. 2, 4 pp., n.d.

Amsterdam, Holland.
Musees de la Hollande; Amsterdam et la Haye. Paris, 1858-60, 2 vols.
National Museum at Amsterdam. Building News & Engineering Jour., v. 47, Nov. 28, 1884, p. 881, 1 illus.
Ordnung der Hanzeichnungssammlung im Amsterdamer Kupferstichkabinett. Museumskunde, v. 3, Apr. 1907, pp. 67-70.

An Account of the United States National Museum. Frederick William True. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1896, pp. 287-324.

An Advance in Museum Design. Charles W. Meighan. Pacific Coast Architect, v. 26, Dec. 1924, pp. 5-7, 2 illus.

An Air-Tight and Dust-Proof Case with New Safety Fastenings in Place of Locks. F. Woolnough and Raymond

Bennett. Museums Jour., v. 8, May 1909, pp. 369-73, 3 illus.

An American Printer's Mecca (Ann Mary Brown Memorial). Harry Lyman Koopman. Printing Art, v. 13, Aug. 1909, pp. 341-4, 1 illus.

An Art Museum: Its Concept and Conduct. Raymond Wyer. Muskegon, Mich., Dana Press, 1914, 60 pp., 34 illus.

An Art Student on Museums. W. C. F. Anderson. Proc. Museums Asso., Gt. Britain, 1899, pp. 106-11.

An Automatic Apparatus for the Measurement of Cranial Capacity. V. J. Bushkovitch. Amer. Jour. of Physical Anthropology, v. 10, July-Sept., 1927, pp. 355-63.

An Early Dundee Museum. Alex Hutcheson. Museums Jour., v. 7, Jan. 1908, pp. 227-36.

An Educational Museum. Manual Training & Vocational Education, v. 16, June 1915, pp. 644-6.

An Educational Museum, A St. Louis Idea Spreading in the Schools of the Nation. St. Louis Post Dispatch, Nov. 1918, 1 p., 2 illus.

An Exhibit Designed to Illustrate Terms used in Descriptive Ornithology. Amer. Museum Jour., v. 2, Apr. 1902, pp. 31-2, 1 illus.

An Experiment with the Children. Marion E. Fenton. Bull. M. M. A., v. 7, Sept. 1912, pp. 167-8.

An Explanatory Label for Helmets. Bashford Dean. Bull. M. M. A., v. 10, Aug. 1915, pp. 173-7, 1 illus.

An Improved Bird-Skin for Class Use. Condor, v. 26, May 1924, pp. 107-8.

An Improved Method of Cleaning Diatoms. John M. Blake. Amer. Jour. of Sci., 4th ser., v. 35, Jan. 1913, pp. 19-22.

An Improved Method of Taking Impressions of Fossils, etc. John George Goodchild. Geological Mag., n. s., v. 9, May 1892, pp. 206-7.

An Occasional Museum. M. M. Fishback. History Teacher's Mag., v. 8, Jan. 1917, p. 30.

An Outside View of the South Kensington Museum. Francis Ford. Mag. of Art, v. 10, Dec. 1886, pp. 7-8, 4 illus.

Anatomical Preparations. *See also* Medical Museum Technique.

Anatomical Preparations for Museum and Class Purposes. Louis Crompton Miall. Nature, v. 18, July 1878, pp. 312-3.

Anatomie Financiere du Musee, L'. Leon Laloy. L'Anthropologie (Paris), v. 19, Sept.-Dec. 1908, pp. 501-3.

Anatomist's Instructor and Museum Companion, Being Practical Instructions for the Formation and Subsequent Management of Anatomical Museums. F. J. Knox. Edinburgh, 1836.

Anderson, Eula Lee. Motion Pictures in the Toledo Museum of Art. Visual Education, v. 1, Sept.-Oct. 1920, pp. 14-5, 1 illus.

Anderson, Tempest. Volcanoes and Their Museum Treatment. Museums Jour., v. 10, July 1910, pp. 4-12, 2 illus.

Anderson, W. C. F. An Art Student on Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Gt. Britain, 1899, pp. 106-11.

Andrews, Benjamin Richards. Museums of Education: Their History and Use. Teachers College Record, v. 9, Sept. 1908, pp. 195-212.

Andrews, Roy Chapman. Storage of Mammal Skins. Amer. Museum Jour., v. 13, May 1913, pp. 235-7, 2 illus.

Andrews, William Loring.

Home of the Museum in Fourteenth Street. Bull. M. M. A., v. 2, Jan. 1907, pp. 1-4.

Library of the Metropolitan Museum of Art, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 5, Aug. 1910, pp. 184-8, 2 illus., 1 plan.

An Exhibition Case for Small Models. Bul. Museum of Natural Hist. Univ. of Rochester, v. 1, Oct. 1927.

Angers, France. Musee des Tapisseries d' Angers. Bull. des Musees de France, no. 3, 1913, pp. 46-8.

Anhaltische Landesmuseum in Zerbst. Wilhelm van Kempen-Dessau. Museumskunde, v. 16, Apr. 1922, pp. 197-9.

Anleitung zur Mikroskopischen Untersuchung von Kunstwerken. E. Raehlmann. Museumskunde, v. 5, Nov. 1909, pp. 208-22, 1 illus.

Ann Mary Brown Memorial, Providence, R. I. American Printer's Mecca. Printing Art, v. 13, Aug. 1909, pp. 341-4, 1 illus.

Annandale, Nelson. Museums and Taxonomic Zoology. Museums Jour., v. 21, Jan. 1922, pp. 141-6.

Annual Reports.

Are Annual Reports Worth While? Survey, v. 48, May 13, 1922, pp. 345-6.

Effective Annual Reports. Better Times, v. 4, May 1923, pp. 32-3 and 36.

Museum Reports, A Suggestion. Museumskunde, v. 1, Jan. 1905, pp. 38-40.

Anregungen im Anschluss an die Ausstellung Symmetrie und Gleichgewicht. Gustav Edmund Pazaurek. Museumskunde, v. 3, Oct. 1907, pp. 176-9.

Anspruche der Museen auf Schatz und Graberfunde. Behrendt Pick. Museumskunde, v. 11, Aug. 1915, pp. 113-22.

Anthony, Harold Elmer. Capture and Pres-

ervation of Small Mammals for Study. Amer. Museum of Natural History, Guide Leaflet no. 61, Nov. 1925, 53 pp.

Anthropological Exhibits at the American Museum of Natural History, The. George Amos Dorsey. Science, n. s., v. 25, Apr. 12, 1927, pp. 584-9.

Anthropological Museums.

Classification and Arrangement of the Exhibits of an Anthropological Museum. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1901, pp. 253-78, 8 illus. Science, n. s., v. 16, Sept. 26, 1902, pp. 487-504, 10 illus.

Museo de Ethnologia y Antropologia de Chile. Revista Chilena de Historia y Geografia, Santiago. 3° Trimestre de 1916, p. 30.

Museum of Anthropology and American Ethnology Opened at Santiago, Chile. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 43, Dec. 1916, p. 793.

Neuaufstellung der Vorgeschichtlichen Abteilung in den Stadtischen Sammlungen zu Heidelberg. Museumskunde, v. 16, Aug. 1921, p. 112, 3 illus.

Notes on the Anthropological Museums of Central Europe. Amer. Anthropologist, n. s., v. 1, July 1899, pp. 462-74.

Vorgeschichtliche Abteilung des Markischen Museums in Berlin als Bildungs- und Lehranstalt. Museumskunde, v. 16, Apr. 1921, pp. 1-17.

Anthropological Museums in the United States. Museums Jour., v. 2, Sept. 1902, pp. 87-91.

Anthropology.

An Automatic Apparatus for the Measurement of Cranial Capacity. Amer. Jour. of Physical Anthropology, v. 10, July-Sept. 1927, pp. 355-63.

Arrangement and Preservation of Large Collections of Human Bones for Purposes of Investigation. Amer. Naturalist, v. 34, Jan. 1900, pp. 9-15.

Opportunities for Coordination in Anthropological and Psychological Research. Amer. Anthropologist, n. s., v. 22, Jan.-Mar. 1920, pp. 1-12.

Photographic and Panoramic Backgrounds for Anthropological Groups. Museum Work, v. 1, Dec. 1918, pp. 75-8.

Suggestions for Cataloguing of Anthropological Material. Amer. Anthropologist, n. s., v. 18, Jan.-Mar. 1916, pp. 398-410, 6 illus.

Uniform Blank of Measurements to be Used in Recruiting, A. Plea for the Standardization of Anthropological Methods, A. Amer. Anthropologist, n. s., v. 21, Jan.-Mar. 1919, pp. 175-91.

Antiques, Their Restoration and Preservation. Alfred Lucas. London, Edward Arnold & Co., 1924, 136 pp.

Antiques for the National Museums. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 27, Dec. 1908, pp. 1105-6.

Antiquitatenhandler, die Museen und die Volkskunst. Hohe Warte, v. 1, no. 15, 1905.

Antwerp, Belgium.

Christopher Plantin and the Plantin-Moretus Museum at Antwerp. N. Y., Grolier Club, 1888, 98 pp., 20 illus.

Musee Plantin a Anvers, Le. L'Illustration, v. 84, Feb. 27, 1926, pp. 196-8.

Plantin Museum at Antwerp. Art Jour., June 1906, pp. 189-92, 7 illus.

Apparate zur Herstellung von Wissenschaftlichen Photographischen Aufnahmen und von Mikrophotographien. Gottlief von Marktanner-Turneretscher. Museumskunde, v. 3, July 1907, pp. 158-70, 4 illus.

Appliances. Museums of Natural History. Liverpool, Eng., 1884, 43 pp., 5 illus.

Application of Art to Industry and Its Relation to Museums. Sydney E. Harrison. Museums Jour., v. 18, Apr. 1919, pp. 164-8.

Applied Art Museums. Museum of Applied Art at Trondhjem. Museums Jour., v. 3, Mar. 1904, pp. 281-8.

Approach to a Plan for Historical Society Museums, An. Arthur Caswell Parker. Museum Work, v. 8, July-Aug. 1925, pp. 47-56.

Apropos de Quelques Tortues des Nouvelles Collections Herpetologiques du Museum. Leon Bertin. La Nature, v. 53, Oct. 10, 1925, pp. 229-35, illus.

Aquaria, Their Past, Present and Future. William Alford Lloyd. Amer. Naturalist, v. 10, Oct. 1876, pp. 611-21.

Aquarium Book, The. E. G. Boulenger. N. Y., D. Appleton & Co., 1926, 208 pp., 57 illus.

Aquarium of the Zoological Society of London. Science, n. s., v. 56, Aug. 25, 1922, pp. 220-1.

Aquariums.

Administration of the Public Aquarium. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 106-13.

Automatic Aerating Device for Aquaria. Amer. Naturalist, v. 41, Feb. 1907, pp. 61-4, 1 illus.

Devices for Use in Fish Hatcheries and Aquaria. Bull. U. S. Bur. Fisheries, v. 28, 1908, pp. 1025-35.

London Aquarium. Science, n. s., v. 59, Apr. 18, 1924, pp. 351-2.

Making of an Aquarium, The. Roger Williams Park Museum, Prov., R. I., Bull. no. 4, 1904, 18 pp.

New Aquarium, The. Architectural Record, v. 62, Dec. 1927, pp. 470-1, 2 illus.

Aquariums *continued.*
New Scottish Aquarium. Scottish Naturalist, July-Aug. 1927, pp. 112-6, 3 illus.
Vivarium and Aquarium Keeping for Amateurs. London, H. F. & G. Witherby, 1924, 125 pp., illus.
Arbeide og Ordning i Kulturkistoriske Museer. H. J. Aall. Oslo, Norway, 1925.
Arboretums. *See also* Botanic Gardens.
Museum of Living Trees, A. World's Work, v. 21, Mar. 1911, pp. 14146-58, 22 illus.
Proposed National Arboretum at Washington. Science, v. 62, Dec. 25, 1925, pp. 579-81.
Archaeological Atlas of Ohio. William Corless Mills. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 120-1.
Archaeological Collections of a University Museum. Sir William Martin Conway. Museums Jour., v. 19, Mar. 1920, pp. 137-48.
Archaeological Museum at the Johns Hopkins University. David Moore Robinson. Art & Archaelogoy, v. 19, May-June 1925, pp. 265-7, 3 illus.
Archaeological Museum Work and the War. Harlan Ingersoll Smith. Museums Jour., v. 18, Aug. 1918, pp. 20-2.
Archaeological Museums.
Ashmolean Museum as a Home of Archaeology in Oxford. Oxford, England, 1884, 32 pp.
Danish Museums of Archaeology. Amer. Anthropologist, v. 6, Jan.-Mar. 1904, pp. 90-4.
History of the National Museum of Archaeology, History and Ethnography, Mexico. Museo Nacional de Arqueologia, Historia y Etnografia, Mexico City, 1923, 48 pp.; 1924, p. 128, illus.
Museo Arqueologico de la Universidad de Cuzco, Peru. Revista Universitaria, Cuzco, Aug. 1921, p. 60.
Museum of Archaeology (and Art), Ecuador. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 45, Aug. 1917, p. 266.
Museum of Archaeology Opened in Iquique. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 50, Mar. 1920, p. 110.
Museum of Natural History and National Museum of Archaeology and History, Mexico. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 28, Apr. 1909, p. 731.
National Museum of Archaeology, Mexico. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 38, Mar. 1914, p. 465.
National Museum of Archaeology, Peru. West Coast Leader, Lima, Jan. 29, 1921, p. 13.
National Museum of History and Archaeology, Peru. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 41, Aug. 1915, p. 292.
Peruvian Archaeological Museum. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 50, Mar. 1920, p. 364.
Archaeology.
Archaeological Atlas of Ohio. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 120-1.
Method in Archaeology. Toronto, Canada, Clarkson W. James, printer, 1923, 9 pp.
Methods and Aims in Archaeology. London & N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1904, 208 pp., 66 illus.
Plea for Better Recognition of Christian Archaeology. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 139-45.
Preservation of Local Archaeological Evidences. Proc. Museums Asso., Gt. Britain, 1899, pp. 69-75.
Role des Musees en Ethnographie et Archeologie Prehistoriques, Du. L' Anthropologie (Paris), v. 11, Jan.-Feb. 1900, pp. 57-9.
Archaologische Museum zu Cagliari (Italy). Antonio Taramelly. Museumskunde, v. 10, Feb. 1913, pp. 14-23.
Archaologische Nationalmuseum in Sofia, Das. Gawril I. Kazarow. Museumskunde, v. 13, July 1917, pp. 1-15, 5 illus.
Architecture. *See also* Buildings, Floor Plans (for articles illustrated with).
Accepted Design for the Belfast Municipal Art Gallery and Museum. Museums Jour., v. 14, Sept. 1914, pp. 85-99, 7 illus.
Aims and Principles of Construction and Management of Museums of Fine Art. Museums Jour., v. 9, July 1909, pp. 28-44.
Alterations in the Fogg Museum, Cambridge, U. S. A. Museumskunde, v. 10, Dec. 1914, pp. 206-14, 6 illus., 3 plans.
Alterations in the Rothschild Museum at Tring. Museums Jour., v. 11, Mar. 1912, pp. 258-62, 2 illus.
American Museum Buildings. Jour. Royal Inst. Br. Architects, 3rd ser., v. 20, Apr. 12, 1913, pp. 365-403, 13 illus., 18 plans.
American Museum Buildings: A Reply to Mr. Brewer. Jour. Royal Inst. Br. Architects, 3rd ser., v. 22, Nov. 1915, pp. 17-24, 6 illus.
American Numismatic Society (New York) Plans. Amer. Architect, v. 91, June 29, 1907, after p. 252.
An Advance in Museum Design. Pacific Coast Architect, v. 26, Dec. 1924, pp. 5-7, 2 illus.
Bavarian National Museum at Munich and Its Architect. Internatl. Studio,

Architecture *continued*
v. 35, Aug. 1908, pp. 98-102.
British Art Gallery, The Final Plans for the Henry Tate Collection. Art Jour., n.s., Dec. 1894, pp. 373-5, 1 illus., 2 plans.
Butler Art Institute, Youngstown, Ohio. Architecture, v. 40, Nov. 1919, pp. 295-6, 4 illus., 4 plans.
California Palace of the Legion of Honor. Pacific Coast Architect, v. 26, Dec. 1924, 17 illus., 7 plans.
Candid Architect. Museums Jour., v. 13, Dec. 1913, pp. 204-8.
Cargo of Notions. Museums Jour., v. 25, Feb. 1926, pp. 216-25, 6 illus., Mar., pp. 252-8, 3 illus.; Apr., pp. 278-86, 1 illus.; May, pp. 305-11, 3 illus.
Certain European Museums: Approaches and Surroundings Recommended to Consideration. Boston, M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, IV, Jan. 1905, pp. 16-7.
Cleveland Museum of Art. Architectural Record, v. 40, Sept. 1916, pp. 195-211, 13 illus., 3 plans.
Cleveland Museum of Art, The. Fine Arts Jour., v. 34, Oct. 1916, pp. 473-7, 3 illus.
Cleveland Museum of Art, Cleveland, Ohio, The. Architect & Builder, v. 48, Aug. 1916, pp. 140-2, 6 illus., 2 plans.
Competition Design for Library and Museum Building, Minneapolis, Minn. Amer. Architect, v. 20, Sept. 25, 1886, p. 146, 1 illus., 4 plans.
Correction of Echoes and Reverberation in the Auditorium, University of Illinois. Univ. of Illinois, v. 13, no. 39, Bull. no. 87, May 29, 1916, 20 pp., 8 illus., 3 plans.
Croquis d'Architecture. Intime Club, Paris, Musee-Bibliotheque a Chambery, 1885, no. 11, pp. 1-3.
Design for a Museum and Library for a Small Country Town. Builder, v. 50, Mar. 27, 1886, pp. 472-3, 1 illus., 2 plans.
Dessins d'Architecture. Eglises, Creches, Theatres, Musees, Hospices. Paris, 1860.
Detroit Institute of Arts. Architect (N. Y.), v. 9, Dec. 1927, pp. 305-23.
Detroit Institute of Arts, The. Architecture, v. 57, Jan. 1928, pp. 1-12.
Detroit Institute of Arts. Art & Archaeology, v. 17, Mar. 1924, pp. 97-100, 1 illus., 1 plan.
Dudley Peter Allen Memorial Art Building, Oberlin, Ohio. Architectural Record, v. 44, Aug. 1918, pp. 99-111, 10 illus., 4 plans.
Experimental Gallery, The. Boston, M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, IV,

Architecture *continued.*
Jan. 1906, 53 pp., 41 illus.
Field Museum of Natural History. Architectural Record, v. 56, July 1924, pp. 1-15, 11 illus., 3 plans.
Fire Resistant Properties of Various Building Materials. U. S. Geological Survey, Bull. 370, 1909, 99 pp., 70 illus.
Frage der Uberglasung von Olgemalde in Offentlichen Galerien. Museumskunde, v. 2, Jan. 1906, pp. 40-5.
Gallery Building. Architects Jour., 3rd ser. (Jour. Royal Inst. of Brit. Arch.), v. 14, Apr. 27, 1907, pp. 417-46, 26 illus., 16 plans.
Garden Court, The. Bull. M. F. A., Boston, v. 25, Dec. 1927, pp. 98-9, 1 plan.
Geffrye Museum (London), The. Architectural Asso. Jour., v. 31, Nov. 1915, pp. 107-9, 2 illus.
Hall and Staircase of the British Museum. Builder, v. 7, Apr. 28, 1849, p. 198, 2 illus.
Henry Hering's Sculpture for the Field Museum of Natural History in Chicago. Architectural Record, v. 44, Nov. 1918, pp. 431-49, 17 illus.
How a Museum of Natural History Might be Built and Arranged. London, 1872.
Library of J. Pierpont Morgan, Esq. Amer. Architect, v. 95, Jan. 6, 1909, pp. 1-2, 2 illus., 1 plan.
Making of a Museum, The. Architectural Record, v. 9, Apr. 1900, pp. 376-402, 17 illus.
Mergelynick Museum at Ypres, The. Jour. Amer. Inst. Architects, v. 3, Jan. 1915, pp. 16-8, 3 illus.
Minneapolis Museum of the Fine Arts. Amer. Architect, v. 107, Apr. 21, 1915, pp. 245-8, 4 illus., 1 plan.
Modern Museum Design. Architectural Forum, v. 47, Dec. 1927, pp. 601-8, 8 illus.
Modern Museum, The: Plan and Functions. Architectural Record, v. 62, Dec. 1927, pp. 457-69, 16 illus., 5 plans.
Monument and the Shelter, The. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, I, Mar. 1904, pp. 38-40.
More Notions for the Cargo. Museums Jour., v. 26, Dec. 1926, pp. 148-54, 3 illus.
Museo de Bellas Artes de Santiago de Chile. Arquitectura, Montevideo, Sept.-Dec. 1919, p. 73, 1 illus.
Museum: A Manual of the Housing and Care of Art Collections, The. N. Y. London, Longmans, Green & Co., 1917, 280 pp., 7 illus.
Museum, The. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 5, Dec. 1902, to v.

Architecture *continued*

6, Dec. 1903 (a continued article).

Museum Building and Arrangement. Engineering Mag., v. 2, Nov. 1891, pp. 221-37, 8 illus., 4 plans.

Museum Buildings. Die Museen als Volksbildungsstatten, Berlin, 1904, 228 pp., 42 illus.; Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, II, Dec. 1904, pp. 76-86.

Museum Buildings: A Study. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, I, Mar. 1904, pp. 54-64.

Museum Buildings at South Kensington, A Plea for Their Completion. Art Jour., v. 41, Nov. 1889, pp. 340-3, 5 illus.

Museum Commission (of the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston) in Europe, The. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, III, Jan. 1905, 126 pp., 87 plans and illus.

Museum of Fine Arts, Boston. Amer. Architect, v. 109, Mar. 29, 1916, pp. 201-2, 7 illus., 1 plan.

Museum of French Art, French Institute in the United States. Architectural Rec., v. 31, June 1912, pp. 621-7, 6 illus.

Museums. Amer. Architect, v. 42, Nov. 25, 1893, pp. 95-7, 5 illus., 1 plan; Dec. 2, pp. 107-10, 2 illus., 8 plans.

Museums of Art. Architectural Forum, v. 47, Dec. 1927, pp. 581-600, 20 illus., 8 plans.

Museums, Their Construction, Arrangement and Management. Cassell's Technical Educator (London), v. 4, pp. 63-4.

National Gallery of Art for Ireland. Builder, v. 7, Apr. 21, 1849, pp. 189-90.

Natural History Museum at Paris. Architectural Record, v. 10, July 1900, pp. 55-75, 14 illus.

Neubau des Museums fur Hamburgische Geschichte. Museumskunde, v. 17, Oct. 1924, pp. 100-12, 5 illus., 3 plans.

New Building for European and American Arts (Museum of Fine Arts, Boston), The. Bull. M. F. A., Boston, v. 23, Oct. 1925, pp. 55-7, 3 plans.

New Building for the National Museum. Amer. Architect, v. 93, June 24, 1908, pp. 203-4.

New Chester Museum. Amer. Art News, v. 15, Oct. 14, 1916, p. 1.

New Cleveland Museum of Art, The. Art & Archaeology, v. 3, Apr. 1916, pp. 233-5, 2 illus.

New Home of the Detroit Institute of Arts. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 18, Oct. 1927, pp. 544-54, 12 illus.

New Museum (Museum of Fine Arts, Boston), The. Bull. M. F. A., v. 4,

Architecture *continued.*

June 1907, pp. 27-47, 12 illus., 5 plans.

New Museum at Boston, The. Burlington Mag., v. 16, Feb. 1910, pp. 293-6, 2 plans.

Note on the Construction and Arrangement of Anatomical Museums. Jour. of Anatomy & Physiology, v. 9, May 1875, pp. 259-62.

Parrish Museum, Southampton, L. I. Architectural Record, v. 38, Nov. 1915, pp. 525-38.

Permanent Exhibit of Museum Buildings, Fittings, and Appointments. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 132-4.

Philadelphia Museum of Art, Fairmount Park, Philadelphia. Architectural Record, v. 60, Aug. 1926, pp. 97-111, 19 illus.

Principles of Museum Architecture. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 93-8.

Private Art Gallery of Breckenridge Long, St. Louis, Missouri. Architectural Record, v. 42, Aug. 1917, pp. 99-113, 17 illus., 1 plan.

Professor Hasking's Project for Extending the Accommodation and Improving the Means of Internal Communication of the British Museum Within the Site Enclosed by the Present Building. Builder, v. 8, June 22, 1850, pp. 295-6, 1 plan.

Proposed Building for the Field Museum, Chicago. Art & Archaeology, v. 1, May 1915, p. 208.

Proposed Building for the National Museum of Wales. Museums Jour., v. 10, June 1911, pp. 333-43, 4 illus.

Robert Dawson Evans Memorial Galleries for Paintings (Museum of Fine Arts, Boston). Bull. M. F. A., Boston, v 10, June 1912, pp. 17-8, 1 illus., 2 plans.

Sammelmappe Hervorragender Concurrenz-Entwurfe, No. 13. Stadtisches Museum, Kestner Museum fur Hannover. Berlin, 1886.

Sketches from the New Natural History Museum, Cromwell Road, South Kensington. Builder, v. 42, Apr. 1, 1882, pp. 386-91.

Skyscrapers for Art Museums. Amer. Mercury, v. 11, Aug. 1927, pp. 399-404.

Southwest Museum, Los Angeles, California. Architectural Record, v. 42, July 1917, pp. 19-26, 6 illus., 1 plan.

Study in Museum Planning, A. Architectural Record, v. 46, Dec. 1919, pp. 518-28, 6 illus.; Museum Work, v. 2, Mar. 1920, pp. 181-92, 6 illus.

Stuttgarter Kunstsammlungen. Museumskunde, v. 5, Nov. 1909, pp. 193-

Architecture *continued*
201, 7 illus.
Trend in Museum Design, A. Architectural Forum, v. 47, Dec. 1927, pp. 579-80.
Welch National Museum, The. Architect's Jour., v. 56, Nov. 15, 1922, pp. 673-85, 10 illus., 2 plans.
Architecture at South Kensington Museum. George Alexander Thomas Middleton. Architectural Record, v. 8, June 1899, pp. 389-406, 9 illus.
Architecture, Exhibiting. Architecture at South Kensington Museum. Architectural Record, v. 8, June 1899, pp. 389-406, 9 illus.
Architecture, Exhibits of. Trocadero Museum, The. Art Jour., v. 41, June 1889, pp. 171-5, 4 illus.
Architecture Museums. Fur Ein Deutsches Architekturmuseum. Museumskunde, v. 16, Aug. 1921, pp. 112-20.
Are Annual Reports Worth While? Amelia S. Reynolds. Survey, v. 48, May 13, 1922, pp. 345-6.
Argentina. *See also* Buenos Aires, Cordova, La Plata.
Museo Historico Nacional. Fray Mocho, Buenos Aires, Argentina, July 30, 1915, illus.
Museo Nacional de Bellas Artes (Argentina). La Nacion, Buenos Aires, July 23, 1911.
Museum of National Products, Argentina. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 8, Feb. 1900, p. 204.
National Museum of Argentina. Buenos Aires Wkly. Herald, Mar. 25, 1910, p. 23.
Arguments for Abolishing the Tariff on Art. Thomas Allen. Brush & Pencil, v. 17, Mar. 1906, pp. 106-12.
Arica, Chile. Mineralogical Museum of Arica, Chile. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 45, Nov. 1917, p. 680.
Armor, Models for. Model for Horse Armor, A. Bull. M. M. A., v. 18, Aug. 1923, pp. 188-90, 2 illus.
Armstrong, Walter.
National Gallery of Ireland, The. Art Jour., n. s., Jan. 1893, pp. 54-7, 3 illus.
Necessity for Aesthetic Harmony Between Museums and Galleries and Their Contents. Museums Jour., v. 12, Nov. 1912, pp. 133-40.
Army Medical Collection of War Specimens at the Museum of Royal College of Surgeons. Museums Jour., v. 17, Dec. 1917, pp. 81-3.
Army Medical Museum, A History. Daniel Smith Lamb. Washington Medical Annals, v. 15, Jan. 1916, pp. 15-34.
Army Medical Museum: Value of, As a Teaching Factor. Museum Work, v. 1, Apr. 1919, pp. 207-13.
Army Medical Museum, Washington, D. C. On Medical Museums, with Special Reference to the Army Medical Museum at Washington. Maryland Medical Jour., v. 19, Sept. 22, 1888, pp. 407-13; Sept. 29, pp. 421-30.
Army Medical Museums. *See* Medical Museums.
Arnold Arboretum, West Roxbury, Massachusetts. Harvard's Tree Museum. Museum Work, v. 6, Jan.-Feb. 1924, pp. 147-52, 4 illus.
Arrangement. *See also* Installation.
Aufgabe und Einrichtung der Vorgeschichtlichen Sammlungen. Museumskunde, v. 12, Apr. 1916, pp. 1-30, 9 illus.
Ausstattung von Museumsraumen. Museumskunde, v. 1, Apr. 1905, pp. 67-75, 4 illus.
Classification and Arrangement of the Exhibits of an Anthropological Museum. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1901, pp. 253-78, 8 illus.; Science, n. s., v. 16, Sept. 26, 1902, pp. 487-504, 10 illus.
Collection of Casts in the New Museum, The. Boston, M. F. A., Communication to Trustees, II, Dec. 1904, pp. 2-41.
Current Theories of the Arrangement of Museums of Art and Their Application to the Museum of Fine Arts. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, I, Mar. 1904, pp. 3-25.
Descriptive Arrangement of Museum Collections. Museums Jour., v. 2, Oct. 1902, pp. 106-10, 1 illus.
Die Neugestaltung der Danziger Kunstsammlungen. Museumskunde, v. 11, Dec. 1915, pp. 173-82, 8 illus.
Einrichtung der Munchner Gemaldegalerien Durch Mannlich und Dillis. Museumskunde, v. 17, June 1923, pp. 38-58.
Erweiterungsbau des Altonaer Museums. Museumskunde, v. 10, Dec. 1917, pp. 93-134, 13 illus., 6 plans.
Example of a Proposed Arrangement of Specimens of a Single Structure for Museums. Jour. of Medical Research, v. 9, May 1903, pp. 324-8.
Folkwang-Museum zu Hagen I. W. Museumskunde, v. 8, July 1912, pp. 134-45, 7 illus.
Fossil Crinoidea in the British Museum, An Attempt to Put into Practice Modern Ideas of Museum Arrangement. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1891, pp. 78-111.
Galerieeinrichtungen im 18 Jahrhundert. Museumskunde, v. 10, Feb. 1914, pp. 29-34.
Memorandum Upon the Formation, Ar-

Arrangement *continued*
rangement, and Administration of the Museum. London, South Kensington Museum, 1879.
Museum Building and Arrangement. Engineering Mag., v. 2, Nov. 1891, pp. 221-37, 8 illus., 4 plans.
Museum for the Exhibition of Fine Arts. Jour. Amer. Inst. Architects, v. 1, Mar. 1913, pp. 147-60, 12 illus., 1 plan.
Museums, Libraries, and Picture Galleries, Public and Private, Their Establishment, Formation, Arrangement, and Architectural Construction. London, 1853.
Museums of Natural History. Liverpool, Eng., 1884, 43 pp., 5 illus.
Museums of Today and Yesterday. Bull. Worcester Art Museum, v. 15, July 1924, pp. 28-38.
Museums, Their Construction Arrangement and Management. Cassell's Technical Educator (London), v. 4, pp. 63-4.
Museums: Their Rise, Use, etc. Nature, v. 40, Sept. 12, 1889, pp. 463-9.
Museumstechnische Auswertung Vorgeschichtlicher Sammlungen Nach dem Padagogischen Prinzip. Museumskunde, v. 16, Aug. 1921, pp. 56-100, 17 illus.
Natural History Department of the Bohemian Museum. Natural Sci., v. 8, Mar. 1896, pp. 168-72, 4 illus.
Natural History Museum of the University of St. Andrews. Museums Jour., v. 12, Jan. 1913, pp. 201-13, 2 illus.; Apr., pp. 304-13; June, pp. 362-8, 5 illus.
Natural History Museums, Their Objects and Arrangement. Proc. Royal Physical Soc., Edinburgh, v. 11, 1891, p. 173.
Neuaufstellung der Holzskulpturen Sammlung im Suermondt Museum zu Aachen. Museumskunde, v. 7, Jan. 1911, pp. 10-18, 4 illus.
Neuaufstellung der Sammlungen des K. K. Osterreichischen Museums fur Kunst und Industrie in Wien. Museumskunde, v. 8, Mar. 1912, pp. 88-99, 6 illus., 1 plan.
Neuaufstellung der Vorgeschichtlichen Abteilung in den Stadtischen Sammlungen zu Heidelberg. Museumskunde, v. 16, Aug. 1921, p. 112, 3 illus.
Neubau des Germanischen Nationalmuseums und Seine Einrichtung. Museumskunde, v. 16, Apr. 1922, pp. 153-90, 12 illus., 1 plan.
Neubau des Koniglichen Museum Fridericianum zu Kassel. Museumskunde, v. 14, June 1918, pp. 1-13, 6 illus., 6

Arrangement *continued.*
plans.
Neuordnung der Gemaldegalerie im Stadelschen Kunstinstitut. Museumskunde, v. 1, Oct. 1905, pp. 205-15, 5 illus.
Neuordnung des Erfurter Museums. Museumskunde, v. 9, Nov. 1913, pp. 191-6, 6 illus.
New Method of Mounting and Arranging Dental Specimens and Casts. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1894, pp. 63-9, 3 illus.
Note on the Construction and Arrangement of Anatomical Museums. Jour. Anatomy & Physiology, v. 9, May 1875, pp. 259-62.
Notes on Museum Arrangements Abroad. Architecture & Building, v. 13, Dec. 20, 1890, p. 337; Dec. 27, pp. 349-50, 1 plan; v. 14, Jan. 3, 1891, pp. 5-7, 2 plans; Jan. 10, pp. 19-20, 2 illus.
Notes on the Arrangement of the Pitt-Rivers Museum. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1897, pp. 51-4.
On Arranging Museum Cases of Birds. Hull (Eng.) Museum Pub. no. 110, 1917, pp. 61-8; Naturalist, Feb. 1, 1917, pp. 61-8, 2 illus.
On the Arrangement of a Collection of Minerals. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1894, pp. 82-94.
On the Arrangement of a Geological Museum. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1895, pp. 50-68, 1 illus.
On the Arrangement of Ethnographical Collections. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1897, pp. 55-62.
On the Arrangement of Geological Collections. Museums Jour., v. 1, 1901-02, pp. 219-25.
On the Arrangement of Great Paleontological Collections. Science, n. s., v. 3, Apr. 17, 1896, pp. 576-9.
On the Arrangement of Insect Cabinets, with a View to Indicate the Geographical Position of the Species, by Colored Labels. Zoological Cont. no. 3, N. Y., Wiley & Putnam; Phila., Carey & Hart, Judah Dobson & John Pennington, Jan. 1844, pp. 36-40, 1 map.
On the Arrangement of Insect Collections in Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1893, pp. 120-34.
On the Arrangement of Mineralogical Collections. Museums Jour., v. 1, 1901-2, pp. 193-8.
On the Arrangement of Rock Collections in Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1892, pp. 130-8.
On the Arrangement of the Mineral Collection in the University Museum, Oxford. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1897, pp. 37-50.

Arrangement *continued.*

On the Arranging and Indexing of Scientific Pamphlets in Museum Libraries. Museums Jour., v. 1, 1901-2, pp. 123-7.

On the Formation and Arrangement of Collections. Taxidermy (William Swainson), London, A. Spottiswoode, 1840, pp. 71-97.

Pavilion System in Museums. Museums Jour., v. 3, June 1904, pp. 386-96.

Period Grouping of Decorative Art at Metropolitan Museum. Arts & Dec., v. 4, June 1914, pp. 297-9, 5 illus.

Popular Versus Scientific Arrangement of Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 139-41.

Proper Arrangement of Large Museums, The. Deutsche Rundschau, v. 68, 1891, p. 352; Boston, M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, II, Dec. 1904, pp. 44-8.

Proposed Arrangement of the Egyptian Collection of the Manchester Museum. Museums Jour., v. 12, Mar. 1913, pp. 272-7.

Public Art Collections, Their Aims and Arrangement. Boston, M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, I, Mar. 1904, pp. 65-75.

Re-arrangement of the Natural History Collections in the Science and Art Museum, Dublin. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 37-44, 1 illus.

Show and Study Collections. Boston, M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, II, Dec. 1904, pp. 44-8.

Stadtmuseum Bautzen, Provinzialmuseum der Sachsischen Oberlausitz. Museumskunde, v. 9, Mar. 1913, pp. 70-85, 11 illus., 5 plans.

Structure and Arrangement of Museum Cases. Museums Jour., v. 6, Feb. 1907, pp. 269-71.

Study in Museum Arrangement. Museumskunde, v. 7, Apr. 1911, pp. 111-21, 4 illus.; Aug., pp. 165-76, 4 illus.

Suggestions for the Formation and Arrangement of a Museum of Natural History in Connection with a Public School. Nature, v. 41, Dec. 26, 1889, pp. 177-8.

Synopsis of an Arrangement of Invertebrate Animals. Liverpool, D. Marples & Co., 1st ed. 1874, 2nd ed. 1880, 105 pp.

Taxidermy with the Biography of Zoologists. London, Longmans, 1840, 392 pp.

Three Methods of Museum Arrangement; Technical, Historical, and Aesthetic, The. Boston, M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, II, Dec. 1904, pp. 49-52.

Uber Den Ausbau und Die Aufstellung Offentlicher Sammlungen von Ostasiatischen Kunstwerken. Museumskunde, v. 1, July 1905, pp. 123-39, 1 illus.

Uber die Idealen und Praktischen Aufgaben der Ethnographischen Museen. Museumskunde, v. 2, Oct. 1906, pp. 189-218, 1 illus.; v. 3, Jan. 1907, pp. 14-25; Apr., pp. 99-120; v. 4, Apr. 1908, pp. 92-105, 1 illus.; July, pp. 156-68; Ost., pp. 224-35, 5 illus.; v. 5, May 1909, pp. 102-13, 2 illus.; July, pp. 166-74; Nov., pp. 231-6; v. 6, Jan. 1910, pp. 40-60; Apr., pp. 131-7.

Uber Zweckmassige Aufstellung Vorgeschichtlicher und Verwandter Sammlungen. Museumskunde, v. 11, Mar. 1915, pp. 1-5.

Value of Wild Flower Exhibits in Museums. Museumskunde, v. 9, Jan. 1913, pp. 51-4, 1 illus.; Nov., pp. 206-11, 4 illus.

Zur Neuordnung der Bautzener Gemaldegalerie. Museumskunde, v. 17, Oct. 1924, pp. 147-52.

Arrangement and Preservation of Large Collections of Human Bones for Purposes of Investigation. Ales Hrdlicka. Amer. Naturalist, v. 34, Jan. 1900, pp. 9-15.

Arrangement of an Egyptological Collection. William Evans Hoyle. Museums Jour., v. 8, Nov. 1908, pp. 152-62.

Arrangement of an Ethnographical Collection. Benjamin Henry Mullen. Museums Jour., v. 18, Apr. 1919, pp. 158-64.

Arrangement of Herbaria. Edward Morrell Holmes. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1898, pp. 63-73.

Arrangement of Local and Folklore Specimens as a Nucleus of an Open Air Folk Museum. George Reginald Carline. Museums Jour., v. 19, Dec. 1919, pp. 89-96, 1 illus.

Arrangement of Museums with Special Reference to Museums of Industrial Art. Hans Dedekam. Christiania, Norway, 1904, 49 pp.; Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, II, Dec. 1904, pp. 49-52.

Arrangement of the Collection of Mollusca in the Chicago Academy of Sciences. Frank Collins Baker. Museums Jour., v. 3, May 1904, pp. 354-60, 1 illus.

Arrangement of the Perthshire Natural History Museum. Henry Coates. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1896, pp. 41-54, 2 illus.

Arsenic Acid for Protecting Anatomical Preparations from Insects. John Barnard Swett Jackson. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, v. 1, 1878, p. 24; Smithsonian

Misc. Coll. v. 19, 1880, art. 1, p. 24.
Art. *See also* Art Museums, Paintings, Terminology.
Factors in Appraising the Art of Our Own Time. Museum Work, v. 2, Jan. 1920, pp. 111-4.
Glossary of Art Terms. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 88-90.
Value of Art to a Nation, The. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 7, Dec. 1915, pp. 45-51.
Art and Practice of Typography. Edmund Geiger Gress. Oswald Pub. Co., N. Y., 1910, 160 pp., 1 illus.
Art and the Child. Percy Bate. Museums Jour., v. 12, May 1913, pp. 330-5.
Art at the Children's Museum. Caroline M. Worth. School Arts Mag., v. 23, Mar. 1924, pp. 408-13.
Art at the Museum of Natural History. H. E. Schnakenberg. The Arts, v. 7, May 1925, pp. 247-64, 27 illus.
Art at the Pittsburgh Institute. Annie Nathan Meyer. Harpers Wkly., v. 51, May 4, 1907, pp. 652-3.
Art Education. Florence Nightingale Levy. Bull. M. M. A., v. 11, Sept. 1916, pp. 192-5.
Art Education, An Investigation of the Training Available in New York City for Artists and Artisans. N. Y., Met. Mus. of Art, 1916, 46 pp.
Art Education in Relation to the Museums and Art Galleries. Sydney Herbert Paviere. Museums Jour., v. 26, Nov. 1926, pp. 125-9.
Art Forgeries in Museums. Frank Jewett Mather, Jr. Nation, v. 82, Jan. 1906, p. 69.
Art Galleries and School Children. Franklin Knight Lane. Outlook, v. 116, Aug. 8, 1917, p. 136.
Art Galleries for the Plain Man. Rollin Lynde Hartt. World's Work, v. 15, Nov. 1907, pp. 9567-71.
Art Gallery for Delight (Phillips Memorial Art Gallery). Review, v. 3, Dec. 22, 1920, p. 611.
Art in a Natural History Museum. Amer. Museum Jour., v. 13, Mar. 1913, pp. 99-101, 4 illus.
Art in Cooperation with Industry. Horace Bushnell Cheney. Museum Work, v. 2, Mar. 1920, pp. 178-81.
Art in Industry. Richard Franz Bach. Jour. Amer. Ceramic Soc., v. 7, Aug. 1924, pp. 277-88, 11 illus.
Art in Industry. Charles Russel Richards. N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1922, 499 pp.
Art Institute of Chicago. Clarence A. Hough. Art & Archaeology, v. 12, Sept.-Oct. 1921, pp. 145-53, 8 illus.
Art Institute of Chicago, The. Evelyn Marie Stuart. Fine Arts Jour., v. 34, Aug. 1916, pp. 347-58, 18 illus.
Art Institute of Chicago.
Agnes W. Allerton and Decorative Arts Wings. Bull. Art Inst. of Chicago, v. 22, Mar. 1928, pp. 32-3, 2 illus.
Historical Sketch and Description of the Art Institute of Chicago. Chicago, 1904, 23 pp.
How the Art Institute Has Increased Its Usefulness. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 72-80; Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 8, Jan. 1917, pp. 100-3.
Monument of Civic Progress in Chicago. Arts & Decoration, v. 15, Sept. 1921, pp. 144-53.
Art Institutions in the United States. William Walton. Scribner's Mag., v. 50, Aug. 1911, pp. 253-6.
Art Jury. *See* Jury.
Art Market, The. Florence Nightingale Levy. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 96-106, 2 illus.
Art Museum, The. Robert Allen Holland. Bull. City Art Museum, St. Louis, v. 2, Jan. 1915, pp. 11-4.
Art Museum and Modern Manufacture, The. F. W. Budd. Bull. M. M. A., v. 14, Sept. 1919, pp. 198-9.
Art Museum and the Designer, The. Ella Ione Simons. Bull. Worcester Art Museum, v. 10, Oct. 1919, pp. 57-8.
Art Museum and the Public, The. Mrs. Mariana Griswold Van Rensselaer (Mrs. Schuyler Van Rensselaer). Bull. M. M. A., v. 12, Mar. 1917, pp. 57-64; No. Amer. Rev., v. 205, Jan. 1917, pp. 81-92.
Art Museum and the Public Schools. Evans Woolen. Art & Prog., v. 2, Dec. 1910, pp. 42-5, 3 illus.
Art Museum and the School, The. Belle Boas. Jour. Natl. Education Asso., v. 15, Dec. 1926, pp. 269-70.
Art Museum as a College. Mary Fanton Roberts. Touchstone, v. 8, Nov. 1920, pp. 158-9.
Art Museum as a College Laboratory, The. John Shapley. Museum Work, v. 1, Jan. 1919, pp. 127-8.
Art Museum as a Factor in Industrial Development. Henry Turner Bailey. Bull. Clev. Museum of Art, v. 5, Dec. 1918, pp. 128-9.
Art Museum as An Historian: Vital Work to be Done in the Metropolitan Under the Reorganization Effected by Sir Caspar Purdon Clarke. Craftsman, v. 11, Nov. 1906, pp. 156-72.
Art Museum for the Community, The. Eleanor Asenath Wade. Museum Work, v. 3, Mar. 1921, pp. 191-2.
Art Museum for the People, Boston Museum of Fine Arts. Frank Jewett

Mather. Atlantic Mon., v. 100, Dec. 1907, pp. 729-40.

Art Museum in Wartime. Bull. Art Asso. of Indianapolis, v. 6, 1918, pp. 6-7.

Art Museum of Toronto, The. Edward R. Grieg. Museum Work, v. 1, Mar. 1919, pp. 183-4, 1 illus.

Art Museums. *See also institutions by name, cities, and countries.*

Abolish Fees at Art Museums. Brush & Pencil, v. 18, Nov. 1906, pp. 192-3.

Aims and Principles of Construction and Management of Museums of Fine Art. Museums Jour., v. 9, July 1909, pp. 28-44.

Albertina, The: Vienna's Repository of Priceless Treasures. Art & Archaeology, v. 2, Sept. 1915, pp. 48-53, 5 illus.

American Art Museums. Boston, Mass., 1870; rept. from No. Amer. Rev., v. 111, July 1870, pp. 1-29.

American Art Museums. Chautauquan, v. 51, June 1908, pp. 82-95.

An Art Museum: Its Concept and Conduct. Muskegon, Mich., Dana Press, 1914, 60 pp., 34 illus.

Art Galleries and School Children. Outlook, v. 116, Aug. 8, 1917, p. 136.

Artist and the Gallery. Museums Jour., v. 12, Mar. 1913, pp. 267-72.

Aufgaben Unserer Gipsabguss-Sammlungen. Museumskunde, v. 8, Jan. 1912, pp. 1-10; Mar., pp. 100-4.

Ausstellung von Geschmacksverirrungen im Kunstgewerbe. Museumskunde, v. 6, Oct. 1910, pp. 243-8.

Baltimore Museum of Art. School Arts Mag., v. 23, Mar. 1924, pp. 427-9.

Beneficience of Art Museums. Scribner's Mag., v. 40, Oct. 1916, pp. 509-12.

British Galleries of Painting and Sculpture. London, 1824, 240 pp.

Butler Art Institute, Youngstown, Ohio. Architecture, v. 40, Nov. 1919, pp. 295-6, 4 illus., 4 plans.

Changing Ideals of the Art Museum. Scribner's Mag., v. 71, Jan. 1922, pp. 125-8.

Children and Art Museums. House Beautiful, v. 40, July 1916, p. 93.

Children, Art Museums, and Stories. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 9, June 1918, pp. 328-34.

City Art Museum, The. Arts & Decoration, v. 5, July 1915, pp. 358-9.

City Art Museum of St. Louis, The. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 11, Oct. 1920, pp. 419-26.

Closing of National Museums and Picture Galleries, The. Connoisseur, v. 44, Mar. 1916, pp. 175-6.

Cooperation between Science and Art Museums, Libraries and Historical Societies. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 67-70.

Art Museums *continued.*

Current Theories of the Arrangement of Museums of Art and Their Application to the Museum of Fine Arts. Boston, M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, I, Mar. 1904, pp. 3-25.

Deutsches Museum fur Asiatische Kunst. Museumskunde, v. 1, Oct. 1905, pp. 181-97.

Eine Ikonothek. Museumskunde, v. 8, Nov. 1912, pp. 215-23.

Einrichtung der kunst und Historischen Sammlung des Grossherzoglichen Landesmuseums in Darmstadt. Museumskunde, v. 5, May 1909, pp. 63-82, 13 illus., 5 plans.

Entwicklung der Romischen Museen. Museumskunde. v. 9, Jan. 1913, pp. 1-26, 12 illus.; Mar., pp. 85-105, 8 illus.; July, pp. 162-81, 7 illus.

Erweiterungsbau des Stadtischen Museums Elberfeld. Museumskunde, v. 10, Feb. 1914, pp. 1-13, 12 illus., 1 plan.

Establishment of Art Museums. Proc. Amer. Fed. of Arts, 1910, pp. 87-90.

Ethics of Local Art Galleries. Museums Jour., v. 9, Oct. 1909, pp. 165-74.

Function of Art Museums. Museums Jour., v. 21, Dec. 1921, pp. 116-22; Jan. 1922, pp. 135-41.

Functions and Scope of a Municipal Art Museum. Museums Jour., v. 11, Jan. 1912, pp. 193-206.

Generalkommission der Kunstsammlungen des Bayerischen Staates. Museumskunde, v. 3, July 1907, pp. 137-40.

Great Art Museum's Policy and Its Deficiencies, A. Brush & Pencil, v. 13, May 1905, pp. 267-8.

Growth of the American Museums of Art. Museums Jour., v. 21, Feb. 1922, pp. 156-62.

Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 14, July 1923, pp. 377-80, 2 illus.

How a Town of 1,600 Secured an Art Gallery. Amer. City, v. 33, Sept. 1925, pp. 281-2.

How an Art Museum Should be Organized. Mag. of Art, v. 27, July 1903, pp. 448-50.

How Visits to an Art Gallery can Affect Your Home. Museums Jour., v. 16, July 1916, pp. 9-12.

Ideals of a Picture Gallery. Bull. M. M. A., v. 1, Mar. 1906, pp. 58-60.

Importance of Art Museums in our Smaller Cities. Amer. Art Annual, v. 10, 1913, pp. 11-8, 7 illus.

Influence of the Art School and Art Museum on Civic Life. Proc. Natl. Edu-

Art Museums *continued.*
cation Asso., 1904, pp. 637-43.
Iniquity of Art Galleries. Harpers Wkly., v. 53, July 3, 1909, p. 27.
Kunstler, Kunsthistoriker und Museen. Museumskunde, v. 4, Jan. 1908, pp. 34-8.
Kunstverlagsanstalt Italien und die Museen. Museumskunde, v. 1, July 1905, pp. 149-53.
Larger Use of an Art Museum. Jour. of Education, v. 74, Aug. 31, 1911, p. 209.
Manufacturer, Merchant, and Museum of Art. Scholastic, v. 4, May 3, 1924, pp. 8 and 28.
Michaelis Gallery, Cape Town. Internatl. Studio, v. 67, May 1919, pp. 92-6.
Musee d'Art; Galerie des Chefs-d'Oeuvre et Precis de l'Histoire de l'Art au XIXe Siecle en France et a l'Etranger. Paris, Larousse, 1902-7, 2 vols, 412 pp.
Museen Unter Verwaltungstechnischen Gesichtspunkte. Museumskunde, v. 8, Jan. 1912, pp. 27-44; Mar., pp. 115-21.
Museo de Bellas Artes de Santiago de Chile. Arquitectura, Montevideo, Sept.-Dec. 1919, p. 73, 1 illus.
Museo Nacional De Bellas Artes (Argentina). La Nacion, Buenos Aires, July 23, 1911.
Museum, The. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 5, Dec. 1902, to v. 6, Dec. 1903 (a continued article).
Museum and Art Galleries Statistics. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 65-8.
Museum fur Kunst- und Kulturgeschichte in Lubeck. Museumskunde, v. 12, Aug. 1916, pp. 50-9, 9 illus.
Museum fur Ostasiatische Kunst der Stadt Coln. Museumskunde, v. 10, Mar. 1914, pp. 72-107, 22 illus., 5 plans.
Museum of Archaeology (and Art) Ecuador. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 45, Aug. 1917, p. 266.
Museum of Art in Its Relation to the Public Schools, The. Museum Work, v. 2, Nov. 1919, pp. 45-8.
Museum of Early Brazilian Art Opened in Rio de Janeiro. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 59, Aug. 1925, p. 861.
Museum of Fine Arts in Utopia, A. Museum Work, v. 3, Apr.-May 1921, pp. 210-3.
Museum of Historic Art, The. Art & Archaeology, v. 20, Sept. 1925, pp. 113-4.
Museum or Picture Gallery: Its Function. Art Jour., June 1880, pp. 161-3; Aug., pp. 225-6.
Museums for the Exhibition of the Fine Arts. Jour. Amer. Inst. of Architects, v. 1, Apr. 1913, pp. 147-60, 11 illus., 1 plan.
Museums of Art. Architectural Forum, v. 47, Dec. 1927, pp. 581-600, 20 illus., 8 plans.
Museums of Art and Museums of Science. Encyclopaedia Britannica, v. 19, 1911, pp. 60-8.
Museums of Art and the Conservation of Monuments. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 87-93; Bull. M. F. A., Boston, v. 8, Feb. 1910, pp. 6-8.
Museums of Art and Their Influences. Salem, Mass., 1892.
Museums of Modern Art in Moscow. Arts, v. 12, Aug. 1927, pp. 103-5, 3 illus.
Museums of Petrograd, The. Museum Work, v. 6, Jan.-Feb. 1924, pp. 159-61.
Music in the Art Museum. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 9, Aug. 1918, pp. 418-20, 2 illus.
Music in the Art Museums. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 10, Jan. 1919, pp. 75-7.
National Gallery of Ireland, The. Art Jour., Jan. 1893, pp. 54-7, 3 illus.
Nation's Pictures and Provincial Art Galleries. Museums Jour., v. 12, Mar. 1913, pp. 277-9.
Neu Stadtmuseum in Dresden. Museumskunde, v. 7, Apr. 1911, pp. 61-73, 9 illus.
Neuaufstellung der Holzskulpturen Sammlung im Suermondt Museum zu Aachen. Museumskunde, v. 7, Jan. 1911, pp. 10-18, 4 illus.
Neue Rembrandt Saal der Dresdner Gemaldegalerie. Museumskunde, v. 7, Apr. 1911, pp. 84-9, 4 illus.
Neuordnung der Gemaldegalerie im Stadelschen Kunstinstitut. Museumskunde, v. 1, Oct. 1905, pp. 205-15, 5 illus.
New Art Gallery and Its Director. Brush & Pencil, v. 16, Oct. 1905, pp. 111-21, 13 illus.
New Cleveland Museum of Art, The. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 7, Aug. 1916, pp. 392-7, 4 illus.
New Rodin Museum; Chateau Biron, near Meudon. Arts & Decoration, v. 11, Sept. 1919, p. 222.
New Watts Gallery at Compton (Eng.). Art Jour., Nov. 1906, pp. 321-4, 7 illus.
Notes on the Sheffield Public Museum and Mappin Art Gallery. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 112-23.
Novel Art Gallery for Dublin. Lit. Digest, v. 47, Oct. 1913, p. 577.
"Ny Carlsberg Glyptotheca" at Copenhagen. Art Jour., n. s., May 1897, pp. 156-8, 5 illus.

Art Museums *continued.*

On the Distinctive Purposes of Museums of Art. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, I, 1904, pp. 42-53; Museums Jour., v. 3, Jan. 1904, pp. 213-24.

Organization of Museums and Art Galleries in Manchester. Manchester (Eng.) Memoirs, v. 62, no. 3, 1917, pp. 1-11.

Our National Art Museums and Galleries. Nineteenth Cent., v. 32, Dec. 1892, pp. 1021-34.

Percentage of Attendance at Art Museums Compared to Population. Art & Archaeology, v. 17, Jan. 1924, p. 75.

Pittsburgh's New Home of the Fine Arts. Rev. of Reviews, v. 35, Apr. 1907, pp. 441-6.

Place of Industrial Arts in Art Museums, The. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 9, Nov. 1917, pp. 15-7.

Place of the Art Museum in Elementary Education, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 14, Sept. 1919, pp. 193-4.

Planning Art Museums. Architectural Forum, v. 47, Dec. 1927, pp. 553-78, 22 illus., 12 plans.

Plea for a National Art Gallery. Brush & Pencil, v. 12, June 1903, pp. 172-5, 3 illus.

Plea for More American Museums of Fine Ars. Brush & Pencil, v. 10, Aug. 1902, pp. 285-7.

Pleasure of the Museum. Bull. M. M. A., v. 10, Dec. 1915, pp. 260-1.

Problem of Provincial Galleries, and Art Museums, with Special Reference to Manchester. Museums Jour., v. 22, July 1922, pp. 8-13; Aug., pp. 35-40; Sept., pp. 91-5.

Progressive Museum Spirit. Arts & Decoration, v. 15, Oct. 1921, pp. 360-1.

Public Art Collections, Their Aims and Arrangement. Boston, M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, I, Mar. 1904, pp. 65-75.

Public Art Galleries of Australia. Internatl. Studio, v. 49, May 1913, pp. 202-13.

Public Libraries, Museums, and Art Galleries. Liverpool, D. Marples, 1874, 104 pp.; 2nd ed. 1880, 105 pp. (with additions and appendix).

Raumfrage in der Dresdener Gemaldegalerie. Museumskunde, v. 3, July 1907, pp. 140-57.

Reason for Art Museums. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 12, Jan. 1921, pp. 28-9.

Reformation of the Art Museum. Arts & Decoration, v. 21, June 1924, pp. 30-1.

Regional Art Museums. Nation, v. 100, Jan. 28, 1915, p. 100.

Reisestudien. Museumskunde, v. 1, Apr. 1905, pp. 75-91, 6 illus.; July, pp. 153-66, 8 illus.

Relation of the Art Museum to a University. Proc. A. A. M., v. 5, 1911, pp. 47-55.

Sammlung Reimers in Hamburg. Museumskunde, v. 8, Jan. 1912, pp. 11-20, 15 illus.

Sculpture in Art Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1898, pp. 79-88.

Selective Art Museum, A. Nation, v. 82, May 24, 1906, pp. 422-3.

Service of the Museum of Art to the Community. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 15, Nov. 1924, pp. 581-7.

Skyscrapers for Art Museums. Amer. Mercury, v. 11, Aug. 1927, pp. 399-404.

Small Art Museums. Nation, v. 80, Feb. 2, 1905, pp. 87-8.

Some Notes on the Art Museum as an Exhibitor. Museumskunde, v. 4, July 1908, pp. 154-6.

Stadtische Sammlung Plastischer Kunst im Liebig Hause Zu Frankfurt a. M. Museumskunde, v. 6, July 1910, pp. 199-202.

Steiermarkische Landesmuseum Joanneum in Graz. Museumskunde, v. 8, Mar. 1912, pp. 65-88, 9 illus,, 5 plans; July pp. 167-89, 21 illus.

Stuttgarter Konigliche Gemaldegalerie. Museumskunde, v. 3, Apr. 1907, pp. 62-7, 2 illus.

Stuttgarter Kunstsammlungen. Museumskunde, v. 5, Nov. 1909, pp. 193-201, 7 illus.; v. 10, Sept. 1914, pp. 129-32; v. 14, June 1918, pp. 14-21, 3 illus., 3 plans.

Sunday Attendance at Art Museum, English and American. Outlook, v. 102, Dec. 21, 1912, pp. 834-5.

Thoughts on the Equipment of an Art Gallery and Museum. Museums Jour., v. 7, May 1908, pp. 382-90.

Triple Aim of Museums of Fine Arts. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 91-7.

Uber den Ausbau und Die Aufstellung Offentlicher Sammlungen von Ostasiatischen Kunstwerken. Museumskunde, v. 1, July 1905, pp. 123-39, 1 illus.

Value of an Art Museum, The. Bull. Minneapolis Inst. of Art, v. 3, Dec. 1914, pp. 150-1.

Vom Gipsmuseum der Wiener Kunstakademie. Museumskunde, v. 6, Jan. 1910, pp. 1-17, 10 illus.

Vorschlag zu Einem Katalogschema fur Kunstgewerbliche Sammlungen. Museumskunde, v. 10, Sept. 1914, pp. 149-53.

Whitechapel Art Gallery. Athenaeum, v.

Art Museums *continued.*
1, Apr. 1, 1905, p. 408.
Wiener Verhandlungen Uber die Erhaltung von Kunstgegenstanden. Museumskunde, v. 1, Jan. 1905, pp. 53-6.
Zunkunft der Dresdener Gemaldegalerie. Museumskunde, v. 5, Nov. 1909, pp. 189-93.
Zur Feuerversicherung der Kunstwerke und Altertumer in Den Museen. Museumskunde, v. 1, Apr. 1905, pp. 104-9.

Art-Museums and Art. Freeman, v. 8, Sept. 12, 1923, pp. 6-7.

Art Museums and Children. Mrs. Laura Woolsey Lord Scales. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 9, Sept. 1918, pp. 460-3.

Art Museums and Education. Nation, v. 90, Jan. 6, 1910, p. 21.

Art Museums and Picture Galleries. Edwin Thomas Hall. Jour. Royal Inst. British Architects, v. 19, Apr. 13, 1912, pp. 393-412, 13 illus., 18 plans.

Art Museums and Schools. Henry Watson Kent. Educational Rev., v. 40, June 1910, pp. 78-81.

Art Museums and Schools; Four Lectures Delivered at the Metropolitan Museum of Art, by G. Stanley Hall, Kenyon Cox, Stockton Axson, and Oliver S. Tonks. New York, 1913, 144 pp.

Art Museums and the Shops. Benjamin Helph. Bull. M. M. A., v. 14, Sept. 1919, pp. 199-201.

Art Museums and Their Connection with Public Libraries. Henry Simmons Frieze. U. S. Bur. of Education, Rept. on Public Libraries, 1876, p. 434.

Art Museums and Their Practical Benefits. Edward Sylvester Morse. Brush & Pencil, v. 16, Sept. 1905, pp. 105-6.

Art Museums as Working Centers. Anna Seaton-Schmidt. Art & Prog., v. 4, Aug. 1913, pp. 1072-7.

Art Museums for the Public. Erwin Ottoman Christensen. Museum Work, v. 5, July-Aug. 1922, pp. 36-40.

Art of Modern Taxidermy: Realistic Methods of Mounting. Carl Howes Butman. Sci. Amer., supp., v. 84, July 14, 1917, pp. 24-5.

Art of Perpetuation; Museums the Result of Man's Acquisitiveness. Frederick Bruce Cummings. Sci. Amer., supp., v. 85, May 25, 1918, pp. 330-1.

Art of Taxidermy, The. John Rowley. N. Y., D. Appleton & Co., 1898, 244 pp., 79 illus.; 2nd ed., 1919.

Art of the Berlin Galleries. David Charles Preyer. Boston, L. C. Page & Co., 1912, 324 pp., illus.

Art of the Louvre. Mary Knight Potter. Boston, L. C. Page & Co., 1905, 418 pp., illus.

Art of the Metropolitan Museum of Art. David Charles Preyer. Boston, L. C. Page & Co., 1909, 419 pp., illus.

Art of the Vatican. Albert Allis Hopkins. Mentor, v. 7, Jan. 15, 1920, pp. 1-11.

Art of the Vatican. Mary Knight Potter. Boston, L. C. Page & Co., 1903, 345 pp., illus.

Art of the Wallace Collection, London. Henry Charles Shelley. Boston, L. C. Page & Co., 1913, 334 pp., illus.

Art of Transparent Painting on Glass. Edward Groom. London, Winsor & Newton, 1855, 55 pp., illus.

Art of Writing Labels. Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences. Museum News (Brooklyn, N. Y.), v. 6, 1911, pp. 81-2.

Art, Protection of. Kunstlerfursorge im Kriege. Museumskunde, v. 11, Dec. 1915, pp. 169-73.

Art Reference Archives. Vorschlag zur Errichtung eines Denkmalerarchivs fur Deutsche Kunst im Anschluss an den Deutschen verein fur Kunstwissenschaft. Museumskunde, v. 15, Nov. 1919, pp. 58-62.

Art Smokers for Business Men. William Mathews Hekking. Museum Work, v. 6, Jan.-Feb. 1924, p. 163.

Art Treasures in Soviet Russia. Sir William Martin Conway. London, E. Arnold & Co., 1925, 284 pp.

Artificial Ear Cartilage for Mounted Animals. Homer Ray Dill. Museum Work, v. 8, Sept.-Oct. 1925, p. 87.

Artificial Rock-Pool in the National Museum of Ireland. Robert Francis Scharff. Museums Jour., v. 12, Dec. 1912, pp. 166-8, 1 illus.

Artist and the Gallery. Dermod O'Brien. Museums Jour., v. 12, Mar. 1913, pp. 267-72.

Artist Rebuilds the Past. William B. M'Cormick. Internati. Studio, v. 77, Apr. 1923, pp. 18-25, 18 illus.

Artistic and Scientific Taxidermy and Modeling. Montague Browne. London, A. & C. Black, 1896, 463 pp., 33 illus.

Art's Opportunity. Lawrence Haward. Museums Jour., v. 18, Mar. 1919, pp. 141-7.

As Others See Us. Susan A. Hutchinson. Brooklyn Museum Qtly., v. 12, Oct. 1925, pp. 179-82.

As the Theatre Grew Up. Frank Parker Stockbridge. Green Book, v. 9, May 1913, pp. 884-90, illus.

Ashley, William Bevier.
Jogging up "Jography." Outlook, v. 128, Aug. 24, 1921, pp. 651-3, 2 illus.
Promotion of Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 36-42.

Ashmolean Museum (Oxford). Nature, v. 99, May 17, 1917, pp. 234-5.
Ashmolean Museum as a Home of Archaeology in Oxford. Arthur John Evans. Oxford, Eng., 1884, 32 pp.
Ashmolean Museum, Oxford. *See also* Elias Ashmole. Old Ashmolean Museum at Oxford. Science, n. s., v. 57, Jan. 12, 1923, pp. 45-6.
Asia. *See* China, India, Japan, Java, Straits Settlements.
Asiatic Museum, Berlin. Problem of the Asiatic Museum. Museum Work, v. 7, Sept.-Oct. 1924, pp. 67-72, 1 illus.
Asiatic Museums. Notes on Asiatic Museums. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 71, Dec. 1907, pp. 481-97.
Association Generale des Conservateurs des Collections Publiques de France. Museums Jour., v. 21, Oct. 1921, pp. 78-80, 112.
Association of the Curators of Public Collections in France. Adrien Loir. Museums Jour., v. 20, Mar. 1921, pp. 197-9.
Associations of Museums.
Constitution and By-Laws of the International Association of Medical Museums. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 81-6.
Deutsche Museumsbund, Der. Museumskunde, v. 3, Dec. 1917, pp. 134-9.
Development of the Museums Association, The. Museums Jour., v. 22, Aug. 1922, pp. 29-33.
How to Promote the Use of Museums by an Institute of Museums. Museums Jour., v. 7, Dec. 1907, pp. 193-204.
Ideals and Functions of the International Association of Medical Museums. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 18-24.
International Office of Museums at Geneva. Science, n. s., v. 64, Dec. 10, 1926, pp. 570-1.
Museums and Their Association. Modern World, v. 1, July 1927, pp. 315-8.
Museums Association, The. Musea, v. 1, Sept. 1918, pp. 41-3.
Museumsvereine. Museumskunde, v. 9, Jan. 1913, pp. 36-43.
On Museums Associations. Museums Jour., v. 13, Oct. 1913, pp. 123-5.
Provincial Museums and the Museums Association. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1898, pp. 89-93.
Astronomical Museums. Use of Models in an Astronomical Museum, The. Natural History Mag., v. 26, July-Aug. 1926, pp. 399-401.
Astronomy.
Atwood Celestial Sphere at the Chicago Academy of Sciences. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 89-94, 3 illus.
Astronomy *continued.*
Ideal Astronomic Hall, An. Natural History Mag., v. 26, July-Aug. 1926, pp. 392-8, 3 illus., 5 plans.
New Projection Planetarium. Natural History, v. 27, July-Aug. 1927, pp. 383-90, 7 illus.
Observatories of Italy. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 11, Sept. 1877, pp. 538-44.
United States Naval Observatory. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 4, Apr. 1874, pp. 704-10.
Astronomy in America. Richard Anthony Proctor. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 10, Nov. 1876, pp. 75-86.
At the Museum. Outlook, v. 92, May 29, 1909, pp. 272-3.
Athens, Greece.
Bequest to the Museum at Athens. Independent, v. 54, Aug. 28, 1902, p. 2072.
Notice Historique sur la Formation des Musees D'Athens. Rev. Internationale des Musees, Paris, H. Welter, 1895-6, pp. 73-84.
Atlanta, Georgia. New Art Shrine in the South. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 18, Aug. 1927, pp. 431-4.
Attempted Outrage at the British Museum. New Statesman, v. 10, Jan. 12, 1918, pp. 346-8.
Attendance. *See also* Hours of Opening.
Experience of Sunday Opening at Dundee. Museums Jour., v. 7, Feb. 1908, pp. 263-7.
Percentage of Attendance at Art Museums Compared to Population. Art & Archaeology, v. 17, Jan. 1924, p. 75.
Sunday Attendance at Art Museums, English and American. Outlook, v. 102, Dec. 21, 1912, pp. 834-5.
To Increase the Number of Visitors to Our Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 5, 1911, pp. 87-91.
Atwood, W. N. Natural History Museum and Workshop for the Children. Child in the City, Blakely Ptng. Co., Chicago, 1911, pp. 405-9.
Atwood, Wallace Walter.
Atwood Celestial Sphere, The. Bull. Chicago Acad. Sci., v. 4, May 1913, 38 pp., 4 illus.
Cambridge Museum Extension. Museum Work, v. 1, Feb. 1919, pp. 152-4.
Atwood Celestial Sphere. Wallace Walter Atwood. Bull. Chicago Acad. Sci., v. 4, May 1913, 38 pp., 4 illus.
Atwood Celestial Sphere at the Chicago Academy of Sciences, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 89-94, 3 illus.
Auckland Museum (New Zealand). Museums Jour., v. 17, Nov. 1917, pp. 65-6, 1 illus.
Auctions.
Art Market, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11,

Auctions *continued.*
1917, pp. 96-106, 2 illus.
Factors in Appraising the Art of Our Time. Museum Work, v. 2, Jan. 1920, pp. 111-4.
Auerbach, Max. Desinfektionskasten und ein Transportgefass for Naturwissenschaftliche Museen. Museumskunde, v. 2, July 1906, pp. 143-50, 5 illus.
Aufgabe der Museen. Otto K. L. Lehmann. Zoologischer Anzeiger, v. 31, No. 2-3, 1907.
Aufgabe der Museen, Die. Benno Wandolleck. Zoologischer Anzeiger, v. 30, no. 19-20, 1906; v. 31, no. 15-6.
Aufgabe und Einrichtung der Vorgeschichtlichen Sammlungen. Albert Kiekebusch. Museumskunde, v. 12, Apr. 1916, pp. 1-30, 9 illus.
Aufgabe der Museen Einst und Jetzt, Die. Theodor Vollbehr. Deutsche Monatshefte, 1910, pp. 298-301.
Aufgaben der Museen in der Gegenwart. Alfred Kuhn. Museumskunde, v. 15, July 1920, pp. 147-51; v. 16, Apr. 1921, pp. 26-38.
Aufgaben der Museen in der Neuen Zeit. Otto Lauffer. Die Gronzboten, June 1919.
Aufgaben der Provinzialmuseen. Eduard Pinder. Leipzig, 1881.
Aufgaben der Provinzialmuseen. Wilhelm Von Bode. Internationale Wochenschrift fur Kunstwissenschaft und Technik, Aug. 1907.
Aufgaben des Konservators in Unseren Museen. Ernst Berger. Museumskunde, v. 6, Oct. 1910, pp. 236-43, 1 illus.
Aufgaben Einer Sammlung von Abgussen Nach Antiken Skulpturen. Botho Graf. Museumskunde, v. 4, Apr. 1908, pp. 55-65, 1 illus.
Aufgaben Eines Museumsdirektors. Emil Utitz. Badischer Generalanzeiger, Jan. 4, 1910.
Aufgaben Unserer Gipsabguss-Sammlungen. Wilhelm Klein. Museumskunde, v. 8, Jan. 1912, pp. 1-10; Mar., pp. 100-14, 9 illus.
Aufnahme von Ureheberzeichen Kunstgewerblicher Gegenstande. Fritz Limmer. Museumskunde, v. 11, Mar. 1915, pp. 5-24, 20 illus.
Aufstellung der Museums-Porzellane. Gustav Edmund Pazaurek. Museumskunde, v. 12, Aug. 1916, pp. 105-12.
Aufstellung der Sammlung von Diapositiven—8½:10 und 9:12 cm—im Hamburgischen Museum fur Kunst und Gewerbe. Wilhelm Weimar. Museumskunde, v. 13, July 1917, pp. 28-33, 3 illus.
Aufstellung Turkischer Zelte in Unseren Museen. Eduard Eyssen. Museumskunde, v. 7, Jan. 1911, pp. 18-27, 7 illus.
Aufstellung und Einrichtung Einer Geologischen Provinzial Sammlung in Greifswald. Hans Hermann Philipp. Museumskunde, v. 5, May 1909, pp. 82-90, 3 illus.
Aufstellung von Museumsgegenstanden. Karel Chytil. Mitt. der Mahr. Gewerbemus in Brunn., v. 23, 1905, pp. 120-4.
Augenblickliche Stand des Dorfmuseumswesens. E. Debes. Der Tag, no. 467, 1907.
Augsburg, Germany. Maximiliansmuseum in Augsburg. Museumskunde, v. 6, Apr. 1910, pp. 125-31.
Aus den Antikensammlungen Italiens. Walter Muller. Museumskunde, v. 17, Oct. 1924, pp. 160-3.
Ausstattung von Museumsraumen. Adriaan Pit. Museumskunde, v. 1, Apr. 1905, pp. 67-75, 4 illus.
Ausstellung von Geschmacksverirrungen im Kunstgewerbe. Wolfgang Pfleiderer. Museumskunde, v. 6, Oct. 1910, pp. 243-8.
Australia. *See also* Melbourne, New Zealand, Victoria.
Directory of Museums in Great Britain and Ireland, Together With a Section on Indian and Colonial Museums. London, The Museums Asso., 1911, 312 pp.
Early Days of the Australian Museum. Australian Museum Mag., v. 3, July-Sept. 1927, pp. 75-6.
Extension of the Australian Museum. Museums Jour., v. 9, June 1910, pp. 424-6.
Improvements Effected in Modern Museums in Europe and Australia, New South Wales. Trans. Royal Soc. (London), 1868, p. 90.
Museum Cases, Western Australian Museum. Museums Jour., v. 6, Mar. 1907, p. 307.
Public Art Galleries of Australia. Internatl. Studio, v. 49, May 1913, pp. 202-13.
South Australian Museum. Museums Jour., v. 15, May 1916, pp. 356-9.
Western Australian Museum and Art Gallery. Museums Jour., v. 9, Aug. 1909, pp. 76-9.
Australian Museum. Sutherland Sinclair. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1898, pp. 151-5.
Australian Museum. James Thomas Wilson. Museums Jour., v. 5, Mar., 1906, pp. 290-5.
Austria. *See also* Gratz, Lienz, Vienna.
K. K. Historisches Museum der Oster-

Austria *continued.*
reichischen Eisenbahnen. Museumskunde, v. 11, Dec. 1915, pp. 183-8, 3 illus.
Neuerwerbungen des Osterreichischen Museums in den Letzten Jahren, Die. Kunst und Kunsthandwerk, Vienna, v. 24, 1921, pp. 232-65.
Ungarische Oberinspektorat der Museen und Bibliotheken. Museumskunde, v. 5, July 1909, pp. 135-53, 4 illus.

Automatic Aerating Device for Aquaria. Louis Murbach. Amer. Naturalist, v. 41, Feb. 1907, pp. 61-4, 1 illus.

Avis (pseud) R. Bird Preserving, Bird Mounting, and the Preservation of Bird's Eggs, with Bird Catching. London, 1870.

Avis Pour le Transport par mer des Arbres des Plantes Vivaces des Semences et de Diverses Autres Curiosites d'Histoire Naturelle. H. L. Duhamel, Paris, 1752.

Babeau, A. A. Louvre et Son Histoire. Paris, 1895, 350 pp.

Bach, Friedrich. Einrichtung der Kunst und Historischen Sammlung des Grossherzoglichen Landesmuseums in Darmstadt. Museumskunde, v. 5, May 1909, pp. 63-82, 13 illus., 5 plans.

Bach, Richard Franz.
American Industrial Art at the Metropolitan Museum. Architectural Record, v. 55, Mar. 1924, pp. 304-6, 3 illus.
Art in Industry. Jour. Amer. Ceramics Soc., v. 7, Aug. 1924, pp. 277-88, 11 illus.
Design in the Industrial Arts, Where Do the Museums Stand. Museum Work, v. 2, Mar. 1920, pp. 174-8, 1 illus.
Designer at Work in the Museum. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 14, Nov. 1923, pp. 593-6, 2 illus.
Field Museum of Natural History. Architectural Record, v. 56, July 1924, pp. 1-15, 11 illus., 3 plans.
Fogg Museum of Art, Harvard University. Architectural Record, v. 61, June 1927, pp. 465-77, 12 illus.
Industrial Art—A War Emergency. Bull. M. M. A., v. 13, Sept. 1918, pp. 194-6.
Manufacturer and the Museum, The. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 14, Mar. 1923, pp. 134-40, 9 illus.
Manufacturer, Merchant, and Museum of Art. The Scholastic, v. 4, May 3, 1924, pp. 8 and 28.
Modern Museum, The. Architectural Record, v. 62, Dec. 1927, pp. 457-69, 16 illus., 4 plans.
Municipal Museum, A: Detroit's New Institute Building. Bull. M. M. A., v. 22, Dec. 1927, pp. 310-3, illus.
Museum A Factory Annex, The. Nation's Business, v. 10, Aug. 1922, pp. 22-4, 4 illus.
Museum and the Teacher. School & Soc., v. 15, June 3, 1922, pp. 597-9; Museumskunde, v. 17, June 1923, pp. 58-61.
Museum as a Laboratory. Bull. M. M. A., v. 14, Jan. 1919, pp. 2-4.
Museum as a Laboratory of Design, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 18, Jan. 1923, pp.3-5.
Museum Exhibit as a Spur to Industrial Art. Arts & Decoration, v. 18, Feb. 1923, p. 10.
Museum Service in the University: The New Fogg Building at Harvard. Bull. M. M. A., v. 22, June 1927, pp. 175-7, 2 illus.
Museum Service to the Art Industries. Met. Mus. of Art, Industrial Arts Monograph no. 3, 1927, 18 pp.
Museum Terminology. Museum Work, v. 7, May-June 1924, p. 31.
Museums and Education. School & Soc., v. 10, Aug. 2, 1919, pp. 140-1.
Museums and the Art Trade. Arts & Decoration, v. 14, Dec. 1920, pp. 117-8; M. M. A., Educational Work, 1921, pp. 13-5.
Museums and the Industrial World. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 11, Aug. 1920, pp. 362-6; M. M. A., Industrial Arts Monograph no. 1, 1926, 8 pp.
Museums and the Trades. Museum Work, v. 4, Sept.-Oct. 1921, pp. 55-61; Museumskunde, v. 17, Oct. 1924, pp. 170-7.
Note of Progress in Industrial Art. Arts & Decoration, v. 14, Feb. 1921, p. 302.
Southwest Museum, Los Angeles, California. Architectural Record, v. 42, July 1917, pp. 19-26, 6 illus., 1 plan.

Back, Ernest Adna. Clothes Moths and Their Control. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Farmer's Bull. no. 1353, July 1923, 29 pp., 21 illus.

Background of Future American Art. George Byron Gordon. Museum Work, v. 1, Feb. 1919, pp. 131-2, 1 illus.

Background of History, The. Mrs. Agnes Laidlaw Vaughan. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 33-40.

Backgrounds. *See also* Accessories, Groups, Photographs.
Mural Decoration in Eskimo Hall. Scribner's Mag., v. 45, Feb. 1909, pp. 253-6.
Notes on Papers and Colours Suitable for Museum Cases, Both for Lining the Same and for Covering Blocks, Boards, or Flat Trays. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, p. 76.

Backgrounds *continued.*
Notes on Preparing Artificial Groundwork for Mounting Individual Specimens and Economic Sets, etc., in Spirit. Museums Jour., v. 7, Oct. 1907, pp. 122-4.
Ornithological Exhibits at The American Museum of Natural History and Their Accurate Scenic Backgrounds and How These Are Secured and Their Details Worked Out. Travel, v. 27, Aug. 1916, pp. 24-6 and 46-7, 6 illus.
Reisestudien. Museumskunde, v. 2, Apr. 1906, pp. 92-107.
Treatment of Walls in Galleries for Paintings, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 29-36.
Welche Farbe Soll Man als Hintergrund fur Mineralschaustellungen Wahlen? Museumskunde, v. 2, July 1906, pp. 140-3.
Bacteriological Collection and Bureau for the Distribution of Bacterial Cultures. Charles Edward Amory Winslow. N. Y., Amer. Mus. of Natural Hist., n.d., 10 pp.
Badische Kunstgewerbemuseum in Karlsruhe. Julius Leisching. Museumskunde, v. 15, Nov. 1919, pp. 32-41, 6 illus.
Baggaley, J. W. Gelatin and Glycerine Cement for Mounting Spirit Specimens. Museums Jour., v. 13, Feb. 1914, pp. 272-4.
Bahnson, Kristian. Ethnographical Museums. Archaeological Rev., v. 2, Sept. 1888, pp. 1-18; Oct., pp. 73-90; Nov., pp. 145-63; Dec., pp. 217-36; Jan. 1879, pp. 289-311.
Baikie, William Balfour.
Directions for Collecting and Preserving Objects of Natural History. London, Manual of Natural History, J. Van Voorst, 1854, 749 pp.
Bailey, Alfred M. Field Work in Louisiana. Museum Work, v. 1, Feb. 1919, pp. 158-60.
Bailey, Carolyn Sherwin. Americanization through the Art Museum. Kindergarten & First Grade, v. 10, Feb. 1925, pp. 5-9.
Bailey, Henry Turner.
Art Museum as a Factor in Industrial Development. Bull. Cleveland Museum of Art, v. 5, Dec. 1918, pp. 128-9.
Report of the Joint Committee on Better Cooperation Between Schools and Museums. Natl. Education Asso., 1926, pp. 243-5.
Bailey, J.
Local Museum in the Making, A. Museums Jour., v. 26, Dec. 1926, pp. 147-
Bailey, J. *continued.*
8, 1 illus.
London Museums and the Taxpayer. Museums Jour., v. 26, Mar. 1927, pp. 238-40.
Bailey, William Whitman.
Botanical Collecting Handbook. Salem, Mass., G. A. Bates, 1881, 139 pp., illus.
Botanizing, A Guide to Field Collecting and Herbarium Work. Providence, R. I., 1899, 142 pp., illus.
Bain, James. Museums, Art Galleries, and Lectures in Connection with Public Libraries. Rept. of U. S. Commissioner of Education, 1892-93, pp. 850-63.
Baird, Spencer Fullerton.
Directions for Collecting, Preserving, and Transporting Specimens of Natural History. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst., 1856, pp. 235-69; Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 2, 1859, 40 pp.
Instructions for Collecting Nests and Eggs of American Birds. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst., 1858, pp. 153-7.
Baker, Frank Collins.
Arrangement of the Collection of Mollusca in the Chicago Academy of Sciences. Museums Jour., v. 3, May 1904, pp. 354-60, 1 illus.
Chicago Academy of Sciences. Museums Jour., v. 8, June 1909, pp. 423-8.
Descriptive Arrangement of Museum Collections, The. Museums Jour., v. 2, Oct. 1902, pp. 106-10, 1 illus.
Educational Value of a University Natural History Museum. Science, n. s., v. 58, July 27, 1923, pp. 56-7.
Educational Value of Natural History Museums. Rev. of Education, v. 7, Nov. 1901, pp. 155-7.
Exhibition Cases without Shelves. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 128-30, 1 illus.
Method of Exhibiting Insect Collections, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 108-11, 1 illus.
Method of Exhibiting Large Descriptive Labels on the Outside of Museum Cases. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 21-4.
Museum Administration. Science, n. s., v. 26, Nov. 15, 1907, pp. 666-9.
Museum and the Public School, The. Museums Jour., v. 5, Aug. 1905, pp. 50-5.
Museum, The Original Exponent of Visual Education, The. School Science & Mathematics, v. 22, Oct. 1922, pp. 651-5.
Natural History Survey of The Chicago Academy of Sciences, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 15-23.
New Museum Tablet, A. Amer. Naturalist, v. 34, Apr. 1900, pp. 283-4.
Place of the Museum in University In-

Baker, Frank Collins *continued.*
struction, The. Museum Work, v. 7, Sept.-Oct. 1924, pp. 81-7, 4 illus.
Provincial Museums. Science, n. s., v. 28, Nov. 13, 1908, p. 684.
School Loan Collections as Prepared by the Chicago Academy of Sciences. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 36-43.
Some Instructive Methods of Bird Installation. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 52-9, 1 illus.
Some Problems of a University Curator. Museum Work, v. 5, Jan.-Feb. 1923, pp. 92-4, 1 illus.
Suggestions for an Educational Exhibit of Mollusks. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 56-60; Museums Jour., v. 9, May 1910, pp. 394-7.
Use of Enlarged Photographs in Museum Groups. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 89-92, 1 illus.
Baker, Richard Thomas. Sydney (N. S. W.) Technological Museum. Museums Jour., v. 8, May 1909, pp. 377-82, 1 illus.
Baldry, Alfred Lys. Wallace Collection at Hertford House. London, 1904, 302 pp.
Balfour, Henry.
Notes on the Arrangement of the Pitt-Rivers Museum. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1897, pp. 51-4.
Presidential Address (to the Museums Association). Museums Jour., v. 9, July 1909, pp. 3-18.
Relationship of Museums to the Study of Anthropology. Museums Jour., v. 3, June 1904, pp. 396-408.
Balfour, John Hutton.
Botanist's Vade-Mecum. London & Glasgow, 1855.
Manual of Botany. London, J. J. Griffin & Co., 2nd ed., 1851, 642 pp.
Ball, Elmer Darwin. Simple Form of Accessions Catalogue. Bull. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Div. of Entomology, n. s. 31, 1902, pp. 37-41.
Ball, Valentine. Report on a Visit to the Museums of America and Canada. London, South Kensington Museum, Rept. of Science & Art Dept., v. 32, 1884, pp. 310-42.
Ballard, Harlan Hoge. Museums and Movies. Museum Work, v. 2, May 1920, pp. 250-2.
Ballou, W. H. Methods of Labeling in Oological Collections. Amer. Naturalist, v. 12, May 1878, pp. 306-8, 2 illus.
Balls, William Lawrence. Museum of the Royal Agricultural Society of Egypt. Museums Jour., v. 26, Sept. 1926, p. 94.
Balsam St. Rocco, A New Biological Preserving Fluid. Robert Wilson Shufeldt. Museum Work, v. 1, Mar. 1919, pp. 179-83, 1 illus.
Baltimore, Maryland.
Archaeological Museum at the Johns Hopkins University. Art & Archaeology, v. 19, May-June 1925, pp. 265-7, 3 illus.
Maryland Historical Society (Baltimore, Md.). Art & Archaeology, v. 19, May-June 1925, p. 278.
Maryland Institute (Baltimore, Md.). Art & Archaeology, v. 19, May-June 1925, pp. 269-73, 4 illus.
Peabody Institute. Art & Archaeology, v. 19, May-June 1925, pp. 253-4, 2 illus.
Baltimore Museum of Art. Warren Wilmer Brown. Art & Archaeology, v. 19, May-June 1925, pp. 247-51, 4 illus.
Baltimore Museum of Art. Florence Nightingale Levy. School Arts Mag., v. 23, Mar. 1924, pp. 427-9.
Baltimore's New Museum of Art. Museum Work, v. 5, Jan.-Feb. 1923, pp. 89-91, 3 illus.
Balzer, Wolfgang. Uber Aufgabe und Methode der Galerie Fuhrung Innerhalb der Volkshochschule. Schauen und Schaffen, v. 47, no. 4, 1919.
Bankfield Museum, Halifax (England). George Reginald Carline. Museums Jour., v. 18, Nov. 1918, pp. 82-4.
Bankfield Museum, Halifax. Museums Jour., v. 4, Nov. 1904, pp. 148-51, 1 illus.
Banks, Nathan.
Collection and Preservation of Insects and Other Material for Use in the Study of Agriculture. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Farmers' Bull. 606, 1914, 18 pp., illus.; revision dated 1917, 22 pp., illus.
Directions for Collecting and Preserving Insects. U. S. Natl. Museum, Bull. 67, 1909, 135 pp., 189 illus.
Barber, Edwin Atlee.
How to Prevent Greasy Deposits on the Inside of Glass Cases Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 57-8.
Materials and Colors for Case Frames and Linings. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 58-63.
Need of Cooperation Among Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 20-5.
Plea and Plan for a Complete Museum of Ceramics. New York Sun, Mar. 5, 1911.
Barcelona, Spain.
Beginnings of the Museum of Barcelona, The. Art & Archaeology, v. 25, Jan. 1928, pp. 19-29, 11 illus.
Musees Espagnols, Les. Rev. Internationale des Musees, Paris, H. Welter, 1895-6, pp. 85-105.
Bargello, The National Museum of Italy,

Florence. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 9, Nov. 1917, pp. 17-25, 11 illus.
Baring, Daniel Eberhard. Museographia Brunsvico—Lemeburgica. Lemgo, 1744.
Barker, Mabel M. Outlook Tower, The. Museums Jour., v. 16, Nov. 1916, pp. 103-13.
Barker, William Robert.
Bristol (Eng.) Museum and Art Gallery. Museums Jour., v. 6, Aug. 1906, pp. 61-89.
Bristol Museum and Art Gallery: The Development of the Institution, 1772-1906. Bristol, Eng., 1906, 75 pp.
National War Museum. Museums Jour., v. 16, May 1917, pp. 243-8.
Note on Collecting Pauropoda and Symphyla. Museums Jour., v. 18, Feb. 1919, pp. 130-2.
Note on Protura and How to Collect Them. Museums Jour., v. 18, June 1919, pp. 196-7.
Barnard Castle, England. Bowes Museum, Barnard Castle, The. Art Jour., Mar. 1897, pp. 122-5, 10 illus.
Barnard Cloisters, New York.
Acquisition of George Grey Barnard's Cloisters and Gothic Collections by the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 16, Aug. 1925, pp. 438-41.
Cloisters, The (Metropolitan Museum of Art). Bull. M. M. A., v. 20, July 1925, pp. 166-77, 13 illus.
Barnes, Bertie Frank. Mycological Technique. Structure & Development of the Fungi. London, Cambridge University Press, 1927, pp. 319-36.
Barnes. Howard. Museums of Modern Art in Moscow. The Arts, v. 12, Aug. 1927, pp. 103-5, 3 illus.
Barrett, Samuel Alfred.
Historical Groups—The Battle of Concord and Perry's Victory on Lake Erie. Museum Work, v. 4, Sept.-Oct. 1921, pp. 51-5.
Modern Museum Idea, The. Year Book, Public Museum of City of Milwaukee, 1924, pp. 194-7.
Photographic and Panoramic Backgrounds. Museum Work, v. 1, Dec. 1918, pp. 75-8.
Barron, Charles. Manual of Natural History. London, John van Voorst, 1854, 749 pp. (chapters on collecting and preserving objects of natural history).
Barton, W. B. Thoughts on the Equipment of An Art Gallery and Museum. Museums Jour., v. 7, May 1908, pp. 382-90.
Basedow, Heine Von. Museumsgedanken. Anhalter Anzeiger, Mar. 27, 1920.
Basilica or Temple. Benjamin Ives Gilman. Museum Work, v. 3, Dec. 1920, pp. 89-95.
Basle, Switzerland. Museumsfrage in Basel. Museumskunde, v. 4, Oct. 1908, pp. 199-203.
Bassermann-Jordan, Ernst. Maximiliansmuseum in Augsburg. Museumskunde, v. 6, Apr. 1910, pp. 125-31.
Bate, Percy. Art and the Child. Museums Jour., v. 12, May 1913, pp. 330-5.
Bates, Albert Carlos. New England Historical Societies. Museum Work, v. 2, May 1920, pp. 246-8.
Bates, Putnam Asbury. Indoor Lighting; Natural and Artificial. Sci. Amer., v. 105, Oct. 28, 1911, p. 385.
Bath, England. Victoria Art Gallery, Bath, The. Builder, v. 74, May 7, 1898, p. 442, 1 plan.
Bather, Francis Arthur.
Business Devices for the Museum Curator. Museums Jour., v. 9, Jan. 1910, pp. 257-81, 1 illus.
Cargo of Notions. Museums Jour., v. 25, Feb. 1926, pp. 216-25, 6 illus,; Mar., pp. 252-8, 3 illus.; Apr., pp. 278-86, 1 illus.; May, pp. 305-11, 3 illus.
Discussion on Museums and the War. Museums Jour., v. 15, Aug. 1915, pp. 72-9.
Electrotypes in Natural History Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1896, pp. 106-12.
Exhibition Labels for Blastoidea. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1900, pp. 94-100.
Fossil Crinoidae in the British Museum; An Attempt to Put into Practice Modern Ideas of Museum Arrangement. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1891, pp. 78-111.
Fossils as Museum Exhibits. Museums Jour., v. 24, Dec. 1924, pp. 132-41.
Functions of Museums. Museums Jour., v. 3, Sept. 1903, pp. 72-94.
Functions of Museums, A Re-Survey. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 64, Jan. 1904, pp. 210-8.
How May Museums Best Retard the Advance of Science? Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1896, pp. 92-105; Science, n. s., v. 5, Apr. 30, 1897, pp. 677-83.
Interchangeability in Cases. Museums Jour., v. 6, Apr. 1907, pp. 330-5, 1 illus.
Museum and the Citizen, The. Museumskunde, v. 1, Oct. 1905, pp. 198-205, 3 illus., 1 floor plan.
Museum Notes at L'institut Oceanographique De Monaco. Museums Jour., v. 13, Mar. 1914, pp. 297-300.
Museum Reports, A Suggestion. Museumskunde, v. 1, Jan. 1905, pp. 38-40.

Bather, Francis Arthur *continued.*
Museums and National Service. Museums Jour., v. 14, Oct. 1914, pp. 121-7.
Museums and the Advancement of Learning. Museums Jour., v. 17, May 1918, pp. 161-9.
Museums and the Ancient Humanities. Museums Jour., v. 19, July 1919, pp. 4-8.
Museums and the War. Museums Jour., v. 15, July 1915, pp. 2-10; Sept. 1915, pp. 106-11.
Museums Association, The. Musea, v. 1, Sept. 1918, pp. 41-3.
Museums of Chicago. Museums Jour., v. 1, 1901-2, pp. 281-96, 2 illus., 2 plans.
Names on the Labels in Public Galleries. Museums Jour., v. 2, Nov. 1902, pp. 137-43.
National Work at the British Museum, Museums and Advancement of Learning. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst. 1917, pp. 619-33.
Northern Museum, Stockholm. Museumskunde, v. 4, Apr. 1908, pp. 66-78, 8 illus.
Open-Air Folk-Museums. Museums Jour., v. 10, Mar. 1911, pp. 249-53.
Open-Air Museum in Bunge. Museums Jour., v. 11, June 1912, pp. 340-2, 2 illus.
Palaeontology Exhibit at the White City. Museums Jour., v. 10, Apr. 1911, pp. 306-13.
Patriotism in the Museum. Museums Jour., v. 14, Feb. 1914, pp. 249-53.
Preparation and Preservation of Fossils. Museums Jour., v. 8, Sept. 1908, pp. 76-90.
Some Colonial Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1894, pp. 193-239, 1 illus.
Some Russian Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1898, pp. 157-87.
Triumph of Hazelius. Museums Jour., v. 16, Dec. 1916, pp. 132-6.

Batty, Joseph H. How to Stuff Birds. Forest & Stream, v. 1, Nov. 13, 1873, pp. 217-8.

Bau des Magdeburger Stadtmuseums. Der Architekt, 1900, p. 42. 1 illus.

Bau-Modelle in Museen. W. Leo von Lutgendorf. Museumskunde, v. 4, July 1908, pp. 145-9.

Baum, Julius. Stuttgarter Kunstsammlungen. Museumskunde, v. 5, Nov. 1909, pp. 193-201, 7 illus.; v. 10, Sept. 1914, pp. 129-32; v. 14, June 1918, pp. 14-21, 2 illus., 3 plans.

Baumann, K. Volkstumliche Museen. Mannheimer Geschichtsblatt, v. 4, 1903, pp. 238-43.

Baumeister, Engelbert. Graphische Museen. Museumskunde, v. 9, July 1913, pp. 156-7.

Bavaria. *See also* Munich.
Bayerische Volkskunstmuseen. Museumskunde, v. 10, Feb. 1914, pp. 41-54, 13 illus.
Generalkommission der Kunstsammlungen des Bayerischen Staates. Museumskunde, v. 3, July 1907, pp. 137-40.
Neuaufstellung der Sammlung Barocker Elfenbeine des Bayerischen Nationalmuseums. Museumskunde, v. 17, Oct. 1924, pp. 140-6, 2 illus.

Bavarian Museum of Industrial Safety Devices. Alfred Gradenwitz. Engineering Mag., v. 34, Dec. 1907, pp. 443-55.

Bavarian National Museum at Munich and Its Architect. Gabriel von Seidl. Internatl. Studio, v. 35, Aug. 1908, pp. 98-102.

Baxter, Sylvester. Interesting Step Forward in Art. Century Mag., v. 65, Apr. 1903, pp. 959-60.

Bayerische National Museum und Die Museumstechnik. Justus Brinckmann. Museumskunde, v. 2, July 1906, pp. 121-8.

Bayerische Volkskunstmuseen. Oskar Doering-Dachau. Museumskunde, v. 10, Feb. 1914, pp. 41-54, 13 illus.

Bayonne, France. Museum d'Histoire Natrelle. Musea, v. 2, Jan. 1919, pp. 74-7.

Bean, Tarleton Hoffman. Directions for Collecting and Preserving Fish. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 22, 1881, 6 pp.; Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, v. 4, 1881, pp. 235-8.

Bear Mountain, New York. Signs Along the Trail, The Museum and Nature Trails at Bear Mt., N. Y. Amer. Mus. of Natural Hist., 1927, 29 pp., illus.

Beatty, John Wesley. Museum of Art in Its Relation to the Public Schools. Museum Work, v. 2, Nov. 1919, pp. 45-8.

Beauchamp, Paul Marceis de. Instructions for Collecting and Fixing Rotifers in Bulk. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, v. 42, 1912, pp. 181-5.

Beaumont, Robert. Organization of a Textile Museum. Museums Jour., v. 13, Feb. 1914, pp. 265-71, 1 illus.

Beaver Group, The. Louise Morrison Dunn. Museum Work, v. 4, Nov.-Feb. 1921-22, pp. 108-10, 1 illus.

Bedeutung der Naturalhistorischen und Insbesonderheit der Zoologischen Museen. Carl Kraeplin. Berlin, 1888.

Bedford, Cornelia E. Theatre Models in Columbia University. Arts & Dec., v. 14, Feb. 1921, pp. 313-4, 1 illus.

Beeger, Julius. Paedagogischen Biblio-

theken, Schulmuseen, und Standigen Lehrmittel-Ausstellungen der Welt, Die. Leipzig, 1892, Abstracted in Rept. of U. S. Comm. of Education, 1891-92, pp. 677-83. Leipzig, Zangenberg & Himly, 1892, 84 pp.

Beginning of Museum Work in the Libraries. Edwin White Gaillard. Public Libraries, v. 8, Jan. 1903, pp. 9-11.

Beginnings of American Science. George Brown Goode. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1897, pp. 409-66.

Beginnings of Natural History in America. George Brown Goode. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1897, pt. 2, pp. 357-406.

Beginnings of the Museum of Barcelona, The. Jose Pijoan. Art & Archaeology, v. 25, Jan. 1928, pp. 19-29, 11 illus.

Begni, Ernesto (editor). Vatican: Its History, Its Treasures. N. Y., Letters & Arts Pub. Co., 1914, 562 pp., illus.

Behandlung Koptischer Stoff im Kaiser Friedrich Museum. Carlotta Brinckmann. Museumskunde, v. 2, July 1906, pp. 150-2.

Beheizung, Luftzug und Abfuhring und Luft-Befeuchtung der Museum. Hazak. Gesundheitsengenieur, Oct. 23, 1920, p. 37.

Behind the Exhibits. Albert Allis Hopkins. Sci. Amer., v. 125, Oct. 8, 1921, pp. 254-5.

Behind the Scences in a Museum of Natural History. Mentor, v. 9, Nov. 1921, pp. 13-28.

Behn, Friedrich.

Heimatmuseum auf Fohr. Museumskunde, v. 4, Oct. 1908, pp. 194-9, 4 illus., 1 plan.

Neuaufstellung des Romisch-Germanischen Central Museums zu Mainz. Museumskunde, v. 6, July 1910, pp. 153-9, 5 illus.

Behne, Adolf.

Museen als Volksbildungs-Statten. Die Post, Apr. 9, 1914.

Museumskatalog; Prinzipien Einer Popularen Abfassung. Hilfe, v. 16, no. 17, 1910.

Von Einer Neugestaltung Der Museen. Freiheit, July 17, 1920.

Behrens, Gustav. Neue Landesmuseum in Birkenfeld. Museumskunde, v. 7, Apr. 1911, pp. 89-95, 5 illus., 2 plans.

Beitrage zur Frage der Abrollung Dekorierter, Besonders Geschnittener Glaser. Hanns Heinz Josten. Museumskunde, v. 6, July 1910, pp. 180-5, 6 illus.

Belem, Brazil. Museums of the Americas: Belem, Para, Brazil. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 32, Jan. 1911, pp. 56-66.

Belfast, Ireland. Accepted Design for the Belfast Municipal Art Gallery and Museum. Museums Jour., v. 14, Sept. 1914, pp. 85-99, 7 illus.

Belfield, L. M. Visual Idea Functioning Through Museums. Visual Education, v. 2, Sept. 1921, pp. 6-14, 5 illus.; Oct., pp. 9-17, 4 illus.

Belgium. *See also* Antwerp, Brussels, Ypres.

Excursions dans les Divers Musees d' Allemagne, de Hollande, et de Belgique. Paris, 1853.

Royal Natural History Museum of Belgium. Museums Jour., v. 14, Jan. 1915, pp. 217-20.

Bell, Mrs. B. Museum in Relation to the School. Museums Jour., v. 18, May 1919, pp. 176-80.

Bell, Dudley. On a New and Rapid Method of Indelibly Lettering Glass Museum Jars. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 3, Mar. 15, 1911, pp. 20-1.

Bell, Francis Jeffrey. On "Good Form" in Natural History Museums. Museums Jour., v. 3, Nov. 1903, pp. 159-61.

Bell, Hamilton.

Cleveland Museum of Art, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 11, Aug. 1916, pp. 178-80, 1 illus.

Removing Conditions of Gift by Law. Museum Work, v. 7, May-June 1924, pp. 22-3.

Bell, Viola M. Possibilities of Cooperation Between Museums and Schools in Teaching Home Making. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 61-5.

Bell, William.

Museum Case Locks: Economy in Repairs. Museums Jour., v. 18, Mar. 1919, pp. 147-9.

Security Afforded by Locks. Museums Jour., v. 18, July 1918, pp. 2-6, 4 illus.

Belote, Theodore Thomas.

Field of the Historical Museum. Museum Work, v. 8, May-June 1925, pp. 9-16.

World War and the Historical Museum, The. Museum Work, v. 5, Nov.-Dec. 1922, pp. 63-8, 2 illus.

Bemalung Antiker Gipsabgusse. Berthold Daun. Museumskunde, v. 11, Dec. 1915, pp. 193-8.

Bement, Alon. Maryland Institute (Baltimore, Md.). Art & Archaeology, v. 19, May-June 1925, pp. 269-73, 4 illus.

Bender, Franz. Schulmuseum in Coln. Kolner Stadt-Anzeiger, June 25, 1912.

Bendire, Charles. Directions for Collecting, Preparing, and Preserving Birds' Eggs and Nests. Pt. D, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1891, 10 pp., 2 illus.

Beneficence of Art Museums. Frank

Fowler. Scribner's Mag., v. 40, Oct. 1906, pp. 509-12.
Bennett, Bessie
Agnes W. Allerton and Decorative Arts Wings Bull. Art Inst. of Chicago, v. 22, Mar. 1928, pp. 32-3, 2 illus.
Ferguson Sculpture Fund in Chicago, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 127-31, 1 illus.
Bennett, Raymond.
An Air-tight and Dust-proof Case with New Safety Fastenings in Place of Locks. Museums Jour., v. 8, May 1909, pp. 369-73, 3 illus.
Method of Mounting Birds' Eggs. Museums Jour., v. 8, Mar. 1909, pp. 299-303.
Bennett, Verplanck. New Museum Jar for the Preservation of Eye Specimens. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 6, Aug. 1916, pp. 40-5, 2 illus.
Bentz, F. Uber Restauratieringstatigkeit an Gemalden. Museumskunde, v. 4, July 1908, pp. 149-54.
Bequest to the Museum at Athens. Rufus Byam Richardson. Independent, v. 54, Aug. 28, 1902, p. 2072.
Berger, Anna Katherine. Mounting Horse Skeletons to Exemplify Different Gaits and Actions. Natural History Mag., v. 23, Nov. 1923, pp. 616-21.
Berger, Ernst. Aufgaben des Konservators in Unseren Museen. Museumskunde, v. 6, Oct. 1910, pp. 236-43, 1 illus.
Berger, Florence Paull.
Morgan Memorial, Hartford, Connecticut, The. Museum Work, v. 2, Dec. 1919, pp. 79-85.
Should the Size of Museums be Limited? Museum Work, v. 4, Sept.-Oct. 1921, pp. 76-8.
Berichtigung und Erganzung zu dem Aufstatz: Die Bestimmung des Spezifischen Gewichts von Elektromunzen. Friedrich Rathgen. Museumskunde, v. 17, June 1923, pp. 74-7, 1 illus.; Oct. 1924, pp. 177-8.
Beringer, D. Museen als Volksbildungsstatten. Rheinlande, v. 4, pp. 184-6.
Berkshire Athenaeum and Museum, Pittsfield, Massachusetts. Natural History for a Community. Guide to Nature, v. 3, Oct. 1910, pp. 233-43, 20 illus.
Berlepsch-Valendas, Hans Eduard von.
Museen als Volksbildungsstatten, Die. Dekorative Kunst, v. 12, 1904, pp. 137-40.
Nordische Freiluft-Museen. Kunstgewerbeblatt, v. 16, 1905, pp. 101-20, 121-34, 141-5.
Skandinavische Museen. Kunst und Handwerk, no. 7, 1905, pp. 169-227.
Berlin, Germany. *See also* Asiatic Museum,
Berlin *continued.*
Institut fur Meereskunde.
Art of the Berlin Galleries. Boston, L. C. Page & Co., 1912, 324 pp., illus.
Berlin's Oceanographic Museum. Sci. Amer., v. 98, May 2, 1908, pp. 312-4.
Kaiser Friedrich Museum in Berlin. Museumskunde, v. 1, Jan. 1905, pp. 1-16, 2 plans.
Kunst und Politik. Kunstchronik, Leipzig, v. 57, 1922, pp. 569-74.
Mitteilungen aus dem Laboratorium der Koniglichen Museen zu Berlin. Museumskunde, v. 4, Apr. 1908, pp. 88-91, 5 illus.; v. 9, Jan. 1913, pp. 44-51, 3 illus.
Museum of Traffic and Engineering in Berlin. Engineering Mag., v. 33, Aug. 1907, pp. 702-13.
Nationalgalerie zu Berlin. Berlin, 1912, 295 pp.
Neueinrichtung des Koniglichen Munzkabinetts im Kaiser Friedrich Museum zu Berlin. Museumskunde, v. 1, Jan. 1905, pp. 16-34, 5 illus., 1 plan.
Neuverteilung der Staatlichen Kunstsammlungen in Berlin. Kunstchronik, Leipzig, Jahrg. 57, 1922, pp. 429-34.
On the Establishment of a German National Museum in Berlin. Verhandlungen der Berliner Gesellschaft fur Anthropologie, 1891, p. 326.
Randbemerkungen zur Denkschrift Wilhelm Bodes ubde die Berliner Museum. Museumkunde, v. 3, Apr. 1907, pp. 57-61.
Safety Museum of the Allgemeine Elektricitaets Gesellschaft (A. E. G.) Berlin. Safety, v. 2, June 1914, pp. 134-7, 4 illus.
Vorgeschichtliche Abteilung des Markischen Museums in Berlin als Bildungs- und Lehranstalt. Museumskunde, v. 16, Apr. 1921, pp. 1-17.
Berlin Botanical Garden. Some European Botanical Gardens. Year Book, Public Museum of City of Milwaukee, 1924, pp. 149-86, 28 illus.
Berlin's Oceanographic Museum. Alfred Gradenwitz. Sci. Amer., v. 98, May 2, 1908, pp. 312-4.
Berliner, Rudolf. Neuaufstellung der Sammlung Barocker Elfenbeine des Bayerischen Nationalmuseums. Museumskunde, v. 17, Oct. 1924, pp. 140-6, 2 illus.
Berliner Museumsbauten, Die. Karl Scheffler. Kunstchronik, 1921, pp. 197-200.
Bernath, Morton. Deutsche Auslandmuseum und Institut in Stuttgart. Museumskunde, v. 14, June 1918, pp. 38-40.
Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu, Hawaii. Pan-Pacific Scientific Con-

gress and the Bishop Museum of Hawaii. Science, n. s., v. 52, July 23, 1920, pp. 74-6.

Bernoulli, Rudolf. Museumsfrage in Basel. Museumskunde, v. 4, Oct. 1908, pp. 199-203.

Bertin, Leon. Apropos de Quelques Tortues des Nouvelles Collections Herpetologiques du Museum. La Nature, v. 53, pt. 2, Oct. 10, 1925, pp. 229-35, illus.

Beruf und Ausbildung des Museumsbeamten. Wilhelm Von Bode. Die Woche, May 18, 1912.

Berwerth, Friedrich. Welche Farbe Soll Man als Hintergrund fur Mineralschaustellungen Wahlen? Museumskunde, v. 2, July 1906, pp. 140-3.

Best Equipped Museums. Americana Annual, v. 7, 1912, pp. 714-6.

Best Means of Making Museums Attractive to the Public. Robert Cameron. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1890, pp. 78-85.

Betrachtungen Eines Bautechnikers uber die Einrichtung von Schausammlungen. Martin Mayer. Museumskunde, v. 6, July 1910, pp. 160-73, 9 illus.

Better Method of Preparing Herbarium Specimens, A. William Ashbrook Kellerman. Science, n. s., v. 27, Jan. 10, 1908, pp.. 69-70.

Bewirtschaftung von Kunstsammlungen. Theodor von Frimmel. Die Woche, no. 18, May 1905, p. 759.

Bible Student in the British Museum, The. James G. Kitchin. London, Cassell & Co., 1890, 80 pp.; 2nd ed. 1892, 88 pp.

Bibliographie Deutscher Museumskataloge. Valentin Scherer. Museumskunde, v. 11, Mar. 1915, pp. 25-32; v. 12, Aug. 1916, pp. 112-34.

Bibliographies.

Exhibition Case Literature. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 107-9.

Index to Publications of the American Association of Museums (Proceedings and Museum Work). Pubs. A. A. M., n. s., no. 2, 1927, 34 pp.

Museums, Their History and Their Use (With a bibliography and a list of museums in the United Kingdom). Glasgow, James MacLehose & Sons, 1904, 3 vols.

Report of Committee on Bibliographies. Museum Work, v. 1, Dec. 1918, pp. 92-3.

Works on Field Excursions. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 121-4.

Bibliography of Museums, A. Charles Over Cornelius. Architectural Record, v. 58, Nov. 1920, pp. 452-5.

Bibliography of Museums and Museology. William Clifford. N. Y. Met. Mus. of Art, 1923, 98 pp.

Bibliography of Taxidermy. Frederic Augustus Lucas. Ann. Rept. Soc. of Amer. Taxidermists, v. 2, 1881-2, pp. 47-9.

Bibliography of Taxidermy. L. M. McCormick. Ann. Rept. Soc. of Amer. Taxidermists, v. 3, 1882-83, pp. 93-112.

Bibliotecas Museos y Observatorios Astronomicos. Mercurio, Barcelona, v. 9, June 29, 1911, p. 220.

Biehl, Walther. Zur Neuordnung der Bautzener Gemaldegalerie. Museumskunde, v. 17, Oct. 1924, pp. 147-52.

Bielfield, H. Guide to Painting on Glass. London, Geo. Rowney & Co.

Big Brother Idea in Museum Practice, The. Delia Isabel Griffin. Museum Work, v. 7, May-June 1924, pp. 15-9.

Bigelow, Edward Fuller. Natural History for a Community. Guide to Nature, v. 3, Oct. 1910, pp. 233-43, 20 illus.

Billings, John Shaw. On Medical Museums, with Special Reference to the Army Medical Museum at Washington. Maryland Medical Jour., v. 19, Sept. 22, 1888, pp. 407-13; Sept. 29, pp. 421-30.

Bingham, Jessie H. Cooperation of Museum and High School. Bull. M. M. A., v. 10, Sept. 1915, pp. 198-9.

Biography.

Filing Biographical Data. Museum Work, v. 7, July-Aug. 1924, pp. 54-5.

Jahrbuch der Deutschen Museen. Wolfenbuttel, Germany, Heckners Verlag, 1927, 259 pp.

Lives of the Founders of the British Museum. London, Trubner & Co., 1870, 2 v., 780 pp.

Biological Stations of Europe. Charles Atwood Kofoid. U. S. Bur. of Education, Bull. 440, 1910, 360 pp., 48 illus.

Biologische Museen. Otto Lehmann-Altona. Museumskunde, v. 2, Apr. 1906, pp. 61-6.

Biology.

Cinema-Microscopy Invaluable in Teaching Biology. Museum Work, v. 3, Apr.-May. 1921, pp. 225-8.

Biology and Our Public Museums. William Shepherd Laverock. Museums Jour., v. 27, July 1927, pp. 1-13.

Bird, Hugh Stockdell. Peripatetic Museums. Museum Work, v. 7, May-June 1924, pp. 23-4.

Bird and Animal Preserving and Mounting. W. J. Davis. Dartford & London, 1907, 206 pp., 15 illus.

Bird Furniture. J. B. Holder, Science, v. 1, July 31, 1880, pp. 61-2, 2 illus.

Bird Groups of the Chicago Academy of

Sciences, The. Robert Wilson Shufeldt. Museum Work, v. 2, Nov. 1919, pp. 61-3, 3 illus.

Bird Museums. Booth Bird Museum. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 93-6.

Bird Preserving, Bird Mounting, and the Preservation of Birds' Eggs, with Bird Catching. R. Avis (pseud.). London, 1870.

Birds. *See also* Collecting, Ornithology, Preparation, Taxidermy.

An Improved Bird-Skin for Class Use. Condor, v. 26, May 1924, pp. 107-8.

Circulation Cases for Mounted Birds. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 118-9.

Direct Approach as a Method in Bird Photography. Condor, v. 16, Jan.-Feb. 1914, pp. 1-10, 8 illus.

Directions for Collecting and Preserving Specimens in Ornithology. Trans. Illinois Natural Hist. Soc., v. 1, 1862, pp. 69-74.

Directions for Collecting Birds. Pt. A, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1891, 27 pp., 9 illus.

Directions for Collecting Birds' Stomachs. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Biological Survey, Cir. 46, 1905, 1 p.

Directions for Collecting, Preparing, and Preserving Birds' Eggs and Nests. Pt. D, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1891, 10 pp., 7 illus.

Directions for Collecting the Stomachs of Birds. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Div. of Economic Ornithology & Mammalogy cir. 12, 1891, 3 pp.

Exhibition Series of Birds and Mammals in the United States National Museum. Museum Work, v. 3, Mar. 1921, pp. 178-85, 1 illus.

Field Ornithology Comprising a Manual of Instruction for Procuring, Preparing, and Preserving Birds. Boston, Mass., Estes & Lauriat; N. Y., Dodd & Mead, 1874, 139 pp.

Four Letters from Mr. T. S. Kuckhan to the President and Members of the Royal Society, On the Preservation of Dead Birds. Philosophical Trans. of the Royal Soc. of London, v. 60, 1770, pp. 302-20.

Hints About Making Bird Skins. Ward's Nat. Sci. Bull., v. 1, Jan. 1882, p. 12.

Instructions for Collecting Nests and Eggs of North American Birds. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 2, 1862, 22 pp., 20 illus.

Instructions for Preparing Birds' Eggs. Amer. Naturalist, v. 6, May 1872, pp. 281-2.

Instructions in Reference to Collecting Nests and Eggs of North American

Birds *continued.*

Birds. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst., 1858, pp. 153-7; Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 2, 1862, art. 9, pp. 1-22, 18 illus.

Labeling Large Collections of Birds. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 105-12, 1 illus.

Method of Mounting Birds' Eggs. Museums Jour., v. 8, Mar. 1909, pp. 299-303.

Methods of Caring for Study Skins. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 106-11.

Models of the Dodo. Museum Work, v. 4, Sept.-Oct. 1921, pp. 63-4, 1 illus.

Mounted Collection of Australian Birds in the United States National Museum. Museum Work, v. 2, Apr. 1920, pp. 212-8, 4 illus.

On Arranging Museum Cases of Birds. Hull (Eng.) Museum Pub. no. 110, 1917, pp. 61-8; Naturalist, Feb. 1917, pp. 61-8, 2 illus.

On Cleaning Feathers From Their Animal Oil. Technical Repository, v. 5, 1824, pp. 254-6.

Ornithological Exhibits at The American Museum of Natural History and Their Accurate Scenic Backgrounds and How These are Secured and Their Details Worked Out. Travel, v. 27, Aug. 1916, pp. 24-6 and 46-7, 6 illus.

Removing Grease from Bird Skins. Ward's Nat. Sci. Bull., v. 1, Apr. 1882, p. 15.

Shrosbree Specimen Hanger. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 13-6, 2 illus.

Some Instructive Methods of Bird Installation. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 52-9, 1 illus.

Studying and Photographing the Wild Bird. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Laboratory Methods, v. 4, Nov. 1901, pp. 1517-23, 8 illus.

Suggestions for Forming Collections of Birds' Eggs. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 2, pt. 9, pp. 10-22, 4 illus.

Use of Basic Acid as a Preservative for Birds' Skins. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1893, pp. 104-6.

Useful Hint, A. Amer. Sportsman, n. s., v. 4, Apr. 4, 1874, p. 3.

What Constitutes a Museum Collection of Birds. Proc. Internatl. Ornithological Congress, v. 4, 1905, pp. 144-57, 6 illus.

Birkenfeld, Germany. Neue Landesmuseum in Birkenfeld. Museumskunde, v. 7, Apr. 1911, pp. 89-95, 5 illus., 2 plans.

Birkenholzschen Seitenlichtkabinette. Karl Koetschau. Museumskunde, v. 11, Aug. 1915, pp. 134-43, 4 illus., 8 plans.

Bishop Museum of Polynesian Ethnology and Natural History, Hawaii. Pan-

Pacific Scientific Congress and the Bishop Museum of Hawaii. Science, n. s., v. 52, July 23, 1920, pp. 74-6.

Bits of Far Land for School Study. Hanby Carver. Illus. World, v. 24, Feb. 1916, pp. 810-2, 4 illus.

Blackman, Elmer Ellsworth.
Some New Points in Coin Case Construction, Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 134-8.
Useful Museum Case, A. Museum Work, v. 2, Jan. 1920, pp. 122-4, 1 illus.
Why Museums of History Have Failed. Museum Work, v. 6, Sept.-Oct. 1923, pp. 83-4, 1 illus.

Blaikie-Murdoch. *See* Murdoch.

Blair, Dorothy. Suggestive Setting, A. Museum Work, v. 6, Mar.-Apr. 1927, p. 195, 1 illus.

Blake, John M. An Improved Method of Cleaning Diatoms. Amer. Jour. of Sci., 4th ser., v. 35, Jan. 1913, pp. 19-22.

Blake, Sidney Fay. Directions for Collecting Flowering Plants and Ferns. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Cir. 76, Jan. 1920, 8 pp.

Blakeslee, Albert Francis. Botanic Garden as a Field Museum of Agriculture, The. Science, v. 31, May 6, 1910, pp. 685-8.

Blakey, Robert. On the Preservation of Birds for Stuffing. Manual of Shooting, London & N. Y., G. Routledge & Sons, 1859, 183 pp.

Blind in the American Museum, The. Agnes Laidlaw Vaughan. Amer. Museum Jour., v. 14, Jan. 1914, pp. 39-42, 2 illus.

Blind, Work for.
Museum Instruction for the Blind. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 119-22.
Showing of Museums and Art Galleries to the Blind. Museums Jour., v. 13, Sept. 1913, pp. 85-109, 13 illus.

Bloch's Great War Museum at Lucerne. Rev. of Reviews, v. 26, Aug. 1902, pp. 174-6.

Blum, Albert. Manufacturer and the Museum, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 78-9.

Board of Education and Aid to Museums, The. Museums Jour., v. 1, 1901-2, pp. 172-5.

Boas, Belle. Art Museum and the School. Jour. Natl. Education Asso., v. 15, Dec. 1926, pp. 269-70.

Boas, Franz.
Methods of Ethnology, The. Amer. Anthropologist, n. s., v. 22, Oct.-Dec. 1920, pp. 311-21.
Some Principles of Museum Administration. Science, n. s., v. 25, June 14, 1907, pp. 921-33.

Bode, Wilhelm von.
Alfred Messels Plane fur die Neubauten der Koniglichen Museen zu Berlin. Berlin, 1910.
Aufgaben der Provinzialmuseen. Internationale Wochenschrift fur Kunstwissenschaft und Technik, Aug. 1907.
Beruf und Ausbildung des Museumsbeamten. Die Woche, May 18, 1912.
Functions of Museums of Art Industry. Paris, 1896, 124 pp.
Gehoren Kunstwerke in die Museen? Dresdner Anzeiger, Oct. 2, 1913.
Kaiser Friedrich Museum in Berlin. Museumskunde, v. 1, Jan. 1905, pp. 1-16, 2 plans.
Kampf Gegen die Kunstmuseum. Die. Woche, v. 10, no. 36, 1908.
Kunstmuseen, Ihre Ziele und Grenzen. Internationale Wochenschrift fur Kunstwissenschaft und Technik, no. 1, 1907.
Neuverteilung der Staatlichen Kunstsammlungen in Berlin. Kunstchronik, Leipzig, Jahrg. 57, 1922, pp. 429-34.
Stadtische Sammlung Plastischer Kunst im Liebig Hause zu Frankfurt a. M. Museumskunde, v. 6, July 1910, pp. 199-202.
Unsere Museen und die Vermehrung Ihrer Sammlungen. Die Woche, v. 6, no. 1, 1904, pp. 407-11.
Zukunft der Dresdener Gemaldegalerie. Museumskunde, v. 5, Nov. 1909, pp. 189-93.

Boehlau, J. "Landesmuseumsschmerzen." Kasseler Allgemeine Zeitung, July 18, 1920.
Neubau Des Koniglichen Museum Fridericianum zu Kassel. Museumskunde, v. 14, June 1918, pp. 1-13, 6 illus., 6 plans.

Boettcher, Frederick John Louis. Preservation of Osseous and Horny Tissues. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, v. 41, 1912, pp. 697-705.

Bogenhard, A. Vom Stadtischen Museum zu Gera. Museumskunde, v. 11, Aug. 1915, pp. 123-8, 5 illus.

Boggan, Eva L. Side Light on the Museum Department of a Library, A. Public Libraries, v. 8, Jan. 1903, pp. 11-2.

Bogota, Colombia.
Museum Opened in the La Salle Institute of Bogota. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 56, Feb. 1923, p. 206, Apr., p. 421.
National Museum, Bogota. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 56, Feb. 1923, p. 206; Apr., p. 421.

Bogue, E. E. Collecting and Preserving Lichens. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Laboratory Methods, v. 6, June 1903, pp. 2373-4.

Bohemia.
Natural History Departments of the Bohemian Museum. Nat. Sci., v. 8, Mar. 1896, pp. 168-72, 4 illus.
New Local Museum in Bad Bielohrad near Jitschin, Bohemia. Museums Jour., v. 4, June 1905, pp. 405-7, 6 illus.
Royal Bohemian Museum. Nat. Sci., v. 1, July 1892, p. 396.

Boitard, P.
Nouveau Manuel Complet du Naturaliste Preparateur ou Art d'Empailler les Animaux. Paris, 1852, 404 pp
Nouveau Manuel Complet du Naturaliste Preparateur ou L'art D'empailler les Animaux, de Conserver les Vegetaux et Les Mineraux. Paris, 1859, 498 pp., illus.

Bolingbroke, Horace. Open Air Museums in Scandinavia: Museum at Lyngby, Copenhagen. Museums Jour., v. 25, July 1925, pp. 17-9.

Bolivia. *See also* La Paz, Potosi, Sucre.
Description of the National Museum of Bolivia (Tihuanacu Palace). Grace Log. (N. Y.), Jan.-Feb. 1925, pp. 18-9, illus.
Mineralogical Museum. Bull. Pan. Amer. Union, v. 42, Mar. 1916, p. 428.
Mineralogical Museum. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 43, Aug. 1916, p. 254.
Museo Nacional (Bolivia). Bol. Agri. del Min. de Col. y Agri. La Paz, v. 5, Aug. 31, 1909, pp. 169, 183.
Museo Nacional Mineralogico (Potosi, Bolivia). Registro Oficial, La Paz, July 25, 1912, p. 23.
National Museum of History being Organized under the Auspices of the Geographic Society of Sucre, Bolivia. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 58, Nov. 1924, p. 1174.

Bolle, Hofrat Johann. Schimmelbildung auf Gemalden und Deren Verhutung. Museumskunde, v. 13, Dec. 1917, pp. 157-63, 4 illus.

Bolling Hall Museum. Museums Jour., v. 15, Nov. 1915, pp. 157-61, 3 illus.

Bologna, Italy. Nuovo Museo d'Art Industriale di Bologna. Rassegna d'Arte, Rome, 1922, Anno 9, pp. 27-34, illus.

Bolton, Henry Carrington. Smithsonian Institution, The: Its Origin, Growth, and Activities. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 48, Jan. 1896, pp. 281-303, 8 illus.; Feb., pp. 449-64, 8 illus.

Bolton, Herbert.
Bristol (Eng.) Museum of Natural History. Museums Jour., v. 6, Oct. 1906, pp. 127-35.
Classified Cataloguing as Applied to Paleozoic Fossils. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1894, pp. 167-79.
Description Labels for the Geological Department, Peel Park Museum, Salford. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1896, pp. 69-91.
Future of Museums, The. Museums Jour., v. 5, Feb. 1906, pp. 251-6.
Index Collection of Insects. Museums Jour., v. 9, Oct. 1909, pp. 154-9
Museum Collections of Injurious Insects. Museums Jour., v. 9, Oct. 1909, pp. 159-64.
Museums of Elementary and Higher Grade Schools. Museums Jour., v. 7, Mar. 1908, pp. 299-302.
New Method of Making Geological Sections for Museum Use. Museums Jour., v. 10, Mar. 1911, pp. 245-6.
On the Arrangement of a Geological Museum. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1894, pp. 50-68.
On the Use of Skeleton Cases. Museums Jour., v. 10, Mar. 1911, pp. 246-9.
Provincial Museum, The. Nat. Sci., v. 11, Dec. 1897, pp. 387-91.
Provincial Museums and the Museums Association. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1898, pp. 89-93.
Re-Shelving of Museum Cases. Museums Jour., v. 3, July 1903, pp. 6-9.
Simple Method of Glass Drilling, A. Museums Jour., v. 4, Nov. 1904, pp. 145-6.

Bolton, England. Chadwick Museum, Bolton, The. Building News, v. 40, Mar. 25, 1881, p. 328.

Bombay, India. Prince of Wales Museum of Western India, Bombay. Museums Jour., v. 22, Dec. 1922, pp. 148-9.

Bonaparte, Charles Lucien Jules Laurent. Excursions dans les Divers Musees d' Allemagne, de Hollande, et de Belgique. Paris, 1853.

Bonn, Germany. Erweiterungsbau des Rheinischen Provinzialmuseums in Bonn. Museumskunde, v. 7, Jan. 1911, pp. 1-10, 6 illus., 1 plan.

Books About Museums. Winifred Eva Howe. Bull. M. M. A., v. 8, Feb. 1913, pp. 31-2.

Books and Papers. Museums Jour., v. 15, Dec. 1915, pp. 194-202, 1 illus.

Boone, Cheshire Lowton. Why is a Museum? Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 56-8.

Booth Bird Museum, Brighton (England). A. F. Griffith. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 93-6, 3 illus.

Booth, George G. Place of Industrial Arts in Art Museums, The. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 9, Nov. 1917, pp. 15-7.

Boothe, Stella. Museum of Hygiene;

Novel Exhibits of Model Equipment and Methods. Child Health Mag., v. 5, Apr. 1924, pp. 161-3.

Booy, Theodoor Hendrik Nikolaas de.
New and Noteworthy Anthropological Institution. Sci. Amer. supp., v. 85, Apr. 11, 1916, pp. 232-4.
Tropical Versus Arctic Exploration. Scientific Mon., v. 8, May 1919, pp. 433-6.

Bosch, F. von der. L'Organisation des Musees. Durandel, no. 11, 1908, pp. 696-9.

Boston, Massachusetts. *See also* Arnold Arboretum, Children's Art Center, Children's Museum of Boston, Museum of Fine Arts.
Isabella Stewart Gardner Museum, Fenway Court. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 18, Apr. 1927, pp. 173-83, 8 illus.
Children's Art Center (Boston, Mass.), The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 13, Sept. 1918, pp. 201-4, 2 illus.
Children's Museum of Boston. Museums Jour., v. 14, Dec. 1914, pp. 201-4.
New Museum in Boston. Art & Prog., v. 1, Nov. 1909, pp. 29-33, 4 illus.
Passing of the Boston Museum. New England Mag., n. s., v. 28, June 1903, pp. 379-96.

Boston Art Museum. Nation, v. 89, Nov. 18, 1909, pp. 494-6.

Boston Museum of Fine Arts, The. Julia de Wolf Addison. Boston, Mass., 1910, L. C. Page & Co., 454 pp., 59 illus., 2 plans.

Boston Museum of Fine Arts. W. G. Blaikie Murdoch. Connoisseur, v. 47, Feb. 1917, pp. 63-72, 11 illus.

Boston Museum of Fine Arts. Guy Lowell. Amer. Architect, v. 109, Mar. 29, 1916, pp. 201-2.

Boston Museum of Fine Arts, The. Jean Nutting Oliver. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 11, May 1920, pp. 242-5.

Boston Museum of Fine Arts, The. Architects & Builders Mag., v. 42, May 1910, pp. 315-22, 10 illus.

Boston's New Museum of Fine Arts. Walter Pach. Harper's Wkly., v. 53, Dec. 18, 1909, pp. 15-6.

Bostwick, Arthur Elmore. Library as a Museum. Library Essays, N. Y., H. W. Wilson Co., 1920, pp. 393-408.

Boswell, P. Art of Taxidermy. London, 1841.

Botanic Garden as a Field Museum of Agriculture. Albert Francis Blakeslee. Science, v. 31, May 6, 1910, pp. 685-8.

Botanic Gardens. Daniel Trembly MacDougal. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 50, Nov. 1896, pp. 172-86, 8 illus.; Jan. 1897, pp. 312-23, 7 illus.

Botanic Gardens. *See also* Arboretums, Botany, Herbariums, Plants.
Administration of Botanical Gardens. Science, v. 31, May 6, 1910, pp. 681-5.
Botanical Garden at Buitenzorg, Java. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 67, Nov. 1905, pp. 579-89, 14 illus.
Botanical Laboratory and Botanical Garden of the Tokyo Imperial University, Japan. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 4, Oct. 1901, pp. 1477-81, 5 illus., 1 plan.
British Botanic Gardens and Stations. Nature, v. 104, Nov. 6, 1919, p. 263.
Brooklyn Botanic Garden, The. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 80, Apr. 1912, pp. 339-45, 4 illus., 4 plans.
Brooklyn Botanical Garden. Scientific Mon., v. 5, Oct. 1917, pp. 381-3, 3 illus.
Descriptive Labels for Botanic Gardens. Cambridge, Eng., 1924, 80 pp.
Educational Value of a Botanic Garden. Museum Work, v. 7, May-June 1924, pp. 3-10, 4 illus.
Educational Work at the Brooklyn Botanic Gardens. Museum Work, v. 4, Sept.-Oct. 1921, pp. 68-72.
Inauguration du Nouveau Jardin Alpin et du Chalet Botanique du Lantaret; III ieme Fete Jubilaire du Touring Club de France. Aug. 5, 1919.
Jardin des Plantes Before and During the Revolution, The. Edinburgh Rev., v. 203, Apr. 1906, pp. 319-44.
L'Enfant Plan and the Botanic Garden. Natl. Municipal Rev., v. 10, July 1921, pp. 369-71.
Mais Il Faut Cultiver Notre Jardin des Plantes. Rev. des Deux Mondes, v. 7, Aug. 15, 1924, pp. 923-34.
Missouri Botanical Garden. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 62, Jan. 1903, pp. 193-221, 26 illus.
New York Botanical Garden, The. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 57, Jan. 1900, pp. 171-8, 6 illus., 1 plan.
New York Botanical Garden. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 4, Jan. 1901, pp. 1117-9, 1 plan.
New York Botanical Garden Museum. Sci. Amer., v. 84, Apr. 13, 1901, p. 227.
Paleobotanical Collections of the New York Botanical Gardens. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 43-52.
Panama, the Home of the Orchid (Powell Orchid Garden, Balboa, Canal Zone, Branch of Missouri Botanical Garden). Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 61, July 1927, pp. 671-8, 12 illus.
Relations of Botanical Gardens to the Public. Science, v. 31, Apr. 29, 1910, pp. 641-4.

Botanic Gardens *continued.*
Some European Botanical Gardens. Year Book, Public Museum of City of Milwaukee, 1924, pp. 149-86, 28 illus.
Botanic Gardens at Kew. Frederick A. Fernald. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 37, May 1890, p. 106.
Botanic Gardens, Victoria, Cameroons Province, Nigeria. Nature, v. 108, Nov. 17, 1921, pp. 377-8.
Botanic Museums.
Functions of an Irish Botanical Museum. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1894, pp. 240-9.
Notes on a Botanical Museum. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1892, pp. 77-9.
Organization of a Botanical Museum. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1892, pp. 25-37.
Type Specimens in Botanical Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1896, pp. 55-9.
Botanical Collecting Handbook. William Whitman Bailey. Salem, Mass., G. A. Bates, 1881, 139 pp., illus.
Botanical Garden at Buitenzorg, Java. Francis Ramaley. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 67, Nov. 1905, pp. 579-89, 14 illus.
Botanical Garden of Buitenzorg, Java. Albert Tissandier. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 48, Jan. 1896, pp. 335-8, 3 illus.
Botanical Gardens. Friedrich Hoffmann. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 35, May 1889, pp. 105-11.
Botanical Gardens of Ceylon, The. Francis Ramaley. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 73, Sept. 1908, pp. 193-206, 8 illus., 1 map.
Botanical Installation. Charles Frederick Millspaugh. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 52-8.
Botanical Laboratory and Botanical Garden of the Tokyo Imperial University, Japan. Kiichi Miyake. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 4, Oct. 1901, pp. 1477-81, 5 illus., 1 plan.
Botanical Modelling for Museum Purposes. Walter Edward Mayes. Museums Jour., v. 25, Nov. 1925, pp. 127-34.
Botanist's Vade-Mecum. John Hutton Balfour. London & Glasgow, 1855.
Botanizing, A Guide to Field Collecting and Herbarium Work. William Whitman Bailey. Providence, R. I., 1899, 142 pp., illus.
Botany. *See also* Botanic Gardens, Herbariums, Plants.
Collecting and Preserving Lichens. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 6, June 1903, pp. 2373-4.
Field Botany, A Handbook for the Collector. Boston, Mass., Lee & Shepard, 1882, 41 pp., illus.
Botany *continued.*
Formalin as a Preservative for Botanical Specimens. Jour. Applied Microscopy, v. 2, Oct. 1899, pp. 537-40, 4 illus.
General Methods in Botanical Microtechnique. Jour. Applied Microscopy, v. 2, Jan. 1899, pp. 225-7; Feb., pp. 257-60.
Gymnosperms and the Classification of Flowering Plants. Museumskunde, v. 4, Oct. 1908, pp. 203-9, 1 illus.
Harvard's Tree Museum. Museum Work, v. 6, Jan.-Feb. 1924, pp. 147-52, 4 illus.
Local Flora Problem in a Small Museum. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 101-4, 1 illus.
Manual of Botany. London, J. J. Griffin & Co., 2nd ed., 1851, 642 pp.
Methods of Descriptive Systematic Botany. New York, J. Wiley & Sons, 1925, 216 pp.
Museum Point of View in Botany, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 83-5.
Possibilities of Botanical Exhibits. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 105-8.
Bothmer, Heinz. Hindenburg-Museum in Posen. Museumskunde, v. 14, June 1918, pp. 29-38.
Bottiger, John. Uber die Pflege Gewirkter Teppiche. Museumskunde, v. 3, Oct. 1907, pp. 205-15, 5 illus.
Boulaq Museum (Egypt), The. Henry Wallis. Art Jour., v. 40, Apr. 1888, pp. 103-10, 16 illus.
Boulenger, E. G. Aquarium Book, The. N. Y., D. Appleton & Co., 1926, 208 pp., 57 illus.
Bourget, Paul Charles Joseph.
Musee Conde en 1924, Le. Jour. des Savants, v. 23, Mar. 1925, pp. 76-80.
Musee Conde en 1926, Le (Chantilly, France). Jour. des Savants, v. 25, Jan. 1927, pp. 34-7.
Bournemouth, England. Russell Cotes Art Gallery, Bournemouth. Museums Jour., v. 7, Nov. 1907, pp. 151-4, 2 illus.
Bouvette, A. Lettres sur les Expositions d'Objets d'Arts, les Curiosites Historiques et les Musees. Liege, 1860.
Bouyer, Raymond. Musee Historique Lorrain. Bull. des Musees de France, 1913, no. 4, pp. 61-3.
Bowen, Agnes C. Use of Museum Objects for Instruction in the History of Civilization, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 40-6.
Bowes Museum, Barnard Castle (England), The. Owen Stanley Scott. Art Jour., Mar. 1897, pp. 122-5, 10 illus.
Bowley, James M. E. History of the Sunderland Museum. Museums Jour., v. 2, Dec. 1902, pp. 175-7.

Boy Scouts. Museum Work for the Boy Scouts. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 46-57.

Boyer, Jacques. New Museum of Safety Devices at Paris. Engineering Mag., v. 35, May 1908, pp. 209-26.

Boymans Museum, Rotterdam. Museum-Boijmans te Rotterdam, Het. The Hague, 1909, 377 pp.

Brabazon Art Museum (Sedlescombe, England). W. Ruskin Butterfield. Museums Jour., v. 10, Jan. 1911, pp. 193-6, 2 illus.

Brabrook, Edward William. Ethnographical Survey of the United Kingdom. Science, v. 21, Jan. 6, 1893, p. 5.

Bradford, England. New Museum at the Cartwright Memorial Hall, Bradford: What Shall Be Its Character and Scope? The. Museums Jour., v. 2, Aug. 1902, pp. 47-62, 1 plan.

Bragg, Laura Mary.
- An Adaptation of the Goodyear Classification of the Fine Arts to the Dewey System of Numbering. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 16-21.
- Culture Museums and the Use of Culture Material. Museum Work, v. 8, Sept.-Oct. 1925, pp. 75-85.
- What the Museum Offers to Schools. Bull. Charleston (S. C.) Museum, Dec. 1912, pp. 67-74.

Brains and Brain Preservatives. Ales Hrdlicka. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, v. 30, 1906, pp. 245-320, 27 illus.

Branch Museums.
- Acquisition of George Grey Barnard's Cloisters and Gothic Collections by the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 16, Aug. 1925, pp. 438-41.
- Cloisters, The (Metropolitan Museum of Art). Bull. M. M. A., v. 20, July 1925, pp. 166-77, 13 illus.
- Collecting Old Houses for a Museum. Museum Work, v. 4, Nov.-Dec. 1921-22, pp. 151-7, 5 illus.
- Museum Branches. The Museum (Newark), v. 1, May 1917, pp. 30-1.
- Panama, the Home of the Orchid (Powell Orchid Garden, Balboa, Canal Zone, Branch of Missouri Botanical Garden). Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 61, July 1927, pp. 671-8, 12 illus.
- Round Table Discussion on Branch Museums. Museum Work, v. 2, May 1920, pp. 252-3.

Brandenberg, Germany. Markischen Heimat-Museen. Museumskunde, v. 9, Nov. 1913, pp. 211-3.

Brandt, Gustav.
- Museen und Heimatschutz. Museumskunde, v. 5, Jan. 1909, pp. 30-4.

Brandt, Gustav *continued*
- Provinzial und Lokal Museen. Museumskunde, v. 2, Jan. 1906, pp. 1-7.
- Uber Kreis- und Ortsmuseen. Museumskunde, v. 9, July 1913, pp. 134-8.

Brandt, Lilian. How Much Shall I Give? Frontier Press, New York, 1921, 153 pp.

Brauchen Wir Museen? J. von Bulow. Deutsche Zeitung, Jan. 9, 1914.

Brazil. *See also* Belem, Para, Rio de Janeiro, Sao Paulo.
- Centenario do Museo Nacional, Brazil. Vozes de Petropolis, Petropolis, Brazil. June 16, 1918, p. 715.
- Musee National de Rio-de-Janeiro et son Influence sur les Sciences Naturelles au Bresil, Le. Paris, 1889, 87 pp.
- Museum of Agriculture and Commerce, Brazil. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 59, Apr. 1925, p. 389.
- Museums of the Americas: Belem, Para, Brazil. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 32, Jan. 1911, pp. 56-66.
- National Museum of Brazil. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 47, Sept. 1918, p. 462.
- National Museum of Brazil, The. Museum Work, v. 5, Nov.-Dec. 1922, pp. 78-80.
- Reorganization of National Museum of Brazil. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 30, May 1910, 839; June, p. 1024.

Breck, Joseph.
- Acquisition of George Grey Barnard's Cloisters and Gothic Collections by the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 16, Aug. 1925, pp. 438-41.
- Cloisters, The (Metropolitan Museum of Art). Bull. M. M. A., v. 20, July 1925, pp. 166-77, 13 illus.
- General Principles of Display in a Museum of Art. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 59-65.
- Minneapolis Institute of Arts. Bull. M. M. A., v. 9, Aug. 1914, pp. 175-6.

Bredt, Ernst Willy.
- Eine Ikonothek. Museumskunde, v. 8, Nov. 1912, pp. 215-23.
- Museumstechnische Ausstellung in Leipzig 1914. Museumskunde, v. 9, Nov. 1913, pp. 214-6.
- Stadtische Museumspolitik. Nurnberger Zeitung, Apr. 7, 1914.

Bremen, Germany. Kunsthalle zu Bremen. Museumskunde, v. 1, July 1905, p. 139, 6 illus., 2 plans.

Bremner, Alex. New Method of Constructing Geographical Models. Museums Jour., v. 16, July 1916, pp. 1-9, 1 illus.

Brenner, Oskar. Uber Volksmuseen. Augsberger Abendzeitung, Dec. 29,

Brenner, Oskar *continued.*
1908.

Breslau, Germany.
Neuordnung der Gemaldegalerie des Breslauer Museums, Die. Kunstchronik und Kunstmarkt, Leipzig, v. 55, 1920, pp. 534-6.
New Zoological Institute at Breslau. Museums Jour., v. 5, Mar. 1906, pp. 283-90, 2 illus.
Zoologische Museum der Breslauer Universitat. Museumskunde, v. 1, Oct. 1905, pp. 216-26, 6 illus.

Breton, Miss A. C. Some American Museums. Man, v. 11, July 1911, pp. 97-100.

Breuer, Robert. Prinzip des Museums, Das. Thorner Zeitung, June 21, 1912.

Brewer, Cecil Claude.
Proposed Building for the National Museum of Wales. Museums Jour., v. 10, June 1911, pp. 333-43, 4 illus.
American Museum Buildings. Jour. Royal Inst. Brit. Architects, 3rd ser., v. 20, Apr. 12, 1913, pp. 365-403, 13 illus., 18 plans.

Brewer, Thomas Mayo. Run Through the Museums of Europe. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 11, Aug. 1877, pp. 472-81.

Brewis, Parker. Some Impressions of the Prehistoric Museum, Copenhagen. Museums Jour., v. 23, Jan. 1924, pp. 168-71.

Brief Directions for Removing and Preserving the Skins of Mammals. William Temple Hornaday. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1883, pp. 485-91; U. S. Natl. Museum Cir. no. 22, 1883, 7 pp., 4 illus.

Brief Directions for the Measurement of Small Mammals and the Preparation of Museum Skins. Clinton Hart Merriam. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Div. of Economic Ornithology and Mammalogy, Cir. no. 11, 1889, 4 pp.

Brief Story of the Origin and Work of the Educational Museum of the St. Louis Public Schools, A. Amelia Meissner. Public School Messenger (St. Louis), v. 24, June 30, 1927, pp. 5-36, 19 illus.

Brief Survey of American City Museums. Edward Kirby Putnam. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 23-32.

Briggs, Thomas Henry. Public Museum and Art Gallery of Reading, Penn. School & Soc., v. 12, Sept. 25, 1920, pp. 259-60.

Brigham, William Tufts. Report of a Journey Around the World to Study Matters Relating to Museums. Bishop Museum Press, Honolulu, H. I., 1913, 320 pp., illus.

Brighton, England.
Booth Bird Museum, Brighton (England). Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 93-6, 3 illus.
Notes on Recent Developments at the Brighton Museum. Museums Jour., v. 11, Oct. 1911, pp. 93-105, 2 illus.
On the Exhibition of Living Plants in the Brighton Museum. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 51-5.

Brinckmann, Carlotta.
Behandlung Koptischer Stoff im Kaiser Friedrich Museum. Museumskunde, v. 2, July 1906, pp. 150-2.
Instandsetzung der Raffael Teppiche. Museumskunde, v. 1, Jan. 1905, pp. 34-7.

Brinckmann, Justus. Bayerische National Museum und die Museumstechnik. Museumskunde, v. 2, July 1906, pp. 121-8.

Bringing Museums to the People. Ralph Clifton Smith. National Spectator, Mar. 13, 1926, pp. 45-6, 1 illus.

Brinton, Daniel G. Aims of Anthropology, The. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 48, Nov. 1895, pp. 59-72.

Brinton, Selwyn. Lady Lever Art Gallery (Port Sunlight, England). Amer. Mag. Art, v. 14, Sept. 1923, pp. 511-7, 5 illus.

Bristol, England. Notes on Ethnological Arrangement in the Bristol Museum. Museums Jour., v. 22, July 1922, pp. 4-7.

Bristol Municipal Art Gallery. Richard Quick, Museums Jour., v. 4, Apr. 1905, pp. 344-7.

Bristol (England) Museum and Art Gallery. William Robert Barker. Museums Jour., v. 6, Aug. 1906, pp. 61-89.

Bristol Museum and Art Gallery; The Development of the Institution, 1772-1906. William Robert Barker. Bristol, England, 1906, 75 pp.

Bristol Museum and Art Gallery: Reopening of the Geological Room. Frederick Stretton Wallis. Museums Jour., v. 24, July 1924, pp. 5-9.

Bristol Museum of Natural History (England). Herbert Bolton. Museums Jour., v. 6, Oct. 1906, pp. 127-35.

British Art Gallery, The Final Plans for the Henry Tate Collection. Art Jour., n.s., Dec. 1894, pp. 373-5, 1 illus., 2 plans.

British Botanic Gardens and Stations. Nature, v. 104, Nov. 6, 1919, p. 263.

British Columbia. Museum of Vancouver, British Columbia. Museums Jour., v. 25, July 1925, pp. 12-4.

British Folk Museum, A. W. Ruskin Butterfield. Knowledge, n. s., v. 11, Apr.

1914, pp. 136-9, 8 illus.
British Folk Museum, A. Alexander John Philip. Librarian, v. 4, Sept. 1913, pp. 46-8.
British Galleries of Painting and Sculpture. Charles Molloy Westmacott. London, 1824, 240 pp.
British Museum, The. Builder, v. 1, Nov. 11, 1843, p. 477; Dec. 16, p. 543.
British Museum, London.
American Museum of Natural History and the British Museum. Museums Jour., v. 16, Oct. 1916, pp. 83-7.
Among Relics of the Past. Canadian Mag., v. 29, July 1907, pp. 244-6.
Bible Student in the British Museum, The. London, Cassell & Co., 1890, 80 pp.; 2nd ed. 1892, 88 pp.
Catalogues of the Library of the British Museum. Living Age, v. 248, Jan. 27, 1906, pp. 221-8.
Closing of the Reading Room of the British Museum. Nation, v. 84, Apr. 11, 1907, p. 338.
Extension of the British Museum. Nature, v. 76, July 4, 1907, pp. 224-5.
Fossil Crinoidea in the British Museum; an Attempt to Put into Practice Modern Ideas of Museum Arrangement, The. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1891, pp. 78-111.
Hall and Staircase of the British Museum. Builder, v. 7, Apr. 28, 1849, p. 198, 2 illus.
Improvements Suggested for the Reading Room. Athenaeum, v. 1, Jan. 28, 1905, pp. 111-2.
Insect Rooms in the British Museum. Museums Jour., v. 11, July 1911, pp. 9-13, 2 illus.
Legal Status of the British Museum. Museums Jour., v. 17, Feb. 1918, pp. 116-8.
Lives of the Founders of the British Museum. London, Trubner & Co., 1870, 2 vols., 780 pp.
Methods of Government of the Natural History Museum. Nature, v. 78, July 30, 1908, p. 302.
Museum Britannicum, being an Exhibition of a Great variety of Antiquities and Natural Curiosities belonging to that Noble and Magnificent Cabinet the British Museum. London, 1778, 2nd ed., 1791.
National Work at the British Museum: Museums and Advancement of Learning. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst., 1917, pp. 619-33.
New British Museum. Builder, v. 7, Apr. 21, 1849, p. 188.
Number of Visitors (at the British Museum). Science, n. s., v. 26, Sept. 13,
British Museums *continued.*
1906, p. 357.
Professor Hasking's Project for Extending the Accommodation and Improving the Means of Internal Communication of the British Museum Within the Site Enclosed by the Present Building. Builder, v. 8, June 22, 1850, pp. 295-6, 1 plan.
Question of the Separation of the Natural History Museum from the British Museum. Nature, v. 82, Dec. 30, 1909, pp. 254-6.
Rules for Compiling the Catalogues in the Department of Printed Books. London, British Museum, 1920, 64 pp.
Twenty Years at the British Museum. Cornhill Mag., v. 61, June 1926, pp. 66-76.
British Museum, Historical and Descriptive. Edinburgh, 1850, 432 pp.
British Museum: Its History and Treasures. Henry Charles Shelley. Boston, Mass., L. C. Page & Co., 1911, 355 pp., illus.
British Museum: Its Material Needs. Frederic George Kenyon. Nineteenth Cent., v. 96, Nov. 1924, pp. 709-18.
British Museum Library. Rev. of Reviews, v. 32, Oct. 1905, pp. 487-8.
British Museum of Natural History, London.
Museums of Natural History. Liverpool, Eng., 1884, 43 pp., 5 illus.
Natural History Museum (South Kensington). London, 1910, 273 pp.
Some Casual Thoughts on Museums. Nat. Sci., v. 7, Aug. 1895, pp. 97-100; Nov., pp. 319-25; v. 8, Feb. 1896, pp. 114-8; June, pp. 377-9.
British Museum with Bible in Hand, The. Frank G. Jannaway. London, Sampson, Low, Marston & Co., n. d., 92 pp., illus.
British Museums. Museums Jour., v. 13, June 1914, pp. 377-86, 3 illus.
British Museums and the War. School & Soc., v. 7, Feb. 2, 1918, pp. 141-2.
Britton, Nathaniel Lord. Relations of Botanical Gardens to the Public. Science, v. 31, Apr. 29, 1910, pp. 641-4.
Brochner, Georg.
Development of the Open Air Museum in Norway. Internatl. Studio, v. 48, Dec. 1912, pp. 108-22, 26 illus.
Open-Air Museums for London. A Suggestion. Internatl. Studio, v. 12, Jan. 1901, pp. 158-68, 14 illus.
Open-Air Museums for London: A Suggestion. Studio, v. 90, Aug. 1925, pp. 88-93, 12 illus.
Open-Air Museums in Sweden and Denmark. Internatl. Studio, v. 56, Sept.

1914, pp. 213-22.
Brooklyn, New York. *See also* Children's Museum.
Children's Museum, Brooklyn. Sci. Amer., v. 112, Mar. 13, 1915, p. 250.
Children's Museum of Brooklyn Institute. Sci. Amer., v. 82, May 12, 1900, p. 296.
Exhibits Illustrating Evolution and the Preservation of Animals in the Brooklyn Institute, New York. Museums Jour., v. 8, June 1909, pp. 416-23, 1 illus.
Museum of the Brooklyn Institute. Museums Jour., v. 5, Sept. 1905, pp. 70-1.
Brooklyn Botanic Garden, The. Charles Stuart Gager. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 80, Apr. 1912, pp. 339-45, 4 illus., 4 plans.
Brooklyn Botanic Garden, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Education Work at Brooklyn Botanic Gardens. Museum Work, v. 4, Sept.-Oct. 1921, pp. 68-72.
Modern Museum, The. Architectural Record, v. 62, Dec. 1927, pp. 457-69, 16 illus., 4 plans.
Brooklyn Botanical Garden. Scientific Mon., v. 5, Oct. 1917, pp. 381-3, 3 illus.
Brooklyn Children's Museum.
Art at the Children's Museum. School Arts Mag., v. 23, Mar. 1924, pp. 408-13.
Children's Museum as an Educator, The. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 72, Apr. 1908, pp. 371-9, 9 illus.
Brooklyn Museum, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Exhibits Illustrating Evolution and the Preservation of Animals in the Brooklyn Institute, New York. Museums Jour., v. 8, June 1909, pp. 416-23.
History and Development of the Brooklyn Museum. All the Arts, v. 3, June 1920, pp. 23-4.
History of the (Brooklyn) Museum, A. Ann. Rept. Brooklyn Museum, 1907; Brooklyn Museum Qtly., v. 12, Jan. 1925, pp. 1-6, 1 illus.
Brooks, Alfred Mansfield. Lending Museums, A Suggestion. Art & Prog., v. 6, Apr. 1915, pp. 195-6, 1 illus.
Brooks, Neil Conwell. Museum of European Culture of The University of Illinois, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 120-6.
Brough, Bennett Hooper. German Museum of Science and Technology. Nature, v. 78, Sept. 17, 1908, pp. 477-8.
Brown, Charles Edward.
Report on the Management of State Historical Museums; Notes on Some Western Museums. Mississippi Valley Historical Rev., 1917, pp. 56-8.
Some of the Uses of a Historical Museum. No. Dakota Historical Quarterly, v. 1, Jan. 1927, pp. 1-8.
Brown, Gerard Baldwin. Industrial Museums in Their Relation to Art. Museums Jour., v. 1, July 1901-2, pp. 93-106.
Brown, H. H. John Herron Art Institute of Indianapolis. All the Arts, v. 3, June 1920, pp. 35-9.
Brown, Reginald W. Mutual Cooperation Between Museums and Public Libraries. Museums Jour., v. 22, May 1923, pp. 257-61.
Brown, Thomas. Taxidermists Manual or the Art of Collecting, Preparing and Preserving Objects of Natural History. London and Edinburgh, 1870, 150 pp., 6 illus.; N. Y., G. P. Putnam, 1876, 150 pp.; N. Y., 1879, 199 pp., illus.
Brown, Warren Wilmer. Baltimore Museum of Art. Art & Archaeology, v. 19, May-June 1925, pp. 247-51, 4 illus.
Brown Memorial. *See* Ann Mary Brown Memorial.
Browne, Henry. Influence of Museums on the Reform of Classical Studies. Museums Jour., v. 12, Jan. 1913, pp. 197-201, 1 illus.
Browne, Henry J. Our Renaissance (Chapter on Museums). London & New York, Longmans Green, 1917, 281 pp.
Browne, Montague.
Artistic and Scientific Taxidermy and Modeling. London, A. & C. Black, 1896, 463 pp., 33 illus.
Practical Taxidermy. London, Bazaar Office, 1878, 155 pp.
Practical Taxidermy. Nature, v. 30, Aug. 1884, pp. 338-9.
Practical Taxidermy; a Manual of Instruction in Collecting and Preserving Natural History Specimens. 2nd ed., London, L. U. Gill, n. d. (1884?), 354 pp., illus.
Bruere, Andrew Arthman.
Neutral-Tinted Glycerine Jelly as a Medium for the Mounting of Pathological Specimens. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. no. 3, 1911, pp. 11-5.
Single Bacterial Colonies in Sealed Petri Dishes as Museum Preparations. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, p. 121.
Brues, Charles Thomas. Insect Pests of Museums, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 33-54, 16 illus.
Bruner, Lawrence. Directions for Collecting, Preparing, and Preserving Specimens of Orthoptera for the Cabinet. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 6, June 1903, pp. 2374-9, 4 illus.
Bruning, Adolf. Landesmuseum der Provinz Westfalen. Museumskunde, v. 5, Jan. 1909, pp. 1-12, 3 illus., 3 floor plans.
Bruno, Adolf. Aus der Geschichte der Mu-

seen. Vorwarts, Jan. 7, 1914.
Brunswick, Germany. Neue Stadtische Museum in Braunschweig, Das. Museumskunde, v. 2, July 1906, pp. 128-39, 3 illus., 4 plans.
Brush, Edward Hale. Popularizing Anthropology; What Museums Are Doing to Make Science Attractive. Sci. Amer., v. 84, Dec. 29, 1917, pp. 408-11.
Brussels, Belgium.
International Museum of Brussels. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 38, June 1914, p. 873.
Royal Museum of Natural History, Brussels, Sci. Amer., v. 94, Mar. 17, 1906, pp. 234-5.
Royal Natural History Museum of Belgium. Museums Jour., v. 14, Jan. 1915, pp. 217-20.
Bryant, William Letchworth.
Experiments with Museum Labels. Museum Work, v. 6, Nov.-Dec. 1923, pp. 115-20, 6 illus.
Museum Policeman, The. Museum Work, v. 7, May-June 1924, p. 24.
Planning a New Museum, On. Museum Work, July-Aug. 1922, pp. 23-30, 2 illus.
Bryn, E. W. Museum of Patent Office Models. Sci. Amer., v. 95, Aug. 11, 1906, pp. 100-1.
Buch, Richard. Ein Naturkundliches Volksmuseum. Museumskunde, v. 12, Aug. 1916, pp. 68-90, 9 illus.
Bucharest, Rumania. Museum Simu in Bukarest. Vossische Zeitung, 1917, Sonntags-Beilage, no. 8.
Buchereihandschrift—Museumshandschrift. Paul Horn. Museumskunde, v. 15, Nov. 1919, pp. 79-82.
Buck, Solon Justus. Minnesota Historical Society and Its Museum, The. Museum Work, v. 3, Nov. 1920, pp. 57-62, 3 illus.
Buckman, S. S., Nomenclature of Types in Natural History. Museumskunde, v. 2, Apr. 1906, pp. 88-90.
Budapest, Hungary.
Installation de Musee Moderne; le Musee des Beaux-Arts de Budapest. Bulletin des Musees de France, no. 1, 1908, pp. 9-10.
Museum of Transportation, Budapest. Report of a Journey Around the World to Study Matters Relating to Museums (William Tufts Brigham), Honolulu, 1913, pp. 62-6.
Budd, F. W. Art Museum and Modern Manufacture. Bull. M. M. A., v. 14, Sept. 1919, pp. 198-9.
Buenos Aires, Argentina.
Agricultural Museum Established at Buenos Aires. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 37, Sept. 1913, p. 439.
Buenos Aires *continued.*
Commercial Museum Recommended. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 35, Nov. 1912, p. 1070.
Museo Historico Nacional. Fray Mocho, Buenos Aires, Argentina, July 30, 1915.
Museo Social. Outlook, v. 112, Feb. 16, 1916, p. 354.
Museum of National Products, Argentina. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 8, Feb. 1900, p. 204.
Museum of Natural History, Buenos Aires. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 60, Apr. 1926, pp. 422-3.
National Museum of Argentina. Buenos Aires Wkly. Herald, Mar. 25, 1910, p. 23.
Buffalo, New York. *See also* Albright Art Gallery.
Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences, The Henry Raymond Howland. Hobbies (Buffalo Soc. of Nat. Sci.), v. 7, Dec. 1926, pp. 3-16, 4 illus.
Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences, Buffalo, New York.
Campaigning for a New Museum. Museum Work, v. 7, July-Aug. 1924, pp. 35-44, 2 illus.
Educational Work in Cooperation with the Public Schools. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 74-83.
New Museum of the Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences in Humboldt Park, The. Hobbies (Buffalo Soc. of Nat. Sci.), v. 3, Feb. 1923, pp. 3-27, 3 illus., 6 plans.
On Planning a New Museum. Museum Work, v. 5, July-Aug. 1922, pp. 23-30, 2 illus.
Buffon, N. de. Musees Italiens: Milan, Venice, Florence, Rome, Naples. Paris, 1864.
Building an Educational Museum as a Function of the University. Homer Ray Dill. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 78-87, 1 illus.
Building Plans. *See also* Floor Plans *for articles illustrated with.*
American Art Wing for the Metropolitan. Museum Work, v. 5, Jan.-Feb. 1923, p. 83, 1 illus.
Basilica or Temple. Museum Work, v. 3, Dec. 1920, pp. 89-95, 3 illus.
Cargo of Notions. Museums Jour., v. 25, Feb. 1926, pp. 216-25, 6 illus.; Mar., pp. 252-8, 3 illus.; Apr., pp. 278-86, 1 illus.; May, pp. 305-11, 3 illus.
Certain European Museums: Approaches and Surroundings Recommended to Consideration. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, IV, Jan. 1905, pp. 16-7.

Building Plans *continued.*
Demonstration of Plans of the New Field Museum of Natural History. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 73-83.
Essentials of a Children's Museum Building. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 84-93.
Filtered Daylight. Museum Work, v. 6, Jan.-Feb. 1924, pp. 163-4.
Freer Gallery of Art, The. Museum Work, v. 3, Mar. 1921, pp. 176-7, 2 illus.
Illinois State Museum's New Building. Museum Work, v. 4, Nov.-Feb. 1921-22, pp. 110-1.
Minnesota Historical Society and Its Museum. Museum Work, v. 3, Nov. 1920, pp. 57-62, 3 illus.
Museum, The. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 5, Dec. 1902 to v. 6, Dec. 1903 (a continued article).
Museum for the Exhibition of Fine Arts. Jour. Amer. Inst. Architects, v. 1, Mar. 1913, pp. 147-60, 12 illus., 1 plan.
National Museum of Wales. Museum Work, v. 8, July-Aug. 1925, pp. 35-46, 6 illus.
Neue Erweiterungsbau der Hamburger Kunsthalle. Museumskunde, v. 15, June 1920, pp. 95-120, 2 illus., 2 plans.
New Detroit Museum of Arts. Museum Work, v. 8, Sept.-Oct. 1925, pp. 67-74.
On Planning a New Museum. Museum Work, v. 5, July-Aug. 1922, pp. 23-30, 2 illus.
Peabody Museum, New Haven. Museum Work, v. 7, Nov.-Dec. 1924, pp. 109-17, 4 illus.
Planning and Fitting Exhibition Rooms and Picture Galleries. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 84-7.
Report of the Committee on New Museum Buildings. Museum Work, v. 1, Dec. 1918, pp. 91-2.
Study in Museum Planning, A. Museum Work, v. 2, Mar. 1920, pp. 181-92, 6 illus.
Stuttgarter Kunstsammlungen. Museumskunde, v. 5, Nov. 1909, pp. 193-201, 7 illus.
Treatment of Walls in Galleries for Paintings. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 29-36.
Buitenzorg, Java.
Botanical Garden at Buitenzorg, Java. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 67, Nov. 1905, pp. 579-89, 14 illus.
Botanical Garden of Buitenzorg, Java. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 48, Jan. 1896, pp. 335-8, 3 illus.
Bulgaria. Archaologische Nationalmuseum in Sofia, Das. Museumskunde, v. 13, July 1917, pp. 1-15, 5 illus.
Bullard, Frederic Lauriston.
Museum of Living Trees, A. World's Work, v. 21, Mar. 1911, pp. 14146-58, 22 illus.
New Building for the Museum of Fine Arts in Boston. World Today, v. 18, Jan. 1910, pp. 89-96.
Bulletins. *See also* Publications.
Where are Museum Bulletins? The Arts, v. 12, Dec. 1927, pp. 317-8.
Bullock, Seth W. Practical Taxidermy for Sportsmen. Field & Stream, v. 32, Jan. 1928, pp. 38-9, 4 illus.
Bullock, William.
Short and Easy Method of Preserving Subject of Natural History. London, 1818.
Treatise on the Art of Preserving Objects of Natural History. London, 1818, 2nd edition, 36 pp.
Bulow, J. von. Brauchen Wir Museen? Deutsche Zeitung, Jan. 9, 1914.
Bumpus, Hermon Carey.
Contribution to the Discussion on Museum Cases. Museums Jour., v. 6, Mar. 1907, pp. 297-301.
Evolution of Our Museum, The. Hobbies (Buffalo Soc. of Nat. Sci.), v. 6, Dec. 1925, pp. 3-19.
Museum as a Factor in Education. Independent, v. 61, Aug. 2, 1906, pp. 269-72.
New Methods of Making Relief Maps and Plaster Casts. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 32-3.
New Museum at Frankfort. Museums Jour., v. 7, Dec. 1907, pp. 191-2, 1 illus.
Relations of Museums to the Out-of-Doors. Pubs. A. A. M., n. s., no. 1, 1926, pp. 3-10; Hobbies (Buffalo Soc. of Nat. Sci.), v. 7, Jan. 1927, pp. 3-10.
Standard Form for the Tabulation of Museum Receipts, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 98-106.
Wider Fields for Museum Workers. Museum Work, v. 1, May 1919, pp. 248-53.
Bund, John William Willis. Local Museums. Museums Jour., v. 5, Oct. 1905, pp. 105-20.
Bunge, Sweden. Open-Air Museum in Bunge. Museums Jour., v. 11, June 1912, pp. 340-2, 2 illus.
Bunker, Robert. Hints on Collecting, Breeding and Preserving Insects. Trans. Rochester Soc. Natural Sciences, 1880, 12 pp.
Bunsen, Marie von. Museenkatalogen und ihre Bedeutung. Deutsche Allgemeine Zeitung, Apr. 27, 1920.
Burchard, Edward Lawver. Civic and Social Museums and Exhibits. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 131-43.

Bureau, Louis. Musees de Province et les Amis des Sciences Naturelles. Musea, v. 1, Sept. 1918, pp. 35-6.

Burg, H. Einige Urkunden zur Geschichte der Gemaldegalerien im Aufgang des XIX Jahrhunderts. Beiblatt Jahrbuch der Kunsthist. Institut. d. k. k. Zentral-Kommission, v. 5, 1911, pp. 194-204.

Burger, W. Musees de la Hollande; Amsterdam et La Haye. Paris, 1858-60, 2 vols.

Burling, Lancaster Demorest. Popularization of Paleontology, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 92-7.

Burne, R. H. Transparent Preparations of Animal Tissues by the Spalteholz Method. Museums Jour., v. 17, Jan. 1918, pp. 100-4.

Burroughs, Clyde Huntley.
Factors in Appraising the Art of Our Time. Museum Work, v. 2, Jan. 1920, pp. 111-4.
New Detroit Museum of Art, The. Museum Work, v. 8, Sept.-Oct. 1925, pp. 67-74, 6 illus.
New Home of the Detroit Institute of Arts. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 18, Oct. 1927, pp. 544-54, 12 illus.

Bushkovitch, V. J. An Automatic Apparatus for the Measurement of Cranial Capacity. Amer. Jour. of Physical Anthropology, v. 10, July-Sept. 1927, pp. 355-63.

Business Aspect of the National Gallery Catalogue. Burlington Mag., v. 10, Feb. 1907, pp. 275-6.

Business Devices for the Museum Curator. Francis Arthur Bather. Museums Jour., v. 9, Jan. 1910, pp. 257-81.

Business Methods in the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Henry Watson Kent. Bull. M. M. A., v. 6, July 1911, pp. 169-70.

Business Office Methods. *See also* Accessioning, Administration, Cataloging, Records.
Some Business Methods at the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Proc. A. A. M., v. 5, 1911, pp. 31-4.

Bute Laboratory, Rothesay, Scotland. Scheme for the Bute Laboratory, Rothesay. Museums Jour., v. 19, Dec. 1919, pp. 96-100.

Butler, Howard Russell. Ideal Astronomic Hall, An. Natural History Mag., v. 26, July-Aug. 1926, pp. 392-8, 3 illus., 5 plans.

Butler Art Institute, Youngstown, Ohio. Architecture, v. 40, Nov. 1919, pp. 295-6, 4 illus., 4 plans.

Butler Art Institute, Youngstown, Ohio. New Art Museum, The Butler Art Institute, Youngstown, Ohio. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 11, Dec. 1919, pp. 61-4, 4 illus.

Butman, Carl Hawes. Art of Modern Taxidermy; Realistic Methods of Mounting. Sci. Amer., v. 84, July 14, 1917, pp. 24-5.

Butterfield, W. Ruskin.
Brabazon Art Museum (Sedlescombe, Eng.). Museums Jour., v. 10, Jan. 1911, pp. 193-6, 2 illus.
British Folk Museum, A. Knowledge, n. s., v. 11, Apr. 1914, pp. 136-9, 8 illus.
Children's Rooms in Museums. Museums Jour., v. 13, May 1914, pp. 353-5.
National Folk-Museum: What Kent and Sussex Can Show in the Shape of Timber Houses. Graphic, v. 85, June 15, 1912, p. 880, 9 illus.
Plea for a British Folk-Museum. South Eastern Naturalist, v. 18, 1913, pp. 14-8.
Plea for a National Folk-Museum. Abstract of an Address at the Bentliff Art Gallery, Maidstone, England, Feb. 21, 1913.
Suggestions for Loan Exhibitions of Local Antiquities. Museums Jour., v. 9, Dec. 1909, pp. 225-31.
What is a Folk-Museum and Its Application to Hastings? Hastings & St. Leonards Observer, Mar. 11, 1911.

Butterfly Hunters' Guide. Sherman F. Denton. Wellesley, Mass., n. d., 12 pp., 8 illus.

Buttner, E. Museumbesichtigung durch ein Lehrerkollegium. Mittheilungen des Philologischen Vereins der Provinz Hannover, no. 1, 1920.

Buying. *See* Acquisition.

Byram, Katherine E. Museum and the School. Wisconsin Mag. of History, v. 9, Mar. 1926, pp. 340-4.

Cabinet for Holding Small Specimen Bottles. William Nicoll. Museums Jour., v. 10, Jan. 1911, pp. 198-200, 1 illus.

Cabot, Ella Lyman. Museum as a Center for Americanization and Nature Study. Museum Work, v. 1, June 1918, pp. 11-7.

Cabot, S. Note on the Ravages of Dermestes and Anthreni in Specimens of Birds. Proc. Boston Soc. of Natural History, v. 7, 1859, p. 5.

Caddie, Alfred James Pyle.
Board of Education and Provincial Museums. Museums Jour., v. 10, Oct. 1910, pp. 126-33.
Ceramic Collections for Public Museums. Museums Jour., v. 7, Sept. 1907, pp. 87-100.

Cadness, Henry. Museum in Relation to Art and Industry. Museums Jour., v. 18, June 1919, pp. 190-5.

Caffin, Charles Henry. Museums and Their Possibilities of Greater Public Usefulness. Internatl. Studio, v. 20, Oct. 1903, supp., pp. CLXIII-CLXVI.

Cagliari, Italy. Archaologische Museum zu Cagliari. Museumskunde, v. 10, Feb. 1913, pp. 14-23.

Calcutta, India. Notes on Asiatic Museums. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 71, Dec. 1907, pp. 481-97, 16 illus.

Calderon, S. Organization De Los Museos De Historia Natural. Madrid, 1884, 244 pp.

California. *See also* Sacramento.

California Palace of the Legion of Honor (San Francisco). Pacific Coast Architect, v. 26, Dec. 1924, 17 illus., 7 plans.

Calkins, Ernest Elmo. Marine Museums. New York Times, June 26, 1927.

Cambridge, England. Sedgwick Museum, Cambridge, The. Nat. Sci., v. 3, Dec. 1893, pp. 451-4, 1 illus., 3 plans.

Cambridge, Massachusetts. *See also* Fogg Art Museum, Germanic Museum.

Cambridge Museum Extension. Wallace Walter Atwood and Mary Nellie Flewelling. Museum Work, v. 1, Feb. 1919, pp. 152-4, 3 illus.

Cambridge Museum for Children. Ruth Darling Crawford. Primary Education, v. 44, Dec. 1926, pp. 264-5.

Cambridge Museum for Children. Museum Extension—The Cambridge Plan. Museum Work, v. 2, Apr. 1920, pp. 209-10.

Camera as Historian: A Handbook to Photographic Record Work for Those Who Use a Camera and for Survey or Record Societies. Louis Stanley Jast, H. D. Gower, and William Whiteman Topley. London, S. Low, Marston & Co., 1916, 259 pp., 75 illus.

Cameron, Robert. Best Means of Making Museums Attractive to the Public. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1890, pp. 78-85.

Campaigning for a New Museum. Ruth V. Weierheiser. Museum Work, v. 7, July-Aug. 1924, pp. 35-44, 2 illus.

Campaigns. Reading (Penna.) Campaign, The. Museum Work, v. 7, July-Aug. 1924, pp. 45-6.

Campbell, J. Macnaught. Note on Cooperative Collecting. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1894, pp. 145-50.

Canada. *See also* Montreal, Ottawa, Toronto, Vancouver.

Directory of Museums in Great Britain and Ireland, Together with a Section on Indian and Colonial Museums. London, The Museums Asso., 1911, 312 pp.

Canada *continued.*

Museum Work at the Capital of Canada. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 28-35.

Natural History Museums of the United States and Canada. N. Y. State Museum, Bull. 62, 1903, 233 pp.

Report on a Visit to the Museums of America and Canada. Rept. Science & Art Dept., South Kensington Museum, London, v. 32, 1884, pp. 310-42.

Candid Architect. Museums Jour., v. 13, Dec. 1913, pp. 204-8.

Cannot Museums Do More to Help in Improving the Homes of the Poor? Museums Jour., v. 7, Jan. 1918, pp. 104-6.

Canterbury and the Royal Museum. Francis Bennett Goldney. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1900, pp. 44-53.

Capture and Preservation of Small Mammals for Study. Harold Elmer Anthony. Amer. Museum of Natural History, Guide Leaflet, no. 61, Nov. 1925, 53 pp.

Capus, Guillaume. Guide du Naturaliste Preparateur et du Naturaliste Collectionneur. Paris, 1879, 344 pp., 100 illus.

Carabobo and Ethnographic Museum. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 53, Sept. 1921, pp. 319-20.

Caracas, Venezuela.

Commercial Museum, Caracas, Venezuela. Bull. Pan. Amer. Union, v. 59, Mar. 1925, p. 294.

Great Patriotic Shrine, A. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 59, June 1925, pp. 573-89, 11 illus.

Reorganization of the Museums of Venezuela. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 59, Apr. 1925, pp. 424-5.

Card Catalogue System Adapted to Museum Requirements. Edgar Ravenswood Waite. Records of Australian Museum, v. 3, June 1900, pp. 217-8.

Card Index System for Entomological Records. Ezra Dwight Sanderson. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Div. Entomology, Bull. n. s. 46, 1904, pp. 26-34.

Cardiff, Wales.

National Museum of Wales. Museums Jour., v .10, July 1910, pp. 12-8, 1 illus.; v. 15, June 1916, pp. 385-8; v. 22, Dec. 1922, pp. 137-8, 2 illus.; v. 26, June 1927, pp. 312-4, 1 illus.

Proposed Building for the National Museum of Wales. Museums Jour., v. 10, June 1911, pp. 333-43, 4 illus.

Welch National Museum, The. Architect's Jour., v. 56, Nov. 15, 1922, pp. 673-85, 10 illus., 2 plans.

Care and Classification of Photographs at the Metropolitan Museum of Art, The. Ethel A. Pennell. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 47-51.

Care of Entomological Types, The. Theodore Dru Alison Cockerell. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Bur. of Entomology, Bull. 60, 1906, pp. 51-2.
Care of Museum Publications. Harriet E. Dickinson. Museum Work, v. 4, Sept.-Oct. 1921, pp. 65-8.
Care of Museum Specimens of Recent Mammals. Hartley Harrad Thompson Jackson. Jour. of Mammalogy, v. 7, May 1926, p. 113.
Care of Paintings, Drawings, Engravings and Other Art Treasures. Edward Rimbault Dibdin. Museums Jour., v. 12, Oct. 1912, pp. 101-12.
Care of Pamphlets. George Brown Goode. Science, v. 4, Oct. 16, 1885, p. 337.
Care of Pictures and Prints. Philip Gilbert Hamerton. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 29, May 1886, pp. 83-98.
Carey, William G. Guatemala's National Museum Now an Assured Fact. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 57, Dec. 1923, pp. 568-73, 6 illus.
Cargo of Notions. Francis Arthur Bather. Museums Jour., v. 25, Feb. 1926, pp. 216-25, 6 illus.; Mar., pp. 252-8, 3 illus.; Apr., pp. 278-86, 1 illus.; May, pp. 305-11, 3 illus.
Carline, George Reginald.
Arrangement of Local Folklore Specimens as a Nucleus of an Open Air Folk Museum. Museums Jour., v. 19, Dec. 1919, pp. 89-96, 1 illus.
Bankfield Museum, Halifax (England). Museums Jour., v. 18, Nov. 1918, pp. 82-4.
Folk Museums. Hampstead and Highgate Express (England), Apr. 21, 1917.
Open-air Museum (Ethnografiska Museet) at Leksand. Museums Jour., v. 22, June 1923, pp. 277-9, 1 illus.
Carlisle, England. Natural History Bureau at the Carlisle Museums. Museums Jour., v. 10, Dec. 1910, pp. 157-61.
Carnavalet Museum, Paris. Musees Municipaux, Les. Paris, Librarie Renouard, 1912, 191 pp., 64 illus.
Carnavalet Museum, Paris. Nouveau Musee Carnavalet, Le. Jour. des Debats, v. 32, pt. 1, Apr. 3, 1925, pp. 556-7.
Carnegie Art Gallery, The. David Croal Thomson. Art Jour., Dec. 1898, pp. 353-5, 4 illus., 1 plan.
Carnegie Institute (Pittsburgh). Homer Saint-Gaudens. Art & Archaeology, v. 12, Nov.-Dec. 1922, pp. 287-300, 11 illus.
Carnegie Institute, Pittsburgh.
Children's Art Hours in the Carnegie Institute. Art & Prog., v. 5, Aug. 1914, pp. 363-5.
Department of Fine Arts of the Carnegie Institute, The. Arts & Dec., v. 5, Sept. 1915, pp. 419-21, 4 illus.
Facts About the Carnegie Institute. Sci. Amer. supp., v. 63, Jan. 26, 1907, pp. 259-75.
Carnegie Institute and Library of Pittsburgh. E. Moorhead. Outlook, v. 90, Sept. 26, 1908, pp. 179-92.
Carnegie Museum, The. William Jacob Holland. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 59, May 1901, pp. 1-20, 15 illus., 3 plans.
Carpenter, George Herbert.
On Collections to Illustrate the Evolution and Geographical Distribution of Animals. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1894, pp. 106-44.
Re-Arrangement of the Natural History Collections in the Science and Art Museum, Dublin. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 37-44, 1 illus.
Carpenter, Newton Henry.
How the Art Institute of Chicago has Increased Its Usefulness. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 8, Jan. 1917, pp. 100-3.
How the Art Institute of Chicago has Increased Its Usefulness. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 72-80.
Value of Members to Museums, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 91-100.
Carr, John Wesley.
Notes on a Botanical Museum. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1892, pp. 77-9.
On a Mode of Illustrating the Life Histories of the British Lepidoptera. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1892, pp. 75-7.
Photography in Museum Work. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1900, pp. 125-7.
Carr, William Henry. Signs Along the Trail, The Museum and Nature Trials at Bear Mt., N. Y. Amer. Mus. of Nat. Hist., 1927, 29 pp., 18 illus.
Carrington, Fitz Roy.
Children's Art Center (Boston, Mass.), The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 13, Sept. 1918, pp. 201-4, 2 illus.
Children's Art Center. Museum Work, v. 1, Nov. 1918, pp. 43-8.
Development of a Print Department, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 146-9.
On Making Museumists. Museum Work, v. 7, May-June 1924, pp. 31-2.
Small Print Collections in Museums and Libraries. Museum Work, v. 2, Jan. 1920, pp. 118-21.
Carter, Huntly. How to Promote the Use of Museums by an Institute of Museums. Museums Jour., v. 7, Dec. 1907, pp. 193-204.

Cartwright Memorial Hall, Bradford, England. New Museum at the Cartwright Memorial Hall, Bradford (England): What Shall Be Its Character and Scope? The. Museums Jour., v. 2, Aug. 1902, pp. 47-62, 1 plan.

Carver, Hanby. Bits of Far Lands for School Study. Illus. World, v. 24, Feb. 1916, pp. 810-2, 4 illus.

Cary, Elisabeth Luther.

Metropolitan Museum and Education, The. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 9, Sept. 1918, pp. 436-7, 1 illus.

New Wing, Metropolitan Museum of Art. Art & Prog., v. 1, June 1910, pp. 219-24, 4 illus.

Case Linings. Welche Farbe Soll Man als Hintergrund fur Mineralschaustellungen Wahlen? Museumskunde, v. 2, July 1906, pp. 140-3.

Cases. *See also* Fixtures, Furniture, Pedestals, Screens, Shelving.

An Air-Tight and Dust-Proof Case with New Safety Fastenings in Place of Locks. Museums Jour., v. 8, May 1909, pp. 369-73, 8 illus.

An Exhibition Case for Small Models. Bull. Museum of Natural Hist., Univ. of Rochester, v. 1, Oct. 1927.

Beaver Group in the Cleveland Museum. Museum Work, v. 4, Nov.-Feb. 1921-22, pp. 108-10, 1 illus.

Cabinet for Holding Small Specimen Bottles. Museums Jour., v. 10, Jan. 1911, pp. 198-200, 1 illus.

Cargo of Notions. Museums Jour., v. 25, Feb. 1926, pp. 216-25, 6 illus.; Mar., pp. 252-8, 3 illus.; Apr., pp. 278-86, 1 illus.; May, pp. 305-11, 3 illus.

Cheap Case for Small Museums, A. Ottawa Naturalist, v. 29, May-June-July 1915, pp. 33-50.

Circulation Cases for Mounted Birds. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, p. 118.

Colouring of Museum Cases. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1892, pp. 71-4.

Contribution to the Discussion on Museum Cases. Museums Jour., v. 6, Mar. 1907, pp. 297-301.

Convenient Case for Butterflies and Moths. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 5, Jan. 1902, pp. 1615-7, 2 illus.

Cuckfield Ship Model Cases, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 18, Aug. 1923, pp. 190-2, 2 illus.

Description du Materiel d'une Petite Installation Scientifique. Limoges, France, 1903, 37 pp., illus.

Description of Certain of the Fittings and Appliances in Use in the Science and Art Museum, Dublin. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1894, pp. 70-81.

Cases *continued.*

Description of Museum Wall and Free Standing Cases and Desks Made Entirely of Glass and Iron. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1891, pp. 112-20.

Design for the Tops of Table-Cases. Museums Jour., v. 2, Feb. 1903, pp. 227-8.

Device for Exhibiting Fadable Minerals. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 130-3.

Devices for Exhibition of Objects in the Teaching Museum. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 3, Nov. 1900, pp. 1053-6, 3 illus.

Drawings and Measurements of Furniture Used by the Museum. N. Y., Metropolitan Museum of Art, 1923, 40 pp.

Drawings of Glass Cases in the South Kensington Museum. London, 1877.

Dust in Museum Cases, How to Battle With It. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1892, pp. 81-6.

Einiges uber Museumsschranke. Museumskunde, v. 2, Apr. 1906, pp. 79-84, 4 illus.

Electric Light Installation in the Manchester Museum. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1898, pp. 95-105. 6 illus.

Exhibition Cases Without Shelves. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 128-30, 1 illus.

Exhibition Cases Without Shelves. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 16-21, 1 illus.

Exhibition Furniture Used by the United States Department of Agriculture. Museum Work, v. 3, Apr.-May 1921, pp. 220-5, 1 illus.; v. 4, July-Aug. 1921, pp. 21-4.

Fittings of Cases in the Perthshire Natural History Museum, Perth. Museums Jour., v. 6, Mar. 1907, pp. 306-7, 1 illus.

Herbarium Cases. Amer. Naturalist, v. 8, Aug. 1874, pp. 471-3, 1 illus.

Interchangeability in Cases. Museums Jour., v. 6, Apr. 1907, pp. 330-5, 1 illus.

Ipswich Museum Case for the Exhibition of Postage Stamps. Museums Jour., v. 16, Mar. 1917, pp. 197-8, 1 illus.

Loan Collection Case of the Field Museum. Museums Jour., v. 15, Sept. 1915, pp. 103-6, 1 illus.

Luftdichte Museumsschranke. Museumskunde, v. 5, May 1909, pp. 97-102, 3 illus.

MacLean Museum Case. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 89-92, 1 illus.

Making of a Museum, The. Architectural Record, v. 9, Apr. 1900, pp. 376-402, 17 illus.

Cases *continued.*

Materials and Colors for Case Frames and Linings. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 58-63.

Metal-Glass Museum Cases of the Wistar Institute. Philadelphia, 1910, 8 pp., 3 illus.

Method of Exhibiting Coins. Museums Jour., v. 6, Sept. 1906, pp. 93-5.

Method of Exhibiting Insect Collections, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 108-11, 1 illus.

Method of Exhibiting Large Descriptive Labels on the Outside of Museum Cases, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 21-4.

Museum, The. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 5, Dec. 1902, to v. 6, 1903 (a continued article).

Museum Case Locks, Economy in Repairs. Museums Jour., v. 18, Mar. 1919, pp. 147-9.

Museum Cases and Museum Visitors. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1890, pp. 88-94.

Museum Cases, Western Australian Museum. Museums Jour., v. 6, Mar. 1907, p. 307.

Museum Commission (of the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston) in Europe, The. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, III, Jan. 1905, 126 pp., 87 plans and illus.

Museum Exhibition Cases. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 93-110, 2 illus.

Natural History Museum of the University of St. Andrews (Scotland). Museums Jour., v. 12, Jan. 1913, pp. 201-13, 2 illus.; Apr., pp. 304-13; June pp. 362-8, 5 illus.

Naturkundliches Volksmuseum, Ein. Museumskunde, v. 12, Aug. 1916, pp. 68-90, 9 illus.

Neueinrichtung des Koniglichen Munzkabinetts im Kaiser Friedrich Museum zu Berlin. Museumskunde, v. 1, Jan. 1905, pp. 16-34, 5 illus., 1 plan.

Neuordnung des Erfurter Museums. Museumskunde, v. 9, Nov. 1913, pp. 191-6, 6 illus.

New Points in Coin Case Construction. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 134-8.

New Type of Iron Case in the Altona Museum. Museums Jour., v. 6, Mar. 1907, pp. 308-9.

Niederosterreichische Landesmuseum in Wien. Museumskunde, v. 9, Jan. 1913, pp. 27-35, 8 illus.

Notes on Papers and Colours Suitable for Museum Cases, Both for Lining the Same and for Covering Blocks, Boards, or Flat Trays. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, p. 76.

Cases *continued.*

Notes Upon Museum Fittings. Museums Jour., v. 6, June 1907, pp. 399-402, 1 illus.

On Arranging Museum Cases for Birds. Naturalist, Feb. 1917, pp. 61-8, 2 illus.

On Circulating Museum Cabinets for Schools and Other Educational Purposes. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1890, pp. 54-68 (with Appendix A-B on Circulating Museums).

On the Use of Skeleton Cases. Museums Jour., v. 10, Mar. 1911, pp. 246-9.

Planning and Fitting of Exhibition Rooms, Especially Picture Galleries, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 84-7.

Portable (Medical) Museum Case, A. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 3, Mar. 15, 1911, pp. 16-8.

Preventing Greasy Deposits on Glass Cases. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 57-8.

Problem of the Case in Museums of Art, The. Museum Work, v. 2, Jan. 1920, p. 99.

Recent Advances in Museum Methods. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1893, pp. 21-58, 55 illus.

Reisestudien. Museumskunde, v. 1, Apr. 1905, pp. 75-91, 6 illus.; July, pp. 153-66, 8 illus.; v. 2, Apr. 1906, pp. 92-107.

Re-Shelving of Museum Cases. Museums Jour., v. 3, July 1903, pp. 6-9.

Rotary Cabinet for Museum Specimens. Museums Jour., v. 6, Mar. 1907, pp. 304-5, 2 illus.

Schauschranke fur Medaillen. Museumskunde, v. 2, Oct. 1906, pp. 223-5, 3 illus.

School and the Show-Case. Harper's Wkly., v. 65, Feb. 24, 1912, p. 13.

Security Afforded by Locks. Museums Jour., v. 18, July 1918, pp. 2-6, 4 illus.

Some Improvements in Museum Cases. Museums Jour., v. 6, Feb. 1907, pp. 265-8.

Some New Points in Coin Case Construction. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 134-8.

Some Principles of Case Design. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 110-9, 1 illus.

Structure and Arrangement of Museum Cases. Museums Jour., v. 6, Feb. 1907, pp. 269-71.

Structure, Position, and Illumination of Museum Cases. Museums Jour., v. 6, Jan. 1907, pp. 231-43.

Taxidermy with the Biography of Zoologists. London, Longman's, 1840, 392 pp.

Uber Zweckmassige Aufstellung Vorgeschichtlicher und Verwandter Samm-

Cases *continued.*
lungen. Museumskunde, v. 11, Mar. 1915, pp. 1-5.
Use of Wire-Netting Screens in Show Cases. Museums Jour., v. 12, Dec. 1912, pp. 169-72.
Useful Museum Case, A. Museum Work, v. 2, Jan. 1920, pp. 122-4, 1 illus.
Wardian Case, The. Brooklyn Botanic Gardens Leaflets, ser. 15, nos. 2 & 3, Apr. 6, 1927, 8 pp., 2 illus.
Welche Farbe Soll Man als Hintergrund fur Mineralschaustellungen Wahlen? Museumskunde, v. 2, July 1906, pp. 140-3.
Wie Stellt Man Scherbenfunde und Antikaglien Zweckmassig Aus. Museumskunde, v. 10, Sept. 1914, pp. 145-9, 5 illus.
Zoologischen Sammlung des Landsmuseums in Darmstadt. Museumskunde, v. 6, Apr. 1910, pp. 92-113, 11 illus.

Cases, Carrying. *See also* Lending Collections. Circulation Cases for Mounted Birds. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, p. 118.

Cases, Revolving. Drehbaren Schaukasten. Museumskunde, v. 1, Apr. 1905, pp. 109-11, 2 illus.

Cassel, Germany. Neubau des Koniglichen Museum Fridericianum zu Kassel. Museumskunde, v. 14, June 1918, pp. 1-13, 6 illus., 6 plans.

Casting. Art of Taxidermy, The. N. Y., D. Appleton & Co., 1898, 244 pp., 79 illus.; 2nd ed., 1919.

Castle Museum, Colchester (England). Gordon F. Roe. Connoisseur, v. 40, Sept. 1914, pp. 13-8, 4 illus.

Casts.
An Improved Method of Taking Impressions of Fossils, etc. Geological Mag., n. s., v. 9, May 1892, pp. 206-7.
Aufgaben Einer Sammlung von Abgussen Nach Antiken Skulpturen. Museumskunde, v. 4, Apr. 1908, pp. 55-65, 1 illus.
Bemalung Antiker Gipsabgusse. Museumskunde, v. 11, Dec. 1915, pp. 193-8.
Cargo of Notions. Museums Jour., v. 25, Feb. 1926, pp. 216-25, 6 illus.; Mar., pp. 252-8, 3 illus.; Apr., pp. 278-86, 1 illus.; May, pp. 305-11, 3 illus.
Cleaning of Plaster Casts. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 150-1.
Collection of Casts in the New Museum, The. Boston, M. F. A., Communication to Trustees, II, Dec. 1904, pp. 2-41.
Demonstration of a New and Original Method of Making Casts. British Medical Jour., v. 2, Sept. 3, 1898, pp. 621-4, 5 illus.
Function of Reproductions in a Small Museum, The. Museum Work, v. 7, Sept.-Oct. 1924, pp. 73-80.
Instructions for Taking Paper Molds of Inscriptions in Stone, Wood, Bronze, etc. U. S. Natl. Museum, Cir. no. 23, 1883, 5 pp.
Interesting Experiments with Glue Molds in Reproducing Prehistoric Monuments. Architect & Engineer of California, v. 40, Feb. 1915, pp. 92-6.
Making Glue Molds in the Tropics. Concrete Age, v. 21, Jan. 1915, pp. 9-11, 24, 5 illus.; Cement Era, v. 13, Jan. 1915, pp. 54-5, 3 illus.
Measurements and Notes for Making Reproductions of Porpoises and Small Whales. Amer. Museum of Natural History, n. d., p. 4, 1 illus.
Metal Colouring and Bronzing. London & New York, Macmillan & Co., 1902, 340 pp.; 1911 ed. 340 pp.
Metallic Castings of Delicate Natural Objects. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, v. 4, 1881, p. 161.
Method of Casting, Molding and Coloring Fungi and Other Natural History Objects, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 86-8.
Methods of Making and Preserving Plaster Casts. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, v. 4, 1881, pp. 272-3.
New Method of Mounting and Arranging Dental Specimens and Casts. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1894, pp. 63-9, 3 illus.
New Methods of Making Plaster Casts. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 32-3.
New Process of Taking Impressions of Natural Moulds of Fossils. Science, v. 25, Apr. 12, 1907, p. 591.
On the Making of Gelatine Casts. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, v. 16, 1893, pp. 61-2.
On the Pressing Need of a Museum to Contain a Collection of Casts, Models, and Photographs Illustrative of Early Art and Architecture in Great Britain. Archaeologia Oxoniensis, pt. 2, 1892, pp. 75-80.
On the Utility of Plaster Casts in Collections of Prehistoric Antiquities. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1895, pp. 37-40.
Plaster Casts of Fishes. Museums Jour., v. 14, Mar. 1915, pp. 289-98, 2 illus.; Feb., pp. 253-9, 2 illus.
Plastering Plain and Decorative. A Practical Treatise on the Art and Craft of Plastering and Modelling. London & N. Y., B. T. Batsford, 1897, 604 pp., 283 illus.
Reproduction of Art Objects, The. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1900,

Casts *continued.*
pp. 116-20.
Reproductions of Classical Art. Art & Archaeology, v. 5, Apr. 1917, pp. 221-34, 18 illus.
Simple Way of Reproducing the Reverses of Coins or Medals. Museums Jour., v. 10, Dec. 1910, p. 162.
Some Notes on Collecting and Exhibiting Plaster Reproductions. Museums Jour., v. 12, Apr. 1913, pp. 297-304.
Taxidermy and Museum Exhibition. N. Y., London, D. Appleton & Co., 1925, 331 pp., 49 illus.
Uber die Auffrischung Verschmutzter Gipsabgusse. Museumskunde, v. 13, July 1917, pp. 33-40, 4 illus.
Use of Glue Molds in Reproducing Aboriginal Monuments at Quirigua, Guatemala. Amer. Anthropologist, n. s., v. 17, Jan.-Mar. 1915, pp. 128-38, 8 illus.
Use of Glue Molds Under Serious Difficulties, The. Concrete-Cement Age, v. 6, Mar. 1915, pp. 151-4, 6 illus.
Wax and Other Casts. Museum Work, v. 2, Jan. 1920, pp. 114-8.
Casts, Collections of. Aufgaben Unserer Gipsabguss-Sammlungen. Museumskunde, v. 8, Jan. 1912, pp. 1-10; Mar. pp. 100-4, 9 illus.
Cataloging. *See also* Records.
Business Aspect of the National Gallery Catalogue. Burlington Mag., v. 10, Feb. 1907, pp. 275-6.
Card Catalogue System Adapted to Museum Requirements. Records of Australian Museum, v. 3, June 1900, pp. 217-8.
Card Index System for Entomological Records. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Div. of Entomology, Bull. n. s. 46, 1904, pp. 26-34.
Classified Cataloguing as Applied to Paleozoic Fossils. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1894, pp. 167-79.
Contributions to Museum Technique: Cataloguing Museum Specimens. Amer. Naturalist, v. 41, Feb. 1907, pp. 77-96.
Einrichtung des Zettelverzeichnisses der Stettiner Stadtischen Kupferstich-Sammlung. Museumskunde, v. 10, Dec. 1914, pp. 219-22.
Location of Objects in a Museum or Store for Cataloguing Purposes. Museums Jour., v. 14, Dec. 1914, pp. 205-6.
Method of Numbering Museum Specimens, A. Museums Jour., v. 26, May 1927, pp. 285-6.
Museenkatalogen und Ihre Bedeutung. Deutsche Allgemeine Zeitung, Apr. 27, 1920.
Museumskatalog, Prinzipien Einer Populären Abfassung. Hilfe, v. 16, no. 17, 1910.
Museumskataloge fur Eilige. Frankfurter Zeitung, July 25, 1914.
Note on Picture Catalogues. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1892, pp. 66-70.
Reform Unserer Kataloge in Vorbilder Sammlungen. Museumskunde, v. 5, July 1909, pp. 153-6.
Registration and Cataloguing of Museum Specimens. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1891, pp. 59-70.
Registration and Numeration of Museum Specimens. Museums Jour., v. 2, Mar. 1903, pp. 258-66.
Rules for Compiling the Catalogues in the Department of Printed Books. London, British Museum, 1920, 64 pp.
Sachverzeichnisse zu Gemaldegalerien. Museumskunde, v. 14, Dec. 1918, pp. 94-104.
Simple Form of Accessions Catalogue. Bull. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Div. of Entomology, n. s. 31, 1902, pp. 37-41.
Some Useful Applications of Card Catalogues. Museums Jour., v. 1, 1901-02, pp. 297-305.
System for the Registration of the Contents of Museums. Museums Jour., v. 4, June 1905, pp. 407-12.
Uber die Idealen und Praktischen Aufgaben der Ethnographischen Museen. Museumskunde, v. 4, Apr. 1908, pp. 92-105, 1 illus.; July, pp. 156-68; Oct., pp. 224-35, 5 illus.; v. 6, Jan. 1910, pp. 40-60; Apr., pp. 131-7.
Uber die Numerierung in Galeriekatalogen. Museumskunde, v. 11, Dec. 1915, pp. 189-93.
Vorschlag zum Katalogisieren von Stichen. Museumskunde, v. 2, Apr. 1906, pp. 90-2.
Zentrale fur Museumskataloge. Museumskunde, v. 8, July 1913, pp. 154-6.
Catalogs. *See also* Publications.
Catalogues of the Library of the British Museum. R. de Cordova. Living Age, v. 248, Jan. 27, 1906, pp. 221-8.
Cataloguing, Labeling, and Storing Microscopical Preparations. Simon Henry Gage. Proc. Amer. Soc. Microscopists, 1883, pp. 169-74.
Cataloguing Museum Specimens. Lee Barker Walton. Amer. Naturalist, v. 41, Feb. 1907, pp. 77-96, 3 illus.
Cataloguing of Museum Collections, The. Lee Barker Walton. Ohio Naturalist, v. 4, Jan. 1904, p. 62.
Cataloguing of Museum Specimens. George Amos Dorsey. Amer. Anthropologist, n. s., v. 1, July 1899, p. 473.
Cataloguing of the National Gallery, The.

Sir Robert Clermont Witt. Burlington Mag., v. 28, Feb. 1916, pp. 190-2.

Catlin, George. Proposals for the Construction of a Floating Museum. London, 1851.

Ce Que C'est Qu'on Musee Educatif. Florian Viateur Crete. Naturaliste Canadien, v. 52, July 1925, pp. 11-7.

Celle, Germany.

Einige Grundsatzliche Gedanken zum Museumswesen, Angeknupft an das Vaterlandische Museum in Celle. Museumskunde, v. 10, Feb. 1914, pp. 24-9.

Vaterlandische Museum in Celle. Museumskunde, v. 6, Apr. 1910, pp. 79-92, 12 illus., 1 plan.

Celluloid as a Modeling Medium. Edward Roberts Tyrrell. Year Book, Milwaukee Public Museum, 1921, pp. 105-7, 2 illus.

Celluloid as a Preservative. W. A. Gunn. Museum Work, v. 8, Sept.-Oct. 1925, p. 86.

Celluloid Containers. William Sherman Wright. Pubs. A. A. M., n. s., no. 3, 1927, pp. 14-6, 1 illus.

Cement for Sealing Rectangular Museum Jars. William Coburn. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, p. 86.

Cements and Glues. *See also* Casts, Casting.

Cement for Sealing Rectangular Museum Jars. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, p. 86.

Gelatin and Glycerine Cement for Mounting Spirit Specimens. Museums Jour., v. 13, Feb. 1914, pp. 272-4.

Making Glue Molds in the Tropics. Concrete Age, v. 21, Jan. 1915, pp. 9-11, 24, 5 illus.; Cement Era, v. 13, Jan. 1915, pp. 54-5, 3 illus.

Use of Glue Molds in Reproducing Aboriginal Monuments at Quirigua, Guatemala. Amer. Anthropologist, n. s., v. 17, Jan.-Mar. 1915, pp. 128-38, 8 illus.

Use of Glue Molds under Serious Difficulties, The. Concrete-Cement Age, v. 6, Mar. 1915, pp. 151-4, 6 illus.

Centenario do Museo Nacional, Brazil. Vozes de Petropolis, Petropolis, Brazil, June 16, 1918, p. 715.

Centenary of the Norwich (Eng.) Museum. Museums Jour., v. 25, Dec. 1925, pp. 159-64, 1 illus.

Central America. *See also* Costa Rica, Guatemala, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Salvador, *also* West Indies.

Museum of Ancient Relics from Mexico and Central America. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 8, Jan. 1900, pp. 64-5.

Central Pedagogical Library and Museum for Massachusetts, A. Granville Stanley Hall. Pedagogical Seminary, v. 12, Dec. 1905, pp. 464-70.

Centralisation of Types. Henry Ogg Forbes. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1894, pp. 186-92.

Ceramic Collections for Public Museums. Alfred James Pyle Caddie. Museums Jour., v. 7, Sept. 1907, pp. 87-100.

Ceramics. *See also* Porcelains, Pottery.

Aufstellung der Museums-Porzellane. Museumskunde, v. 12, Aug. 1916, pp. 105-12.

Mitteilungen aus dem Laboratorium der Koniglichen Museen zu Berlin. Museumskunde, v. 4, Apr. 1908, pp. 88-91, 5 illus.

Cernuschi Museum, Paris. Musees Municipaux, Les. Paris, Librarie Renouard, 1912, 191 pp., 64 illus.

Certain European Museums: Approaches and Surroundings Recommended to Consideration. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, IV, Jan. 1905, pp. 16-7.

Cesnola, Louis Palma di. An Address on the Practical Value of the American Museum, delivered at Round Lake. Troy, N. Y., 1887, 22 pp.

Ceylon. *See also* Colombo.

Botanical Gardens of Ceylon, The. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 73, Sept. 1908, pp. 193-206, 8 illus., 1 map.

Chadwick Museum, Bolton, England, The. Building News, v. 40, Mar. 25, 1881, p. 328.

Chalfin, Paul. Report on the Paintings Now in the Possession of the Museum of Fine Arts (Boston) with Reference to Installation, Storage and Administration. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, I, Mar. 1904, pp. 26-37.

Chalk, L. Collection and Preparation of Herbarium and Timber Specimens, The. Oxford, Eng., Imperial Forestry Inst., 1927, 28 pp.

Chamberlain, Allen. Rural Community Museum, A. Museum Work, v. 5, July-Aug. 1922, pp. 31-5, 2 illus.

Chambers, George Frederick. Law Relating to Public Libraries and Museums and Literary and Scientific Institutions. London, Knight & Co., 1899, 320 pp.

Chandlee, William H. Uncle Sam's Toys. St. Nicholas, v. 29, Dec. 1901, pp. 150-5.

Chandler, Anna Curtis.

Children's Work at the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Museum Work, v. 3, Dec. 1920, pp. 85-9.

School Children and the Art Museum. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 15, Oct. 1924, pp. 508-13, 4 illus.

Chandler, Anna Curtis *continued.*
Spirit of the Persian Rug Tells of the Mighty Hero Rustem, The. Museum Work, v. 3, Jan. 1921, pp. 110-7, 1 illus.
Chandler, Jenny Young. Children's' Museum Library of Brooklyn. Public Library Bull., v. 2, Jan. 1902, pp. 11-7, 4 illus.
Changes in Library Methods in a Changing World. John Cotton Dana. Newark, N. J., 1927, 12 pp.
Changing Ideals of the Art Museum. Rossiter Howard. Scribner's Mag., v. 71, Jan. 1922, pp. 125-8.
Chantilly, France. Musee Conde en 1926, Le. Journal des Savants, v. 25, Jan. 1927, pp. 34-7.
Chantilly and Its Museum. Harold Ward. Quarterly Rev., v. 240, Oct. 1923, pp. 356-73.
Chantilly et le Musee Conde. Gustave Macon. Paris, 1910, 300 pp.
Chapin, James Paul. The Preparation of Birds for Study. Amer. Museum of Natural Hist., guide leaflet no. 58, 1923, 45 pp., illus.
Chapman, A. S. World in Four Walls. Everybody's, v. 25, Oct. 1911, pp. 537-47.
Chapman, Frank Michler.
Natural History for the Masses. World's Work, v. 5, Nov. 1902, pp. 2761-70.
What Constitutes a Museum Collection of Birds. Proc. Internatl. Ornithological Congress, v. 4, 1905, pp. 144-57, 6 illus.
Chard, John. On Circulating Museum Cabinets for Schools and Other Educational Purposes. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1890, pp. 54-9.
Charleston Museum, Charleston, South Carolina. One Hundred and Fifty Years of Museum History, The Charleston Museum. Science, n. s., v. 57, June 15, 1923, pp. 677-81.
Charterhouse, Museum of. Oswald Hawkins Latter. Nat. Sci., v. 3, July 1893, pp. 40-7, 2 illus., 1 plan.
Chase, Agnes. Directions for Preparing Herbarium Specimens of Grass. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Bur. of Plant Industry, Cir. 442, 1909, 4 pp.
Cheap Case for Small Museum, A. Harlan Ingersoll Smith. Ottawa Naturalist, v. 29, May-June-July 1915, pp. 33-50.
Chemistry in Museums. George W. Ord. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1896, pp. 113-25.
Cheney, Horace Bushnell. Art in Cooperation with Industry. Museum Work, v. 2, Mar. 1920, pp. 178-81.
Cherington, Paul Terry. Philadelphia Commercial Museum, What it is Doing to Assure Americans that Foreign Trade is an Insurance Against Depression Losses. World Today, v. 14, May 1908, pp. 500-7.
Chicago, Illinois. *See also* Art Institute of Chicago, Ferguson Sculpture Fund, Field Museum of Natural History.
Arrangement of the Collection of Mollusca in the Chicago Academy of Sciences. Museums Jour., v. 3, May 1904, pp. 354-60.
Hull House Labor Museum. Chautauquan, v. 38, Sept. 1903, pp. 60-1; Current Literature, v. 29, Oct. 1900, pp. 423-4.
Monument of Civic Progress in Chicago. Arts & Dec. v. 15, Sept. 1921, pp. 144-53.
Municipal Museum (Chicago) Exhibits. Chautauquan, v. 42, Oct. 1905, p. 175.
Municipal Museum of Chicago. Charities & the Commons, v. 15, Nov. 4, 1905, pp. 170-6, 4 illus.
Museum Extension Work in Chicago. Science, n. s., v. 35, Feb. 16, 1912, pp. 261-2.
Museum Study by Chicago Public Schools. Science, n. s., v. 15, Jan. 1902, pp. 181-4.
Museums of Chicago. Museums Jour., v. 1, 1901-02, pp. 281-96, 2 illus., 2 plans.
Chicago Academy of Sciences. Frank Collins Baker. Museums Jour., v. 8, June 1909, pp. 423-8.
Chicago Academy of Sciences.
Arrangement of the Collection of Mollusca in the Chicago Academy of Sciences. Museums Jour., v. 3, May 1904, pp. 354-360.
Atwood Celestial Sphere at Chicago Academy of Sciences. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 89-94, 3 illus.
Bird Groups at Chicago Academy of Sciences. Museum Work, v. 2, Nov. 1919, pp. 61-3, 3 illus.
Natural History Survey of the Chicago Academy of Sciences. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 15-22.
School Loan Collections Prepared by Chicago Academy of Sciences. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 36-43.
Chicago's Municipal Art Gallery. L. M. McCaulay. Fine Arts Jour., v. 23, Sept. 1910, pp. 137-47, 14 illus.
Chiens Gardiens de Musees. L. Maeterlinck. L'Art Moderne, 1911, p. 349.
Child and the Mummy. John A. Peart. Museums Jour., v. 20, Dec. 1920, pp. 129-34.
Child Health Museum in Rio de Janeiro Attracts Much Attention. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 58, Feb. 1924, p. 207.

Child Welfare and Food Economy Exhibition at Hull. Museums Jour., v. 17, Nov. 1917, pp. 66-9.

Child Welfare Exhibit, Children's Use of the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Robert Weeks De Forest. Bull. M. M. A., v. 6, Mar. 1911, pp. 60-2.

Children. *See also* Children's Museums, Instruction.

An Experiment with the Children. Bull. M. M. A., v. 7, Sept. 1912, pp. 167-8.

Art Galleries and School Children. Outlook, v. 116, Aug. 8, 1917, p. 136.

Art Museums and Children. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 9, Sept. 1918, pp. 460-3.

Children's Work at the Metropolitan Museum. Museum Work, v. 3, Dec. 1920, pp. 85-90.

Debt to the Child, A. Museum Work, v. 5, July-Aug. 1922, p. 30.

Holiday Experiment, A. Bull. M. M. A., v. 11, Sept. 1916, pp. 200-2.

Museum Experiment, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 46-60.

Museum Work for the Boy Scouts. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 46-9.

Museums and Children. Public Libraries, v. 8, Apr. 1903, pp. 150-1.

Natural History Museum and Workshop for the Children. Child in the City, Blakely Ptng. Co., Chicago, 1911, pp. 405-9.

New Method of Developing a Knowledge of Values, A. Bull. Worcester Art Museum, v. 10, July 1919, pp. 36-40.

School Children and Museums. Museums Jour., v. 4, Jan. 1905, pp. 217-9.

School Children and Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 45-9.

School Children and the Art Museum. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 15, Oct. 1924, pp. 508-13, 4 illus.

Some Studies of Children's Interests in Science Materials. School Science & Mathematics, v. 21, Jan. 1921, pp. 1-24.

Value of Museum Instruction for Children. Bull. Art Inst. of Chicago, v. 12, Oct. 1918, pp. 110-1.

What the Fairbanks Museum Does for the Children. Museum Work, v. 2, Nov. 1919, pp. 57-9.

Work with Children at the Museum. Bull. M. M. A., v. 6, Mar. 1911, pp. 62-3.

Children and Art. Outlook, v. 111, Nov. 3, 1915, pp. 536-7.

Children and Art Museums. House Beautiful, v. 40, July 1916, p. 93.

Children and Museums. Nature, v. 110, Sept. 2, 1922, pp. 301-2.

Children and the Museum, The. Kate Mann Franklin. Brooklyn Museum Qtly., v. 14, Apr. 1927, pp. 63-70, 6 illus.

Children and the Museums. Frederic George Kenyon. Museums Jour., v. 19, July 1919, pp. 8-10.

Children as Workers at the Museum. Reba E. Forbes. Bull. M. M. A., v. 10, June 1915, pp. 128-9.

Children in Museums. School & Soc., v. 17, Mar. 24, 1923, pp. 332-3.

Children's Art Center (Boston, Mass.), The. Fitz Roy Carrington. Bull. M. M. A., v. 13, Sept. 1918, pp. 201-4, 2 illus.; Museum Work, v. 1, Nov. 1918, pp. 43-8.

Children's Art Hours in the Carnegie Institute. Alice Putnam. Art & Prog., v. 5, Aug. 1914, pp. 363-5.

Children's Christmas Holidays at the Victoria and Albert Museum, The. Ethel M. Spiller. Museums Jour., v. 17, June 1918, pp. 177-80; Bull. M. M. A., v. 17, Aug. 1922, pp. 177-9.

Children's Clubs in Connection with Museums. Eva Waterman Magoon. Museum Work, v. 1, Nov. 1918, pp. 49-55.

Children's Museum. Mary Bronson Hartt. Outlook, v. 111, Nov. 17, 1915, pp. 673-7.

Children's Museum, A. Commercial Advertiser, May 30, 1899.

Children's Museum, Brooklyn. Sci. Amer., v. 112, Mar. 13, 1915, p. 250.

Children's Museum, Brooklyn, New York, The.

Work of a Children's Museum. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 144-9, 2 illus.

Children's Museum, Cleveland Museum of Art. Katharine Gibson. School Arts Mag., v. 26, Feb. 1927, pp. 362-3.

Children's Museum and How any Town can Get One. Anna Billings Gallup. Proc. Natl. Education Asso., v. 64, 1926, pp. 951-3.

Children's Museum as an Educator, The. Anna Billings Gallup. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 72, Apr. 1908, pp. 371-9, 9 illus.

Children's Museum at Olympia. Museums Jour., v. 14, July 1914, pp. 1-5, 2 illus.

Children's Museum at Work. Anna Billings Gallup. Playground, v. 20, Mar. 1927, pp. 674-5.

Children's Museum in Brooklyn, The. Miriam Stanfield Draper. Library Jour., v. 35, Apr. 1910, pp. 149-54.

Children's Museum Library of Brooklyn. Jenny Young Chandler. Public Library Bull., v. 2, Jan. 1902, pp. 11-7, 4 illus.

Children's Museum of Boston. Delia Isabel Griffin. Museums Jour., v. 14, Dec. 1914, pp. 201-4.

Children's Museum of Boston.

Museum Experiment, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 46-60.

Children's Museum of Brooklyn Institute. Sci. Amer., v. 82, May 12, 1900, p. 296.

Children's Museums. Mary Bronson Hartt. Outlook, v. 111, Nov. 17, 1915, pp. 673-7.

Children's Museums. William Evans Hoyle. Museums Jour., v. 7, June 1908, pp. 422-7.

Children's Museums. *See also* Children, Instruction.

Detroit Children's Museum, The. Museum Work, v. 4, Nov.-Feb. 1921-22, pp. 135-9.

Essentials of a Children's Museum Building. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 84-93.

Museum Experiment, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 46-60.

Museum Extension, The Cambridge Plan. Museum Work, v. 2, Apr. 1920, pp. 209-10.

Museum for Children, A. Museum Work, v. 3, Feb. 1921, pp. 158-62.

Work of a Children's Museum. Nature Study Rev., v. 2, May 1906, pp. 153-63, 5, illus.

Children's Room at Salford Museum, A. Benjamin H. Mullen. Museums Jour., v. 14, Dec. 1914, pp. 190-200.

Children's Room at the Smithsonian Institution, Washington. Albert Bigelow Paine. St. Nicholas, v. 28, Sept. 1901, pp. 964-73, 14 illus.; Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst., 1901, pp. 553-60.

Children's Room in the Smithsonian Institute. Public Libraries, v. 8, Jan. 1903, p. 15.

Children's Rooms in Museums. W. Ruskin Butterfield. Museums Jour., v. 13, May 1914, pp. 353-5.

Children's Wonder House. Sidney Reid. Independent, v. 72, Jan. 4, 1912, pp. 30-6.

Children's Work at the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Anna Curtis Chandler. Museum Work, v. 3, Dec. 1920, pp. 85-9.

Chile. *See also* Arica, Iquique, Santiago, Valparaiso.

Bibliotecas, Museos y Observatorios Astronomicos. Mercurio, Barcelona, v. 9, June 29, 1911, p. 220.

Museo de Ethnologia y Antropologia de Chile. Revista Chilena de Historia y Geografia, Santiago, 3° Trimestre de 1916, p. 30.

Museo Mineralojico, Chile. Bol. de la Soc. Nac. de Mineria, Santiago, Dec. 1918, p. 504.

Museum of History, Chile. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 50, Jan. 1920, p. 110.

China. *See also* Shantung.

National Museum of China, The. Art & Archaeology, v. 17, Feb. 1924, p. 58.

Pioneer Museum Work in China. Museums Jour., v. 8, Feb. 1909, pp. 266-77.

Choate, Joseph Hodges. Address Delivered at the Fortieth Annual Meeting of the Members of the Corporation, Feb. 21, 1910. Bull. M. M. A., v. 5, June 1910, pp. 134-9, 3 illus.

Christensen, Erwin Ottoman. Art Museums for the Public. Museum Work, v. 5, July-Aug. 1922, pp. 36-40.

Christiania. *See* Oslo.

Christoffel, U. Eine Rottman-Ausstellung in der Graphischen Sammlung zu Munchen. Museumskunde, v. 14, June 1919, pp. 159-62.

Christopher Plantin and the Plantin-Moretus Museum at Antwerp. Theodore Low De Vinne. New York, Grolier Club, 1888, 98 pp., 20 illus.

Chubb, Ernest Charles. Development of the Modern Museum Idea. So. African Jour. of Natural History, v. 5, Dec. 1925, pp. 11-9.

Chytil, Karel. Aufstellung von Museumsgegenstanden. Mitt. der Mahr. Gewerbemus. in Brunn., v. 23, no. 8, 1905, pp. 120-4.

Cincinnati Art Museum, Cincinnati, Ohio. Modern Museum, The. Architectural Record, v. 62, Dec. 1927, pp. 457-69, 16 illus., 4 plans.

Cincinnati as an Art Center. Ernest Bruce Haswell. Art & Archaeology, v. 8, Sept. 1919, pp. 245-77.

Cincinnati Museum and Art Academy. Art & Prog., v. 4, Aug. 1913, pp. 1077-9, 3 illus.

Cinema-Microscopy Invaluable in Teaching Biology. Charles F. Herm. Museum Work, v. 3, Apr.-May 1921, pp. 225-8.

Circular in Reference to Collecting North American Shells. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 2, 1862, 4 pp.

Circular in Reference to Shipping Fresh Fish and Other Animals. Smithsonian Inst., Cir. 384, 1881, 4 pp.

Circular Relating to Collections in Archaeology and Ethnology. Joseph Henry. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 8, 1869, 2 pp.

Circular Relating to Collections of Living Reptiles. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 15, 1878, 2 pp., 2 illus.

Circulating Museum. Harold Ward. Library Jour., v. 50, May 15, 1925, pp. 451-2.

Circulating Museum for Schools and Other Educational Purposes. Henry Hugh Higgins. Proc. Museums Asso., Great

Britain, 1890, pp. 60-4.
Circulating Museums. Frank Jewett Mather, Jr. Nation, v. 80, Feb. 16, 1905, pp. 128-9.
Circulating Museums. Proposed Circulating Museum for Schools and Other Educational Purposes. Jour. of Science, 3rd ser., v. 6, Mar. 1884, pp. 147-50.
Circulation Cases for Mounted Birds. Herbert Earle Sargent. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, p. 118.
Circulation Collections of the Victoria and Albert Museum. Museums Jour., v. 14, Sept. 1914, pp. 103-8.
Circulation System at South Kensington. Elijah Howarth. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1897, pp. 85-91.
City Art Museum of St. Louis, The. William Howe Downes. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 1, Oct. 1920, pp. 419-26.
City Art Museum of St. Louis, The. Sadakichi Hartmann. Arts & Dec., v. 5, July 1915, pp. 358-60, 4 illus.
City Art Museum of Saint Louis. Charles A. W. Vogeler. Art & Archaeology, v. 7, Mar.-Apr. 1918, pp. 97-103.
City Museum, A, Its History and Development. Edward DeForest Putnam. Museum Work, v. 3, Mar. 1921, pp. 186-91.
City that Includes a Museum and Art Gallery in Its Public School System. Earl L. Poole. School Arts Mag., v. 24, May 1925, pp. 553-5.
Civic and Social Museums and Exhibits. Edward Lawver Burchard. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 131-43.
Civic Sense in England: Museums We Ought to Have. Bassett Digby. Spectator, v. 134, Jan. 17, 1925, pp. 73-4.
Clark, Hubert Lyman. Directions in Regard to Shipping Reptiles and Amphibians. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 6, June 1903, p. 2365.
Clark, Lotta A.
Americanization Through the Drama with the Aid of the Museum. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 133-6.
Museum and the School, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 49-52.
Clarke, Sir Caspar Purdon.
Abolish Fees at Art Museums. Brush & Pencil, v. 18, Nov. 1906, pp. 192-3.
Museums and Art Schools. Independent, v. 58, Mar. 2, 1905, pp. 464-5.
Clarke, Noah Turner.
Reconstruction of the Sterlingbush Grotto at the New York State Museum. Museum Work, v. 2, May 1920, pp. 248-50.
Restoration of a Mastodon. Museums Jour., v. 24, Nov. 1924, pp. 119-21.
Classification. *See also* Library Methods.
Care and Classification of Photographs at the Metropolitan Museum of Art, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 47-51.
Current Theories of the Arrangement of Museums of Art and Their Application to the Museum of Fine Arts. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, I, Mar. 1904, pp. 3-25.
Gymnosperms and the Classification of Flowering Plants. Museumskunde, v. 4, Oct. 1908, pp. 203-9, 1 illus.
On the Classifications of Museums. Science, n. s., v. 3, Jan. 31, 1896, pp. 154-61.
Provisional Classification of the Food Collection. U. S. Natl. Museum, Cir. no. 2, Oct. 1, 1881, 22 pp.
Suggestions for the Classification of the Subject Matter of Anthropology. Museums Jour., v. 20, Jan. 1921, pp. 149-56; Feb., pp. 180-83.
Classification and Arrangement of the Exhibits of an Anthropological Museum. William Henry Holmes. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1901, pp. 253-78, 8 illus.; Science, n. s., v. 16, Sept. 26, 1902, pp. 487-504, 10 illus.
Classification for Printed Matter and Notes on Museum Work. Laurence Vail Coleman. Pubs. A. A. M., n. s., no. 4, 1927, 48 pp.
Classification Iconographique Generale Etablie Pour le Service de Classement du Musee des Photographies Documentaires. G. Vallot. Paris, 1896, 44 pp.
Classification of Museum Exhibits. W. R. B. Oliver. Museums Jour., v. 23, Apr. 1924, pp. 241-6.
Classification of Office Papers. Charles Madeley. Museums Jour., v. 4, Sept. 1904, pp. 73-95.
Classification of Specimens in the Medical Museum of McGill University. Maude Elizabeth Abbott. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 23-6.
Classification Systems Used in the Library of the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Ethel A. Pennell and Lucie E. Wallace. Met. Museum of Art, N. Y., 1911, 148 pp.
Classified Cataloguing as Applied to Paleozoic Fossils. William Evans Hoyle and Herbert Bolton. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1894, pp. 167-79.
Cleaning. *See also* Dust, Fumigation, Restoration.
Housekeeping of a Large Museum. Museum News, Brooklyn Inst., v. 2, Nov. 1906, pp. 17-8.
Kampf Gegen den Staub in Museen. Museumskunde, v. 2, Jan. 1906, pp. 17-

Cleaning *continued.*
28, 8 illus.
Museum: A Manual of the Housing and Care of Art Collections, The. N. Y. & London, Longmans, Green & Co., 1917, 280 pp., 7 illus.
Museum Enemy—Dust, A. Records of Australian Museum, v. 2, Jan. 1896, pp. 95-8.
On the Cleaning and Preservation of Antiquities. Museums Jour., v. 11, Nov. 1911, pp. 131-44, 4 illus.
Preservation and Cleansing of Bronzes. Jour. of Hellenic Studies, v. 10, 1889, p. 275; v. 13, 1893, p. 152.
Print Restoration and Picture Cleaning. London, L. U. Gill, 1911, 172 pp., 18 illus.
Uber die Pflege Gewirkter Teppiche. Museumskunde, v. 3, Oct. 1907, pp. 205-15, 5 illus.
Uber die Reinigung und Aufbewahrung der Altertumsfunde. Museumskunde, v. 7, Apr. 1911, pp. 95-111, 10 illus.
Cleaning and Restoration of Museum Exhibits, The. Alexander Scott. London, His Majesty's Stationery Office, 1st rept. 1921; 2nd rept. 1923; 3rd rept. 1926, 70 pp., illus.
Cleaning of Museums. Clara Nordlinger. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1898, pp. 107-11.
Cleaning of Paintings. Uber die Reinigung der Kaulbachschen Wandgemalde im Treppenhause des Neuen Museums. Museumskunde, v. 12, Jan. 1917, pp. 170-5, 1 illus.
Cleaning of Plaster Casts. Margaret Talbot Jackson. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 150-1.
Cleaning of Prints, The. Museum Work, v. 7, Jan.-Feb. 1925, pp. 141-5.
Cleaning of Textiles. Behandlung Koptischer Stoff im Kaiser Friedrich Museum. Museumskunde, v. 2, July 1906, pp. 150-2.
Cleaning Skulls and Skeletons: A Supplementary Note. F. Harvey Holden. Condor, v. 18, Nov.-Dec. 1916, p. 231.
Clearing House. Suggestion for a Bureau of Exchange for Museums. Museums Jour., v. 20, Nov. 1920, pp. 110-2.
Clearing House of Art. Nation, v. 80, June 22, 1905, p. 497.
Clement de Ris, Athanase Louis Torterat. Musee Royal de Madrid. Paris, 1859, 158 pp.
Musees de Province, Histoire et Description. 2e ed., Paris, 1872, 510 pp.
Clerc-Rampal, Georges C.
A propos du Musee de la marine. Mercure de France, v. 194, Mar. 1, 1927, pp. 424-7.
Cleveland, Ohio. Educational Museum of the Cleveland Schools. Jour. of Education, v. 76, Oct. 24, 1912, pp. 431-3, 1 illus.
Cleveland Museum of Art, The. Hamilton Bell. Bull. M. M. A., v. 11, Aug. 1916, pp. 178-80, 1 illus.
Cleveland Museum of Art, The. William Howe Downes. All the Arts, v. 3, June 1920, pp. 25-7.
Cleveland Museum of Art. Ihna Thayer Frary. Architectural Record, v. 40, Sept. 1916, pp. 195-221, 13 illus., 2 plans; Fine Arts Jour., v. 34, Oct. 1916, pp. 473-7, 3 illus.
Cleveland Museum of Art. Frederic Allen Whiting. Art & Archaeology, v. 16, Oct.-Nov. 1923, pp. 187-94, 9 illus.
Cleveland Museum of Art, Cleveland, O., The. Architect & Builder, v. 48, Aug. 1916, pp. 140-2, 2 plans, 6 illus.
Cleveland Museum of Art, Cleveland, Ohio. Museums Jour., v. 17, Dec. 1917, pp. 84-90, 2 illus.
Cleveland Museum of Art, Cleveland, Ohio.
Lighting of the Cleveland Museum of Art. Electrical Rev. & Western Electrician, v. 69, Nov. 4, 1916, pp. 842-6, 8 illus., 1 plan; Nov. 18, pp. 885-7, 5 illus.; Trans. Illuminating Engineering Soc., v. 11, Dec. 30, 1916, pp. 1014-41, 19 illus., 1 plan.
Music at The Cleveland Museum. Museum Work, v. 2, Feb. 1920, pp. 155-7.
New Cleveland Museum of Art, The. Art & Archaeology, v. 3, Apr. 1916, pp. 233-5, 2 illus.; Amer. Mag. Art, v. 7, Aug. 1916, pp. 392-7, 5 illus.
Clifford, William.
Bibliography of Museums and Museology. Met. Museum of Art, N. Y., 1923, 98 pp.
Library, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 10, Sept. 1915, pp. 188-90.
Museum Library (Metropolitan Museum of Art), The. Educational Work, Met. Mus. of Art, 1921, pp. 10-11.
Museum Library and Designers. Bull. M. M. A., v. 15, Apr. 1920, pp. 90-2.
New Library Building. Bull. M. M. A., v. 5, Aug. 1910, pp 188-9.
Study Collection of Photographs, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 5, Dec. 1910, pp. 280-2, 1 illus.
Cloisters, The (Metropolitan Museum of Art). Joseph Breck. Bull. M. M. A., v. 20, July 1925, pp. 166-77, 13 illus.
Closing. *See also* Hours of Opening and Closing.
Closing of British Museums. Science, n. s., v. 43, Mar. 10, 1916, pp. 344-5.
Closing of Museums. Museums Jour., v. 15, Mar. 1916, pp. 282-3.

Closing of Museums. Nature, v. 96, Jan. 27, 1916, pp. 597-8; Feb. 17, pp. 680-2.
Closing of National Museums and Picture Galleries, The. Connoisseur, v. 44, Mar. 1916, pp. 175-6.
Closing of the Reading Room of the British Museum. M. H. Lansdale. Nation, v. 84, Apr. 11, 1907, p. 338.
Clothes Moths and Their Control. Ernest Adna Back. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Farmer's Bull. 1353, July 1923, 29 pp., 21 illus.
Clowes, Herbert. Tackless Labeling for Exhibition Purposes. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 111-3.
Clubb, Joseph A.
Educative Value in Public Museums of Introductory Cases to Animal Groups. Museums Jour., v. 16, Nov. 1916, pp. 101-3.
Liverpool Free Public Museums, The. Connoisseur, v. 36, July 1913, pp. 165-72, 8 illus.
Public Museums of Liverpool. Museums Jour., v. 21, Feb. 1922, pp. 164-6.
Purpose and Arrangement of an Index Museum. Museums Jour., v. 11, Mar. 1912, pp. 254-8.
Clubs, Children's. Children's Clubs in Connection with Museums. Museum Work, v. 1, Nov. 1918, pp. 49-55.
Clute, William Nelson. Making of an Aquarium, The. Roger Williams Park Museum, Prov., R. I., Bull., no. 4, 1904, 18 pp.
Coates, Henry. School Children and Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 45-9; Museums Jour., v. 4, Jan. 1905, pp. 217-9.
Coburn, Frederick William.
Great Museum in the Making. World Today, v. 9, Aug. 1905, pp. 837-44, 8 illus.
Harvard's Germanic Museum. Craftsman, v. 8, July 1905, pp. 490-6.
Marketing of Fake Masterpieces. New England Mag., n. s., v. 35, Dec. 1906, pp. 387-99.
New Art Museum at Boston. Internatl. Studio, v. 33, Dec. 1907, pp. LVII-LXII, 1 illus., 2 plans.
New Museum of Fine Arts, Boston. New England Mag., n. s., v. 37, Jan. 1908, 548-53.
Coburn, William H.
Cement for Sealing Rectangular Museum Jars. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, p. 86.
Mounting Fluid for Gross Specimens in Their Natural Colours. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 51-3.
Cockerell, Theodore Dru Alison.
Care of Entomological Types, The. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Bur. Entomology, Bull. 60, 1906, pp. 51-2.
Directions for Collecting and Preserving Scale Insects (Coccidae). Pt. I., Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1897, 9 pp.
Entomological Ethics. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Bur. of Entomology, Bull. n. s., no. 17, 1898, pp. 87-90.
Policy for the U. S. National Museum. Scientific Mon., v. 10, June 1920, pp. 553-7.
Wall Museums for Schools. Museums Jour., v. 3, May 1904, pp. 350-1.
Coins.
Exhibition of Coins. Museums Jour., v. 8, July 1908, p. 24, 2 illus.
Installation of a Collection of Historical Coins. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 123-31.
Instructions for Taking Paper Molds of Inscriptions in Stone, Wood, Bronze, etc. U. S. Natl. Museum, Cir. no. 23, 1883, 5 pp.
Method of Exhibiting Coins. Museums Jour., v. 6, Sept. 1906, pp. 93-5.
Mounting and Displaying of Coins and Tokens. Museums Jour., v. 9, Oct. 1909, pp. 149-54, 1 illus.
Neueinrichtung des Koniglichen Munzkabinetts im Kaiser Friedrich Museum zu Berlin. Museumskunde, v. 1, Jan. 1905, pp. 16-34, 5 illus., 1 plan.
New Points in Coin Case Construction. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 134-8.
Roman Coins as Illustrative Material. Art & Archaeology, v. 5, Apr. 1917, pp. 213-20, 2 illus.
Schauschranke fur Medaillen. Museumskunde, v. 2, Oct. 1906, pp. 223-5, 3 illus.
Simple Way of Reproducing the Reverses of Coins or Medals. Museums Jour., v. 10, Dec. 1910, p. 162.
Some Practical Notes on Mounting Coins. Museums Jour., v. 3, July 1903, pp. 2-6.
Colchester, England. Castle Museum, Colchester. Connoisseur, v. 40, Sept. 1914, pp. 13-8, 4 illus.
Cole, Fay-Cooper. Field Museum of Natural History. Art & Archaeology, v. 12, Sept.-Oct. 1921, pp. 179-80, 1 illus.
Coleman, Laurence Vail.
Classification for Printed Matter and Notes on Museum Work. Pubs. A. A. M., n. s., no. 4, 1927, 48 pp.
Inter-Museum Movement, The. Museum Work, v. 6, May-June 1923, pp. 7-13, 1 illus.
Manual for Small Museums. N. Y., G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1927, 395 pp., 32 illus.

Coleman, L. V. *continued.*
Museum Milestones. Charleston (S. C.) Museum Qtly., v. 1, 1923, p. 14.
Museum of Safety, A. Museum Work, v. 5, Jan. 1921, pp. 59-60.
Museum Trends. Indiana History Bull., v. 2, Apr. 1925, pp. 123-4.
Museums. 1925 Municipal Index, p. 194.
Museums. Nature Almanac, Amer. Nature Asso., 1927, pp. 73-83.
Museums and Their Association. Modern World, v. 1, July 1927, pp. 315-8.
Museums: Educational Storage Batteries. Jour. of Social Forces, v. 2, Sept. 1924. pp. 721-3.
Museums in Relationship to Schools. School Life, v. 9, Mar. 1924, pp. 145-6, 158.
New Era for American Museums, A. Science, n. s., v. 58, Sept. 7, 1923, pp. 172-4.
Organized Cooperation Among Museums. Science, n. s., v. 60, Aug. 8, 1924, pp. 124-6.
Plan for the Promotion of Small Museums. Science, n. s., v. 62, Nov. 20, 1925, pp. 458-9.
Plants of Wax. Amer. Mus. of Natural Hist. guide leaflet ser. no. 54, Feb. 1922, 16 pp.
School and the Public Museum, The. Jour. Natl. Education Asso., v. 13, June 1924, p. 218.
Some Principles of Group Construction. Museum Work, v. 3, Jan. 1921, pp. 121-5.
Syllabus Guide to the Public Health Exhibits in the American Museum of Natural History. A. M. N. H. guide leaflet series, no. 45, May 1917, 14 pp., 1 illus.

Collecting. *See also* Field Work.
Accoutrement of a Field-Geologist. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 10, Apr. 1877, pp. 708-15, 3 illus.
Art of Taxidermy, The. N. Y., D. Appleton & Co., 1898, 244 pp., 79 illus.; 2nd ed., 1919.
Bird Preserving, Bird Mounting, and the Preservation of Birds' Eggs, with Bird Catching. London, 1870.
Botanizing, A Guide to Field Collecting and Herbarium Work. Providence, R. I., 1899, 142 pp., illus.
Circular in Reference to Collecting North American Shells. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 2, 1862, p. 4.
Collection and Preservation of Diatoms from Sea Dredgings. Contained in Introduction to Contrib. from U. S. Natl. Herbarium, v. 10, pt. 5, 1907.
Collection and Preservation of Insects and Other Material for Use in the Study of Agriculture. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Farmer's Bull. 606, 1914, 18 pp., 1 illus.; revision dated 1917, 22 pp., 1 illus.
Container for Field Collection of Mosquito Larvae. Science, n. s., v. 66, Nov. 18, 1927, p. 484.
Directions for Collecting and Preserving Fish. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 22, 1881, 6 pp.; Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, v. 4, 1881, pp. 235-8.
Directions for Collecting and Preparing Fossils. Pt. K, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1895, 31 pp., 19 illus.
Directions for Collecting and Preserving Insects. U. S. Natl. Museum, Bull. 67, 1909, p. 135.
Directions for Collecting and Preserving Insects. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 11, 1873, 55 pp., 55 illus.
Directions for Collecting and Preserving Insects. Pt. F, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1892, 147 pp., 140 illus.
Directions for Collecting and Preserving Objects of Natural History. London, Manual of Natural History, J. Van Voorst, 1854, 749 pp.
Directions for Collecting and Preserving Objects of Natural History. Taxidermy, London, A. Spottiswoode, 1840, pp. 623-93.
Directions for Collecting and Preserving Plants. U. S. Natl. Museum, Bull. 22, 1882, pp. 209-37.
Directions for Collecting and Preserving Scale Insects (Coccidae). Pt. L, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1897, 9 pp.
Directions for Collecting and Preserving Specimens in Ornithology. Trans. Illinois Natural Hist. Soc., v. 1, 1862, pp. 69-74.
Directions for Collecting and Preserving Specimens of Reptiles and Amphibians for Museum Purposes. 14th Ann. Rept. Michigan Academy Sciences, 1912, pp. 165-77, 4 illus.
Directions for Collecting and Rearing Dragon Flies, Stone Flies, and May Flies. Pt. O, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1899, 9 pp., 4 illus.
Directions for Collecting Birds. Pt. A, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1891, 27 pp., 9 illus.
Directions for Collecting Birds' Stomachs. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Biological Survey Cir. 46, 1905, 1 p.
Directions for Collecting Flowering Plants and Ferns. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Cir. 76, Jan. 1920, 8 pp.
Directions for Collecting Information and Objects Illustrating the History of Medicine. Pt. S, Bull. U. S. Natl.

Collecting *continued.*
Museum, no. 39, 1905, 5 pp.
Directions for Collecting Information and Specimens for Physical Anthropology. Pt. R, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1904, 22 pp., 8 illus.
Directions for Collecting Land and Fresh Water Shells. Amer. Naturalist, v. 2, Oct. 1868, pp. 410-20, 3 illus.
Directions for Collecting Land Shells. Museum of the Geological Survey of Alabama, n. d., 12 pp.
Directions for Collecting Microlepidoptera. Amer. Naturalist, v. 6, May 1872, pp. 275-80.
Directions for Collecting Minerals. Pt. H, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1895, 6 pp., 8 illus.
Directions for Collecting Mollusks, and Other Useful Hints for the Conchologist. Pt. G, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1892, 56 pp., 8 illus.
Directions for Collecting Objects of Natural History. Cambridge, Mass., Museum of Comparative Zoology, ca 1862.
Directions for Collecting Plants. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Bur. of Plant Industry, Cir. 126, 1913, pp. 27-35.
Directions for Collecting, Preparing, and Preserving Birds' Eggs and Nests. Pt. D, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1891, 10 pp., 7 illus.
Directions for Collecting, Preparing, and Preserving Specimens of Orthoptera for the Cabinet. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 6, June 1903, pp. 2374-9, 4 illus.
Directions for Collecting, Preserving, and Transporting Specimens of Diatomaceae, and Other Microscopic Organisms. Spec. Pub. Smithsonian Inst., 1867, 7 pp.
Directions for Collecting, Preserving, and Transporting Specimens of Natural History. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst., 1856, pp. 235-69; Smithsonian Misc. Coll. v. 2, 1859, 40 pp.
Directions for Collecting, Preserving, and Transporting Tortricids and Other Small Moths. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1884, p. 3; U. S. Natl. Museum Cir. no. 27, 1884, 3 pp.
Directions for Collecting Recent and Fossil Plants. Pt. B, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1891, 46 pp., 10 illus.
Directions for Collecting Reptiles and Batrachians. Pt. E, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1891, 13 pp., 5 illus.
Directions for Collecting Rocks and for the Preparation of Thin Sections. Pt. I, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1895, 15 pp., 17 illus.
Directions for Collecting Specimens and

Collecting *continued.*
Information Illustrating the Aboriginal Uses of Plants. Pt. J, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1895, 8 pp.
Directions for Collecting the Stomachs of Birds. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Div. of Economic Ornithology and Mammalogy Cir. 12, 1891, 3 pp.
Directions for Collectors of American Basketry. Pt. P, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1902, 29 pp., 44 illus.
Examination of Organic Remains in Postglacial Deposits. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 37, Nov. 1903, pp. 785-97, 2 illus.
Field Botany, A Handbook for the Collector. Boston, Mass., Lee & Shepard, 1882, 41 pp., illus.
Field Ornithology Comprising a Manual of Instruction for Procuring, Preparing, and Preserving Birds. Salem, Mass., Naturalists' Agency, 1874, 116 pp.
Field Ornithology Comprising a Manual of Instruction for Procuring, Preparing, and Preserving Birds. Boston, Mass., Estes & Lauriat; New York, Dodd & Mead, 1874, 139 pp.
Field Work in Louisiana. Museum Work, v. 1, Feb. 1919, pp. 158-60.
Field Work in Vertebrate Zoology. Museum Work, v. 5, Sept.-Oct. 1922, pp. 55-8.
Formation of Local Illustrative Collections in Museums. Museums Jour., v. 5, Nov. 1905, pp. 141-52.
Guide Du Naturaliste Preparateur et du Naturaliste Collectionneur. Paris, 1897, 344 pp., 100 illus.
Hints for Collectors of Geological and Mineralogical Specimens. Australian Museum, Sydney, 1887, 26 pp., 1 illus.
Hints on Collecting, Breeding, and Preserving Insects. Trans. Rochester Soc. Natural Sci., no. 1, 1880, p. 12.
Hints on Collecting Land and Fresh Water Mollusca. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 5, Jan. 1902, pp. 1954-61, 3 illus.
Hints on Collecting Land and Fresh-Water Mollusca. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 6, June 1903, pp. 2365-8.
Historische Museum, Das. Museumskunde, v. 3, Jan. 1907, pp. 1-13; Apr., pp. 78-99; July, pp. 179-85; Oct., pp. 222-45.
How I Collected the Material for My Home Museum. Museums Jour., v. 18, July 1918, pp. 7-8.
How to Collect and Preserve Insects. Amer. Mus. of Natural Hist., guide leaflet ser. no. 39, June 1914, 21 pp.; Sci. Amer. Supp., v. 78, Nov. 7, 1914,

Collecting *continued.*

pp. 290-1, 6 illus.; Nov. 14, pp. 306-7, 6 illus.

How to Collect, Label and Pack Living Plant Material for Long Distance Shipment. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture Cir. 323, 1924, 12 pp., 10 illus.

How to Collect Mammal Skins for Purposes of Study and for Mounting. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1886, pp. 659-70, 9 illus.

How to Collect Prints. Museum Graphic, v. 1, May 1927, pp. 179-83, 1 illus.

Insect Collecting, Preserving, and Observing. A Chapter in *Insects of Australia and New Zealand.*

Insects—How to Catch and How to Prepare Them for the Cabinet; Comprising a Manual of Instruction for the Field Naturalist. Boston, Lee & Shepard, 1881, 32 pp., 3 illus.; 1909 ed., 32 pp., 3 illus.

Instructions for Collecting and Fixing Rotifers in Bulk. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, v. 42, 1912, pp. 181-5.

Instructions for Collecting and Preserving all Subjects of Natural History and Botany. Privately printed, Liverpool, 1808.

Instructions for Collecting and Preserving Various Subjects of Natural History. London, 1794.

Instructions for Collecting Diptera. London, British Mus. of Natural Hist., 1st ed. 1900, 2nd ed. 1903, 3rd ed. 1908, 4th ed. 1919, 16 pp.

Instructions for Collecting Insects. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst., 1858, pp. 158-200.

Instructions for Collecting Insects. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 6, June 1903, pp. 2363-5.

Instructions for Collecting Land and Fresh Water Shells. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst., 1866, pp. 389-94.

Instructions for Collecting Myriapods, Phalangidae, etc. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst., 1866, pp. 395-6.

Instructions for Collectors of Insects. London, British Museum (Natural History), 6th ed. 1919; Nov. 1924, 7th ed., 12 pp.

Instructions for Collectors of Mammals. London, British Museum (Natural History), 5th ed., 1919.

Instructions for Collectors of Soft-Bodied and Other Invertebrate Animals. London, British Museum (Natural History), 4th ed., 1918.

Instructions in Reference to Collecting Nests and Eggs of North American Birds. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst., 1858, pp. 153-7; Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 2, 1862, art. 9, pp. 1-22, 18 illus.

Instructions to Collectors of Historical and Anthropological Specimens. Pt. Q, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1902, 16 pp.

Manual of Natural History. London, John van Voorst, 1854, 749 pp.

Measurements and Notes for Making Reproductions of Porpoises and Small Whales. Amer. Museum of Natural Hist., n. d., 4 pp., 1 illus.

Meteorite Collecting and Collections. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 11-5.

Methods of Collecting. Museums Jour., v. 13, Oct. 1913, pp. 126-33, 4 illus.

Methods of Collecting Anthropological Material. Museums Jour., v. 2, Oct. 1902, pp. 121-4; Sci. Amer. Supp., v. 57, Apr. 9, 1904, p. 23635.

Methods of Collecting, Mounting, and Preserving Hemiptera. Canadian Entomologist, v. 57, Jan. 1925, pp. 6-10; Feb., pp. 27-32; Mar., pp. 53-7.

Methods of Descriptive Systematic Botany. New York, J. Wiley & Sons, 1925, 216 pp.

Naturalist's Guide for Collecting and Preserving all Subjects of Natural History and Botany, The. London, 1824.

Naturalist's Guide for Collecting and Preserving Subjects of Natural History and Botany. London, 1822.

Naturalist's Guide in Collecting and Preserving Objects of Natural History. Boston, Mass., J. R. Osgood Co., 1873, 167 pp., 9 illus.

On Collecting Zoological Subjects. *Taxidermy,* London, A. Spottiswoode, 1840, pp. 1-25.

Ornithological Exhibits at the American Museum of Natural History and Their Accurate Scenic Backgrounds—How These Are Secured and Their Details Worked Out. Travel, v. 27, Aug. 1916, pp. 24-6 & 46-7, 6 illus.

Practical Taxidermy: A Manual of Instruction in Collecting and Preserving Natural History Specimens. 2nd ed., London, L. U. Gill, n. d. (1884?), 354 pp., illus.

Sicherung des Kunstbesitzes fur den Staat. Museumskunde, v. 15, Nov. 1919, pp. 82-4.

Some Suggestions for the Beginner in Collecting and Studying Flesh Fungi. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 6, June 1903, pp. 2369-73.

Suggestions for Collecting Salamanders. Amer. Mus. of Natural Hist., collectors leaflet no. 3, 3 pp., n. d.

Collecting *continued.*
Suggestions for Forming Collections of Birds' Eggs. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 2, 1862, pt. 9, pp. 10-23, 4 illus.
Suggestions to Collectors of Reptiles and Amphibians. Amer. Mus. of Natural Hist., collectors leaflet no. 2, 4 pp., n. d.
Taxidermist's Manual or the Art of Collecting, Preparing and Preserving Objects of Natural History. London & Edinburgh, 1870, 150 pp., 6 illus.
Taxidermy and Museum Exhibition. N. Y. & London, D. Appleton & Co., 1925, 331 pp., 49 illus.
Taxidermy and Zoological Collecting. N. Y., Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1891, 362 pp., 109 illus.; 1902 ed., 364 pp., 128 illus.
Taxidermy or the Art of Collecting Objects of Natural History. London, 1820.
Technik des Plakatsammelns. Museumskunde, v. 9, Mar. 1913, pp. 106-17, 7 illus.
Western Explorations for Fossil Vertebrates. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 67, Oct. 1905, pp. 561-8.
Collecting and Preparing of Fossil Vertebrates, The. Museums Jour., v. 2, Oct. 1902, pp. 125-6.
Collecting and Preserving Fungi. Edward Willet Dorland Holway. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 5, Dec. 1902, pp. 2075-6.
Collecting and Preserving Lichens. E. E. Bogue. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 6, June 1903, pp. 2373-4.
Collecting Large Mammals for Museum Exhibition. Robert H. Rockwell. Natural History, v. 27, Nov.-Dec. 1927, pp. 583-7, 2 illus.
Collecting Old Houses for a Museum. George Francis Dow. Museum Work, v. 4, Nov.-Feb. 1921-22, pp. 151-7, 5 illus.
Collection and Preparation of Herbarium and Timber Specimens, The. Joseph Burtt Davy and L. Chalk. Oxford, Eng., Imperial Forestry Inst., 1927, 28 pp.
Collection and Preservation of Diatoms from Sea Dredgings. Albert Mann. Contained in the Introduction to Contrib. from U. S. Natl. Herbarium, v. 10, pt. 5, 1907.
Collection and Preservation of Insects and Other Material for Use in the Study of Agriculture. Charles Homer Lane and Nathan Banks. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Farmers' Bull. 606, 1914, 18 pp., illus.; revision dated 1917, 22 pp., illus.
Collection and Preservation of Plant Material for Use in the Study of Agriculture. Harry Benjamin Derr and Charles Homer Lane. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Farmers' Bull. 586, 1914, 24 pp., illus.
Collection in the Making, A. Duncan Phillips. Wash., D. C., Phillips Memorial Gallery, 1926, 112 pp., 202 illus.
Collection of Casts in the New Museum, The. Boston, M. F. A., Communication to Trustees, II, Dec. 1904, pp. 2-41.
Collection of Local Views for Museums. Hugh P. Kendall. Museums Jour., v. 10, May 1911, pp. 318-23.
Collection of Minerals, The. Louis Pope Gratacap. Amer. Museum Jour., v. 2, Feb. 1902, pp. 3-21, 13 illus.
Collection, Preservation and Distribution of New York Insects. Ephraim Porter Felt. N. Y. State Museum, Bull. no. 26, 1899, 34 pp., 29 illus.
Collections. *See* Acquisition, Exhibits, Lending Collections.
College and Museum. Frederick Lee Ackerman. Bull. M. M. A., v. 14, Sept. 1919, pp. 196-8.
College Museums. Junius Henderson. Museum Work, v. 3, Jan. 1921, pp. 127-9.
College Museums. *See also* Teaching Museums, University Museums.
Commerce Museum Development in Colleges. Museum Work, v. 4, Nov.-Feb. 1921-22, pp. 143-4.
Commercial Museums in American Colleges. Museum Work, v. 3, Dec. 1920, pp. 95-7.
Cooperation Among College Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 14-20.
Museums as Educational Adjuncts of Medical Colleges. Amer. Veterinary Rev., v. 6, June 1882, pp. 136-41; July, pp. 191-6, Aug. & Sept., pp. 252-5.
Colleges, Relations to. *See also* Universities.
Art Museum as a College Laboratory. Museum Work, v. 1, Jan. 1919, pp. 127-8.
Museum and the College, The. Bull. Worcester Art Museum, v. 11, July 1920, pp. 35-7.
Collet, Oscar W. Advantages of Limited Museums. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 26, Jan. 1885, pp. 376-9.
Collie, George Lucius. Field of the Small Museum, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 23-5; Wisconsin Archaeologist, v. 8, Aug.-Oct. 1909, pp. 93-6.
Collins, Frank Henry. Museum and Public School Cooperation. Bull. M. M. A., v. 16, Sept. 1921, pp. 182-4.
Collins, Percy. Showing Museums to the Blind. Sci. Amer., v. 110, Feb. 21,

1914, p. 153.

Cologne, Germany.

Museum fur Ostasiatische Kunst der Stadt Coln. Museumskunde, v. 10, Mar. 1914, pp. 72-107, 22 illus., 5 plans.

Museum of Eastern Asiatic Art in Cologne. Bull. M. M. A., v. 9, Aug. 1914, pp. 172-4.

Schulmuseum in Coln. Kolner Stadt-Anzeiger, June 25, 1912.

Colombia. *See also* Bogota.

Founding of the Bolivar Estate and Museum, Colombia. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 50, Mar. 1920, p. 359.

National Museum, Bogota. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 56, Feb. 1923, p. 206; Apr. 1923, p. 421.

Colombo, Ceylon. Notes on Asiatic Museums. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 71, Dec. 1907, pp. 481-97, 16 illus.

Colombo (Ceylon) Museum. Gerard A. Joseph. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1897, pp. 92-108.

Color and Its Applications. Matthew Luckiesh. D. Van Nostrand Co., N. Y., 1915, 357 pp., 133 illus.

Color Photography. Fred D. Maisch. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 58-63.

Color Preservation in Gross Specimens by Formalin Chloralhydrate Method. Sidney James Shepard Peirce. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 68-9.

Colour Tinting and Application to Microscope Work. George Bell Todd. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1896, pp. 60-8.

Colour-Training and Colour Museums. Alexander Hastie Millar. Art Jour., Nov. 1908, pp. 328-31; Dec. 1908, pp. 358-9.

Colouring of Museum Cases, The. Edgar Ravenswood Waite. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1892, pp. 71-3.

Colton, Harold Sellers. Peale's Museum. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 75, Sept. 1909, pp. 21-38, 2 illus.

Columbia University, New York.

As the Theatre Grew Up. Green Book, v. 9, May 1913, pp. 884-90, illus.

Drama Museum, A. The Theatre (N. Y.), v. 16, Sept. 1912, pp. 92-3, 3 illus.

Dramatic Museum at Columbia University. Rev. of Reviews, v. 46, July 1912, pp. 67-70.

Geological Museum of the School of Mines, Columbia College. Amer. Naturalist, v. 13, 1879, pp. 502-13.

Theatre Models in Columbia University. Arts & Dec., v. 14, Feb. 1921, pp. 313-4, 1 illus.

Combining Art and Museum Exhibits; Animal Habitats Portrayed in the American Museum of Natural History. Robert Wilson Shufeldt. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 48, June 1919, pp. 682-93, 4 illus.

Commerce Museum Development in Colleges. Ralph L. Power. Museum Work, v. 4, Nov.-Feb. 1921-22, pp. 143-4.

Commercial Museum (Bush Terminal, New York), A. Joseph Olin Howe. Bull. M. M. A., v. 15, Mar. 1920, pp. 65-6.

Commercial Museum (Hull, England). Museums Jour., v. 26, Jan. 1927, pp. 167-8, 2 illus.

Commercial Museum at Managua, Nicaragua. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 10, Mar. 1901, p. 499.

Commercial Museum at Rio de Janeiro. Bul. Pan Amer. Union, v. 30, Apr. 1910, p. 557.

Commercial Museum, Caracas, Venezuela. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 59, Mar. 1925, p. 294.

Commercial Museum in Santiago. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 20, May 1905, p. 386.

Commercial Museum, Panama City. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 45, Sept. 1917, p. 412.

Commercial Museum Recommended. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 35, Nov. 1912, p. 1070.

Commercial Museum, Venezuela. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 52, May 1921, p. 434; v. 56, Apr. 1923, p. 397.

Commercial Museums. Kenric B. Murray. Contemporary Rev., v. 51, Apr. 1887, pp. 494-506.

Commercial Museums. *See also* Fisheries Museums, Marine Museums, Safety Museums.

American Commercial Museums. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 11, Nov. 1901, pp. 946-51.

Commerce Museum Development in Colleges. Museum Work, v. 4, Nov.-Feb. 1921-22, pp. 143-4.

Commercial Museums in American Colleges. Museum Work, v. 3, Dec. 1920, pp. 95-7.

Educational Work of the Philadelphia Commercial Museum. Museums Jour., v. 15, Sept. 1915, pp. 94-103, 1 illus.

Establishment of a Commercial Museum at Managua, Nicaragua. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 8, Apr. 1900, p. 611.

French Commercial Museum at Montevideo. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 7, Nov. 1899, pp. 674-5.

History of Commerce in Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 64-7.

Mexico's Commercial Museum; Its Organization, Aims, and Usefulness to

Commercial Museums *continued.*
Exporters and Importers. Mexican Commerce, Mexico, Feb. 1925, pp. 20-7.
Museo Comercial de Mexico, Object and Description. El Escritorio (New York), v. 1, Feb. 1918, p. 262.
Museo Comercial e Industrial del Peru. La Presna, Lima, July 28, 1916, special edition, p. 7.
Museum of Agriculture and Commerce, Brazil. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 59, Apr. 1925, p. 389.
Museum of Commerce and Transport in the Making at Hull. Museums Jour., v. 24, Jan. 1925, pp. 160-2.
Pacific Commercial Museum. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 10, Feb. 1901, pp. 272-3.
Philadelphia Commercial Museum, The. World's Work, v. 2, Oct. 1901, pp. 1258-60.
Pioneer Commercial Museum. Harper's Wkly., v. 46, Apr. 19, 1902, p. 514.
Proposed Establishment of Spanish Commercial Museum in Valparaiso. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 32, Mar. 1911, p. 566.
Spanish Commercial Museum in Montevideo. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 8, Mar. 1900, pp. 257-8.
Commercial Tendencies and An Esthetic Standard in Education. Homer Eaton Keyes. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 113-9; Bull. M. M. A., v 12, Sept. 1917, pp. 184-5.
Commission du Museum, et la Creation du Musee du Louvre (1792-95). Alexandre Tuetey and Jean Guiffrey, Paris, J. Schemit, 1909, 481 pp..
Common Faults in the Mounting of Quadrupeds. William Temple Hornaday. Soc. Amer. Taxidermists, 3rd ann. rept., 1882-3, pp. 67-71.
Common Interests of Museums of Art and Natural History. Robert Weeks De Forest. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 37-42.
Community Art. William Dudley Foulke. Natl. Municipal Rev., v. 5, Oct. 1916, pp. 643-9.
Community Historical Museum, A. Albert Hart Sanford. Wisconsin Mag. of History, v. 7, Dec. 1923, pp. 194-7.
Companion to the Leverian Museum. London, 1790.
Comparette, Thomas Louis.
Installation of a Collection of Historical Coins, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 123-31.
On the Utility of a Cabinet of Historic Coins. Rept. of Dir. of U. S. Mint, June 30, 1905.
Competition Design for Library and Museum Building, Minneapolis, Minn. Amer. Architect, v. 20, Sept. 25, 1886, p. 146, 1 illus., 4 plans.
Compton, England. New Watts Gallery at Compton (England). Art Jour., Nov. 1906, pp. 321-4, 7 illus.
Comstock, John. Habitat Groups in Los Angeles. Museum Work, v. 7, Nov.-Dec. 1924, 1 illus., pp. 118-9.
Comstock, William Phillips. On the Use of Coal Tar Creosote as a Preventative of Cabinet Pests. Jour. N. Y. Entomological Soc., v. 17, June 1909, pp. 73-4.
Conantz, Emma Louise. National Museum of China, The. Art & Archaeology, v. 17, Jan.-Feb. 1923, pp. 58-62, 2 illus.
Conaway, Edmund M. Museum for the Rural School. Elementary School Jour., v. 27, Sept. 1926, pp. 46-7.
Conception Moderne des Musees, La. Henri Focillon. Paris, 1921.
Condition and Needs of American Museums. Paul Marshall Rea. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1916, pp. 7-20.
Conditions of Gift. Removing of Conditions of Gift by Law. Museum Work, v. 7, May-June 1924, pp. 22-3.
Conferences. Zweite Tagung des Deutschen Museumsbundes in Wurzburg Am 29 und 30 Mai 1918. Museumskunde, v. 14, Dec. 1918, pp. 49-56.
Congo Museum. Description of the Congo Museum. World Today, v. 10, May 1906, pp. 487-93.
Conklin, Edwin Grant. Simple Improvement of the Pillsbury Slide Box. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 6, June 1903, pp. 2407-8, 2 illus.
Conklin, William Judkins. Union of Library and Museum. Public Libraries, v. 8, Jan. 1903, pp. 1-8; Feb., pp. 47-9.
Connolly, Louise.
Docentry. Newark Museum, Newark, N. J., 1928, 10 pp.
Educational Value of Museums. Newark, N. J., Newark Museum Asso., 1914, 73 pp.; 1915(?) supp., 8 pp.
If I Were You: A Museum Romance. Bull. M. M. A., v. 8, Sept. 1913, pp. 7-11.
Libraries and Museums. Library Jour., v. 47, Jan. 11, 1922, pp. 23-4; Feb. 15, pp. 163-4.
Making Education Tangible. Visual Education, v. 4, Feb. 1923, pp. 36-9.
Museums of New Jersey. The Museum (Newark), v. 1, May 1917, pp. 26-30.
Our Work with Schools. Visual Education, v. 4, Dec. 1923, pp. 304-7 & 316-7.
Reading of the Nature-Study Barometer. Nature Study, v. 13, Mar. 1917, pp. 97-102.

Connolly, Louise continued.
Relation of the Art Museum to the Public School. Bull. M. M. A., v. 9, Sept. 1914, pp. 190-4.
Taking the Museum to the Learner. Visual Education, v. 4, Oct. 1923, pp. 237-9 & 253.
We Call this Work Visual Education. Visual Education, v. 4, Apr. 1923, pp. 120-2, 126-7.
Conring, J. F. von. Schicksal Unserer Museen. Allgemeine Zeitung, v. 4, no. 5, 1907.
Conservation. *See also* Records.
Duty of American Zoologists to American Wild Life. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 111-5.
Legal Protection of Soil-Antiquities. Museums Jour., v. 15, Jan. 1916, pp. 226-7.
Museum and the Conservation Movement, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 92-5.
Museum of Natural History and the Conservation of Game, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 96-104.
Museums of Art and the Conservation of Monuments. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 87-93; Bull. M. F. A., Boston, v. 8, Feb. 1910, pp. 6-8.
Protection of Wild Life. Museums Jour., v. 24, Feb. 1925, pp. 177-80; Mar. 1925, pp. 202-6.
Constitution and By-Laws of the International Association of Medical Museums. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 81-6.
Construction and Arrangement of Museums. Thomas Henry Huxley. Life & Letters, London, 1900, v. 1, pp. 132-48; v. 2, p. 131.
Construction of Maps in Relief. John Henry Harden and Edward B. Harden. Trans. Amer. Inst. of Mining Engineers, v. 16, 1888, pp. 279-301, 10 illus.
Container for Field Collection of Mosquito Larvae. William A. Hoffman. Science, n. s., v. 66, Nov. 18, 1927, p. 484.
Contribution of Museums to Public School Education. Peter A. Mortenson. Museum Work, v. 2, May 1920, pp. 242-6.
Contribution of Museums to the Efficient Use of Visual Instruction Aids. Charles Robinson Toothaker. Proc. Natl. Academy of Visual Instruction, 1920, pp. 34-5.
Contribution to Early Museum History in America, A. Paul Marshall Rea. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 53-67.
Contribution to Museum Technique, A. Seth Eugene Meek. Amer. Naturalist, v. 36, Jan. 1902, pp. 53-61, 1 illus.
Contribution to the Discussion on Museum Cases. Hermon Carey Bumpus. Museums Jour., v. 6, Mar. 1907, pp. 297-301.
Contributions to Museum Technique: Cataloguing Museum Specimens. Lee Barker Walton. Amer. Naturalist, v. 41, Feb. 1907, pp. 77-96.
Convenient Case for Butterflies and Moths. James Rollin Slonaker. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 5, Jan. 1902, pp. 1615-7, 2 illus.
Convenient Kaiserling Bath Cabinet. Harold Eugene Robertson. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 40-1, 2 illus.
Converse, Emma M.
English Observatories. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 6, 1875, pp. 530-41.
United States Naval Observatory. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 4, Apr. 1874, pp. 704-10.
Conway, Edmund M.
Public School Museum. School & Soc., v. 23, Mar. 13, 1926, pp. 336-7.
Rural School Museum. Sci. Amer., v. 124, Feb. 19, 1921, p. 145.
Conway, Sir William Martin.
Archaeological Collections of a University Museum. Museums Jour., v. 19, Mar. 1920, pp. 137-48.
Art Treasures in Soviet Russia. London, E. Arnold & Co., 1925, 284 pp.
On General and Local Photographs in Museums. Museums Jour., v. 9, Sept. 1909, pp. 105-27.
Scope of the Imperial War Museum. Museums Jour., v. 20, Aug. 1920, pp. 17-28.
Conwentz, Hugo. How to Promote Interest in Museum Collections. Museums Jour., v. 6, Dec. 1906, pp. 195-206.
Cooke, Forest H. Culture and Fatigue. Cent. Mag., v. 111, Jan. 1926, pp. 291-6.
Coolidge, Joseph Randolph. Wartime Service for Museums. Museum Work, v. 1, Jan. 1919, pp. 107-8.
Cooperation. Reuben Nelson Davis. Museum Work, v. 2, Nov. 1919, pp. 59-61.
Cooperation. *See also* Exchanges, Inter-Museum Relations.
Big Brother Idea in Museum Practice, The. Museum Work, v. 7, May-June 1924, pp. 15-9.
Buffalo Society Cooperates with the Public Schools. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 74-83.
Correlating Instruction in Different Kinds of Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 122-5.
Exchange of Material for Educational Work. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 125-9.
How the Greater Art Foundations Can Help the Lesser. Amer. Mag. of Art,

Cooperation *continued.*
v. 14, May 1923, pp. 241-4.
Inter-Museum Movement. Museum Work, v. 6, May-June 1923, pp. 7-13, 1 illus.
Museum and Public School Cooperation. Bull. M. M. A., v. 16, Sept. 1921, pp. 182-4.
Museum and the School, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 49-55.
Museum Cooperation. Museum Work, v. 1, Nov. 1918, pp. 55-7.
Museum Cooperation in the Hudson-Fulton Celebration of 1909. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 24-36.
Museum Cooperation in the Teaching of School Hygiene and Sanitation. Amer. Museum Jour., v. 13, Nov. 1913, pp. 317-22, 3 illus.
Need of Cooperation Among Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 20-5.
Possibilities of Cooperation Between Museums and Schools in Teaching Home Making. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 61-7.
Report of Commission for Museum Cooperation. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 9-23.
Report of the Joint Committee on Better Cooperation Between Schools and Museums, Washington, D. C. Natl. Education Asso., 1926, pp. 243-5 .
Suggestion for a Bureau of Exchange for Museums. Museums Jour., v. 20, Nov. 1920, pp. 110-2.
Value of Museums in Community Cooperation. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 29-34.
Cooperation Among College Museums. Daniel Strobel Martin. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 14-20.
Co-Operation Between a Library and a Museum. Margaret A. McVety. The Museum (Newark), v. 1, May 1917, pp. 31-3.
Cooperation Between Large and Small Museums. Edward Sylvester Morse. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 95-100.
Cooperation Between Libraries, Schools, and Museums. Henry Watson Kent. Library Jour., v. 36, Nov. 1911, pp. 557-60.
Cooperation Between Museums. William Jacob Holland. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 9-14.
Cooperation Between Science Museums, Art Galleries, Libraries, and Historical Societies. Carlos Emmons Cummings. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 67-70.
Cooperation of a Museum with Manufacturers. Franklin Knight Lane. Sci. Amer., v. 119, Nov. 23, 1918, pp. 4-10.
Cooperation of Museum and High School. Jessie H. Bingham. Bull. M. M. A., v. 10, Sept. 1915, pp. 198-9.
Cooperation of Museums. Museums Jour., v. 27, Nov. 1927, pp. 141-2.
Co-Operation of Museums of Art with the Public Schools. Theodore Milton Dillaway. School Arts Mag., v. 24, May 1925, pp. 536-41.
Cooperation of the Museum and the Public Schools. Bull. M. M. A., v. 1, Nov. 1905, p. 5.
Cope, Edward Drinker. Modern Museum, The. Penn Monthly, v. 10, Aug. 1879, pp. 598-605.
Copenhagen, Denmark.
Emil Hannover und das Danische Kunstindustriemuseum. Museumskunde, v. 17, Oct. 1924, pp. 178-86.
"Ny Carlsberg Glyptotheca" at Copenhagen. Art Jour., n. s., May 1897, pp. 156-8, 5 illus.
Ny Carlsberg Glyptotek (Copenhagen). Museums Jour., v. 24, Feb. 1925, pp. 180-1.
Open-Air Museums in Scandinavia: Museum at Lyngby, Copenhagen. Museums Jour., v. 25, July 1925, pp. 17-9.
Some Impressions of the Prehistoric Museum, Copenhagen. Museums Jour., v. 23, Jan. 1924, pp. 168-71.
Thorvaldsen-Museum, The. Preussische Jahrbucher, v. 206, Dec. 1926, pp. 281-7.
Zoological Museum, Copenhagen. Museums Jour., v. 23, Apr. 1924, pp. 247-8.
Copley, Frank Barkley. Taking Nature to the People. Collier's, v. 46, Dec. 17 1910, p. 18.
Copley Square Museum (Museum of Fine Arts, Boston), The. Benjamin Ives Gilman. Bull. M. F. A., Boston, v. 7, Apr. 1909, pp. 14-9, 16 illus., 3 plans.
Coplin, William Michael Late.
Medical Museums. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 13-38, 20 illus.
Permanent Preservation of Anatomical, Embryologic, Pathologic and Bacteriologic Specimens. Jour. Amer. Medical Asso., v. 43, Aug. 14, 1904, pp. 441-6, 4 illus.
Copyists' Privileges in European Museums. Bull. M. M. A., v. 1, June 1906, pp. 113-4.
Copying and Sketching in the Museum. Arthuro Beraldo de Sancto-Mauritio d'Hervilly. Bull. M. M. A., v. 2, Aug. 1907, pp. 139-42.
Copyright of Works of Art in the Museums of Britain. E(rnest) E (dwin) Lowe. Museums Jour., v. 3, Nov. 1903, pp. 147-9.

Corcoran Gallery of Art, Washingon, D. C. History of the Corcoran Gallery of Art. All the Arts, v. 3, June 1920, pp. 28-9.

Corcoran Gallery of Art and the W. A. Clark Collection. Leila Mechlin. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 18, June 1927, pp. 286-93, 5 illus.

Cordova, R. de. Catalogues of the Library of the British Museum. Living Age, v. 248, Jan. 27, 1906, pp. 221-8.

Cordova, Argentina.
Museo Colonial de Cordova, Argentina. Plus Ultra, Buenos Aires, Aug. 1921.
New Museum for Cordova. Museums Jour., v. 15, Jan. 1916, pp. 228-30.

Corks and Labels. Gustav Eisen. Jour. Aplied Microscopy, v. 1, July 1898, p. 123.

Cornelius, Charles Over.
American Wing (Metropolitan Museum), The. Bull. M. M. A, v. 19, Nov. 1924, pp. 51-65, 11 illus.
Bibliography of Museums, A. Architectural Record, v. 58, Nov. 1920, pp. 452-5.
Henry Hering's Sculpure for the Field Museum of Natural History in Chicago. Architectural Record, v. 44, Nov. 1918, pp. 431-49, 17 illus.
Metropolitan Museum Notes. Arts & Decoration, v. 12, Feb. 1920, pp. 278-9.
Museum and the Collector. Antiques, v 1, Jan 1922, pp 35-6

Correction of Echoes and Reverberation in the Auditorium, University of Illinois. Floyd Rowe Watson and J. M. White. Univ. of Illinois, v. 13, no. 39, Bull. no. 87, May 29, 1916, 20 pp., 8 illus., 3 plans.

Correlating Instruction in Different Kinds of Museums. Agnes Laidlaw Vaughan. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 122-5.

Correlation of Art and Science in the Museum, The. Homer Ray Dill. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 121-8.

Cortissoz, Royal. National Gallery of Art, The. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 16, Mar. 1925, pp. 115-20, 1 illus., 6 plans.

Cossio, Manuel Bartolome. Some Account of the Educational Museum of Spain. Proc. London Internatl. Conf. on Education, v. 2, 1884, p. 590.

Cost of a Small Museum. Nation, v. 29, Nov. 1889, pp. 405-6; Amer. Architect, v. 27, Jan. 11, 1890, pp. 23-4, 1 illus.

Cost of Daylight. Matthew Luckiesh. Trans. Illuminating Engineering Soc., v. 17, Sept. 1922, pp. 343-54.

Costa Rica.
Museum of Pedagogy, A. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 2, Dec. 1894, p. 389.

Costa Rica *continued.*
National Museum of Costa Rica. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 45, Oct. 1917, p. 544.

Coues, Elliott.
Field Ornithology Comprising a Manual of Instruction for Procuring, Preparing, and Preserving Birds. Salem, Mass., Naturalists' Agency, 1874, 116 pp.
Useful Hint, A. Amer. Sportsman, n. s., v. 4, Apr. 4, 1874, p. 3.

Coultas, Harland. Home Naturalist. London, Religious Tract Society, 1877.

Country Museums. *See also* Local Museums, Small Museums. Government Aid to Country Museums. Museums Jour., v. 4, Mar. 1905, pp. 297-308.

Courses, Training. *See* Training.

Coville, Frederick Vernon.
Directions for Collecting Specimens and Information Illustrating the Aboriginal Uses of Plants. Pt. J, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1895, 8 pp.
Proposed National Arboretum at Washington. Science, v. 2, Dec. 25, 1925, pp. 579-81.

Cox, George Clarke.
Montclair Art Museum, The. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 15, Mar. 1924, pp. 123-5, 1 illus.

Cox, Kenyon.
Museum and the Teaching of Art in the Public Schools. Scrib. Mag., v. 52, July 1912, pp. 124-8.
Pleasures of the Museum, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 10, Dec. 1915, pp. 260-1.
Tariff on Works of Art, The. Brush & Pencil, v. 10, Sept. 1902, pp. 371-2.

Craft Museums. Future of Craft Museums. Museums Jour., v. 16, Jan. 1917, pp. 151-68, 2 illus.; Mar., pp. 199-201.

Craig, Henry Knox. New Method of Preparing Museum Specimens. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 54-7.

Cram, Ralph Adams. Reformation of the Art Museum. Arts & Dec., v. 21, June 1924, pp. 30-1.

Crane, Agnes. Notes on the Eastern Cities and Museums of the United States. Leisure Hour, v. 31, 1882, pp. 412-6, 495-501, 546-9, 613-8.

Crawford, J. H. Agricultural Museums. Nat. Sci., v. 1, July 1892, pp. 371-6.

Crawford, Morris de Camp. Museum's Place in Art Industry. House Beautiful, v. 44, Dec. 1918, pp. 368-70.

Crawford, Ruth Darling. Cambridge Museum for Children. Primary Education, v. 44, Dec. 1926, pp. 264-5.

Creating Atmosphere in a Gallery. John Arthur MacLean. Museum Work, v.

6, July-Aug. 1923, pp. 59-60, 1 illus.
Cret, Paul Philippe. Detroit Institute of Arts. Art & Archaeology, v. 17, Mar. 1924, pp. 97-100, 1 illus., 1 plan.
Crete, Florian Viateur. Ce Que C'Est Qu' on Musee Educatif. Naturaliste Canadien, v. 52, July 1925, pp. 11-7.
Critical Notes on the Mannheim Conference. Kolnische Zeitung, Sept. 27, 1903.
Critique on Museum Specimens, A. Frederic Augustus Lucas. Soc. Amer. Taxidermists, 2nd ann. rept., 1882, pp. 34-7.
Croly, Herbert. National Museum of the Fine Arts in Washington, A. Architectural Record, v. 55, June 1924, p. 599.
Crompton, W. M. Proposed Arrangement of the Egyptian Collection of the Manchester Museum. Museums Jour., v. 12, Mar. 1913, pp. 272-7.
Crook, Alja Robinson.
Activities at the Illinois State Museum. Museum Work, v. 1, Apr. 1919, pp. 220-2.
Definition of a State Museum. Trans. Ill. State Acad. of Science, v. 11, 1918, pp. 103-5.
Free Public Museums. Science, n. s., v. 31, Apr. 15, 1921, pp. 579-80.
History of the Illinois State Museum of Natural History. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 159-70; Springfield, Illinois, June 1907, 21 pp.
Illinois State Museum's New Building. Museum Work, v. 4, Nov.-Feb. 1921-22, pp. 110-1.
Modern Museum Rules of Procedure. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 143-7.
Museum and the Conservation Movement, The. Proc. A. A. M., v 9, 1915, pp. 92-5.
Needless Regulations in Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 76-9.
New Groups in the Illinois State Museum. Museum Work, v. 3, Dec. 1920, pp. 79-81.
Notes on American Museums. Museum Work, v. 2, Jan. 1920, pp. 125-8.
Notes on Russian Natural History Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 13-6.
Scientific Activities of the Illinois State Museum of Natural History. Trans. Ill. State Acad. of Science, v. 2, 1909, pp. 77-82.
Some Suggestions for a Forestry Exhibit. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 119-21.
Survey of State Natural History Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 141-7.
Training of Museum Curators, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 59-64.
Croquis D'Architecture. Intime Club. Paris, Musee-Bibliotheque a Cambery, 1885, no. 11, pp. 1-3.
Cros, Guy Charles. Musee de la Guerre, Vincennes, Le. Mercure de France, v. 181, July 1, 1925, pp. 108-17.
Crouch, Butler, and Savage. New Library and Art Gallery, Manchester, The. Museums Jour., v. 11, Apr. 1912, pp. 285-8, 3 illus.
Crowther, Henry. Museum as a Teacher of Nature Study. Museums Jour., v. 5, July 1905, pp. 5-14.
Crump, William B. New Method of Illustrating British Vegetation in Museums. Museums Jour., v. 10, 1911, pp. 313-7.
Crystallography.
Model for Demonstrating Crystal Structure, A. Amer. Jour. of Sci., v. 49, 4th ser., Apr. 1920, pp. 259-64, 13 illus.
Presentation of Crystallography as a Museum Installation. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 36-9, 1 illus.
Cuba. *See also* Havana.
Marti Museum, Cuba. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 59, Apr. 1925, pp. 420-1.
Museo Nacional (Cuba). Rev. de Instruccion Publica, Oct. 1925, pp. 289-95.
National Fishery Museum, Cuba. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 44, Feb. 1917, p. 258.
Plan to Establish a Museum of Operative Medicine (Cuba). Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 53, Aug. 1921, p. 203.
Cuckfield Ship Model Cases, The. M. R. R. Bull. M. M. A., v. 18, Aug. 1923, pp. 190-2, 2 illus.
Culin, Stewart. Museums of North Germany. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 80-9, 2 illus.
Cultivation of the Public Taste. Florence Nightingale Levy. Proc. Amer. Fed. of Arts, 1909, pp. 38-49.
Culture. Museum of European Culture. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 120-6.
Culture and Fatigue. Forest H. Cooke. Cent. Mag., v. 111, Jan. 1926, pp. 291-6.
Culture Museums. Lund Museum for the History of Culture. Museums Jour., v. 8, Oct. 1908, pp. 123-8, 3 illus.
Culture Museums and the Use of Culture Material. Laura Mary Bragg. Musum Work, v. 8, Sept.-Oct. 1925, pp. 75-83.
Cumming, L. Rugby School Museum. Natural Science, v. 10, May 1897, pp. 314-7, 2 illus.
Cummings, Bruce Frederick. Art of Perpetuation, Museums the Result of Man's Acquisitiveness. Sci. Amer. Supp., v. 85, May 25, 1918, pp. 330-1.

Cummings, Carlos Emmons. Cooperation Between Science Museums, Art Galleries, Libraries and Historical Societies. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 67-70.

Evolution of Our Museum, The. Hobbies (Buffalo Soc. of Nat. Sci.), v. 6, Dec. 1925, pp. 3-19.

Museum Preparator, The. Hobbies (Buffalo Soc. Nat. Sci.), v. 5, Mar. 1925, pp. 3-17, 6 illus.

Cunow, Heinrich. Volksmuseen. Die Neue Zeit, 1918, p. 281.

Curators. *See also* Staff, Training.

Association of the Curators of Public Collections in France. Museums Jour., v. 20, Mar. 1921, pp. 197-9.

Business Devices for the Museum Curator. Museums Jour., v. 9, Jan. 1910, pp. 257-81, 1 illus.

Education of a Curator. Museums Jour., v. 6, July 1906, pp. 4-24; Museumskunde, v. 2, Oct. 1906, pp. 175-89.

Education of the Museum Curator. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1894, pp. 95-105.

Handbook of Instructions for Curators. London, British Museum (Natural History), 4th ed., 1921, 222 pp.

Salaries for Museum Curators. Museum Work, v. 3, Jan. 1921, p. 129.

Some Problems of a University Curator. Museum Work, v. 5, Jan.-Feb. 1923, pp. 92-4, 1 illus.

Training and Diplomas for Museum Curators. Museums Jour., v. 20, Feb. 1921, pp. 173-80.

Training for Curators. Nation, v. 85, Aug. 1907, p. 119.

Training for Curators. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 115-9.

Training of Museum Curators. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 59-64.

Trials of a Museum Curator. Outlook, v. 95, June 25, 1910, pp. 372-4.

Current Research and Publication in the American Museum. Henry Fairfield Osborn. Science, n. s., v. 51, June 25, 1920, pp. 636-9.

Current Theories of the Arrangement of Museums of Art and Their Application to the Museum of Fine Arts. M. S. Prichard. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, I, Mar. 1904, pp. 3-25.

Currier, Charles Warren. Museum of La Plata, Argentina. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 32, Feb. 1911, p. 277.

Curtis, George Carroll. Naturalistic Land Relief. Museum Work, v. 8, May-June 1925, pp. 3-8, 3 illus.

Curtius, Ernst. Kunstmuseen, ihre Geschichte und ihre Bestimmung mit besonderer rucksicht auf das Konigliche Museum zu Berlin. Berlin, 1870, 30 pp.

Cust, Lionel Henry.

Museum of Oriental Art. Burlington Mag., v. 20, Mar. 1912, pp. 343-5.

National Gallery. Burlington Mag., v. 27, June 1915, pp. 110-3.

Cuzco, Peru. Museo Arqueologico de la Universidad de Cuzco, Peru. Revista Universitaria, Cuzco, Aug. 1921, p. 60.

Czartoryskischen Sammlungen in Dresden. Woldemar von Seidlitz. Museumskunde, v. 11, June 1915, pp. 85-7.

Czecho-Slovakia. *See also* Prague.

Royal Bohemian Museum. Nat. Sci., v. 1, July 1892, p. 396.

Dachau, Germany. Volkskunst Museum zu Dachau, Das. Museumskunde, v. 3, Jan. 1907, pp. 35-40, 4 illus.

Dahl, Fr. Zoologische Museum als Mittel zur Volks-Belehrung. Museumskunde, v. 5, May 1909, pp. 90-6.

Dall, William Healey. Directions for Collecting Mollusks, and Other Useful Hints for the Conchologist. Pt. G, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1892, 56 pp., 8 illus.

Dam, Mrs. Loring. What is a Docent? Museum Jour. (Phila.), v. 17, Sept. 1926, pp. 309-11.

Dana, John Cotton.

Changes in Library Methods in a Changing World. Newark, N. J., 1927, 12 pp.

Gloom of the Museum, The. Elm Tree Press, Woodstock, Vt., 1917 (No. 2 of The New Museum Series), 45 pp.; Newarker, Oct. 1913, p. 396.

In a Changing World Should Museums Change. Pubs. A. A. M., n. s. no. 1, 1926, pp. 17-22.

Increasing the Usefulness of Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 80-9.

Installation of a Speaker. Elm Tree Press, Woodstock, Vt., 1918 (No. 3 of The New Museum Series), 25 pp.

Libraries and Museums. Library Jour., v. 46, May 15, 1921, pp. 455-6; June 15, pp. 539-40; Sept. 1, pp. 697-9; Oct. 15, pp. 839-42; v. 47, Jan. 1, 1922, pp. 23-4; Feb. 15, pp. 163-4; Sept. 1, pp. 705-8.

Museum of Service, A. Survey, v. 49, Feb. 1, 1923, pp. 581-5, 7 illus.

Museums and Schools. Public Libraries, v. 23, Feb. 1918, pp. 60-3.

Museums of Everyday Life; Experiments and Plans of the Newark Museum Can be Followed and Adapted by any Community. Woman's Home Companion, v. 52, Jan. 1925, p. 29.

New Museum, The. Elm Tree Press, Woodstock, Vt., 1917 (No. 1 of The

Dana, John Cotton *continued.*
New Museum Series), 52 pp.
New Relations of Museums and Industries. Newark, N. J., 1919, 23 pp.
Plan for a New Museum, A. Elm Tree Press, Woodstock, Vt., 1920 (No. 4 of The New Museum Series), 57 pp.
Printing Presses in Museums and Libraries. The Museum, Newark, v. 1, May 1917, pp. 40-2.
Public Service at the Newark Museum, New Jersey. Museums Jour., v. 21, Mar. 1922, pp. 184-8.
Public Utility of Museums. Amer. City, v. 26, Apr. 1922, pp. 359-60.
Small American Museum, Its Efforts Toward Public Utility, A. Museum Work, v. 4, Nov.-Feb. 1921-22, pp. 144-50.
Small American Museum, Its Efforts Toward Public Utility, A. Newark Museum Asso., 1921, 15 pp.
Use of Museums. Nation, v. 115, Oct. 11, 1922, pp. 374-6.

Danehower, Ruth. Ornithological Exhibits at the American Museum of Natural History and Their Accurate Scenic Backgrounds and How These Are Secured and Their Details Worked Out. Travel, v. 27, Aug. 1916, pp. 24-6 & 46-7, 6 illus.

Daniel, R. J. Note on a Method of Staining and Clearing the Muscular System of Crustacea. Jour. of the Royal Microscopical Soc., v. 47, Sept. 1927, pp. 253-4.

Danish Museums of Archeology. George Grant MacCurdy. Amer. Anthropologist, v. 6, Jan.-Mar. 1904, pp. 90-4.

Danzig, Germany. Die Neugestaltung der Danziger Kunstsammlungen. Museumskunde, v. 11, Dec. 1915, pp. 173-82, 8 illus.

Darmstadt, Germany.
Einrichtung der kunst und Historischen Sammlung des Grossherzoglichen Landesmuseums in Darmstadt. Museumskunde, v. 5, May 1909, pp. 63-82, 13 illus., 5 plans.
Zoologischen Sammlungen des Landesmuseums in Darmstadt. Museumskunde, v. 3, Oct. 1907, pp. 201-5, 2 plans.
Zoologischen Sammlung des Landesmuseums in Darmstadt. Museumskunde, v. 6, Apr. 1910, pp. 92-113, 11 illus.

Dartmouth. *See* Old Dartmouth.

Darton, Frederick Joseph Harvey. London Museum, The. London, Wells Gardner, Darton & Co., 1914, 260 pp., 21 illus.

Dasent, Arthur Irwin. Story of Stafford House, Now The London Museum. London, John Murray, 1927, 60 pp.

Daun, Berthold. Bemalung Antiker Gipsabgusse. Museumskunde, v. 11, Dec. 1915, pp. 193-8.

Davenport Academy of Natural Sciences. Frederick Starr. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 51, May 1897, pp. 83-98, 13 illus., 1 plan.

Davenport Academy of Science (Davenport Public Museum). Educational Work of the Davenport Museum. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 63-72.

Davie, Oliver. Methods in the Art of Taxidermy. Philadelphia, D. McKay, 1900, 359 pp., illus.

Davies, David Charles. How Business Can Use Field Museum. Chicago Commerce, v. 23, Jan. 7, 1928, pp. 12-3, 30, 1 illus.

Davies, T. Letter from Captain Davies to John Ellis on a Method of Preparing Birds for Preservation. Philosophical Trans., 1770, lx, 1771, pp. 184-7.

Davis, Bessie D. Lending Collections (of the Metropolitan Museum of Art), The. Educational Work, Met. Mus. of Art, 1921, pp. 6-8.

Davis, James W. Sunday Opening of Public Libraries, Art Galleries, and Museums, The. Westminster Review, v. 134, July 1890, pp. 9-18.

Davis, Reuben Nelson. Cooperation. Museum Work, v. 2, Nov. 1919, pp. 59-61.

Davis, W. J. Bird and Animal Preserving and Mounting. Dartford & London, 1907, 206 pp., 15 illus.

Davis, William Morris.
Methods and Models in Geographic Teaching. Amer. Naturalist, v. 23, July 1889, pp. 566-83.
Working Model of the Tides. Scientific Mon., v. 16, June 1923, pp. 561-73, 1 illus.

Davy, Joseph Burtt. Collection and Preparation of Herbarium and Timber Specimens, The. Oxford, Eng., Imperial Forestry Inst., 1927, 28 pp.

Dawkins, William Boyd.
Mr. Boyd Dawkins on Museum Reform. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 12, Nov. 1877, pp. 125-6.
Museum Question, The. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1892, pp. 13-24.
On Museum Organization and Arrangement. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1890, pp. 38-45.
Organization of Museums and Art Galleries in Manchester. Manchester (Eng.) Memoirs, v. 62, no. 3, 1917, pp. 1-11.
Organization of Natural History Museums, The. Nature, v. 16, June 1877, pp. 137-8.

Dawson, G. A. R. Indian Taxidermy. Nilgiri Sporting Reminiscences, Madras, 1880.

Dawson, William Leon. New Museum of Comparative Oology, Santa Barbara. Condor, v. 18, Mar. 1916, pp. 68-74.

Day, Lewis Foreman.
- How to Make the Most of a Museum. Jour. Soc. of Arts, v. 65, Jan. 10, 1908, pp. 146-60.
- Looking Back Upon South Kensington. Art Jour., Oct. 1896, pp. 315-8, 9 illus.

Day of the Expert. Benjamin Ives Gilman. Science, n. s., v. 39, May 29, 1914, pp. 771-9; Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 65-79.

Dayton, Ohio. Educational Value of the (Dayton Public) Museum. Ann Rept. Pub. Library & Museum of Dayton, Ohio, 1911-4, pp. 12-4.

Dayton Lends Pictures: New Kind of Circulating Library. Miles Henry Krumbine. Good Housekeeping, v. 81, Oct. 1925, pp. 232-4.

DeForest, Mrs. Emily Johnston. Reminiscence of a Possibility. Bull. M. M. A., v. 16, Sept. 1921, pp. 192-3.

DeForest, Robert Weeks.
- Child Welfare Exhibit: Children's Use of the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Bull. M. M. A., v. 6, Mar. 1911, pp. 60-2.
- Common Interests of Museums of Art and Natural History. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 37-42.
- Expert Guidance to the Collections of the Museum of Art. Bull. M. M. A., v. 3, Oct. 1908, p. 180.
- Expert Guidance to the Museum. Bull. M. M. A., v. 5, Sept. 1910, pp. 201-7.
- Fiftieth Anniversary of the Metropolitan Museum: An Address. Bull. M. M. A., v. 15, June 1920, pp. 122-7.
- "Free Art" in the New Tariff. Bull. M. M. A., v. 4, Apr. 1909, pp. 60-1.
- Free Art in the New (U. S.) Tariff. Museums Jour., v. 8, June 1909, pp. 413-5.
- Importance of Art Museums in Our Smaller Cities. Amer. Art Annual, v. 10, 1913, pp. 11-8, 7 illus.
- Museum Extension. Bull. M. M. A., v. 14, Sept. 1919, pp. 189-92.
- Museum in the City Budget, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 5, Nov. 1910, pp. 246-7.

DeKay, Charles. New Era for the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Rev. of Reviews, v. 32, Oct. 1905, pp. 433-40.

DeKeghel, Maurice. Encres, Les Cirages, Les Colles et Leur Preparation. Paris, 1923.

DeVinne, Theodore Low. Christopher Plantin and the Plantin-Moretus Museum at Antwerp. N. Y., Grolier Club, 1888, 98 pp., 20 illus.

DeWitt, Lydia M. Vital Staining. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 100-4.

DeYoung, Michel Harry. Filtered Daylight. Museum Work, v. 6, Jan.-Feb. 1924, pp. 163-4.

Dean, Bashford.
- An Explanatory Label for Helmets. Bull. M. M. A., v. 10, Aug. 1915, pp. 173-7, 1 illus.
- Model for Horse Armor, A. Bull. M. M. A., v. 18, Aug. 1923, pp. 188-90, 2 illus.
- Notes on Asiatic Museums. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 71, Dec. 1907, pp. 481-97.

Deane, Arthur.
- Accepted Design for the Belfast Municipal Art Gallery and Museum. Museums Jour., v. 14, Sept. 1914, pp. 85-99, 7 illus.
- Utility of Modern Museums. Museums Jour., v. 21, Feb. 1922, pp. 162-3.

Deas, John Alfred Charlton.
- National Art Loans. Museums Jour., v. 11, Feb. 1912, pp. 225-31.
- Need for an Imperial Department of Illustrated Public Information. Museums Jour., v. 20, Dec. 1920, pp. 135-7.
- Showing Museums and Art Galleries to the Blind. Museums Jour., v. 13, Sept. 1913, pp. 85-109, 13 illus.

Debes, E. Augenblickliche stand des Dorfmuseumswesens. Der Tag, no. 467, 1907.

Debeutung und Einrichtung der Lokal-Museum im Allgemeinen und Das Kulmbacher Museum im Besonderen. Schinhammer. Bayerische Rundschau, nos. 9-10, Apr. 1907.

Decay and Preservation of Antiquities. Friedrich Rathgen. Museums Jour., v. 13, Nov. 1913, pp. 156-72, 8 illus.

Decay of Stone Antiquities. Tempest Anderson. Museums Jour., v. 10, Oct. 1910, pp. 100-6, 2 illus.

Decorative Arts.
- Museen als Dekoratives Gesamtkunstwerk. Museumskunde, v. 4, Oct. 1908, pp. 187-94.
- Museums of Modern Decorative Art. Internatl. Studio, v. 55, Apr. 1915, p. 152.
- Period Grouping of Decorative Art at Metropolitan Museum. Arts & Dec., v. 4, June 1914, pp. 297-9, 5 illus.

Decree Relating to the Introduction of Articles by the Commercial Museum of Philadelphia (In English, French, and Spanish). Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 4, Nov. 1896, pp. 1070-3.

Dedekam, Hans.
Arrangement of Museums with Special Reference to Museums of Industrial Art. Christiania, Norway, 1904, 49 pp.; Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, II, Dec. 1904, pp. 49-52.
On Colours in Museums. Museums Jour., v. 4, Dec. 1904, pp. 173-200.
Reisestudien. Museumskunde, v. 1, Apr. 1905, pp. 75-91, 6 illus.; July, pp. 153-66, 8 illus.; Oct., pp. 229-31; v. 2, Apr. 1906, pp. 92-108.
Definition of a State Museum. Alja Robinson Crook. Trans. Ill. State Acad. of Science, v. 11, 1918, pp. 103-5.
Dekorative Museen. E. D. Schur. Berliner Architekturwelt, v. 7, pp. 313-5.
Delepine, Sheridan. Keeping Museum Specimens. Museums Jour., v. 13, Apr. 1914, pp. 322-9, 1 illus.
On the Arsenious Acid-Glycerin-Gelatin Method of Preserving and Mounting Pathological Specimens with Their Natural Colours, and On the Use of New Forms of Receptacles for Keeping Museum Specimens. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 69-72.
Delepine's Arsenic Glycerin Jelly Method of Preserving Gross Specimens. Clayton Elbert Royce. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 76-80.
Deleuze, M. Histoire et Description du Museum Royal D'Histoire Naturelle. Paris, 1823, 2 vols., 718 pp.
Demarty, J. Formation et Organisation des Musees Scolaires. 1907.
Demenagement d'un Musee. Le Figaro, June 27, 1909.
Demonstration of a New and Original Method of Making Casts. George A. Peters. British Medical Jour., v. 2, Sept. 3, 1898, pp. 621-4, 5 illus.
Demonstration of Base of Museum Jars. Henry Albert. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, p. 47.
Demonstration of Objects Preserved in Arsenious Acid Glycerin Jelly. Frederick Richard Rowley. Museums Jour., v. 16, Oct. 1916, pp. 77-9.
Demonstration of Plans of the New Field Museum of Natural History. Frederick James Volney Skiff. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 73-83.
Demonstration of the Gelatine Method of Preserving Specimens. William Henry Watters. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 2, 1909, pp. 18-23.
Deneken, Friedrich. Emil Hannover und das Danische Kunstindustriemuseum. Museumskunde, v. 17, Oct. 1924, pp. 178-86.
Denkmal Unserer Kunstschutzarbeit im Friege, Ein. Wilhelm Scholermann. Museumskunde, v. 15, June 1920, pp. 171-7.
Denkmalpflege und Museen. Julius Leisching. Mitteilungen d. Erzherzogs Rainermuseums, no. 2, 1912.
Denmark. *See also* Copenhagen, Hadersleben, Lyngby.
Open-Air Museum in Sweden and Denmark. Internatl.. Studio, v. 56, Sept. 1914, pp. 213-22.
Open-Air Museums in Scandinavia, Museum at Lyngby, Copenhagen. Museums Jour., v. 25, July 1925, pp. 17-9.
Denny, A. Relation of Museums of Elementary Teaching, The. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1898, pp. 39-44.
Dental Specimens. New Method of Mounting and Arranging Dental Specimens and Casts. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1894, pp. 63-9, 3 illus.
Denton, Sherman F. Butterfly Hunters' Guide. Wellesley, Mass., n. d., 12 pp., 8 illus.
Department of Fine Arts of the Carnegie Institute, The. Sadakichi Hartmann. Arts & Dec. v. 5, Sept. 1915, pp. 419-21, 4 illus.
Derr, Harry Benjamin. Collection and Preservation of Plant Material for Use in the Study of Agriculture. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Farmers' Bull. 586, 1914, 24 pp., illus.
Description du Materiel d'une Petite Installation Scientifique. Charles Janet. Limoges, France, 1903, 37 pp., illus.
Description of a Museum Wall and Free Standing Cases and Desks made Entirely of Glass and Iron. Adolf Bernhard Meyer. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1891, pp. 112-20.
Description of Certain of the Fittings and Appliances in Use in the Science and Art Museum, Dublin. Henry Bantry White. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1894, pp. 70-81, 3 illus.
Description of the Congo Museum. Frederick Starr. World Today, v. 10, May 1906, pp. 487-93.
Description of the Field Columbian Museum. Sci. Amer. Supp., v. 51, Apr. 27, 1901, pp. 21167-8.
Description of the House and Museum on the North Side of Lincoln's Inn Fields, the Residence of J. Soane. Sir John Soane. London, Leuy, Robson, & Franklyn, 1835, 109 pp., 38 illus. and plans.
Description of the National Museum of Bolivia (Tihuanacu Palace). Grace

Log. N. Y., Jan.-Feb. 1925, pp. 18-9, illus.

Descriptive Account of the Building Recently Erected for the Department of Natural History of the United States National Museum. Richard Rathbun. U. S. Natl Museum, Bull. 80, 1913, 131 pp., 34 illus.

Descriptive Account of the Departments of Natural History of the United States National Museum. Richard Rathbun. Nature Rev., v. 95, Mar. 4, 1915, pp. 9-11.

Descriptive Arrangement of Museum Collections, The. Frank Collins Baker. Museums Jour., v. 2, Oct. 1902, pp. 106-10, 1 illus.

Descriptive Index of European Museums. Boston, M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, III, pp. 115-26.

Descriptive Labels for Botanic Gardens. Humphrey Gilbert-Carter. Cambridge, Eng., 1924, 80 pp.

Descriptive Labels for the Geological Department, Pell Park Museum, Salford. Herbert Bolton. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1896, pp. 69-91.

Deshong Memorial Art Museum. *See* Alfred Deshong Memorial Art Museum.

Design for a Museum and Library for a Small Country Town. Builder, v. 50, Mar. 27, 1886, pp. 472-3, 1 illus., 2 plans.

Design for the Tops of Table-Cases, A. Alfred John Jukes-Browne. Museums Jour., v. 2, Feb. 1903, pp. 227-8.

Design in the Industrial Arts, Where Do the Museums Stand? Richard Franz Bach. Museum Work, v. 2, Mar. 1920, pp. 174-8, 1 illus.

Designer and the Museum. Bull. M. M. A., v. 12, Apr. 1917, pp. 93-4.

Designer at Work in the Museum. Richard Franz Bach. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 14, Nov. 1923, pp. 593-6, 2 illus.

Desinfektionskasten und Ein Transportgefass for Naturwissenschaftliche Museen. Max Auerbach. Museumskunde, v. 2, July 1906, pp. 143-50, 5 illus.

Desirable Projection of Art Museums as Suggested by the Desirable Classification of Art Libraries, The. William Henry Goodyear. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 93-115.

Despatys, Pierre. Musees de la Ville de Paris. Paris, 1900, 100 pp.

Desins d'Architecture. Eglises, Creches, Theatres, Musees, Hospices. Eugene Leblan. Paris, 1860.

Detroit Children's Museum. Work of the Children's Museum. Museum Work, v. 4, Nov.-Feb. 1921-22, pp. 135-9.

Detroit Institute of Arts. Paul Philippe Cret. Art & Archaeology, v. 17, Mar. 1924, pp. 97-100, 1 illus., 1 plan.

Detroit Institute of Arts, The. Gerald K. Geerlings. Architecture, v. 57, Jan. 1928, pp. 1-12.

Detroit Institute of Arts, The. Helen H. Harvey. The Arts, v. 12, Dec. 1927, pp. 315-6, 2 illus.

Detroit Institute of Arts. Architect (N. Y.), v. 9, Dec. 1927, pp. 305-23.

Detroit Institute of Arts.
Kunstflege in Amerika Das Neue Museum in Detroit. Cicerone, Berlin, v. 19, 1927, pp. 724-32.
Municipal Museum, A: Detroit's New Institute Building. Bull. M. M. A., v. 22, Dec. 1927, pp. 310-3, illus.
New Art Museum at Detroit, The. Internatl. Studio, v. 88, Dec. 1927, pp. 74-9, illus.
New Detroit Institute of Arts. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 16, Feb. 1925, pp. 78-80, 1 illus.
New Detroit Museum of Arts. Museum Work, v. 8, Sept.-Oct. 1925, pp. 67-74, 6 illus.
New Home of the Detroit Institute of Arts. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 18, Oct. 1927, pp. 544-54, 12 illus.

Detroit Museum of Art. All the Arts, v. 3, June 1920, pp. 10-11.

Deutsche Auslandmuseum und Institut in Stuttgart. Morton Bernath. Museumskunde, v. 14, June 1918, pp. 38-40.

Deutsche Gewerbe-Museum in Berlin. Vienna, Museum fur Kunst und Industrie, Mittheilungen, v. 5, 1874, pp. 375-81.

Deutsche Kunststadte und Deutsche Kunstsammlungen um 1600. J. A. F. Orbaan. Museumskunde, v. 13, July 1917, pp. 43-52.

Deutsche Museen: Entstehung und Kulturgeschichtliche Bedeutung Unserer Offentlichen Kunstsammlungen. Valentin Scherer. Jena, 1913, 286 pp.

Deutsche Museumsbund, Der. Karl Koet-

Deutsche Museumsbund. G. W. Pauli. Kunstchronik, n. f., v. 28, 1917, p. 36.

Deutsche Museumspolitik im Kriege. Nurnberger Zeitung, Feb. 5, 1917.

Deutschen Museumspolitik. Adolf Gottschewski. Museumskunde, v. 4, Apr. 1908, pp. 83-8.

Deutschen Schulmuseen. Max Hubner. Breslau, Ger., Ferd. Hirt, 1904, 125 pp.

Deutsches Kriegswirtschaftsmuseum, Ein. Dr. Stegemann. Leipziger Neueste Nachrichten, Apr. 29, 1917.

Deutsches Museum, Munich.
Opening of the Deutsches Museum, Mu-

Deutsches Museum *continued.*
nich. Museums Jour., v. 25, July 1925, pp. 8-11, 1 illus.; Aug. 1925, pp. 43-8, 2 illus.
Von der Urzelle zu den Sternenraumen; eine Wanderung durch das Deutsche Museum in Munchen. Westermanns Monatshefte, v. 139, Sept. 1925, pp. 77-90.

Deutsches Museum at Munich, The. Charles Robinson Toothaker. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 94-7.

Deutsches Museum fur Asiatische Kunst. Woldemar von Seidlitz. Museumskunde, v. 1, Oct. 1905, pp. 181-97.

Deutsches Theatermuseum, Ein. Maximilian K. Rohe. Cicerone, v. 2, Oct. 1910, pp. 643-5.

Deveer, Mrs. D. W. Founding and Development of the Oakland Public Museum. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 67-78.

Development of a Local Museum. Alexander Meek. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1895, pp. 149-61.

Development of a Print Department, The. Fitz Roy Carrington. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 146-9.

Development of Museum Instruction, The. Paul Marshall Rea. Museum Work, v. 1, Jan. 1919, pp. 109-13.

Development of Museum Taxidermy. John Rowley. Museum Graphic, v. 1, Mar. 1927, pp. 121-34, 10 illus.

Development of Museums and Their Relation to Education. Harlan Ingersoll Smith. Scientific Mon., v. 5, Aug. 1917, pp. 97-119.

Development of the American Museum of Natural History. Louis Pope Gratacap. Amer. Museum Jour., v. 1, Apr. 1900, pp. 2-4; May, pp. 17-23, 2 illus.; Oct. pp. 36-40, 1 illus.; Nov., pp. 52-5, 1 illus.; Jan. 1901, pp. 87-90, 1 illus.; Mar., pp. 112-5, 1 illus.; May, pp. 138-40, 1 illus.; Nov.-Dec., pp. 161-4, 1 illus.; v. 2, June 1902, pp. 47-53.

Development of the Modern Museum Idea. Ernest Charles Chubb. So. African Jour. of Natural History, v. 5, Dec. 1925, pp. 11-9.

Development of the Museums Association, The. E(dwin) E(rnest) Lowe. Museums Jour., v. 22, Aug. 1922, pp. 29-33.

Development of the N. W. Harris Public School Extension of Field Museum of Natural History. Stephen Chapman Simms. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 56-61.

Development of the Open Air Museum in Norway. Georg Brochner. Internatl. Studio, v. 48, Dec. 1912, pp. 108-22, 26 illus.

Device for Exhibiting Fadable Minerals, A. Oliver Cummings Farrington. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 130-3.

Devices. *See also* Equipment.

Devices for Exhibition of Objects in the Teaching Museum. Henry Leslie Osborn. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 3, Nov. 1900, pp. 1053-6, 3 illus.

Devices for Use in Fish Hatcheries and Aquaria. Eugene Vincent. U. S. Bureau of Fisheries, Bull. v. 28, 1908, pp. 1025-35.

Dexter, Newton.
Instructions in Practical Taxidermy and Bird Skinning. Amer. Sportsman, v. 3, Feb. 28, 1874, pp. 342-3.
Skinning and Stuffing Heads. Amer. Sportsman, n. s., v. 4, Apr. 11, 1874, p. 23.

D'Hervilly, Arthuro Beraldo de Sancto-Mauritio.
Copying and Sketching in the Museum. Bull. M. M. A., v. 2, Aug. 1907, pp. 139-42.
Use of the Museum by Students. Bull. M. M. A., v. 10, May 1915, pp. 105-8.

Diagrams to Illustrate the Modifications of the Limb-Skeleton. Humphrey Tetley. Museums Jour., v. 25, July 1925, pp. 14-7, 1 illus.

Dibden, Edward Rimbault.
Care of Paintings, Drawings, Engravings and Other Art Treasures. Museums Jour., v. 12, Oct. 1912, pp. 101-12.
Functions and Scope of a Municipal Art Museum. Museums Jour., v. 11, Jan. 1912, pp. 193-206.
Indian Museum and Picture Gallery, An. (Brit. India). Museums Jour., v. 21, June 1921, pp. 239-42; July, pp. 5-8.
National Gallery Bill. Museums Jour., v. 16, Jan. 1917, pp. 149-51.
Organisation of Picture Exhibitions in the Provinces. Museums Jour., v. 22, Oct. 1922, pp. 96-101; Nov., pp. 112-6.
Proper Function of a National Gallery. Museums Jour., v. 25, Sept. 1925, pp. 61-7.

Dickerson, Mary Cynthia. Some Methods and Results in Herpetology. Amer. Museum Jour., v. 11, Oct. 1911, p. 186 & 202-12.

Dickinson, Harriet E. Care of Museum Publications. Museum Work, v. 4, Sept.-Oct. 1921, pp. 65-8, 2 illus.

Dickinson, Henry Winram. Opening of the Deutsches Museum, Munich. Museums Jour., v. 25, July 1925, pp. 8-11, 1 illus.; Aug., pp. 43-8, 2 illus.

Die Blaue Farbe in den Verschiedenen Perioden der Malerei und Ihre Kunst-

geschichtliche Bedeutung. E. Raehlmann. Museumskunde, v. 9, Nov. 1913, pp. 224-32.

Die Neugestaltung der Danziger Kunstsammlungen. Paul Abramowski. Museumskunde, v. 11, Dec. 1915, pp. 173-82, 8 illus.

Diebstahle in Museen. Kriminalkommisar von Liebermann. Museumskunde, v. 15, Nov. 1919, pp. 62-9.

Differentiation, A. Amelia Meissner. Museum Work, v. 6, Jan.-Feb. 1924, pp. 153-4.

Digby, Bassett.

Civic Sense in England: Museums We Ought to Have. Spectator, v. 134, Jan. 17, 1925, pp. 73-4.

Museums We Ought to Have. Museums Jour., v. 24, Mar. 1925, pp. 208-11.

Dill, Homer Ray.

Artificial Ear Cartilage for Mounted Mammals. Museum Work, v. 8, Sept.-Oct. 1925, p. 87.

Building an Educational Museum as a Function of the University. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 78-87, 1 illus.

Correlation of Art and Science in the Museum, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 121-8.

New Label Device, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 135-9, 1 illus.

New Museum Label, A. Museum Work, v. 8, Sept.-Oct. 1925, pp. 87-8.

Training Museum Workers. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 41-6.

Dillaway, Theodore Milton. Co-operation of Museums of Art with the Public Schools. School Arts Mag., v. 24, May 1925, pp. 536-41.

Dinsmoor, Alice. Evolution of Museums in England and America: What has Recently Been Done to Increase Their Educational Value to the People. Craftsman, v. 11, Mar. 1907, pp. 692-711.

Direct Approach as a Method in Bird Photography. William Leon Dawson. Condor, v. 16, Jan.-Feb. 1914, pp. 1-10, 8 illus.

Directions for Collecting and Preparing Fossils. Charles Schuchert. Pt. K, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1895, 31 pp., 19 illus.

Directions for Collecting and Preserving Fish. Tarleton Hoffman Bean. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 22, 1881, 6 pp.; Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, v. 4, 1881, pp. 235-8.

Directions for Collecting and Preserving Insects. Nathan Banks. Bull. 67, U. S. Natl. Museum, 1909, 135 pp.

Directions for Collecting and Preserving Insects. Alpheus Spring Packard. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 11, 1873, 55 pp., 55 illus.

Directions for Collecting and Preserving Insects. Charles Valentine Riley. Pt. F, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1892, 147 pp., 1 plate, 139 illus.

Directions for Collecting and Preserving Objects of Natural History. Arthur Adams, William Balfour Baikie, and Charles Baron. London, Manual of Natural History, J. Van Voorst, 1854, 749 pp.

Directions for Collecting and Preserving Objects of Natural History. William Swainson. Taxidermy, London, A. Spottiswoode, 1840, pp. 623-93.

Directions for Collecting and Preserving Plants. Lester Frank Ward. Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 22, 1882, pp. 209-37.

Directions for Collecting and Preserving Scale Insects (Coccidae). Theodore Dru Alison Cockerell. Pt. L, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1897, 9 pp.

Directions for Collecting and Preserving Specimens in Ornithology. R. H. Holder. Trans. Ill. Natural Hist. Soc., v. 1, 1862, pp. 69-74.

Directions for Collecting and Preserving Specimens of Reptiles and Amphibians for Museum Purposes. Alexander Grant Ruthven. 14th Ann. Rept. Michigan Academy Sciences, 1912, pp. 165-77, 4 illus.

Directions for Collecting and Rearing Dragon Flies, Stone Flies, and May Flies. James George Needham. Pt. O, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1899, 9 pp., 4 illus.

Directions for Collecting Birds. Robert Ridgway. Pt. A, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1891, 27 pp., 9 illus.

Directions for Collecting Birds' Stomachs. Clinton Hart Merriam. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Biological Survey Cir. 46, 1905, 1 p.

Directions for Collecting Flowering Plants and Ferns. Sidney Fay Blake. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Cir. 76, Jan. 1920, 8 pp.

Directions for Collecting Information and Objects Illustrating the History of Medicine. James Milton Flint. Pt. S, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1905, 5 pp.

Directions for Collecting Information and Specimens for Physical Anthropology. Ales Hrdlicka. Pt. R, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1904, 22 pp., 8 illus.

Directions for Collecting Land and Fresh Water Shells. James Lewis. Amer. Naturalist, v. 2, Oct. 1868, pp. 410-20, 3 illus.

Directions for Collecting Land Shells. Museum of the Geological Survey of Alabama, n. d., 12 pp.

Directions for Collecting Microlepidoptera. Lord Walsingham. Amer. Naturalist, v. 6, May 1872, pp. 275-80.

Directions for Collecting Minerals. Wirt Tassin. Pt. H, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1895, 6 pp., 8 illus.

Directions for Collecting Mollusks, and Other Useful Hints for the Conchologist. William Healey Dall. Pt. G, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1892, 56 pp., 8 illus.

Directions for Collecting Objects of Natural History. Louis Agassiz. Cambridge, Mass., Museum of Comparative Zoology, ca 1862.

Directions for Collecting Plants. Percy Leroy Ricker. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Bur. of Plant Industry, Cir. 126, 1913, pp. 27-35.

Directions for Collecting, Preparing, and Preserving Birds' Eggs and Nests. Charles Bendire. Pt. D, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1891, 10 pp., 7 illus.

Directions for Collecting, Preparing, and Preserving Specimens of Orthoptera for the Cabinet. Lawrence Bruner. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 6, June 1903, pp. 2374-9, 4 illus.

Directions for Collecting, Preserving, and Transporting Specimens of Diatomaceae, and Other Microscopic Organisms. Arthur Mead Edwards. Spec. Pub. Smithsonian Inst., 1867, 7 pp.

Directions for Collecting, Preserving, and Transporting Specimens of Natural History. Spencer Fullerton Baird. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst. 1856, pp. 235-69; Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 2, 1859, 40 pp.

Directions for Collecting, Preserving, and Transporting Tortricids and Other Small Moths. Charles Henry Fernald. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, v. 7, 1884, pp. 577-9; U. S. Natl. Museum, Cir. no. 27, 1884, 3 pp.

Directions for Collecting Recent and Fossil Plants. Frank Hall Knowlton. Pt. B, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1891, 46 pp., 10 illus.

Directions for Collecting Reptiles and Batrachians. Leonhard Stejneger. Pt. E, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1891, 13 pp., 5 illus.

Directions for Collecting Rocks and for the Preparation of Thin Sections. George Perkins Merrill. Pt. I, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1895, 15 pp., 17 illus.

Directions for Collecting Specimens and Information Illustrating the Aboriginal Uses of Plants. Frederick Vernon Coville. Pt. J, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1895, 8 pp.

Directions for Collecting the Stomachs of Birds. Clinton Hart Merriam. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Div. Economic Ornithology & Mammalogy, Cir. 12, 1891, 3 pp.

Directions for Collectors of American Basketry. Otis Tufton Mason. Pt. P, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1902, 31 pp., 44 illus.

Directions for Meteorological Observations and the Registry of Periodical Phenomena. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 1, 1862, p. 72, 23 illus.

Directions for Meteorological Observations Intended for the First Class of Observers. Arnold Guyot. Smithsonian Inst., misc. pub. 1850, 40 pp., 9 illus.; Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst., 1855, 40 pp.

Directions for Mound Exploration. Cyrus Thomas. U. S. Natl. Museum, Cir. no. 28, 1884, 3 pp.

Directions for Preparing Herbarium Specimens of Grass. Albert Spear Hitchcock and Agnes Chase. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Bur. Plant Industry, Cir. 442, 1909, 4 pp.

Directions for Preparing Skins for Museum Specimens. Battle Creek College, Michigan, 1877, 12 pp.

Directions for Preparing Skins of Large Mammals from the Size of a Wolf Upwards. Amer. Museum of Natural History, n. d., 4 pp., 3 illus.

Directions for Preparing Specimens of Large Mammals in the Field. U. S. Biological Survey, cir. 49, 1905, 4 pp., 6 illus.; U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Bur. of Biological Survey, Document 102, a revision of Biol. Sur. cir. 49.

Directions for Preparing Specimens of Large Mammals in the Field. Clinton Hart Merriam. U. S. Biological Survey, cir. 49, 1905, 4 pp., 6 illus.

Directions for Preparing Specimens of Mammals, Birds, Fish and Reptiles. Stanley C. Jewett. Oregon Fish & Game Commission, Bull. 1, Jan. 15, 1914, 20 pp.

Directions for Preparing Study Specimens of Small Mammals (title varies). Gerrit Smith Miller. Pt. N, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1899, 10 pp., 1 illus.; 3rd ed. 1912; 4th ed. 1914; 5th ed. 1925.

Directions for Preserving Small Herpetological Specimens in Formalin. Leonhard Stejneger. Pt. E, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1891, 13 pp.

Directions for Shipping Frogs, Toads, Salamanders, Snakes and Lizards. Amer. Museum of Natural History, N. Y., n. d., 1 p.

Directions for the Tanning and Dressing of Furs. Joseph Dixon. University of Calif., Agricultural Experiment Sta. Cir. no. 237, Apr. 1922, 5 pp.

Directions in Regard to Shipping Reptiles and Amphibians. Hubert Lyman Clark. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 6, June 1903, p. 2365.

Directories.

Amercian Art Manual. New York, 1898 to date. Lists American and Canadian art museums, with accounts of their incorporation.

Biological Stations of Europe. U. S. Bur. of Education, Bull. 440, 1910, 360 pp., 48 illus.

Directors of Museums (in Educational Directory 1916-17). U. S. Bur. of Education, Bull. 43, 1916, pp. 138-49.

Directors of Museums (in Educational Directory 1918-19). U. S. Bur. of Education, Bull. 36, 1918, pp. 190-200.

Directors of Museums (in Educational Directory 1919-20). U. S. Bur. of Education, Bull. 71, pt. 6, 1919, pp. 27-38.

Directory of American Museums, A. Paul Marshall Rea. Buffalo Soc. of Natural Sciences, Bull., v. 10, no. 1, 1910, 360 pp.

Discussion of Form of Museum Directory. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 33-9.

Handbook of American Historical Societies. Conference of Historical Societies, 1926, 81 pp.

Jahrbuch der Deutschen Museen. Wolfenbuttel, Germany, Heckners Verlag, 1927, 259 pp.

Liste des Musees de France. Musea, v. 1, July 1918, pp. 30-2; Sept. 1918, pp. 47-8; Jan. 1919, p. 80.

Magyar Minerva. Contains list of Museums in Hungary and their publications. Budapest, 1900.

Minerva: Jahrbuch der Gelehrten Welt. 1900-21. Strassburg, 1900-21.

Musees Espagnols, Les. Rev. Internationale des Musees, Paris, H. Welter, 1895-6, pp. 85-105.

Musees et Collections de Pologne. Mouseion, v. 1, Sept. 1927, pp. 141-66.

Musees et Collections des Pays bas et des Indes Neerlandaises. Mouseion, v. 1, Apr. 1927, pp. 55-81.

Museums of the United States. Museum Work, v. 5, Mar.-Apr. 1923, pp. 103-5; v. 8, Mar.-Apr. 1926, pp. 131-55.

Museums of United States Possessions.

Directories *continued.*

Museum Work, v. 5, Mar.-Apr. 1923, p. 120; v. 8, Mar.-Apr. 1926, p. 155.

Museums, Their History and Their Use (With a bibliography and a list of museums in the United Kingdom). Glasgow, James MacLehose & Sons, 1904, 3 vols.

Natural History Museums of The United States and Canada. N. Y. State Museum, Bull. 62, 1903, 233 pp.

Report of Committee on Methods of Organization and Work on the Part of State and Local Historical Societies. Ann. Rept. Amer. Historical Asso., v. 1, 1905, pp. 249-325; Washington, Govt. Ptng. Office, 1906, 76 pp.

Directors. *See also* Directories.

Episode in the War of Intelligence versus Stupidity. Museum Work, v. 2, June 1919, pp. 19-20.

Museum Directors. Nation, v. 91, July 7, 1910, p. 20.

Trustees and Executive Officers of Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 71-84.

Vorbildung eines Museumsdirektors. Museumskunde, v. 2, Oct. 1906, pp. 175-89.

Directors of Museums (in Educational Directory 1918-19). Harold Lester Madison. U. S. Bur. of Education, Bull. 36, 1918, pp. 190-200.

Directors of Museums (in Educational Directory 1919-20). Harold Lester Madison. U. S. Bur. of Education, Bull. 71, pt. 6, 1919, pp. 27-38.

Directors of Museums (in Educational Directory 1916-17). Paul Marshall Rea. U. S. Bur. of Education, Bull. 43, 1916, pp. 138-49.

Directors of Museums. Educational Directory. U. S. Bur. Education, Bull. 46, 1913; Bull. 43, 1914; Bull. 43, 1915.

Directorship in a Large Museum, The. Benjamin Ives Gilman. Museum Work, v. 2, Dec. 1919, pp. 95-6.

Directorship of the British Natural History Museum. Scientific Mon., v. 9, Sept. 1919, pp. 294-6, 1 illus.

Directorship of the (British) Natural History Museum. Nature, v. 103, Mar. 6, 1919, p. 3; Mar. 16, p. 24.

Directory of American Museums, A. Paul Marshall Rea. Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Sci., v. 10, Oct. 1910, 360 pp.

Directory of Museums in Gt. Britain and Ireland, together with a Section on Indian and Colonial Museums. Elijah Howarth and Henry M. Platnauer. London, The Museums Asso., 1911, 312 pp.

Discours sur L'Utilite des Cabinets D'His-

toire Naturelle dans un Etat et Principalement en Russia. Madonetti. 1766.
Discussion of Visual Instruction in Museums. Leon Denning Peaslee. Proc. Natl. Academy of Visual Instruction, 1920, pp. 52-8.
Discussion on Museums and the War. Francis Arthur Bather. Museums Jour., v. 15, Aug. 1915, pp. 72-9.
Discussion on Museums in Relation to Education at the London Conference 1915. J. A. Green. Museums Jour., v. 15, Oct. 1915, pp. 129-45.
Disinfecting. *See* Fumigation.
Display Window Lighting. Francisco Laurent Godinez. New York, W. T. Comstock Co., 1914, 223 pp., 114 illus.
District Museums. Charles Madeley. Museums Jour., v. 4, Oct. 1904, pp. 117-21.
Ditmars, Raymond Lee. Educational Motion Pictures in Natural History. Museums Jour., v. 14, Apr. 1915, pp. 319-22.
Dixon, Joseph.
Directions for the Tanning and Dressing of Furs. University of Calif., Agricultural Experiment Sta. Cir. no. 237, Apr. 1922, 5 pp.
Home Dressing of Furs and Skins. Forest & Stream, v. 87, July 1917, pp. 308-9.
Do Museum Instructors Teach Appreciation or Merely Facts? Agnes Laidlaw Vaughan. Museum Work, v. 1, Feb. 1919, pp. 144-8.
Do Museum Lectures Pay? Frederic Augustus Lucas. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 99-107.
Do We Need School Museums? E. K. Peoples. Nature Study, v. 17, Mar. 1921, pp. 120-3.
Docent Service. Benjamin Ives Gilman. Art & Prog., v. 2, Apr. 1911, pp. 165-7.
Docent Service at the Boston Art Museum. Benjamin Ives Gilman. Nation, v. 91, Sept. 1, 1910, pp. 197-8.
Docent Service at the Museum of Fine Arts. Benjamin Ives Gilman. Museums Jour., v. 11, July 1911, pp. 13-5.
Docent Service at the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston. Louis Earle Rowe. Proc. A. A. M., v. 5, 1911, pp. 10-5.
Docent Service: Its Sphere, Character and Need. Benjamin Ives Gilman. Museums Jour., v. 13, July 1913, pp. 4-6.
Docentry. *See also* Education, Instruction, Teaching.
Louise Connolly. Newark Museum, Newark, N. J., 1928, 10 pp.
An Experiment with the Children. Bull. M. M. A., v. 7, Sept. 1912, pp. 167-8.
Function of the Museum Instructor, The.
Docentry *continued.*
Bull. M. M. A., v. 11, Sept. 1916, pp. 198-200.
Holiday Experiment, A. Bull. M. M. A., v. 11, Sept. 1916, pp. 200-2.
If I Were You: A Museum Romance. Bull. M. M. A., v. 8, Sept. 1913, pp. 7-11.
Museums and the Public. Bull. M. M. A., v. 8, Dec. 1913, p. 273.
Problems of Museum Instruction. Bull. M. M. A., v. 10, Sept. 1915, pp. 193-4.
Teaching of Art in the Museum, The. Bull. Worcester Art Museum, v. 13, July 1922, pp. 38-9.
Work of a Guide Demonstrator. Museums Jour., v. 13, Dec. 1913, pp. 192-202.
Work of an Instructor in the American Museum of Natural History. Museums Jour., v. 8, Mar. 1909, p. 313.
Docentry, A New Profession. Mary Bronson Hartt. Outlook, v. 94, Mar. 26, 1910, pp. 701-8.
Docents.
Do Museum Instructors Teach Appreciation or Merely Facts? Museum Work, v. 1, Feb. 1919, pp. 144-8.
Educational Training of Museum Instructors. Museum Work, v. 1, Jan. 1919, pp. 114-7.
Expert Guidance to the Collections of the Museum. Bull. M. M. A., v. 3, Oct. 1908, p. 180.
Expert Guidance to the Museum. Bull. M. M. A., v. 5, Sept. 1910, pp. 201-7.
Guides for Museums. Spectator, v. 111, Nov. 8, 1913, p. 750.
Guides or Docents in Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 63-6.
Interpreting the Art Museum to Men in Uniform. Museum Work, v. 2, Dec. 1919, pp. 85-90.
Museum Docent, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 113-35.
Official Guide Demonstrators. Museums Jour., v. 12, June 1913, pp. 369-70.
Oral Education at the Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 60-4.
Peopleizing the Museums by Providing Docents. Lit. Digest, v. 47, Oct. 25, 1913, p. 757.
Practical Training of Museum Instructors. Museum Work, v. 1, Jan. 1919, pp. 122-6.
Rationale of Gallery Talks. Museum Work, v. 7, Sept.-Oct. 1924, p. 88.
What is a Docent? Museum Jour. (Phila.), v. 17, Sept. 1926, pp. 309-11.
Doctor Cutler's Method of Preserving the Skins of Birds. Appendix, Coll. of the Mass. Historical Soc., Boston, 1795.

Dr. Meyer on Some European Museums. Museums Jour., v. 2, May 1903, pp. 319-29.
Dodd, Loring Holmes. Museum and the College, The. Bull. Worcester Art Museum, v. 11, July 1920, pp. 35-7.
Doderer. Vier Entwurfe fur die K. k. Museen. Zeitsshr. d. Ost. ing. u. arch.-ver., 1869, p. 57.
Doenges. Kunstgewerbe-Museen. Illustrierte Zeitung, no. 3426, 1909.
Doering-Dachau, Oskar.
Bayerische Volkskunstmuseen. Museumskunde, v. 10, Feb. 1914, pp. 41-54, 13 illus.
Volkskunst Museum zu Dachau, Das. Museumskunde, v. 3, Jan. 1907, pp. 35-40, 4 illus.
Dominican Republic. *See also* Santo Domingo.
National Museum, Santo Domingo. Bull. Pan. Amer. Union, v. 37, July 1913, pp. 150-1.
Donovan, E. O. Instructions for Collecting and Preserving Various Subjects of Natural History. London, 1794.
Dorfmuseen. A. Lassmann. Antiquitatenrundschau, v. 17, pp. 187-8.
Dorfmuseum, Das. Wilhelm Thins. Deutsche Tageszeitung, Dec. 11, 1908.
Dorrance, Frances. Temporary Installment in an Historical Museum. Museum Work, v. 7, Jan.-Feb. 1925, pp. 147-8, 1 illus.
Dorsey, George Amos.
Aim of a Public Museum, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 97-100.
Cataloguing of Museum Specimens. Amer. Anthropologist, n. s., v. 1, July 1899, p. 473.
Municipal Support of Museums, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 131-3.
Notes on the Anthropological Museums of Central Europe. Amer. Anthropologist, n. s., v. 1, July 1899, pp. 462-74.
Double Card Entry Museum Catalog. Charles Louis Pollard. Proc. A. A. M., v. 5, 1911, pp. 38-42.
Douglas, Charles J. Museum for Children, A. Museum Work, v. 3, Feb. 1921, pp. 158-62.
Dover, Henry T. Restoration of Paintings, The. Burlington Mag., v. 39, Oct. 1921, pp. 184-8, 8 illus.; Nov., pp. 221-3, 3 illus.
Dow, Arthur W. Methods of Using the Museum. Bull. M. M. A., v. 11, Sept. 1916, pp. 195-7.
Dow, George Francis. Collecting Old Houses for a Museum. Museum Work, v. 4, Nov.-Feb. 1921-2, pp. 151-7, 4 illus.
Downes, William Howe.
City Art Museum of St. Louis, The. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 11, Oct. 1920, pp. 419-26.
Cleveland Museum of Art, The. All the Arts, v. 3, June 1920, pp. 25-7.
John Herron Art Institute of Indianapolis, The—Impressions of a Traveling Art Critic. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 11, Nov. 1920, pp. 455-61.
New Museum in Boston, The. Art & Prog., v. 1, Nov. 1909, pp. 29-33, 4 illus.
Downs, Joseph. Mount Pleasant (Phila.) Branch Museum of American Art, A. Bull. Penna. Museum, v. 22, Sept. 1926, pp. 197-215, 7 illus.
Drama Museum, A. Montrose Jonas Moses. The Theatre (N. Y.), v. 16, Sept. 1912, pp. 92-3, 3 illus.
Dramatic Museum, A. Montrose Jonas Moses. Bellman, v. 12, June 8, 1912, p. 719.
Dramatic Museum at Columbia University (New York). Dudley Howe Miles. Rev. of Reviews, v. 46, July 1912, pp. 67-70, illus.
Dramatic Museums.
As the Theatre Grew Up. Green Book, v. 9, May 1913, pp. 884-90, illus.
Deutsches Theatermuseum, Ein. Cicerone, v. 2, Oct. 1910, pp. 643-5.
Educational Value of a Dramatic Museum. Educational Rev., v. 47, Feb. 1914, pp. 120-6.
First Italian Theatrical Museum. Review of Reviews, v. 44, July 1911, pp. 114-5.
French Theatrical Museum, A. Mag. of Art, v. 9, Dec. 1885, pp. 27-32, 2 illus.
Museum Gallery for the Drama, A. Bookman, v. 22, Oct. 1905, pp. 174-9.
Theatre Models in Columbia University. Arts & Dec., v. 14, Feb. 1921, pp. 313-4, 1 illus.
Draper, Miriam Stanfield. Children's Museum in Brooklyn, The. Library Jour., v. 35, Apr. 1910, pp. 149-54.
Drawings. *See also* Prints.
Ordnung der Hanzeichnungssammlung im Amsterdamer Kupferstichkabinett. Museumskunde, v. 3, Apr. 1907, pp. 67-70.
Drawings and Measurements of Furniture Used by the Museum. N. Y., Metropolitan Museum of Art, 1923, 40 pp.
Drawings of Glass Cases in the South Kensington Museum. London, 1877.
Drehbaren Schaukasten. Heinrich Lenz. Museumskunde, v. 1, Apr. 1905, pp. 109-11, 2 illus.
Dresden, Germany.
Czartoryskischen Sammlungen in Dres-

Dresden, Germany *continued.*
den. Museumskunde, v. 11, June 1915, pp. 85-7.
Furstenmuseum in Dresden, Das. Museumskunde, v. 4, Jan. 1908, pp. 1-6.
Geschichte der Anuaufe fur die Dresdner Galerie, Zur. Kunstchronik und Kunstmarkt, Leipzig, v. 57, 1922, pp. 435-8.
Neu Stadtmuseum in Dresden. Museumskunde, v. 7, Apr. 1911, pp. 61-73, 9 illus.
Neue Rembrandt Saal der Dresdner Gemaldegalerie. Museumskunde, v. 7, Apr. 1911, pp. 84-9, 4 illus.
Raumfrage in der Dresdner Gemaldegalerie. Museumskunde, v. 3, July 1907, pp. 140-57.
Zunkunft der Dresdner Gemaldegalerie. Museumskunde, v. 5, Nov. 1909, pp. 189-93.
Dresdner, Albert. Museen und Museumspolitik. Deutsche Monatsschr. f. d. Leben der Gegenwart, v. 4, 1905.
Dresdner Galerie, Die. Oskar Schurer. Museumskunde, v. 17, Oct. 1924, pp. 153-9.
Driesmann, Heinrich. Schrecklichen Museen. Umschau, v. 13, 1910, p. 817.
Driggs, Alice Augusta. American Museum of Musical Art, The. Museum Work, v. 3, Jan. 1921, pp. 117-21.
Droit d'Entree dans les Musees. Henry Lapauze. Melanges sur l'Art Francais, Paris, 1905.
Droit d'Entree dans les Musees et Monuments de l'Etat, Le. Jour. des Debats, v. 32, pt. 2, Sept. 11, 1925, p. 437.
Drying Plants without Pressure. Gavin Alfred Dunlop. Museums Jour., v. 7, Mar. 1908, pp. 303-6.
DuBois, L. Lettres sur l'Italie et Ses Musees. Naples, Bruxelles, 1874.
Du Simitiere, Artist, Antiquary and Naturalist, Projector of the First American Museum. William John Potts. Pennsylvania Mag., v. 13, Oct. 1889, pp. 341-75.
Dublin, Ireland.
Accepted Design for the Belfast Municipal Art Gallery and Museum. Museums Jour., v. 14, Sept. 1914, pp. 85-99, 7 illus.
Artificial Rock-Pool in the National Museum of Ireland. Museums Jour., v. 12, Dec. 1912, pp. 166-8, 1 illus.
Description of Certain of the Fittings and Appliances in Use in the Science and Art Museum, Dublin. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1894, pp. 70-81.
Novel Art Gallery for Dublin. Lit. Digest, v. 47, Oct. 4, 1913, p. 577.
Re-Arrangement of the Natural History Collections in the Science and Art Museum, Dublin. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 37-44.
Dublin Museum, The Circulation Branch. George Tindall Plunkett. Museums Jour., v. 5, Apr. 1906, pp. 317-31, 6 illus.
Dubois, R. Role Educatif de nos Musees d'Art. Art a l'Ecole et au Foyer, 1909, pp. 17-8.
Dudley Peter Allen Art Museum (Oberlin, Ohio). New Oberlin Art Museum. Amer. Art News, v. 16, Mar. 16, 1918, p. 1.
Dudley Peter Allen Memorial Art Building, Oberlin, Ohio. Ihna Thayer Frary. Architectural Record, v. 44, Aug. 1918, pp. 99-111, 10 illus., 4 plans.
Duerden, James Edwin. Method of Preserving Tortoises. Museums Jour., v. 6, Sept. 1906, pp. 97-100.
Dufresne, L. Taxidermy or the Art of Collecting Objects of Natural History. London, 1820.
Duhamel, H. L. Avis pour le Transport par Mer des Arbres des Plantes Vivaces des Semences et de Diverses Autres Curiosites d'Histoire Naturelle. Paris, 1752.
Dullness of Museums. John George Wood. Nineteenth Cent., v. 21, Mar. 1887, pp. 384-96.
Duncan, Ellen. National Gallery of Ireland, The. Burlington Mag., v. 10, Oct. 1906, pp. 7-23, 10 illus.
Duncan, Francis Martin. Some Methods of Preserving Marine Biological Speciments. Jour. Royal Microscopical Soc., Dec. 1917, pp. 521-9.
Duncan, James. Experience of Sunday Opening at Dundee. Museums Jour., v. 7, Feb. 1908, pp. 263-7.
Dundee, Scotland.
An Early Dundee Museum. Museums Jour., v. 7, Jan. 1908, pp. 227-36.
Experience of Sunday Opening at Dundee. Museums Jour., v. 7, Feb. 1908, pp. 263-7.
Photographic Survey of Dundee, Scotland. Museums Jour., v. 16, Mar. 1917, pp. 201-8.
Dunlop, Gavin Alfred.
Drying Plants without Pressure. Museums Jour., v. 7, Mar. 1908, pp. 303-6.
Exhibition of Fresh Wild Flowers in Museums. Museums Jour., v. 5, Nov. 1905, pp. 152-6.
Dunn, Louise Morrison. Beaver Group, The. Museum Work, v. 4, Nov.-Feb. 1921-22, pp. 108-10, 1 illus.
Durability and Economy in Papers for Permanent Records. Harvey Washington Wiley and Clinton Hart Merriam. U.

S. Dept. of Agriculture, rept no. 89, 1909, 51 pp., 15 illus.

Dust. Museum Enemy—Dust, A. Records of Australian Museum, v. 2, Jan. 1896, pp. 95-8.

Dust in Museum Cases: How to Battle With It. Thomas Pridgin Teale. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1892, pp. 81-6.

Dust, Protection from. Kampf Gegen den Staub in Museen. Museumskunde, v. 2, Jan. 1906, pp. 17-28, 8 illus.

Dutch Indies. Musees et Collections des Pays bas et des Indes Neerlandaises. Mouseion, v. 1, Apr. 1927, pp. 55-81.

Duty of American Zoologists to American Wild Life. William Temple Hornaday. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 111-5.

Dvorak, Max. Sammler, Museen, und Denkmalpflege. Kitteilungen der k. k. Zentralkommission, Wien, v. 14, pp. 17-24.

Dwight, Thomas. Example of a Proposed Arrangement of Specimens of a Single Structure for Museums. Jour. of Medical Research, v. 9, May 1903, pp. 324-8.

Dyck, W. von. Uber die Errichtung Eines Museums von Meisterwerken der Naturwissenschaft und Technik. Allgemeine Zeitung, Beilage, no. 68, 1894.

Dyer, Walter Alden. Transplanting a Colonial House; the Wentworth-Gardner House and the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Country Life, v. 36, June 1919, pp. 64-70.

Early Days of the Australian Museum. Australian Museum Mag., v. 3, July-Sept. 1927, pp. 75-6.

Early History of the (Milwaukee Public) Museum, The. Carl Thal. Year Book, Public Museum of City of Milwaukee, v. 1, 1921, pp. 7-11, 1 illus.

Earthquakes, Effects of on Museums. Erdbebengefahr und Unsere Museen. Museumskunde, v. 8, Jan. 1912, pp. 20-7, 2 illus.

Eastman, Charles Rochester. Plastiline, A New Modeling Compound. Science, n. s., v. 9, Feb. 10, 1899, pp. 211-2.

Easy Method of Mounting and Preserving Mosquitoes. Vida A. Latham. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 4, Jan. 1901, p. 1129.

Eaton, John. Museums Illustrative of Education. Proc. Natl. Education Asso., 1881, appendix, pp. 56-67.

Economic Museum, The. Henry Hurd Rusby. Jour. N. Y. Botanical Garden, v. 1, 1900, pp. 115-20.

Economical Method of Mounting Shells and Other Small Objects for Museums, An. William Henry Edwards. Museums Jour., v. 1, 1901-2, pp. 251-4.

Ecuador. *See also* Guayaquil, Quito.

Municipal Library and Museum, Ecuador. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 40, Jan. 1915, pp. 127-8.

Museum of Archaeology (and Art), Ecuador. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 45, Aug. 1917, p. 266.

Note on Construction of New Municipal Library and Museum (Ecuador). Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 40, Jan. 1915, p. 137.

Edinburgh, Scotland. Museum of Science and Art, Edinburgh. Museums Jour., v. 1, 1901-2, pp. 66-71, 1 illus., 1 plan.

Edinburgh Museum. Louis Pope Gratacap. Science, n. s., v. 24, Oct. 5, 1906, pp. 422-6.

Edschmid, Kasimir. Plastikmuseum, Ein. Vossische Zeitung, July 15, 1916.

Education. *See also* Docentry, Instruction, Teaching, Training, Visual Education.

Art Education. Bull. M. M. A., v. 11, Sept. 1916, pp. 192-5.

Art Education, An Investigation of the Training Available in New York City for Artists and Artisans. Met. Mus. of Art, N. Y., 1916, 46 pp.

Art Education in Relation to the Museums and Art Galleries. Museums Jour., v. 26, Nov. 1926, pp. 125-9.

Art Museums and Education. Nation, v. 90, Jan. 6, 1910, p. 21.

Commercial Tendencies and an Esthetic Standard in Education. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 113-9; Bull. M. M. A., v. 12, Sept. 1917, pp. 184-5.

Development of Museums and Their Relation to Education. Scientific Mon., v. 5, Aug. 1917, pp. 97-119.

"Enoch's Pillars": Relation of Art Museums to Education, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 15, Aug. 1920, pp. 174-7.

Exchange of Material for Educational Work. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 125-9.

Free Education by the American Museum of Natural History in Public Schools and Colleges. New York, 1918, 73 pp., 4 illus.

Free Nature Education. Visual Education, v. 3, Feb. 1922, pp. 62-9, 117-8, 5 illus.; Mar. 1922, pp. 138-41, 180-1, 4 illus.

Free Nature Education in the Schools (American Museum of Natural History). School & Soc., v. 12, Sept. 11, 1920, pp. 200-2.

Industrial Art Education. Bull. M. M.

Education *continued.*

A., v. 11, May 1916, p. 111; v. 13, Nov. 1918, pp. 240-2.

Metropolitan Museum and Education, The. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 9, Sept. 1918, pp. 435-7, 1 illus.

Modern Natural History Museums and Their Relation to Public Education. Scientific Mon., v. 6, Jan. 1918, pp. 1-36, 15 illus.

Museum as a Factor in Education. Independent, v. 61, Aug. 2, 1906, pp. 269-72.

Museum as an Educational Institution. Education, v. 17, Apr. 1897, pp. 481-9.

Museum as an Educational Interpreter. Natural Hist., v. 27, July-Aug. 1927, pp. 351-4, 1 illus.

Museum as an Educator, The. Alabama Geological Survey Papers, Tuscaloosa, Alabama, 1912, 24 pp., illus.

Museum Examination, an Experiment in Education. Nineteenth Cent., v. 62, Aug. 1907, pp. 248-53.

Museum Guides and Education. Museums Jour., v. 12, Oct. 1912, pp. 112-7.

Museum in Educational Work. Educational Rev., v. 3, Mar. 1892, pp. 254-9.

Museum the Original Exponent of Visual Education, The. School Science & Mathematics, v. 22, Oct. 1922, pp. 651-5.

Museums and Education. Knowledge, n. s., v. 11, Mar. 1914, pp. 89-91; Apr., pp. 154-6; July, p. 259, 5 illus.

Museums and Education. Nature, v. 95, June 1915, pp. 382-3.

Museums and Education. School & Soc., v. 10, Aug. 2, 1919, pp. 140-1.

Museums as Educational Adjuncts of Medical Colleges. Amer. Veterinary Rev., v. 6, June 1882, pp. 136-41; July, pp. 191-6; Aug.-Sept., pp. 252-5.

Museums as Instruments of Education. Art Jour., v. 5, Oct. 1853, pp. 282-4.

Museums, Education, and the Board. Nature, v. 104, Oct. 9, 1919, pp. 114-5.

Museum's Educational Credo. Bull. M. M. A., v. 13, Feb. 1916, pp. 192-3.

Museum's Educational Credo. Art World, v. 10, Dec. 1918, pp. 110-1.

Museums: Educational Storage Batteries. Jour. of Social Forces, v. 2, Sept. 1924, pp. 721-3.

Museums in Education. Nature, v. 106, Nov. 11, 1920, pp. 344-5; Oct. 28, pp. 269-70.

Museum's Part in Nature Education, Photographs of Exhibits in the American Museum of Natural History. Natural History, v. 27, July-Aug. 1927, pp. 339-50.

Newer Education, The. Harper's Wkly., v. 53, Apr. 17, 1909, pp. 16-7.

On Educational Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1893, pp. 49-61.

On Museums and Other Classified Collections, Temporary or Permanent, as Instruments of Education in Natural Science. Canadian Jour. of Science, Literature & History, n. s., v. 13, May 1917, pp. 1-25.

On Museums in Relation to Education. Ann. Rept. British Asso. for Advancement of Science, 1920, pp. 267-80.

On the Educational Uses of Museums. London, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1853, 19 pp.

On the Educational Uses of Museums. Amer. Jour. of Science & Arts, v. 18, Nov. 1854, pp. 340-52.

Oral Education at the Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 60-4.

Place of Museums in Education. Science, v. 22, Nov. 3, 1893, pp. 246-8.

Place of Museums in the Teaching of Geography, The. Museums Jour., v. 25, Jan. 1926, pp. 185-93.

Place of the Art Museum in Education. Bull. M. M. A., v. 14, Sept. 1919, pp. 191-3.

Place of the Art Museum in Elementary Education. Bull. M. M. A., v. 14, Sept. 1919, pp. 193-4; Kindergarten & First Grade, v. 6, Jan. 1921, pp. 14-5.

Place of the Art Museum in Secondary Education. Bull. M. M. A., v. 14, Sept. 1919, pp. 194-6.

Place of the Museum in University Instruction, The. Museum Work, v. 7, Sept.-Oct. 1924, pp. 81-7, 4 illus.

Popular Astronomical Education in Europe. Science, v. 63, Jan. 22, 1926, pp. 81-4.

Popular Education in Fine Art in the United States. Rept. U. S. Comm. of Education, 1912-3, pp. 277-97.

Principles of Museum Education. Museum Work, v. 6, Nov.-Dec. 1923, pp. 121-4.

Proposed Circulating Museum for Schools and Other Educational Purposes. Liverpool, Eng., 1884. Reptd. from Jour. of Sci., 3rd ser., v. 6, 1884.

Province of An Art Museum in Education, The. Museum Work, v. 6, Nov.-Dec. 1923, pp. 125-6.

Que C'est Qu'on Musee Educatif. Naturaliste Canadien, v. 52, July 1925, pp. 11-7.

Relation of Museums to Elementary Education. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1897, pp. 69-73.

Relation of Museums to Elementary

Education *continued.*
Teaching, The. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1898, pp. 39-44.
Relation of the Art Museum to a University, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 5, 1911, pp. 47-55.
Relation of the Art Museum to the Public School. Bull. M. M. A., v. 9, Sept. 1914, pp. 190-4.
Role Educatif De Nos Musees D'Art. Art a l'Ecole et au Foyer, 1909, pp. 17-8.
Role Educatif des Musees, Le. Education Familiale, v. 42, Oct. 1908, pp. 453-4.
Social Museum as an Instrument of University Teaching. Internationale Wochenschrift, Nov. 23, 1907; Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University, 1908, 34 pp.; 1911 ed., 43 pp.
Some Account of the Educational Work Done at the Salisbury Museum. Salisbury, Eng., 1919, 32 pp.
Suggestion on Correlating the Instruction Given in the Museum of a Community. Bull. M. M. A., v. 12, Sept. 1917, pp. 186-7.
Suggestions for Establishing Cheap Popular and Educational Museums of Scientific and Art Collections. London, 1885, 15 pp.
Taking the Museum to the Learner. Visual Education, v. 4, Oct. 1923, pp. 237-9, 253.
Uses of Educational Museums. Proc. Natl. Education Asso., 1905, pp. 80-95.
Education and Exploration by the American Museum. Science, n. s., v. 56, July 14, 1922, pp. 31-4.
Education Exhibits at the Panama-Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco, Calif., 1915. Carson W. Ryan, Jr. U. S. Dept. of Interior, Bur. of Education, Bull. no. 1, 1916, 113 pp.
Education Museums of Vertebrates. Burt Green Wilder. Science, v. 6, Sept. 11, 1885, pp. 222-4.
Education of a Curator. William Evans Hoyle. Museums Jour., v. 6, July 1906, pp. 4-24; Museumskunde, v. 2, Oct. 1906, pp. 175-89.
Education of the Museum Curator. James Paton. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1894, pp. 95-105.
Educational Advantages of a Museum. Thomas Sheppard. Hull (Eng.) Museum, Pub. no. 10, July 1902, pp. 8-12.
Educational and Economic Value of Museums and Exhibitions. Leoni Levi. Jour. of the Soc. of Arts (London), v. 22, Oct. 16, 1874, pp. 954-8.
Educational Aspect of the United States National Museum, The. Otis Tufton Mason. Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies in Hist. & Political Sci., v. 8, 1890, pp. 504-19.
Educational Directory. U. S. Bur. Education, Bull. 46, 1913; Bull. 43, 1914; Bull. 43, 1915.
Educational Efficiency of Our Museums. Alfred Goldsborough Mayer. No. Amer. Rev., v. 177, Oct. 1903, pp. 564-9.
Educational Exhibit at World's Fairs Since 1851. Richard Waterman, Jr. Educational Rev., v. 5, Feb. 1893, pp. 120-9; Mar., pp. 219-31.
Educational Motion Pictures in Natural History. Raymond Lee Ditmars. Museums Jour., v. 14, Apr. 1915, pp. 319-22.
Educational Moving Pictures. Charles Robinson Toothaker. Museum Work, v. 1, Feb. 1919, pp. 141-4.
Educational Museum, An. Manual Training & Vocational Education, v. 16, June 1915, pp. 644-6.
Educational Museum of the Cleveland Schools. William Mumford Gregory. Jour. of Education, v. 76, Oct. 24, 1912, pp. 431-3, 1 illus.
Educational Museum of the St. Louis Public Schools, The. Amelia Meissner. Nature-Study Rev., v. 7, May 1911, pp. 113-6; Museum Work, v. 1, Mar. 1919, pp. 163-4, 3 illus.
Educational Museum of the St. Louis Public Schools, The. Carl Gustav Rathmann. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 39-56.
Educational Museum of St. Louis Public Schools. Carl Gustav Rathmann. School Jour., v. 76, Jan. 1909, pp. 183-4, 3 illus.
Educational Museum of the St. Louis Public Schools. Carl Gustav Rathmann. U. S. Bur. of Education, Bull. no. 48, 1914, 55 pp., 34 illus.
Educational Museum of the St. Louis Public Schools. Bull. U. S. Bur. of Education, v. 2, 1912, pp. 18-26.
Educational Museum of the St. Louis Public Schools.
An Educational Museum. Manual Training & Vocational Education, v. 16, June 1915, pp. 644-6.
An Educational Museum, a St. Louis Idea Spreading in the Schools of the Nation. St. Louis Post Dispatch, Nov. 1918, 2 illus.
Using the Educational Museum (of the St. Louis Public Schools). Primary Education, v. 33, Oct. 1925, pp. 520-1, 570, 3 illus.
Visual Education and the St. Louis School Museum. U. S. Dept. Interior, Bur. of Education, Bull. no. 39, 1924, 36 pp., 19 illus.

Educational Museum of the St. Louis Public Schools and Its Relation to Gardening and Nature-Study. Amelia Meissner. Nature Study Rev., v. 6, Apr. 1910, pp. 99-102, 2 illus.

Educational Museum of the St. Louis Public Schools: Its Origin and Service. Amelia Meissner. Public School Messenger (St. Louis), v. 24, June 30, 1927, pp. 1-36, 20 illus.

Educational Museums. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 28, Dec. 1885, p. 285.

Educational Museums.

An Educational Museum. Manual Training & Vocational Education, v. 16, June 1915, pp. 644-6.

Ce Que C'Est Qu'on Musee Educatif. Naturaliste Canadien, v. 52, July 1925, pp. 11-7.

History of Educational Museums, The. Jour. of Education (London), n. s., v. 12, June 1890, pp. 300-1.

Museums of Education: Their History and Use. Teachers College Record, v. 9, Sept. 1908, pp. 195-212.

Notes Upon the Haslemere Educational Museum. Museums Jour., v. 2, Oct. 1902, pp. 111-21, 2 illus.

Some Account of the Educational Museum of Spain. Proc. London Internatl. Conf. on Education, v. 2, 1884, p. 590.

Uses of Educational Museums. Proc. Natl. Educational Asso., 1905, pp. 80-95.

Using the Education Museum (of the St. Louis Public Schools). Primary Education, v. 33, Oct. 1925, pp. 520-1, 570, 3 illus.

Educational Museums and Field Lore. Ernest William Swanton. Parents' Review, v. 12, Aug. 1901, pp. 601-9.

Educational Museums and Libraries of Europe. Will Seymour Monroe. Educational Rev., v. 6, Apr. 1896, pp. 374-91; In Bibliography of Education, N. Y., D. Appleton & Co., 1897, 202 pp.

Educational Museums as Schools. Jonathan Hutchinson. Museums Jour., v. 4, Apr. 1905, pp. 348-52.

Educational Museums of Vertebrates. Burt Green Wilder. Science, v. 6, Sept. 11, 1885, pp. 222-4; Proc. Amer. Asso. for the Advancement of Science, v. 34, 1886, pp. 263-81.

Educational Opportunities at the Museum. Bull. M. M. A., v. 17, June 1922, pp. 139-41.

Educational Training of Museum Instructors. Roy Waldo Miner. Museum Work, v. 1, Jan. 1919, pp. 114-7.

Educational Uses of Museums. Edward Forbes. Museum of Practical Geology, London, 1853.

Educational Use of Museums of Natural History. Amer. Jour. Education, v. 22, 1871, p. 117.

Educational Value of a Botanic Garden. Charles Stuart Gager. Museum Work, v. 7, May-June 1924, pp. 3-10, 4 illus.

Educational Value of a Dramatic Museum. Max John Herzberg. Educational Rev., v. 47, Feb. 1914, pp. 120-6.

Educational Value of a Natural History Museum. Augustus Grote Pohlman. St. Louis Natural History Museum Asso., 1917, 16 pp.

Educational Value of a University Natural History Museum. Frank Collins Baker. Science, n. s., v. 58, July 27, 1923, pp. 55-7.

Educational Value of Museum Exhibits Compared with Their Systematic Arrangement. Arthur Reginald Horwood. Museumskunde, v. 5, Nov. 1909, pp. 222-30, 3 illus.

Educational Value of Museums. Louise Connolly. Newark, N. J., Newark Museum Asso., 1914, 73 pp.; 1915(?), supp., 8 pp.

Educational Value of Museums. Oliver Cummings Farrington. Proc. Natl. Education Asso., 1902, pp. 765-71.

Educational Value of Museums. Museums Jour., v. 13, Nov. 1913, pp. 175-80.

Educational Value of Museums in National Parks. Chauncey Jerome Hamlin. Playground, v. 18, July 1924, pp. 243-4.

Educational Value of Natural History Museums. Frank Collins Baker. Rev. of Education, v. 7, Nov. 1901, pp. 155-7.

Educative Value of the Modern Museum. Walter Gilbey. Nineteenth Cent., v. 66, Oct. 1909, pp. 663-72; Living Age, v. 264, Jan. 1, 1915, pp. 18-26.

Educational Value of the (Dayton Public) Museum. Albert Kern. Ann. Rept. Pub. Library & Museum of Dayton, Ohio, 1911-14, pp. 12-4.

Educational Work. *See also* Education.

Educational Work. Florence Nightingale Levy. Bull. M. M. A., v. 4, Dec. 1909, p. 230.

Educational Work at the Brooklyn Botanical Gardens. Ellen Eddy Shaw. Museum Work, v. 4, Sept.-Oct. 1921, pp. 68-72.

Educational Work in Museums. W. M. Tattersall. Nature, v. 96, Feb. 17, 1916, pp. 676-7.

Educational Work in the Museum. George William Eggers. Bull. Worcester Art Museum, v. 18, July 1927, pp. 34-42.

Educational Work in the Museum, A Review. Winifred Eva Howe. Bull. M. M. A., v. 7, Sept. 1912, pp. 158-61.

Educational Work of a Great Museum. Harlan Ingersoll Smith. Science, n. s., v. 36, Nov. 15, 1912, pp. 659-64; Sci. Amer. Supp., v. 75, Feb. 8, 1913, pp. 86-7.

Educational Work of a Small Museum. Delia Isabel Griffin. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 139-44, 2 illus.

Educational Work of American Museums. Paul Marshall Rea. U. S. Bur. of Education, Reports, 1912-13, pp. 299-311; 1913-14, pp. 497-511; 1914-15, pp. 539-557; 1915-16, pp. 401-11; Museums Jour., v. 14, May 1915, pp. 347-58.

Educational Work of Museums. Bull. M. M. A., v. 9, Sept. 1914, pp. 188-90; v. 11, Sept. 1916, pp. 190-1.

Educational Work of the American Museum of Safety Under the Harriman Fund for Industrial Betterment. Safety, v. 4, Feb. 1916, pp. 1-15, 2 illus.

Educational Work of the Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences, The. Henry Raymond Howland. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 74-83.

Educational Work of the Davenport Museum, The. Edward Kirby Putnam. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 63-72.

Educational Work of the (Metropolitan) Museum, The. Huger Elliott. Bull. M. M. A., v. 21, Sept. 1926, pp. 202-17, 5 illus.

Educational Work of the Museum. Henry Watson Kent. The Metropolitan Museum of Art, Educational Work, 1921, p. 3.

Educational Work of the Philadelphia Commercial Museum. Charles Robinson Toothaker. Museums Jour., v. 15, Sept. 1915, pp. 94-103, 1 illus.

Educational Work of the Philadelphia Museums. Charles Robinson Toothaker. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 60-4.

Educative Value in Public Museums of Introductory Cases to Animal Groups. Joseph A. Clubb. Museums Jour., v. 16, Nov. 1916, pp. 101-3.

Educator's View of Museums, An. Angelo Petri. Museum Work, v. 7, July-Aug. 1924, pp. 63-4.

Edwards, Arthur Mead. Directions for Collecting, Preserving, and Transporting Specimens of Diatomaceae, and Other Microscopic Organisms. Spec. Pub. Smithsonian Inst., 1867, 7 pp.

Edwards, Edward.

Administrative Economy of the Fine Arts in England. London, Saunders & Otley, 1840, 376 pp.

Lives of the Founders of the British Museum. London, Trubner & Co., 1870, 2 v., 780 pp.

Edwards, Edward *continued.*

Maintenance and Management of Public Galleries and Museums. London, Eng., 1840, The Administrative Economy of the Fine Arts, pp. 107-50.

Memoirs of Libraries, of Museums, and of Archives. London, Trubner & Co., 1901, 1104 pp., illus.

Edwards, William Henry.

An Economical Method of Mounting Shells and Other Small Objects for Museums. Museums Jour., v. 1, 1901-2, pp. 251-4.

Hastings Museum, Victoria Institute, Worcester. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1900, pp. 54-7.

Hastings Museum (Victoria Institute) Worcester, Eng. Museums Jour., v. 5, Dec. 1905, pp. 179-90, 2 illus.

Notes on a Series of Economic Minerals. Museums Jour., v. 10, Feb. 1911, pp. 221-3, 1 illus.

Some Practical Notes on Mounting Coins. Museums Jour., v. 3, July 1903, pp. 2-6.

Effective Annual Reports. W. Frederick Mosel. Better Times, v. 4, May 1923, pp. 32-3 & 36.

Effective Methods of Preparing and Mounting Specimens for Exhibition Purposes. Charles Frederick Silvester. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 45-6.

Effects of Fire as Shown at the New York State Museum. Museums Jour., v. 14, Oct. 1914, pp. 137-9.

Efficient and Inexpensive Permanent Mounting Fluid for Gross Specimens. Samuel Reese Haythorn. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 66-8.

Egger-Moellwald, Alois. Osterreichisches Schulmuseum, Ein. Volksbildung und Schulwesen, Wien, 1876, v. 3.

Eggers, George William. Educational Work in the Museum. Bull. Worcester Art Museum, v. 18, July 1927, pp. 34-42.

Egypt.

Boulaq Museum, The. Art Jour., v. 40, Apr. 1888, pp. 103-10, 16 illus.

Museums of the Royal Agricultural Society of Egypt. Museums Jour., v. 26, Sept. 1926, p. 94.

Einckel, C. F. Museographia, oder, Anleitung zum Rechten Begriff und Nutzlicher Anlegung der Museorum oder Raritatenkammern. Leipzig, 1727.

Einige Bemerkungen uber Museen und Deren Aufgaben. Gottlieb von Marktanner-Turneretscher. Grazer Tagespost, no. 22, 1905.

Einige Grundsatliche Gedanken zum Museumswesen, Angeknupt an das Vater-

landische Museum in Celle. Paul Weber. Museumskunde, v. 10, Feb. 1914, pp. 24-9.

Einige Urkunden zur Geschichte der Gemaldegalerien im Anfang des XIX Jahrhunderts. H. Burg. Beiblatt Jahrbuch der Kunsthist. Institut d. k. k. Zentral-Kommission, v. 5, 1911, pp. 194-204.

Einiges uber Museumsschranke. Gustav Edmund Pazaurek. Museumskunde, v. 2, Apr. 1906, pp. 79-84, 4 illus.

Einrahmen und Hangen der Bilder. E. Voss. Die Kunst fur Alle, v. 20, 1904-05, pp. 575-80.

Einrichtung der Kunst und Historischen Sammlung des Grossherzoglichen Landesmuseums in Darmstadt. Friedrich Bach. Museumskunde, v. 5, May 1909, pp. 63-82, 13 illus., 5 plans.

Einrichtung der Munchner Gemaldegalerien durch Mannlich und Dillis. A. von Oertzen. Museumskunde, v. 17, June 1923, pp. 38-58.

Einrichtung des Zettelverzeichnisses der Stettiner Stadtischen Kupferstich-Sammlung. F. Henry. Museumskunde, v. 10, Dec. 1914, pp. 219-22.

Eisen, Gustav. Corks and Labels. Jour. Applied Microscopy, v. 1, July 1898, p. 123.

Eitelberger, Rudolf von.
Errichtung des "Musee des Arts Decoratifs" in Paris. Vienna, Museum fur Kunst und Industrie, Mittheilungen, v. 13, 1878, pp. 121-3.
Hamburger Museum fur Kunst und Gewerbe. Vienna, Museum fur Kunst und Industrie, Mittheilungen, v. 5, no. 104, 1874, pp. 89-90.

Elberfeld, Germany. Erweiterungsbau des Stadtischen Museums Elberfeld. Museumskunde, v. 10, Feb. 1914, pp. 1-13, 12 illus., 1 plan.

Eldridge, Charles H. Restoration of Ancient Bronzes and Other Alloys. N. Y., Metropolitan Museum of Art, 1925, 53 pp.

Electric Light Installation in the Manchester Museum. William Evans Hoyle. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1898, pp. 95-105, 6 illus.

Electrotypes in Natural History Museums. Francis Arthur Bather. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1896, pp. 106-12.

Elias Ashmole, F. R. S., Founder of the First Public Museum of Natural History. Robert Theodore Gunther. Nature, v. 99, May 17, 1917, pp. 234-5.

Eliza G. Radeke Museum Building (Providence, R. I.). Richard Franz Bach. Bull. M. M. A., v. 21, June 1926, pp. 150-2, 2 illus.

Elliott, Huger.
Educational Work of the (Metropolitan) Museum, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 21, Sept. 1926, pp. 202-17, 5 illus.
Museum of Fine Arts in Utopia, A. Museum Work, v. 3, Apr.-May 1921, pp. 210-3.
Rhode Island School of Design and Its Museum, The. Art & Prog., v. 1, Aug. 1910, pp. 295-301, 5 illus.

Elliott, Maud Howe. How the Greater Art Foundations Can Help the Lesser. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 14, May 1923, pp. 241-4, 1 illus.

E'Loffe, Arthur. Traite Pratique du Naturaliste Preparateur. Paris, 1862, 225 pp., 11 illus.

Elwood, J. W. Lessons in Taxidermy. Northwestern School of Taxidermy, Omaha, Nebraska, 1927, books 1-9, 131 pp., illus.

Emerson, Alfred. Plea for a Better Recognition of Christian Archaeology, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 139-45.

Emil Hannover und das Danische Kunstindustriemuseum. Friedrich Deneken. Museumskunde, v. 17, Oct. 1924, pp. 178-86.

Emmericher Heimatmuseum, Das. Rektor Ferdinand Goebel. Museumskunde, v. 13, July 17, pp. 16-23, 4 ilus., 1 plan.

Encres, Les Cirages, Les Colles et leur Preparation. Maurice de Keghel. Paris, 1923.

Endowment of Museums for Research Work. Franklin W. Hooper. Proc. A. A. M., v. 5, 1911, pp. 78-87.

Engel, Arthur. Musees Espagnols, Les. Rev. Internationale des Musees, Paris, H. Welter, 1895-6, pp. 85-105.

Engels, W. Unsere Museen und Wir. Bielefelder Kunstblatt, v. 1, no. 3, 1908.

Engineering and Industrial Museums for America. George Iles. Privately published, New York, 1927, 8 pp.

Engineering Museums. *See also* Industrial Museums, Safety Museums.
Museum of Traffic and Engineering in Berlin. Engineering Mag., v. 33, Aug. 1907, pp. 702-13.
National Museum of Engineering and Industry. Science, n. s., v. 63, Feb. 12, 1926, p. 181.

England. *See also* Barnard Castle, Bath, Bolton, Bournemouth, Bradford, Brighton, Bristol, Canterbury, Carlisle, Colchester, Compton, Eton, Exeter, Great Yarmouth, Halifax, Haslemere, Hull, Ipswich, Keighley, Kew, Leicester, Liverpool, London, Manchester, Norwich, Oxford, Plymouth, Port Sunlight, Rugby, Salford, Salis-

England *continued.*
bury, Sedlescombe, Sheffield, Sunderlang, Tring, Winchester, Worcester.
Administrative Economy of the Fine Arts in England. London, Saunders & Otley, 1840, 376 pp.
Aedes Hartwellianae: The Last of an Early 19th Century Museum. Museums Jour., v. 20, Mar. 1921, pp. 202-4.
Army Medical Collection of War Specimens at the Museum of the Royal College of Surgeons. Museums Jour., v. 17, Dec. 1917, pp. 81-3.
Bolling Hall Museum. Museums Jour., v. 15, Nov. 1915, pp. 157-61.
Brabazon Art Museum. Museums Jour., v. 10, Jan. 1911, pp. 193-6, 2 illus.
British Galleries of Painting and Sculpture. London, 1824, 240 pp.
British Museums and the War. School & Soc., v. 7, Feb. 2, 1918, pp. 141-2.
Civic Sense in England: Museums We Ought to Have. Spectator, v. 134, Jan. 17, 1925, pp. 73-4.
Closing of British Museums. Science, n. s., v. 43, Mar. 10, 1916, pp. 344-5.
Copyright of Works of Art in the Museums of Britain. Museums Jour., v. 3, Nov. 1903, pp. 147-9.
Directorship of the British Natural History Museum, The. Scientic Mon., v. 9, Sept. 1919, pp. 284-6, 1 illus.
Directory of Museums in Gt. Britain and Ireland, Together with a Section on Indian and Colonial Museums. London, The Museums Asso., 1911, 312 pp.
Elias Ashmole, F. R. S., Founder of the First Public Museum of Natural History. Nature, v. 99, May 17, 1917, pp. 234-5.
Ethnographical Survey of the United Kingdom. Science, v. 21, Jan. 6, 1893, p. 5.
Excursions dans les divers Musees d'Allemagne, de Hollande, et de Belgique. Paris, 1853.
National Work at the Natural History Museum. Museums Jour., v. 17, Feb. 1918, pp. 120-5.
On the Arrangement of the Mineral Collection in the University Museum. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1897, pp. 37-46.
L'Organisation des Musees et le Fonctionment de l'Enseignement du Dessin en Angleterre. Lyon, 1885.
Organisation of Exhibitions of Foreign Art in Great Britain. Museums Jour., v. 12, Sept. 1912, pp. 60-78.
Organization of Picture Exhibitions in the Provinces. Museums Jour., v. 22, Oct. 1922, pp. 96-101; Nov., pp. 112-6.
Our National Art Museums and Gal-

England *continued.*
leries. Nineteenth Century, v. 32, Dec. 1892, pp. 1021-34.
Problem of Provincial Galleries and Art Museums, With Special Reference to Manchester. Museums Jour., v. 22, July 1922, pp. 8-13; Aug., pp. 35-40; Sept., pp. 81-5.
Question of the Separation of the Natural History Museum from the British Museum. Nature, v. 82, Dec. 30, 1909, pp. 254-6.
Rochdale Art Gallery and Museum Extensions. Museums Jour., v. 12, Mar. 1913, pp. 280-1, 1 illus.
Scheme for Lending Pictures to Provincial Art Galleries. Museums Jour., v. 18, Feb. 1919, pp. 132-4.
Scope of the Imperial War Museum. Museums Jour., v. 20, Aug. 1920, pp. 17-28.
Sunday Attendance at Art Museums, English and American. Outlook, v. 102, Dec. 21, 1912, pp. 834-5.
Wilton Park Museum. Museums Jour., v. 14, July 1914, pp. 5-6, 1 illus.
Wimbledon Museum of the John Evelyn Club. Museums Jour., v. 24, Mar. 1925, pp. 207-8.
Englischen Museen und der Krieg. Alfred Kuhn. Museumskunde, v. 14, Dec. 1918, pp. 86-94.
English Provincial Museums. Burlington Mag., v. 10, Oct. 1906, pp. 3-6; Nov., pp., 71-3; Dec., pp. 141-3.
Engravings. *See* Prints.
"Enoch's Pillars": Relation of Art Museums to Education, The. John Huston Finley. Bull. M. M. A., v. 15, Aug. 1920, pp. 174-7.
Entomological Ethics. Theodore Dru Alison Cockerell. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Bur. of Entomology, Bull. 17, n. s., 1898, pp. 87-90.
Entomology in the United States National Museum. Science, n. s., v. 51, Mar. 5, 1920, pp. 236-7.
Entwicklung der Naturhistorischen Museen. Fritz Romer. Museumskunde, v. 3, Jan. 1907, pp. 25-34.
Entwicklung der Romischen Museen. Frida Schottmuller. Museumskunde, v. 9, Jan. 1913, pp. 1-26, 12 illus.; Mar., pp. 85-105, 8 illus.; July, pp. 162-81, 7 illus.
Entwicklung des Stadtischen Museums zu Rheydt. Otto Kempff. Museumskunde, v. 13, Dec. 1917, pp. 140-9, 4 illus.
Episode in the War of Intelligence versus Stupidity, An. Benjamin Ives Gilman. Museum Work, v. 2, June 1919, pp. 19-20.
Equador. Subsidies for Medical Museums

of Guayaquil and Quito. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 39, Dec. 1914, p. 994.

Equipment. *See also* Cases, Jars, Furniture, Shelving.

An Automatic Apparatus for the Measurement of Cranial Capacity. Amer. Jour. of Physical Anthropology, v. 10, July-Sept. 1927, pp. 355-63.

Aufstellung der Sammlung von Diapositiven—8½:10 und 9:12 cm—im Hamburgischen Museum fur Kunst und Gewerbe. Museumskunde, v. 13, July 1917, pp. 28-33, 3 illus.

Automatic Aerating Device for Aquaria. Amer. Naturalist, v. 41, Feb. 1907, pp. 61-4, 1 illus.

Best Equipped Museums. Americana Annual, v. 7, 1912, pp. 714-6.

Celluloid Containers. Pubs. A. A. M., n. s., no. 3, 1927, pp. 14-6, 1 illus.

Convenient Kaiserling Bath Cabinet. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 40-1, 2 illus.

Demonstration of Base of Museum Jars. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, p. 47.

Description of Certain of the Fittings and Appliances in Use in the Science and Art Museum, Dublin. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1894, pp. 70-81, 3 illus.

Device for Exhibiting Fadable Minerals, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 130-3.

Devices for Exhibition of Objects in the Teaching Museum. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 3, Nov. 1900, pp. 1053-6, 3 illus.

Devices for Use in Fish Hatcheries and Aquaria. Bull. U. S. Bur. of Fisheries, v. 28, 1908, pp. 1025-35.

Erweiterungsbau des Rheinischen Provinzialmuseums in Bonn. Museumskunde, v. 7, Jan. 1911, pp. 1-10, 6 illus., 1 plan.

Laboratory and Museum Shelving. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 85-90, 1 illus.

Mechanical Aids to the Study and Recording of Language. Amer. Anthropologist, n. s., v. 7, Oct.-Dec. 1905, pp. 613-9, 3 illus.

Notes on Papers and Colours Suitable for Museum Cases, Both for Lining the Same and for Covering Blocks, Boards, or Flat Trays. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, p. 76.

Notes upon Museum Fittings. Museums Jour., v. 6, June 1907, pp. 399-402, 1 illus.

Pedestals for Sculpture. Museum Work, v. 1, Apr. 1919, pp. 203-7.

Permanent Exhibit of Museum Buildings, Fittings, and Appointments. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 132-4.

Equipment *continued.*

Reference Rack, The. Museum Work, v. 1, Mar. 1919, pp. 184-9, 7 illus.

Report on Museum Glassware. Museums Jour., v. 16, Feb. 1917, pp. 173-5.

Security Afforded by Locks. Museums Jour., v. 18, July 1918, pp. 2-6, 4 illus.

Skiascope, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 52-4, 1 illus.

Thoughts on the Equipment of an Art Gallery and Museum. Museums Jour., v. 7, May 1908, pp. 382-90.

Use of Wire-Netting Screens in Show-Cases. Museums Jour., v. 12, Dec. 1912, pp. 169-72.

Equipment of a School Museum. Oswald Hawkins Latter. Museums Jour., v. 6, Nov. 1906, pp. 164-72.

Erdbebengefahr und Unsere Museen. Gustav Edmund Pazaurek. Museumskunde, v. 8, Jan. 1912, pp. 20-7, 2 illus.

Erfurt, Germany. Neuordnung des Erfurter Museums. Museumskunde, v. 9, Nov. 1913, pp. 191-6, 6 illus.

Ergebnisse der Vorconcurrenz zu dem Bau des Kaiser Franz Josef Museums der Stadt Wien. Allg. Bauz, 1902, p. 61.

Erneuerung der Lorenzkirche in Nurnberg, Zur. Max Lossnitzer. Museumskunde, v. 9, July 1913, pp. 138-44, 6 illus.

Errichtung des "Musee des Arts Decoratifs" in Paris. Rudolf von Eitelberger. Vienna, Museum fur Kunst und Industrie, Mittheilungen, v. 13, 1878, pp. 121-3.

Errichtung Eines K. K. Osterreichischen Museums fur Erziehung und Unterricht. Karl Stejskal. Wien, 1894.

Errichtung Eines Museums der Baukunst in Deutschnationalem Sinne; Vortrag. Eduard Holzapfel. Marburg, 1913, 20 pp.

Erste Deutsche Freiluftmuseum. P. Landau. Post-Beilage: Aus Grosser Zeit, no. 111, Mar. 1, 1916.

Erweiterungsbau des Altonaer Museums. Otto Lehmann. Museumskunde, v. 13, Dec. 1917, pp. 93-134, 13 illus., 6 plans.

Erweiterungsbau des Rheinischen Provinzialmuseums in Bonn. H. Roettgen. Museumskunde, v. 7, Jan. 1911, pp. 1-10, 6 illus., 1 plan.

Erweiterungsbau des Stadtischen Museums Elberfeld. Friedrich Fries. Museumskunde, v. 10, Feb. 1914, pp. 1-13, 12 illus., 1 plan.

Essays on Museums and Other Subjects Connected with Natural History. William Henry Flower. New York, Macmillan, 1898, 394 pp., illus.

Essentials of a Children's Museum Building, The. Anna Billings Gallup. Proc.

A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 84-93.

Essentials of Anthropometry, A Handbook for Explorers and Museum Collectors. Louis Robert Sullivan. Amer. Museum of Natural Hist., N. Y., 1923, 74 pp., illus.

Establishment of a Central Museum for North America for the Preservation of Results of Original Research. Leo Loeb. Internatl. Asso., Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 7-8.

Establishment of a Commercial Museum at Managua, Nicaragua. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 8, Apr. 1900, p. 611.

Establishment of Art Museums. Robert Underwood Johnson. Proc. Amer. Fed. Arts, 1910, pp. 87-90.

Establishment of Museum at Valparaiso, Chile. Jour. Board of Trade, London, v. 36, Feb. 27, 1902, p. 393.

Ethics.

Entomological Ethics. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Bur. of Entomology, Bull. 17, n. s., 1898, pp. 87-90.

Museum Conscience, The. Museum Work, v. 4, Sept.-Oct. 1921, pp. 62-3.

Museum Ethics. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 137-43.

Museum Courtesy. Museum Work, v. 4, Nov.-Feb. 1921-22, pp. 111-3.

Ethics of Local Art Galleries, The. Alexander Hastie Millar. Museums Jour., v. 9, Oct. 1909, pp. 165-74.

Ethnografiska Museet, Leksand. Open-Air Museum (Ethnografiska Museet) at Leksand. Museums Jour., v. 22, June 1923, pp. 277-9, 1 illus.

Ethnographic Museums.

Carabobo and Ethnographic Museum. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 53, Sept. 1921, pp. 319-20.

History of the National Museum of Archaeology, History and Ethnography, Mexico. Museo Nacional de Arqueologia, Historia y Etnografia, Mexico City, 1923, 48 pp.; 1924, 128 pp., illus.

Modern Exhibitional Tendencies of Museums of Natural History and Ethnography Designed for Public Use. Trans. Wisc. Academy of Sciences, Arts & Letters, v. 16, pt. 1, 1908, pp. 325-41.

Musee Ethnographique a Lisbonne, Un. L'Anthropologie (Paris), v. 5, July-Aug. 1894, p. 504.

Role des Musees d'Ethnographie, Leur Avenir, Le. Review of Science, v. 62, Jan. 12, 1924, pp. 12-6.

Uber die Idealen und Praktischen Aufgaben der Ethnographischen Museen. Museumskunde, v. 2, Oct. 1906, pp. 189-218, 1 illus.; v. 3, Jan. 1907, pp. 14-25; Apr., pp. 99-120; v. 4, Apr. 1908, pp. 92-105, 1 illus.; July, pp. 156-68; Oct., pp. 224-35, 5 illus.; v. 5, May 1909, pp. 102-13, 2 illus.; July, pp. 166-74; Nov., pp. 231-6; v. 6, Jan. 1910, pp. 40-60; Apr., pp. 131-7.

Ethnographical Collections and Their Arrangement. Herbert Spencer Harrison. Museums Jour., v. 14, Jan. 1915, pp. 220-5.

Ethnographical Museums. Kristian Bahnson. Archaeological Rev., v. 2, Sept. 1888, pp. 1-18; Oct., pp. 73-90; Nov., pp. 145-63; Dec., pp. 217-36; Jan., pp. 289-311.

Ethnographical Survey of the United Kingdom. Edward William Brabrook. Science, v. 21, Jan. 6, 1893, p. 5.

Ethnography. Role des Musees en Ethnographie et Archeologie Prehistoriques, Du. L'Anthropologie (Paris), v. 11, Jan.-Feb. 1900, pp. 57-9.

Ethnological Arrangement of Archaeological Material, The. Harlan Ingersoll Smith. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1898, pp. 143-9.

Ethnological Directions Relative to the Indian Tribes of the United States. Otis Tufton Mason. U. S. Dept. of Interior, Office of Indian Affairs, 1875, 32 pp.

Ethnological Museums.

Museo de Ethnologia y Antropologia de Chile. Revista Chilena de Historia y Geografia, Santiago. 3° Trimestre de 1916, p. 30.

Museum of Anthropology and American Ethnology Opened at Santiago. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 43, Dec. 1916, p. 793.

Museum of the American Indian: Heye Foundation. Southern Workman, v. 52, Apr. 1923, pp. 176-81.

New Museum Interprets American Aboriginal Life. Science, n. s., v. 56, Dec. 1, 1922, supp., pp. 9-10.

Oudheidkundige Medeelingen, Leyden—Rijks Museum van Oudheden. Internationales Archiv fur Ethnographie, v. 25, supp., 1920-23, p. 131.

Pan-Pacific Scientific Congress and the Bishop Museum of Hawaii. Science, n. s., v. 52, July 23, 1920, pp. 74-6.

Ethnology.

Installation of Ethnological Material. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 117-9.

Instructions Relative to the Ethnology and Philology of America. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 7, 1867, 51 pp.

New Method of Mounting Ethnological Objects. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 60-2, 2 illus.

Eton College Museum. William Lutley

Sclater. Nat. Sci., v. 4, Mar. 1894, pp. 201-6, 2 illus.

Europe. *See also* Austria, Belgium, Bohemia, Bulgaria, Czecho-Slovakia, Denmark, England, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Holland, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Monaco, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Russia, Scotland, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Wales, and cities by name.

Agricultural Museum, An Educational Medium that Europe Has and America Needs, The. Natural History, v. 22, May-June 1922, pp. 263-7, 7 illus.

Agricultural Museums. Museum Work, v. 4, Nov.-Feb. 1921-22, pp. 125-35, 6 illus.

Biological Stations of Europe. U. S. Bur. of Education, Bull. 440, 1910, 360 pp., 48 illus.

Copyists' Privileges in European Museums. Bull. M. M. A., v. 1, June 1906, pp. 113-4.

Descriptive Index of European Museums. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, III, Jan. 1905, pp. 115-26.

Educational Museums and Libraries of Europe. Educational Rev., v. 6, Apr. 1896, pp. 374-81, 413.

Educational Museums and Libraries of Europe. Bibliography of Education, N. Y., D. Appleton & Co., 1897, 202 pp.

Improvements Effected in Modern Museums in Europe and Australia, New South Wales. Trans. Royal Soc., London, 1868, p. 90.

Jardins Zoologiques D'Europe en 1912. Paris, 1922, 54 pp.

Museum and the Schools in Europe, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 107-20.

Museum Organization on the Continent. Museums Jour., v. 21, May 1922, pp. 230-2.

Natural History Departments of the Bohemian Museum. Natural Science, v. 8, Mar. 1896, pp. 168-72, 4 illus.

New National Museum Building, Some Similar Buildings Abroad. Amer. Architect, v. 80, June 20, 1903, pp. 91-3, 1 illus., 2 plans.

Notes on European Museums. Amer. Naturalist, v. 33, Oct. 1899, pp. 763-81.

Notes on Museum Arrangements Abroad. Architecture & Building, v. 13, Dec. 20, 1890, p. 337; Dec. 27, pp. 349-50, 1 plan; v. 14, Jan. 3, 1891, pp. 5-7, 2 plans; Jan. 10, pp. 19-20, 2 illus.

Notes on Some European Museums. Amer. Naturalist, v. 32, Sept. 1898, pp. 697-715.

Notes on the Scientific Museums of Europe. Natural History, v. 21, Mar.-

Europe *continued.*

Apr. 1921, pp. 185-90.

Observations in European Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 18-28.

Progress of Museums in Europe. Bull. M. M. A., v. 9, Aug. 1914, pp. 171-2.

Return Respecting the Hours of Opening, etc., of Museums in Paris, Berlin, Amsterdam, New York and Philadelphia. Great Britain, Parliament, Sessional Papers, v. 98, 1888.

Run Through the Museums of Europe. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 11, Aug. 1877, pp. 472-81.

Skansen and the Outdoor Museums of Europe. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 144-6.

Some European Botanical Gardens. Year Book, Public Museum of City of Milwaukee, 1924, pp. 149-86, 28 illus.

Some Museums of Northern Europe. Jour. of Hellenic Studies, v. 9, Apr. 1888, pp. 31-46, 5 illus.

Studies of the Museums and Kindred Institutions of New York City, Albany, Buffalo, and Chicago, with Notes on Some European Institutions. Smithsonian Inst., 1905, 608 pp., illus.; from Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1903, pp. 311-608, 160 illus.

European Museums. Huron Herbert Smith. Year Book, Public Museum of City of Milwaukee, 1925, pp. 135-57, 4 illus.

European Museums of Security. William Howe Tolman. Century Mag., v. 72, June 1906, pp. 307-14.

Evans, Arthur John. Ashmolean Museum as a Home of Archaeology in Oxford. Oxford, 1884, 32 pp.

Evans Galleries of the Boston Museum of Fine Arts, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 10, Mar. 1915, pp. 50-2, 1 illus.

Evans Wing, Museum of Fine Arts, Boston. Robert Dawson Evans Memorial Galleries for Paintings (Museum of Fine Arts, Boston). Bull. M. F. A., Boston, v. 10, June 1912, pp. 17-8, 1 illus., 2 plans.

Evaporation Proof Exhibition Jar for Fluid Preparations, An. Roy Waldo Miner. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 22-6, 2 illus.

Evening Opening of Our National Museums. Museums Jour., v. 23, Feb. 1924, pp. 187-8.

Evermann, Barton Warren. Modern Natural History Museums and Their Relation to Public Education. Scientific Mon., v. 6, Jan. 1918, pp. 5-36, 14 illus.

Evolution in Museum Technique, How the Life-like Animal Groups are Executed. Albert Allis Hopkins. Scientific

Amer., v. 126, June 1922, p. 399, 3 illus.
Evolution of English Pottery: Suggestions for a Type Collection. H. Stuart Page. Museums Jour., v. 11, Sept. 1911, pp. 61-77, 1 illus.
Evolution of Museums, The. Frederic Augustus Lucas. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 82-91.
Evolution of Museums in England and America: What Has Recently Been Done to Increase Their Educational Value to the People. Alice Dinsmoor. Craftsman, v. 11, Mar. 1907, pp. 692-711.
Evolution of Our Museum, The. Hermon Carey Bumpus and Carlos E. Cummings. Hobbies (Buffalo Soc. of Nat. Sci.), v. 6, Dec. 1925, pp. 3-19.
Examination of Organic Remains in Postglacial Deposits. Pehr Olsson-Seffer. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 37, Nov. 1903, pp. 785-97, 2 illus.
Example of a Proposed Arrangement of Specimens of a Single Structure for Museums. Thomas Dwight. Jour. of Medical Research, v. 9, May 1903, pp. 324-8.
Example of What a Museum of Safety Can Accomplish. Newark Sunday Call, Feb. 15, 1914.
Excavating.
Directions for Mound Exploration. U. S. Natl. Museum Cir. no. 28, 1884, 3 pp.
Modern Methods of Excavating, Preparing and Mounting Fossil Skeletons. Amer. Naturalist, v. 42, Jan. 1908, pp. 43-7.
Exchange of Material for Educational Work. Delia Isabel Griffin. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 125-9.
Exchanges. Museumskurse. Museumskunde, v. 12, Apr. 1916, pp. 31-5.
Excursions. Relation of Field Excursions to the Activities of Local Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 112-24.
Excursions dans les Divers Musees D'Allemagne, de Hollande, et de Belgique. Paris, 1853.
Exeter, England.
Exhibit for Children in the Exeter Museum. Museums Jour., v. 19, Oct. 1919, pp. 57-9.
Some Recent Work in the Exeter Museum. Museums Jour., v. 10, Sept. 1910, pp. 65-71, 4 illus.
Exhibit for Children in the Exeter Museum. Frederick Richard Rowley. Museums Jour., v. 19, Oct. 1919, pp. 57-9.
Exhibiting the Making of a Newspaper. Ralph Clifton Smith. Amer. Printer, v. 76, Apr. 5, 1923, p. 44, illus.
Exhibition. *See also* Installation, Exhibits.
Exhibition Cases. *See also* Cases.
Exhibition Cases Without Shelves. Frank Collins Baker. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 128-30, 2 illus.
Exhibition Cases Without Shelves. E. N. Gueret. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 16-21, 1 illus.
Exhibition Furniture Used by the United States Department of Agriculture. Frank Lamson-Scribner. Museum Work, v. 3, Apr.-May 1921, pp. 220-5, 1 illus.; v. 4, July-Aug. 1921, pp. 21-4.
Exhibition Idea in Germany, The. Helen Appleton Read. The Arts, v. 10, Oct. 1926, pp. 201-16, 14 illus.
Exhibition Labels for Blastoidea. Francis Arthur Bather. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1900, pp. 94-100.
Exhibition of Coins. Henry Bantry White. Museums Jour., v. 8, July 1908, p. 24, 2 illus.
Exhibition of Fossils and Skeletons in Popular Museums. Henry Levi Ward. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 100-4.
Exhibition of Fresh Wild Flowers in Museums. Gavin Alfred Dunlop. Museums Jour., v. 5, Nov. 1905, pp. 152-6.
Exhibition of Large Groups, The. Henry Levi Ward. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 68-77.
Exhibition of Safety Devices. Herbert Treadwell Wade. Engineering Mag., v. 35, June 1908, pp. 329-44.
Exhibition Series of Birds and Mammals in the United States National Museum, The. Robert Wilson Shufeldt. Museum Work, v. 3, Mar. 1921, pp. 178-85, 1 illus.
Exhibits. *See also* Arrangement, Installation, Temporary Exhibits, Traveling Exhibits.
Advantages of Ecological Organization. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 170-81.
Behind the Exhibits. Sci. Amer., v. 125, Oct. 8, 1921, pp. 254-5.
Current Theories of the Arrangement of Museums of Art and Their Application to the Museum of Fine Arts. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, I, Mar. 1904, pp. 3-25.
Desirable Projection of Art Museums as Suggested by the Desirable Classification of Art Libraries, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 93-115.
Educational Value of Museum Exhibits Compared with Their Systematic Arrangement. Museumskunde, v. 5, Nov. 1909, pp. 222-30, 3 illus.
Exhibit for Children in the Exeter Museum. Museums Jour., v. 19, Oct. 1919, pp. 57-9.
Getting the Public to Exhibit. Museum

Exhibits *continued.*
Work, v. 7, July-Aug. 1924, pp. 55-6.
Museums Association (of England). Aberdeen Conference, 1903. Address by the President, Francis Arthur Bather, F. G. S. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, I, Mar. 1904, pp. 76-81.
Museum Exhibition Problem, The. Museum Work, v. 7, Mar.-Apr. 1925, pp. 173-80.
Popular versus Scientific Arrangement of Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 139-49.
Regional Commercial and Industrial Exhibits in Museums. Museum Work, v. 3, Apr.-May 1921, pp. 218-20.
Show and Study Collections. Boston, M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, II, Dec. 1904, pp. 44-8.
Exhibits Illustrating Evolution and the Preservation of Animals in the Brooklyn Institute, New York. Frederic Augustus Lucas. Museums Jour., v. 8, June 1909, pp. 416-23, 1 illus.
Exner, Wilhelm Franz. Uber die Technische Installation von Museen. Zeitschrift der Osterreischichen Architekten und Ingenieurverein, v. 56, 1904, p. 302.
Expansion of the Usefulness of Natural History Museums. Thomas Harrison Montgomery. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 79, July 1911, pp. 36-44.
Experience in the Use of Gelatin in Mounting Anatomical Preparations. Robert James Terry. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 73-6, 3 illus.
Experience of Sunday Opening at Dundee. James Duncan. Museums Jour., v. 7, Feb. 1908, pp. 263-7.
Experiment in Measuring Results of Fifth Grade Class Visits to an Art Museum. Katherine Gibson. School & Soc., v. 21, May 30, 1925, pp. 658-62.
Experimental Gallery, The. Boston, M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, IV, Jan. 1906, 53 pp., 41 illus.
Experiments on the Fading of Museum Specimens. Sidney Frederic Harmer. Museums Jour., v. 21, Apr. 1922, pp. 205-22, 1 illus.
Experiments with Museum Labels. William Letchworth Bryant. Museum Work, v. 6, Nov.-Dec. 1923, pp. 115-20, 6 illus.
Experiments with Zellon in Zoological and Palaeontological Preparations. G. von Koch. Museums Jour., v. 14, Feb. 1915, pp. 259-63.
Expert Guidance to the Collections of the Museum. Robert Weeks DeForest. Bull. M. M. A., v. 3, Oct. 1908, p. 180.
Expert Guidance to the Museum. Robert Weeks DeForest. Bull. M. M. A., v. 5, Sept. 1910, pp. 201-7, 5 illus.
Experts.
Day of the Expert, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 65-79.
Museum Heads as "Experts." Amer. Art News, v. 19, Oct. 23, 1920, p. 4.
Relations of Museums to Experts and Systematists Who Are Engaged in Working Up and Naming Collections. Science, n. s., v. 22, Dec. 15, 1905, pp. 792-3.
Relations of the Great Museums and Institutions to the Independent Local Investigator. Record of the Past, v. 9, Mar. 1910, pp. 80-3.
Exploration. *See also* Field Work.
Secrets of Polar Travel. New York, Century Co., 1917, 313 pp., 67 illus.
Western Explorations for Fossil Vertebrates. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 67, Oct. 1905, pp. 561-8, 6 illus.
Expositions.
Desirability of a Museum Exhibit at The Panama Exhibition. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 97-9.
Education Exhibits at the Panama-Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco, Calif., 1915. Bull. U. S. Dept. of Interior, Bur. of Education, 1916, p. 113.
Educational Exhibit at World's Fairs Since 1851. Educational Rev., v. 5, Feb. 1893, pp. 120-9; Mar., pp. 219-31.
Exhibition Furniture Used by the United States Department of Agriculture. Museum Work, v. 3, Apr.-May 1921, pp. 220-5, 1 illus.; v. 4, July-Aug. 1921, pp. 21-4.
Museum Cooperation at the Hudson-Fulton Celebration. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 24-36.
Museumstechnische Ausstellung in Leipzig 1914. Museumskunde, v. 9, Nov. 1913, pp. 214-6.
Suggestions Respecting the Educational Exhibit at the World's Industrial and Cotton Centennial Exposition. U. S. Bur. of Education, Cir. of Information, no. 5, 1884, 28 pp.
Suggestions Respecting the Educational Exhibit of the International Centennial Exposition, 1876. U. S. Bur. of Education, Cir. of Information no. 5, Washington, 1875, 28 pp.
Extension of the Australian Museum. Museums Jour., v. 9, June 1910, pp. 424-6.
Extension of the British Museum. Nature, v. 76, July 4, 1907, pp. 224-5.
Extent of the Trade Paper Press in the United States. Adelaide Hasse. Proc.

A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 88-90.
Extraction of Pyritized Fossils from a Limestone Matrix. Paul Grosch. Zeitschrift for Prakt. Geol., v. 18, Jan. 1910, pp. 30-2.
Eyssen, Eduard. Aufstellung Turkischer Zelte in Unseren Museen. Museumskunde, v. 7, Jan. 1911, pp. 18-27, 7 illus.

Faber, Alexander. Olgemalde im Rontgenlicht. Museumskunde, v. 10, Sept. 1914, pp. 153-70, 18 illus.
Factors in Appraising the Art of Our Time. Clyde Huntley Burroughs. Museum Work, v. 2, Jan. 1920, pp. 111-4.
Facts About the Carnegie Institute. Sci. Amer. Supp., v. 63, Jan. 26, 1907, pp. 259-75.
Fairbanks, Arthur.
Museum of Fine Arts in Boston and Its New Quarters. Museums Jour., v. 9, Apr. 1910, pp. 365-70, 6 illus.
Museum Possibilities. Proc. Amer. Federation of Arts, 1910, pp. 104-8.
Museum Standards and Responsibility. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 9, Apr. 1918, pp. 269-75.
New Building for the Museum of Fine Arts in Boston. Museums Jour., v. 8, Nov. 1908, pp. 163-70, 4 illus.
Fairbanks Museum of Natural Science, St. Johnsbury, Vermont.
Educational Work of a Small Museum. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 139-44, 3 illus.
Habitat Groups at the Fairbanks Museum. Museum Work, v. 3, Jan. 1921, pp. 125-7.
Nature Study at the Fairbanks Museum. Museum Work, v. 1, Dec. 1918, p. 96.
What the Fairbanks Museum Does for the Children. Museum Work, v. 2, Nov. 1919, pp. 57-9.
Year's Work at the Fairbanks Museum, A. Museum Work, v. 4, Nov.-Dec. 1921-2, pp. 141-2.
Fairchild, David. How to Send Living Plant Material to America. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Bur. of Plant Industry, misc. pub. 1071, 1914, 3 pp., 6 illus.
Fakes. Gentle Art of Faking. London, Seeley, Service & Co., 1922, 318 pp., 31 illus.
Falke, Otto von. Umgestaltung der Museen im sinne der Neuen Zeit, von O. von Falke und Curt Glaser. Kunst und Kunstler, v. 17, 1918, pp. 334-6.
Fall, Ernst. Was Nutzen uns die Museen. Rheinisch-Westfal. Zeitung, Oct. 7, 1908.
Fallaize, E. N. Suggestions for the Classification of the Subject Matter of Anthropology. Museums Jour., v. 20, Jan. 1921, pp. 149-56; Feb. 1921, pp. 180-3.
Farnell, Lewis Richard. Some Museums of Northern Europe. Jour. of Hellenic Studies, v. 9, Apr. 1888, pp. 31-46, 5 illus.
Farnum, Royal Bailey.
Industrial Art in the Public Schools of the State. Bull. M. M. A., v. 11, Sept. 1916, p. 193.
Place of the Art Museum in Secondary Education. Bull. M. M. A., v. 14, Sept. 1919, pp. 194-6.
Farrington, Oliver Cummings.
Device for Exhibiting Fadable Minerals, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 130-3.
Educational Value of Museums. Proc. Natl. Education Asso., 1902, pp. 765-71.
Geological Collections of The Field Museum of Natural History. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 134-9.
Meteorite Collecting and Collections. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 11-5.
Museum as an Educational Institution, The. Education, v. 17, Apr. 1897, pp. 481-9.
Museum Study by Chicago Public Schools. Science, n. s., v. 15, Jan. 31, 1902, pp. 181-4.
Notes on European Museums. Amer. Naturalist, v. 33, Oct. 1899, pp. 763-81.
Rise of Natural History Museums, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 36-53; Science, n. s., v. 42, Aug. 13, 1915, pp. 197-208.
Some Principles of Case Design. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 110-9, 1 illus.
Some Relations of Science and Art in Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 21-9.
Fassett, Mrs. Ella Bean. Plant Forms in Wax. Amer. Museum of Natural Hist., Guide Leaflet no. 34, Nov. 1911, 26 pp.
Fate of the Hermitage Paintings in Bolshevist Russia. Current Opinion, v. 69, Aug. 1920, pp. 239-42.
Fathergill, Claud F. Preserving Flowers in Their Natural Colours. Museums Jour., v. 15, July 1915, pp. 10-2.
Fatigue.
Culture and Fatigue. Century Mag., v. 111, Jan. 1926, pp. 291-6.
Museum Fatigue. Scientific Mon., v. 2, Jan. 1916, pp. 62-74, 30 illus.
Museum Fatigue. Museum Work, v. 7, May-June 1924, pp. 21-2.

Fatigue *continued.*
On the Conditions of Fatigue in Reading. Psychological Rev., v. 3, Sept. 1896, pp. 513-30.
Treating Museum-Fag. Literary Digest, v. 52, Apr. 22, 1916, p. 1151.
Faunistic Survey of Glamorgan, Instructions to Collectors. Cardiff Naturalists' Soc., Oct. 1920, 36 pp., 9 illus.
Federal Staff for Museums. William Matthew Flinders Petrie. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1897, pp. 74-9.
Felt, Ephraim Porter. Collection, Preservation and Distribution of New York Insects. New York State Museum, Bull. no. 26, 1899, 34 pp., 29 illus.
Felton, Alice Lincoln. Photograph Collection of the (Metropolitan Museum) Library. Educational Work, Met. Mus. of Art, 1921, pp. 12-3.
Fenton, Marion E.
An Experiment with the Children. Bull. M. M. A., v. 7, Sept. 1912, pp. 167-8.
Work with Children at the Museum. Bull. M. M. A., v. 6, Mar. 1911, pp. 62-3.
Fenway Court, Boston, Mass. Isabella Stewart Gardner Museum, Fenway Court. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 18, Apr. 1927, pp. 173-83, 8 illus.
Ferguson Sculpture Fund in Chicago, The. Bessie Bennett. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 127-31, 1 illus.
Fern, Edna. St. Louis School Museum. Ueber Land und Meer, no. 13, 1908.
Fernald, Charles Henry. Directions for Collecting, Preserving, and Transporting Tortricids and Other Small Moths. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, v. 7, 1884, pp. 577-9.
Fernald, Frederick A. Botanic Gardens at Kew. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 37, May 1890, p. 106.
Fernrohrlupen. H. von Kretschmar. Museumskunde, v. 14, June 1919, pp. 163-70, 6 illus.
Ferree, Barr.
Museum Building and Arrangement. Engineering Mag., v. 2, Nov. 1891, pp. 221-37, 8 illus., 4 plans.
Notes on Museum Arrangements Abroad. Architecture & Building, v. 13, Dec. 20, 1890, p. 337; Dec. 27, pp. 349-50, 1 plan; v. 14, Jan. 3, 1891, pp. 5-7, 2 plans; Jan. 10, pp. 19-20, 2 illus.
Festschrift zur Eroffnung des Museums zu Altona. Otto K. L. Lehmann. Altona, 1901.
Feuersgefahr in den Naturhistorischen Museen. Fritz Romer. Museumskunde, v. 2, Apr. 1906, pp. 74-9.
Feuergefahr in Museen. Gustav Edmund Pazaurek. Museumskunde, v. 1, Apr. 1905, pp. 97-104, 1 illus.
Few Rules for Attendants, A. N. Y., Amer. Mus. of Natural Hist., 1920, 2 pp.
Feyerabend, Ludwig. Kaiser Friedrich Museum in Gorlitz und Seine Aufgaben. Museumskunde, v. 2, Oct. 1906, pp. 219-23.
Ffoulkes, Charles John. War Museums. Museums Jour., v. 18, Oct. 1918, pp. 57-61.
Field, Richard M. Use of the Roentgen Ray in Paleontology: Skiagraphy of Fossils, The. Amer. Jour. of Sci., 4th ser., v. 39, May 1915, pp. 543-50, 12 illus.
Field Botany, A Handbook for the Collector. Walter Porter Manton. Boston, Mass., Lee & Shepard, 1882, 41 pp., illus.
Field Excursions. *See* Excursions, Field Work.
Field Museum of Natural History. Richard Franz Bach. Architectural Record, v. 56, July 1924, pp. 1-15, 11 illus., 3 plans.
Field Museum of Natural History. Fay-Cooper Cole. Art & Archaeology, v. 12, Sept.-Oct. 1921, pp. 179-80, 1 illus.
Field Museum of Natural History, Chicago.
Demonstration of Building Plans. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 73-83.
Description of the Field Columbian Museum. Sci. Amer. Supp., v. 51, Apr. 27, 1901, pp. 21167-8.
Development of the N. W. Harris Public School Extension of Field Museum of Natural History. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 56-61, 1 illus.
Geological Collections in Field Museum. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 134-9.
Henry Hering's Sculpture for the Field Museum of Natural History in Chicago. Architectural Record, v. 44, Nov. 1918, pp. 431-49, 17 illus.
How Business Can Use Field Museum. Chicago Commerce, v. 23, Jan. 7, 1928, pp. 12-3, 30, 1 illus.
Information About the Field Museum of Natural History. Science, n. s., v. 26, Dec. 27, 1907, pp. 914-7.
Loan Collection Case of the Field Museum. Museums Jour., v. 15, Sept. 1915, pp. 103-6, 1 illus.
Proposed Building for the Field Museum, Chicago. Art & Archaeology, v. 1, May 1915, p. 208.
Field of the Historical Museum, The. Theodore Thomas Belote. Museum Work, v. 8, May-June 1925, pp. 9-16.
Field of the Small Museum, The. George Lucius Collie. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 23-9; Wisconsin Archaeolo-

gist, v. 8, Aug.-Oct. 1909, pp. 93-6.
Field Ornithology Comprising a Manual of Instruction for Procuring, Preparing, and Preserving Birds. Elliott Coues. Salem, Mass., Naturalists' Agency, 1874, 116 pp.
Field Ornithology Comprising a Manual of Instruction for Procuring, Preparing, and Preserving Birds. Elliott Coues. Boston, Mass., Estes & Lauriat, N. Y., Dodd & Mead, 1874, 139 pp.
Field Work. *See also* Excavating, Exploration, Research, Surveys.
Simple Method for Measuring Inclined Strata, A. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, v. 11, 1888, pp. 447-8, 1 illus.
Studying and Photographing the Wild Bird. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 4, Nov. 1901, pp. 1517-23, 8 illus.
Field Work in Louisiana. Alfred M. Bailey. Museum Work, v. 1, Feb. 1919, pp. 158-60.
Field Work in Vertebrate Zoology. Edward Alphonso Goldman. Museum Work, v. 5, Sept.-Oct. 1922, pp. 55-8.
Fifteen Commandments for the Taxidermist, Applying to Mammals. William Temple Hornaday. Ward's Nat. Sci. Bull., v. 1, Jan. 1882, p. 12.
Fiftieth Anniversary Celebration (Metropolitan Museum of Art). Edward Robinson. Bull. M. M. A., v. 15, Apr. 1920, pp. 74-6.
Fiftieth Anniversary Celebration (Metropolitan Museum of Art). Arts & Decoration, v. 13, May 1920, p. 38.
Fiftieth Anniversary of the Metropolitan Museum, An Address. Robert Weeks deForest. Bull. M. M. A., v. 15, June 1920, pp. 122-7.
Fifty Years of the American Museum of Natural History. Henry Fairfield Osborn. Science, n. s., v. 49, May 23, 1919, pp. 477-81.
Figgins, Jesse Dade. New Methods of Preparing Fishes for Museum Exhibit. Bull. U. S. Bur. Fisheries, v. 28, 1910, pp. 1357-63.
Fighting Graft in the Naples Museum. William R. Thayer. Nation, v. 81, Oct. 26, 1905, pp. 335-6.
Files in the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Lucie E. Wallace. Filing, v. 2, Feb. 1919, pp. 219-221, 239, 4 illus.
Filing Biographical Data. Ralph Clifton Smith. Museum Work, v. 6, July-Aug. 1924, pp. 54-5.
Filippi, Sir Filippo de. Italy's Protection of Art Treasures and Monuments During the War. Proc. British Academy, v. 8, 1917, pp. 291-8.
Filtered Daylight. Meichel Henry de Young. Museum Work, v. 6, Jan.-Feb. 1924, pp. 163-4.
Finance. *See* Accounting, Endowment, Public Support, Salaries.
Anatomie Financiere du Musee, L'. L'Anthropologie (Paris), v. 19, Sept.-Dec. 1908, pp. 501-3.
Finances of Rate Supported Museums and Art Galleries. Benjamin Henry Mullen. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1900, pp. 130-5.
Findley, Paul B. Our Historical Museum. Bell Laboratories Rec., v. 1, Dec. 1925, pp. 137-46.
Fine New Art Museum, A. Art & Prog., v. 6, Dec. 1914, pp. 48-50, 1 illus.
Fink, Colin Garfield. Restoration of Ancient Bronzes and Other Alloys. N. Y., Met. Mus. of Art, 1925, 53 pp., 40 illus.
Finland. Museum zu Pernau. Museumskunde, v. 17, June 1923, pp. 36-37.
Finley, Charles William. Some Studies of Children's Interests in Science Materials. School Science & Mathematics, v. 21, Jan. 1921, pp. 1-24.
Finley, John Huston. "Enoch's Pillars": The Relation of Art Museums to Education. Bull. M. M. A., v. 15, Aug. 1920, pp. 174-7.
Finsch, Otto von. Reichs Museum fur Naturgeschichte in Leiden und Seine Umgestaltung in ein Ideal Museum. Museumskunde, v. 2, Jan. 1906, pp. 29-40, 5 illus.
Fire Hazards. *See also* Earthquakes, Insurance.
Feuersgefahr in den Naturhistorischen Museen. Museumskunde, v. 2, Apr. 1906, pp. 74-9.
Feuergefahr in Museen. Museumskunde, v. 1, Apr. 1905, pp. 97-104, 1 illus.
Museum (Fire) Hazards and Protection. Weekly Underwriter, v. 115, July 3, 1926, pp. 27-32.
Versicherung der Historischen Museen Gegen Feuer, und Deliktsschaden, Unter Spezieller Berucksichtigung der Premier - Risqueversicherungsvertrage des Schweiz. Landesmuseums in Zurich. Museumskunde, v. 8, Nov. 1912, pp. 224-36.
Fire Hazards in Museums. Edward Rochie Hardy. Museum Work, v. 7, July-Aug. 1924, pp. 47-8, 1 illus.
Fire Resistant Properties of Various Building Materials. Richard Lewis Humphrey. U. S. Geological Survey, Bull. 370, 1909, 99 pp., 70 illus.
Fire Risk and the Museum Storeroom. Mary Bronson Hartt. Museum Work, v. 7, Jan.-Feb. 1925, p. 149.
Fires. Effects of Fire as Shown at the

New York State Museum. Museums Jour., v. 14, Oct. 1914, pp. 137-9.

First Italian Theatrical Museum. Rev. of Reviews, v. 44, July 1911, pp. 114-5.

First National Scientific Congress (Washington, April 1844) and Its Connection with the Organization of the American Association. George Brown Goode. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1897, pt. 2, pp. 469-77.

Fischel, L. Neue Anbau der Stadel'schen Galerie. Museumskunde, v. 17, June 1923, pp. 7-18, 4 illus.

Fischer, Adolf. Museum fur Ostasiatische Kunst der Stadt Coln. Museumskunde, v. 10, Mar. 1914, pp. 72-107, 22 illus., 5 plans.

Fish.

Contribution to Museum Technique, A. Amer. Naturalist, v. 36, Jan. 1902, pp. 53-61, 1 illus.

Directions for Collecting and Preserving Fish. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 22, 1881, 6 pp.; Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, v. 4, 1881, pp. 235-8.

Method of Preparing Specimens of Fish, by Drying their Skins. Philosophical Trans of the Royal Soc. of London, v. 42, 1742, pp. 57-8.

Preparing Exhibits of Fishes. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 86-9.

Preservation of Fishes with Balsam St. Rocco, The. Museum Work, v. 2, Nov. 1919, pp. 49-50, 4 illus.

Taxidermy with the Biography of Zoologists. London, Longman's, 1840, 392 pp.

Fish Exhibits in Museums. Colin Matheson. Museums Jour., v. 23, Mar. 1924, pp. 214-20.

Fishback, M. M. An Occasional Museum. History Teacher's Mag., v. 8, Jan. 1917, p. 30.

Fisher, George Clyde.

Popular Astronomic Education in Europe. Science, v. 63, Jan. 22, 1926, pp. 81-4.

Study of the Sky in Europe, The. Scientific Mon., v. 22, Feb. 1926, pp. 89-111, 20 illus.

Use of Museums in Winter. Totem Board, v. 3, Jan. 1920, p. 3.

Fisher, William Lewis.

Museum Work for the Boy Scouts. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 46-9.

Fisheries and Shipping Museum. Thomas Sheppard. Museums Jour., v. 11, May 1912, pp. 319-24, 2 illus.

Fisheries Museums. National Fishery Museum, Cuba. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 44, Feb. 1917, p. 258.

Fittings of Cases in the Perthshire Natural History Museum, Perth. Alexander M. Rodger. Museums Jour., v. 6, Mar. 1907, pp. 306-7, 1 illus.

Fitz-Gerald, William George. "Horrors of War" Museum at Lucerne, The. World Today, v. 9, Aug. 1905, pp. 894-7, 4 illus.

Flemming, Louis Andrew. Practical Tanning. New York, Henry Carey Baird Co., 1922, 699 pp., illus.

Fletcher, Herbert. Plaster Casts of Fishes. Museums Jour., v. 14, Feb. 1915, pp. 253-9, 2 illus.; Mar., pp. 289-98, 2 illus.

Fleure, Herbert John. Regional Study in Museums. Museums Jour., v. 14, June 1915, pp. 373-9.

Flewelling, Mary Nellie. Cambridge Museum Extension. Museum Work, v. 1, Feb. 1919, pp. 152-4, 3 illus.

Flick, Alexander C. What Should Constitute a Museum of History. Pubs. A. A. M., n. s., no. 1, 1926, pp. 25-35.

Flint, James Milton. Directions for Collecting Information and Objects Illustrating the History of Medicine. Pt. S, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1905, 5 pp.

Flint, Joseph Marshall. Inexpensive Oil Method for Mounting. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 42-4.

Floating Museums. Proposals for the Construction of a Floating Museum. London, 1851.

Floor Plans (*includes articles illustrated with*).

American Museum Buildings. Jour. Royal Inst. Br. Architects, 3rd ser., v. 20, Apr. 12, 1913, pp. 365-403, 13 illus., 18 plans.

American Numismatic Society (New York) Plans. Amer. Architect, v. 91, June 29, 1907.

Boston Museum of Fine Arts, The. Boston, Mass., 1910, L. C. Page & Co., 454 pp., 59 illus., 2 plans.

Botanical Laboratory and Botanical Garden of the Tokyo Imperial University, Japan. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 4, Oct. 1901, pp. 1477-81, 5 illus., 1 plan.

British Art Gallery, The Final Plans for the Henry Tate Collection. Art Jour., Dec. 1894, pp. 373-5, 1 illus., 2 plans.

Brooklyn Botanic Garden, The. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 80, Apr. 1912, pp. 339-45, 4 illus., 4 plans.

Butler Art Institute, Youngstown, Ohio. Architecture, v. 40, Nov. 1919, pp. 295-6, 4 illus., 4 plans.

California Palace of the Legion of Honor. Pacific Coast Architect, v.

Floor Plans *continued.*
26, Dec. 1924, 17 illus., 7 plans.
Carnegie Art Gallery, The. Art Jour., Dec. 1898, pp. 353-55, 4 illus., 1 plan.
Cleveland Museum of Art, Cleveland, Ohio, The. Architect & Builder, v. 48, Aug. 1916, pp. 140-42, 6 illus., 2 plans.
Cleveland Museum of Art. Architectural Record, v. 40, Sept. 1916, pp. 195-211, 13 illus., 3 plans.
Competition Design for Library and Museum Building, Minneapolis, Minn. Amer. Architect, v. 20, Sept. 25, 1886, p. 146, 1 illus., 4 plans.
Copley Square Museum (Museum of Fine Arts, Boston), The. Bull. M. F. A., Boston, v. 7, Apr. 1909, pp. 14-9, 16 illus., 3 plans.
Detroit Institute of Arts. Art & Archaeology, v. 17, Mar. 1924, pp. 97-100, 1 illus., 1 plan.
Dudley Peter Allen Memorial Art Building, Oberlin, Ohio. Architectural Record, v. 44, Aug. 1918, pp. 99-111, 10 illus., 4 plans.
Einrichtung der Kunst und Historischen Sammlung des Grossherzoglichen Landesmuseums in Darmstadt. Museumskunde, v. 5, May 1909, pp. 63-82, 13 illus., 5 plans.
Erweiterungsbau des Altonaer Museums. Museumskunde, v. 13, Dec. 1917, pp. 93-134, 13 illus., 6 plans.
Erweiterungsbau des Rheinischen Provinzialmuseums in Bonn. Museumskunde, v. 7, Jan. 1911, pp. 1-10, 6 illus., 1 plan.
Field Museum of Natural History. Architectural Record, v. 56, July 1924, pp. 1-15, 11 illus., 3 plans.
Gallery Building. Architects Jour., 3rd ser. (Jour. Royal Inst. of Brit. Arch.), v. 14, Apr. 27, 1907, pp. 417-47, 26 illus., 16 plans.
Garden Court, The. Bull. Museum of Fine Arts, Boston, v. 25, Dec. 1927, pp. 98-99, 1 plan.
Heimatmuseum auf Fohr. Museumskunde, v. 4, Oct. 1908, pp. 194-9, 4 illus., 1 plan.
Kaiser Friedrich Museum in Berlin. Museumskunde, v. 1, Jan. 1905, pp. 1-16, 2 plans.
Landesmuseum der Provinz Westfalen. Museumskunde, v. 5, Jan. 1909, pp. 1-12, 3 illus., 3 floor plans.
Library of the Metropolitan Museum of Art, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 5, Aug. 1910, pp. 184-8, 2 illus., 1 plan.
Lighting of the New Duveen Galleries of the National Gallery, Millbank. Amer. Architect, v. 130, Aug. 20, 1926,

Floor Plans *continued.*
pp. 157-61, 3 illus., 3 plans.
Modern Museum, The: Plan and Functions. Architectural Record, v. 62, Dec. 1927, pp. 457-69, 16 illus., 5 plans.
Modern Museums. Nature, v. 48, July 6, 1893, pp. 234-6, 254-7, 1 plan.
Montreal Art Gallery, The. Architectural Record, v. 37, Feb. 1915, pp. 133-48, 21 illus., 3 plans.
Museum, The. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 5, Dec. 1902 to v. 6, Dec. 1903 (a continued article).
Museum and the Citizen, The. Museumskunde, v. 1, Oct. 1905, pp. 198-205, 3 illus., 1 plan.
Museum Building and Arrangement. Engineering Mag., v. 2, Nov. 1891, pp. 221-37, 8 illus., 4 plans.
Museum Commission (of the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston) in Europe, The. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, III, Jan. 1905, 126 pp., 87 plans and illus.
Museum Design as Tested by Experience (Museum of Fine Arts, Boston), The. Bull. M. F. A., Boston, v. 22, Oct. 1924, pp. 39-45, 2 plans.
Museum in Riga, Das. Museumskunde, v. 2, Apr. 1906, pp. 68-74, 3 illus., 1 plan.
Museum of Fine Arts, Boston. Amer. Architect, v. 109, Mar. 29, 1916, pp. 201-2, 7 illus., 1 plan.
National Gallery of Art, The. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 16, Mar. 1925, pp. 115-20, 1 illus., 6 plans.
Natural History Museum of the University of St. Andrews. Museums Jour., v. 12, Jan. 1913, pp. 201-13, 2 illus.; Apr., pp. 304-13; June, pp. 362-8, 5 illus.
Neuaufstellung der Sammlungen des K. K. Osterreichischen Museums fur Kunst und Industrie in Wien. Museumskunde, v. 8, Mar. 1912, pp. 88-99, 6 illus., 1 plan.
Neubau des Germanischen Nationalmuseums und Seine Einrichtung. Museumskunde, v. 16, Apr. 1922, pp. 153-90, 12 illus., 1 plan.
Neubau des Koniglichen Museum Fridericianum zu Kassel. Museumskunde, v. 14, June 1918, pp. 1-13, 6 illus., 6 plans.
Neubau des Museums fur Hamburgische Geschichte. Museumskunde, v. 17, Oct. 1924, pp. 100-12, 5 illus., 3 plans.
Neue Landesmuseum in Birkenfeld. Museumskunde, v. 7, Apr. 1911, pp. 89-95, 5 illus., 2 plans.
Neue Provinzialmuseum fur Vorgeschichte zu Halle. Museumskunde, v.

Floor Plans *continued.*
14, June 1919, pp. 126-46, 8 illus., 2 plans.
Neue Stadtische Museum in Braunschweig, Das. Museumskunde, v. 2, July 1906, pp. 128-39, 3 illus., 4 floor plans.
Neueinrichtung des Koniglichen Munzkabinetts im Kaiser Friedrich Museum zu Berlin. Museumskunde, v. 1, Jan. 1905, pp. 16-34, 5 illus., 1 plan.
Neuordnung der Mustersammlung der Bayerischen Landes-Gewerbeanstalt in Nurnberg. Museumskunde, v. 7, Apr. 1911, pp. 73-84, 4 illus., 1 plan.
New Buffalo Museum of Science Ground Floor Plan. Hobbies (Buffalo Soc. of Nat. Sci.), v. 6, Jan. 1926, pp. 3-18, 1 plan.
New Buffalo Museum of Science Second Floor Plan, The. Hobbies (Buffalo Soc. of Nat. Sci.), v. 6, Feb. 1926, pp. 2-19, 3 illus., 1 plan.
New Building for European and American Arts (Museum of Fine Arts, Boston), The. Bull. M. F. A., Boston, v. 23, Oct. 1925, pp. 55-7, 3 plans.
New Museum (of Fine Arts, Boston), The. Bull. M. F. A., Boston, v. 7, Dec. 1909, pp. 44-66, 12 illus., 3 plans.
New Museum at Boston, The. Burlington Mag., v. 16, Feb. 1910, pp. 293-6, 2 plans.
New Museum at Santa Fe, New Mexico. Architectural Rev., v. 6, Feb. 1918, pp. 17-9, 5 illus.
New Museum at the Cartwright Memorial Hall, Bradford (England): What Shall Be Its Character and Scope? The. Museums Jour., v. 2, Aug. 1902, pp. 47-62, 1 plan.
New Museum of the Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences in Humboldt Park, The. Hobbies (Buffalo Soc. of Nat. Sci.), v. 3, Feb. 1923, pp. 3-27, 3 illus., 6 plans.
New York Botanical Garden. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 4, Jan. 1901, pp. 1117-9, 1 plan.
Private Art Gallery of Breckenridge Long, St. Louis, Missouri. Architectural Record, v. 42, Aug. 1917, pp. 99-113, 17 illus., 1 plan.
Professor Hasking's Project for Extending the Accommodation and Improving the Means of Internal Communication of the British Museum Within the Site Enclosed by the Present Building. Builder, v. 8, June 22, 1850, pp. 295-6, 1 plan.
Robert Dawson Evans Memorial Galleries for Paintings (Museum of Fine Arts, Boston). Bull. M. F. A., v.

Floor Plans *continued.*
10, June 1912, pp. 17-8, 1 illus., 2 plans.
Southwest Museum, Los Angeles, California. Architectural Record, v. 42, July 1917, pp. 19-26, 6 illus., 1 plan.
Stadtmuseum Bautzen, Provinzialmuseum der Sachsischen Oberlausitz. Museumskunde, v. 9, Mar. 1913, pp. 70-85, 11 illus., 5 plans.
Stuttgarter Kunstsammlungen. Museumskunde, v. 14, June 1918, pp. 14-21, 2 illus., 3 plans.
Vaterlandische Museum in Celle. Museumskunde, v. 6, Apr. 1910, pp. 79-92, 12 illus., 1 plan.
Welch National Museum, The. Architect's Jour., v. 56, Nov. 15, 1922, pp. 673-85, 10 illus., 2 plans.
Wing of Decorative Arts, Metropolitan Museum of Art, The. Architects & Builders Mag., v. 42, May 1910, pp. 307-14, 9 illus., 1 plan.
Zoologischen Sammlungen des Landesmuseums in Darmstadt. Museumskunde, v. 3, Oct. 1907, pp. 201-5, 2 plans.
Floors, Report of Committee on. Amer. Hospital Asso., Bull. no. 47, Sept. 1922, 20 pp.
Florence, Italy.
Bargello, The National Museum of Italy, Florence. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 9, Nov. 1917, pp. 17-25, 11 illus.
Galleria Imperiale di Firenze, incisa Sotto la Direzione del Sig. Pietro Benvenuti. Firenze, 5 series in 13 volumes, 1817-33.
National-Museum im Palast des Podesta (Bargello) zu Florenz. Vienna, Museum for Kunst und Industrie, Mittheilungen, 1866, pp. 97-101.
Palazzo Vecchio. Firenze, 1911, 277 pp.
Flower, William Henry.
Address of the President at the Fourth Annual Meeting, London, 1893. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1893, pp. 21-48.
Address on the Formation of Museums. Nature, v. 40, Sept. 12, 1889, pp. 463-73.
Essays on Museums and Other Subjects Connected with Natural History. London, 1896, New York, Macmillan, 1898, 394 pp., illus.
Modern Museums. Nature, v. 48, July 6, 1893, pp. 234-6, 254-7, 1 plan.
Museum Specimens for Teaching Purposes. Nature, v. 15, Dec. 14, 1876, pp. 144-6; Dec. 28, pp. 184-6; Jan. 4, pp. 204-6.
Museums: Their Rise, Use, etc. Nature, v. 40, Sept. 12, 1889, pp. 463-9.
Note on the Construction and Arrange-

Flower, William Henry *continued.*
ment of Anatomical Museums. Jour. of Anatomy & Physiology, v. 9, May 1875, pp. 259-62.
Oxford University Museum. Nature, v. 48, Oct. 29, 1891, pp. 619-21.
Suggestions for the Formation and Arrangement of a Museum of Natural History in Connection with a Public School. Nature, v. 41, Dec. 26, 1889, pp. 177-8.
Focal Museums. Chauncey Jerome Hamlin. Playground, v. 19, Feb. 1926, pp. 622-3.
Focillon, Henri. Conception Moderne des Musees, La. Paris, 1921.
Fogg Art Museum, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
Alterations in the Fogg Museum, Cambridge, U. S. A. Museumskunde, v. 10, Dec. 1914, pp. 206-14, 6 illus., 3 plans.
Modern Museum Design. Architectural Forum, v. 47, Dec. 1927, pp. 601-8, 8 illus.
Museum Service in the University: The New Fogg Building at Harvard. Bull. M. M. A., v. 22, June 1927, pp. 175-7, 2 illus.
New Fogg Art Museum, The. The Arts, v. 11, Apr. 1927, pp. 207-8, 2 illus.
New Fogg Art Museum at Harvard. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 18, July 1927, pp. 339-47, 8 illus.
New Fogg Museum, The. The Arts, v. 12, July 1927, pp. 2-39, 37 illus.
Outlook for the Fogg Museum, The. Harvard Graduates Mag., v. 19, Mar. 1911, pp. 406-10.
William Hayes Fogg Art Museum of Harvard University, The. Bull. M. F. A., Boston, v. 7, June 1909, pp. 21-41, 21 illus.
Fogg Art Museum of Harvard University. S. H. Moore. New England Mag., n. s., v. 32, Aug. 1905, pp. 699-709.
Fogg Museum of Art, Harvard University. Richard Franz Bach. Architectural Record, v. 61, June 1927, pp. 465-77, 12 illus.
Fohr, Germany. Heimatmuseum auf Fohr. Museumskunde, v. 4, Oct. 1908, pp. 194-9, 4 illus., 1 plan.
Foley, Richard A. Philadelphia Commercial Museum, The. World's Work, v 2, Oct. 1901, pp. 1258-60.
Folk Museum, A. Edward Lovett. Museums Jour., v. 5, Mar. 1906, pp. 295-301; Reliquary, Apr. 1915, pp. 142-4.
Folk Museums.
Bayerische Volkskunstmuseen. Museumskunde, v. 10, Feb. 1914, pp. 41-54, 13 illus.
British Folk Museum, A. Knowledge, n. s., v. 11, Apr. 1914, pp. 136-9, 8 illus.
British Folk Museum, A. Librarian, v. 4, Sept. 1913, pp. 46-8.
Gedenket der Volkstrachten. Museumskunde, v. 14, Dec. 1918, pp. 111-12.
National Folk Museum. Museums Jour., v. 11, Feb. 1912, pp. 221-5.
National Folk-Museum: What Kent and Sussex Can Show in the Shape of Timber Houses. Graphic, v. 85, June 15, 1912, p. 880, 9 illus.
Norsk Folkemuseum (Oslo, Norway). Friluftsmuseet pa Norsk Folkemuseum, Oslo, 1925.
Northern Museum, Stockholm. Museumskunde, v. 4, Apr. 1908, pp. 66-78, 8 illus.
Open-Air Folk Museums. Museums Jour., v. 10, Mar. 1911, pp. 249-53.
Plea for a British Folk-Museum. South Eastern Naturalist, v. 18, 1913, pp. 14-8.
Plea for a National Folk-Museum. Abstract of an Address at the Bentliff Art Gallery, Maidstone, Feb. 21, 1913.
Uber Volkerkundemuseen, Ihre Wissenschaftlichen Bedingugen und Ziele. Museumskunde, v. 8, Nov. 1912, pp. 198-215.
Vaterlandische Museum in Celle. Museumskunde, v. 6, Apr. 1910, pp. 79-92, 12 illus., 1 plan.
Volkskunst Museum zu Dachau, Das. Museumskunde, v. 3, Jan. 1907, pp. 35-40, 4 illus.
Volksmuseen. Die Neue Zeit, 1918, p. 281.
What Is a Folk-Museum and Its Application to Hastings (England)? Hastings & St. Leonards Observer, Mar. 11, 1911.
Wissenschaftlichen Grundlagen fur ein Deutsches Volkstumsmuseum. Museumskunde, v. 10, Dec. 1914, pp. 182-206, 6 illus.
Folk Museums. A Paper Read Before the Hampstead Scientific Society, April 13, 1917. George Reginald Carline. Hampstead & Highgate Express, Apr. 21, 1917.
Folkwang-Museum zu Hagen I. W. Kurt Freyer. Museumskunde, v. 8, July 1912, pp. 134-45, 7 illus.
Folly of Tariff on Art. John White Alexander. Brush & Pencil, v. 9, Jan. 1902, p. 235.
Food Economy Exhibitions at Norwich Castle Museum. Frank Leney. Museums Jour., v. 17, Apr. 1918, pp. 150-1.

Forbes, Edward.
Educational Uses of Museums. Museum of Practical Geology, London, 1853.
On the Educational Uses of Museums. London, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1853, 19 pp.; Amer. Jour. of Science & Arts, v. 18, Nov. 1854, pp. 340-52.
Forbes, Edward Waldo. Outlook for the Fogg Museum, The. Harvard Graduates Mag., v. 19, Mar. 1911, pp. 406-10.
Relation of the Art Museum to a University, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 5, 1911, pp. 47-55
Forbes, Henry Ogg. Centralisation of Types. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1894, pp. 186-92.
Forbes, Reba E. Children as Workers at the Museum. Bull. M. M. A., v. 10, June 1915, pp. 128-9.
Ford, Francis. An Outside View of the South Kensington Museum. Mag. of Art, v. 10, Dec. 1886, pp. 7-8, 4 illus.
Ford, S. J. Rotary Cabinet for Museum Specimens. Museums Jour., v. 6, Mar. 1907, pp. 304-5, 2 illus.
Forestry.
Collection and Preparation of Herbarium and Timber Specimens, The. Oxford, Eng., Imperial Forestry Inst., 1927, 28 pp.
Museum of Living Trees. World's Work, v. 21, Mar. 1911, pp. 14146-58, 22 illus.
Museums as Aids to Forestry. Amer. Lumberman, Feb. 26, 1916, p. 28.
Suggestions for a Forestry Exhibition. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 119-21.
Forestry Museums. Suggestions for a Forest Museum. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Farmers' Bull. 468 (Forestry in Nature Study), 1911, pp. 33-6.
Forgeries.
Anleitung zur Mikroskopischen Untersuchung von Kunstwerken. Museumskunde, v. 5, Nov. 1909, pp. 208-22, 1 illus.
Art Forgeries in Museums. Nation, v. 82, Jan. 25, 1906, p. 69.
Gentle Art of Faking. London, Seeley, Service & Co., 1922, 318 pp., 31 illus.
Marketing of Fake Masterpieces. New England Mag., n. s., v. 35, Dec. 1906, pp. 387-99.
Museum "Fakes." Museums Jour., v. 2, Apr. 1903, pp. 294-302.
Museums, Their Treasures and Their Forgeries. Independent, v. 60, Jan. 4, 1906, pp. 53-4.
Nachbildung Antiker Kunstwerke im Stadtischen Museum zu Stettin. Museumskunde, v. 5, July 1909, pp. 129-
Forgeries *continued.*
35, 5 illus.
New Way of Detecting Art Forgeries. Sci. Amer., v. 110, Mar. 14, 1914, p. 237.
Forgeries of Antiques. James Hilton. Archaeological Jour., v. 63, Dec. 1906, pp. 244-7.
Formalin as a Preservative for Botanical Specimens. George Edward Stone. Jour. Applied Microscopy, v. 2, Oct. 1899, pp. 537-40, 4 illus.
Formation et Organisation des Musees Scolaires. J. Demarty. 1907.
Formation of Local Illustrative Collections in Museums. John MacLauchlan. Museums Jour., v. 5, Nov. 1905, pp. 141-52.
Formative Museum Period. Louis Pope Gratacap. Science, n. s., v. 14, Aug. 2, 1901, pp. 168-78.
Forster, F. Museen und die Arbeiter. Die Neue Zeit, Stuttgart, no. 47, 1909.
Fortschritte und Ruckschritte im Galerienwesen. Theodor von Frimmel. Studien und Skizzen zur Gemalde Kunde, 1913, pp. 33-38.
Fossil Crinoidea in the British Museum, An Attempt to put into Practice Modern Ideas of Museum Arrangement. Francis Arthur Bather. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1891, pp. 78-111.
Fossils.
An Improved Method of Taking Impressions of Fossils, etc. Geological Mag., n. s., v. 9, May 1892, pp. 206-7.
Collecting and Preparing of Fossil Vertebrates. Museums Jour., v. 2, Oct. 1902, pp. 125-6.
Directions for Collecting and Preparing Fossils. Pt. K, Bull. U. S. Natl Museum, no. 39, 1895, 31 pp., 19 illus.
Directions for Collecting Recent and Fossil Plants. Pt. B, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1891, 46 pp., 10 illus.
Exhibition of Fossils and Skeletons. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 100-4.
Extraction of Pyritized Fossils from a Limestone Matrix. Zeitschrift for Prakt. Geol., v. 18, Jan. 1910, pp. 30-2.
Hall of Fossil Vertebrates, The. Amer. Museum Jour., v. 2, Jan. 1902, supp., pp. 3-19, 12 illus.
Microscope as a Means of Examination of Rocks and Fossils, The. Amer. Naturalist, v. 12, Jan. 1878, pp. 13-7.
Mode of Extracting Fossils from Limestone. Geological Mag., v. 9, Aug. 1872, p. 384.
Modern Methods of Excavating, Preparing and Mounting Fossil Skeletons. Amer. Naturalist, v. 42, Jan. 1908, pp.

Fossils *continued.*
43-7.
New Process of Taking Impressions of Natural Moulds of Fossils. Science, v. 25, Apr. 12, 1907, p. 591.
On the Mounting of Fossils. Amer. Naturalist, v. 20, Apr. 1886, pp. 353-59, 8 illus.
On the Restoration of Skeletons of Fossil Vertebrates. Science, n. s., v. 30, July 1909, pp. 93-5.
Preparation and Preservation of Fossils. Museums Jour., v. 8, Sept. 1908, pp. 76-90.
Preparation of Chalk Fossils, The. Nat. Sci., v. 9, Nov. 1896, pp. 303-11.
Two Methods of Mounting Fossil Vertebrates. Museums Jour., v. 15, June 1916, pp. 383-5, 3 illus.
Use of the Roentgen Ray in Paleontology, Skiagraphy of Fossils, The. Amer. Jour. of Sci., 4th ser., v. 39, May 1915, pp. 543-50, 12 illus.
Western Explorations for Fossil Vertebrates. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 67, Oct. 1905, pp. 561-68, 6 illus.
What Shall We Do With Our Fossils and Skeletons? Proc. A. A. M., v. 5, 1911, pp. 72-3.
Fossils as Museum Exhibits. Francis Arthur Bather. Museums Jour., v. 24, Dec. 1924, pp. 132-41.
Foulke, William Dudley. Community Art. Natl. Municipal Rev., v. 5, Oct. 1916, pp. 643-9.
Foundation d'Un Institut Oceanographique. Adrien Loir. Musea, v. 1, Nov. 1918, pp. 62-4.
Founding. *See also* Organization, Planning.
Botanic Gardens. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 50, Nov. 1896, pp. 172-86, 8 illus.; Jan. 1897, pp. 312-23, 7 illus.
Commission du Museum, et la Creation du Musee du Louvre (1792-93). 1910.
Establishment of Art Museums. Proc. Amer. Fed. Arts, 1910, pp. 87-90.
Ideas on Founding an Art Museum. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 125-31.
Local Museum in the Making, A. Museums Jour., v. 26, Dec. 1926, pp. 147-8, 1 illus.
Memorandum upon the Formation, Arrangement, and Administration of the Museum. South Kensington Museum, London, 1879.
Notice Historique sur la Formation des Musees D'Athens. Rev. Internationale des Musees, Paris, H. Welter, 1895-6, pp. 73-84.
On the Formation of Museums in Victoria. Melbourne, 1857.
Organization of New Museums of Natural History. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 124-6.
Origin and Development of Museums. Proc. Boston Soc. of Natural History, v. 17, 1875, p. 387.
Origin of American Public Museums. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 38, Dec. 1890, pp. 282-3.
Origin of the National Scientific and Educational Institutions of the United States. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1897, pt. 2, pp. 265-354.
Origin, Progress, and Present Condition of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia. 1860.
Origines du Musee D'Ethnographie. Revue Ethnographique, v. 8, 1889, pp. 504-608.
Plan of Organization and Regulations. U. S. Natl. Museum, Cir. no. 1, 1882, 58 pp., 2 illus.
Promotion of Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 36-46.
Scheme for Establishing Local War Museums. Connoisseur, v. 47, Apr. 1917, pp. 183-4.
Smithsonian Institution, Its Origin, Growth, and Activities, The. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 48, Jan. 1896, pp. 281-303, 8 illus.; Feb., pp. 449-64, 8 illus.
Suggestions for Establishing Cheap Popular and Educational Museums of Scientific and Art Collections. London, 1885, 15 pp.
Suggestions for the Formation and Arrangement of a Museum of Natural History in Connection with a Public School. Nature, v. 41, Dec. 26, 1889, pp. 177-8.
Founding and Development of the Oakland Public Museum. Charles Presby Wilcomb. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 67-78.
Founding of a National Museum of Art in Washington. Will Hicox Low. Scribner's Mag., v. 42, Sept. 1907, pp. 381-4.
Founding of the Bolivar Estate and Museum, Colombia. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 50, Mar. 1920, p. 359.
Four Letters from Mr. T. S. Kuckhan to the President and Members of the Royal Society, on the Preservation of Dead Birds. T. S. Kuckhan. Philosophical Trans. of the Royal Soc. of London, v. 60, 1770, pp. 302-20.
Fowler, Frank.
Albright Gallery, Buffalo, The. Scribner's Mag., v. 39, Mar. 1906, pp. 381-4.
Beneficence of Art Museums. Scribner's Mag., v. 40, Oct. 1906, pp. 509-12.
Pittsburgh's New Home of the Fine

Arts. Rev. of Reviews, v. 35, Apr. 1907, pp. 441-6.

Frage der Orts- und Heimatmuseen. Denkmalpflegen, v. 15, p. 53.

Frage der Uberglasung von Olgemalde in Offentlichen Galerien. Karl Woermann. Museumskunde, v. 2, Jan. 1906, pp. 40-5.

Frames, Swinging. *See* Screens-Swinging.

Framing of Pictures.

Theorie der Einrahmung. Museumskunde, v. 17, June 1923, pp. 62-73, 3 illus.

Uber Bilderrahmen. Museumskunde, v. 15, Nov. 1919, pp. 1-32, 19 illus.; June 1920, pp. 160-70, 8 illus.; v. 16, Aug. 1921, pp. 121-41, 10 illus.

France. *See also* Angers, Bayonne, Chantilly, Havre, Lyon, Maubeuge, Nancy, Paris, Rouen, Strasbourg.

Association Generale des Conservateurs des Collections Publiques de France. Museums Jour., v. 21, Oct. 1921, pp. 78-80, 112.

Law Regulating National Museums in France. Revue Archeologique, v. 30, 1897, p. 120.

Liste des Museums de France. Musea, v. 1, July 1918, pp. 30-2; Sept., pp. 47-8; Jan. 1919, p. 80.

Musee Conde en 1924, Le. Jour. des Savants, v. 23, Mar. 1925, pp. 76-80.

Musee Conde en 1926, Le (Chantilly). Jour. des Savants, v. 25, Jan. 1927, pp. 34-7.

Musee de la Guerre, Vincennes, Le. Mercure de France, v. 181, July 1, 1925, pp. 108-17; Jour. des Debats, v. 32, pt. 2, July 10, 1925, p. 51.

Musees de France, 1908-14. Paris, 1908-14, 6 vols.

Musees de Province et les Amis des Sciences Naturelles. Musea, v. 1, Sept. 1918, pp. 35-6.

Musees de Province: Rapport, Enquete, Legislation. Commission des Musees de Province, Rapport. Paris, 1908.

New Rodin Museum: Chateau Biron, near Meudon. Arts & Dec., v. 11, Sept. 1919, p. 222.

Notes pour Servir a l'Histoire de l'Administration des Beaux Arts a Lyon de 1878-1885. Lyon, 1885.

Planning a French Museum. Lit. Dig., v. 45, Nov. 16, 1912, pp. 902-3.

Sort des Musees des Villes du Nord Pendant l'Occupation Allemande, Le. Revue Scientifique, v. 58, Mar. 13, 1920, pp. 141-3.

Franchet, L. Propos de la Reorganization des Musees Nationaux. Revue Scientifique, v. 9, ser. 5, 1907, p. 44.

Francke, Kuno.

Germanic Museum of Harvard University. Outlook, v. 79, Feb. 18, 1905, p. 455.

Housing of Emperor William's Gift to the Germanic Museum. Nation, v. 83, Aug. 9, 1906, p. 117.

Jubilee of the Germanic Museum at Nuremberg. Nation, v. 75, July 24, 1902, p. 69.

Frankfurt a. M. Germany.

Neue Anbau der Stadels'schen Galerie. Museumskunde, v. 17, June 1923, pp. 7-18, 4 illus.

Neuordnung der Alten Stadelgalerie. Museumskunde, v. 17, Oct. 1924, pp. 135-40.

Neuordnung der Gemaldegalerie im Stadelschen Kunstinstitut. Museumskunde, v. 1, Oct. 1905, pp. 205-15, 5 illus.

New Museum at Frankfurt. Museums Jour., v. 7, Dec. 1907, pp. 191-2, 1 illus.

Nochmals: Die Stadtische Sammlung Plastischer Kunst in Frankfurt a. M. Museumskunde, v. 6, Oct. 1910, pp. 253-8, 1 illus.

Stadtische Sammlung Plastischer Kunst im Liebig Hause zu Frankfurt a. M. Museumskunde, v. 6, July 1910, pp. 199-202.

Staedel Art Institute at Frankfurt-on-the-Main. Art Jour., Feb. 1891, pp. 39-45, 7 illus.

Franklin, Dwight.

Method of Preparing Fishes for Museum and Exhibition Purposes, A. Bull. U. S. Bur. of Fisheries, v. 28, 1910, pp. 1353-5, 1 illus.

Psychology of Museum Groups. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 34-5.

Recent Development in Museum Groups, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 110-2, 2 illus.

Franklin, Kate Mann. Children and the Museum, The. Brooklyn Museum Qtly., v. 14, Apr. 1927, pp. 63-70, 6 illus.

Franz, Shepherd Ivory. On the Conditions of Fatigue in Reading. Psychological Rev., v. 3, Sept. 1896, pp. 513-30.

Fraprie, Frank R. How to Make Lantern Slides. American Photographic Pub. Co., 1918, 74 pp.

Frary, Ihna Thayer.

Cleveland Museum of Art. Architectural Record, v. 40, Sept. 1916, pp. 195-211, 13 illus., 3 plans; Fine Arts Jour., v. 34, Oct. 1916, pp. 473-77, 3 illus.

Dudley Peter Allen Memorial Art Building, Oberlin, Ohio. Architec-

Univ. of Arizona Library

Frary, Ihna Thayer *continued.*
tural Record, v. 44, Aug. 1918, pp. 99-111, 10 illus., 4 plans.
Frasetto, Fabio. Uniform Blank of Measursements to be Used in Recruiting, Plea for the Standardization of Anthropological Methods, A. Amer. Anthropologist, n. s., v. 21, Jan.-Mar. 1919, pp. 175-91.
Free Art (Tariff Bill). Bull. M. M. A., v. 8, July 1913, pp. 144-5; Nov., pp. 242-3.
Free Art. Report of Committee. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 8-11.
Free Art in the New Tariff. Robert Weeks DeForest. Bull. M. M. A., v. 4, Apr. 1909, pp. 60-1; Museums Jour., v. 8, June 1909, pp. 413-5.
Free Concerts in Public Buildings. Musician, v. 24, Aug. 1919, p. 11.
Free Education by the American Museum of Natural History in Public Schools and Colleges. George Herbert Sherwood. New York, 1918, 73 pp., 4 illus.
Free Museums and Galleries. Science, n. s., v. 57, Apr. 20, 1923, p. 463.
Free Nature Education. George Herbert Sherwood. Visual Education, v. 3, Feb. 1922, pp. 62-9, 117-8, 5 illus.; Mar. 1922, pp. 138-41, 180-1, 4 illus.
Free Nature Education in the Schools (American Museum of Natural History). Henry Fairfield Osborn. School & Soc., v. 12, Sept. 11, 1920, pp. 200-2.
Free Public Museum of Liverpool. Public Libraries, Museums, and Art Galleries. Liverpool, D. Marples, 1874, 104 pp.; 2nd ed., 1880, 105 pp. (with additions and appendix).
Free Public Museums. Alja Robinson Crook. Science, n. s., v. 31, Apr. 15, 1921, pp. 579-80.
Freeborn, George Cornell. Resume of the Uses of Formalin. N. Y. Medical Jour., v. 63, 1896, pp. 770-75; Proc. N. Y. Pathological Soc., 1896, pp. 29-43.
Freeman, Margaret B. How the Museum Lends Things. Library Jour., v. 51, Feb. 1, 1926, pp. 133-5.
Freer Gallery of Art, The. Museum Work, v. 3, Mar. 1922, pp. 176-7, 2 illus.
Freer Gallery of Art, Washington, D. C. Leila Mechlin. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 14, Aug. 1923, pp. 409-18, 10 illus.
Freer Gallery, Washington, D. C.
Opening of the Freer Gallery of Art. Art & Archaeology, v. 15, June 1923, pp. 271-7, 2 illus.
Freer Museum of Oriental Art. Louisine W. Havemeyer. Scrib. Mag., v. 73, May 1923, pp. 529-40, 10 illus.
Freie Museumseintritt. Die Zeit, Feb. 23, 1908.
French, William Merchant Richardson.
B. F. Ferguson Sculpture Fund in Chicago, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 127-31, 1 illus.
Historical Sketch and Description of the Art Institute of Chicago. Chicago, 1904, 23 pp.
Installation in Swinging Frames. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 62-8, 1 illus.
Planning and Fitting of Exhibition Rooms, Especially Picture Galleries, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 84-7.
Present Jury System in Connection with Exhibitions of Contemporary Art, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 107-8.
French Commercial Museum at Montevideo. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 7, Nov. 1899, pp. 674-5.
French Museum of Social Science. Leopold Katscher. Gunton's Mag., v. 23, Dec. 1902, pp. 488-94.
French Theatrical Museum, A. Brander Matthews. Mag. of Art, v. 9, Dec. 1885, pp. 27-32, 2 illus.
Frescoes. Restauration der Fresken Michelangelos in der Sixtinischen Kapelle. Museumskunde, v. 1, Oct. 1905, pp. 226-9.
Freund, Frank E. Washburn.
Kunstflege in Amerika: Das Neue Museum in Detroit. Cicerone, Berlin, v. 19, 1927, pp. 724-32.
New Art Museum at Detroit, The. Internatl. Studio, v. 88, Dec. 1927, pp. 74-9, illus.
Freyer, Kurt.
Ein Wandermuseum. Museumskunde, v. 9, July 1913, pp. 151-3.
Folkwang-Museum zu Hagen I. W. Museumskunde, v. 8, July 1912, pp. 134-45, 7 illus.
Kreismuseum in Hadersleben. Museumskunde, v. 12, Aug. 1916, pp. 59-68, 7 illus., 4 plans.
Vorschlag zu Einem Katalogschema fur Kunstgewerbliche Sammlungen. Museumskunde, v. 10, Sept. 1914, pp. 149-53.
Friedlander, Max. Von der Nutzbarmachung der Museen. Der Kunstwanderer, v. 1, Sept. 1920.
Friedley, Durr. Study Rooms in the Department of Decorative Arts. Bull. M. M. A., v. 10, Jan. 1915, pp. 5-7.
Friedmann, Ernst. Modernmuseum, Das. Berliner Tageblatt, Apr. 8, 1915.
Fries, Friedrich. Erweiterungsbau des Stadtischen Museums Elberfeld. Museumskunde, v. 10, Feb. 1914, pp. 1-13,

12 illus., 1 plan.
Fries, Walter. Neubau des Germanischen Nationalmuseums und Seine Einrichtung. Museumskunde, v. 16, Apr. 1922, pp. 153-90, 12 illus., 1 plan.
Frieze, Henry Simmons. Art Museums and Their Connection with Public Libraries. U. S. Bur. of Education, Rept. on Public Libraries, 1876, p. 434.
Frimmel, Theodor von.
Bewirtschaftung von Kunstsammlungen. Die Woche, no. 18, May 1905, p. 759.
Fortschritte und Ruckschritte im Galerienwesen. Studien und Skizzen zur Gemalde Kunde, 1913, pp. 33-8.
Wien Historisches Museum. Repertorium fur Kunstwissenschaft, v. 12, 1889, pp. 176-9.
Fritsch, Anton Ritter von.
Museum Question in Europe and America. Museums Jour., v. 3, Feb. 1904, pp. 247-56, 3 illus.
Natural History Departments of the Bohemian Museum. Nat. Sci., v. 8, Mar. 1896, pp. 168-72, 4 illus.
New Local Museum in Bad Bielohrad near Jitschin, Bohemia. Museums Jour., v. 4, June 1905, pp. 405-7, 6 illus.
Principien der Organisation der Naturhistorischen Abtheilung des Neuen Museums zu Prag. Natural Sci., v. 8, Mar. 1896, pp. 168-72, 4 illus.
Uber Lokalmuseen. Prag, 1911, 8 pp.
Fritz-Gaertner, R. Microscope as a Means of Examination of Rocks and Fossils, The. Amer. Naturalist, v. 12, Jan. 1878, pp. 13-7.
Frizzoni, Gustavo.
Galleria Dell' Accademia Carrara in Bergamo. 1892.
Galleria Morelli in Bergamo. Bergamo, 1892.
Fromentin, Charles. Galliera Museum, Paris, The. Architectural Record, v. 13, Jan. 1903, pp. 1-18, 23 illus.
Frost, R. L. New and Inexpensive Solution for the Mounting of Museum Specimens. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 41-2.
Fry, Roger Eliot. Ideals of a Picture Gallery. Bull. M. M. A., v. 1, Mar. 1906, pp. 58-60.
Fuhrerinnen in den Museen. Katherine Zitelmann. Berlin Lokalanzeiger, Sept. 8, 1907.
Fuhse, Franz. Neue Stadtische Museum in Braunschweig, Das. Museumskunde, v. 2, July 1906, pp. 128-39, 3 illus., 4 plans.
Fuller, George Newman. Suggestions for Local Historical Societies and Writers in Michigan. Michigan Historical Commission, 1913, 45 pp.
Fullmer, Edward Lawrence. Methods of Mounting Small Coleoptera and Other Small Insects. Jour. Applied Microscopy, v. 2, Jan. 1899, p. 230.
Fumigation.
Charles Robinson Toothaker. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 119-25.
Desinfektionskasten und ein Transportgefass for Naturwissenschaftliche Museen. Museumskunde, v. 2, July 1906, pp. 143-50, 5 illus.
Uber die Idealen und Praktischen Aufgaben der Ethnographischen Museum. Museumskunde, v. 4, Apr. 1908, pp. 92-105, 1 illus.; July, pp. 156-68; Oct., pp. 224-35, 5 illus.; v. 6, Jan. 1910, pp. 40-60; Apr., pp. 131-7.
Function. *See also* Aims.
Live Lessons in Civics. Teachers' Mag., v. 30, Sept. 1907, pp. 18-9.
Proper Function of a National Gallery. Museums Jour., v. 25, Sept. 1925, pp. 61-7.
Scope and Functions of Museums. Nature, v. 65, Nov. 28, 1901, pp. 91-2.
Some Uses of a Museum of Industrial Art. Museums Jour., v. 7, Nov. 1907, pp. 154-69.
Standards and Functions of Museums, The. Nature, v. 96, Sept. 23, 1915, pp. 96-7, 1 illus.
Function of Art Museums. Lawrence Haward. Museums Jour., v. 21, Dec. 1921, pp. 116-22; Jan. 1922, pp. 135-41.
Function of Museums, As Considered by Mr. Ruskin. William White. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1893, pp. 73-94.
Function of Reproductions in a Small Museum. Elizabeth Whitmore. Museum Work, v. 7, Sept.-Oct. 1924, pp. 73-80.
Function of the Bulletin. Bull. M. M. A., v. 1, Nov. 1905, pp. 1-2.
Function of the Museum Instructor, The. Elizabeth Whitmore. Bull. M. M. A., v. 11, Sept. 1916, pp. 198-200.
Function of the Provincial Museum. Charles Cleveland Nutting. Proc. Davenport Acad. of Sciences, v. 10, 1917, pp. 167-76.
Functions and Scope of a Municipal Art Museum. Edward Rimbault Dibden. Museums Jour., v. 11, Jan. 1912, pp. 193-206.
Functions of an Irish Botanical Museum. Thomas Johnson. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1894, pp. 240-9.
Functions of Museums. Francis Arthur Bather. Museums Jour., v. 3, Sept. 1903, pp. 72-94.
Functions of Museums, The. Paul Marshall Rea. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 51-6.

Functions of Museums, A Re-Survey. Francis Arthur Bather. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 64, Jan. 1904, pp. 210-18.
Functions of Museums as Considered by Mr. Ruskin. William White. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1890, p. 27; 1893, p. 73; 1898, p. 126; Glasgow Herald, Mar. 4, 1891.
Functions of Museums of Art Industry. Wilhelm Bode. Paris, 1896, 124 pp.
Functions of Museums: The Question of Temporary Exhibitions. Frederic Augustus Lucas. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 79-83.
Fungi.
Collecting and Preserving Fungi. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 5, Dec. 1902, pp. 2075-6.
Mycological Technique. Structure & Development of the Fungi, London, Cambridge University Press, 1927, pp. 319-36.
Some Suggestions for the Beginner in Collecting and Studying Flesh Fungi. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 6, June 1903, pp. 2369-73.
Fungi, Exhibiting. Pilzausstellungen in der Kriegszeit. Museumskunde, v. 14, Dec. 1918, pp. 104-11, 7 illus.
Fur Ein Deutsches Architekturmuseum. Otto Hover. Museumskunde, v. 16, Aug. 1921, pp. 112-20.
Fur und Wieder das Kunstgesetz: Ausfuhr oder Erhohung der Kaufkraft der Museen. Hanns Schulze. Nationale Zeitung, Feb. 13, 1918.
Furniture. *See also* Cases, Equipment.
Cabinet for Holding Small Specimen Bottles. Museums Jour., v. 10, Jan. 1911, pp. 198-200, 1 illus.
Cargo of Notions. Museums Jour., v. 25, Feb. 1926, pp. 216-25, 6 illus.; Mar. pp. 252-8, 3 illus.; Apr., pp. 278-86, 1 illus.; May, pp. 305-11, 3 illus.
Description of Certain of the Fittings and Appliances in Use in the Science and Art Museum, Dublin. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1894, pp. 70-81.
Drawings and Measurements of Furniture Used by the Museum. N. Y., Met. Mus. of Art, 1923, 40 pp.
Equipment of a School Museum. Museums Jour., v. 6, Nov. 1906, pp. 164-72.
Exhibition Furniture Used by the United States Department of Agriculture. Museum Work, v. 3, Apr.-May 1921, pp. 220-5, 1 illus.; v. 4, July-Aug., pp. 21-4.
Fittings of Cases in the Perthshire Natural History Museum, Perth. Museums Jour., v. 6, Mar. 1907, pp. 306-
Furniture *continued.*
7, 1 illus.
Installation in Swinging Frames. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 62-8, 1 illus.
Materials and Colors for Case Frames and Linings. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 58-63.
Museum, The. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 5, Dec. 1902 to v. 6, Dec. 1903 (a continued article).
Museum: A Manual of the Housing and Care of Art Collections, The. N. Y. & London, Longmans, Green & Co., 1917, 280 pp., 7 illus.
Museum Case Locks, Economy in Repairs. Museums Jour., v. 18, Mar. 1919, pp. 147-9.
Museum of Hygiene, Novel Exhibit of Model Equipment and Methods. Child Health Mag., v. 5, Apr. 1924, pp. 161-3.
Neuer Museumstisch, Ein. Museumskunde, v. 10, Dec. 1917, pp. 163-6, 1 illus.
New Label Device, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 135-9, 1 illus.
New Museum Label, A. Museum Work, v. 8, Sept.-Oct. 1925, pp. 87-8.
Notes on Papers and Colours Suitable for Museum Cases, Both for Lining the Same and for Covering Blocks, Boards, or Flat Trays. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, p. 76.
On Circulating Museum Cabinets for Schools and Other Educational Purposes. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1890, pp. 54-68 (with appendix A-B on Circulating Museums).
On the Preservation of Entomological Cabinets. Amer. Naturalist, v. 3, Aug. 1869, pp. 307-9.
Pedestals for Sculpture. Museum Work, v. 1, Apr. 1919, pp. 203-7.
Problem of the Label, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 5, 1911, pp. 15-26.
Rotary Cabinet for Museum Specimens. Museums Jour., v. 6, Mar. 1907, pp. 304-5, 2 illus.
Slide Cabinet for Storage of Large Number of Slides. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 48-9, 2 illus.
Thoughts on the Equipment of an Art Gallery and Museum. Museums Jour., v. 7, May 1908, pp. 382-90.
Uber Mittel Gegen Holzwurmfrass. Museumskunde, v. 6, Jan. 1910, pp. 23-7.
Use of Wire-Netting Screens in Show-Cases. Museums Jour., v. 12, Dec. 1912, pp. 169-72.
Furniture Museum in Shoreditch (London). H. Clifford Smith. Burlington Mag., v. 27, Apr. 1915, pp. 35-9, 1 illus.; June, pp. 92-7, 1 illus.

Furstenmuseum in Dresden, Das. E. von Ubisch. Museumskunde, v. 4, Jan. 1908, pp. 1-6.

Future of Craft Museums. E(dwin) E(rnest) Lowe. Museums Jour., v. 16, Mar. 1917, pp. 199-201.

Future of Craft Museums. Museums Jour., v. 16, Jan. 1917, pp. 151-68, 2 illus.

Future of Museums, The. Herbert Bolton. Museums Jour., v. 5, Feb. 1906, pp. 251-6.

Future of Museums in the Life of the People, The. Paul Marshall Rea. Museum Work, v. 3, Nov. 1920, pp. 48-56.

Future of Provincial Museums. Frank Woolnough. Museums Jour., v. 16, Dec. 1916, pp. 125-32.

G., W. Restaurierung alter Olgemalde. Malerzeitung, v. 25, 1905, p. 315.

Gage, Simon Henry.
- Cataloguing, Labeling, and Storing Microscopical Preparations. Proc. Amer. Soc. Microscopists, 1883, pp. 169-74.
- Plaster of Paris as an Injecting Mass. Amer. Naturalist, v. 12, Nov. 1878, pp. 717-24.
- Starch Injection Mass, A. N. Y. Medical Jour., v. 39, June 7, 1884, pp. 629-30.

Gager, Charles Stuart.
- Brooklyn Botanic Garden, The. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 80, Apr. 1912, pp. 339-45, 4 illus., 4 plans.
- Educational Value of a Botanic Garden. Museum Work, v. 7, May-June 1924, pp. 3-10, 4 illus.

Gaillard, Edwin White.
- Beginning of Museum Work in Libraries, The. Public Libraries, v. 8, Jan. 1903, pp. 9-11.
- Public Library, The Schools and The Museums of the City. Bull. M. M. A., v. 1, Oct. 1906, p. 142.

Galerieeinrichtungen im 18 Jahrhundert. Valentin Scherer. Museumskunde, v. 10, Feb. 1914, pp. 29-34.

Galindo y Villa, Jesus. History of the National Museum of Archaeology, History, and Ethnography, Mexico. Museo Nacional de Arqueologia, Historia y Etnografia, Mexico City, 1923, p. 48.

Gallardo, Angel. New Museum for Cordoba (Argentina). Museums Jour., v. 15, Jan. 1916, pp. 228-30.

Galleria dell' Accademia Carrara in Bergamo. Gustavo Frizzoni. 1892.

Galleria Imperiale di Firenze, Incisa Sotto la Direzione del Sig. Pietro Benvenuti. Firenze, 5 series in 13 volumes, 1817-33.

Galleria Morelli in Bergamo. Gustavo Frizzoni. Bergamo, 1892.

Gallery Leaflet for Art Museums, A. Louis Earle Rowe. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 75-78.

Gallery Building. Adriaan Willem Weissman. Architects Jour., 3rd ser. (Jour. Royal Inst. of Brit. Arch.), v. 14, Apr. 27, 1907, pp. 417-46, 26 illus., 16 plans.

Gallery or Museum. Susie Weber Mott. Museum Work, v. 7, May-June 1924, p. 32.

Galliera Museum, Paris, The. Charles Fromentin. Architectural Record, v. 13, Jan. 1903, pp. 1-18, 23 illus.

Galliera Museum, Paris. Musees Municipaux, Les. Paris, Librarie Renouard, 1912, 191 pp., 64 illus.

Galloway, Beverly Thomas. How to Collect, Label, and Pack Living Plant Material for Long Distance Shipment. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Cir. 323, 1924, 12 pp., 10 illus.

Gallup, Anna Billings.
- Children's Museum and How Any Town Can Get One. Proc. Natl. Education Asso., v. 64, 1926, pp. 951-3.
- Children's Museum as an Educator, The. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 72, Apr. 1908, pp. 371-9, 9 illus.
- Children's Museum at Work. Playground, v. 20, Mar. 1927, pp. 674-5.
- Essentials of a Children's Museum Building, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 84-93.
- Guides or Docents in Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 84-93.
- Use of Museum Objects for Instruction in the History of Civilization, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 40-6.
- Work of a Children's Museum. Nature Study Rev., v. 2, May 1906, pp. 153-63, 5 illus.; Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 144-7, 2 illus.

Games. *See also* Instruction.
- Museum Game, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 29-34.
- Museum Game. School & Society, v. 3, Jan. 1, 1916, pp. 25-6.
- New Museum Game, A. Museum Work, v. 7, Sept.-Oct. 1924, pp. 119-20.
- Playing Pioneer. Museum Work, v. 7, July-Aug. 1924, pp. 53-4, 1 illus.

Garden Court, The. Bull. M. F. A., Boston, v. 25, Dec. 1927, pp. 98-9, 1 plan.

Gardens. Museum Commission (of the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston) in Europe, The. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, III, Jan. 1905, 126 pp., 87 plans and illus.

Gardener, James. Taxidermy Made Easy, Being Plain and Practical Directions for Preserving, Setting Up, and Embellishing all Kinds of Quadrupeds, Birds, Fishes, Reptiles, Insects, etc. London, 1870, 88 pp., 1 illus.

Gardiner, Elizabeth M. Library of the Smaller Museum, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 78-84.

Gardner Museum. *See* Isabella Stewart Gardner Museum.

Gasser, Georg. Winke uber Praparation und Aufstellung Kunstlicher Naturgruppen-Bilder in Museen. Illustrierte Zeitschrift fur Volkstumliche Naturkunde, v. 6, no. 1-3, 1904.

Gates, William Edmond. Museo Nacional de Mexico y sus Publicaciones. El Sendero Teosofico, Nov. 1911, p. 354.

Gaudry, Albert. German Paleontological Museums. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 29, May 1886, pp. 827-31.

Gebaude fur Kunst und Wissenschaft. Ludwig Klasen. Grundriss-Vorbilder von Gebauden Aller Art, Leipzig, 1887, pt. 10, pp. 856-1144.

Gebaude fur Museen von Dr. H. Wagner, Neubearb. von H. Wagner, Jr. Heinrich Wagner. In Durm, Josef Handbuch der Architektur; 2te aufl. 1906, pt. 4, 6th half vol. 4th div., pp. 219-487.

Geddes, Patrick. The Museum and the City. Museums Jour., v. 7, May 1908, pp. 371-82.

Gedenket der Volkstrachten. Otto Lauffer. Museumskunde, v. 14, Dec. 1918, pp. 111-12.

Geerlings, Gerald K. Detroit Institute of Arts, The. Architecture, v. 57, Jan. 1928, pp. 1-12.

Gefahren der Dorfmuseen, Die. Hans Muller-Brauel. Kunstwart, v. 21, pt. 4, Aug. 1908, pp. 174-6.

Geffrye Museum (London), The. Architectural Asso. Jour., v. 31, Nov. 1915, pp. 107-9, 2 illus.

Geffrye Museum, London. Furniture Museum in Shoreditch (London). Burlington Mag., v. 27, Apr. 1915, pp. 35-9, 1 illus.; June, pp. 92-7, 1 illus.

Gehoren Kunstwerke in die Museen? Wilhelm von Bode. Dresdner Anzeiger, Oct. 2, 1913.

Gehrig, Oscar. Neugeordnete Badische Kunsthalle zu Karlsruhe, Die. Kunstchronik und Kunstmarkt, Leipzig, v. 57, 1922, pp. 719-23.

Geikie, Archibald. Accoutrement of a Field-Geologist. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 10, Apr. 1877, pp. 708-15, 3 illus.

Gelatin and Glycerine Cement for Mounting Spirit Specimens. J. W. Baggaley. Museums Jour., v. 13, Feb. 1914, pp. 272-4.

Gelatin Method of Preserving Specimens, The. William Henry Watters. Medical Notes & Queries, v. 1, June 19, 1905, pp. 81-4.

Gelatine Composition in Museum Groups. George Shrosbree. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 10-13, 1 illus.

Gem Mounts of the American Museum of Natural History. Herbert Percy Whitlock. Amer. Mineralogist, v. 7, Nov. 1922, pp. 190-1.

Gemstones in Museum Collections. W. F. P. McLintock. Museums Jour., v. 23, Jan. 1924, pp. 162-5.

General Methods in Botanical Microtechnique. John Henry Schaffner. Jour. Applied Microscopy, v. 2, Jan. 1899, pp. 225-7; Feb., pp. 257-60.

General Principles of Display in a Museum of Art. Joseph Breck. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 59-65.

General Rules for the Preparation of Manuscript. Frank Eugene Lutz. N. Y., Amer. Museum of Nautral Hist., special brochure no. 2, Mar. 1918, 14 pp.

Generaldirektion der Koniglich Sachsischen Sammlung. Karl Koetschau. Museumskunde, v. 4, Jan. 1908, pp. 7-11.

Generalkommission der Kunstsammlungen des Bayerischen Staates. Karl Koetschau. Museumskunde, v. 3, July 1907, pp. 137-40.

Genesis of a Great Museum, The. Museums Jour., v. 26, June 1927, pp. 311-12, 1 illus.

Genesis of the United States National Museum. George Brown Goode. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1891, pp. 273-380; Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst., 1897, pt. 2, pp. 85-191.

Gentle Art of Faking. Riccardo Nobili. London, Seeley Service & Co., 1922, 318 pp., 31 illus.

Geographical Collections or Class-Room Museums to Assist in the Teaching of Geography. Philadelphia Museums, 1906, 49 pp., illus.

Geological Collections of the Field Museum of Natural History. Oliver Cummings Farrington. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 134-9.

Geological Museum of the School of Mines, Columbia College, The. Israel Cook Russell. Amer. Naturalist, v. 13, Aug. 1879, pp. 502-13.

Geological Museums.

Aufstellung und Einrichtung Einer Geologischen Provinzial Sammlung in Greifswald. Museumskunde, v. 5, May 1909, pp. 82-90, 3 illus.

Geological Museum of the School of

Geological Museums *continued.*
Mines, Columbia College, The. Amer. Naturalist, v. 13, Aug. 1879, pp. 502-13.
Some Casual Thoughts on Museums. Natural Sci., v. 7, Aug. 1895, pp. 97-100; Nov., pp. 319-25; v. 8, Feb. 1896, pp. 114-8; June, pp. 377-9; v. 9, Sept. 18, pp. 182-5.
Geologisch Palaontologische Sammlung Der Stadt Biberach A. R. Ewald Schutze. Museumskunde, v. 4, Apr. 1908, pp. 79-83.
Geologische, Palaontologische, Mineralogische und Vorgeschichtliche Sammlung im Stadtischen Museum Zu Gera. Rudolf Hundt. Museumskunde, v. 11, Aug. 1915, pp. 128-34, 4 illus.
Geology.
Accoutrement of a Field Geologist. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 10, Apr. 1877, pp. 708-15, 3 illus.
Descriptive Labels for the Geological Department, Pell Park Museum, Salford. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1896, pp. 69-91.
Mounting Geological Specimens with Sulphur. Museum Work, v. 3, Nov. 1920, pp. 62-5.
Museo Mineralojico, Chile. Bol. de la Soc. Nac. de Mineria, Santiago, Dec. 1918, p. 504.
Simple Method for Measuring Inclined Strata, A. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, v. 11, 1888, pp. 447-8, 1 illus.
George, Waldemar. Musee de Strassbourg, Le. L'Armour de l'Art, Paris, v. 3, 1922, pp. 150-2.
Gera, Germany.
Geologische, Palaontologische, Mineralogische und Vorgeschichtliche Sammlung im Stadtischen Museum zu Gera. Museumskunde, v. 11, Aug. 1915 pp. 128-34, 4 illus.
Vom Stadtischen Museum zu Gera. Museumskunde, v. 11, Aug. 1915, pp. 123-28, 5 illus.
German Museum of Applied Science (Munich). Science, n. s., v. 62, July 24, 1925, p. 74.
German Museum of Masterpieces of Science and Industry. Sci. Amer., v. 101, Sept. 4, 1909, pp. 161-2.
German Museum of Science and Technology. Bennett Hooper Brough. Nature, v. 78, Sept. 17, 1908, pp. 477-8.
German Museum of Science and Technology. Nature, v. 115, Apr. 25, 1925, pp. 611-2, illus.
German Paleontological Museums. Albert Gaudry. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 29, May 1886, pp. 827-31.
Germanic Museum, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
Germanic Museum *continued.*
Harvard's Germanic Museum. Craftsman, v. 8, July 1905, pp. 490-6.
Housing of Emperor William's Gift to the Germanic Museum. Nation, v. 83, Aug. 9, 1906, p. 117.
Germanic Museum, Nuremberg, Germany. Jubilee of the Germanic Museum at Nuremberg. Nation, v. 75, July 24, 1902, p. 69.
Germanic Museum of Harvard University. Kuno Francke. Outlook, v. 79, Feb. 18, 1905, p. 455.
Germanische Nationalmuseum von 1852 Bis 1902; Festschrift. Theodor Hampe. Leipzig, 1902, 150 pp.
Germany. *See also* Aachen, Altona, Augsburg, Berlin, Birkenfeld, Bonn, Brandenberg, Bremen, Breslau, Brunswick, Cassel, Celle, Cologne, Dachau, Darmstadt, Dresden, Elberfeld, Erfurt, Fohr, Frankfurt, Gera, Gorlitz, Gotha, Hagenau, Halle, Hamburg, Hannover, Heidelberg, Karlsruhe, Kiel, Leck, Lubeck, Madgeberg, Munich, Munster, Neu Strelitz, Nuremberg, Offenbach am Main, Oldenberg, Rheydt, Schwerin, Stettin, Stuttgart, Wittenberg, Worlitz, Zerbst, *also* Bavaria.
Deutschen Museumspolitik. Museumskunde, v. 4, Apr. 1908, pp. 83-88.
Deutsches Museum fur Asiatische Kunst. Museumskunde, v. 1, Oct. 1905, pp. 181-97.
Deutsches Theatermuseum, Ein. Cicerone, v. 2, Oct. 1910, pp. 643-5.
Exhibition Idea in Germany, The. The Arts, v. 10, Oct. 1926, pp. 201-16, 14 illus.
German Museum of Applied Science (Munich). Science, n. s., v. 62, July 24, 1925, p. 74.
German Museum of Science and Technology. Nature, v. 115, Apr. 25, 1925, pp. 611-2.
Jahrbuch der Deutschen Museen. Wolfenbuttel, Germany, Heckners Verlag, 1927, 259 pp.
Mecklenberg-Strelitzsche Landesmuseum zu Neustrelitz. Museumskunde, v. 16, 1922, pp. 190-196.
Musees d' Allemagne; Cologne, Munich, Cassel. Paris, 1886, 297 pp.
Museums of North Germany. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 80-9.
Nationalgalerie zu Berlin. Berlin, 1912, 295 pp.
Neubau des Germanischen Nationalmuseums und Seine Einrichtung. Museumskunde, v. 16, Apr. 1922, pp. 153-90, 12 illus., 1 plan.
Notes on Some German Museums. Mu-

Germany *continued.*
seums Jour., v. 9, Feb. 1910, pp. 299-305, 3 illus.
On the Establishment of a German National Museum in Berlin. Verhandlungen der Berliner Gesellschaft fur Anthropologie, 1891, p. 326.
Organization of Museums in Germany. Museums Jour., v. 21, Oct. 1921, pp. 80-4.
Uber den Ausbau und die Aufstellung Offentlicher Sammlungen von Ostasiatischen Kunstwerken. Museumskunde, v. 1, July 1905, pp. 123-39, 1 illus.
Vorarbeiten zur Reorganisation des Germanischen Museums. Museumskunde, v. 15, Nov. 1919, pp. 41-57.
Zentralstelle fur Abbildungen Deutscher Kunstwerke, Eine. Museumskunde, v. 3, July 1907, pp. 171-5.
Geschichte der Ankaufe fur die Dresdner Galerie, Zur. Karl Woerman. Kunstchronik und Kunstmarkt, Leipzig, v. 57, 1922, pp. 435-8.
Geschichte der Koniglichen Museen in Berlin. Berlin, 1880, 176 pp.
Getting the Habitat Habit. Paul Griswold Howes. Nature Mag., v. 7, Jan. 1926, pp. 31-5.
Getting the Public to Exhibit. William Mathews Hekking. Museum Work, v. 7, July-Aug. 1924, pp. 55-6.
Gibbons, John. Twenty Years at the British Museum. Cornhill Mag., v. 61, June 1926, pp. 66-76.
Gibbs, George.
Instructions for Archaeological Investigations in the United States. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst. 1861, pp. 392-96.
Instructions Relative to the Ethnology and Philology of America. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 7, 1867, 51 pp.
Gibson, Katharine.
Children's Museum, Cleveland Museum of Art. School Arts Mag., v. 26, Feb. 1927, pp. 362-3.
Experiment in Measuring Results of Fifth Grade Class Visits to an Art Museum. School & Soc., v. 21, May 30, 1925, pp. 658-62.
In Spite of Curators. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 17, Nov. 1926, pp. 565-8.
Where are Museum Bulletins? The Arts, v. 12, Dec. 1927, pp. 317-18.
Gilbert, Chester Garfield. Observations on the Use of Models in the Educational Work of Museums. Museum Work, v. 2, Dec. 1917, pp. 90-2.
Gilbert-Carter, Humphrey. Descriptive Labels for Botanic Gardens. Cambridge, Eng. 1924, 80 pp.
Gilbey, Walter. Educative Value of the Modern Museum. Nineteenth Cent., v. 66, Oct. 1909, pp. 663-72; Living Age, v. 264, Jan. 1, 1910, pp. 18-26.
Gill, Edwin Leonard.
Plaster Casts of Fishes. Musems Jour., v. 14, Feb. 1915, pp. 253-59, 2 illus.; Mar. 1915, pp. 289-98, 2 illus.
Simple Method of Exhibiting Corals. Museums Jour., v. 10, Oct. 1910, pp. 106-11, 2 illus.
Three Experiments in Museum Work. Museums Jour., v. 12, Dec. 1912, pp. 161-66, 1 illus.
Gillespie, T. H. New Scottish Aquarium. Scottish Naturalist, July-Aug. 1927, pp. 112-6, 3 illus.
Gilman, Benjamin Ives.
Administrative Organization and its Two Perturbations. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 128-35, 1 illus.
Aims and Principles of Construction and Management of Museums of Fine Art. Museums Jour., v. 9, July 1909, pp. 28-44.
Basilica or Temple. Museum Work, v. 3, Dec. 1920, pp. 89-95, 3 illus.
Copley Square Museum (Museum of Fine Arts, Boston), The. Bull. M. F. A., Boston, v. 7, Apr. 1909, pp. 14-9, 16 illus., 3 plans.
Day of the Expert, The. Science, n. s., v. 39, May 29, 1914, pp. 771-9; Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 65-79.
Directorship in a Large Museum. Museum Work, v. 2, Dec. 1919, pp. 95-6.
Docent Service. Art & Prog., v. 2, Apr. 1911, pp. 165-7.
Docent Service at the Boston Art Museum. Nation, v. 91, Sept. 1, 1910, pp. 197-8.
Docent Service at the Museum of Fine Arts. Museums Jour., v. 10, Sept. 1910, pp. 76-9.
Docent Service in Museums. Museums Jour., v. 11, July 1911, pp. 13-5.
Docent Service: Its Sphere, Character and Need. Museums Jour., v. 13, July 1913, pp. 4-6.
Episode in the War of Intelligence Versus Stupidity, An. Museum Work, v. 2, June 1919, pp. 19-20.
Glare in Museum Galleries; The Phychological Factor in the Lighting Problem. Architectural Record, v. 38, Aug.-Sept. 1915, pp. 262-80, 362-78.
Goode's Formula. Museumskunde, v. 2, Apr. 1906, pp. 67-8.
Goode's Thesis and Antithesis. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 21-9.
Great Museum Intelligently Planned, A. Museum Work, v. 8, July-Aug. 1925, pp. 35-46, 6 illus.
Monument and the Shelter, The. Boston,

Gilman, Benjamin Ives *continued.*
Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, I, Mar. 1904, pp. 38-40.
Museum Docent, The. Proc. A. A. M. v. 9, 1915, pp. 113-35.
Museum Fatigue. Scientific Mon., v. 2, Jan. 1916, pp. 62-74, 30 illus.
Museum Ideals of Purpose and Method. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., 2nd ed. 1923, 462 pp., 100 illus.
Museum of Fine Arts, Boston, 1870-1920. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., 1920, 40 pp., 25 illus.
Museum Publicity. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 8, Feb. 1917, pp. 145-7.
Museum Registry of Local Art. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 84-90.
Museums and Civic Adornment. Scrib. Mag., v. 62, Aug. 1917, pp. 255-8, 7 illus.
Museums of Art and the Conservation of Monuments. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 87-93; Bull. M. F. A., Boston, v. 8, Feb. 1910, pp. 6-8.
New Museum (Museum of Fine Arts, Boston), The. Bull. M. F. A., v. 4, June 1907, pp. 27-47, 12 illus., 5 plans.
Observations in European Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 18-28.
On the Distinctive Purposes of Museums of Art. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, I, 1904, pp. 42-53; Museums Jour., v. 3, Jan. 1904, pp. 213-24.
Popular Education in Fine Art in the U. S. Rept. U. S. Commission of Education, 1912-13, pp. 277-97.
Problem of the Label, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 5, 1911, pp. 15-26.
Publicity Methods. Amer. Mag. of Art., v. 8, Feb. 1917, pp. 145-7.
Reference Rack, The. Museum Work, v. 1, Mar. 1919, pp. 184-9, 6 illus.
Sentimentality in the Teaching of Aesthetics. Museum Work, v. 1, Feb. 1919, pp. 149-52.
Skiascope, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 52-4.
Triple Aim of Museums of Fine Art, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 91-7.
Gilmore, Charles Whitney. Reptile Reconstructions in the United States National Museum. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst., 1918, pp. 271-80.
Gilmore, Gertrude A. Work of the Detroit Children's Museum and Its Relation to the Schools. Museum Work, v. 4, Nov.-Feb. 1921-22, pp. 135-9.
Gilmore, Melvin Randolph.
Living Outdoor Museum, A. Museum Work, v. 3, Feb. 1921, pp. 144-53.
Gilson, Gustave.
Ideal Museum. Museums Jour., v. 14, Nov. 1914, pp. 159-64.
Musee d'Histoire Naturelle Moderne—sa Mission, son Organisation ses Droits. Nature Rev., v. 94, Dec. 10, 1914, pp. 403-4.
Musee Propedeutique; Essai sur la Creation d'un Organisma Educatif Extrascolaire. Extrait des Annales de la Societe Royale Zoologique et Malacologique de Belgique, v. 44, 1909.
Giraud, J. B.
Notes Pour Servir a l'Histoire de l'Administration des. Beaux Arts a Lyon de 1878-1885. Lyon, 1885.
L'Organisation des Musees et le Fonctionnement de l'Enseignement du Dessin en Angleterre. Lyon, 1885.
Givenwilson, Irene M. *See also* Kilner, Irene Givenwilson.
American Red Cross Museum, The. Museum Work, v. 4, Nov.-Feb. 1921-22, pp. 121-3.
American Red Cross Museum. Public Health Nurse, v. 15, July 1923, pp. 341-2.
Growth of the American Red Cross Museum. Public Health Nurse, v. 17, July 1925, pp. 392-5.
Small Groups. Museum Work, v. 6, Sept.-Oct. 1923, pp. 87-8, 2 illus.
Glare in Museum Galleries: The Psychological Factor in the Lighting Problem. Benjamin Ives Gilman. Architectural Record, v. 38, Aug.-Sept. 1915, pp. 262-80, 362-78.
Glaser, Curt. Von Sammlungskatalogen. Munchener Allgemeine Zeitung, v. 5, 1910.
Glasgow, Scotland.
Hunterian Museum, Glasgow. Museums Jour., v. 8, Apr. 1909, pp. 335-47.
New Natural History Building, Glasgow University. Museums Jour., v. 22, Aug. 1922, pp. 33-5.
Glasgow Art Gallery and Museum Kelvingrove. Museums Jour., v. 1, 1901-02, pp. 314-24.
Glass, Collections of.
Beitrage zur Frage der Abrollung Dekorierter Besonders Geschnittener Glaser. Museumskunde, v. 6, July 1910, pp. 180-5, 6 illus.
Photographieren von Alten Glasern. Museumskunde, v. 4, July 1908, pp. 138-45, 9 illus.
Wie Stellt Man Scherbenfunde und Antikaglien Zweckmassig Aus. Museumskunde, v. 10, Sept. 1914, pp. 145-9, 5 illus.
Glass Painting. Thomas John Gullick. Winsor & Newton, London, 1892, 84 pp., 1 illus.

Glass, Restoration of. Mitteilungen aus dem Laboratorium der Koniglichen Museen zu Berlin. Museumskunde, v. 11, Mar. 1915, pp. 32-5, 2 illus.

Glimpses of Early Museums. Frederic Augustus Lucas. Natural History, v. 21, Jan.-Feb. 1921, pp. 75-7, 2 illus.

Gloom and the Uselessness of Art Museums. Museums Jour., v. 13, Jan. 1914, pp. 231-3.

Gloom of the Museum, The. John Cotton Dana. Elm Tree Press, Woodstock, Vt., 1917 (No. 2 of The New Museum Series), 45 pp.; Newarker, Oct. 1913, p. 396.

Glossary of Art Terms, A. Henry Watson Kent. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 88-90.

Glue and Turpentine Cement for Alcoholic Mounts: How to Make and Use It. Robert Standen. Museums Jour., v. 8, Feb. 1909, pp. 277-82.

Glues. *See* Cements and Glues.

Glynn Vivian Art Gallery. Museums Jour., v. 11, Aug. 1911, pp. 54-6, 1 illus.

Goddard, Pliny Earle. Mechanical Aids to the Study and Recording of Language. Amer. Anthropologist, n. s., v. 7, Oct.-Dec. 1905, pp. 613-8, 3 illus.

Godinez, Francisco Laurent. Display Window Lighting. New York, Wm. T. Comstock Co., 1914, 223 pp., 114 illus.

Godwin, Blake-More.

Music at the Toledo Museum of Art. Museum Work, v. 2, Feb. 1920, pp. 152-4.

Teaching the Child Art at Toledo. Museum Work, v. 1, Apr. 1919, pp. 213-20, 3 illus.

What the Small Museum Can Do. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 18, Oct. 1927, pp. 527-34, 2 illus.

Goebel, Rektor Ferdinand. Emmericher Heimatmuseum. Museumskunde, v. 13, July 1917, pp. 16-23, 4 illus., 1 plan.

Goldman, Edward Alphonso. Field Work in Vertebrate Zoology. Museum Work, v. 5, Sept.-Oct. 1921, pp. 55-8.

Goldney, Francis Bennett. Canterbury and the Royal Museum. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1900, pp. 44-53.

Good Printing for Museums. John Clyde Oswald. Museum Work, v. 6, Mar.-Apr. 1924, pp. 189-91.

Goodchild, John George.

An Improved Method of Taking Impressions of Fossils, etc. Geological Mag., n. s., v. 9, May 1892, pp. 206-7.

Astronomical Models in Museums. Museums Jour., v. 1, 1901-02, pp. 156-64.

On the Arrangement of Geological Collections. Museums Jour., v. 1, 1901-02, pp. 219-25.

On the Arrangement of Mineralogical Collections. Museums Jour., v. 1, 1901-02, pp. 193-8.

Goode, George Brown.

An Account of the Smithsonian Institution, Its Origin, History, Objects, and Achievements. Washington, D. C., 1895, 38 pp., 6 illus.

Beginnings of American Science. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1897, pp. 409-66.

Beginnings of Natural History in America. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1897, pt. 2, pp. 357-406.

Care of Pamphlets. Science, v. 4, Oct. 16, 1885, p. 337.

Genesis of the United States National Museum. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1891, pp. 273-380; Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst., 1897, pt. 2, pp. 85-191.

First National Scientific Congress (Washington, April 1844) and Its Connection with the Organization of the American Association (for the Advancement of Science). Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1897, pt. 2, pp. 469-77.

Museum History and Museums of History. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst., 1897, pt. 2, pp. 65-81; Amer. Historical Asso. Papers, v. 3, 1889, p. 497.

Museum Methods. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1893, pp. 3-192.

Museums. Johnson's Universal Cyclopaedia, v. 6, 1895, p. 26.

Museums and Good Citizenship. Public Opinion, v. 17, Nov. 1, 1894, p. 758.

Museums of the Future. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1889, pp. 427-45; 1897, pt. 2, pp. 243-62.

National Museum Building. Science, v. 1, Apr. 1, 1879, pp. 161-4.

On the Classifications of Museums. Science, n. s., v. 3, Jan. 31, 1896, pp. 154-61.

Origin of the National Scientific and Educational Institutions of the United States. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1897, pt. 2, pp. 265-354.

Outline of a Scheme of Museum Classification. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1881, pp. 597-600; U. S. Natl. Museum, Cir. no. 13, Apr. 10, 1882, 4 pp.

Plan of Organization and Regulations. U. S. Natl. Museum, Cir. no. 1, 1882, 58 pp., 2 illus.

Principles of Museum Administration. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1895, pp. 69-148.

Principles of Museum Administration.

Goode, George Brown *continued.*
Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1897, pt. 2, pp. 193-240.
Provisional Classification of the Food Collection. U. S. Natl. Museum, cir. no. 2, Oct. 1, 1881, 22 pp.
Relationships and Responsibilities of Museums. Science, n. s., v. 2, Aug. 1895, p. 197.
Smithsonian Institution, The. Chautauquan, v. 5, Feb. 1885, pp. 275-9.
Goode's Formula. Benjamin Ives Gilman. Museumskunde, v. 2, Apr. 1906, pp. 67-8.
Goode's Thesis and Its Antithesis. Benjamin Ives Gilman. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 21-9.
Goodrich, E. S.
Museum Preparations. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1897, pp. 80-7.
Some Reforms in the Oxford University Museum. Natural Science, v. 5, Aug. 1894, pp. 128-31, 3 illus.
Goodyear Classification. *See* Library Methods.
Goodyear, William Henry. Desirable Projection of Art Museums as Suggested by the Desirable Classification of Art Libraries, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 93-115.
Gordon, George Byron.
Background of Future American Art. Museum Work, v. 1, Feb. 1919, pp. 131-2, 1 illus.
Museum and the Public Schools, The. Museum Jour. (Phila.), v. 3, Sept. 1912, pp. 35-9, 2 illus.
Gorlitz, Germany. Kaiser Friedrich Museum in Gorlitz und Seine Aufgaben. Museumskunde, v. 2, Oct. 1906, pp. 219-23.
Gortner, Ross Aiken. Inexpensive Lantern Slides for Text or Tabular Data. Museum Work, v. 7, Jan.-Feb. 1925, p. 151.
Gosebruch, Ernst.
Kunstlerfursorge im Kriege. Museumskunde, v. 11, Dec. 1915, pp. 169-73.
Museum im Industriebezirk. Rheinisch-Westfal. Zeitung, v. 18, no. 1, 1908.
Gotha, Germany.
Museum in Gotha. Builder, v. 25, July 6, 1867, pp. 489-94, 3 plans, 1 illus.
New Museum, Gotha. Builder, v. 38, Jan. 10, 1880, p. 39.
Gothic Museums. America's First Gothic Museum. Arts & Decoration, v. 5, Feb. 1915, pp. 129-32, 4 illus.
Gottschewski, Adolf.
Deutschen Museumspolitik. Museumskunde, v. 4, Apr. 1908, pp. 83-8.
Treier Museumsbesuch fur Kunsthistoriker. Kunstchronik, v. 19, 1908, pp. 373-4.
Government Acquires Bruning Museum of Lambayeque. Bull. Pan. Amer. Union, v. 61, Mar. 1927, p. 300.
Government Aid to Country Museums. John MacLauchlan. Museums Jour., v. 4, Mar. 1905, pp. 297-308.
Government and Museums. Museums Jour., v. 15, Apr. 1916, pp. 133-6.
Government and the Museums. Museums Jour., v. 15, Mar. 1916, p. 281.
Gower, H. D. Camera as Historian: A Handbook to Photographic Record Work for Those Who Use a Camera and for Survey or Record Societies. London, S. Low, Marston & Co., 1916, 259 pp., 75 illus.
Gradenwitz, Alfred.
Bavarian Museum of Industrial Safety Devices. Engineering Mag., v. 34, Dec. 1907, pp. 443-55.
Berlin's Oceanographic Museum. Sci. Amer., v. 98, May 2, 1908, pp. 312-4.
Museum of Evolution. Sci. Amer. Supp., v. 77, Mar. 14, 1914, pp. 170-1.
Museum of Traffic and Engineering in Berlin. Engineering Mag., v. 33, Aug. 1907, pp. 702-13.
Graf, Botho. Aufgaben Einer Sammlung von Abgussen Nach Antiken Skulpturen. Museumskunde, v. 4, Apr. 1908, pp. 55-65, 1 illus.
Graff, Walter. Neuordnung der Graphischen Sammlung in Munchen. Museumskunde, v. 6, Jan. 1910, pp. 17-22.
Grant, Chapman. New Aquarium, The. Architectural Record, v. 62, Dec. 1927, pp. 470-71, 2 illus.
Grant, Margaret. Wimbledon Museum of the John Evelyn Club. Museums Jour., v. 24, Mar. 1925, pp. 207-8.
Graphische Museen. Engelbert Baumeister. Museumskunde, v. 9, July 1913, pp. 156-7.
Gratacap, Louis Pope.
Collection of Minerals, The. Amer. Museum Jour., v. 2, Feb. 1902, pp. 3-21, 13 illus.
Development of the American Museum of Natural History. Amer. Museum Jour., v. 1, Apr. 1900, pp. 2-4; May, pp. 17-23, 2 illus.; Oct., pp. 36-40, 1 illus.; Nov., pp. 52-5, 1 illus.; Jan. 1901, pp. 87-90, 1 illus.; Mar., pp. 112-5, 1 illus.; May, pp. 138-40, 1 illus.; Nov.-Dec., pp. 161-4, 1 illus.; v. 2, June 1902, pp. 47-53.
Edinburg Museum. Science, n. s., v. 24, Oct. 5, 1906, pp. 422-6.
Formative Museum Period. Science, n. s., v. 14, Aug. 2, 1901, pp. 168-78, 6 illus.
Making of a Museum, The. Architec-

Gratacap, Louis Pope *continued.*
tural Record, v. 9, Apr. 1900, pp. 376-402, 17 illus.
Museum, The. Jour. of Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 5, Dec. 1902, pp. 2069-74, 6 illus.; v. 6, Jan. 1903, pp. 2117-23, 6 illus.; Feb., pp. 2169-73, 6 illus., 1 plan; Mar., pp. 2221-3, 2 plans; Apr., pp. 2262-6, 3 plans; May, pp. 2323-30, 17 plans; June, pp. 2381-3, 2 illus.; July, pp. 2417-23, 5 illus., 2 plans; Aug., pp. 2455-60, 10 illus.; Sept., pp. 2503-14, 21 illus.; Oct., pp. 2555-68, 15 illus.; Nov., pp. 2600-10, 12 illus.; Dec., pp. 2680-88, 5 illus.
Natural History Museums. Science, n. s., v. 8, July 8. 1898, pp. 29-37, July 15, 1898, pp. 61-8.

Gratz, Austria.
Museumsmikroskop der Zoologisch-Botanischen Abteilung Des Joanneum in Graz. Museumskunde, v. 9, July 1913, pp. 158-62, 1 illus.
Steiermarkische Landesmuseum Joanneum in Graz. Museumskunde, v. 8, Mar. 1912, pp. 65-88, 9 illus., 5 plans; July, pp. 167-89, 21 illus.
Steierische Volkskunde-Museum in Graz. Museumskunde, v. 14, Dec. 1918, pp. 60-65.

Graul, Richard. Moderne Galeriefragen. Kunstkronik, n. f., v. 19, no. 12, 1908.

Graves, George. Instructions for Preserving Mammals and Birds. Naturalist's Pocket Book or Tourist's Companion. London, 1818.

Gravier, Charles. Zoologie Systematique et le Role du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle. Revue Scientifique, v. 57, Jan. 4, 1919, pp. 10-3.

Gray, John. Local Museums. Good Words, v. 23, Dec. 1882, pp. 823-7.

Gray, John Edward. Museums: Their Use and Improvement. British Association for the Advancement of Science, Report, 1864, p. 75.

Gray, Morris.
Museum and the Public, The. Bull. M. F. A., Boston, v. 21, Feb. 1923, pp. 8-9.
Museum and the Public, The (Selections from the Writings of Morris Gray). Boston, M. F. A., 1923, 32 pp., 4 illus., 3rd ed. 1925.
Public and the Exhibitions of a Museum, The. Ann. Rept. M. F. A., Boston, 1916, pp. 17-22; Bull. M. M. A., v. 12, June 1917, pp. 136-7.

Great Art Museums and Modernism. Review, v. 5, Sept. 17, 1921, p. 247.

Great Art Museum's Policy and Its Deficiencies. A. Brush & Pencil, v. 13, May 1905, pp. 267-8.

Great Marine Museum, A. Charles Atwood Kofoid. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 76, Feb. 1910, pp. 196-201, 5 illus.

Great Museum Builder. William Temple Hornaday. Nation, v. 83, July 12, 1906, pp. 30-1.

Great Museum in the Making. Frederick William Coburn. World Today, v. 9, Aug. 1905, pp. 837-44, 8 illus.

Great Museum Intelligently Planned, A. Benjamin Ives Gilman. Museum Work, v. 8, July-Aug. 1925, pp. 35-46, 6 illus.

Great Patriotic Shrine, Caracas, Venezuela. C. A. Willoughby. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 59, June 1925, pp. 573-89, 11 illus.

Great Task, The. Frederic Allen Whiting. Museum Work, v. 6, Mar.-Apr. 1924, pp. 187-8.

Great Yarmouth, England. Notes on an Eighteenth Century Museum at Great Yarmouth. Museums Jour., v. 8, Oct. 1908, pp. 110-23.

Greece. *See also* Athens.
Griechische Museums - Verwaltung. Grenzboten, May 6, 1914.

Greek Sculpture, Some Notes on Collecting and Exhibiting Plaster Reproductions. Benjamin Henry Mullen. Museums Jour., v. 12, Apr. 1913, pp. 297-304.

Green, Bernard Richardson. New Building for the National Museum. Amer. Architect, v. 93, June 24, 1908, pp. 203-4, 2 illus.

Green, J. A. Discussion on Musuems in Relation to Education at the London Conference 1915. Museums Jour., v. 15, Oct. 1915, pp. 129-45.

Greening, Linnaeus. Method of Mounting Spiders. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1893, pp. 117-9.

Greenman, Milton Jay.
Insurance and Pensions for Museum Workers. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 49-57.
Laboratory and Museum Shelving. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 85-90.
Metal-Glass Museum Cases of the Wistar Institute. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 1910, 8 pp., 3 illus.

Greenwood, Thomas. Place of Museums in Education. Science, v. 22, Nov. 3, 1893, pp. 246-8.

Gregory, William Mumford. Educational Museum of the Cleveland Schools. Jour. of Education, v. 76, Oct. 24, 1912, pp. 431-3, 1 illus.

Greifswald, Germany. Aufstellung und Einrichtung einer Geologischen Provinzial Sammlung in Greifswald. Museumskunde, v. 5, May 1909, pp. 82-

90, 3 illus.
Gress, Edmund Geiger. Art and Practice of Typography. N. Y., Oswald Publishing Co., 1910, 160 pp., 1 illus.
Griechische Museums-Verwaltung. G. Prosoroff. Grenzboten, May 6, 1914.
Grieg, Edward R. Art Museum of Toronto, The. Museum Work, v. 1, Mar. 1919, pp. 183-4.
Griffin, Delia Isabel.
Big Brother Idea in Museum Practice. Museum Work, v. 7, May-June 1924, pp. 15-9.
Children's Museum of Boston. Museums Jour., v. 14, Dec. 1914, pp. 201-4.
Educational Work of a Small Museum. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 139-44.
Exchange of Material for Educational Work. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 125-9.
History Study and Museum Exhibits. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 35-8.
Museum and Americanization, The. Museum Work, v. 2, June 1919, pp. 12-6.
Museum Experiment, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 46-60.
Nature Study in a Museum. Nature Study, v. 5, Feb. 1909, pp. 56-62.
New Museum Game, A. Museum Work, v. 7, Nov.-Dec. 1924, pp. 119-20.
Griffing, Harold. On the Conditions of Fatigue in Reading. Psychological Rev., v. 3, Sept. 1896, pp. 513-30.
Griffith, A. F. Booth Bird Museum. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 93-6.
Griffith, Armand Harrold. Museums and Their Value to a City. American City, v. 4, May 1911, pp. 229-31.
Grinnell, Joseph.
Methods and Uses of a Research Museum. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 77, Aug. 1910, pp. 163-69.
Methods of Caring for Study Skins of Birds. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 106-11, 1 illus.
Museum Conscience, The. Museum Work, v. 4, Sept.-Oct. 1921, pp. 62-3.
Gronau, Georg. Uber die Numerierung in Galeriekatalogen. Museumskunde, v. 11, Dec. 1915, pp. 189-93.
Gronovius, Johann Friedrich. Method of Preparing Specimens of Fish, by Drying Their Skins. Philosophical Trans. of the Royal Soc. of London, v. 42, 1742, pp. 57-8.
Groom, Edward. Art of Transparent Painting on Glass. London, Winsor & Newton, 1855, 55 pp., illus.
Grosch, Paul. Extraction of Pyritized Fossils from a Limestone Matrix. Zeitschrift for Prakt. Geol., v. 18, Jan. 1910, pp. 30-2.
Grosse, Ernst.
Public Art Collections, Their Aims and Arrangement. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, I, Mar. 1904, pp. 65-75.
Uber den Ausbau und die Aufstellung Offentlicher Sammlungen von Ostsaiatischen Kunstwerken. Museumskunde, v. 1, July 1905, pp. 123-39, 1 illus.
Groups.
Artist Rebuilds the Past. Internatl. Studio, v. 77, Apr. 1923, pp. 18-25, 18 illus.
Beaver Group in the Cleveland Museum. Museum Work, v. 4, Nov.-Feb. 1921-22, pp. 108-10, 1 illus.
Birds Groups of the Chicago Academy of Sciences. Museum Work, v. 2, Nov. 1919, pp. 61-3, 3 illus.
Ein Naturkundliches Volksmuseum. Museumskunde, v. 12, Aug. 1916, pp. 68-90, 9 illus.
Evolution in Museum Technique, How the Lifelike Animal Groups are Executed. Sci. Amer., v. 126, June 1922, p. 399, 3 illus.
Evolution of Our Museum, The. Hobbies (Buffalo Soc. of Nat. Sci.), v. 6, Dec. 1925, pp. 3-19.
Exhibition of Large Groups, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 68-82.
Gelatine Composition in Museum Groups. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 10-3, 1 illus.
Habitat Groups at the Fairbanks Museum. Museum Work, v. 3, Jan. 1921, pp. 125-7.
Habitat Groups in Los Angeles. Museum Work, v. 7, Nov.-Dec. 1924, pp. 118-20, 1 illus.
Habitat Groups in Wax and Plaster. Museum Work, v. 1, Dec. 1918, pp. 78-85.
Historical Groups. Museum Work, v. 4, Sept.-Oct. 1921, pp. 51-5.
Life-History Groups. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1891, pp. 49-58.
Marine Invertebrates in Museum Groups. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 26-30, 4 illus.
Museumstechnische Auswertung Vorgeschichtlicher Sammlungen Nach dem Padagogischen Prinzip. Museumskunde, v. 16, Aug. 1921, pp. 56-100, 17 illus.
Natural History Department of the Bohemian Museum. Nat. Sci., v. 8, Mar. 1896, pp. 168-72, 4 illus.
New Groups in the Illinois State Museum. Museum Work, v. 3, Dec. 1920, pp. 79-81.

Groups *continued.*
Nature Camouflage and Museum Groups. Museum Work, v. 4, Mar.-Apr. 1922, pp. 163-4.
New Reconstructions in the Yale Peabody Museum. Amer. Jour. of Sci., v. 6, 5th ser., Aug. 1923, pp. 91-9, 6 illus.
Photographic and Panoramic Backgrounds. Museum Work, v. 1, Dec. 1918, pp. 75-8.
Pioneer Venture in Habitat Grouping, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 87-91.
Principles of Group Construction. Museum Work, v. 3, Jan. 1921, pp. 121-5.
Psychology of Museum Groups. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 34-6.
Recent Development in Museum Groups, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 110-12, 1 illus.
Reconstruction of the Sterlingbush Grotto at the New York State Museum. Museum Work, v. 2, May 1920, pp. 248-50.
Small Groups. Museum Work, v. 6, Sept.-Oct. 1923, pp. 87-8, 2 illus.
Small Groups at Small Cost. Pubs. of The A. A. M., n. s., no. 3, 1927, pp. 9-13, 3 illus.
Story of Museum Groups, The. Amer. Museum Jour., v. 14, Jan. 1914, pp. 1-15, 14 illus.; Feb., pp. 50-65.
Story of Museum Groups. Amer. Museum of Natural History, Guide Leaflet, no. 53, New York, Jan. 1926, 40 pp., illus.
Tactics of a Taxidermist, Preparing Habitat Groups. Nature Mag., v. 9, Feb. 1927, pp. 91-4.
Taxidermy and Museum Exhibition. N. Y., London, D. Appleton & Co., 1925, 331 pp., 49 illus.
Use of Celluloid Foliage in Group Building. Year Book, Public Museum of City of Milwaukee, 1923, pp. 142-4, 2 illus.
Use of Enlarged Photographs in Museum Groups. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 89-92, 2 illus.
Use of Natural Foliage in Museum Work, The. Year Book, Public Museum of City of Milwaukee, 1924, pp. 192-3.
Zoologischen Sammlung des Landesmuseums in Darmstadt. Museumskunde, v. 6, Apr. 1910, pp. 92-113, 11 illus.
Growth of the American Museums of Art. Louis Earle Rowe. Museums Jour., v. 21, Feb. 1922, pp. 156-62.
Growth of the American Red Cross Museum. Irene M. Givenwilson. Pub. Health Nurse, v. 19, July 1925, pp. 367-9.
Grundmann, Richard. Reform Unserer Kataloge in Vorbilder Sammlung. Museumskunde, v. 5, July 1909, pp. 153-6.
Grundy, Cecil Reginald.
American Museums. Connoisseur, v. 76, Sept. 1926, pp. 3-10, 8 illus.; Museums Jour., v. 26, Sept. 1926, pp. 55-61.
Lessons from America in Museum Organization and Upkeep. Museums Jour., v. 27, Dec. 1927, pp. 174-85.
List of Objects Suitable for Local War Museums. Museums Jour., v. 16, Apr. 1917, pp. 225-9.
Local War Museums, A Suggestion. Connoisseur, v. 46, Nov. 1916, pp. 168-70.
War Museums. Connoisseur, v. 47, Apr. 1917, pp. 183-4.
Gruttel, Else.
Weibliche Museumsangestellte. Die Frau im Osten, no. 12, 1913, Museumskunde, v. 9, Nov. 1913, pp. 219-24.
Zeichnerinnen als Museumsangestellte. Hamburger Nachrichten, Feb. 9, 1913.
Guatemala. National Archaeological Museum, Guatemala. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 96, July 1923, p. 96.
Guatemala's National Museum Now an Assured Fact. William G. Carey. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 57, Dec. 1923, pp. 568-73, 6 illus.
Guayaquil, Ecuador. Subsidies for Medical Museums of Guayaquil and Quito. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 39, Dec. 1914, p. 994.
Gueret, E. N. Exhibition Cases without Shelves. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 16-21, 1 illus.
Guerney, J. de. Sort des Musees des Villes du Nord Pendant l'Occupation Allemande, Le. Revue Scientifique, v. 58, Mar. 13, 1920, pp. 141-3.
Guide du Naturaliste Preparateur et du Naturaliste Collectionneur. Guillaume Capus. Paris, 1879, 344 pp., 100 illus.
Guide to Painting on Glass. H. Bielfield. Geo. Rowney & Co., London.
Guide to Taxidermy, with Full Instructions How to Prepare and Mount Birds, Animals, and Fish. Charles K. Reed. Worcester, Mass., C. K. Reed, 1904, 87 pp., illus.
Guidebooks. *See* Publications.
Guides for Museums. Spectator, v. 111, Nov. 8, 1913, p. 750.
Guides or Docents in Museums. Anna Billings Gallup. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 63-6.
Guiffrey, Jean. Commission du Museum, et la Creation du Musee du Louvre (1792-95). Paris, J. Schemit, 1909, 481 pp.

Guiffrey, Jules. Installation, Conservation et la Reparation des Tapisseries. L'Art, v. 60, Aug. 1901, pp. 341-60, 13 illus.
Gullick, Thomas John. Glass Painting. Winsor & Newton, London, 1892, 84 pp., 1 illus.
Gulliver, George. On the Objects and Management of Provincial Museums. Nature, v. 5, Nov. 9, 1871, pp. 35-6.
Gulyas, Paul. Ungarische Oberinspektorat der Museen und Bibliotheken. Museumskunde, v. 5, July 1909, pp. 135-53, 4 illus.
Gunn, Maurice James. Print Restoration and Picture Cleaning. London, L. U. Gill, 1911, 172 pp., 18 illus.
Gunn, W. A. Celluloid as a Preservative. Museum Work, v. 8, Sept.-Oct. 1925, p. 86.
Gunther, Albert Charles Lewis Gotthilf. Objects and Uses of Museums. Ann. Rept. British Asso. for Advancement of Science, 1880, p. 591.
Gunther, Fritz. Konservator, Der: Skizzen aus der Museumshierarchie. Die Kunst, v. 9, no. 4, 1908.
Gunther, Robert Theodore.
Elias Ashmole, F. R. S., Founder of the First Public Museum of Natural History. Nature, v. 99, May 17, 1917, pp. 234-5.
Old Ashmolean Museum at Oxford. Science, n. s., v. 57, Jan. 12, 1923, pp. 45-6.
Guyer, George Vest. National Museum of Mexico. Bull. Pan American Republics, v. 30, Feb. 1910, pp. 247-61.
Gwynne-Vaughan, Helen Charlotte Isabella. Mycological Technique. Structure & Development of the Fungi. London, Cambridge University Press, 1927, pp. 319-36.
Gymnosperms and the Classification of Flowering Plants. Arthur Reginald Horwood. Museumskunde, v. 4, Oct. 1908, pp. 203-9, 1 illus.

H., E. Museums. Nature, v. 15, Jan. 25, 1877, p. 276.
Habitat Groups. *See also* Groups.
Habitat Groups at the Fairbanks Museum. Inez Addie Howe. Museum Work, v. 3, Jan. 1921, pp. 125-7.
Habitat Groups in American Museums. Sidney Frederick Harmer. Nature, v. 101, July 11, 1918, pp. 365-9.
Habitat Groups in Los Angeles. John Comstock. Museum Work, v. 7, Nov.-Dec. 1924, pp. 118-20, 1 illus.
Habitat Groups in Wax and Plaster. Arthur Caswell Parker. Museum Work, v. 1, Dec. 1918, pp. 78-85.
Hacklander. Museum zu Osnabruck. Zeitschr. d. Arch. u. ing. ver. zu Hannover, 1893, p. 429.
Hackley Art Gallery (Muskegon, Michigan). Lulu Frances Miller. All the Arts, v. 3, June 1920, pp. 31-3.
Hackley Art Gallery of Fine Arts. Raymond Wyer. Art & Prog., v. 5, 1914, pp. 361-4, 2 illus.
Hackley Art Gallery, Muskegon, Michigan. Opening of Hackley Art Gallery, Muskegon, Mich. Fine Arts Jour., v. 27, Aug. 1912, pp. 521-36, 19 illus.
Hadersleben, Denmark. Kreismuseum in Hadersleben. Museumskunde, v. 12, Aug. 1916, pp. 59-68, 7 illus., 4 plans.
Haendcke, Berthold.
Kunsterziehung und Museen. Deutsche Turmer, 1910, pp. 139-42.
Volksmuseen. Der Tag, v. 30, no. 17, 1907.
Hagelstange, Alfred. Kunstmuseen und Ihre Aufgabe. Rheinlande, v. 8, 1908, p. 161.
Hagen, Hermann August.
History of the Origin and Development of Museums. Amer. Naturalist, v. 10, Feb. 1876, pp. 80-9; Mar., pp. 135-48.
Origin and Development of Museums. Proc. Boston Soc. of Natural History, v. 17, 1875, p. 387.
Hagenau, Germany. Stadtisches Museum in Hagenau. Schweiz. Bauz., v. 35, p. 237.
Hague, Holland. Musee de la Hollande; Amsterdam et la Haye. Paris, 1858-60, 2 vols.
Hahne, Hans. Neue Provinzialmuseum fur Vorgeschichte zu Halle. Museumskunde, v. 14, June 1919, pp. 126-46, 8 illus., 2 plans.
Haldeman, Samuel Stehmann. On the Arrangement of Insect Cabinets, with a View to Indicate the Geographical Position of the Species, by Colored Labels. Zoological Cont. no. 3, N. Y., Wiley & Putnam, Phila., Carey & Hart, Judah Dobson & John Pennington, Jan. 1844, pp. 36-40, 1 map.
Halifax, England.
Bankfield Museum, Halifax. Museums Jour., v. 4, Nov. 1904, pp. 148-51, 1 illus.
Bankfield Museum, Halifax. Museums Jour., v. 18, Nov. 1918, pp. 82-4.
Hall, Christopher Webber. Science Museum, The: A Factor in Intellectual and Industrial Progress. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 155-9.
Hall, Edwin Thomas. Art Museums and

Picture Galleries. Jour. Royal Inst. British Architects, v. 19, Apr. 13, 1912, pp. 393-412, 13 illus., 18 plans.
Hall, Frank Stevens. Museum Methods. 9th Ann. Rept. Michigan Academy of Science, 1917, pp. 172-6.
Hall, Granville Stanley. Central Pedagogical Library and Museum for Massachusetts, A. Pedagogical Seminary, v. 12, Dec. 1905, pp. 464-70.
Hall, Kate M. Smallest Museum, The. Museums Jour., v. 1, 1901-02, pp. 38-45.
Hall, W. J. Papier Mache Model of the Monk-Fish. Museums Jour., v. 5, Sept. 1906, pp. 70-3.
Hall and Staircase of the British Museum. Builder, v. 7, Apr. 28, 1849, p. 198, 2 illus.
Hall of Fossil Vertebrates, The. William Diller Matthew. Amer. Museum Jour., v. 2, Jan. 1902, supp., pp. 3-19, 12 illus.
Halle, Germany.
Naturalienkammer des Halleschen Waisenhauses. Museumskunde, v. 7, July 1911, pp. 133-46, 8 illus.
Neue Provinzialmuseum fur Vorgeschichte zu Halle. Museumskunde, v. 14, June 1919, pp. 126-46, 8 illus., 2 plans.
Hallett, Cecil. Work of a Guide Demonstrator. Museums Jour., v. 13, Dec. 1913, pp. 192-202.
Halsey, Richard T. Haines. American Wing (Metropolitan Museum), The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 19, Nov. 1924, pp. 51-65, 11 illus.
Hamburg, Germany.
Neubau des Museums fur Hamburgische Geschichte. Museumskunde, v. 17, Oct. 1924, pp. 100-12, 5 illus., 3 plans.
Neue Erweiterungsbau der Hamburger Kunsthalle. Museumskunde, v. 15, June 1920, pp. 95-120, 2 illus., 2 plans.
Sammlung Reimers in Hamburg. Museumskunde, v. 8, Jan. 1912, pp. 11-20, 15 illus.
Hamburger Museum fur Kunst und Gewerbe. Rudolf von Eitelberger. Vienna, Museum fur Kunst und Industrie, Mittheilungen, v. 5, 1874, pp. 89-90.
Hamerton, Philip Gilbert. Care of Pictures and Prints. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 29, May 1886, pp. 83-98.
Hamlin, Chauncey Jerome.
Educational Value of Museums in National Parks. Playground, v. 18, July 1924, pp. 243-4.
Focal Museums. Playground, v. 19, Feb. 1926, pp. 622-3.
Hamlin, Lenora Austin. Municipal Museum of Chicago. Charities & the Commons, v. 15, Nov. 4, 1905, pp. 170-6, 4 illus.
Hampe, Theodor. Germanische Nationalmuseum von 1852 bis 1902; Festchrift. Leipzig, 1902, 150 pp.
Hamy, Ernest Theodore Jules. Origines du Musee d'Ethnographie. Revue Ethnographique, v. 8, 1889, pp. 504-8.
Handbook of American Historical Societies. Conference of Historical Societies, 1926, 81 pp.
Handbook of Instructions for Curators. London, British Museum (Natural History), 4th ed., 1921, 222 pp.
Handbuch oder Kurze Anweisung, Wie man Naturaliensammlungen mit Nutzen Betrachten Soll. D. G. Rudolph. Leipzig, 1766.
Hanley, Parke F. Mute Museums. Museum Work, v. 6, Sept.-Oct. 1923, pp. 89-91, 1 illus.
Hannover, Germany.
Neue Provinzial-Museum zu Hannover. Zeitschr. f. Arch. u. ing. 1902, p. 1.
Notes on Some German Museums. Museums Jour., v. 9, Feb. 1910, pp. 299-305, 3 illus.
Provinzial-Museum zu Hannover. Deutsche Bauz., 1903, p. 58, 61, 73.
Wettbewerb fur das Neue Provinzial-Museum in Hannover. Centralbl. d. Bauverw., 1896, pp. 1, 15.
Wettbewerb fur das Provinzial-Museum zu Hannover. Deutsche Bauz., 1896, p. 21.
Harden, Edward B. Construction of Maps in Relief. Trans. Amer. Inst. Mining Engineers, v. 16, 1888, pp. 279-301, 10 illus.
Harden, John Henry. Construction of Maps in Relief. Trans. Amer. Inst. of Mining Engineers, v. 16, 1888, pp. 279-301, 10 illus.
Hardy, Edward Rochie. Fire Hazards in Museums. Museum Work, v. 7, July-Aug. 1924, pp. 47-8, 1 illus.
Harmer, Sidney Frederick.
Alcohol and Alcoholometers. London, British Museum (Natural History), Instructions for Collectors no. 13, 1916, 8 pp.
Experiments on the Fading of Museum Specimens. Museums Jour., v. 21, Apr. 1922, pp. 205-22, 1 illus.
Habitat Groups in American Museums. Nature, v. 101, July 11, 1918, pp. 365-9.
Progress of the Natural History Museum. Nature, v. 104, Dec. 4, 1919, p. 353.
Harrington, John Walker. New Art in Health Exhibits. World's Work, v. 26, July 1913, pp. 286-91.
Harris, William Laurel. Affiliations of the Trade Press. Proc. A. A. M., v.

11, 1917, pp. 93-5; Bull. M. M. A., v. 13, May 1918, pp. 109-10.
Harris Public School Extension. *See* Field Museum.
Harrison, Frederic. Municipal Museums of Paris. Realities & Ideals, N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1908, pp. 399-413.
Harrison, Herbert Spencer.
Ethnographical Collections and Their Arrangement. Museums Jour., v. 14, Jan. 1915, pp. 220-5.
Museums and Ethnography. Museums Jour., v. 24, Apr. 1925, pp. 226-33.
Notes on One Kind of Museum. Museums Jour., v. 11, May 1912, pp. 315-8.
Harrison, Sydney E. Application of Art to Industry and Its Relation to Museums. Museums Jour., v. 18, Apr. 1919, pp. 164-8.
Hart, George H. Instructions for Preparing and Shipping Pathological Specimens for Diagnosis. U. S. Bur. of Animal Industry, 23rd ann. rept. 1906, pp. 197-206; Bur. of Animal Industry, Cir. 123, 1908, 10 pp.
Hartert, Ernest. Alterations in the Rothschild Museum at Tring. Museums Jour., v. 11, Mar. 1912, pp. 258-62, 2 illus.
Hartford, Conn. *See* Morgan Memorial.
Harting, James Edmund. Skinning and Preserving Birds. Hints on Shore Shooting, London, 1871.
Hartmann, Alfred Georg. Sicherung der Kunstwerke in den Museen. Berliner Lokalanzeiger, Aug. 23, 1911.
Hartmann, Sadakichi.
Albright Art Gallery, Buffalo, N. Y., The. Arts & Dec., v. 5, June 1915, pp. 320-2, 4 illus.
City Art Museum of St. Louis, The. Arts & Dec., v. 5, July 1915, pp. 358-60, 4 illus.
Department of Fine Arts of the Carnegie Institute, The. Arts & Dec., v. 5, Sept. 1915, pp. 419-21, 4 illus.
Layton Art Gallery of Milwaukee, The. Arts & Dec., v. 5, Oct. 1915, pp. 465-7, 4 illus.
Toledo Museum of Art, The. Arts & Dec., v. 5, Aug. 1915, pp. 387-9, 3 illus.
Hartt, Mary Bronson.
Children's Museums. Outlook, v. 111, Nov. 17, 1915, pp. 673- 7.
Fire Risk and the Museum Storeroom. Museum Work, v. 7, Jan.-Feb. 1925, p. 149.
Docentry, a New Profession. Outlook, v. 94, Mar. 26, 1910, pp. 701-8.
Hartt, Rollin Lynde. Art Galleries for the Plain Man. World's Work, v. 15, Nov. 1907, pp. 9567-71.
Harvard University. *See also* Fogg Art Museum, Germanic Museum.
Social Museum at Harvard. Charities & the Commons, v. 18, Sept. 7, 1907, pp. 653-6.
Harvard's Germanic Museum. Frederick William Coburn. Craftsman, v. 8, July 1905, pp. 490-6.
Harvard's Germanic Museum. Rev. of Reviews, v. 32, Aug. 1905, p. 248.
Harvard's Social Museum. Charities & the Commons, v. 19, Mar. 28, 1908, pp. 1785-7.
Harvard's Tree Museum. Ernest Henry Wilson. Museum Work, v. 6, Jan.-Feb. 1924, pp. 147-52, 4 illus.
Harvey, Helen H.
Detroit Institute of Arts, The. The Arts, v. 12, Dec. 1927, pp. 315-6, 2 illus.
Where Are Museum Bulletins? The Arts, v. 12, Dec. 1927, pp. 317-8.
Has the General Museum a Field of Usefulness Outside that of General Education? Frederick Lewis Lewton. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 66-7.
Hase. Museum fur Kunst und Wissenschaft zu Hannover. Zeitschr. d. Ost. ing. u. arch. ver. 1886, p. 1.
Haslemere, England. Notes upon the Haslemere Educational Museum. Museums Jour., v. 2, Oct. 1902, pp. 111-21, 2 illus.
Haslemere Educational Museum. Nature, v. 118, Sept. 4, 1926, p. 357; Museums Jour., v. 26, Oct. 1926, pp. 99-191, 1 illus.
Hasluck, Paul Nooncree. Taxidermy, Comprising the Skinning, Stuffing and Mounting of Birds, Mammals, and Fish. London, Paris, New York, Cassell & Co., 1901, 160 pp., illus.
Hasse, Adelaide. Extent of the Trade Paper Press in the United States. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 88-90.
"Hastings" Museum, Victoria Institute, Worcester (Eng.). William Henry Edwards. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1900, pp. 54-7.
Hastings Museum (Victoria Institute), Worcester (Eng.). William Henry Edwards. Museums Jour., v. 5, Dec. 1905, pp. 179-90, 2 illus.
Hastings Museum (Victoria Institute), Worcester (Eng.), The. John Ward. Antiquary, v. 27, Jan. 1893, pp. 14-5, 1 illus.
Haswell, Ernest Bruce. Cincinnati as an Art Center. Art & Archaeology, v. 8, Sept. 1919, pp. 245-77.
Haupt, H. Hints Upon the Preparation of Zoological Specimens. Literary Record & Jour., Linnaean Asso. of

Penn. College, v. 1845, pp. 38-41.
Havana, Cuba.
Marti Museum, Cuba. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 59, Apr. 1925, pp. 420-1.
National Fishery Museum, Cuba. Bull. Pan. Amer. Union, v. 44, Feb. 1917, p. 258.
National Museum, Havana, Cuba. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 36, Feb. 1913, p. 309; Mar., p. 459.
Havemeyer, Louisine W. Freer Museum of Oriental Art. Scrib. Mag., v. 73, May 1923, pp. 529-40, 10 illus.
Havre, France. Foundation d'un Institut Oceanographique. Musea, v. 1, Nov. 1918, pp. 62-64.
Hawaii. Pan-Pacific Scientific Congress and the Bishop Museum of Hawaii. Science, n. s., v. 52, July 23, 1920, pp. 74-6.
Haward, Lawrence.
Art's Opportunity. Museums Jour., v. 18, Mar. 1919, pp. 141-7.
Function of Art Museums. Museums Jour., v. 21, Dec. 1921, pp. 116-22; Jan. 1922, pp. 135-41.
Problem of Provincial Galleries and Art Museums, with Special Reference to Manchester. Museums Jour., v. 22, July 1922, pp. 8-13; Aug., pp. 35-40; Sept., pp. 81-5.
Haweis, Stephen. Weeding from Collections. Brooklyn Museum Qtly., v. 10, Oct. 1923, pp. 170-2; Museum Work, v. 6, Mar.-Apr. 1924, p. 197; Bull. Worcester Art Museum, v. 15, July 1924, pp. 40-1.
Hay, Oliver Perry. On the Restoration of Skeletons of Fossil Vertebrates. Science, n. s., v. 30, July 16, 1909, pp. 93-5.
Haythorn, Samuel Reese.
Efficient and Inexpensive Permanent Mounting Fluid for Gross Specimens. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 66-8.
Modification of Malory's Connective Tissue Staining Method. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 61-2.
Hazak. Beheizung, Luftzug und Abfuhring und Luft-Befeuchtung der Museum. Gesundheitsengenieur, Oct. 23, 1920, p. 37.
He Makes Stuffed Animals Look Like Living Ones. Norman E. White. Amer. Mag., v. 98, Oct. 1924, pp. 62-5.
Heads and Horns Museum, New York City, The. Architecture & Building, v. 54, Aug. 1922, p. 81.
Heald, Jean. Panama, the Home of the Orchid (Powell Orchid Garden, Balboa). Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 61, July 1927, pp. 671-8, 12 illus.
Health Exhibits.
Child Health Museum in Rio de Janeiro Attracts Much Attention. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 58, Feb. 1924, p. 207.
Museum of Hygiene: Novel Exhibits of Model Equipment and Methods. Child Health Mag., v. 5, Apr. 1924, pp. 161-3.
New Art in Health Exhibits. World's Work, v. 26, July 1913, pp. 286-91.
Public Health Charts of the American Museum of Natural History. Scientific Mon., v. 6, Mar. 1918, p. 287, 4 illus.
Health Museums.
Child Health Museum, Rio de Janeiro. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 58, Feb. 1924, p. 207.
Hygiene as a Subject for Museum Illustration. Museums Jour., v. 1, 1901-2, pp. 128-32; 165-71; 229-33; 255-8, 358-63.
Museum of Hygiene to be Established at Lima, Peru. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 21, Dec. 1905, p. 1764.
Health on Display: Tour Through the Hall of the Health of Mankind (U. S. Natl. Museum). James Alner Tobey. Hygeia, v. 4, Aug. 1926, pp. 464-7.
Heating.
Losung der Heizfrage bei Gemaldegalerien und Ahnlichen Sammlungsbebauden. Museumskunde, v. 10, Sept. 1914, pp. 133-45, 5 illus.
Museum Commission (of the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston) in Europe, The. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, III, Jan. 1905, 126 pp., 87 plans and illus.
Hecht, E.
How to Make Small Natural History Museums Interesting. Museums Jour., v. 3, Dec. 1903, pp. 188-91.
What We Ought to Do Together. Museums Jour., v. 20, Apr. 1921, pp. 223-4.
Hedley, Charles. Museum Administration in the United States. Australian Museum, Misc. Series, v. 8, 1913, p. 30.
Heidelberg, Germany.
Neuaufstellung der Vorgeschichtlichen Abteilung in Den Stadtischen Sammlungen zu Heidelberg. Museumskunde, v. 16, Aug. 1921, pp. 112, 3 illus.
Stadtische Sammlung zu Heidelberg. Museumskunde, v. 5, Jan. 1909, pp. 13-23, 4 illus.
Heimatmuseen. R. Julicher. Die Mark, Berlin, v. 13, pp. 27-8, 36.
Heimatmuseen. Paul Matzdorf. Hilfe, no. 10, 1910.

Heimatmuseen. Heinrich Pudor. Internatl. Sammlerzeitung, Oct. 1, 1912, pp. 289-90; Werkstatt der Kunst, v. 13, 1914, p. 371.
Heimatmuseen. Karl Spiesz. Wiesbadnener Tageblatt, Feb. 27, 1909.
Heimatmuseum auf Fohr. Friedrich Behn. Museumskunde, v. 4, Oct. 1908, pp. 194-9, 4 illus., 1 plan.
Heise, K. G. Museen, Privatsammlungen und Neueste Kunst. Museumskunde, v. 14, June 1919, pp. 146-56.
Hekking, William Mathews.
Art Smokers for Business Men. Museum Work, v. 6, Jan.-Feb. 1924, p. 163.
Getting the Public to Exhibit. Museum Work, v. 7, July-Aug. 1924, pp. 55-6.
New Protection for Prints, A. Museum Work, v. 8, Sept.-Oct. 1925, p. 84.
Helph, Benjamin. Art Museums and the Shops. Bull. M. M. A., v. 14, Sept. 1919, pp. 199-201.
Henderson, Junius.
College Museums. Museum Work, v. 3, Jan. 1921, pp. 127-9.
Pioneer Venture in Habitat Grouping, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 87-91.
Henderson, Rose.
New Art Gallery at San Diego, California. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 17, Apr. 1926, pp. 193-4, 1 illus.
New Mexico Art Museum, The (Santa Fe). Amer. Mag. of Art. v. 13, Apr. 1922, pp. 125-6.
Hendley, Thomas Holbein. Indian Museums. Jour. Indian Art & Industry, v. 16, 1914, pp. 33-69.
Hendrick, Ellwood. Restoration of Ancient Bronzes, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 20, July 1925, pp. 183-5, 4 illus.
Henrici, Arthur T. Method for Obtaining Satisfactory Sections of Teeth with the Soft Tissues in Situ. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 43-7, 2 illus.
Henry, F. Einrichtung des Zettelverzeichnisses der Stettiner Stadtischen Kupferstich-Sammlung. Museumskunde, v. 10, Dec. 1914, pp. 219-22.
Henry, Joseph.
Circular Relating to Collections in Archaeology and Ethnology. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 8, 1869, 2 pp.
Instructions for Observations of Thunder Storms. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 10, 1873, 1 p.
Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery. Jessie A. Selkinghaus. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 14, July 1923, pp. 377-80, 2 illus.
Henry Hering's Sculpture for the Field Museum of Natural History in Chicago. Charles Over Cornelius. Architectural Record, v. 44, Nov. 1918, pp. 431-49, 17 illus.
Henslow, John Stevens. Typical Series of Objects in Natural History Best Adapted to Local Museums. London, 1856.
Heraldry. Mitteilungen der Heraldischen Auskunfts Stelle der Museumskunde. Museumskunde, v. 7, Jan. 1911, pp. 44-46.
Herbarium Cases. Charles Christopher Parry. Amer. Naturalist, v. 8, Aug. 1874, pp. 471-3, 1 illus.
Herbarium Organization. Charles Frederick Millspaugh. Field Museum of Natural History, Museum Technique series, no. 1, June 1925, 18 pp.
Herbariums. *See also* Arboretums, Botanic Gardens, Botany, Plants.
Arrangement of Herbaria. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1895, pp. 30-6.
Collection and Preparation of Herbarium and Timber Specimens, The. Oxford, Eng., Imperial Forestry Inst., 1927, 28 pp.
Directions for Preparing Herbarium Specimens of Grass. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Bur. of Plant Industry, Cir. 442, 1909, 4 pp.
Herdman, William Abbott. On an Ideal Natural History Museum. Liverpool, 1887. Reprint from Trans. Literary & Philosophical Soc., Liverpool, v. 39, p. 69.
Herm, Charles F. Cinema-microscopy Invaluable in Teaching Biology. Museum Work, v. 3, Apr.-May 1921, pp. 225-8.
Hermann, Adam.
Modern Laboratory Methods in Vertebrate Palaeontology. Bull. Amer. Museum of Natural Hist., v. 26, June 24, 1909, pp. 283-331.
Modern Methods of Excavating, Preparing and Mounting Fossil Skeletons. Amer. Naturalist, v. 42, Jan. 1908, pp. 43-7.
Hermann, G. Kunstmuseen und das Deutsche Volk. Hamburgische korrespondent, May 8, 1920.
Hermitage, Petrograd. Fate of the Hermitage Paintings in Bolshevist Russia. Current Opinion, v. 69, Aug. 1920, pp. 239-42.
Herpetology. Apropos de Quelques Tortues des Nouvelles Collections Herpetologiques du Museum. La Nature, v. 53, pt. 2, Oct. 10, 1925, pp.

229-35, illus.
Herr Schwedeler-Meyer und Die Historischen Museen. Otto Lauffer. Museumskunde, v. 6, Jan. 1910, pp. 32-40.
Herrick, Francis Robert. Studying and Photographing the Wild Bird. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 4, Nov. 1901, pp. 1517-23, 8 illus.
Herron Art Institute. *See* John Herron Art Institute.
Hersey, Parry T. Photographic Department of a Modern Museum. Photo-Era, v. 53, Nov. 1924, pp. 261-3.
Hertford House. *See* Wallace Collection.
Herzberg, Max John. Educational Value of a Dramatic Museum. Educational Rev., v. 47, Feb. 1914, pp. 120-6.
Hewitt, Eleanor G. Making of a Modern Museum. New York, Wednesday Afternoon Club, 1919, 23 pp.
Hewitt, Joseph Henry.
Advantages of Jores' Fluid, as Modified by Klotz, for Teaching Demonstrations. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 61-3.
Method for Making Permanent Mounts of Cultures of Bacteria. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 119-21.
Method for Permanent Exhibition of Tissues in Agar-Agar Between Glass Plates and the Microscopical Appearance of the Same. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 91-5, 6 illus.
Method of Mounting Thin Membranous Tissues and Slices of Organs in Gelatin between Plates of Glass, Fixed by Kaiserling's Method. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 28-37, 29 illus.
On the Use of Agar-Agar for Mounting Specimens between Glass Plates. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 82-5, 4 illus.
Use of Metallic and Hard Rubber Frames in Mounting Tissues between Plates of Glass. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 37-9, 4 illus.
Heye Foundation, New York.
Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation. Geographical Rev., v. 2, Dec. 1916, pp. 401-18, 1 illus.
New and Noteworthy Anthropological Institution. Sci. Amer. Supp., v. 85, Apr. 11, 1916, pp. 232-4.
Recently Formed Museum. Outlook, v. 114, Oct. 11, 1916, p. 301.
Heyn, Konrad. Kunstsammlungen und Vermogenssteuer. Museumskunde, v. 9, July 1913, pp. 148-51.
Hibbert, James. Notes on Free Public Libraries and Museums. Priv. ptd., Preston (Eng.), 1881, 110 pp.
Hicks, Rev. Canon. Local Museums of Art and History. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1892, pp. 46-50.
Hiegel, J. C. Museum Hiegelianum. Coblenz, 1914.
Higgins, Henry Hugh.
Circulating Museum for Schools and Other Educational Purposes. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1890, pp. 60-4.
Life-History Groups. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1891, pp. 49-58.
Museum Memorandum Book for the Use of Visitors. Liverpool, n. d., 48 pp.
Museums of Natural History. Liverpool, Eng., 1884, 43 pp., 5 illus.
On the Cultivation of Special Features in Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1892, pp. 39-45.
President's Address at First Annual General Meeting. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1890, pp. 18-37.
Proposed Circulating Museum for Schools and Other Educational Purposes. Jour. of Science, 3rd ser., v. 6, Mar. 1884, pp. 147-50.
Public Libraries, Museums, and Art Galleries. Liverpool, D. Marples, 1874, 104 pp., 2nd ed., 1880, 105 pp. (with additions and appendix).
Synopsis of an Arrangement of Invertebrate Animals. Liverpool, Eng., D. Marples & Co., 1st ed., 1874, 2nd ed., 1880, 105 pp.
High Museum of Art, Atlanta, Georgia. New Art Shrine in the New South. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 18, Aug. 1927, pp. 431-4.
High School Museum. Winfred William Robbins. School Science & Mathematics, v. 9, Jan. 1909, pp. 34-8.
Highly, S. Museums, Their Construction, Arrangement and Management. Cassell's Technical Educator (London), v. 4, pp. 63-4.
Hildebrandt, A.
Zur Dezentralisierung der Museen. Schlesische Zeitung, v. 24, no. 4, 1907.
Zur Museumsfrage. Munchener Jahrb. der Bildenden Kunst, v. 1, 1906, pp. 80-2; Kunstwart, v. 20, 1907, pp. 394-6.
Hill, Franklin C. On the Mounting of Fossils. Amer. Naturalist, v. 20, Apr. 1886, pp. 353-9, 8 illus.
Hilton, James. Forgeries of Antiques. Archaeological Jour., v. 63, Dec. 1906, pp. 244-7.
Hindenburg-Museum in Posen. Heinz Bothmer. Museumskunde, v. 14, June 1918, pp. 29-38.

Hindenburgmuseum in Posen. Arthur Kronthal. Museumskunde, v. 15, June 1920, pp. 152-9.

Hindshaw, B. Museum in Relation to the School, The. Museums Jour., v. 18, May 1919, pp. 173-6.

Hints About Local Museums. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 34, Dec. 1888, p. 280.

Hints About Making Bird Skins. Frederic Augustus Lucas. Ward's Nat. Sci. Bull., v. 1, Jan. 1882, p. 12.

Hints for Collectors of Geological and Mineralogical Specimens. Felix Ratte. Australian Museum, Sydney, 1887, 26 pp., 1 illus.

Hints for Preserving Skins of Mammals and Birds. J. D. Steele. Fourteen Weeks in Zoology, N. Y., Amer. Book Co., 1877, 1905 ed., 308 pp.

Hints for the Preservation of Specimens of Natural History. Edward Pierson Ramsay. Australian Museum, Sydney, 1887, 17 pp.

Hints on Collecting, Breeding and Preserving Insects. Robert Bunker. Trans. Rochester Soc. Natural Sciences, no. 1, 1880, 12 pp.

Hints on Collecting Land and Fresh Water Mollusca. Bryant Walker. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 5, Jan. 1902, pp. 1954-61, 3 illus.; v. 6, June 1903, pp. 2365-8.

Hints on Taxidermy. Charles A. Walker. Amer. Naturalist, v. 3, May 1869, pp. 136-46; June, pp. 189-201; Nov., pp. 481-5.

Hints Upon the Preparation of Zoological Specimens. H. Haupt. Literary Record & Jour., Linnaean Asso. of Penn. College, v. 1, 1845, pp. 38-41.

Hiorns, Arthur Horseman. Metal Colouring and Bronzing. London & New York, Macmillan & Co., 1902, 340 pp.; 1911 ed., 340 pp.

Hispanic Museum, New York, The. W. G. Blaikie Murdoch. Connoisseur, v. 49, Sept. 1917, pp. 23-30, 8 illus.

Hispanic Museum, New York. History and Scope of Work of the Hispanic Museum. Independent, v. 69, Nov. 19, 1910, pp. 1031-7.

Histoire et Description du Museum Royal D'Histoire Naturelle. M. Deleuze. Paris, 1823, 2 vols., 718 pp.

Historical Museum as an Educative Force. James Sullivan. Museum Work, v. 5, Jan.-Feb. 1923, pp. 84-6.

Historical Museum Labels. History Teacher's Mag., v. 6, Sept. 1915, pp. 204-7, 1 illus.

Historical Museum, Peru. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 43, Sept. 1916, p. 413.

Historical Museums. Lucy Maynard Salmon. Educational Rev., v. 41, Feb. 1911, pp. 144-60.

Historical Museums. Frank Hayward Severance. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 64-74.

Historical Sketch and Description of the Art Institute of Chicago. William Merchant Richardson French. Chicago, 1904, 23 pp.

Historical Societies. *See also* History Museums.

An Approach to a Plan for Historical Society Museums. Museum Work, v. 8, July-Aug. 1925, pp. 47-56.

Cooperation Between Science and Art Museums, Art Galleries, Libraries and Historical Societies. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 67-70.

Handbook of American Historical Societies. Conference of Historical Societies, 1926, 81 pp.

Historical Societies and Americanization. Museum Work, v. 5, Sept.-Oct. 1922, pp. 43-4.

Report of Committee on Methods of Organization and Work on the Part of State and Local Historical Societies. Ann. Rept. Amer. Historical Asso., 1905, v. 1, pp. 249-325; Washington, Govt. Ptng. Office, 1906, 76 pp.

Historical Societies and Americanization. Caroline Margaret McIlvaine. Museum Work, v. 5, Sept.-Oct. 1922, pp. 43-4.

Historische Museum: Sein Wesen und Werken und Sein Unterschied von den Kunst und Kunstgewerbemuseen. Otto Lauffer. Museumskunde, v. 3, Jan. 1907, pp. 1-14; Apr., pp. 78-99; July, pp. 179-85; Oct., pp. 222-45.

Historische Museum und der Weltkrieg. Wilhelm Pessler. Museumskunde, v. 11, June 1915, pp. 68-75; Aug. 1915, pp. 143-55; v. 12, Aug. 1916, pp. 91-104; Jan. 1917, pp. 199-203; v. 13, July 1917, pp. 52-82.

History and Development of the Brooklyn Museum. All the Arts, v. 3, June 1920, pp. 23-4.

History and Scope of Work of the Hispanic Museum. William Robert Shepherd. Independent, v. 69, Nov. 19, 1910, pp. 1031-7.

History and Traditions of Methods of Display. Margaret Talbot Jackson. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 54-9.

Hsitory, Art, or Industry? Museums Jour., v. 15, Mar. 1916, pp. 297-9, 1 illus.

History Class at the Metropolitan Museum, A. Melita Knowles. Bull. M. M. A., v. 10, Sept. 1915, pp. 196-8.

History Museum to be Erected in Santiago.

Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 50, Mar. 1920, p. 359.

History Museums. *See also* Directories, Folk Museums, Historical Societies, Medico-Historical Museums, Memorial Museums, *and cities by name.*

Alte Historische Museum. Der Bund, v. 26, no. 3, 1908.

An Approach to a Plan for Historical Society Museums. Museum Work, v. 8, July-Aug. 1925, pp. 47-56.

An Occasional Museum. History Teacher's Mag., v. 8, Jan. 1917, p. 30.

Collecting Old Houses for a Museum. Museum Work, v. 4, Nov.-Feb. 1921-22, pp. 151-7, 4 illus.

Community Historical Museum, A. Wisconsin Mag. of History, v. 7, Dec. 1923, pp. 194-7.

Einrichtung der Kunst und Historischen Sammlung des Grossherzoglichen Landesmuseums in Darmstadt. Museumskunde, v. 5, May 1909, pp. 63-82, 13 illus., 5 plans.

Field of the Historical Museum, The. Museum Work, v. 8, May-June 1925, pp. 9-16.

Handbook of American Historical Societies. Conference of Historical Societies, 1926, 81 pp.

Herr Schwedeler-Meyer und die Historischen Museen. Museumskunde, v. 6, Jan. 1910, pp. 32-40.

Historical Museum as an Educative Force, The. Museum Work, v. 5, Jan.-Feb. 1923, pp. 84-6.

Historical Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 64-71.

Historische Museum, Das. Museumskunde, v. 3, Jan. 1907, pp. 1-13; Apr., pp. 78-99; July, pp. 179-85; Oct., pp. 222-45.

Historische Museum und der Weltkrieg. Museumskunde, v. 11, June 1915, pp. 68-75; Aug., pp. 143-55; v. 12, Aug. 1916, pp. 91-104; Jan. 1917, pp. 199-203; v. 13, July, pp. 52-82.

History of the National Museum of Archaeology, History and Ethnography, Mexico. Museo Nacional de Arqueologia, Historia y Etnografia, Mexico City, 1923, 48 pp.

History of the National Museum of Archaeology, History and Ethnography, Mexico. Museo Nacional de Arqueologia, Historia y Etnografia, Mexico City, 1924, 128 pp., illus.

How the Working Museum of History Works. History Teachers' Mag., v. 6, Dec. 1915, pp. 307-10, 3 illus.

Inauguration of a New Museum of History in Valparaiso. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 58, Sept. 1924, p. 963.

History Museums *continued.*

Medico-Historical Museums. Rev. of Reviews, v. 70, Nov. 1924, pp. 541-2.

Moriz Heyne und die Archaologischen Grundlagen der Historischen Museen. Museumskunde, v. 2, July 1906, pp. 153-62.

Museo Historico Nacional. Fray Mocho, Buenos Aires, Argentina, July 30, 1915, illus.

Museum History and Museums of History. Amer. Historical Asso., Papers, v. 3, 1889, p. 497.

Museum History and Museums of History. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst., 1897, pt. 2, pp. 65-81.

Museum of National History, Lima. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 38, Jan. 1914, p. 151.

Museum of Natural History and National Museum of Archaeology and History, Mexico. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 28, Apr. 1909, p. 731.

National Museum of History and Archaeology, Peru. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 41, Aug. 1915, p. 292.

National Museum of History Being Organized Under the Auspices of the Geographic Society of Sucre, Bolivia. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 58, Nov. 1924, p. 1174.

Noch Einmal Das Historische Museum. Museumskunde, v. 7, Jan. 1911, pp. 28-39.

Our Historical Museum. Bell Laboratories Rec., v. 1, no. 4, Dec. 1925, pp. 137-46.

Report of Committee on Methods of Organization and Work on the Part of State and Local Historical Societies. Ann. Rept. Amer. Historical Asso., 1905, v. 1, pp. 249-325; Washington, Govt. Ptng. Office, 1906, 76 pp.

Report on the Management of State Historical Museums; Notes on Some Western Museums. Mississippi Valley Historical Rev., 1917, pp. 56-8.

Seitenbeleuchtung in Historischen Museen. Museumskunde, v. 14, Dec. 1918, pp. 56-60.

Small Historical Museum, The. Museum Work, v. 3, Dec. 1920, pp. 81-5.

Some of the Uses of a Historical Museum. No. Dakota Historical Qtly., v. 1, Jan. 1927, pp. 1-8.

Uber das Historische Museum. Museumskunde, v. 14, June 1919, pp. 157-9.

Unhistorical Museums. Museum Work, v. 6, Jan.-Feb. 1924, pp. 155-8, 1 illus.

Versicherung der Historischen Museen Gegen Feuer, und Deliktsschaden, Unter Spezieller Berucksichtigung der Premier - Risqueversicherungsvertrage

History Museums *continued.*
der Schweiz. Landesmuseums in Zurich. Museumskunde, v. 8, Nov. 1912, pp. 224-36.
What Should Constitute a Museum of History. Pubs. A. A. M., n. s., no. 1, 1926, pp. 25-35.
Why Museums of History Have Failed. Museum Work, v. 6, Sept.-Oct. 1923, pp. 83-4, 1 illus.
Wien Historisches Museum. Repertorium fur Kunstwissenschaft, v. 12, 1889, pp. 176-9.
Working Museum of History, A. History Teacher's Mag., v. 5, Mar. 1914, pp. 77-80; Museum Work, v. 4, Nov.-Feb. 1921-22, pp. 114-20.
World War and the Historical Museum, The. Museum Work, v. 5, Nov.-Dec. 1922, pp. 63-8, 2 illus.
History Museums and How They Work. Edward Carlton Page. Proc. Mississippi Valley Historical Asso., v. 8, 1916, pp. 319-31.
History of Commerce in Museums, The. Wilfred Harvey Schoff. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 64-7.
History of Educational Museums, The. William Henry Widgery. Jour. of Education (London), n. s., v. 12, June 1890, pp. 300-1; Teachers' College Educational Leaflets, no. 63 (N. Y.), Aug. 15, 1890.
History of Instruction at the Museum (of Fine Arts, Boston), The. Bull. M. F. A., Boston, v. 7, Feb. 1909, pp. 1-4.
History of Instruction at the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston. Museums Jour., v. 8, Apr. 1909, pp. 348-55.
History of Ipswich (England) Museum. Frank Woolnough. Museums Jour., v. 8, Dec. 1908, pp. 191-200, 3 illus.
History of Museums and Museum Movement.
Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 122-8.
Academy of Natural Science of St. Louis, The. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 52, Mar. 1898, pp. 629-47, 9 illus.
Address Delivered at the Fortieth Annual Meeting of the Members of the Corporation, Feb. 21, 1910. Bull. M. M. A., v. 5, June 1910, pp. 134-9, 3 illus.
Army Medical Museum, A History. Washington Medical Annals, v. 15, Jan. 1916, pp. 15-34.
Art of the Berlin Galleries. Boston, L. C. Page & Co., 1912, 324 pp., illus.
Art of the Louvre. Boston, L. C. Page & Co., 1905, 418 pp., illus.
Art of the Metropolitan Museum of Art.

History of Museums *continued.*
Boston, L. C. Page & Co., 1909, 419 pp., illus.
Art of the Vatican. Boston, L. C. Page & Co., 1903, 345 pp., illus.
Art of the Wallace Collection, London. Boston, L. C. Page & Co., 1913, 334 pp., illus.
Beginning of Museum Work in the Libraries. Public Libraries, v. 8, Jan. 1903, pp. 9-11.
Beginnings of the Museum of Barcelona, The. Art & Archaeology, v. 25, Jan. 1928, pp. 19-29, 11 illus.
Boston Museum of Fine Arts, The. Boston, Mass., 1910, L. C. Page & Co., 454 pp., 59 illus., 2 plans.
Bowes Museum, Barnard Castle, The. Art Jour., Mar. 1897, pp. 122-5, 10 illus.
Brief Story of the Origin and Work of the Educational Museum of the St. Louis Public Schools. Public School Messenger (St. Louis), v. 24, June 30, 1927, pp. 5-36, 19 illus.
Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences, The. Hobbies (Buffalo Soc. of Nat. Sci.), v. 7, Dec. 1926, pp. 3-16, 4 illus.
Centenario do Museo Nacional, Brazil. Vozes de Petropolis, Petropolis, Brazil, June 16, 1918, p. 715.
Centenary of the Norwich Museum. Museums Jour., v. 25, Dec. 1925, pp. 159-64, 1 illus.
Chicago's Municipal Art Gallery. Fine Arts Jour., v. 23, Sept. 1910, pp. 137-47, 14 illus.
City Museum, A, Its History and Development. Museum Work, v. 3, Mar. 1921, pp. 186-91.
Commission du Museum, et la Creation du Musee du Louvre (1792-95). Paris, J. Schemit, 1909, 481 pp.
Companion to the Leverian Museum. London, 1790.
Deutsche Kunststadte und Deutsche Kunstsammlungen um 1600. Museumskunde, v. 13, July 1917, pp. 43-52.
Development of the American Museum of Natural History. Amer. Museum Jour., v. 1, Apr. 1900, pp. 2-4; May, pp. 17-23, 2 illus.; Oct., pp. 36-40, 1 illus.; Nov., pp. 52-5, 1 illus.; Jan. 1901, pp. 87-90, 1 illus.; Mar., pp. 112-5, 1 illus.; May, pp. 138-40, 1 illus.; Nov.-Dec., pp. 161-4, 1 illus.; v. 2, June 1902, pp. 47-53.
Du Simitiere, Artist, Antiquary and Naturalist, Projector of the First American Museum. Pennsylvania Mag., v. 13, Oct. 1889, pp. 341-75.
Early Days of the Australian Museum. Australian Museum Mag., v. 3, July-

History of Museums *continued.*
Sept. 1927, pp. 75-6.
Early History of the (Milwaukee Public) Museum, The. Year Book, Public Museum of City of Milwaukee, v. 1, 1921, pp. 7-11, 1 illus.
Educational Museum of the St. Louis Public Schools: Its Origin and Service. Pub. School Messenger, St. Louis, v. 24, June 30, 1927, pp. 1-36, 20 illus.
Elias Ashmole, F. R. S., Founder of the First Public Museum of Natural History. Nature, v. 99, May 17, 1917, pp. 234-5.
Entwicklung des Stadtischen Museums zu Rheydt. Museumskunde, v. 10, Dec. 1917, pp. 140-9, 4 illus.
Evolution of Museums, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 82-91.
Evolution of Our Museum, The. Hobbies (Buffalo Soc. of Nat. Sci.), v. 6, Dec. 1925, pp. 3-19.
Fiftieth Anniversary Celebration (Metropolitan Museum of Art). Bull. M. M. A., v. 15, Apr. 1920, pp. 74-6.
Galerieeinrichtungen im 18. Jahrhundert. Museumskunde, v. 10, Feb. 1914, pp. 29-34.
Genesis of a Great Museum, The. Museums Jour., v. 26, June 1927, pp. 311-12, 1 illus.
Genesis of the United States National Museum. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1891, pp. 273-380; Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst. 1897, pt. 2, pp. 85-191.
Glimpses of Early Museums. Natural History, v. 21, Jan.-Feb. 1921, pp. 75-7, 2 illus.
Great Museum in the Making. World Today, v. 9, Aug. 1905, pp. 837-44, 8 illus.
Histoire et Description du Museum Royal D'Histoire Naturelle. Paris, 1823, 2 vols., 718 pp.
Historical Sketch and Description of the Art Institute of Chicago. Chicago, 1904, 23 pp.
History and Development of the Brooklyn Museum. All the Arts, v. 3, June 1920, pp. 23-4.
History and Scope of Work of the Hispanic Museum. Independent, v. 69, Nov. 19, 1910, pp. 1031-7.
History of Instruction at the Museum (of Fine Arts, Boston), The. Bull. M. F. A., Boston, v. 7, Feb. 1909, pp. 1-4.
History of the Origin and Development of Museums. Amer. Naturalist, v. 10, Feb. 1876, pp. 80-9; Mar., pp. 135-48.
Home of the (Metropolitan) Museum in Fourteenth Street, The. Bull. M.

History of Museums *continued.*
M. A., v. 2, Jan. 1907, pp. 1-4, 2 illus.
Jubilee of the Germanic Museum at Nuremberg. Nation, v. 75, July 24, 1902, p. 69.
Jubilee of the Metropolitan Museum. Review, v. 2, May 15, 1920, pp. 510-3.
Lives of the Founders of the British Museum. London, Trubner & Co., 1870, 2 v., 780 pp.
Memoirs of Libraries, of Museums, and of Archives. London, Trubner & Co., 1901, 1104 pp., illus.
Missouri Botanical Garden. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 62, Jan. 1903, pp. 193-221, 26 illus.
Musees Nationaux: Origins, Organisation. Paris, 1903, 24 pp.
Museum History. Bull. M. M. A., v. 7, Feb. 1912, pp. 20-2.
Museum History and Museums of History. Amer. Historical Asso. Papers, v. 3, 1889, pp. 497-519; Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst. 1897, pt. 2, pp. 65-81.
Museum of Fine Arts, Boston, 1870-1920. Boston, Museum of Fine Arts, 1920, 40 pp., 25 illus.
Museums, Their History and Their Use (with a Bibliography and a List of Museums in the United Kingdom). Glasgow, James MacLehose & Sons, 1904, 3 vols.
New Museum (of Fine Arts, Boston), The. Bull. M. F. A., Boston, v. 7, Dec. 1909, pp. 44-66, 12 illus., 3 plans.
Notice Historique sur la Formation des Musees D'Athens. Rev. Internationale des Musees, Paris, H. Welter, 1895-6, pp. 73-84.
Notice of the Origin, Progress, and Present Condition of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, A. Phila., Penna., 1st ed. 1852, 78 pp., 2nd ed. 1860, 102 pp.
One Hundred and Fifty Years of Museum History: The Charleston Museum. Science, n. s., v. 57, June 15, 1923, pp. 677-81.
Origin of the National Scientific and Educational Institutions of the United States. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1897, pt. 2, pp. 265-354.
Origin, Progress, and Present Condition of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia. 1860.
Our First American Museum. Museum Work, v. 5, Jan.-Feb. 1923, pp. 87-8.
Oxford and Science: Jubilee of the University Museum. Spectator, v. 101, Oct. 17, 1908, pp. 577-8.
Peale's Museum. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 75, Sept. 1909, pp. 221-38, 2 illus.
Perth Museum of Natural History, The.

History of Museums *continued.*
Natural Sci., v. 8, Jan. 1896, pp. 41-5, 2 illus.
Reminiscence of a Possibility, A. Bull. M. M. A., v. 16, Sept. 1921, pp. 192-3.
Review of Fifty Years' Development, 1870-1920. Bull. M. M. A., v. 15, May 1920, pp. 101-6.
Rise of Natural History Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 36-53.
Royal Opening of the Victoria and Albert Museum, London. Museums Jour., v. 9, July 1909, pp. 18-27, 4 illus.
Short History of the Natal Museum. Museums Jour., v. 10, Sept. 1910, pp. 72-6.
Smithsonian Institution, Its Origin, Growth, and Activities, The. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 48, Jan. 1896, pp. 281-303, 8 illus.; Feb., pp. 449-64, 8 illus.
Smithsonian Institution, The. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 62, Jan. 1903, pp. 323-33, 8 illus.
Some Features of Museum Progress During the Past Fifty Years. Natural History Mag., v. 22, Jan. 1922, pp. 42-45.
Some Museums of Old London, The Leverian Museum. Museums Jour., v. 15, Oct. 1915, pp. 123-9; Nov., pp. 162-72, 1 illus.
Some Museums of Old London, William Bullock's London Museum. Museums Jour., v. 17, Oct. 1917, pp. 51-6, 1 illus.; Mar. 1918, pp. 132-7; June, pp. 180-7, 1 illus.
Story of Stafford House, Now the London Museum. London, John Murray, 1927, 60 pp., 4 illus.
Sydney (N. S. W.) Technological Museum. Museums Jour., v. 8, May 1909, pp. 377-82.
Twenty Years at the British Museum. Cornhill Mag., v. 61, June 1926, pp. 66-76.
University of Toronto: A Brief Outline of Its History and Its Administration, with Illustrations of Some of the University Buildings. Univ. of Toronto Press, July 1925, 16 pp., 16 illus.
William Hayes Fogg Art Museum of Harvard University, The. Bull. M. F. A., Boston, v. 7, June 1909, pp. 21-41, 21 illus.
Zur Geschichte der Technischen Museen. Museumskunde, v. 12, Jan. 1917, pp. 175-98.
Copley Square Museum (Museum of Fine Arts, Boston), The. Bull. M. F. A., Boston, v. 7, Apr. 1909, pp. 14-9, 16 illus., 3 plans.
History of the Corcoran Gallery of Art (Washington, D. C.). All the Arts, v. 3, June 1920, pp. 28-9.
History of the Illinois State Museum of Natural History. Alja Robinson Crook. Springfield, Ill., June 1907, 21 pp.; Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 159-70.
History of the Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York. Winifred Eva Howe. N. Y., Met. Mus. of Art, 1913, 361 pp., 64 illus.
History of the (Brooklyn) Museum, A. Frederic Augustus Lucas. Ann. Rept. Brooklyn Museum, 1907; Brooklyn Museum Qtly., v. 12, Jan. 1925, pp. 1-6, 1 illus.
History of the (Metropolitan) Museum. Bull. M. M. A., v. 8, Mar. 1913, pp. 53-4.
History of the National Museum of Archaeology, History and Ethnography, Mexico. Jesus Galindo y Villa. Museo Nacional de Arqueologia, Historia y Etnografia, Mexico City, 1923, 48 pp.; 1924, 128 pp., illus.
History of the Origin and Development of Museums. Hermann August Hagen. Amer. Naturalist, v. 10, Feb. 1876, pp. 80-9; Mar., pp. 135-48.
History of the Oxford (England) Museum. Harris Middleton Vernon and Katherine Dorothea Vernon. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1909, 127 pp., 11 illus.
History of the Sunderland (Eng.) Museum. James M. E. Bowley. Museums Jour., v. 2, Dec. 1902, pp. 175-7.
History Study and Museum Exhibits. Delia Isabel Griffin. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 35-8.
Hitchcock, Albert Spear.
Directions for Preparing Herbarium Specimens of Grass. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Bur. Plant Industry, Cir. 442, 1909, 4 pp.
Methods of Descriptive Systematic Botany. New York, J. Wiley & Sons, 1925, 216 pp.
Hitchcock, Romyn. Preparation of Microscopical Mounts of Vegetable Textile Fibers. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1886, pp. 657-8.
Hobley, C. H. Protection of Wild Life. Museums Jour., v. 24, Feb. 1925, pp. 177-80; Mar. 1925, pp. 202-6.
Hodge, Albert Ernest. Vivarium and Aquarium Keeping for Amateurs. London, J. F. & G. Witherby, 1924 and 1926, 125 pp., illus.
Hodgson, T. V. Plymouth Museum, The. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 56-64.
Hoeber, Fritz. Neugegrundete Ledermuseum in Offenbach am Main. Muse-

umskunde, v. 13, Dec. 1917, pp. 149-53.
Hoffman, Frederick A. Window Display. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 69-75.
Hoffman, Frederick Ludwig. Importance of Museums of Safety to American Industries. Safety, v. 6, Feb.-Mar. 1918, pp. 42-3.
Hoffman, Friedrich. Botanical Gardens. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 35, May 1889, pp. 105-11.
Hoffman, William Albert. Container for Field Collection of Mosquito Larvae. Science, n. s., v. 66, Nov. 18, 1927, p. 484.
Hoffmann-Krayer, E. Ideen Uber Ein Museum for Primitive Ergologie. Museumskunde, v. 6, Apr. 1910, pp. 113-25.
Hofstede De Groot, Cornelius. Ueberglasung Unserer Gemalde in den Gallerien Offizieller Bericht uber die Verhandlungen des VII. Internat. Kunsthistor. Kongresses in Innsbruck, 9-12, Sept. 1902; Berlin 1903.
Holden, F. Harvey.
Cleaning Skulls and Skeletons: A Supplementary Note. Condor, v. 18, Nov.-Dec. 1916, p. 231.
Method of Cleaning Skulls and Disarticulated Skeletons, A. Condor, v. 16, Sept.-Oct. 1914, pp. 239-41.
Holder, Charles Frederick.
Plan for an Educational Exhibit of Fishes. Bull. U. S. Bur. Fisheries, v. 28, May 1910, pp. 1309-14.
Holder, J. B.
American Museum at Central Park. Amer. Sportsman, v. 4, Apr. 18, 1874, p. 35; May 2, p. 67; May 30, p. 135.
Bird Furniture. Science, v. 1, July 31, 1880, pp. 61-2, 2 illus.
Holder, R. H. Directions for Collecting and Preserving Specimens in Ornithology. Trans. Illinois Natural History Soc., v. 1, 1862, pp. 69-74.
Holiday Experiment, A. Ethel M. Spiller. Bull. M. M. A., v. 11, Sept. 1916, pp. 200-2.
Holland, Robert Allen. Art Museum, The. Bull. City Art Museum, St. Louis, v. 2, Jan. 1915, pp. 11-14.
Holland, William Jacob.
Carnegie Museum, The. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 59, May 1901, pp. 1-20, 15 illus., 3 plans.
Cooperation Between Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 9-14.
Museums as Places of Culture. Science, n. s., v. 19, Apr. 15, 1904, pp. 610-2.
Relations of Museums to Experts and Systematists Who Are Engaged in Working Up and Naming Collections. Science, n. s., v. 22, Dec. 15, 1905, pp. 792-3.
Holland. *See also* Amsterdam, Hague, Leyden, Rotterdam.
Excursions dans les Divers Musees d'Allemagne, de Hollande, et de Belgique. Paris, 1853.
Musees de la Hollande: Amsterdam et La Haye. Paris, 1858-60, 2 vols.
Musees et Collections des Pays Bas et des Indes Neerlandaises. Mouseion, v. 1, Apr. 1927, pp. 55-81.
Museums of the Dutch Universities. Rept. U. S. Commission of Education, 1894-5, pp. 533-5.
National Museum at Amsterdam. Building News & Engineering Jour., v. 47, Nov. 28, 1884, p. 881, 1 illus.
Oudheidkundige Medeelingen, Leyden—Rijks Museum van Oudheden. Internationales Archiv fur Ethnographie, v. 25, Supp., 1920-3, p. 131.
Wie Holland Seine Museen Reformieren Mochte. Museumskunde, v. 17, June 1923, pp. 18-30.
Holley, R. W. Winchester City and Westgate Museums. Museums Jour., v. 20, Nov. 1920, pp. 103-10.
Hollick, Arthur. Paleobotanical Collection of The New York Botanical Garden, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 43-4.
Holliday, L. L. Cost of Daylight. Trans. Illuminating Engineering Soc., v. 17, Sept. 1922, pp. 343-54.
Hollis, E. Aedes Hartwellianae: The Last of an Early 19th Century Museum. Museums Jour., v. 20, Mar. 1921, pp. 202-4.
Holman, Dudley M. Massachusetts Museum of Safety. Safety, v. 3, Feb. 1915, pp. 55-8.
Holmes, Edward Jackson. New Building for European and American Arts (Museum of Fine Arts, Boston), The. Bull. M. F. A., Boston, v. 23, Oct. 1925, pp. 55-7, 3 plans.
Holmes, Edward Morell.
Arrangement of Herbaria. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1898, pp. 63-73.
New Preservative Fluid. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1895, pp. 30-6.
On the Arranging and Indexing of Scientific Pamphlets in Museum Libraries. Museums Jour., v. 1, 1901-2, pp. 123-7.
Preservation of Natural Colours in Dried Plants. Museums Jour., v. 3, Oct. 1903, pp. 133-7.
Type Specimens in Botanical Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1896, pp. 55-9.

Holmes, William Henry.
Classification and Arrangement of the Exhibits of an Anthropological Museum. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1901, pp. 253-78, 8 illus.; Science, n. s., v. 16, Sept. 26, 1902, pp. 478-504, 10 illus.
Instructions to Collectors of Historical and Anthropological Specimens. Pt. Q, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1902, 16 pp.
Plea for a National Gallery of Art. Art & Archaeology, v. 23, Feb. 1927, pp. 51-70, 21 illus.
Shall America Have a National Gallery of Art? Amer. Mag. Art, v. 14, July 1923, pp. 349-55, 6 illus.
Story of the National Gallery of Art. Art & Archaeology, v. 15, June 1923, pp. 251-60, 9 illus.
Holway, Edward Willet Dorland. Collecting and Preserving Fungi. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 5, Dec. 1902, pp. 2075-6.
Holzamer, Wilhelm. Soziale und Kunstlerische Bedeutung der Dorfmuseen. Die Woche, no. 43, 1906.
Holzapfel, Eduard. Errichtung eines Museums der Baukunst in Deutschnationalem sinne; Vortrag. Marburg, 1913, 20 pp.
Home Dressing of Furs and Skins. Joseph Dixon. Forest & Stream, v. 87, July 1917, pp. 308-9.
Home of the Museum in Fourteenth Street. William Loring Andrews. Bull. M. M. A., v. 2, Jan. 1907, pp. 1-4, 2 illus.
Hominan Free Museum. Internatl. Studio, v. 15, Jan. 1902, pp. 196-202.
Honolulu, Hawaii. Pan-Pacific Scientific Congress and the Bishop Museum of Hawaii. Science, n. s., v. 52, July 23, 1920, pp. 74-6.
Hooper, Franklin William.
Endowment of Museums for Research Work. Proc. A. A. M., v. 5, 1911, pp. 78-87.
Industrial Museums for Our Cities. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 6-11.
Hope, Linnaeus E.
Natural History Record Bureau at the Carlisle Museum. Museums Jour., v. 10, Dec. 1910, pp. 157-61.
Simple Way of Reproducing the Reverses of Coins or Medals. Museums Jour., v. 10, Dec. 1910, p. 162.
Hopkins, Albert Allis.
Art of the Vatican. Mentor, v. 7, Jan. 15, 1920, pp. 1-11.
Behind the Exhibits. Sci. Amer., v. 125, Oct. 8, 1921, pp. 254-5.
Evolution in Museum Technique, How the Lifelike Animal Groups are Executed. Sci. Amer,. v. 126, June 1922, p. 399, 3 illus.
Hopkins, Anderson Hoyt. Link Between Library and Museum, The. Libraries, v. 8, Jan. 1903, pp. 13-5.
Hormann, K. Pilzausstellungen in der Kriegszeit. Museumskunde, v. 14, Dec. 1918, pp. 104-11, 7 illus.
Horn, Paul.
Buchereihandschrift - Museumshandschrift. Museumskunde, v. 15, Nov. 1919, pp. 79-82.
Luxusmappen und Andere Plagen in Kuperstichkabinetten. Museumskunde, v. 13, July 1917, pp. 40-2.
Hornaday, William Temple.
Brief Directions for Removing and Preserving the Skins of Mammals. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1883, pp. 485-91; U. S. Natl. Museum Cir. no. 22, 1883, 7 pp., 4 illus.
Common Faults in Mounting of Quadrupeds. Soc. of Amer. Taxidermists, 3rd ann. rept. 1882-3, pp. 67-71.
Duty of American Zoologists to American Wild Life, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 111-5.
Fifteen Commandments for the Taxidermist, Applying to Mammals. Ward's Nat. Sci. Bull., v. 1, Jan. 1882, p. 12.
Great Museum Builder. Nation, v. 83, July 12, 1906, pp. 30-1.
How to Collect Mammal Skins for Purposes of Study and Mounting. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1886, pp. 659-70, 9 illus.
How to Soften Dry Bird Skins. Ward's Nat. Sci. Bull., v. 1, Jan. 1882, p. 12.
Masterpieces of American Bird Taxidermy. Scribner's Mag., v. 78, Sept. 1925, pp. 261-73.
Masterpieces of American Taxidermy. Scribner's Mag., v. 72, July 1922, pp. 3-17, 16, illus.; Rev. of Reviews, v. 66, Aug. 1922, p. 211.
New and Easy Method of Mounting Fish Medallions, A. Soc. Amer. Taxidermists, 2nd ann. rept., 1882, pp. 38-41.
On the Uses of Clay as a Filling Material. Soc. Amer. Taxidermists, 2nd ann. rept., 1882, pp. 31-4.
Prices for Taxidermic Work. Soc. Amer. Taxidermists, 2nd ann. rept. 1881-2, pp. 54-6.
Taxidermy and Zoological Collecting. N. Y., Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1891, 362 pp., 109 illus.; 1902 ed., 364 pp., 128 illus.
Ten Commandments for the Hunter Naturalist. Ward's Nat. Sci., Bull. no. 1, 1881, p. 12.

Hornell, James. Use of Formalin as a Preservative Medium for Marine Animals. Natural Sci., v. 7, Dec. 1895, pp. 416-20.

Horniman Museum, Forest Hill, London, S. E., The. Richard Quick. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1900, pp. 58-64.

"Horrors of War" Museum at Lucerne, The. William George Fitz-Gerald. World Today, v. 9, Aug. 1905, pp. 894-7, 4 illus.

Horsfall, Thomas Coglan. Manchester Art Museum. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1892, pp. 51-63.

Horwood, Arthur Reginald.
- Educational Value of Museum Exhibits Compared with Their Systematic Arrangement. Museumskunde, v. 5, Nov. 1909, pp. 222-30, 3 illus.
- Gymnosperms and the Classification of Flowering Plants. Museumskunde, v. 4, Oct. 1908, pp. 203-9, 1 illus.
- Study in Museum Arrangement. Museumskunde, v. 7, Apr. 1911, pp. 111-21, 4 illus.; Aug., pp. 165-76, 4 illus.
- Value of Wild Flower Exhibits in Museums. Museumskunde, v. 9, Jan. 1913, pp. 51-4, 1 illus.; Nov., pp. 206-11, 4 illus.

Hough, Clarence A. Art Institute of Chicago. Art & Archaeology, v. 12, Sept.-Oct. 1921, pp. 145-53, 8 illus.

Hough, Walter.
- Installation of Ethnological Material. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 117-9.
- Preservation of Museum Specimens from Insects and the Effects of Dampness. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Institution (U. S. N. M.), 1887, pp. 549-58, 4 illus.

Hours of Opening.
- Evening Opening of Our National Museums. Museums Jour., v. 23, Feb. 1924, pp. 187-8.
- Experience of Sunday Opening at Dundee. Museums Jour., v. 7, Feb. 1908, pp. 263-7.
- Museum: A Manual of the Housing and Care of Art Collections, The. N. Y. & London, Longmans, Green & Co., 1917, 280 pp., 7 illus.
- Opening of Museums, Libraries, etc., on Sundays. London, 1874, 48 pp.
- Return Respecting the Hours of Opening, etc., of Museums in Paris, Berlin, Amsterdam, New York, and Philadelphia. In: Great Britain, Parliament, Sessional Papers, v. 98, 1888.
- Sunday Opening of Public Libraries, Art Galleries, and Museums, The. Westminster Review, v. 134, July 1890, pp. 9-18.

House on the Hill with Front Door in the Valley (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles). John L. von Blon. Sci. Amer., v. 122, May 1, 1920, p. 487.

Housekeeping of a Large Museum. Museum News, Brooklyn Institute, v. 2, Nov. 1916, pp. 17-8.

Housing of a Small Museum, The. Margaret Jackson Rowe. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 16, Oct. 1925, pp. 545-7.

Housing of Emperor William's Gift to the Germanic Museum. Kuno Francke. Nation, v. 83, Aug. 9, 1906, p. 117.

Houston, G. Sidney. Music at The Minneapolis Institute of Arts. Museum Work, v. 2, Feb. 1920, pp. 154-5.

Hover, Otto. Fur ein Deutsches Architekturmuseum. Museumskunde, v. 16, Aug. 1921, pp. 112-20.

Hovey, Edmund Otis.
- New York's Natural History Museum. World's Work, v. 39, Nov. 1919, pp. 72-94, 1 map.
- Notes on Some European Museums. The Amer. Naturalist, v. 32, Sept. 1898, pp. 697-715.

How a Museum May Acquire Objects. Margaret E. White. Library Jour., v. 50, Feb. 15, 1925, pp. 166-9.

How a Town of 1600 Secured an Art Gallery. Estelle H. Ries. Amer. City, v. 33, Sept. 1925, pp. 281-2.

How a Museum of Natural History Might be Built and Arranged. R. A. Peacock. London 1872.

How an Art Museum Should be Organized. George Tindall Plunkett. Mag. of Art, v. 27, July 1903, pp. 448-50.

How Business Can Use Field Museum. David Charles Davies. Chicago Commerce, v. 23, Jan. 7, 1928, pp. 12-3, 30, 1 illus.

How Elephants are Mounted: A Chapter in the History of Taxidermy. Frederic Augustus Lucas. Natural History Mag., v. 23, Nov. 1923, pp. 597-605.

How I Collected the Material for My Home Museum. Harriet Sheap. Museums Jour., v. 18, July 1918, pp. 7-8.

How May Museums Best Retard the Advance of Science? Francis Arthur Bather. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1896, pp. 92-105; Science, v. 5, Apr. 30, 1897, pp. 677-83.

How Much Shall I Give? Lilian Brandt. Frontier Press, New York, 1921, p. 153.

How Museums Help Win the War. Literary Digest, v. 59, Oct. 26, 1918, pp. 28-9.

How the Art Institute of Chicago Has Increased Its Usefulness. Newton Henry

Carpenter. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 72-80; Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 8, Jan. 1917, pp. 100-3.

How the Museum Lends Things. Margaret B. Freeman. Library Jour., v. 51, Feb. 1, 1926, pp. 133-5.

How the Photographs of the Orchids of Vermont Were Made. Inez Addie Howe. Museum Work, v. 1, Dec. 1918, pp. 94-5.

How the Working Museum of History Works. Edward Carlton Page. History Teachers' Mag., v. 6, Dec. 1915, pp. 307-10, 3 illus.

How to Clean Soiled Bird Skins. Frederic S. Webster. Soc. of Amer. Taxidermists, 3rd ann. rept., 1882-3, pp. 77-82.

How to Collect and Preserve Insects. Frank Eugene Lutz. Amer. Mus. of Natural Hist. guide leaflet ser. no. 39, June 1914, 21 pp.; Sci. Amer. Supp., v. 78, Nov. 7, 1914, pp. 290-1, 6 illus.; Nov. 14, pp. 306-7, 6 illus.

How to Collect, Label and Pack Living Plant Material for Long Distance Shipment. Beverly Thomas Galloway. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Cir. 323, 1924, 12 pp., 10 illus.

How to Collect Mammal Skins for Purposes of Study and for Mounting. William Temple Hornaday. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1886, pp. 659-70, 9 illus.

How to Collect Prints. Ralph Clifton Smith. Museum Graphic, v. 1, May 1927, pp. 179-83, 1 illus.

How to Develop Delicate Organisms from the Chalk and Exhibit Them in Museums. Arthur W. Rowe. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1900, pp. 121-4.

How to Make a Good Bird Skin. Samuel Frederick Rathbun. Soc. of Amer. Taxidermists, 3rd ann. rept., 1882-3, pp. 82-4.

How to Make Lantern Slides. Frank R. Fraprie. American Photographic Pub. Co., 1918, 74 pp.

How to Make Medical Museums More Valuable. Woods Hutchinson. Medical Record, v. 55, Feb. 25, 1899, pp. 312-4.

How to Make the Most of a Museum. Lewis Foreman Day. Jour. Soc. of Arts, v. 65, Jan. 10, 1908, pp. 146-60.

How to Mount a Bird. Frederic Augustus Lucas. Sport with Rod and Gun, Century Co., N. Y., 1883.

How to Prevent Greasy Deposits on the Inside of Glass Cases. Edwin Atlee Barber. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 57-8.

How to Observe in Archaeology. London, British Museum, 1920, 104 pp.

How to Promote Interest in Museum Collections. Hugo Conwentz. Museums Jour., v. 6, Dec. 1906, pp. 195-206.

How to Promote the Use of Museums by an Institute of Museums. Huntly Carter. Museums Jour., v. 7, Dec. 1907, pp. 193-204.

How to Reach the People. Mrs. George W. Stevens. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 11, Dec. 1920, pp. 502-4.

How to Send Living Plant Material to America. David Fairchild. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Bur. of Plant Industry, Misc. pub. 1971, 1914, 3 pp., 6 illus.

How to Skin a Bird. William Temple Hornaday. Western Farm Jour., 1874.

How to Skin, Stuff, and Mount a Bird in Five Minutes. Stradling. Harper's Young People, v. 4, July 31, 1883, p. 630.

How to Soften Dry Bird Skins. William Temple Hornaday. Ward's Nat. Sci. Bull., v. 1, Jan. 1882, p. 12.

How to Stuff Birds. Joseph H. Batty. Forest & Stream, v. 1, Nov. 13, 1873, pp. 217-8.

How to Stuff Birds and Animals. Aaron A. Warford. N. Y., F. Tousey, 1884, 60 pp., illus.

How to Use Old Lantern Slides for New Lecture Diagrams. Arvid Odencrants. Museums Jour., v. 16, Mar. 1917, pp. 198-9, 2 illus.

How Visits to an Art Gallery Can Affect Your Home. A. J. H. Howard. Museums Jour., v. 16, July 1916, pp. 9-12.

How We Made the Keighley Museum Popular. Seth Lister Mosley. Museums Jour., v. 4, Feb. 1905, pp. 271-83.

Howard, A. J. H. How Visits to an Art Gallery Can Affect Your Home. Museums Jour., v. 16, July 1916, pp. 9-12.

Howard, Rossiter.

Changing Ideals of the Art Museum. Scribner's Mag., v. 71, Jan. 1922, pp. 125-8.

Minneapolis Institute of Arts. All the Arts, v. 3, June 1920, pp. 17-9.

Pleasure in Pictures. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 85, Aug. 1914, pp. 155-66, 5 illus.

Principles of Museum Education. Museum Work, v. 6, Nov.-Dec. 1923, pp. 121-4.

Report of Committee on Museum Material for Schools. Museum Work, v. 5, May-June 1922, p. 18.

Young Museums with New Missions. Internatl. Studio, v. 75, Mar. 1922, pp. 70-2.

Howarth, Elijah.
Aberdeen Art Gallery. Museums Jour., v. 4, May 1905, pp. 368-71.
Circulation System at South Kensington. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1897, pp. 85-91.
Directory of Museums in Gt. Britain and Ireland, Together with a Section on Indian and Colonial Museums. London, The Museums Asso., 1911, 312 pp.
Labelling in Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1891, pp. 128-33.
Lady Lever Art Gallery. Museums Jour., v. 22, Mar. 1923, pp. 205-8, 2 illus.
Library and Museum Legislation. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1892, pp. 87-93.
Museum and the School. Museums Jour., v. 14, Mar. 1915, pp. 277-89.
Museum Cases and Museum Visitors. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1890, pp. 88-94.
Museum Thefts. Museums Jour., v. 4, May 1905, pp. 377-81.
Nation's Pictures and Provincial Art Galleries. Museums Jour., v. 12, Mar. 1913, pp. 277-9.
Notes on Some German Museums. Museums Jour., v. 9, Feb. 1910, pp. 299-305, 3 illus.
Notes on the Sheffield Public Museum and Mappin Art Gallery. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 112-23.
Royal Opening of the Victoria and Albert Museum, London. Museums Jour., v. 9, July 1909, pp. 18-27, 4 illus.
School Museum System at Sheffield. Museums Jour., v. 7, Apr. 1908, pp. 339-52.
Selection of Pictures for Municipal Art Galleries, The. Museum Work, v. 3, Feb. 1921, pp. 154-8.

Howe, Inez Addie.
Habitat Groups at The Fairbanks Museum. Museum Work, v. 3, Jan. 1921, pp. 125-7.
How the Photographs of the Orchids of Vermont Were Made. Museum Work, v. 1, Dec. 1918, pp. 94-5.
Nature Study at the Fairbanks Museum. Museum Work, v. 1, Dec. 1918, p. 96.
What The Fairbanks Museum Does for the Children. Museum Work, v. 2, Nov. 1919, pp. 57-9.
Year's Work at The Fairbanks Museum, A. Museum Work, v. 4, Nov.-Feb. 1921-22, pp. 141-2.

Howe, Joseph Olin. Commercial Museum (Bush Terminal, New York), A. Bull. M. M. A., v. 15, Mar. 1920, pp. 65-6.

Howe, Winifred Eva.
Books About Museums. Bull. M. M. A., v. 8, Feb. 1913, pp. 31-2.
Educational Work in the Museum, A Review. Bull. M. M. A., v. 7, Sept. 1912, pp. 158-61.
History of the Metropolitan Museum of Art. N. Y., Met. Mus. of Art, 1913, 361 pp., 64 illus.
Informative Side of Museum Work, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 11, Feb. 1916, pp. 43-5.
Location of the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Bull. M. M. A., v. 9, May 1914, pp. 126-7.
Museum of Eastern Asiatic Art in Cologne. Bull. M. M. A., v. 9, Aug. 1914, pp. 172-4.
Museum Story—Its Preparation and Its Place in Educational Work, The. Museum Work, v. 2, Nov. 1919, pp. 51-4.
Museum's Educational Credo, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 13, Sept. 1918, pp. 192-3; Art World, v. 10, Dec. 1918, pp. 110-1.
Soldiers and Sailors at the Museum. Bull. M. M. A., v. 14, Sept. 1919, pp. 202-3.
Two Publications on Museums. Bull. M. M. A., v. 12, July 1917, p. 156.

Howes, Paul Griswold. Getting the Habitat Habit. Nature Mag., v. 7, Jan. 1926, pp. 31-5.

Howland, Henry Raymond.
Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences, The. Hobbies (Buffalo Soc. of Nat. Sci.), v. 7, Dec. 1926, pp. 3-16, 4 illus.
Educational Work of The Buffalo Society of Natural Science. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 64-83.
Value of Museums in Community Cooperation. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 29-34.

Howorth, Henry Hoyle.
Legal Status of the British Museum. Museums Jour., v. 17, Feb. 1918, pp. 116-8.
Some Casual Thoughts on Museums. Nat. Sci., v. 7, Aug. 1895, pp. 97-100; Nov., pp. 319-25; v. 8, Feb. 1896, pp. 114-8; June, pp. 377-9; v. 9, Sept. 1897, pp. 182-5.

Hoyle, William Evans.
Arrangement of an Egyptological Collection. Museums Jour., v. 8, Nov. 1908, pp. 152-62.
Children's Museum. Museums Jour., v. 7, June 1908, pp. 422-7.
Classified Cataloguing as Applied to Paleozoic Fossils. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1894, pp. 167-79.
Education of a Curator. Museums Jour., v. 6, July 1906, pp. 4-24.

Hoyle, William Evans *continued.*
Education of a Curator. Museumskunde, v. 2, Oct. 1906, pp. 175-89.
Electric Light Installation in the Manchester Museum. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1898, pp. 95-105, 6 illus.
Museums: Interesting and Otherwise. Museums Jour., v. 12, July 1912, pp. 7-11.
National Museum of Wales. Museums Jour., v. 10, July 1910, pp. 12-8, 1 illus.
New Zoological Institute at Breslau. Museums Jour., v. 5, Mar. 1906, pp. 283-90, 2 illus.
Philadelphia Commercial Museum, The. Museums Jour., v. 1, 1901-2, pp. 107-12.
Registration and Cataloguing of Museum Specimens. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1891, pp. 59-70.
Some Useful Applications of Card Catalogues. Museums Jour., v. 1, 1901-2, pp. 297-305.
Suggestions for a Proposed Natural History Museum in Manchester. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1896, pp. 126-31, 2 illus.
Training and Diplomas for Museum Curators. Museums Jour., v. 20, Feb. 1921, pp. 173-80.
Use of Museums in Teaching. Museums Jour., v. 2, Feb. 1903, pp. 229-39; Manchester (Eng.) Museum, Pub. no. 44 (Notes no. 13), 1903.
Visit to Miss T. Mestorf, Directress of the Schleswig-Holstein Museum of National Antiquities at Kiel, by Clara Nordlinger. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1896, pp. 132-8.
Vorbildung Eines Museumsdirektors. Museumskunde, v. 2, Oct. 1906, pp. 175-89.
Hrdlicka, Ales.
Arrangement and Preservation of Large Collections of Human Bones for Purposes of Investigation. Amer. Naturalist, v. 34, Jan. 1900, pp. 9-15.
Brains and Brain Preservatives. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, v. 30, 1906, pp. 245-320, 27 illus.
Directions for Collecting Information and Specimens for Physical Anthropology. Pt. R, Bull. U. S. Natl Museum, no. 39, 1904, 2 pp., 8 illus.
Hyde, Henry Morrow. World in Four Walls. Everybody's, v. 25, Oct. 1911, pp. 537-47.
Hubbard, Samuel. Where Science Joins Hands with Art. Sci. Amer., v. 84, Feb. 10, 1917, pp. 154-5.
Huber, Frederick R. Peabody Institute (Baltimore, Md.). Art & Archaeology, v. 19, May-June 1925, pp. 253-4, 2 illus.
Huber Gotthelf Carl. Method of Maceration, Preparatory to Teasing. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 96-8.
Huber, Jacques. Museums of the Americas: Belem, Para, Brazil. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 32, Jan. 1911, pp. 56-66.
Hubner, Max.
Auslandischen Schulmuseen mit einer Abbildung der Schulmuseums in Tokio. Breslau, 1906, Ferd. Hirt, 258 pp.
Deutschen Schulmuseen. Breslau, Ferd. Hirt, 1904, 125 pp.
Huge Model of the Flea, A. Sci. Amer., v. 110, Mar. 28, 1914, p. 259, 6 illus.
Hull, England.
Child Welfare and Food Economy Exhibition at Hull. Museums Jour., v. 17, Nov. 1917, pp. 66-9.
Commercial Museum (Hull, England). Museums Jour., v. 26, Jan. 1927, pp. 167-8, 2 illus.
Museum of Commerce and Transport in the Making at Hull. Museums Jour., v. 24, Jan. 1925, pp. 160-2.
Wilberforce House (Hull, Eng.), Its Art and Collection. Hull Museum, Publication no. 124, 1927, 88 pp., illus.
Hull House, Chicago. Labor Museum at Hull House. Child in the City, Chicago, Blakely Ptng. Co., 1911, pp. 410-4.
Hull-House Labor Museum. Jane Addams. Chautauquan, v. 38, Sept. 1903, pp. 60-1; Current Literature, v. 29, Oct. 1900, pp. 423-4.
Hull Museum and Education. Thomas Sheppard. Hull (Eng.) Museum, Pub. no. 26, Sept. 1905, pp. 2-12.
Hume, Allan. Indian Ornithological Collectors. London and Calcutta, 1874, 78 pp.
Humphrey, Richard Lewis. Fire Resistant Properties of Various Building Materials. U. S. Geological Survey, Bull. 370, 1909, 99 pp., 70 illus.
Hundt, Rudolf. Geologische, Palaontologische, Mineralogische und Vorgeschichtliche Sammlung im Stadtischchen Museum zu Gera. Museumskunde, v. 11, Aug. 1915, pp. 128-34, 4 illus.
Hungary. *See also* Budapest.
Magyar Minerva (Contains list of Museums in Hungary with their publications). Budapest, 1900.
Ungarische Oberinspektorat der Museen und Bibliotheken. Museumskunde, v. 5, July 1909, pp. 135-53, 4 illus.
Hunter, George Leland. Period Grouping of Decorative Art at Metropolitan Mu-

seum. Art & Dec., v. 4, June 1914, pp. 297-9, 5 illus.

Hunterian Museum, Glasgow. Alexander Hastie Millar. Museums Jour., v. 8, Apr. 1909, pp. 335-47.

Hurlin, Ralph G. Preparation of Skeletons by Bacterial Digestion. Museums Jour., v. 17, Apr. 1918, p. 146.

Huse, William H. School Museum, Manchester, N. H. Nature Study, v. 5, Jan. 1909, pp. 29-30.

Hustin, Arthur. Palais du Luxembourg, Ses Transformation, Son Agrandissement; Ses Architectes. Paris, 1904, 86 pp.

Hutchenson, Alex. An Early Dundee Museum. Museums Jour., v. 7, Jan. 1908, pp. 227-36.

Hutchinson, H. N. Restoration of Extinct Animals, The. Nat. Sci., v. 2, Feb. 1893, pp. 135-43.

Hutchinson, Jonathan.

Educational Museums as Schools. Museums Jour., v. 4, Apr. 1905, pp. 348-52.

Museum Examinations. Nineteenth Cent., v. 62, Aug. 1907, pp. 248-53.

On Educational Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1893, pp. 49-61.

On Museum Education. Museums Jour., v. 8, July 1908, pp. 5-23.

Hutchinson, Susan A. As Others See Us. Brooklyn Museum Qtly., v. 12, Oct. 1925, pp. 179-82.

Hutchinson, Woods. How to Make Medical Museums More Valuable. Medical Record, v. 55, Feb. 25, 1899, pp. 312-4.

Huxley, Thomas Henry.

Construction and Arrangement of Museums. Life & Letters, London, 1900, v. 1, pp. 132-48; v. 2, p. 131.

Suggestions for a Proposed Natural History Museum in Manchester. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1896, p. 126.

Hyde, Edward P. Lighting of the Cleveland Museum of Art. Electrical Rev. & Western Electrician, v. 69, Nov. 4, 1916, pp. 842-6, 8 illus., 1 plan; Nov. 18, pp. 885-7, 5 illus.; Trans. Illuminating Engineering Soc., v. 11, Dec. 30, 1916, pp. 1014-41, 19 illus., 1 plan.

Hyer, Edward Allen. Tactics of a Taxidermist: Preparing Habitat Groups. Nature Mag., v. 9, Feb. 1927, pp. 91-4.

Hyer, Helen von Kolnitz. Museum Magic. Nature Mag., v. 6, Nov. 1925, pp. 287-90.

Hygiene as a Subject for Museum Illustration. Museums Jour., v. 1, 1901-2, pp. 128-32; 165-71; 229-33; 255-8; 358-63.

Ideal Astronomic Hall, An. Howard Russell Butler. Natural History Mag., v. 26, July-Aug. 1926, pp. 392-8, 3 illus., 5 plans.

Ideal Museum. G. Gilson. Museums Jour., v. 14, Nov. 1914, pp. 159-64.

Ideal (Medical) Museum, The. H. E. Robertson. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 4, Aug. 1, 1913, pp. 12-5.

Ideals and Functions of the International Association of Medical Museums. Aldred Scott Warthin. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 18-24.

Ideals of a Picture Gallery. Roger Eliot Fry. Bull. M. M. A., v. 1, Mar. 1906, pp. 58-60.

Ideen Uber Ein Museum for Primitive Ergologie. E. Hoffmann-Krayer. Museumskunde, v. 6, Apr. 1910, pp. 113-25.

Identifying Specimens. Aufnahme von Urheberzeichen Kunstgewerblicher Gegenstande. Museumskunde, v. 11, Mar. 1915, pp. 5-24, 20 illus.

If a War Museum, Why Not a Peace Museum? John Linton Myres. Museums Jour., v. 19, Nov. 1919, pp. 73-6.

If I Were You: A Museum Romance. Louise Connolly. Bull. M. M. A., v. 8, Sept. 1913, pp. 7-11.

If Public Libraries Why Not Public Museums? Edward Sylvester Morse. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1893, pp. 771-80; Atlantic Mon., v. 72, July 1893, pp. 112-9.

Ikonothek, Eine. Ernst Wilhelm Bredt. Museumskunde, v. 8, Nov. 1912, pp. 215-23.

Iles, George. Engineering and Industrial Museum for America. New York, priv. pubd., 1927, 8 pp.

Illinois State Museum of Natural History.

Activities at the Illinois State Museum. Museum Work, v. 1, Apr. 1919, pp. 220-2.

History of the Illinois State Museum of Natural History. Springfield, Illinois, June 1907, 21 pp.

History of Illinois State Museum. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 159-70.

New Groups in The Illinois State Museum. Museum Work, v. 3, Dec. 1920, pp. 79-81.

Scientific Activities of the Illinois State Museum of Natural History. Trans. Illinois State Academy of Science, v. 2, 1909, pp. 77-82.

Illinois State Museum's New Building.

Alja Robinson Crook. Museum Work, v. 4, Nov.-Feb. 1921-22, pp. 110-1.

Illustrated Lectures in Art Galleries and Museums. Thomas Rennie. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1896, pp. 139-47.

Illustration of Some Optical Properties of Rock Forming Minerals by Means of Models. E(dwin) E(rnest) Lowe. Museums Jour., v. 10, Apr. 1911, pp. 280-5, 2 illus.; June 1911, pp. 344-52, 2 illus.

Illustration of the Method of Recording Indian Languages. Ann. Rept. Bur. of Amer. Ethnology (Smithsonian Inst.), 1879-80, pp. 581-9.

Imitating Arctic Ice and Snow. Albert Operti. Pop. Mech., v. 19, Mar. 1913, pp. 448-9.

Imperial Institute (London) Exhibition Galleries. Museums Jour., v. 26, Feb. 1927, pp. 193-98, 2 illus.

Imperial Museum, Tokio W. G. Blaikie Murdoch. Connoisseur, v. 51, May 1918, pp. 3-12, 11 illus.

Imperial War Museum, London. Scope of the Imperial War Museum. Museums Jour., v. 20, Aug. 1920, pp. 17-28.

Importance of Art Museums in Our Smaller Cities. Robert Weeks De Forest. Amer. Art Annual, v. 10, 1913, pp. 11-8, 7 illus.

Importance of Concentration in Museum Collections for Purposes of Research. Louis Blanchard Wilson. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 16-8.

Importance of Museums of Safety to American Industries. Frederick Ludwig Hoffman. Safety, v. 6, Feb.-Mar. 1918, pp. 42-3.

Impressions of the Naples Zoological Station. Thomas Hunt Morgan. Science, n. s., v. 3, Jan. 3, 1896, pp. 16-8.

Improvements Effected in Modern Museums in Europe and Australia, New South Wales. Gerard Krefft. Trans. Royal Soc., 1868, p. 90.

Improvements Suggested for the Reading Room. Athenaeum, v. 1, Jan. 28, 1905, pp. 111-2.

In a Changing World Should Museums Change? John Cotton Dana. Pubs. A. A. M., n. s., no. 1, 1926, pp. 17-22.

In Spite of Curators. Katharine Gibson. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 17, Nov. 1926, pp. 565-8.

Inacessible Museums. Literary Digest, v. 47, Nov. 22, 1913, pp. 1005-6.

Inauguration du Nouveau Jardin Alpin et du Chalet Botanique du Lantaret: III ieme Fete Jubilaire du Touring Club de France. August 5, 1919.

Inauguration of a New Museum of History in Valparaiso. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 58, Sept. 1924, p. 963.

Income Tax Claims Upon Scientific Societies. Museums Jour., v. 25, July 1925, pp. 6-8.

Increasing the Usefulness of Museums. John Cotton Dana. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 80-9.

Index Collection of Insects, An. Herbert Bolton. Museums Jour., v. 9, Oct. 1909, pp. 154-9.

Index to Mollusca. Donald Payler. Museums Jour., v. 17, July 1917, pp. 7-8.

Index to Publications of the American Association of Museums (Proceedings and Museum Work). Ralph Clifton Smith. Pubs. A. A. M., n. s., no. 2, 1927, 34 pp.

India. *See also* Calcutta, Jaipur, Lahore, Madras, Bombay.

Directory of Museums in Gt. Britain and Ireland, Together with a Section on Indian and Colonial Museums. London, The Museums Asso., 1911, 312 pp.

Indian Taxidermy. Nilgiri Sporting Reminiscences, Madras, 1880.

Indian Museum and Picture Gallery, An (Brit. India). Edward Rimbault Dibden. Museums Jour., v. 20, June 1921, pp. 239-42; v. 21, July, pp. 5-8.

Indian Museums. Thomas Holbein Hendley. Jour. of Indian Art & Industry, v. 16, 1914, pp. 33-69.

Indian (American) Museums. Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, The. Geographical Review, v. 2, Dec. 1916, pp. 401-18, 11 illus.

Indian Ornithological Collectors. Allan Hume. London and Calcutta, 1874, 78 pp.

Indian Taxidermy. G. A. R. Dawson. Nilgiri Sporting Reminiscences, Madras, 1880.

Indianapolis, Indiana.

John Herron Art Institute of Indianapolis. All the Arts, v. 3, June 1920, pp. 35-9.

John Herron Art Institute of Indianapolis, The Impressions of a Traveling Art Critic. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 11, Nov. 1920, pp. 455-61.

Individuality of Museums. William White. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1898, pp. 113-28.

Indoor Lighting, Natural and Artificial. Putnam Asbury Bates. Sci. Amer., v. 105, Oct. 28, 1911, p. 385.

Inductive Method in Installation. E(dwin) E(rnest) Lowe. Museumskunde, v. 2, Apr. 1906, pp. 84-7.

Industrial Art.
Cecil Harcourt Smith. Museums Jour., v. 24, Jan. 1925, pp. 156-60.
American Industrial Art at the Metropolitan Museum. Architectural Record, v. 55, Mar. 1924, pp. 304-6, 3 illus.
Art in Cooperation with Industry. Museum Work, v. 2, Mar. 1920, pp. 178-81.
Art Museum and the Designer, The. Bull. Worcester Art Museum, v. 10, Oct. 1919, pp. 57-8.
Background of Future American Art. Museum Work, v. 1, Feb. 1919, pp. 131-2, 1 illus.
Commercial Tendencies and an Esthetic Standard in Education. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 113-9.
Design in the Industrial Arts, Where Do the Museums Stand? Museum Work, v. 2, Mar. 1920, pp. 174-8, 1 illus.
Eine Zentralstelle fur Abbildungen Deutscher Kunstwerke. Museumskunde, v. 3, July 1907, pp. 171-5.
Manufacturer and the Museum, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 78-9.
Museum A Factory Annex, The. Nation's Business, v. 10, Aug. 1922, pp. 22-4, 4 illus.
Museum and the Artisan, The. Museum Work, v. 2, Jan. 1920, pp. 143-5.
Museum and the Designer, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 8, Sept. 1913, supp., p. 3.
Museum as a Laboratory of Design, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 18, Jan. 1923, pp. 3-5.
Museum Service to the Art Industries. M. M. A., Industrial Arts Monograph no. 3, 1927, 18 pp.
Museum that Earns Its Keep. House & Garden, v. 35, Mar. 1919, p. 24.
Museums and Industrial Art. Museum Work, v. 2, Apr. 1920, pp. 211-2.
Museums and the Industrial World. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 11, Aug. 1920, pp. 362-6; M. M. A., Industrial Arts Monograph no. 1, 1926, 8 pp.
Museums and the Trades. Museum Work, v. 4, Sept.-Oct. 1921, pp. 55-61.
New Museum, Its Relation to Our Industrial Art Problem. Arts & Dec., v. 14, Dec. 1920, pp. 116-7, 4 illus.
Organisation d'un Musee d'Art Industriel, L'. L'Art Publique, 1912, no. 5.
Place of Industrial Arts in Art Museums, The. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 9, Nov. 1917, pp. 15-7.
Producer, the Art Student, and the Museum, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 82-8.
Relation Between the Producer and the Museum. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 75-8.

Industrial Art *continued.*
Relations of Museums to the Craftsman, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 80-2.
What the Designer Wants from the Museum of Art. Museum Work, v. 6, July-Aug. 1923, pp. 51-4, 3 illus.
Industrial Art—A War Emergency. Richard Franz Bach. Bull. M. M. A., v. 13, Sept. 1918, pp. 194-6.
Industrial Art Education. Bull. M. M. A., v. 11, May 1916, p. 111; v. 13, Nov. 1918, pp. 240-2.
Industrial Art in the Public Schools of the State. Royal Bailey Farnum. Bull. M. M. A., v. 11, Sept. 1916, p. 193.
Industrial Art Museums.
Arrangement of Museums with Special Reference to Museums of Industrial Art. Christiania, Norway, 1904, 49 pp.; Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, II, Dec. 1904, pp. 49-52.
Emil Hannover und das Danische Kunstindustriemuseum. Museumskunde, v. 17, Oct. 1924, pp. 178-86.
L. F. Day Uber Kunstgewerbemuseen. Museumskunde, v. 5, Jan. 1909, pp. 35-8.
Museums of Industrial Art in Italy, The. Art Jour., Sept. 1891, pp. 262-5, 3 illus.
Industrial Exhibits.
Installation of Industrial Material. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 112-5, 1 illus.
Regional Commercial and Industrial Exhibits in Museums. Museum Work, v. 3, Apr.-May 1921, pp. 218-20.
Industrial Museum, The. Charles Russel Richards. Macmillan Co., New York, 1925, 117 pp.
Industrial Museum of the American Steel and Wire Company. Story of Wire in Picture and Product. Iron Age, v. 3, Mar. 15, 1923, pp. 3-8, 9 illus.
Industrial Museums. T. Webster. Jour. Soc. of Arts, v. 22, 1874, pp. 136-42.
Industrial Museums.
Bavarian Museum of Industrial Safety Devices. Engineering Mag., v. 34, Dec. 1907, pp. 443-55.
Commercial Museum (Bush Terminal, New York), A. Bull. M. M. A., v. 15, Mar. 1920, pp. 65-6.
Deutsches Museum at Munich, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 94-7.
Engineering and Industrial Museums for America. Priv. pubd., New York, 1927, 8 pp.
German Museum of Applied Science (Munich). Science, n. s., v. 62, July 24, 1925, p. 74.

Industrial Museums *continued.*
German Museum of Masterpieces of Science and Industry. Sci. Amer., v. 101, Sept. 4, 1909, pp. 161-2.
K. K. Historisches Museum der Osterreichischen Eisenbahnen. Museumskunde, v. 11, Dec. 1915, pp. 183-8, 3 illus.
Musee d'Art et Industrie (a Lyon). Rapport a la Chambre de Commerce, Lyon, 1859.
Museo Comercial e Industrial del Peru. La Prensa, Lima, July 28, 1916, special ed., p. 7.
National Museum of Engineering and Industry. Science, n. s., v. 63, Feb. 12, 1926, p. 181.
Neuaufstellung der Sammlungen des K. K. Osterreichischen Museums fur Kunst und Industrie in Wien. Museumskunde, v. 8, Mar. 1912, pp. 88-99, 6 illus., 1 plan.
Practical Value of Industrial Museums. Engineering Mag., v. 32, Oct. 1906, pp. 1-9.
Reglamento del Museo Tecnologico Industrial, Mexico. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 15, Sept. 1903, pp. 619-21.
Story of Wire in Picture and Product. Iron Age, v. 3, Mar. 15, 1923, pp. 3-8, 9 illus.
Technische Museum fur Industrie und Gewerbe in Wien. Museumskunde, v. 16, Apr. 1921, pp. 17-26.
Trade and Industrial Museums. Jour. Soc. of Arts, v. 34, Jan. 1, 1886, pp. 144-55.
Zur Geschichte der Technischen Museen. Museumskunde, v. 12, Jan. 1917, pp. 175-98.
Industrial Museums and Efficiency. George Frederick Kunz. Science, n. s., v. 45, Mar. 30, 1917, pp. 297-301.
Industrial Museums for Our Cities. Franklin W. Hooper. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 6-11.
Industrial Museums in Their Relation to Art. Gerald Baldwin Brown. Museums Jour., v. 1, July 1901-2, pp. 93-106.
Industries d'Art: Les Ecoles et les Musees d'Art Industriel en France (Departments). Marius Vachon. Nancy, France, Min. de l'Instruction Publique et des Beaux-Arts de France, 1897.
Industry, Relations to.
Affiliations of the Trade Press. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 93-6.
American Industries Due to the War. Museum Work, v. 2, Dec. 1919, pp. 92-4.
Designer at Work in the Museum. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 14, Nov. 1923, pp. 593-6, 2 illus.
Extent of the Trade Paper Press in the United States. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 88-90.
Museums and the Trades. Museumskunde, v. 17, Oct. 1924, pp. 170-7.
Science Museum: A Factor in Intellectual and Industrial Progress. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 155-9.
Trade Press, Its Functions, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 90-3.
How Business Can Use Field Museum. Chicago Commerce, v. 23, Jan. 7, 1928, pp. 12-13, 30, 1 illus.
Museum and the Art Trades, The. Educational Work, Met. Mus. of Art, 1921, pp. 13-5.
Inexpensive Lantern Slides for Text or Tabular Data. Ross Aiken Gortner. Museum Work, v. 7, Jan.-Feb. 1925, p. 151.
Inexpensive Oil Method for Mounting. Joseph Marshall Flint. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 42-4.
Infant Welfare in the Leicester Museum. E(dwin) E(rnest) Lowe. Museums Jour., v. 15, Feb. 1916, pp. 254-64, 2 illus.
Influence of Museums on the Reform of Classical Studies. Henry J. Browne. Museums Jour., v. 12, Jan. 1913, pp. 197-201.
Influence of the Art School and Art Museum on Civic Life. Edmund Henry Wuerpel. Proc. Natl. Education Asso., 1904, pp. 637-43.
Information About the Field Museum of Natural History. Science, n. s., v. 26, Dec. 27, 1907, pp. 914-7.
Information and Catalogue Desks (of the Metropolitan Museum of Art), The. Juliet W. Robinson. Educational Work, Met. Mus. of Art, 1921, pp. 8-10.
Information Bureau. Museum Information Bureau, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 46-54, 1 illus.
Information Desks. Informative Side of Museum Work, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 11, Feb. 1916, pp. 43-5.
Informative Side of Museum Work, The. Winifred Eva Howe. Bull. M. M. A., v. 11, Feb. 1916, pp. 43-5.
Ingersoll, Ernest. Making of a Museum. Century Mag., v. 29, Dec. 1884, pp. 354-69, 12 illus.
Iniquity of Art Galleries. Florida Pier. Harper's Wkly., v. 53, July 3, 1909, p. 27.
Ink and Paper for Museum Labels. Robert Tracy Jackson. Proc. Museums

Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 77-9.
Insect Collecting, Preserving, and Observing. Robin John Tillyard. A chapter in Insects of Australia and New Zealand.
Insect Collections of a Museum, The. Charles Willison Johnson. Museum Work, v. 1, Feb. 1919, pp. 154-8.
Insect Pests.
Clothes Moths and Their Control. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Farmers Bull. no. 1353, July 1923, 29 pp., 21 illus.
Museum Mite, The. The Amer. Naturalist, v. 11, July 1877, pp. 479-82.
Some Observations on Museum Pests. Proc. Entomological Soc. of Washington, v. 1, no. 2, pp. 113-6.
Taxidermy with the Biography of Zoologists. London, Longmans, 1840, 392 pp.
Uber Mittel Gegen Holzwurmfrass. Museumskunde, v. 6, Jan. 1910, pp. 23-7.
Insect Pests of Museums, The. Charles Thomas Brues. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 33-54, 16 illus.
Insect Photography. Mark Vernon Slingerland. U. S. Bur. of Entomology, Bull. 46, n. s., 1904, pp. 5-14.
Insect Rooms in the British Museum. Charles Owen Waterhouse. Museums Jour., v. 11, July 1911, pp. 9-13, 2 illus.
Insectary and Office Methods. Francis Marion Webster. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Div. of Entomology, Bull. n. s., 20, 1899, pp. 46-52.
Insecticides. *See also* Fumigation.
Arsenic Acid for Protecting Anatomical Preparations from Insects. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, v. 1, 1878, p. 24; Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 19, 1878, p. 24.
Clothes Moths and Their Control. U. S. Dept. of Agri., Farmer's Bull. no. 1353, July 1923, 29 pp., illus.
New Museum Pest (Lepisma Domestica). Science, v. 7, May 28, 1886, pp. 481-3.
On the Preservation of Zoological Specimens from the Depredations of Insects. Edinburgh Philosophical Jour., v. 14, 1825, pp. 135-8.
On the Use of Coal Tar Creosote as a Preventative of Cabinet Pests. Jour. N. Y. Entomological Soc., v. 17, June 1909, pp. 73-4.
Preservation of Museum Specimens from Insects and the Effects of Dampness. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst., 1887, pp. 549-58, 4 illus.
Some Observations on Museum Pests. Proc. Entomological Soc., Washington, v. 1, p. 113.
Insecticides *continued.*
Sulphide of Carbon as an Insectide. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 9, Oct. 1876, p. 767.
To Preserve Woolen Textiles from Moth. Museums Jour., v. 23, Feb. 1924, pp. 199-200.
Insects.
Care of Entomological Types, The. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Bur. of Entomology, Bull. 60, 1906, pp. 51-2.
Collection and Preservation of Insects and Other Material for Use in the Study of Agriculture. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Farmer's Bull. 606, 1914, 18 pp., illus.; 1917, 22 pp., illus.
Collection, Preservation and Distribution of New York Insects. New York State Museum, Bull. no. 26, 1899, 34 pp., 29 illus.
Container for Field Collection of Mosquito Larvae. Science, n. s., v. 66, Nov. 18, 1927, p. 484.
Convenient Case for Butterflies and Moths. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 5, Jan. 1902, pp. 1615-7, 2 illus.
Directions for Collecting and Preserving Insects. Pt. F, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1892, 147 pp., 140 illus.
Directions for Collecting and Preserving Insects. U. S. Natl. Museum, Bull. 67, 1909, 135 pp.
Directions for Collecting and Preserving Insects. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 11, 1873, 55 pp., 55 illus.
Directions for Collecting and Preserving Scale Insects (Coccidae). Pt. L, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1897, 9 pp.
Directions for Collecting and Rearing Dragon Flies, Stone Flies, and May Flies. Pt. O, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1899, 9 pp., 4 illus.
Directions for Collecting Microlepidoptera. Amer. Naturalist, v. 6, May 1872, pp. 275-80.
Directions for Collecting, Preparing, and Preserving Specimens of Orthoptera for the Cabinet. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 6, June 1903, pp. 2374-9, 4 illus.
Directions for Collecting, Preserving, and Transporting Tortricids and Other Small Moths. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1884, p. 3; U. S. Natl. Museum Cir. no. 27, 1884, 3 pp.
Easy Method of Mounting and Preserving Mosquitoes. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 4, Jan. 1901, p. 1129.
Entomological Ethics. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Bur. of Entomology. Bull. n. s. no. 17, 1898, pp. 87-90.
Entomology in the United States Na-

tional Museum. Science, n. s., v. 51, Mar. 5, 1920, pp. 236-7.
Hints on Collecting, Breeding and Preserving Insects. Trans. Rochester Soc. Natural Sciences, no. 1, 1880, 12 pp.
How to Collect and Preserve Insects. Amer. Mus. of Natural Hist. guide leaflet ser. no. 39, June 1914, 21 pp.; Sci. Amer. Supp., v. 78, Nov. 7, 1914, pp. 290-1, 6 illus.; Nov. 14, pp. 306-7, 6 illus.
Huge Model of the Flea, A. Sci. Amer., v. 110, Mar. 28, 1914, p. 259, 6 illus.
Index Collection of Insects, An. Museums Jour., v. 9, Oct. 1909, pp. 154-9.
Instructions for Collecting Diptera. London, British Mus. of Natural Hist., 1st ed. 1900, 2nd ed. 1903, 3rd ed. 1908, 4th ed. 1919, 16 pp.
Instructions for Collecting Insects. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 6, June 1903, pp. 2363-5.
Instructions for Collecting Insects. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst. 1858, pp. 158-200.
Instructions for Collecting Myriapods, Phalangidae, etc. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst., 1866, 2 pp.
Instructions for Collectors of Insects. London, British Museum (Natural History), 6th ed. 1919, 7th ed., Nov. 1924, 12 pp.
Method for the Preservation of Insect Larvae and Pupae, A. Canadian Entomologist, v. 51, May 1919, pp. 117-8.
Method of Exhibiting Insect Collections, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 108-11, 1 illus.
Method of Mounting Dry Coccidae for Permanent Preservation. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Div. of Entomology, Bull. n. s. 40, 1903, pp. 35-6.
Method of Mounting Spiders. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1893, pp. 117-9.
Method of Preserving Lepidoptera. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst., 1863, pp. 404-6, 4 illus.
Methods of Collecting, Mounting, and Preserving Hemiptera. Canadian Entomologist, v. 57, Jan. 1925, pp. 6-10; Feb., pp. 27-32; Mar., pp. 53-7.
Methods of Mounting Small Coleoptera and Other Small Insects. Jour. Applied Microscopy, v. 2, Jan. 1899, p. 230.
Methods of Setting and Labelling Lepidoptera for Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1897, pp. 30-36.
Museum Collections of Injurious Insects. Museums Jour., v. 9, Oct. 1909, pp. 159-64.
New Method of Keeping a Collection of Lepidoptera. Museums Jour., v. 8, Jan. 1909, pp. 238-9.
New Museum Pest (Lepisma Domestica). Science, v. 7, May 28, 1886, pp. 481-3.
Note on Collecting Pauropoda and Symphyla. Museums Jour., v. 18, Feb. 1919, pp. 130-2.
Note on Protura and How to Collect Them. Museums Jour., v. 18, June 1919, pp. 196-7.
Notes on the Ravages of Dermestes and Anthreni in Specimens of Birds. Proc. Boston Soc. of Natural Hist., v. 7, 1859, p. 5.
On a Mode of Illustrating the Life Histories of the British Lepidoptera. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1892, pp. 75-7.
On the Arrangement of Insect Cabinets, with a View to Indicate the Geographical Position of the Species, by Colored Labels. Zoological Cont. no. 3, N. Y., Wiley & Putnam, Phila., Carey & Hart, Judah Dobson & John Pennington, Jan. 1844, pp. 36-40, 1 map.
On the Arrangement of Insect Collections in Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1893, pp. 120-37.
Outline Plan of the Hall of Insect Life. Amer. Mus. of Natural Hist., n. d., 4 pp.
Preparation of the Coccidae. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1893, pp. 107-16.
Preservation of Caterpillars by Inflation. Amer. Naturalist, v. 8, June 1874, pp. 321-6, 2 illus.
Preservation of Entomological Specimens. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 10, Nov. 1876, p. 125.
Substitute for Card for Setting Coleoptera. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1900, pp. 128-9.
Taxidermy with the Biography of Zoologists. London, Longmans, 1840, 392 pp.
To Preserve Woolen Textiles from Moth. Museums Jour., v. 23, Feb. 1924, pp. 199-200.
Value of Wild Flower Exhibits in Museums. Museumskunde, v. 9, Jan. 1913, pp. 51-4, 1 illus.; Nov., pp. 206-11, 4 illus.
Insects—How to Catch and How to Prepare Them for the Cabinet; Comprising a Manual of Instruction for the Field Naturalist. Walter Porter Manton. Boston, Lee & Shepard, 1881, 32 pp., 3 illus.; 1909 ed., 32 pp., 3 illus.
Installation. *See also* Backgrounds, Cases, Exhibits, Jars, Labeling, Preparation.
Aufstellung Turkischer Zelte in Unseren

Installation *continued.*

Museen. Museumskunde, v. 7, Jan. 1911, pp. 18-27, 7 illus.

Beitrage zur Frage der Abrollung Dekorierter, Besonders Geschnittener Glaser. Museumskunde, v. 6, July 1910, pp. 180-5, 6 illus.

Birkenholzschen Seitenlichtkabinette. Museumskunde, v. 11, Aug. 1915, pp. 134-43, 4 illus., 8 plans.

Botanical Installation. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 52-8.

Cargo of Notions. Museums Jour., v. 25, Feb. 1926, pp. 216-25, 6 illus.; Mar., pp. 252-8, 3 illus.; Apr., pp. 278-86, 1 illus.; May, pp. 305-11, 3 illus.

Classification and Arrangement of the Exhibits of an Anthropological Museum. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1901, pp. 253-78, 8 illus.

Creating Atmosphere in a Gallery. Museum Work, v. 6, July-Aug. 1923, pp. 59-60, 1 illus.

Device for Exhibiting Fadable Minerals. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 130-3.

Ein Naturkundliches Volksmuseum. Museumskunde, v. 12, Aug. 1916, pp. 68-90, 9 illus.

Evaporation Proof Exhibition Jar for Fluid Preparations. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 22-6, 2 illus.

Exhibition Cases Without Shelves. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 128-30, 2 illus.; v. 4, 1910, pp. 16-21, 2 illus.

Folkwang-Museum zu Hagen I. W. Museumskunde, v. 8, July 1912, pp. 134-45, 7 illus.

General Principles of Display in a Museum of Art. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 59-65.

History and Traditions of Methods of Display. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 54-9.

How to Prevent Greasy Deposits on the Inside of Glass Cases. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 57-8.

Inductive Method in Installation. Museumskunde, v. 2, Apr. 1906, pp. 84-7.

Isolation of Museum Objects for Emphasis. Museum Work, v. 1, Dec. 1918, pp. 85-7.

Kunsthalle zu Bremen. Museumskunde, v. 1, July 1905, p. 139, 6 illus., 2 plans.

Materials and Colors for Case Frames and Linings. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 58-63.

Method of Exhibiting Coins. Museums Jour., v. 6, Sept. 1906, pp. 93-5.

Methods of Display in Shops. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, p. 68.

Model for Horse Armor, A. Bull. M. M. A., v. 18, Aug. 1923, pp. 188-90, 2 illus.

Installation *continued.*

Mounting and Displaying of Coins and Tokens. Museums Jour., v. 9, Oct. 1909, pp. 149-54, 1 illus.

Mounting Geological Specimens with Sulphur. Museum Work, v. 3, Nov. 1920, pp. 62-5.

Museum Fatigue. Museum Work, v. 7, May-June 1924, pp. 21-2.

Museum for the Exhibition of Fine Arts. Jour. Amer. Inst. Architects, v. 1, Mar. 1913, pp. 147-60, 12 illus., 1 plan.

Museum Pilgrimage, A. Natural History, v. 27, Jan.-Feb. 1927, pp. 93-104, 12 illus.

Museums. Nature, v. 16, Aug. 30, 1877, p. 360.

Museums of Today and Yesterday. Bull. Worcester Art Museum, v. 15, July 1924, pp. 28-38.

Museumstechnische Auswertung Vorgeschichtlicher Sammlungen Nach dem Padagogischen Prinzip. Museumskunde, v. 16, Aug. 1921, pp. 56-100, 17 illus.

Neuordnung des Erfurter Museums. Museumskunde, v. 9, Nov. 1913, pp. 191-6, 6 illus.

New Label Device, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 135-9, 1 illus.

New Method of Mounting Ethnological Objects. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 60-2, 2 illus.

New Protection for Prints, A. Museum Work, v. 8, Sept.-Oct. 1925, p. 84.

Northern Museum, Stockholm. Museumskunde, v. 4, Apr. 1908, pp. 66-78, 8 illus.

Notes on Papers and Colours Suitable for Museum Cases, Both for Lining the Same and for Covering Blocks, Boards, or Flat Trays. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, p. 76.

On Arranging Museum Cases of Birds. Hull. Museum Pub., 1917, no. 110, pp. 61-8.

Pedestals for Sculpture. Museum Work, v. 1, Apr. 1919, pp. 203-7.

Popular Versus Scientific Arrangement of Museum Exhibits. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 139-44.

Practical Notes and Suggestions on Modes of Exhibiting Museum Specimens. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1898, pp. 129-37.

Public and the Exhibitions of a Museum, The. Ann. Rept. M. F. A., Boston, 1916, pp. 17-22; Bull. M. M. A., v. 12, June 1917, pp. 136-7.

Public Art Collections, Their Aims and Arrangement. Boston, M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, I, Mar. 1904, pp. 65-75.

Installation *continued.*
Recent Advances in Museum Methods. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1893, pp. 21-58, 55 illus.
Reisestudien. Museumskunde, v. 1, Apr. 1905, pp. 75-91, 6 illus.; July, pp. 153-66, 8 illus.
Report on the Paintings Now in the Possession of the Museum of Fine Arts (Boston) with Reference to Instalment, Storage and Administration. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, I, Mar. 1904, pp. 26-37.
Shrosbree Specimen Hanger. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 13-6, 2 illus.
Skiascope, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 52-4.
Some Instructive Methods of Bird Installation. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 52-9, 1 illus.
Structure and Arrangement of Museum Cases. Museums Jour., v. 6, Feb. 1907, pp. 269-71.
Substitute for the Microscope in Museum Installation, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 83-6, 2 illus.
Suggestive Setting, A. Museum Work, v. 6, Mar.-Apr. 1924, p. 195, 1 illus.
Technique of a Traveling Exhibit. Museum Work, v. 7, Mar.-Apr. 1925, pp. 181-6, 3 illus.
Temporary Installment in an Historical Museum. Museum Work, v. 7, Jan.-Feb. 1925, pp. 147-8, 2 illus.
Transplanting a Colonial House, The Wentworth-Gardner House and the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Country Life, v. 36, June 1919, pp. 64-70.
Uber Zweckmassige Aufstellung Vorgeschichtlicher und Verwandter Sammlungen. Museumskunde, v. 11, Mar. 1915, pp. 1-5.
Use of Enlarged Photographs in Museum Groups. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 89-92, 2 illus.
Use of Wire-Netting Screens in Show-Cases. Museums Jour., v. 12, Dec. 1912, pp. 169-72.
Value of Photographs and Transparencies as Adjuncts to Museum Exhibits. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 42-6.
Vertical Installation Without Shelves. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 39-41.
Wie Stellt Man Scherbenfunde und Antikaglien Zweckmassig, Aus. Museumskunde, v. 10, Sept. 1914, pp. 145-9, 5 illus.
Window Display. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 69-75.
Zoologischen Sammlung des Landesmuseums in Darmstadt. Museumskunde, v. 6, Apr. 1910, pp. 92-113, 11 illus.
Installation, Conservation et la Reparation des Tapisseries. Jules Guiffrey. L'Art, v. 60, Aug. 1901, pp. 341-60, 13 illus.
Installation de Musee Moderne; Le Musee des Beaux-Arts de Budapest. Andre Michel. Bull. des Musees de France, no. 1, 1908, pp. 9-10.
Installation in Swinging Frames. William Merchant Richardson French. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 62-8, 1 illus.
Installation of a Collection of Historical Coins, The. Thomas Louis Comparette. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 123-31.
Installation of a Speaker, The. John Cotton Dana. Elm Tree Press, Woodstock, Vt., 1918 (No. 3 of The New Museum Series), 25 pp.
Installation of Ethnological Material. Walter Hough. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 117-9.
Installation of Industrial Material. William L. Fisher. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 112-5, 1 illus.
Installation of Industrial Material.
American Industries Due to the War. Museum Work, v. 2, Dec. 1919, pp. 92-4.
Possibilities in Peat. Museum Work, v. 1, Mar. 1919, pp. 189-92.
Installation of Objects of Art. John Arthur MacLean. Museum Work, v. 4, Mar.-Apr. 1922, pp. 161-2.
Installation of Textile Fabrics, The. Frederick Lewis Lewton. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 115-7.
Instandsetzung der Raffael Teppiche. Carlotta Brinckmann. Museumskunde, v. 1, Jan. 1905, pp. 34-7.
Institut fur Meereskunde, Berlin. Great Marine Museum, A. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 76, Feb. 1910, pp. 196-201, 5 illus.
Institution de South Kensington. Rene Menard. Gazette des Beaux Arts, v. 5, 1871, p. 251; v. 6, 1872, pp. 195-210; pp. 277-89.
Institutional Versus Individual Collectors. Forbes Watson. Arts & Decoration, v. 14, Feb. 1921, pp. 274-5.
Instruction. *See also* Americanization, Children, Children's Museums, College Museums, Docents, Education, Excursions, Games, Lectures, Lending Collections, Nature Study, School Museums, Schools—Relations To; Stories, Teaching, Teaching Museums, Universities—Relations To; Visual Education.
Background of History, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 33-40.
Cinema-Microscopy Invaluable in Teaching Biology. Museum Work, v. 3,

Instruction *continued.*
Apr.-May 1921, pp. 225-8.
Circulating Museum for Schools and Other Educational Purposes. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1890, pp. 60-4.
Contribution of Museums to the Efficient Use of Visual Instruction Aids. Proc. Natl. Academy of Visual Instruction, 1920, pp. 34-5.
Correlating Instruction in Different Kinds of Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 122-5.
Development of Museum Instruction. Museum Work, v. 1, Jan. 1919, pp. 109-13.
Do Museum Instructors Teach Appreciation or Merely Facts? Museum Work, v. 1, Feb. 1919, pp. 144-8.
Educational Moving Pictures. Museum Work, v. 1, Feb. 1919, pp. 141-4.
Educational Value of a Botanical Garden. Museum Work, v. 7, May-June 1924, pp. 3-10.
Exchange of Material for Education Work. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 125-9.
Experiment in Measuring Results of Fifth Grade Class Visits to an Art Museum. School & Society, v. 21, May 30, 1925, pp. 658-62.
History of Instruction at the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston. Museums Jour., v. 8, Apr. 1909, pp. 348-55.
History of Instruction at the Museum (of Fine Arts, Boston), The. Bull. M. F. A., Boston, v. 7, Feb. 1909, pp. 1-4.
History Study and Museum Exhibits. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 35-8.
Models as Teaching Material. Bull. M. M. A., v. 10, Sept. 1915, pp. 186-7.
Museum as a Teacher of Nature Study. Museums Jour., v. 5, July 1905, pp. 5-14.
Museum as an Educational Institution, The. Education, v. 17, Apr. 1897, pp. 481-9.
Museum Credit Courses. Museum Work, v. 7, July-Aug. 1924, pp. 56-62.
Museum Education of Old and Young. Country Life, v. 35, 1914, pp. 744-5.
Museum Examination, an Experiment in Education. Nineteenth Century, v. 62, Aug. 1907, pp. 248-53.
Museum Instruction for the Blind. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 119-22.
Museum Methods in Academic Teaching. Museum Work, v. 7, May-June 1924, pp. 11-4.
Museum Specimens for Teaching Purposes. Nature, v. 15, Dec. 14, 1876, pp. 144-6; Dec. 28, 1876, pp. 184-6;

Instruction *continued.*
Jan. 4, 1877, pp. 204-6.
Museum Story, Its Preparation and Its Place in Educational Work, The. Museum Work, v. 2, Nov. 1919, pp. 51-4.
Museums as Aids to Technical Art Instruction. Mag. of Art, v. 13, July 1890, pp. 278-80.
Museumschulen. Museumskunde, v. 6, Oct. 1910, pp. 248-53.
New Method of Developing a Knowledge of Values, A. Bull. Worcester Art Museum, v. 10, July 1919, pp. 36-40; Museum Work, v. 2, Nov. 1919, pp. 54-7.
Observations on the Use of Models in the Educational Work of Museums. Museum Work, v. 2, Dec. 1919, pp. 90-2.
On Museum Education. Museums Jour., v. 8, July 1908, pp. 5-23.
On Museums and Other Classified Collections, Temporary or Permanent, as Instruments of Education in Natural Science. Canadian Jour. of Science, Literature & History, n. s., v. 13, May 1871, pp. 1-25.
On the Educational Uses of Museums. London, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1853, 19 pp.; Amer. Jour. of Science, v. 18, Nov. 1854, pp. 340-52.
Oral Education at The Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 60-4.
Place of Museums in the Teaching of Geography. Museums Jour., v. 25, Jan. 1926, pp. 185-93.
Positive Function for School Museums. Elementary School Teacher, v. 8, Nov. 1907, pp. 152-3.
Possibilities of Cooperation Between Museums and Schools in Teaching Home Making. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 61-6.
Principles of Museum Education. Museum Work, v. 6, Nov.-Dec. 1923, pp. 121-4.
Problems of Museum Instruction. Bull. M. M. A., v. 10, Sept. 1915, pp. 193-4.
Province of an Art Museum in Education, The. Museum Work, v. 6, Nov.-Dec. 1923, pp. 125-6.
Sentimentality in the Teaching of Aesthetics. Museum Work, v. 1, Feb. 1919, pp. 149-52.
Social Museum as an Instrument of University Teaching. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University, 1908, 34 pp.; 1911 ed., 43 pp.
Study of Nations Through the Museum, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 34-5.
Suggestion on Correlating the Instruc-

Instruction *continued.*
tion Given in the Museums of a Community. Bull. M. M. A., v. 12, Sept. 1917, pp. 186-7.
Taking Nature to the People. Collier's, v. 46, Dec. 17, 1910, p. 18.
Taking the Museum to the Learner. Visual Education, v. 4, Oct. 1923, pp. 237-9, 253.
Teaching History in the Museum. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 45-9.
Teaching in the American Museum. Amer. Museum Jour., v. 14, Feb. 1914, pp. 76-7.
Teaching the Child Art at Toledo. Museum Work, v. 1, Apr. 1919, pp. 213-20, 3 illus.
Use of Large Sections Mounted as Lantern Slides, as an Aid in Museum Teaching. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 46-8, 1 illus.
Use of Museum Objects for Instruction in the History of Civilization. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 40-6.
Value of Museum Instruction for Children. Bull. Art Inst. of Chicago, v. 12, Oct. 1918, pp. 110-1.
What the Fairbanks Museum Does for the Children. Museum Work, v. 2, Nov. 1919, pp. 57-9.
Work of an Instructor in the American Museum of Natural History. Museums Jour., v. 8, Mar. 1909, pp. 303-13.
Work with Children at the Museum. Bull. M. M. A., v. 6, Mar. 1911, pp. 62-3.
Instructions for Archaeological Investigations in the United States. George Gibbs. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst., 1861, pp. 392-6.
Instructions for Collecting and Fixing Rotifers in Bulk. Paul Marceis de Beauchamp. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, v. 42, 1912, pp. 181-5.
Instructions for Collecting and Preserving All Subjects of Natural History and Botany. Liverpool, Eng., priv. ptd. 1808.
Instructions for Collecting and Preserving Various Objects of Natural History. London, 1794.
Instructions for Collecting Diptera. London, British Mus. of Natural Hist., 1st ed. 1900, 2nd ed. 1903, 3rd ed. 1908, 4th ed. 1919, 16 pp.
Instructions for Collecting Insects. Rufus Hiram Pettit. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 6, June 1903, pp. 2363-5.
Instructions for Collecting Insects. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst. 1858, pp. 158-200.
Instructions for Collecting Land and Fresh Water Shells. James Lewis. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst., 1866, 6 pp.
Instructions for Collecting Myriapods, Phalangidae, etc. Horatio Charles Wood. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst., 1866, 2 pp.
Instructions for Collectors of Insects. London, British Museum (Natural History), 6th ed., 1919; 7th ed., Nov. 1924, 12 pp.
Instructions for Collectors of Mammals. British Museum (Natural History), London, 5th ed., 1919
Instructions for Collectors of Soft-Bodied and Other Invertebrate Animals. British Museum (Natural History), London, 4th ed., 1918.
Instructions for Ethnological and Philological Research. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 7, 1867, 54 pp.
Instructions for Preparing and Shipping Pathological Specimens for Diagnosis. George H. Hart. U. S. Bur. of Animal Industry, 23rd ann. rept. 1906, pp. 197-206; Bur. of Animal Industry Cir. 123, 1908, 10 pp.
Instructions for Preparing Birds' Eggs. William Wood. The Amer. Naturalist, v. 6, May 1872, pp. 281-2.
Instructions for Preserving Mammals and Birds. George Graves. Naturalist's Pocket Book or Tourist's Companion, London, 1818.
Instructions in Practical Taxidermy and Bird Skinning. Newton Dexter. Amer. Sportsman, v. 3, Feb. 28, 1874, pp. 342-3.
Instructions in Reference to Collecting Nests and Eggs of North American Birds. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst., 1858, pp. 153-7; Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 2, 1862, art. 9, pp. 1-22, 18 illus.
Instructions Relative to the Ethnology and Philology of America. George Gibbs. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 7, 1867, 51 pp.
Instructions to Collectors of Historical and Anthropological Specimens. William Henry Holmes and Otis Tufton Mason. Pt. Q, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1902, 16 pp.
Instructors. *See also* Docents.
Practical Training of Museum Instructors. Museum Work, v. 1, Jan. 1919, pp. 122-6.
Work of an Instructor in the American Museum of Natural History. Museums Jour., v. 8, Mar. 1909, pp. 303-13.

Insurance. *See also* Fire Hazards.
Museum and Art Insurance. Museums Jour., v. 1, 1901-2, pp. 345-57.
Versicherung der Historischen Museen Gegen Feuer, Und Deliktsschaden, Unter Spezieller Berucksichtung der Premier - Risqueversicherungsvertrage des Schweiz. Landesmuseums in Zurich. Museumskunde, v. 8, Nov. 1912, pp. 224-36.
Zur Feuerversicherung der Kunstwerke und Altertumer in den Museen. Museumskunde, v. 1, Apr. 1905, pp. 104-9.
Insurance and Pensions for Museum Workers. Milton Jay Greenman. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1915, pp. 49-57.
Insurance of Museum Buildings and Collections. Frank Leney. Museums Jour., v. 14, Oct. 1914, pp. 127-36.
Insurance of Museum Collections. Paul Marshall Rea. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 90-101.
Inter-Museum Movement, The. Laurence Vail Coleman. Museum Work, v. 6, May-June 1923, pp. 7-13, 1 illus.
Inter-Museum Relations. *See also* Co-operation.
American Museum of Natural History and the British Museum. Museums Jour., v. 16, Oct. 1916, pp. 83-7.
Common Interests of Museums of Art and Natural History. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 37-42.
Correlation of Art and Science in the Museum. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 121-8.
How the Greater Art Foundations Can Help the Lesser. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 14, May 1923, pp. 241-4, 1 illus.
How to Promote the Use of Museums by an Institute of Museums. Museums Jour., v. 7, Dec. 1907, pp. 193-204.
Marriage of Museums. Scientific Mon., v. 7, Sept. 1918, pp. 252-60.
Museum of Art in Its Relations to the Public Schools, The. Museum Work, v. 2, Nov. 1919, pp. 45-8.
Relation of Provincial Museums to National Institutions. Museums Jour., v. 5, Jan. 1906, pp. 219-24.
Some Relations of Science and Art in Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 21-9.
Interchangeability in Cases. Francis Arthur Bather. Museums Jour., v. 6, Apr. 1907, pp. 330-5, 1 illus.
Interchangeable Charts for Museum and Demonstration Work. Joseph McFarland. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 21-2, 2 illus.
Interesting Step Forward in Art. Sylvester Baxter. Century Mag., v. 65, Apr. 1903, pp. 959-60.
Interiors. *See also* Arrangement, Lighting.
Creating Atmosphere in a Gallery. Museum Work, v. 6, July-Aug. 1923, pp. 59-60, 1 illus.
Mural Decoration in Eskimo Hall. Scribner's Mag., v. 45, Feb. 1909, pp. 253-6.
Planning and Fitting Exhibition Rooms and Picture Galleries. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 84-7.
Treatment of Walls in Galleries for Paintings. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 29-36.
International Association of Medical Museums.
Constitution and By-Laws of the International Association of Medical Museums. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 81-6.
Ideals and Functions of the International Association of Medical Museums. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 18-24.
International Museum of Brussels. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 38, June 1914, p. 873.
International Office of Museums at Geneva. Science, n. s., v. 64, Dec. 10, 1926, pp. 570-1.
International War and Peace Museum at Lucerne. Chautauquan, v. 54, May 1909, pp. 432-5.
Interpreting the Art Museum to Men in Uniform. Elizabeth F. Millet. Museum Work, v. 2, Dec. 1919, pp. 85-90.
Interrogatory Labels for Certain Kinds of Museums. Harlan Ingersoll Smith. Science, n. s., v. 25, Jan. 11, 1907, pp. 67-8.
Invertebrates.
Method of Preparing Small Marine Invertebrates for Microscopic Study. Jour. Applied Microscopy, v. 3, Mar. 1900, p. 792.
On the Preparation of Specimens of Invertebrata Dried on Glass. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1890, pp. 51-3.
Inverted Electric Light. E(dwin) E(rnest) Lowe. Museums Jour., v. 13, Mar. 1914, pp. 295-7, 1 illus.
Ipswich, England. History of Ipswich (England) Museum. Museums Jour., v. 8, Dec. 1908, pp. 191-200, 3 illus.
Ipswich Museum Case for the Exhibition of Postage Stamps. Frank Woolnough. Museums Jour., v. 16, Mar. 1917, pp. 197-8, 1 illus.
Iquique, Chile. Museum of Archaeology Opened in Iquique. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 50, Mar. 1920, p. 110.
Ireland. *See also* Belfast, Dublin.
Artificial Rock-pool in the National Mu-

Ireland *continued.*
seum of Ireland. Museums Jour., v. 12, Dec. 1912, pp. 166-8, 1 illus.
Directory of Museums in Gt. Britain and Ireland, Together with a Section on Indian and Colonial Museums. London, The Museums Asso., 1911, 312 pp.
Functions of an Irish Botanical Museum. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1894, pp. 240-9.
National Gallery of Art for Ireland. Builder, v. 7, Apr. 21, 1849, pp. 189-90.
National Gallery of Ireland, The. Art Jour., n. s., Jan. 1893, pp. 54-7, 3 illus.
National Gallery of Ireland, The. Burlington Mag., v. 10, Oct. 1906, pp. 7-23, 10 illus.
Isabella Stewart Gardner Museum, Fenway Court. Martha A. S. Shannon. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 18, Apr. 1927, pp. 173-83, 8 illus.
Isolation of Museum Objects for Emphasis. Frederic Allen Whiting. Museum Work, v. 1, Dec. 1918, pp. 85-7.
Italy. *See also* Bologna, Cagliari, Florence, Milan, Naples, Pisa, Rome, Urbino, Venice.
Art of the Vatican. Mentor, v. 7, Jan. 15, 1920, pp. 1-11.
Aus den Antikensammlungen Italiens. Museumskunde, v. 17, Oct. 1924, pp. 160-3.
First Italian Theatrical Museum. Rev. of Reviews, v. 44, July 1911, pp. 114-5.
Lettres sur l'Italie et Ses Musees. Naples, Bruxelles, 1874.
Museums of Industrial Art in Italy, The. Art Jour., Sept. 1891, pp. 262-5, 3 illus.
Palazzo Vecchio. Firenze, 1911, 277 pp.
Italy's Protection of Art Treasures and Monuments During the War. Sir Filippo de Filippi. Proc. British Academy, v. 8, 1917, pp. 291-8.
Ivins, William Mills.
Mounting and Preservation of Prints. Museum Work, v. 1, Mar. 1919, pp. 173-9, 3 illus.
Print Department of the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Print Collector's Qtly., v. 7, Feb. 1917, pp. 103-4.
Izzard, Frederick Alfred. Rapid Method of Macerating Bones. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 2, 1909, pp. 23-4.

Jackson, Edwin Roy. Suggestions for a Forest Museum. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Farmer's Bull. 468 (Forestry in Nature Study), 1911, pp. 33-6.
Jackson, F. Slater. Method for the Preservation of Insect Larvae and Pupae, A. Canadian Entomologist, v. 51, May 1919, pp. 117-8.
Jackson, Hartley Harrad Thompson. Care of Museum Specimens of Recent Mammals. Jour. of Mammalogy, v. 7, May 1926, p. 113.
Jackson, John Barnard Swett. Arsenic Acid for Protecting Anatomical Preparations from Insects. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, v. 1, 1878, p. 24; Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 19, 1878, p. 24.
Jackson, Margaret Talbot.
Advertising an Art Museum. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 68-72.
Alterations in the Fogg Museum, Cambridge, U. S. A. Museumskunde, v. 10, Dec. 1914, pp. 206-14, 6 illus., 3 plans.
Cleaning of Plaster Casts. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 150-1.
History and Traditions of Methods of Display. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 54-9.
Museum: A Manual of the Housing and Care of Art Collections, The. N. Y. & London, Longmans, Green & Co., 1917, 280 pp., 7 illus.
Open Air Museum of Skansen (Norway). Bull. Minneapolis Inst. of Arts, v. 3, Nov. 1914, pp. 137-8.
Treatment of Walls in Galleries for Paintings, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 29-36.
Jackson, Robert Tracy.
Ink and Paper for Museum Labels. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 77-9.
Method of Mounting Fossils on Plaster Backs, A. Museums Jour., v. 26, May 1927, pp. 285-6.
Method of Numbering Museum Specimens, A. Museums Jour., v. 26, May 1927, pp. 285-6.
New Museum Pest (Lepisma Domestica). Science, v. 7, May 28, 1886, pp. 481-3.
Suggestions for Permanent Ink and Paper for Museum Labels. Museums Jour., v. 25, Oct. 1925, pp. 105-10.
Jacob-Friesen, Karl Hermann. Museumstechnische Auswertung Vorgeschichtlicher Sammlungen Nach Dem Padagogischen Prinzip. Museumskunde, v. 16, Aug. 1921, pp. 56-100, 17 illus.
Jacobsen, Emil.
Museo Civico zu Venedig nach Seiner Neu-Ordnung und Erweiterung. Repertorium fur Kunstwissenschaft, v. 22, 1899, pp. 22-9.
Neue Museo Civico zu Pisa. Repertorium fur Kunstwissenschaft, v. 18, 1895, pp. 91-104.
Jaeckle, M. E. Mounting by Paraffin In-

filtration. Amer. Museum Novitates, no. 233, Nov. 12, 1926, 7 pp.
Jahrbuch der Deutschen Museen. Albert Schramm. Wolfenbuttel, Germany, Heckners Verlag, 1927, 259 pp.
Jaipur, India. Notes on Asiatic Museums. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 71, Dec. 1907, pp. 481-97, 16 illus.
Janet, Charles. Description du Materiel d'un Petite Installation Scientifique. Limoges, France, 1903, 37 pp., illus.
Jannaway, Frank G. British Museum with Bible in Hand, The. Sampson, Low, Marston & Co., London, n. d., 92 pp., illus.
Japan. *See* Tokio.
Jardin des Plantes Before and During the Revolution, The. Edinburgh Rev., v. 203, Apr. 1906, pp. 319-44.
Jardin des Plantes, Paris. Some European Botanical Gardens. Year Book, Public Museum of City of Milwaukee, 1924, pp. 149-86, 28 illus.
Jardins Zoologiques d'Europe en 1912. E. Trouessart. Paris, 1922, 54 pp.
Jars.
Cabinet for Holding Small Specimen Bottles. Museums Jour., v. 10, Jan. 1911, pp. 198-200, 1 illus.
Demonstration of Base of Museum Jars. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, p. 47.
Evaporation Proof Exhibition Jars. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 22-6, 2 illus.
Manufacture of Rectangular Museum Jars in the United States. Museum Work, v. 7, Jan.-Feb. 1925, pp. 151-3.
Recent Advances in Museum Methods. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1893, pp. 21-58, 55 illus.
Rectangular Glass Jars for Museum Purposes. Museums Jour., v. 21, June 1922, pp. 249-50.
Sealing of Museum Jars. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 87-8.
Sealing Stone Jar for Zoological Laboratories, A. Amer. Naturalist, v. 34, Dec. 1900, pp. 969-70, 1 illus.
Series of Sizes for Square Museum Jars in Use at the Medical Museum of McGill University, Montreal, Canada. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 89-90.
Jast, Louis Stanley. Camera as Historian: A Handbook to Photographic Record Work for Those Who Use a Camera and for Survey or Record Societies. London, S. Low, Marston & Co., 1916, 259 pp., 75 illus.
Java. *See also* Buitenzorg.
Botanical Garden of Buitenzorg, Java. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 48, Jan. 1896, pp. 335-8, 3 illus.
Jenks, John Whipple Potter. Struggles of an Amateur Taxidermist. Soc. of Amer. Taxidermists, 3rd ann. rept., 1882-3, pp. 90-2.
Jessen, Peter. Museum fur Kunst- und Kulturgeschichte in Lubeck. Museumskunde, v. 12, Aug. 1916, pp. 50-9, 9 illus.
Jevons, William Stanley. Use and Abuse of Museums. Methods of Social Reform, London, 1883, pp. 53-81.
Jewett, Stanley C. Directions for Preparing Specimens of Mammals, Birds, Fish and Reptiles. Oregon Fish & Game Commission, Bull. no. 1, Jan. 15, 1914, 20 pp., 15 illus.
Jex-Blake, Thomas William. School Museums. Proc. Internatl. Conference on Education, London, v. 2, 1884, p. 548.
Jogging Up "Jography." William Bevier Ashley. Outlook, v. 128, Aug. 24, 1921, pp. 651-3, 2 illus.
John Herron Art Institute of Indianapolis (Indiana). H. H. Brown. All the Arts, v. 3, June 1920, pp. 35-9.
John Herron Art Institute of Indianapolis, The—Impressions of a Traveling Art Critic. William Howe Downes. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 11, Nov. 1920, pp. 455-61.
John Ruskin and Museums. Museums Jour., v. 26, Jan. 1927, pp. 169-70.
Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore. Archaeological Museum at the Johns Hopkins University. Art & Archaeology, v. 19, May-June 1925, pp. 265-7, 3 illus.
Johnson, Charles Willison. Insect Collections of a Museum, The. Museum Work, v. 1, Feb. 1919, pp. 154-8.
Johnson, Grace Pettis. Museum Credit Courses. Museum Work, v. 7, July-Aug. 1924, p. 56.
Johnson, Herbert Parlin. Method of Preparing Small Marine Invertebrates for Microscopic Study. Jour. Applied Microscopy, v. 3, Mar. 1900, p. 792.
Johnson, Robert Underwood. Establishment of Art Museums. Proc. Amer. Federation of Arts, 1910, pp. 87-90.
Johnson, Thomas. Functions of an Irish Botanical Museum. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1894, pp. 240-9.
Johnston, John Black. Sealing Stone Jar for Zoological Laboratories. Amer. Naturalist, v. 34, Dec. 1900, pp. 969-70.
Jones, C. E. Preparation of Plants for Exhibition. Museums Jour., v. 17, July 1917, pp. 1-4.
Jones, Philip Mills. New Method of Preserving Specimens of Shell and Other

Perishable Materials, A. Amer. Anthropologist, n. s., v. 7, Oct.-Dec. 1905, pp. 654-5.

Joseph, Gerard A. Colombo (Ceylon) Museum. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1897, pp. 92-108.

Josephi, Walter. Schweriner Schlossmuseum. Museumskunde, v. 17, June 1923, pp. 1-7.

Josten, Hanns Heinz. Beitrage zur Frage der Abrollung Dekorierter, Besonders Geschnittener Glaser. Museumskunde, v. 6, July 1910, pp. 180-5, 6 illus.

Jousseaume, F. Vandales du Louvre. Paris, 1910, 167 pp.

Jubilee of the Germanic Museum at Nuremberg. Kuno Francke. Nation, v. 75, July 24, 1902, p. 69.

Jubilee of the Metropolitan Museum. Frank Jewett Mather, Jr. Review, v. 2, May 15, 1920, pp. 510-3.

Judah, Ernest Lionel.
Manufacture of Rectangular Museum Jars in the United States. Museum Work, v. 7, Jan.-Feb. 1925, pp. 151-3.
Mounting Specimens Under Petri Dishes and Clock Glass. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 48-51; Anatomical Record, v. 11, Aug. 1916, pp. 53-5.
On the Preservation of War Material for (Medical) Museum Purposes. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 63-6.
Rapid Color Method for Differentiation of Fat in Gross Specimens. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 55-6.
Rapid Method of Cleaning Bone. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 90-1.
Sealing of Museum Jars. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 87-8.
Series of Sizes for Square Museum Jars in Use at the Medical Museum of McGill University, Montreal, Canada. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 88-90.
Tagging of Museum Specimens, The. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 45-7.

Judd, Neil Merton.
Interesting Experiments with Glue Molds in Reproducing Prehistoric Monuments. Architect & Engineer of Calif., v. 40, Feb. 1915, pp. 92-6.
Making Glue Molds in the Tropics. Concrete Age, v. 21, Jan. 1915, pp. 9-11, 24, 5 illus.; Cement Era, v. 13, Jan. 1915, pp. 54-5, 3 illus.
Use of Glue Molds in Reproducing Aboriginal Monuments at Quirigua, Guatemala. Amer. Anthropologist, n. s., v. 17, Jan.-Mar. 1915, pp. 128-38, 8 illus.
Use of Glue Molds Under Serious Difficulties. Concrete-Cement Age, v. 6, Mar. 1915, pp. 151-4.

Judd, Neil Merton *continued.*

Jukes-Brown, Alfred John. Design for the Tops of Table Cases, A. Museums Jour., v. 2, Feb. 1903, pp. 227-8.

Julicher, R. Heimatmuseen. Die Mark, Berlin, v. 13, pp. 27-8, 36.

Jury. Present Jury System in Connection with Exhibitions of Contemporary Art. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1908, pp. 107-8.

Jury Versus Invitation System in Organizing Exhibitions of Contemporary Art. Charles M. Kurtz. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 108-23.

Justi, Ludwig.
Kunst und Politik. Kunstchronik, Leipzig, v. 57, 1922, pp. 569-74.
Neuordnung der Gemaldegalerie im Stadelschen Kunstinstitut. Museumskunde, v. 1, Oct. 1905, pp. 205-15, 5 illus.
Valentiners Vorschlage zur Umgestaltung der Museen. Zeitschrift fur Bildende Kunst, v. 30, Apr.-May, 1919.

K. K. Historisches Museum der Osterreichischen Eisenbahnen. Leopold Ritter von Stockert. Museumskunde, v. 11, Dec. 1915, pp. 183-8, 3 illus.

Kaiser Friedrich Museum, Berlin.
Neueinrichtung des Koniglichen Munzkabinetts im Kaiser Friedrich Museum zu Berlin. Museumskunde, v. 1, Jan. 1905, pp. 16-34, 5 illus., 1 plan.

Kaiser Friedrich Museum in Berlin, Das. Wilhelm von Bode. Museumskunde, v. 1, Jan. 1905, pp. 1-16, 2 plans.

Kaiser Friedrich Museum in Gorlitz und Seine Aufgaben. Ludwig Feyerabend. Museumskunde, v. 2, Oct. 1906, pp. 219-23.

Kaiser Friedrich-Museum in Posen. Baugwks.-ztg., 1904, p. 1041.

Kaiser Friedrich Museums, Magdeburg. Absichten des Kaiser Friedrich Museums der Stadt Magdeburg. Museumskunde, v. 6, Oct. 1910, pp. 221-36, 9 illus.

Kalkschmidt, Eugen. Museum der Zukunft. Deutsche Tageszeitung, no. 317, July 4, 1906.

Kampf Gegen den Staub in Museen. G. von Koch. Museumskunde, v. 2, Jan. 1906, pp. 17-28, 8 illus.

Kampf Gegen die Kunstmuseen. Wilhelm von Bode. Die Woche, v. 10, no. 36, 1908.

Kansas Museum of Safety. New State Museum of Safety, v. 4, Nov. 1916, pp. 225-7, 2 illus.

Karlin, Georg Fredrik Johanson. Pavilion System in Museums. Museums Jour., v. 3, June 1904, pp. 386-96, 2 illus.

Karlinger, Hans. Lokalmuseen. Munchener Neueste Nachrichten, Apr. 1, 1919.

Karlsruhe, Germany.
Badische Kunstgewerbemuseum in Karlsruhe. Museumskunde, v. 15, Nov. 1919, pp. 32-41, 6 illus.
Neugeordnete Badische Kunsthalle zu Karlsruhe, Die. Kunstchronik und Kunstmarkt, Leipzig, v. 57, 1922, pp. 719-23.

Katscher, Leopold.
French Museum of Social Science. Gunton's Mag., v. 23, Dec. 1902, pp. 488-94.
Modern Labor Museums. Jour. Political Economy, v. 14, Apr. 1906, pp. 224-35.

Kauffmann, Hans. Wie Holland Seine Museen Reformieren Mochte. Museumskunde, v. 17, June 1923, pp. 18-30.

Kauffmann, J.
(Medical) Museum Teaching. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 9-10.
Rapid Color Method for Differentiation of Fat in Gross Specimens. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 55-6.

Kazarow, Gawril I. Archaologische Nationalmuseum in Sofia. Museumskunde, v. 13, July 1917, pp. 1-15, 5 illus.

Keeping Museum Specimens. Sheridan Delepine. Museums Jour., v. 13, Apr. 1914, pp. 322-9, 1 illus.

Kegel, Emil. Metropolitan Museum in New York. Separatabdruck aus dem Repertorium fur Kunstwissenschaft, v. 7, 1884, pp. 456-62.

Keighley, England. How We Made the Keighley Museum Popular. Museums Jour., v. 4, Feb. 1905, pp. 271-83.

Keith, Sir Arthur. What Should Museums Do For Us? Museums Jour., v. 26, Mar. 1927, pp. 229-35.

Kekule von Stradonitz, Reinhard. Uber Zeitungsmuseen. Zeitschrift fur Bucherfreunde, n. f., Jan. 1, 1909.

Kellerman, William Ashbrook. Better Method of Preparing Herbarium Specimens. Science, n. s., v. 27, Jan. 10, 1908, pp. 69-70.

Kellogg, Vernon Lyman. Latter Day Taxidermy. Science, v. 22, Sept. 15, 1893, pp. 141-2.

Kempen-Dessau, Wilhelm Van. Anhaltische Landesmuseum in Zerbst. Museumskunde, v. 16, Apr. 1922, pp. 197-9.

Kempff, Otto. Entwicklung des Stadtischen Museums zu Rheydt. Museumskunde, v. 13, Dec. 1917, pp. 140-9, 4 illus.

Kendall, Alice Winifred.
What Can Libraries Do for Museums? Library Jour., v. 48, Oct. 15, 1923, pp. 859-60.
Year's Work of the Newark Museum Association, A. The Museum, Newark, v. 1, May 1917, pp. 20-6.

Kendall, Hugh P. Collections of Local Views for Museums. Museums Jour., v. 10, May 1911, pp. 318-23.

Kendrick, Thomas Dawning. Ny Carlsberg Glyptotek (Copenhagen). Museums Jour., v. 24, Feb. 1925, pp. 180-1.

Kent, Henry Watson.
Art Museum and Schools. Educational Rev., v. 40, June 1910, pp. 78-81.
Business Methods in the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Bull. M. M. A., v. 6, July 1911, pp. 169-70.
Cooperation Between Libraries, Schools, and Museums. Library Jour., v. 36, Nov. 1911, pp. 557-60.
Educational Work of the Museum. Met. Museum of Art, Educational Work, 1921, p. 3.
Metropolitan Museum in Its National Aspects. Bull. M. M. A., v. 14, Sept. 1919, pp. 201-2.
Metropolitan Museum of Art. Rept. to Committee on Educational Work, Nov. 5, 1919, 8 pp.
Metropolitan Museum of Art. All the Arts, v. 3, 1920, pp. 12-4.
Museum Labels. Museum Work, v. 6, July-Aug. 1922, pp. 55-8.
Museums of Art. Architectural Forum, v. 47, Dec. 1927, pp. 581-600, 20 illus., 8 plans.
Public Interests in Art. Jour. Natl. Education Asso., v. 16, May 1927, pp. 151-4.
Report of the Committee on Educational Work (Metropolitan Museum of Art). N. Y., Met. Mus. of Art, Nov. 5, 1919, 8 pp.
Small Museum, The. Art & Prog., v. 4, Aug. 1913, pp. 1047-56, 10 illus.
Some Business Methods in the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Proc. A. A. M., v. 5, 1911, pp. 31-4.

Kenyon, Frederic George.
British Museum: Its Material Needs. Nineteenth Cent., v. 96, Nov. 1924, pp. 709-18.
Children and the Museums. Museums Jour., v. 19, July 1919, pp. 8-10.
Museums and National Life. Oxford, Eng., 1927, 32 pp.
Museums in Modern Life. Museums Jour., v. 21, Aug. 1921, pp. 17-31.

Kern, Albert. Educational Value of the (Dayton Public) Museum. Ann. Rept. Pub. Library & Museum of Dayton, Ohio, 1911-4, pp. 12-4.

Kerr, Graham. New Natural History Building, Glasgow University. Museums Jour., v. 22, Aug. 1922, pp. 33-5.

Kestner Museum, Hannover. Notes on Some German Museums. Museums Jour., v. 9, Feb. 1910, pp. 299-305, 3 illus.

Kew, England.

Botanic Gardens at Kew. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 37, May 1890, p. 106.

Some European Botanical Gardens. Year Book, Public Museum of City of Milwaukee, 1924, pp. 149-86, 28 illus.

Keyes, Homer Eaton. Commercial Tendencies and an Esthetic Standard in Education. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 113-9; Bull. M. M. A., v. 12, Sept. 1917, pp. 184-5.

Keyes, Mary G. Making Thin Sections of Rocks. Amer. Jour. of Sci., v. 10, 5th ser., Dec. 1925, pp. 538-50, 1 illus.

Kiekebusch, Albert.

Aufgabe und Einrichtung der Vorgeschichtlichen Sammlungen. Museumskunde, v. 12, Apr. 1916, pp. 1-30, 9 illus.

Vorgeschichtliche Abteilung des Markischen Museums in Berlin als Bildungs- und Lehranstalt. Museumskunde, v. 16, Apr. 1921, pp. 1-17.

Kiel, Germany. Visit to Miss T. Mestorf, Directress of the Schleswig-Holstein Museum of National Antiquities at Kiel, by Clara Nordlinger. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1896, pp. 132-38.

Kieszkowski, George von. Aus Polnischen Museen. Kunstchronik und Kunstmarkt, Leipzig, v. 57, 1922, pp. 491-6.

Kilner, Irene M. Givenwilson. *See also* Givenwilson, Irene M.

Mirror of The Red Cross Museum. Natl. Republic, v. 14, June 1926, pp. 16-7, 48.

Nurse in the Red Cross Museum. Public Health Nurse, v. 19, Aug. 1927, pp. 392-3.

Kimball, Fiske. Mount Pleasant (Phila.) A Branch Museum of American Art. Bull. Pennsylvania Museum, v. 22, Sept. 1926, pp. 197-215, 7 illus.

Kitchin, James G. Bible Student in the British Museum, The. London, Cassell & Co., 1890, 80 pp.; 2nd ed. 1892, 88 pp.

Klasen, Ludwig. Gebaude fur Kunst und Wissenschaft. Grundriss - Vorbilder von Gebauden aller Art, Leipzig, 1887, pt. 10, pp. 856-1144.

Klein, Wilhelm. Aufgaben Unserer Gipsabguss-Sammlungen. Museumskunde, v. 8, Jan. 1912, pp. 1-10; Mar., 100-14, 9 illus.

Kleiner Hilfsapparat fur Zoologische und Anatomische Museen und Institute. Gottlieb von Marktanner-Turneretscher. Museumskunde, v. 3, Oct. 1907, pp. 215-21, 2 illus.

Klingender, L. H. Weston. Organization of Museums in Germany. Museums Jour., v. 21, Oct. 1921, pp. 80-4.

Klotz, Oskar.

Modified Jores' Method for the Preservation of Colors in Gross Specimens. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 59-60.

Mounting Fluid for Gross Specimens in Their Natural Colors. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 51-3.

Slide Cabinet for Storage of Large Number of Slides. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 48-9, 2 illus.

Staining of Pathological Specimens in the Gross. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 51-3.

Knapp, F. Randbemerkungen zur Valentinerschen Museumsschrift. Museumskunde, v. 15, Nov. 1919, pp. 70-9.

Knochen-Entfe Hungsapparat des Koniglichen Geologischen Museums zu Dresden. Adolf Bernard Meyer. Dresden, 1890, 5 pp., 1 illus.

Knocker, F. W. Practical Development of Ethnographical Collections in Provincial Museums. Museums Jour., v. 9, Nov. 1909, pp. 191-208.

Knowles, Melita. History Class at the Metropolitan Museum, A. Bull. M. M. A., v. 10, Sept. 1915, pp. 196-8.

Knowlton, Frank Hall. Directions for Collecting Recent and Fossil Plants. Pt. B, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no 39, 1891, 46 pp., 10 illus.

Knox, F. J. Anatomist's Instructor and Museum Companion, being Practical Instructions for the Formation and Subsequent Management of Anatomical Museums. Edinburgh, 1836.

Koch, G. von.

Kampf Gegen den Staub in Museen. Museumskunde, v. 2, Jan. 1906, pp. 17-28, 8 illus.

Modellierung Kunstlicher Korper fur die Dermatoplastische Darstellung von Wirbeltieren. Museumskunde, v. 1, Jan. 1905, pp. 43-53, 7 illus.

Uber Versuche Mit Zellon Bei Zoologischen und Palaontologischen Preparationen Sowie Einege Worte Uber

Koch, G. von *continued.*
Gipsabgusse. Museumskunde, v. 9, Nov. 1913, pp. 216-9.
Zoologischen Sammlung des Landesmuseums in Darmstadt. Museumskunde, v. 3, Oct. 1907, pp. 201-5, 2 plans; v. 4, Jan. 1908, pp. 24-33, 7 illus.; v. 6, Apr. 1910, pp. 92-113, 11 illus.
Koch, H. Preisgekronter Concurrenz-Entwurf fur das Museum des Konigreiches Bohmen. Tech. Blatter, 1884, p. 81.
Koehler, Robert. Some Ideas on the Founding of an Art Museum. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 125-32.
Koenen, A. von. Mode of Extracting Fossils from Limestone. Geological Mag., v. 9, Aug. 1872, p. 384.
Koetschau, Karl.
Birkenholzschen Seitenlichtkabinette. Museumskunde, v. 11, Aug. 1915, pp. 134-43, 4 illus., 8 plans.
Deutsche Museumsbund. Museumskunde, v. 13, Dec. 1917, pp. 134-9.
Generaldirektion der Koniglich Sachsischen Sammlung. Museumskunde, v. 4, Jan. 1908, pp. 7-11.
Generalkommission der Kunstsammlungen des Bayerischen Staates. Museumskunde, v. 3, July 1907, pp. 137-40.
Kunstler, Kunsthistoriker und Museen. Museumskunde, v. 4, Jan. 1908, pp. 34-38.
Museumskurse. Museumskunde, v. 12, Apr. 1916, pp. 31-35.
Museumswesen. Jahrbuch der Bildenden Kunst, 1904, p. 51.
Neue Rembrandt Saal der Dresdner Gemaldegalerie. Museumskunde, v. 7, Apr. 1911, pp. 84-9, 4 ilus.
Randbemerkungen zur Denkschrift Wilhelm Bodes Uber die Berliner Museum. Museumskunde, v. 3, April 1907, pp. 57-61.
Wiener Verhandlungen uber die Erhaltung von Kunstgegenstanden. Museumskunde, v. 1, Jan. 1905, pp. 53-56.
Zweite Tagung des Deutschen Museumsbundes in Wurzburg Am 29. und Mai 1918. Museumskunde, v. 14, Dec. 1918, pp. 49-56.
Kofoid, Charles Atwood.
Biological Stations of Europe. U. S. Bur. of Education, Bull. 440, 1910.
Great Marine Museum. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 76, Feb. 1910, pp. 196-201, 5 illus.
Kohler, John. Uber die Pflege Gewirkter Teppiche. Museumskunde, v. 3, Oct. 1907, pp. 205-15, 5 illus.
Kolner Museumsfragen, Die. K. Schaefer. Kunstchronik und Kunstmarkt, Leipzig, v. 55, 1920, pp. 609-16.
Konig, A. Museen im Dienste der Volksbildung. Naturwissenschaft, Wochenschrift, v. 20, p. 824.
Konkursprojecte fur der Bau der Neuen Museen in Wien. Allg. Bauz., 1867, pp. 291, 298.
Konservator, Der: Skizzen Aus der Museumshierarchie. Fritz Gunther. Die Kunst, v. 9, no. 4, 1908.
Konservierung Unserer Sammlungen. F. Kummell. Internatl. Entomolog. Zeitung, v. 1, 1908, p. 337.
Konservierung von Eisenaltertumern. W. M. Schmid. Museumskunde, v. 9, July 1913, pp. 144-7.
Koopman, Harry Lyman.
An American Printer's Mecca (Ann Mary Brown Memorial). Printing Art, v. 13, Aug. 1909, pp. 341-4, 1 illus.
Types (Printing) and Eyes. Printing Art, v. 12, Feb. 1909, pp. 359-61.
Kostummuseen. Heinrich Pudor. Kolnische Zeitung, Feb. 27, 1909.
Kraeplin, Carl. Bedeutung der Naturalhistorischen und Insbesonderheit der Zoologischen Museen. Berlin, 1888.
Kramer, Augustin. Museumsverblande und ihre Zwecke. Korrespondenzblatt fur Anthropologie, v. 44, no. 5.
Krause, Flora Helm. Live Lessons in Civics. Teachers' Mag., v. 30, Sept. 1907, pp. 18-9.
Krefft, Gerard. Improvements Effected in Modern Museums in Europe and Australia, New South Wales. Trans. Royal Soc., 1868, p. 90.
Kreismuseum in Hadersleben. Kurt Freyer. Museumskunde, v. 12, Aug. 1916, pp. 59-68, 7 illus., 4 plans.
Kretschmar, H. von. Fernrohrlupen. Museumskunde, v. 14, June 1919, pp. 163-70, 6 illus.
Kriegs-Pinakothek. Munchen-Augsburger Abendzeitung, Dec. 13, 1916.
Kriegsmuseen. Maximilian Muller-Jabusch. Ostsee-Zeitung, Apr. 30, 1916.
Kronthal, Arthur. Hindenburgmuseum in Posen. Museumskunde, v. 15, June 1920, pp. 152-59.
Krumbine, Miles Henry. Dayton Lends Pictures: New Kind of Circulating Library. Good Housekeeping, v. 81, Oct. 1925, pp. 232-4.
Ksanda, C. J. Simple Model for Illustrating the Atomic Arrangement in Crystals. Amer. Jour. of Sci., v. 11, 5th ser., May 1926, pp. 377-80, 3 illus.
Kuckhan, T. S. Four Letters from Mr. T. S. Kuckhan to the President and Members of the Royal Society, On the Preservation of Dead Birds. Philosophical Trans. of the Royal Soc. of London, v. 60, 1770, pp. 302-20.
Kuhlmann, Fritz. Museum und Zeichenunterricht. Bausteine zu Neuen Wegen

des Zeichenunterrichts, v. 3, Dresden, 1905, 16 pp.

Kuhn, Alfred.
Aufgaben der Museen in der Gegenwart. Museumskunde, v. 15, June 1920, pp. 147-51; v. 16, Apr. 1921, pp. 26-38.
Englischen Museum und der Krieg. Museumskunde, v. 14, Dec. 1918, pp. 86-94.
Popularisierung der Museen. Vossische Zeitung, July 1, 1919.

Kukenthal, Willy. Zoologische Museum der Breslauer Universitat. Museumskunde, v. 1, Oct. 1905, pp. 216-26, 6 illus.

Kummell, F. Konservierung Unserer Sammlungen. Internat. Entomolog. Zeitung, v. 1, 1908, p. 337.

Kunst und Kunstgewerbe Museen. Ludwig Pallat. Leipzig, 1906, 25 pp.

Kunst und Wunderkammern der Spatrenaissance, ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des Sammelwesens. Julius von Schlosser. Leipzig, 1908. (Monographien des Kunstgewerbes, v. 11.)

Kunsterziehung und Museen. Berthold Haendcke. Deutsche Turmer, 1910, pp 139-42.

Kunstpflege in Amerika: Das Neue Museum in Detroit. Frank E. Washburn Freund. Cicerone, Berlin, v. 19, 1927, pp. 724-32.

Kunstgenusz und Kunstwissenschaft (zur Museumsreform). Werner Weisbach. Preuszische Jahrbucher, no. 134, 1908, 148 pp.

Kunstgewerbe-Museen. Doenges. Illustrierte Zeitung, no. 3426, 1909.

Kunsthalle zu Bremen. Gustav Pauli. Museumskunde, v. 1, July 1905, p. 139, 6 illus., 2 plans.

Kunstler als Galerieleiter. Hans Tietze. Kunst-chronik, n. f., v. 27, 1915-6, pp. 145-7.

Kunstlerfursorge im Kriege. Ernst Gosebruch. Museumskunde, v. 11, Dec. 1915, pp. 169-73.

Kunstler, Kunsthistoriker und Museen. Karl Koetschau. Museumskunde, v. 4, Jan. 1908, pp. 34-38.

Kunstmuseen. Woldemar von Seidlitz. Leipzig, 1907.

Kunstmuseen, Ihre Geschichte und Ihre Bestimmung mit Besonderer Rucksicht auf das Konigliche Museum zu Berlin. Ernst Curtius. Berlin, 1870, 30 pp.

Kunstmuseen, Ihre Ziele und Grenzen. Wilhelm von Bode. Internationale Wochenschrift fur Kunstwissenschaft und Technik, no. 1, 1907.

Kunstmuseen in Alter und Neue Zeit. Bergisch.-Markische Zeitung, July 11, 1909.

Kunstmuseen und Das Deutsche Volk. G. Hermann. Hamburgische Korrespondent, May 8, 1920.

Kunstmuseen und Ihre Aufgabe. Alfred Hagelstange. Rheinlande, v. 8, 1908, p. 161.

Kunstsammlungen und Vermogenssteurer. Konrad Heyn. Museumskunde, v. 9, July 1913, pp. 148-51.

Kunstverlagsanstalt Italien und Die Museen. Fortunat von Schubert-Soldern. Museumskunde, v. 1, July 1905, pp. 149-53.

Kunz, George Frederick. Desirability of a Museum Exhibit at the Panama Exhibition. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 97-9.
Industrial Museums and Efficiency. Science, n. s., v. 45, Mar. 30, 1917, pp. 297-301.
Museum Cooperation in the Hudson-Fulton Celebration. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 24-36.
Projected Museum of Peaceful Arts, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 30-42.
To Increase the Number of Visitors to Our Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 5, 1911, pp. 87-91.

Kuppers, P. E. Museum und Volksgeschmack. Hannoverischer Kurier, Oct. 30, 1915.

Kurtz, Charles M.
Albright Art Gallery of Buffalo, New York. Internatl. Studio, v. 26, Supp., Aug. 1905, pp. 35-9.
Jury Versus Invitation System in Organizing Exhibitions of Contemporary Art. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 108-23.

Kuster, G. Neuer Museumstisch, Ein. Museumskunde, v. 13, Dec. 1917, pp. 163-6, 1 illus.

L. F. Day Uber Kunstgewerbemuseen. Marie Schuette. Museumskunde, v. 5, Jan. 1909, pp. 35-8.

La Paz, Bolivia.
Mineralogical Museum. Bull. Pan. Amer. Union, v. 42, Mar. 1916, p. 428.
Mineralogical Museum. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 43, Aug. 1916, p. 254.

La Plata, Argentina. Museum of La Plata, Argentina. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 32, Feb. 1911, p. 277, 1 illus.

La Plata Museum, The. Richard Lydekker. Nat. Sci., v. 4, Jan. 1894, pp. 27-35; Feb., pp. 116-28, 2 illus.

Label Relief Map for Showing Distribution, A. Harlan Ingersoll Smith. Proc.

A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, p. 98.

Labeling. *See also* Gallery Leaflets, Installation, Printing, Tagging.

An Explanatory Label for Helmets. Bull. M. M. A., v. 10, Aug. 1915, pp. 173-7, 1 illus.

Art of Writing Labels. Brooklyn Institute of Arts & Sciences, Museum News, v. 6, no. 6, 1911, pp. 81-2.

Cataloguing, Labeling, and Storing Microscopical Preparations. Proc. Amer. Soc. Microscopists, 1883, pp. 169-74.

Corks and Labels. Jour. Applied Microscopy, v. 1, July 1898, p. 123.

Description du Materiel d'une Petite Installation Scientifique. Limoges, France, 1903, 37 pp., illus.

Descriptive Labels for Botanic Gardens. Cambridge, Eng., 1924, 80 pp.

Descriptive Labels for the Geological Department, Pell Park Museum, Salford. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1896, pp. 69-91.

Exhibition Labels for Blastoidea. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1900, pp. 94-100.

Experiments with Museum Labels. Museum Work, v. 6, Nov.-Dec. 1923, pp. 115-20, 6 illus.

Goode's Thesis and Its Antithesis. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 21-6.

Historical Museum Labels. History Teacher's Mag., v. 6, Sept. 1915, pp. 204-7, 1 illus.

Ink and Paper for Museum Labels. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 77-9.

Interrogatory Labels for Certain Kinds of Museums. Science, n. s., v. 25, Jan. 11, 1907, pp. 67-8.

Labeling Paleobotanical Specimens. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, p. 44.

Large Labels on Outside of Cases. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 21-3.

Method of Caring for Study Skins of Birds. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 106-11, 1 illus.

Methods of Labeling in Oological Collections. Amer. Naturalist, v. 12, May 1878, pp. 306-8, 2 illus.

Methods of Setting and Labelling Lepidoptera for Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1897, pp. 30-6.

Microscope Slide Labelling. Jour. Applied Microscopy, v. 2, Dec. 1899, p. 627, 1 illus.

Museum, The. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 5, Dec. 1902 to v. 6, Dec. 1903 (a continued article).

Museum Labelling and Printing. Museums Jour., v. 22, Nov. 1922, pp. 116-9; Jan. 1923, pp. 168-70.

Labeling *continued.*

Museum Labels. Museum Work, v. 6, July-Aug. 1923, pp. 55-8.

Museum Labels and Labeling. Printing Art, v. 13, Aug. 1909, pp. 345-8; v. 14, Sept. 1909, pp. 25-31, 8 illus.

Museum Labels and Labeling. Proc. A. A. M., v. 5, 1911, pp. 91-111.

Names on the Labels in Public Galleries. Museums Jour., v. 2, Nov. 1902, pp. 137-43.

New Label Device, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 135-9, 1 illus.

New Museum Label, A. Museum Work, v. 8, Sept.-Oct. 1925, pp. 87-8.

On a New and Rapid Method of Indelibly Lettering Glass Museum Jars. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. no. 3, Mar. 15, 1911, pp. 20-1.

On the Arrangement of Insect Cabinets, with a View to Indicate the Geographical Position of the Species, by Colored Labels. Zoological Cont., no. 3, N. Y., Wiley & Putnam, Phila., Carey & Hart, Judah Dobson & John Pennington, Jan. 1844, pp. 36-40, 1 map.

Problem of the Label, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 5, 1911, pp. 15-26.

Recent Advances in Museum Methods. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1893, pp. 21-58, 55 illus.

Signs Along the Trail, The Museum and Nature Trails at Bear Mt., N. Y. Amer. Mus. of Natural Hist., 1927, 29 pp., illus.

Styles and Sizes of Type (for Labels). Amer. Mus. of Natural Hist. Special Brochure, Sept. 1917, 27 pp.

Suggestions for Permanent Ink and Paper for Museum Labels. Museums Jour., v. 25, Oct. 1925, pp. 105-10.

Tackless Labeling for Exhibition Purposes. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 111-3.

Types (Printing) and Eyes. Printing Art, v. 12, Feb. 1909, pp. 359-61.

Work of Museums in War Time. Scientific Mon., v. 6, Apr. 1918, pp. 362-78, 11 illus.; May, pp. 417-30, 13 illus.

Labeling in Museums, The. Henry Levi Ward. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 42-5.

Labeling Large Collections of Mammals and Birds. Wilfred Hudson Osgood. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 105-12, 1 illus.

Labeling Microscopic Slides. Rupert Burley Streets. Museum Work, v. 7, Jan.-Feb. 1925, pp. 150-1.

Labeling of Fair Exhibits as an Aid to Agricultural Production. Harlan Ingersoll Smith. Science, n. s., v. 47, June 21, 1918, pp. 603-4.

Labelling in Museums. Elijah Howarth. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1891, pp. 128-33.

Labels, Destruction of by Insects. New Museum Pest (Lepisma Domestica). Science, v. 7, May 28, 1886, pp. 281-3.

Labor Museum at Hull-House. Jane Addams. Current Literature, v. 29, Oct. 1900, pp. 423-4.

Labor Museum at Hull House. Jane Addams. Child in the City, Chicago, Blakely Ptng. Co., 1911, pp. 410-4.

Labor Museums.

Hull-House Labor Museum. Chautauquan, v. 38, Sept. 1903, pp. 60-1.

Modern Labor Museums. Jour. Political Economy, v. 14, Apr. 1906, pp. 224-35.

Laboratory and Museum Shelving. Milton Jay Greenman. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 84-90, 1 illus.

Laboratory of Comparative Pathology of the Zoological Society of Philadelphia. Robert Wilson Shufeldt. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 84, May 1914, pp. 507-13, 5 illus.

Lady Lever Art Gallery (Port Sunlight, Eng.). Selwyn Brinton. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 14, Sept. 1923, pp. 511-7, 5 illus.

Lady Lever Art Gallery ((Port Sunlight, Eng.). Elijah Howarth. Museums Jour., v. 22, Mar. 1923, pp. 205-8, 2 illus.

Lafond, Paul. Musee de Rouen. Les Musees de France, Peinture, Sculpture, Dessin, Paris, n. d., 96 pp.

Lahore, India. Notes on Asiatic Museums. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 71, Dec. 1907, pp. 481-97, 16 illus.

Laloy, Leon.

Anatomie Financiere du Musee, L'. L'Anthropologie (Paris), v. 19, Sept.-Dec. 1908, pp. 501-3.

Role des Musees en Ethnographie et Archeologie Prehistoriques, Du. L'Anthropologie (Paris), v. 11, Jan.-Feb. 1900, pp. 57-9.

Lamb, Daniel Smith. Army Medical Museum, A History. Washington Medical Annals, v. 15, Jan. 1916, pp. 15-34.

Lambert, Robert Archibald. Staining of Tissues Growing in Vitro. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 98-9.

Lambotte, P. Musee Ideal. La Belgique Artistique et Litteraire, 1914, pp. 91-6.

Lamson-Scribner, Frank.

Agricultural Museums. Museum Work, v. 4, Nov.-Feb. 1921-2, pp. 125-35, 8 illus.

Exhibition Furniture Used by the United States Department of Agriculture. Museum Work, v. 3, Apr.-May 1921, pp. 220-5, 1 illus.; v. 4, July-Aug. 1921, pp. 21-4.

Landau, P. Erste Deutsche Freiluftmuseum. Post-Beilage: Aus Grosser Zeit, no. 111, Mar. 1, 1916.

Lander, Kathleen F.

Maceration by Tryptic Digestion. Museums Jour., v. 18, June 1919, pp. 195-6.

Method of Maceration by Tryptic Digestion. Museums Jour., v. 18, Feb. 1919, pp. 129-30.

Landesmuseum fur Kunst und Kulturgeschichte in Oldenburg. Walter Muller-Wulckow. Museumskunde, v. 17, Oct. 1924, pp. 113-30, 7 illus., 3 plans.

Landes-Museum in Innsbruck. N. Tommasi. Allg. bauz. 1886, p. 63.

Landsberger, Franz. Neuordnung der Gemaldegalerie des Breslauer Museums, Die. Kunstchronik und Kunstmarkt, Leipzig, v. 55, 1920, pp. 534-6.

Landsmuseum Der Provinz Westfalen. Museumskunde, v. 5, Jan. 1909, pp. 1012, 3 illus., 3 floor plans.

Landesmuseumsschmerzen. J. Boehlau. Kasseler Allegemeine Zeitung, July 18, 1920.

Lane, Charles Homer.

Collection and Preservation of Insects and Other Material for Use in the Study of Agriculture. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Farmer's Bull. 606, 1914, 18 pp., illus.; Rev. 1917, 22 pp., illus.

Collection and Preservation of Plant Material for Use in the Study of Agriculture. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Farmer's Bull. 586, 1914, 24 pp., illus.

Lane, Franklin Knight.

Art Galleries and School Children. Outlook, v. 116, Aug. 8, 1917, p. 136.

Co-operation of a Museum with Manufacturers. Sci. Amer., v. 119, Nov. 23, 1918, pp. 4-10.

Langdon, Sherman. New Museum Idea. World's Work, v. 12, July 1906, pp. 7710-2.

Langel. Wie Sollen Wir Unsere Kunstmuseen Organisieren? Straszburger-post, Jan. 1908.

Langheinrich, Franz. Von der Urzelle zu den Sternenraumen: Eine Wanderung durch das Deutsche Museum in Munchen. Westermanns Monatshefte, v. 139, Sept. 1925, pp. 77-90.

Lankester, Sir Edwin Ray.

Museums. More Science from an Easy Chair, London, Methuen & Co., v. 2, 1920, pp. 209-26.

Museums and Nature Study. Museums Jour., v. 4, Oct. 1904, pp. 124-9.

Question of the Separation of the Natural History Museum from the British

Lankester, Sir Edwin Ray *continued.*
Museum. Nature, v. 82, Dec. 30, 1909, pp. 254-6.
Scope and Functions of Museums. Nature, v. 65, Nov. 28, 1901, pp. 91-2.
Lansdale, M. H. Closing of the Reading Room of the British Museum. Nation, v. 84, Apr. 11, 1907, p. 338.
Lantern Lecture. Museums Jour., v. 11, June 1912, pp. 346-8.
Lantern Slides. *See also* Photography.
Aufstellung der Sammlung von Diapositiven—8½:10 und 9:12 cm—im Hamburgischen Museum fur Kunst und Gewerbe. Museumskunde, v. 13, July 1917, pp. 28-33, 3 illus.
How to Make Lantern Slides. American Photographic Pub. Co., 1918, 74 pp.
How to Use Old Lantern Slides for New Lecture Diagrams. Museums Jour., v. 16, Mar. 1917, pp. 198-9, 2 illus.
Inexpensive Lantern Slides for Text or Tabular Data. Museum Work, v. 7, Jan.-Feb. 1925, p. 151.
Museum's Traveling Exhibit of Lantern Slides, The. Safety, v. 5, June 1917, p. 137, 1 illus.
Simple Improvement of the Pillsbury Slide Box. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 6, June 1903, pp. 2407-8, 2 illus.
Lapauze, Henry.
Droit d'Entree dans les Musees. Melanges sur l'Art Francais, Paris, 1905.
Musees de Province; Rapport—Enquete—Legislation. Commission des Musees de Province, Rapport, Paris, 1908.
Larger Use of an Art Museum. Jour. of Education, v. 74, Aug. 31, 1911, p. 209.
Larsen, Hanna Astrup. Old Roof-Trees at Maihaugen. Amer. Scandinavian Rev., v. 10, Mar. 1922, pp. 147-56, 12 illus.
Lassmann, A. Dorfmuseen. Antiquitatenrundschau, v. 17, pp. 187-8.
Lasting Qualities of Mounted Mammal Skins. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 20-3.
Latest Movement to Popularize Good Music: Concerts in Art Galleries. Current Opinion, v. 66, Apr. 1919, p. 234.
Latham, Vida A. Easy Method of Mounting and Preserving Mosquitos. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 4, Jan. 1901, p. 1129.
Latter, Oswald Hawkins.
Museum of the Charterhouse. Nat. Sci., v. 3, July 1893, pp. 40-7, 2 illus., 1 plan.
Equipment of a School Museum. Museums Jour., v. 5, Nov. 1906, pp. 164-72.
Latter Day Taxidermy. Vernon Lyman Kellogg. Science, v. 22, Sept. 15, 1893, pp. 141-2.
Latvia. *See* Riga.
Lauffer, Otto.
Aufgaben der Museen in der Neuen Zeit. Die Grenzboten, June 1919.
Herr Schwedeler-Meyer und die Historischen Museen. Museumskunde, v. 6, Jan. 1910, pp. 32-40.
Gedenket der Volkstrachten. Museumskunde, v. 14, Dec. 1918, pp. 111-2.
Historische Museum: Sein Wesen und Werken und Sein Unterschied von den Kunst und Kunstgewerbemuseen. Museumskunde, v. 3, 1907, pp. 1-14, Apr., pp. 78-99; July, pp. 179-85; Oct., pp. 222-45.
Moriz Heyne und die Archaologischen Grundlagen der Historischen Museen. Museumskunde, v. 2, July 1906, pp. 153-62.
Seitenbeleuchtung in Historischen Museen. Museumskunde, v. 14, Dec. 1918, pp. 56-60.
Laurie, C. F. Museum in the Small Library, The. Public Libraries, v. 8, Apr. 1903, pp. 154-5.
Laurie, Arthur Pillans. New Way of Detecting Art Forgeries. Sci. Amer., v. 110, Mar. 14, 1914, p. 237.
Laurie, Thomas. Suggestions for Establishing Cheap Popular and Educational Museums of Scientific and Art Collections. London, 1885, 15 pp.
Laverock, William Shepherd. Biology and Our Public Museums. Museums Jour., v. 27, July 1927, pp. 1-13.
Law Regulating National Museums in France. Revue Archeologique, v. 30, 1897, p. 120.
Law Relating to Public Libraries and Museums and Literary and Scientific Institutions. George Frederick Chambers. London, Knight & Co., 1899, 320 pp.
Laws Affecting Museums. *See also* Tariff, Regulations.
Copyright of Works of Art in the Museums of Britain. Museums Jour., v. 3, Nov. 1903, pp. 147-9.
Decree Relating to the Introduction of Articles by the Commercial Museum of Philadelphia (In English, French, and Spanish). Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 4, Nov. 1896, pp. 1070-3.
Folly of Tariff on Art. Brush & Pencil, v. 9, Jan. 1902, p. 235.
Free Art (Tariff Bill). Bull. M. M. A., v. 8, July 1913, pp. 144-5; Nov., pp. 242-3.
Income Tax Claims Upon Scientific Societies. Museums Jour., v. 25, July 1925, pp. 6-8.

Laws Affecting Museums *continued.*
Kunstsammlungen und Vermogenssteurer. Museumskunde, v. 9, July 1913, pp. 148-51.
Legal Protection of Soil-Antiquities. Museums Jour., v. 15, Jan. 1916, pp. 226-7.
Legal Status of the British Museum. Museums Jour., v. 17, Feb. 1918, pp. 116-8.
Library and Museum Legislation. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1892, pp. 87-93.
Public Libraries Act of 1919 and Its Effect on the Future Policy of Museums. Museums Jour., v. 20, Oct. 1920, pp. 83-9.
Removing Conditions of Gift by Law. Museum Work, v. 7, May-June 1924, pp. 22-3.
Report of the National Gallery Committee. Burlington Mag., v. 27, May 1915, pp. 82-4.
Tariff on Works of Art, The. Brush & Pencil, v. 10, Sept. 1902, pp. 271-2.
Lay, Charles Downing.
Museum of the Future, The. The Arts, v. 11, Feb. 1927, pp. 86-8, 2 illus.
Phillips Memorial Gallery, The. The Arts, v. 5, Apr. 1924, pp. 197-202, 4 illus.
Layton Art Gallery of Milwaukee, The. Sadakichi Hartmann. Arts & Dec., v. 5, Oct. 1915, pp. 465-7, 4 illus.
Le Conte, John Lawrence. On the Preservation of Entomological Cabinets. Amer. Naturalist, v. 3, Aug. 1869, pp. 307-9.
Leather. Softening of Brittle Leather, The. Museums Jour., v. 27, Dec. 1927, pp. 185-6.
Leblan, Eugene. Dessins d'Architecture. Eglises, Creches, Theatres, Musees, Hospices. Paris, 1860.
Leck, Germany. Nicholfon Institute, Leck. Builder, v. 47, Oct. 18, 1884, pp. 522-39, 7 illus., 4 plans.
Lectures. *See also* Instruction, Stories.
Art Smokers for Business Men. Museum Work, v. 6, Jan.-Feb. 1924, p. 163.
Cargo of Notions. Museums Jour., v. 25, Feb. 1926, pp. 216-25, 6 illus.; Mar., pp. 252-8, 3 illus.; Apr., pp. 278-86, 1 illus.; May, pp. 305-11, 3 illus.
Do Museum Instructors Teach Appreciation or Merely Facts? Museum Work, v. 1, Feb. 1919, pp. 144-8.
Do Museum Lectures Pay? Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 99-107.
Informative Side of Museum Work. Bull. M. M. A., v. 11, Feb. 1916, pp. 43-5.
Interpreting the Art Museum to Men in Uniform. Museum Work, v. 2, Dec. 1919, pp. 85-90.
Museum Lectures. Museums Jour., v. 25, Jan. 1926, pp. 183-5.
Museum Lectures for Schools. Museums Jour., v. 8, May 1909, pp. 383-5.
Winter Evening Lectures in Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1890, pp. 95-97.
Work of Museums in War Time. Scientific Mon., v. 6, Apr. 1918, pp. 362-78, 11 illus.; May, pp. 417-30, 13 illus.
Lectures on the National Gallery. John Paul Richter. London & N. Y., Longmans, Green & Co., 1898, 67 pp., illus.
Lee, Mrs. Sarah Wallis. Taxidermy or the Art of Collecting, Preparing and Mounting Objects of Natural History. London, Longman Hurst, Rees, Orme & Brown, 3rd ed., 1823, 168 pp.
Leetham, Arthur. Local War Museums. Museums Jour., v. 18, Dec. 1918, pp. 93-7; Jan. 1919, pp. 114-20.
Legal Museum, Salvador. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 57, Sept. 1923, p. 292.
Legislation. *See* Laws Affecting Museums.
Legros, A. L. Note on the Legibility of Printed Matter. London, H. M. Stationery Office, 1922, 17 pp.
Lehman, Ambrose Edwin. Topographical Models: Their Construction and Uses. Amer. Inst. Mining Engineers, v. 14, June 1885-May 1886, pp. 439-55.
Lehmann, Hans. Zur Feuerversicherung der Kunstwerke und Altertumer in den Museen. Museumskunde, v. 1, Apr. 1905, pp. 104-9.
Lehmann, Otto.
Erweiterungsbau des Altonaer Museums. Museumskunde, v. 13, Dec. 1917, pp. 93-134, 13 illus., 6 plans.
Museumgedanken. Die Tat, v. 10, 1916, pp. 827-37.
Propadeutische Museen. Museumskunde, v. 6, Jan. 1910, pp. 28-32.
Lehmann, Otto K. L.
Aufgabe der Museen. Zoologischer Anzeiger, v. 31, no. 2-3, 1907.
Festschrift zur Eroffnung des Museums zu Altona. Altona, 1901.
Museums and Drawing. Museums Jour., v. 3, Apr. 1904, pp. 322-6.
New Type of Iron Case in the Altona Museum. Museums Jour., v. 6, Mar. 1907, pp. 308-9.
Lehmann-Altona, Otto. Biologische Museen. Museumskunde, v. 2, Apr. 1906, pp. 61-6.
Lehrs, Philipp. Natur und Raumkunst. Museumskunde, v. 3, Apr. 1907, pp. 70-7, 8 illus.
Lehrsammlungen eine Neuaufgabe Unserer, Museen. Oskar Wulff. Museumskunde,

v. 15, June 1920, pp. 121-47, 7 illus.
Leibnitz House, Hannover. Notes on Some German Museums. Museums Jour., v. 9, Feb. 1910, pp. 299-305, 3 illus.
Leicester, England. Infant Welfare in the Leicester Museum. Museums Jour., v. 15, Feb. 1916, pp. 254-64, 2 illus.
Leicester Museum and Art Gallery. Museums Jour., v. 12, Jan. 1913, pp. 213-15, 1 illus.
Leidy, Joseph. Ward's Natural Science Establishment. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 16, Mar. 1880, p. 612.
Leipzig, Germany.
Museumstechnische Ausstellung in Leipzig 1914. Museumskunde, v. 9, Nov. 1913, pp. 214-6.
Stadtgeschichtliche museum zu Leipzig. Museumskunde, v. 13, July 1917, pp. 24-8.
Leisching, Eduard. Neuerwerbungen des Osterreichischen Museums in den Letzten Jahren, Die. Kunst und Kunsthandwerk, Vienna, v. 24, 1921, pp. 232-65.
Leisching, Julius.
Badische Kunstgewerbemuseum in Karlsruhe. Museumskunde, v. 15, Nov. 1919, pp. 32-41, 6 illus.
Denkmalpflege und Museen. Mitteilungen d. Erzherzogs Rainermuseums, no. 2, 1912.
Museum und Publikum. Mitt. d. erzh. Rainer-Museums in Brunn, no. 5, 1912.
Museumskurse. Museumskunde, v. 1, Apr. 1905, pp. 91-6.
Steirische Volkskunde-Museum in Graz. Museumskunde, v. 14, Dec. 1918, pp. 60-65.
Technische Museum fur Industrie und Gewerbe in Wien. Museumskunde, v. 16, Apr. 1921, pp. 17-26.
Leksand, Sweden. Open-Air Museum (Etnografiska Museet) at Leksand. Museums Jour., v. 22, June 1923, pp. 277-9, 1 illus.
Lending Collections (of the Metropolitan Museum of Art), The. Bessie D. Davis. Educational Work, Met. Mus. of Art, 1921, pp. 6-8.
Lending Collections. *See also* Instruction, Traveling Exhibits.
Art Museum Material for Schools. Museum Work, v. 5, Jan.-Feb. 1923, pp. 95-9.
Cambridge Museum Extension. Museum Work, v. 1, Feb. 1919, pp. 152-4, 3 illus.
Circulation Cases for Mounted Birds. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 118-9.
Development of the N. W. Harris Public School Extension of The Field Museum of Natural History. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 56-61, 1 illus.
Educational Museum of the St. Louis Public Schools. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 39-45.
Library Museum for Use in the Common Schools of the City. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 150-2.
School Loan Collections as Prepared by The Chicago Academy of Sciences. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1910, pp. 36-40.
Lending Collections of the Metropolitan Museum of Art. B. D. Davis. Educational Work, 1921, pp. 6-8.
Lending Museums, A Suggestion. Alfred Mansfield Brooks. Art & Prog., v. 6, Apr. 1915, pp. 195-6, 1 illus.
Leney, Frank.
Food Economy Exhibition at Norwich Castle Museum. Museums Jour., v. 17, Apr. 1918, pp. 150-1.
Insurance of Museum Buildings and Collections. Museums Jour., v. 14, Oct. 1914, pp. 127-36.
Mineralogical Museum in the Ostervoldgade. Museums Jour., v. 23, June 1924, pp. 295-6.
War Time Economy Exhibition at the Norwich Castle Museum. Museums Jour., v. 16, Apr. 1917, pp. 221-4.
L'Enfant Plan and the Botanic Garden. H. James. Natl. Municipal Rev., v. 10, July 1921, pp. 369-71.
Leningrad. *See* Petrograd.
Lensi, Alfredo. Palazzo Vecchio. Firenze, 1911, 277 pp.
Lenz, Heinrich. Drehbaren Schaukasten. Museumskunde, v. 1, Apr. 1905, pp. 109-11, 2 illus.
Lenz, N. Neuere Museen. Lubeck, 1919, 14 pp.
Leonard, J. H. Museum Guide and His Work. Museums Jour., v. 13, Jan. 1914, pp. 234-46.
Lescher, Theodore. Demonstration of Plans for New Field Museum of Natural History. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 73-83.
Lessons from America in Museum Organization and Upkeep. Cecil Reginald Grundy. Museums Jour., v. 27, Dec. 1927, pp. 174-85.
Lessons from European Schools and the American Centennial. Birdsey Grant Northrop. N. Y., A. S. Barnes & Co., 1877, 108 pp.
Lessons in Taxidermy. J. W. Elwood. Northwestern School of Taxidermy, Omaha, Nebraska, 1927, books 1-9, 131 pp., illus.
Letter from Captain Davies to John Ellis on a Method of Preparing Birds for Preservation. T. Davies. Philosophi-

cal Trans. for 1770, lx, 1771, pp. 184-7.
Letter to Sir Humphrey Davy, Bart., on His Being Elected the President of the Royal Society, with Some Observations on the Management of the British Museum, by a Fellow of the Royal Society. London, 1821, 24 pp.
Lettres sur Les Expositions d'Objets d'Arts, Les Curiosites Historiques et les Musees. A. Bouvette. Liege, 1860.
Lettres sur l'Italie et ses Musees. L. Du Bois. Naples, Bruxelles, 1874.
Lever Art Gallery. *See* Lady Lever Art Gallery.
Leverian Museum, London. Companion to the Leverian Museum. London, 1790.
Levi, Leoni. Educational and Economic Value of Museums and Exhibitions. Jour. of Soc. of Arts (London), v. 22, Oct. 16, 1874, pp. 954-8.
Levy, Florence Nightingale.
Art Education. Bull. M. M. A., v. 11, Sept. 1916, pp. 192-5.
Art Market, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 96-106.
Baltimore Museum of Art. School Arts Mag. v. 23, Mar. 1924, pp. 427-9.
Cultivation of the Public Taste. Proc. Amer. Fed. of Arts, 1909, pp. 38-49.
Educational Work. Bull. M. M. A., v. 4, Dec. 1909, p. 230.
Metropolitan Anniversary. Internatl. Studio, v. 71, Supp., Sept. 1920, p. 51.
Service of the Museum of Art to the Community, The. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 15, Nov. 1924, pp. 581-7, 2 illus.
Lewis, E. J. Some Hints on Taxidermy. Hints to Sportsmen, E. J. Lewis, 1854, 345 pp.
Lewis, James
Directions for Collecting Land and Fresh Water Shells. Amer. Naturalist, v. 2, Oct. 1868, pp. 410-20, 3 illus.
Instructions for Collecting Land and Fresh Water Shells. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst., 1866, 6 pp.
Lewis Stanley W. Place of Museums in the Teaching of Geography. Museums Jour., v. 25, Jan. 1926, pp. 185-93.
Lewton, Frederick Lewis.
Has the General Museum a Field of Usefulness Outside that of General Education? Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 66-7.
Installation of Textile Fabrics, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 115-7.
Leyden, Holland.
Oudheidkundige Modeelingen, Leyden—Rijks Museum van Oudheden. Internationales Archiv fur Ethnographie, v. 25, Supp., 1920-3, p. 131.
Reichs Museum fur Naturgeschichte in Leiden und Seine Umgestaltung in ein Ideal Museum. Museumskunde, v. 2, Jan. 1906, pp. 29-40, 5 illus.
Libbey, Edward Drummond. Need of a National Gallery of Art, The. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 16, Mar. 1925, p. 121.
Libby Museum (Wolfeborough, N. H.). Rural Community Museum, A. Museum Work, v. 5, July-Aug. 1922, pp. 31-5, 2 illus.
Libraries.
Science Library (London), The. Museums Jour., v. 26, Dec. 1926, pp. 155-6.
Work of Museums in War Time. Scientific Mon., v. 6, Apr. 1918, pp. 362-78, 11 illus.; May, pp. 417-30, 13 illus.
Libraries and Museums. Louise Connolly. Library Jour., v. 47, Jan. 11, 1922, pp. 23-4; Feb. 15, pp. 163-4.
Libraries and Museums. John Cotton Dana. Library Jour., v. 46, May 15, 1921, pp. 455-6; June 15, pp. 539-40; Sept. 1, pp. 697-9; Oct. 15, pp. 839-40; v. 47, Jan. 1, 1922, pp. 23-4; Feb. 15, pp. 163-4; Sept. 1, pp. 705-8.
Libraries and Nature-Clubs in Parks. World's Work, v. 2, Oct. 1901, p. 1340.
Libraries in Museums.
Adaptation of a Library to a Commercial and Economic Museum. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 67-71.
British Museum Library. Rev. of Reviews, v. 32, Oct. 1905, pp. 487-8.
Children's Museum Library of Brooklyn. Public Library Bull., v. 2, Jan. 1902, pp. 11-7, 4 illus.
Current Theories of the Arrangement of Museums of Art and Their Application to the Museum of Fine Arts. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, I, Mar. 1904, pp. 3-25.
Library of the Small Museum, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 78-84.
Museum Libraries. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1895, pp. 41-9.
Museum Library (Metropolitan Museum of Art), The. Educational Work, Met. Mus. of Art, 1921, pp. 10-1.
Museum Library and Designers. Bull. M. M. A., v. 15, Apr. 1920, pp. 90-2.
Philadelphia Museum's Library, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, p. 134.
What Has the Museum Library to Offer the Reading Public? Brooklyn Institute of Arts & Sciences, Museum News, v. 7, no. 7, 1920.
Libraries, Museums in.
Beginning of Museum Work in Libraries, The. Public Libraries, v. 8, Jan. 1903, pp. 9-11.
Museum in the Small Library, The. Public Libraries, v. 8, Apr. 1903, pp. 154-5.
Pictures in Public Libraries. Bull. M. M. A., v. 9, Sept. 1914, pp. 194-6, 1

Libraries, Museums in *continued.*
illus.
Side Light on the Museum Department of a Library, A. Public Libraries, v. 8, Jan. 1903, pp. 11-2.
Library, The. William Clifford. Bull. M. M. A., v. 10, Sept. 1915, pp. 188-90.
Library and Museum Legislation. Elijah Howarth. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1892, pp. 87-93.
Library and the Museum, The. Henry Levi Ward. Library Jour., v. 32, July 1907, pp. 307-11.
Library as a Museum. Arthur Elmore Bostwick. Library Essays, N. Y., H. W. Wilson Co., 1920, pp. 393-408.
Library Methods.
Care of Museum Publications. Museum Work, v. 4, Sept.-Oct. 1921, pp. 65-8, 2 illus.
Care of Pamphlets. Science, v. 4, Oct. 16, 1885, p. 337.
Catalogues of the Library of the British Museum. Living Age, v. 248, Jan. 27, 1906, pp. 221-6.
Changes in Library Methods in a Changing World. Newark, N. J., 1927, 12 pp.
Classification for Printed Matter and Notes on Museum Work. Pubs. of the Amer. Asso. of Museums, n. s., no. 4, 1927, 48 pp.
Classification Systems Used in the Library of the Metropolitan Museum of Art. N. Y., Met. Mus. of Art, 1911, 148 pp.
Desirable Classification of Art Libraries. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 93-115.
Goodyear Classification and Dewey System. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 16-20.
On the Arranging and Indexing of Scientific Pamphlets in Museum Libraries. Museums Jour., v. 1, 1901-2, pp. 123-7.
Reference Rack, The. Museum Work, v. 1, Mar. 1919, pp. 184-92, 5 illus.
Library Museum for Use in the Common Schools of the City, A. William Powell Wilson. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 150-2.
Library-Museum Relations.
Central Pedagogical Library and Museum for Massachusetts. Pedagogical Seminary, v. 12, 1905, pp. 464-70.
Co-operation Between a Library and a Museum. The Museum, Newark, v. 1, May 1917, pp. 31-3.
Cooperation Between Libraries, Schools, and Museums. Library Jour., v. 36, Nov. 1911, pp. 557-60.
Cooperation Between Science and Art Museums, Art Galleries, Libraries and Historical Societies. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 67-70.
Link Between Library and Museum, The. Public Libraries, v. 8, Jan. 1903, pp. 13-5.
Museums in Their Relation to Libraries. Public Libraries, n. s., v. 10, Jan. 1905, pp. 6-7.
Public Library, Museums and National Gallery of Victoria. Melbourne, Australia, 1894, 172 pp.
Public Library, The Schools and the Museums of the City. Bull. M. M. A., v. 1, Oct. 1906, p. 142.
Union of Library and Museum. Public Libraries, v. 8, Jan. 1903, pp. 1-8; Feb., pp. 47-9.
What Can Libraries Do for Museums? Library Jour., v. 48, Oct. 15, 1923, pp. 859-60.
Library of J. Pierpont Morgan, Esq. Amer. Architect, v. 95, Jan. 6, 1909, pp. 1-2, 2 illus., 1 plan.
Library of the Metropolitan Museum of Art, The. William Loring Andrews. Bull. M. M. A., v. 5, Aug. 1910, pp. 184-8, 2 illus., 1 plan.
Library of the Smaller Museum, The. Elizabeth M. Gardiner. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 78-84.
Lichtenburg, Josef. Zur Planung von Heimatmuseen. Krefelder Zeitung, July 19, 1918.
Lichtwark, Alfred. Museum Buildings. Die Museen als Volksbildungsstatten, Berlin, 1904, 228 pp., 42 illus.; Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, II, Dec. 1904, pp. 76-86.
Liebermann, Kriminalkomissar von. Diebstahle in Museen. Museumskunde, v. 15, Nov. 1919, pp. 62-69.
Lienz, Austria. Significance and Scope of a Museum in Lienz. Museums Jour., v. 6, Nov. 1906, pp. 159-64.
Life and Letters (of Thomas Henry Huxley). Thomas Henry Huxley. His Views on the Construction and Arrangement of Museums are Mentioned, v. 1, pp. 132-48; v. 2, p. 131, London, 1900.
Life History Groups. Henry Hugh Higgins. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1891, pp. 49-58.
Life or Lasting Qualities of a Mounted Mammal Skin, The. Robert H. Rockwell. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 20-1.
Light and Shade and Their Application. Mathew Luckiesh. D. Van Nostrand Co., N. Y., 1916, 265 pp. 135 illus.
Lighting.
Action of Light on Water-Colours. Blue Book, London, 1888.

Lighting *continued.*
Alterations in the Fogg Museum, Cambridge, U. S. A. Museumskunde, v. 10, Dec. 1914, pp. 206-14, 6 illus., 3 plans.
Betrachtungen Eines Bautechnikers Uber Die Einrichtung von Schausammlungen. Museumskunde, v. 6, July 1910, pp. 160-73, 9 illus.
Birkenholzschen Seitenlichtkabinette. Museumskunde, v. 11, Aug. 1915, pp. 134-43, 4 illus., 8 plans.
Color and Its Applications. N. Y., D. Van Nostrand Co., 1921, 419 pp., 133 illus.
Cost of Daylight. Trans. Illuminating Engineering Soc., v. 17, Sept. 1922, pp. 343-54.
Display Window Lighting. New York, W. T. Comstock Co., 1914, 223 pp., 114 illus.
Erweiterungsbau des Stadtischen Museums Elberfeld. Museumskunde, v. 10, Feb. 1914, pp. 1-13, 12 illus., 1 plan.
Experimental Gallery, The. Boston, M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, IV, Jan. 1906, 53 pp., 41 illus.
Filtered Daylight. Museum Work, v. 6, Jan.-Feb. 1924, pp. 163-4.
Glare in Museum Galleries, The Psychological Factor in the Lighting Problem. Architectural Record, v. 38, Aug.-Sept. 1915, pp. 262-80, 362-78.
Indoor Lighting, Natural and Artificial. Sci. Amer., v. 105, Oct. 28, 1911, p. 385.
Inverted Electric Light. Museums Jour., v. 13, Mar. 1914, pp. 295-7, 1 illus.
Light and Shade and Their Application. N. Y., D. Van Nostrand Co., 1916, 265 pp., 135 illus.
Museum: A Manual of the Housing and Care of Art Collections, The. N. Y. & London, Longmans, Green & Co., 1917, 280 pp., 7 illus.
Museum Commission (of the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston) in Europe, The. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, III, Jan. 1905, 126 pp., 87 plans and illus.
Museums Association (of England). Aberdeen Conference, 1903. Address by the President, Francis Arthur Bather, F. G. S. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, I, Mar. 1904, pp. 76-81.
Museums of Today and Yesterday. Bull. Worcester Art Museum, v. 15, July 1924, pp. 28-38.
Natural Lighting of Picture Galleries. British Dept. of Scientific & Industrial Research. Illumination, Research Technical Paper no. 6, London,

Lighting *continued.*
1927, 39 pp., 37 illus.
Neue Erweiterungsbau der Hamburger Kunsthalle. Museumskunde, v. 15, June 1920, pp. 95-120, 2 illus., 2 plans.
Neue Rembrandt Saal der Dresdner Gemaldegalerie. Museumskunde, v. 7, Apr. 1911, pp. 84-9, 4 illus.
New Era in Interior Lighting. Technology Quarterly & Proc. of the Soc. of Arts, v. 14, Mar. 1901, pp. 33-42, 9 illus.
Northern Museum, Stockholm, Museumskunde, v. 4, Apr. 1908, pp. 66-78, 8 illus.
Reisestudien. Museumskunde, v. 1, Apr. 1905, pp. 75-91, 6 illus.; July 1905, pp. 153-66, 8 illus.
Report of the Dutch Royal Commission on the Lighting of Rembrandt's Night Watch. Boston, M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, II, Dec. 1904, pp. 54-75, 3 illus.
Seitenbeleuchtung in Historischen Museen. Museumskunde, v. 14, Dec. 1918, pp. 56-60.
Structure, Position, and Illumination of Museum Cases. Museums Jour., v. 6, Jan. 1907, pp. 231-43.
Zoologischen Sammlung des Landesmuseums in Darmstadt. Museumskunde, v. 6, Apr. 1910, pp. 92-113, 11 illus.
Lighting an Art Museum. Electrical Rev. & Western Electrician, v. 69, Nov. 1916, p. 833.
Lighting Museum Groups. Jenness Richardson. Pubs. of A. A. M., n. s., no. 3, 1927, pp. 3-8, 2 illus.
Lighting of Galleries. Boston, Museum of Fine Arts, Communications to Trustees, Jan. 1905, pp. 25-39.
Lighting of Museums. Thomas White. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1896, pp. 148-54.
Lighting of Museums. Trans. Illuminating Engineering Soc., v. 13, Dec. 30, 1918, pp. 484-5.
Lighting of Paintings. Matthew Luckiesh. Illuminating Engineer, v. 7, Mar. 1914, pp. 157-62, 7 illus.
Lighting of Picture Galleries, The. William Matthew Flinders Petrie. Museums Jour., v. 10, Aug. 1910, pp. 54-5.
Lighting of Picture Galleries and Museums, The. S. Hurst Seager. Jour. Royal Inst. Brit. Architects, 3rd ser., v. 20, Nov. 9, 1912, pp. 43-54, 11 illus.; Mar. 29, 1913, pp. 359-60; v. 30, Nov. 11, 1922, pp. 20-1; Nov. 25, pp. 57-9, 1 illus.; Jan. 1923, pp. 121-44, 31 illus.; Museums Jour., v. 20, July 1920, pp. 1-9, 5 illus.; Aug., pp. 29-41, 6 illus.; Amer. Architect, v. 124, Nov. 7, 1923,

pp. 429-36, 10 illus.; Nov. 21, pp. 471-6, 10 illus.; Dec. 5, pp. 517-21, 3 illus.

Lighting of Picture Galleries. Museums Jour., v. 13, May 1914, pp. 356-60.

Lighting of Public Buildings. Alvin L. Powell and Edgar Parker. Lighting Data, Bull. 135, Jan. 1922, pp. 1-23.

Lighting of the Cleveland Museum of Art. Edward P. Hyde. Electrical Rev. & Western Electrician, v. 69, Nov. 4, 1916, pp. 842-6, 8 illus., 1 plan; Nov. 18, pp. 885-7, 5 illus.; Trans. Illuminating Engineering Soc., v. 11, Dec. 30, 1916, pp. 1014-41, 19 illus., 1 plan.

Lighting of the New Duveen Galleries of the National Gallery, Millbank. Amer. Architect, v. 130, Aug. 20, 1926, pp. 157-61, 3 illus., 3 plans.

Lima, Peru.

Museo Comercial e Industrial del Peru. La Prensa, Lima, July 28, 1916, spec. ed., p. 7.

Museo Pardo, Peru. Mercurio Peruano, Lima, Sept.-Oct., Nov.-Dec. 1921, p. 278.

Museum of Hygiene to be Established at Lima, Peru. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 21, Dec. 1905, p. 1764.

Museum of National History, Lima. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 38, Jan. 1914, p. 151.

National Museum of Archaeology, Peru. West Coast Leader, Lima, Jan. 29, p. 13.

Peruvian Archaeological Museum. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 50, Mar. 1920, p. 364.

Limmer, Fritz. Aufnahme von Urheberzeichen Kunstgewerblicher Gegenstande. Museumskunde, v. 11, Mar. 1915, pp. 5-24, 20 illus.

Linde, Hermann. Uber das Restaurieren alter Gemalde. Museumskunde, v. 5, July 1909, pp. 157-9.

Linings for Cases. Notes on Papers and Colours Suitable for Museum Cases, both for Lining the Same and for Covering Blocks, Boards, or Flat Trays. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, p. 76.

Link Between Library and Museum, The. Anderson Hoyt Hopkins. Public Libraries, v. 8, Jan. 1903, pp. 13-5.

Lippincott, James S. Walk Through the Natural History Museum at Florence. Amer. Naturalist, v. 18, May 1884, pp. 485-97.

Lisbon, Portugal. Musee Ethnographique a Lisbonne, Un. L'Anthropologie (Paris), v. 5, July-Aug. 1894, p. 504.

Lisle. Vols dans les Musees. Le Correspondent, 1911, pp. 579-89.

List of Objects Suitable for Local War Museums. Cecil Reginald Grundy. Museums Jour., v. 16, Apr. 1917, pp. 225-9.

Liste des Museums de France. Adrien Loir. Musea, v. 1, July 1918, pp. 30-32; Sept. 1918, pp. 47-48; Jan. 1919, p. 80.

Little Art Museums in Schools. Lorado Taft. World Rev., v. 2, Feb. 22, 1926, pp. 26-7.

Live Lessons in Civics. Flora Helm Krause. Teachers' Mag., v. 30, Sept. 1907, pp. 18-9.

Liverpool, England.

Museums of the Past, the Present, and the Future, Particularly Those of Liverpool. Proc. Liverpool Naturalists' Field Club, 1893.

Notes on the Liverpool Free Public Museum. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1890, pp. 69-77.

Public Museums of Liverpool. Museums Jour., v. 21, Feb. 1922, pp. 164-6.

Liverpool Free Public Museums, The. Joseph A. Clubb. Connoisseur, v. 36, July 1913, pp. 165-72, 8 illus.

Liverpool Museum. Museums Jour., v. 4, Jan. 1905, pp. 238-43.

Liverpool Museum Extension. Museums Jour., v. 6, Feb. 1907, pp. 271-5.

Lives of the Founders of the British Museum. Edward Edwards. London, Trubner & Co., 1870, 2 v., 780 pp.

Living Outdoor Museum, A. Melvin Randolph Gilmore. Museum Work, v. 3, Feb. 1921, pp. 144-53.

Lloyd, William Alford. Aquaria, Their Past, Present, and Future. Amer. Naturalist, v. 10, Oct. 1876, pp. 611-21.

Lo Bianco, Salvatore. Methods Employed at the Naples Zoological Station for the Preservation of Marine Animals, The. Pt. M, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1899, 42 pp., 1 illus.

Loan Collection Case of the Field Museum. Museums Jour., v. 15, Sept. 1915, pp. 103-6, 1 illus.

Loan Exhibits. *See also* Lending Collections, Selling, Traveling Exhibits.

Work of Museums in War Time. Scientific Mon., v. 6, Apr. 1918, pp. 362-78, 11 illus.; May, pp. 417-30, 13 illus.

Loans. On the Borrowing and Lending of Works of Art. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1893, pp. 64-72.

Local Flora Problem in a Small Museum, The. Eva Waterman Magoon. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 101-4, 1 illus.

Local Museum in the Making, A. J. Bailey. Museums Jour., v. 26, Dec. 1926, pp. 147-8, 1 illus.

Local Museums. John Willis Bund. Museums Jour., v. 5, Oct. 1905, pp. 105-20.

Jour., v. 5, Oct. 1905, pp. 105-20.
Local Museums. John Gray. Good Words, v. 23, Dec. 1882, pp. 823-7.
Local Museums. George Payne. Antiquary, v. 27, June 1893, pp. 241-5.
Local Museums. *See also* Small Museums.
Development of a Local Museum. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1895, pp. 149-61.
Heimatmuseen. Die Mark, Berlin, v. 13, pp. 27-8, 36.
Heimatmuseen. Internatl. Sammlerzeitung, Oct. 1, 1912, pp. 289-90.
Heimatmuseen. Wiesbadner Tageblatt, Feb. 27, 1908.
Heimatmuseen. Workstatt der Kunst, v. 13, no. 28, 1914, p. 371.
Heimatmuseum auf Fohr. Museumskunde, v. 4, Oct. 1908, pp. 194-9, 4 illus., 1 plan.
Hints About Local Museums. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 34, Dec. 1888, p. 280.
Kreismuseum in Hadersleben. Museumskunde, v. 12, Aug. 1916, pp. 59-68, 7 illus., 4 plans.
Markischen Heimat-Museen. Museumskunde, v. 9, Nov. 1913, pp. 211-3.
Museum Collections Relating to the Locality. Museums Jour., v. 27, Nov. 1927, pp. 143-52.
On the Typical Forms of Vertebrated Life Suitable for Exhibition in Local Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1893, pp. 95-103.
Provinzial und Lokalmuseen. Museumskunde, v. 2, Jan. 1906, pp. 1-7.
Typical Series of Objects in Natural History Best Adapted to Local Museums. London, 1856.
Uber Kreis- und Ortsmuseum. Museumskunde, v. 9, July 1913, pp. 134-38.
Local Museums and Their Role in National Life. Louis Percy Watt Renouf. Museums Jour., v. 18, May 1919, pp. 180-3.
Local Museums of Art and History. Rev. Canon Hicks. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1892, pp. 46-50.
Local Representation in Museums. James Edward Talmage. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 152-5.
Local War Museums. Arthur Leetham. Museums Jour., v. 18, Dec. 1918, pp. 93-7; Jan. 1919, pp. 114-20.
Local War Museums. Charles Madeley. Museums Jour., v. 18, Oct. 1918, pp. 61-70.
Local War Museums. Museums Jour., v. 17, Jan. 1918, pp. 99-100.
Local War Museums, A Suggestion. Cecil Reginald Grundy. Connoisseur, v. 46, Nov. 1916, pp. 168-70.
Location of Objects in a Museum or Store for Cataloguing Purposes. Alan Pollard. Museums Jour., v. 14, Dec. 1914, pp. 205-6.
Location of the Metropolitan Museum. Winifred Eva Howe. Bull. M. M. A., v. 9, May 1914, pp. 126-7.
Loeb, Leo. Establishment of a Central Museum for North America for the Preservation of Results of Original Research. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 7-8.
Loir, Adrien.
Association of the Curators of Public Collections in France. Museums Jour., v. 20, Mar. 1921, pp. 197-9.
Foundation d'un Institut Oceanographique. Musea, v. 1, Nov. 1918, pp. 62-4.
Liste des Museums de France. Musea, v. 1, July 1918, pp. 30-2; Sept. 1918, pp. 47-8; Jan. 1919, p. 80.
Precis de Museologie Pratique. Le Havre, n. d., 107 pp.
Lokalmuseen. Hans Karlinger. Munchener Neueste Nachrichten, Apr. 1, 1919.
Lomax, Benjamin. On the Exhibition of Living Plants in the Brighton Museum. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 51-5.
London, England. *See also* British Museum; South Kensington Museum; National Gallery, London; Leverian Museum: Wallace Collection.
Aim and Scope of the Science Museum, London. Museums Jour., v. 24, Nov. 1924, pp. 114-8.
Aquarium of the Zoological Society of London. Science, n. s., v. 56, Aug. 25, 1922, pp. 220-1.
Army Medical Collection of War Specimens at the Museum of the Royal College of Surgeons. Museums Jour., v. 17, Dec. 1917, pp. 81-3.
Art of the Wallace Collection, London. Boston, L. C. Page & Co., 1913, 334 pp., illus.
British Art Gallery, The Final Plans for the Henry Tate Collection. Art Jour., n. s., Dec. 1894, pp. 373-5, 1 illus., 2 plans.
Children's Christmas Holidays at the Victoria and Albert Museum. Museums Jour., v. 17, June 1918, pp. 177-80.
Description of the House and Museum on the North Side of Lincoln's Inn Fields, the Residence of J. Soane. London, Leuy, Robson, & Franklyn, 1835, 109 pp., 38 illus. and plans.
Furniture Museum in Shoreditch (London). Burlington Mag., v. 27, Apr. 1915, pp. 35-9, 1 illus.; June, pp. 92-7, 1 illus.

London *continued.*
Horniman Museum, Forest Hill, London, S. E., The. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1900, pp. 58-64.
Imperial Institute Exhibition Galleries. Museums Jour., v. 26, Feb. 1927, pp. 193-8, 2 illus.
Imperial War Museum, London. Internatl. Studio, v. 69, Jan. 1920, pp. 89-94.
National Work at the Natural History Museum. Museums Jour., v. 17, Feb. 1918, pp. 120-5.
Open-Air Museums for London, A Suggestion. Internatl. Studio, v. 12, Jan. 1901, pp. 158-68, 14 illus.
Open-Air Museum for London: A Suggestion. Studio, v. 90, Aug. 1925, pp. 88-93, 12 illus.
Question of the Separation of the Natural History Museum from the British Museum. Nature, v. 82, Dec. 30, 1909, pp. 254-6.
Royal Opening of the Victoria and Albert Museum, London. Museums Jour., v. 9, July 1909, pp. 18-27, 4 illus.
Royal United Service Museum (London). Museums Jour., v. 7, Feb. 1908, pp. 268-9.
Science Library (London), The. Museums Jour., v. 26, Dec. 1926, pp. 155-6.
Some Museums of Old London, The Leverian Museum. Museums Jour., v. 15, Oct. 1915, pp. 123-9; Nov. 1915, pp. 162-72.
Some Museums of Old London, William Bullock's London Museum. Museums Jour., v. 17, Oct. 1917, pp. 51-6; Mar. 1918, pp. 132-7; June, pp. 180-7, 1 illus.
Story of Stafford House, Now the London Museum. London, 1921.
Wellcome Bureau of Scientific Research and Museum of Medical Science, London. Museums Jour., v. 26, Mar. 1927, pp. 227-8.
Wellcome Historical Medical Museum. Museums Jour., v. 15, May 1916, pp. 349-56, 3 illus.; v. 26, Nov. 1926, pp. 121-4.
London Aquarium. Science, n. s., v. 59, Apr. 18, 1924, pp. 351-2.
London Museum, The. Frederick Joseph Harvey Darton. London, Wells Gardner, Darton & Co., 1914, 260 pp., 21 illus.
London Museum. Museums Jour., v. 11, Apr. 1912, pp. 290-7, 1 illus.
London Museum. Story of Stafford House, Now The London Museum, The. London, John Murray, 1927, 60 pp., 4 illus.
London Museum of Science and Technology. Science, n. s., v. 59, Jan. 11, 1924, p. 32.
London Museum: Rearrangement at Stafford House. Jour. Royal Inst. Brit. Architects, 3rd ser., v. 20, Oct. 18, 1913, pp. 746-7.
London Museums and the Taxpayer. J. Bailey. Museums Jour., v. 26, Mar. 1927, pp. 238-40.
Longyear, Burton Orange. Some Suggestions for the Beginner in Collecting and Studying Flesh Fungi. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 6, June 1903, pp. 2369-73.
Looking Back Upon South Kensington. Lewis Foreman Day. Art Jour., Oct. 1896, pp. 315-8, 9 illus.
Lopez, John S. School and the Showcase, The. Harper's Wkly., v. 65, Feb. 24, 1912, p. 13, 2 illus.
Loring, Charles G. Trend in Museum Design, A. Architectural Forum, v. 47, Dec. 1927, pp. 579-80.
Los Angeles, California.
House on the Hill with Front Door in the Valley (Southwest Museum). Sci. Amer., v. 122, May 1, 1920, p. 487.
Southwest Museum. Architectural Record, v. 42, July 1917, pp. 18-26.
Lossnitzer, Max. Zur Erneuerung der Lorenzkirche in Nurnberg. Museumskunde, v. 9, July 1913, pp. 138-44, 6 illus.
Losung der Heizfrage bei Gemaldegalerien und Ahnlichen Sammlungsgebauden. R. Stegemann. Museumskunde, v. 10, Sept. 1914, pp. 133-45, 5 illus.
Losung der Konservierungsfrage von Kunstwerken durch, Die. Carl Mussbeck. Museumskunde, v. 8, July 1912, pp. 158-66, 3 illus.
Louvre, Paris.
Art of the Louvre. Boston, L. C. Page & Co., 1905, 418 pp., 1 illus.
Commission du Museum, et la Creation du Musee du Louvre (1792-95). Paris, J. Schemit, 1909, 481 pp.
Musee de la Marine au Louvre. Mercure de France, v. 193, Feb. 1, 1927, pp. 696-8.
Musee du Louvre. Paris, n. d., 5 pts. in 1 v.
Louvre et Son Histoire. Albert Arsene Babeau. Paris, 1895, 350 pp.
Lovett, Edward. Folk-Museum. Museums Jour., v. 5, Mar. 1906, pp. 295-301; Reliquary, Apr. 1915, pp. 142-44.
Low, Will Hicox. Founding of a National Museum of Art in Washington. Scribner's Mag., v. 42, Sept. 1907, pp. 381-4.
Lowe, E(dwin) E(rnest).
Copyright of Works of Art in the Museums of Britain. Museums Jour., v. 3, Nov. 1903, pp. 147-9.

Lowe, E(dwin) E(rnest) *continued*
Development of the Museums Association, The. Museums Jour., v. 22, Aug. 1922, pp. 29-33.
Future of Craft Museums. Museums Jour., v. 16, Mar. 1917, pp. 199-201.
Illustration of Some Optical Properties of Rock Forming Minerals by Means of Models. Museums Jour., v. 10, Apr. 1911, pp. 280-5, 2 illus.; June 1911, pp. 344-52, 2 illus.
Inductive Method in Installation. Museumskunde, v. 2, Apr. 1906, pp. 84-7.
Infant Welfare in the Leicester Museum. Museums Jour., v. 15, Feb. 1916, pp. 254-64, 2 illus.
Inverted Electric Light. Museums Jour., v. 13, Mar. 1914, pp. 295-7, 1 illus.
Museum and Art Gallery Finances. Museums Jour., v. 18, Jan. 1919, pp. 112-4.
Public Libraries Act of 1919 and Its Effect on the Future Policy of Museums. Museums Jour., v. 20, Oct. 1920, pp. 83-9.
Registration and Numeration of Museum Specimens, The. Museums Jour., v. 2, Mar. 1903, pp. 258-66.
Report on Museum Glassware. Museums Jour., v. 16, Feb. 1917, pp. 173-5.
Romance in the Museum. Museums Jour., v. 22, Aug. 1922, pp. 25-9.
Transfer of Museums to the Education Authorities. Museums Jour., v. 19, Jan. 1920, pp. 105-11.
Lowell, Guy.
Boston Museum of Fine Arts. Amer. Architect, v. 109, Mar. 29, 1916, pp. 201-2, 7 illus., 1 plan.
Boston Museum of Fine Arts. Plans and Descriptions of New Building. Bull. M. M. A., Boston, v. 7 pp. 40-2.
Lubeck, Germany. Museum fur Kunst- und Kulturgeschichte in Lubeck. Museumskunde, v. 12, Aug. 1916, pp. 50-9, 9 illus.
Lucas, Alfred. Antiques, Their Restoration and Preservation. London, Edward Arnold & Co., 1924, 136 pp.
Lucas, Frederic Augustus.
Agricultural Museum, An Educational Medium that Europe Has and America Needs, The. Natural History, v. 22, May-June 1922, pp. 263-7, 7 illus.
American Museum Building. Jour. Royal Inst. Brit. Architects, 3rd ser., v. 22, 1915, pp. 17-24, 6 illus.
American Museum Buildings: A Reply to Mr. Brewer. Jour. Royal Inst. Brit. Architects, 3rd ser., v. 22, Nov. 1915, pp. 17-24, 6 illus.
Background of History, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 33-40.
Bibliography of Taxidermy. Soc. Amer. Taxidermists, 2nd ann. rept., 1881-2, pp. 47-9.
Critique on Museum Specimens, A. Soc. Amer. Taxidermists, 2nd ann. rept., 1882, pp. 34-7.
Do Museum Lectures Pay? Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 99-108.
Evolution of Museums, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 82-91.
Exhibits Illustrating Evolution and the Preservation of Animals in the Brooklyn Institute, New York. Museums Jour., v. 8, June 1909, pp. 416-23, 1 illus.
Functions of Museums, The: The Question of Temporary Exhibitions. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 79-83.
Glimpses of Early Museums. Natural History, v. 21, Jan.-Feb. 1921, pp. 75-7, 2 illus.
Hints About Making Bird Skins. Ward's Nat. Sci. Bull., v. 1, Jan. 1882, p. 12.
History of the (Brooklyn) Museum, A. Ann. Rept. Brooklyn Museum, 1907; Brooklyn Museum Qtly., v. 12, Jan. 1925, pp. 1-6, 1 illus.
How Elephants are Mounted: A Chapter in the History of Taxidermy. Natural Hist. Mag., v. 23, Nov. 1923, pp. 597-605.
How to Mount a Bird. Sport with Rod and Gun, N. Y., Century Co., 1883.
Museum Labels and Labeling. Printing Art, v. 13, Aug. 1909, pp. 345-8; v. 14, Sept. 1909, pp. 25-31, 8 illus.; Proc. A. A. M., v. 5, 1911, pp. 91-102.
Notes on the Preparation of Rough Skeletons. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1885, pp. 679-86, 12 illus.; Pt. C, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1891; U. S. Natl. Museum Cir. no. 33, 1885.
On the Arrangement of Great Paleontological Collections. Science, n. s., v. 3, Apr. 17, 1896, pp. 576-9.
On the Mounting of Crustaceans. Soc. Amer. Taxidermists, 3rd ann. rept., 1882-3, pp. 74-7.
On the Mounting of Turtles. Soc. Amer. Taxidermists, 3rd ann. rept., 1882-3, pp. 84-90, 2 illus.
Outline for an Educational Exhibit of Fishes. Bull. U. S. Bur. of Fisheries, v. 28, 1908, pp. 1341-51.
Poverty of the Large Museum. The Museum, Newark, v. 1, May 1917, p. 3.
Preparation of Rough Skeletons. Amer. Museum of Natural History, New York, Guide Leaflet no. 59, 15 pp., illus.
Preparation of Skulls and Skeletons for Museum Purposes. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 151-60.
Scope and Needs of Taxidermy. Soc.

Lucas, Frederic Augustus *continued.*
Amer. Taxidermists, 3rd ann. rept., 1882-3, pp. 51-8.
Some Features of Museum Progress During the Past Fifty Years. Natural Hist. Mag., v. 22, Jan. 1922, pp. 42-5.
Story of Museum Groups. Amer. Museum Jour., v. 14, Jan. 1914, pp. 1-15, 14 illus.; Feb., pp. 51-65, 33 illus. Amer. Museum of Natural History Guide Leaflet no. 53, New York, Jan. 1926, 40 pp., illus.
Structure and Arrangement of Museum Cases. Museums Jour., v. 6, Feb. 1907, pp. 269-71.
To Increase the Number of Visitors to Our Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 5, 1911, pp. 87-91.
Two Views on Museums. Natural Science, v. 9, Aug. 1896, pp. 107-10.
Wax and Other Casts. Museum Work, v. 2, Jan. 1920, pp. 114-8.
What Shall We Do With Our Fossils and Skeletons? Proc. A. A. M., v. 5, 1911, pp. 72-3.
Windowless Museums. Natural Hist. Mag., v. 22, Nov. 1922, pp. 530-1.
Work of Our Larger Museums as Shown by Their Annual Reports. Science, n. s., v. 27, Jan. 3, 1908, pp. 33-6.

Lucas, Jannette May. Primitive Man in a Museum. Art & Archaeology, v. 20, Oct. 1925, pp. 205-10.

Lucerne, Switzerland. Bloch's Great War Museum at Lucerne. Rev. of Reviews, v. 26, Aug. 1902, pp. 174-6.

Luckiesh, Matthew.
Color and Its Applications. N. Y., D. Van Nostrand Co., 1915, 357 pp., 133 illus.
Cost of Daylight. Trans. Illuminating Engineering Soc., v. 17, Sept. 1922, pp. 343-54.
Light and Shade and Their Application. N. Y., D. Van Nostrand Co., 1916, 265 pp., 135 illus.
Lighting of Paintings. Illuminating Engineer, v. 7, Mar. 1914, pp. 157-62, 7 illus.

Ludig, E. Museum zu Pernau. Museumskunde, v. 17, June 1923, pp. 36-37.

Ludlow, Thomas W. Montreal Art Gallery, The. Architectural Record, v. 37, Feb. 1915, pp. 133-48, 21 illus., 3 plans.

Ludwig, Gustav. Albertina and the National Gallery. Art Jour., n. s., Dec. 1896, pp. 359-64.

Luftdichte Museumsschranke. Friedrich Rathgen. Museumskunde, v. 5, May 1909, pp. 97-102, 3 illus.

Lull, Richard Swann.
New Peabody Museum, The. Museum Work, v. 7, Nov.-Dec. 1924, pp. 109-17, 1 illus.; Jan.-Feb. 1925, pp. 131-40, 1 illus.
New Peabody Museum, Yale University. Museums Jour., v. 24, May 1925, pp. 254-6; June, pp. 279-84.

Lund Museum for the History of Culture. Museums Jour., v. 8, Oct. 1908, pp. 123-8, 3 illus.

Luschan, Felix von. Ziele und Wege Eines Modernen Museums fur Volkerkunde. Globus, no. 15, 1905.

Lutgendorf, W. Leo von. Bau Modelle in Museen. Museumskunde, v. 4, July 1908, pp. 145-9, 4 illus.

Lutherhalle in Wittenberg. Edwin Redslob. Museumskunde, v. 13, Dec. 1917, pp. 153-6.

Luthi, E. Schweizerischen Permanenten Schulausstellungen. Lausanne, 1896, 19 pp.

Lutz, Bertha. National Museum of Brazil. Museum Work, v. 5, Nov.-Dec. 1922, pp. 78-80.

Lutz, Frank Eugene.
General Rules for the Preparation of Manuscript. Amer. Museum of Natural History, special brochure no. 2, Mar. 1918, 14 pp.
How to Collect and Preserve Insects. Amer. Mus. of Natural Hist. guide leaflet ser. no. 39, June 1914, 21 pp.; Sci. Amer. Supp., v. 78, Nov. 7, 1914, pp. 290-1, 6 illus.; Nov. 14, pp. 306-7, 6 illus.
Nature Trails, An Experiment in Outdoor Education. Amer. Museum of Natural Hist. Misc. Pubs. no. 21, 1926, 36 pp., illus.
Outline Plan of the Hall of Insect Life. Amer. Museum of Natural History, n. d., 4 pp.

Luxembourg, Paris. Palais du Luxembourg, Ses Transformation, Son Agrandissement, Ses Architectes. Paris, 1904, 86 pp.

Luxusmappen und Andere Platen in Kupferstichkabinetten. Paul Horn. Museumskunde, v. 13, July 1917, pp. 40-2.

Luyten, Willem Jacob. New Projection Planetarium. Natural History, v. 27, July-Aug. 1927, pp. 383-90, 7 illus.

Lydekker, Richard. La Plata Museum, The. Nat. Sci., v. 4, Jan. 1894, pp. 27-35; Feb., pp. 116-28, 2 illus.

Lyngby, Denmark. Open Air Museums in Scandinavia: Museum at Lyngby, Copenhagen. Museums Jour., v. 25, July 1925, pp. 17-9.

Notes Pour Servir a l'Histoire de l'Administration des Beaux Arts a Lyon de 1878-1885. Lyon, 1885.

Lyons, Henry George. Aim and Scope of the Science Museum, London. Museums Jour., v. 24, Nov. 1924, pp. 114-8.
Lyons Museum, The. Henry Wallis. Art Jour., Apr. 1890, pp. 115-20, 6 illus.

M. Mabilleau on the Musee Social. Outlook, v. 70, Mar. 29, 1902, pp. 787-8.
McCauley, Lena May.
Chicago's Municipal Art Gallery. Fine Arts Jour., v. 23, Sept. 1910, pp. 137-47, 14 illus.
Promoting an Interest in Art. Bull. Minneapolis Inst. of Art, v. 3, Apr. 1914, pp. 44-6.
MacColl, Dugald Sutherland. National Gallery (London): Its Problems, Resources, and Administration, The. Nineteenth Century & After, v. 71, Jan. 1912, pp. 24-39.
McCormick, L. M. Bibliography of Taxidermy. Soc. Amer. Taxidermists, 3rd ann. rept., 1882-3, pp. 93-112.
M'Cormick, William Bernard.
America's First Gothic Museum. Arts & Decoration, v. 5, Feb. 3, 1915, pp. 129-32, 4 illus.
Artist Rebuilds the Past. Internatl. Studio, v. 77, Apr. 1923, pp. 18-25, 18 illus.
M'Coy, Sir Frederick. On the Formation of Museums in Victoria. Melbourne, 1857.
MacCurdy, George Grant. Danish Museums of Archeology. Amer. Anthropologist, v. 6, Jan.-Mar. 1904, pp. 90-4.
MacDougal, Daniel Trembly.
Botanic Gardens. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 50, Nov. 1896, pp. 172-86, 8 illus.; Jan. 1897, pp. 312-23, 7 illus.
New York Botanical Garden, The. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 57, Jan. 1900, pp. 171-8, 6 illus., 1 plan; Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 4, Jan. 1901, pp. 1117-9, 1 plan.
McDowall, Stewart Andrew. Winchester College Museum. Museums Jour., v. 20, Oct. 1920, pp. 77-83.
Maceration by Tryptic Digestion. Kathleen F. Lander. Museums Jour., v. 18, June 1919, pp. 195-6.
McFarland, Joseph. Interchangeable Charts for Museum and Demonstration Work. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 21-2, 2 illus.
MacFarlane, John James. Adaptation of a Library to a Commercial and Economic Museum, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 67-71.
McGregor, James Howard. American Museum and Education in Science. Columbia Univ. Qtly., v. 19, Sept. 1917, pp. 317-27.
McIlvaine, Caroline Margaret.
Historical Societies and Americanization. Museum Work, v. 5, Sept.-Oct. 1922, pp. 43-4.
Museums in Their Relation to Libraries. Public Libraries, n. s., v. 10, Jan. 1905, pp. 6-7.
McIntosh, William Carmichael. Natural History Museum of the University of St. Andrews. Museums Jour., v. 12, Jan. 1913, pp. 201-13, 2 illus.; Apr., pp. 304-13; June, pp. 362-8, 5 illus.
MacLachlan, William Watt Graham. Modified Jores' Method for the Preservation of Colors in Gross Specimens. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 59-60.
MacLaughlan, John.
Formation of Local Illustrative Collections in Museums. Museums Jour., v. 5, Nov. 1905, pp. 141-52.
Government Aid to Country Museums. Museums Jour., v. 4, Mar. 1905, pp. 297-308.
Museum and Art Insurance. Museums Jour., v. 1, 1901-2, pp. 345-57.
Sculpture in Art Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1898, pp. 79-88.
Technical Museums. Museums Jour., v. 2, Dec. 1902, pp. 163-74.
MacLean, John Arthur.
Creating Atmosphere in a Gallery. Museum Work, v. 6, July-Aug. 1923, pp. 59-60.
Installation of Objects of Art. Museum Work, v. 4, Mar.-Apr. 1922, pp. 161-2.
Province of an Art Museum in Education, The. Museum Work, v. 6, Nov.-Dec. 1923, pp. 125-6.
MacLean Museum Case, The. Louis Earle Rowe. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 89-92, 1 illus.
McLintock, W. F. P. Gemstones in Museum Collections. Museums Jour., v. 23, Jan. 1924, pp. 162-5.
McVety, Margaret A. Co-operation Between a Library and a Museum. The Museum, Newark, v. 1, May 1917, pp. 31-3.
Macomber, Henry Percy. Relation of Museums to the Craftsman, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 80-2.
Madeley, Charles.
Classification of Office Papers. Museums Jour., v. 4, Sept. 1904, pp. 73-95.
District Museums. Museums Jour., v. 4, Oct. 1904, pp. 117-21.
Local War Museums. Museums Jour., v. 18, Oct. 1918, pp. 61-70.

Madison, Harold Lester.
Administrative Triangle, The. Museum Work, v. 6, Jan.-Feb. 1924, p. 164.
Directors of Museums (in Educational Directory 1918-19). U. S. Bur. of Education, Bull. no. 36, 1918, pp. 190-200.
Directors of Museums (in Educational Directory 1919-20). U. S. Bur. of Education, Bull. no. 71, pt. 6, 1919, pp. 27-38.
Museum Exhibition Cases. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 93-110, 2 illus.
Museum Games. School & Society, v. 3, Jan. 1, 1916, pp. 25-6.
Museum Publications. Museum Work, v. 4, Nov.-Feb. 1921-2, pp. 139-41.
Music at the Park Museum. Museum Work, v. 2, Feb. 1920, pp. 157-60.
Pioneer Bulletin, A. Museum Work, v. 6, Sept.-Oct. 1923, pp. 85-6, 1 illus.
Some Experiments of a Small Museum. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 115-7.
Vertical Installation Without Shelves. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 39-41.
Madonetti. Discours sur l'Utilite des Cabinets d'Histoire Naturelle dans un Etat et Principalement en Russia. 1766.
Madras, India. Notes on Asiatic Museums. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 71, Dec. 1907, pp. 481-97, 16 illus.
Madrid, Spain. Musee Royal de Madrid. Paris, 1859, 158 pp.
Maeterlinck, L. Chiens Gardiens de Musees. L'Art Moderne, 1911, p. 349.
Magdeburg, Germany. Absichten des Kaiser Friedrich Museums der Stadt Magdeburg. Museumskunde, v. 6, Oct. 1910, pp. 221-36, 9 illus.
Maggregor, Katherine. Panama's National Museum. Panama Times, Nov. 28, 1925, pp. 6-8.
Magnifying Glasses. Fernrohrlupen. Museumskunde, v. 14, June 1919, pp. 163-70, 6 illus.
Magoon, Eva Waterman.
Children's Clubs in Connection with Museums. Museum Work, v. 1, Nov. 1918, pp. 49-55.
Local Flora Problem in a Small Museum, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 101-4.
Museum Game, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 29-34.
Museum Information Bureau, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 46-52.
Magyar Minerva (Contains list of Museums in Hungary with their publications). Budapest, 1900.
Maihaugen, Norway. Old Roof-Trees at Maihaugen. Amer. Scandinavian Review, v. 10, Mar. 1922, pp. 147-56.
Maindron, Maurice. Reorganisation d'un Musee d'Armes. Revue de Paris, v. 16, 1899, p. 830.
Maintenance and Management of Public Galleries and Museums. Edward Edwards. The Administrative Economy of the Fine Arts in England. London, 1840, pp. 107-50.
Mainz, Germany. Neuaufstellung des Romisch-Germanischen Central Museums zu Mainz. Museumskunde, v. 6, July 1910, pp. 153-9, 5 illus.
Mais il Faut Cultiver Notre Jardin des Plantes. Charles Nordmann. Rev. des Deux Mondes, v. 7, Aug. 15, 1924, pp. 923-34.
Maisch, Fred D.
Color Photography. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 58-60.
Photographic Enlarging Methods. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 72-4, 4 illus.
Maison Victor Hugo, Paris. Musees Municipaux, Les. Paris, Librarie Renouard, 1912, 191 pp., 64 illus.
Making a War Museum. Internatl. Studio, v. 62, Aug. 1917, p. 82.
Making Art a Neighbor. Herbert Francis Sherwood. Outlook, v. 110, Aug. 25, 1915, pp. 991-5, 5 illus.
Making Education Tangible. Louise Connolly. Visual Education, v. 4, Feb. 1923, pp. 36-9.
Making Glue Molds in the Tropics. Neil Merton Judd. Concrete Age, v. 21, Jan. 1915, pp. 9-11 & 24; Concrete Era, v. 13, Jan. 1915, pp. 54-5, 3 illus.
Making Museums Useful. Harlan Ingersoll Smith. Sci. Amer. Supp., v. 79, May 29, 1915, pp. 348-9.
Making of a Modern Museum. Eleanor G. Hewitt. New York, Wednesday Afternoon Club, 1919, 23 pp.
Making of a Museum, The. Louis Pope Gratacap. Architectural Record, v. 9, Apr. 1900, pp. 376-402, 17 illus.
Making of a Museum. Ernest Ingersoll. Century Mag., v. 29, Dec. 1884, pp. 354-69, 12 illus.
Making of an Aquarium, The. William Nelson Clute. Roger Williams Park Museum, Prov., R. I., Bull. no. 4, 1904, 18 pp.
Making Thin Sections of Rocks. Mary G. Keyes. Amer. Jour. of Sci., v. 10, 5th ser., Dec. 1925, pp. 538-50, 1 illus.
Malcolm, Louis William Gordon. Notes on Ethnological Arrangement in the Bristol Museum. Museums Jour., v. 22, July 1922, pp. 4-7.
Mall, Franklin Paine. Preservation of Anatomical Material for Dissection. Anat. Anz., v. 11, 1896, pp. 769-75.
Malone, Reginald Hamstead. New Method of Preparing Museum Specimens to

Show Differentiation of Tissues. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 53-5.
Mammals. *See also* Taxidermy.
Collecting Large Mammals for Museum Exhibition. Natural History, v. 27, Nov.-Dec. 1927, pp. 583-7, 2 illus.
Exhibition Series in U. S. National Museum. Museum Work, v. 3, Mar. 1921, pp. 178-85, 1 illus.
Labeling Large Collections of Mammals. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 105-12.
Life or Lasting Qualities of a Mounted Mammal Skin, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 20-1.
Man as a Museum Subject. Clark Wissler. Natural Hist. Mag., v. 23, May 1923, pp. 244-57.
Man as a Museum-Curator. Museums Jour., v. 1, 1901-2, pp. 185-92.
Management of National Museums. Museums Jour., v. 4, Apr. 1905, pp. 353-5.
Managua, Nicaragua.
Commercial Museum at Managua, Nicaragua. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 10, Mar. 1901, p. 499.
Establishment of a Commercial Museum at Managua, Nicaragua. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 8, Apr. 1900, p. 611.
National Museum at Managua. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 5, Oct. 1897, p. 570.
Manchester, England.
Electric Light Installation in the Manchester Museum. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1898, pp. 95-105.
Manchester Museum. Museums Jour., v. 21, Nov. 1921, pp. 98-102.
Organization of Museums and Art Galleries in Manchester. Manchester Memoirs, v. 62, no. 3, 1917, pp. 1-11.
Problem of Provincial Galleries and Art Museums, With Special Reference to Manchester. Museums Jour., v. 22, Aug. 1922, pp. 35-40; Sept. 1922, pp. 81-5; July 1922, pp. 8-13.
Proposed Arrangement of the Egyptian Collection of the Manchester Museum. Museums Jour., v. 12, Mar. 1913, pp. 272-7.
Suggestions for a Proposed Natural History Museum in Manchester. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1896, pp. 126-31, 2 illus.
Manchester Art Museum. Thomas Coglan Horsfall. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1892, pp. 51-63.
Manchester (England) Museum. W. M. Tattersall. Museums Jour., v. 21, Nov. 1921, pp. 98-102.
Manchester (England) Museum. Museums Jour., v. 12, Dec. 1912, pp. 172-7, 3 illus.
Manchester, New Hampshire. School Museum, Manchester, N. H. Nature Study, v. 5, Jan. 1909, pp. 29-30.
Mann, Albert. Collection and Preservation of Diatoms from Sea Dredgings. Contributions from U. S. Natl. Herbarium, v. 10, pt. 5, introduction, 1907.
Mann, Paul Blakeslee. Museum as an Educational Interpreter. Natural History, v. 27, July-Aug. 1927, pp. 351-4, 1 illus.
Manny, Frank Addison. Positive Function for School Museums, A. Elementary School Teacher, v. 8, Nov. 1907, pp. 152-3.
Manton, J. A. Rambling Dissertations on Museums by a Museum Rambler. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1900, pp. 65-80.
Manton, Walter Porter.
Field Botany, A Handbook for the Collector. Boston, Mass., Lee & Shepard, 1882, 41 pp., illus.
Insects—How to Catch and How to Prepare Them for the Cabinet; Comprising a Manual of Instruction for the Field Naturalist. Boston, Lee & Shepard, 1881, 32 pp., 3 illus.; 1909 ed., 32 pp., 3 illus.
Taxidermy Without a Teacher. Boston, Mass., Lee & Shepard, 1882, 56 pp., 5 illus.
Manual for Small Museums. Laurence Vail Coleman. N. Y., G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1927, 395 pp., 32 illus.
Manual of Botany. John Hutton Balfour. London, J. J. Griffin & Co., 2nd ed., 1851, 642 pp.
Manual of Museum Methods, A. Thomas Sheppard. London, Grafton & Co., in preparation.
Manual of Natural History. Arthur Adams, William Balfour Baikie and Charles Barron. London, John Van Voorst, 1854, 749 pp.
Manual of the Housing and Care of Art Collections, A. Margaret Talbot Jackson. Longmans, Green & Co., 1917, 280 pp.
Manufacture of Rectangular Museum Jars in the United States. Ernest Lionel Judah. Museum Work, v. 7, Jan.-Feb. 1925, pp. 151-3.
Manufacturer and the Museum, The. Richard Franz Bach. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 14, Mar. 1923, pp. 134-40, 9 illus.
Manufacturer and the Museum. Albert Blum. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 78-9.
Manufacturer, Merchant, and Museum of Art. Richard Franz Bach. The Scholastic, v. 4, May 3, 1924, pp. 8, 28.
Manufacturers, Designers, and Museums. Bull. M. M. A., v. 13, Feb. 1918, pp.

34-5.
Maps. Mounting Maps. Bull. Museum of Natural Hist., Univ. of Rochester, v. 1, Dec. 1927, 3 pp.
Marine Animals Mounted as Transparencies for Museum Purposes. Henry Clifton Sorby. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1898, pp. 139-41.
Marine Invertebrates in Museum Groups. Roy Waldo Miner. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 26-30, 4 illus.
Marine Museums. Ernest Elmo Calkins. N. Y. Times, June 26, 1927.
Marine Museums.
Fisheries and Shipping Museum. Museums Jour., v. 11, May 1912, pp. 319-24, 2 illus.
Great Marine Museum, A. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 76, Feb. 1910, pp. 196-201, 5 illus.
Marketing of Fake Masterpieces. Frederick William Coburn. New England Mag., n. s., v. 35, Dec. 1906, pp. 387-99.
Markischen Heimat-Museen (Brandenberg, Germany). Rudolf Schmidt. Museumskunde, v. 9, Nov. 1913, pp. 211-3.
Marktanner-Turneretscher, Gottlieb von.
Apparate zur Herstellung von Wissenschaftlichen Photographischen Aufnahmen und von Mikrophotographien. Museumskunde, v. 3, July 1907, pp. 158-70, 4 illus.
Einige Bemerkungen uber Museen und deren Aufgaben. Grazer Tagespost, no. 22, 1905.
Kleiner Hilfsapparat fur Zoologische und Anatomische Museen und Institute. Museumskunde, v. 3, Oct. 1907, pp. 215-21, 2 illus.
Museumsmikroskop der Zoologisch-Botanischen Abteilung des Joanneum in Graz. Museumskunde, v. 9, July 1913, pp. 158-62, 1 illus.
Uber die Verwendung von Mikroskopen als Demonstrationsmittel an Offendtlichen Museen. Museumskunde, v. 5, Jan. 1909, pp. 39-42.
Marriage of Museums. Lewis Mumford. Scientific Mon., v. 7, Sept. 1918, pp. 252-60.
Marti Museum, Cuba. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 59, Apr. 1925, pp. 420-1.
Martin, Daniel Strobel. Cooperation Among College Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 14-20.
Martin, Robert F.
Reproduction of Art Objects, The. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1900, pp. 116-20.
Some Notes on the Relationship Existing Between Statue and Pedestal in Classical and Renaissance Times. Museums Jour., v. 4, Apr. 1905, pp. 333-44, 3 illus.
Maryland Historical Society (Baltimore, Md.). John Appleton Wilson. Art & Archaeology, v. 19, May-June 1925, p. 278.
Maryland Institute (Baltimore, Md.). Alon Bement. Art & Archaeology, v. 19, May-June 1925, pp. 269-73, 4 illus.
Mason, Otis Tufton.
Directions for Collectors of American Basketry. Pt. P, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1902, 31 pp., 17 illus.
Educational Aspect of the United States National Museum, The. Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies in Hist. & Political Sci., v. 8, 1890, pp. 504-19.
Ethnological Directions Relative to the Indian Tribes of the United States. U. S. Dept. of Interior, Office of Indian Affairs, 1875, 32 pp.
Instructions to Collectors of Historical and Anthropological Specimens. Pt. Q, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1902, 16 pp.
Massachusetts Museum of Safety. Dudley M. Holman. Safety, v. 3, Feb. 1915, pp. 55-8.
Masterpieces of American Bird Taxidermy. William Temple Hornaday. Scribner's Mag., v. 78, Sept. 1925, pp. 261-73.
Masterpieces of American Taxidermy. William Temple Hornaday. Scribner's Mag., v. 72, July 1922, pp. 3-17, 16 illus.; Rev. of Reviews, v. 66, Aug. 1922, p. 211.
Materialism and Museums. Allen Tucker. The Arts, v. 4, Oct. 1923, pp. 235-7.
Materials and Colors for Case Frames and Linings. Edwin Atlee Barber. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 58-63.
Mather, Frank Jewett.
Art Forgeries in Museums. Nation, v. 82, Jan. 25, 1906, p. 69.
Art Museum for the People, Boston Museum of Fine Arts. Atlantic Mon., v. 100, Dec. 1907, pp. 729-40.
Circulating Museums. Nation, v. 80, Feb. 16, 1905, pp. 128-9.
Jubilee of the Metropolitan Museum. Review, v. 2, May 15, 1920, pp. 510-3.
Museum Extension in Schools. Nation, v. 83, Nov. 1, 1906, pp. 364-5.
Museum of Historic Art, The. Art & Archaeology, v. 20, Sept. 1925, pp. 113-4.
New Museum at Boston, The. Burlington Mag., v. 16, Feb. 1910, pp. 293-6, 2 plans.
Small Museums Connected with Other Institutions. Art & Prog., v. 4, Aug. 1913, pp. 1062-6, 4 illus.
Two Theories of Museum Policy. Na-

tion, v. 81, Dec. 28, 1905, pp. 518-9.
Matheson, Colin. Fish Exhibits in Museums. Museums Jour., v. 23, Mar. 1924, pp. 214-20.
Matschoss, Conrad.
Deutsche Museum, Geschichte, Aufgaben, Ziele, Das. Berlin, 1925.
Uber Technische Museen. Globus, 1905, no. 840.
Matthew, William Diller.
Hall of Fossil Vertebrates, The. Amer. Museum Jour., v. 2, Jan. 1902, supp., pp. 3-19, 12 illus.
Notes on the Scientific Museums of Europe. Natural History, v. 21, Mar.-Apr. 1921, pp. 185-90.
Matthews, Brander. Museum-Gallery for the Drama, A. Bookman, v. 22, Oct. 1905, pp. 174-9.
Maubeuge, France. Museum zum Armen Teufel. Museumskunde, v. 14, June 1918, pp. 21-9, 4 illus.
Mauduyt. Memoire sur la Maniere de Preparer les Oiseaux Morts. Encyclopedie Methodique, v. 116, 1782, pp. 434-68.
Maunder, Samuel. Syllabus of Practical Taxidermy. Appendix to The Treasury of Natural History, London, 1878.
Maximiliansmuseum in Augsburg. Ernst Bassermann-Jordan. Museumskunde, v. 6, Apr. 1910, pp. 125-31.
May, Charles C. Parrish Museum, Southampton, L. I. Architectural Record, v. 38, Nov. 1915, pp. 525-38.
Mayer, Alfred Goldsborough.
Educational Efficiency of Our Museums. No. Amer. Rev., v. 177, Oct. 1903, pp. 564-9.
Status of Public Museums in the United States, The. Science, n. s., v. 17, May 29, 1903, pp. 843-51.
Mayer, Martin. Betrachtungen Eines Bautechnikers Uber die Einrichtung von Schausammlungen. Museumskunde, v. 6, July 1910, pp. 160-73, 9 illus.
Mayes, Walter Edward. Botanical Modelling for Museum Purposes. Museums Jour., v. 25, Nov. 1925, pp. 127-34.
Maynard, Charles Johnson. Naturalist's Guide in Collecting and Preserving Objects of Natural History. Boston, Mass., 1873, 170 pp., 9 illus.
Meakins, Jonathan Campbell On the Application of Wolhard's Method for the Preservation of the Heart. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 49-50.
Measurements and Notes for Making Reproductions of Porpoises and Small Whales. Amer. Museum of Natural Hist., n. d., 4 pp., 1 illus.
Measuring Animal Skins Which are to be Mounted. Amer. Museum of Natural Hist., n. d., 1 p., 1 illus.
Mechanical Aids to the Study and Recording of Language. Pliny Earle Goddard. Amer. Anthropologist, n. s., v. 7, Oct.-Dec. 1905, pp. 613-9, 3 illus.
Mechlin, Leila.
Albright Art Gallery, The. Art & Prog., v. 1, Oct. 1910, pp. 362-5, 3 illus.
Corcoran Gallery of Art and the W. A. Clark Collection. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 18, June 1927, pp. 286-93, 3 illus.
Freer Gallery of Art, Washington, D. C. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 14, Aug. 1923, pp. 409-18, 10 illus.
National Art Collection. Internatl. Studio, v. 33, Dec. 1907, Supp., pp. 41-54.
New Art Museum, A. Art & Progress, v. 3, Mar. 1912, pp. 516-22, 5 illus.
New Cleveland Museum of Art, The. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 7, Aug. 1916, pp. 392-7, 5 illus.
Worcester Art Museum. Internatl. Studio, v. 32, Aug. 1907, pp. 39-50.
Mecklenburg-Strelitzsche Landesmuseum zu Neustrelitz. Heinrich Reifferscheid. Museumskunde, v. 16, Apr. 1922, pp. 190-6.
Medals.
Neueinrichtung des Koniglichen Munzkabinetts im Kaiser Friedrich Museum zu Berlin. Museumskunde, v. 1, Jan. 1905, pp. 16-34, 5 illus., 1 plan.
Schauschranke fur Medaillen. Museumskunde, v. 2, Oct. 1906, pp. 223-5, 3 illus.
(Medical) Museum Classification. Maude Elizabeth Abbott. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 4, Aug. 1, 1913, pp. 23-6.
(Medical) Museum Teaching. J. Kaufmann. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 4, Aug. 1, 1913, pp. 9-10.
Medical Museum Technique.
Anatomical Preparations for Museum and Class Purposes. Nature, v. 18, July 1878, pp. 312-3.
Anatomist's Instructor and Museum Companion, Being Practical Instructions for the Formation and Subsequent Management of Anatomical Museums. Edinburgh, 1866.
Bacteriological Collection and Bureau for the Distribution of Bacterial Cultures. Amer. Museum of Natural History, N. Y., n. d., 10 pp.
Convenient Kaiserling Bath Cabinet. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 40-1, 2 illus.
Delepine's Arsenic Glycerin Jelly Method of Preserving Gross Specimens. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 76-80.
Demonstration of a New and Original

Medical Museum Technique *continued.*
Method of Making Casts. British Medical Jour., v. 2, Sept. 3, 1898, pp. 621-4, 5 illus.
Demonstration of the Gelatine Method of Preserving Specimens. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 2, 1909, pp. 18-23.
Experience in the Use of Gelatin in Mounting Anatomical Preparations. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 73-76, 3 illus.
Gelatin Method of Preserving Specimens, The. Medical Notes & Queries, v. 1, June 19, 1905, pp. 81-4.
Method for Making Permanent Mounts of Cultures of Bacteria. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 119-21.
Method for Obtaining Satisfactory Sections of Teeth with the Soft Tissues in Situ. Internatl. Asso., Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 43-7, 2 illus.
Method for Permanent Exhibition of Tissues in Agar-agar Between Glass Plates and the Microscopical Appearance of the Same. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 91-5, 6 illus.
Method of Maceration, Preparatory to Teasing. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 96-8.
Method of Mounting Thin Membranous Tissues and Slices of Organs in Gelatin Between Plates of Glass, Fixed by Kaiserling's Method. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 28-37, 29 illus.
Method of Preserving Gross Specimens for Museums and Class Demonstration. N. Y. Medical Jour., v. 76, Aug. 23, 1902, pp. 318-9, 2 illus.
Modification of Malory's Connective Tissue Staining Method. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 61-2.
Modified Jores' Method for the Preservation of Colors in Gross Specimens. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 59-60.
Monographie des Ammonites de Reynes. Musea, v. 2, Mar. 1919, pp. 91-2.
Mounting Fluid for Gross Specimens in Their Natural Colors. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 51-3.
Mounting Specimens under Petri Dishes and Clock Glasses. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 6, Aug. 1916, pp. 48-51; Anatomical Record, v. 11, Aug. 1916, pp. 53-5.
Neutral-Tinted Glycerine Jelly as a Medium for the Mounting of Pathological Specimens. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. no. 3, 1911, pp. 11-5.
New and Inexpensive Solution for the Mounting of Museum Specimens. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 41-2.
New Method of Mounting and Arranging Dental Specimens and Casts. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1894, pp. 63-9, 3 illus.
New Method of Mounting (Medical) Museum Preparations. Jour. Amer. Medical Asso., v. 46, June 30, 1906, pp. 1993-5, 4 illus.
New Method of Preparing Museum Specimens. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 54-7.
New Method of Preparing Museum Specimens to Show Differentiation of Tissues. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 53-5.
New Museum Jar for the Preservation of Eye Specimens. Internatl Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. no. 6, Aug. 1916, pp. 40-5, 2 illus.
Notes on Anatomical Methods. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 3, 1911, pp. 19-20.
On a New and Rapid Method of Indelibly Lettering Glass Museum Jars. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. no. 3, Mar. 15, 1911, pp. 20-1.
On the Application of Wolhard's Method for the Preservation of the Heart. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 49-50.
On the Arsenious Acid-Glycerin-Gelatin Method of Preserving and Mounting Pathological Specimens with Their Natural Colours, and on the Use of New Forms of Receptacles for Keeping Museum Specimens. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 69-72.
On the Demonstration of Micro-Chemical Reactions in Museum Specimens. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 56-8.
On the Liquefaction of Gelatine. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 3, 1911, pp. 18-9.
On the Preservation of War Material for (Medical) Museum Purposes. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 63-6.
On the Use of Agar-agar for Mounting Specimens Between Glass Plates. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 82-5, 4 illus.
Permanent Preservation of Anatomical, Embryologic, Pathologic and Bacteriologic Specimens. Jour. Amer. Medical

Medical Museum Technique *continued.*
Asso., v. 43, Aug. 13, 1904, pp. 441-6, 4 illus.
Permanent Preservation of Specimens. Jour. Amer. Medical Asso., Aug. 13, 1904.
Plaster of Paris as an Injecting Mass. Amer. Naturalist, v. 12, Nov. 1878, pp. 717-24.
Preservation of Anatomical Material for Dissection. Anat. Anz., v. 11, 1896, pp. 769-75.
Rapid Color Method for Differentiation of Fat in Gross Specimens. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 55-6.
Rapid Method of Macerating Bones. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. no. 2, 1909, pp. 23-4.
Single Bacterial Colonies in Sealed Petri Dishes as Museum Preparations. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, p. 121.
Some Substitutes for Glass for Covering Microscopical Sections. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 58-60.
Starch Injection Mass, A. N. Y. Medical Jour., v. 39, June 7, 1884, pp. 629-30.
Suggested Method of Mounting Anatomical Specimens for Museum Purposes. Museums Jour., v. 4, May 1905, pp. 372-5, 3 illus.
Suggestions Concerning Staining Methods Used in the Study of Pathologic Lesions in Sympathetic Ganglia. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 62-4, 1 illus.
Use of Large Sections Mounted as Lantern Slides, As an Aid in Museum Teaching. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 46-8, 1 illus.
Use of Metallic and Hard Rubber Frames in Mounting Tissues Between Plates of Glass. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 37-9, 4 illus.
Use of Oil as the Final Preservative for Specimens, The. Natural Color of Which is to be Retained. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 44-5.
Use of Plaster of Paris in Mounting Gelatin Preparations. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 80-2, 3 illus.

Medical Museums. William Michael Late Coplin. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 6, Aug. 1916, pp. 13-38, 20 illus.

Medical Museums.
Anatomist's Instructor and Museum Companion, being Practical Instructions for the Formation and Subsequent Management of Anatomical Museums. Edinburgh, 1836.
Army Medical Collection of War Specimens at the Museum of the Royal College of Surgeons. Museums Jour., v. 17, Dec. 1917, pp. 81-3.
Army Medical Museum, A History. Washington Medical Annals, v. 15, Jan. 1916, pp. 15-34.
Classification of Specimens in the Medical Museum of McGill University. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 23-6.
Ideal (Medical) Museum, The. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 4, Aug. 1, 1913, pp. 12-5.
Interchangeable Charts for Museum and Demonstration Work. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 21-2, 2 illus.
Medico-Historical Museums. Rev. of Reviews, v. 70, Nov. 1924, pp. 541-2.
Museum of Operative Medicine. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 53, Aug. 1921, p. 203.
Need of a Medical Historical Museum. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 19-21.
Note on the Construction and Arrangement of Anatomical Museums. Jour. of Anatomy & Physiology, v. 9, May 1875, pp. 259-62.
Notes on Anatomical Methods. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 3, 1911, pp. 19-20.
On Medical Museums, with Special Reference to the Army Medical Museum at Washington. Maryland Medical Jour., v. 19, Sept. 22, 1888, pp. 407-13; Sept. 29, pp. 421-30.
Outlines for a Museum of Anatomy. U. S. Bur. of Education, Dept. of Interior, spec. rept., 1885, 65 pp.
Plan to Establish a Museum of Operative Medicine (Cuba). Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 53, Aug. 1921, p. 203.
Subsidies for Medical Museums of Guayaquil and Quito. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 39, Dec. 1914, p. 994.
Wellcome Bureau of Scientific Research and Museum of Medical Science, London. Museums Jour., v. 26, Mar. 1927, pp. 227-8.
Wellcome Historical Medical Museum. Museums Jour., v. 15, May 1916, pp. 349-56, 3 illus.
Wellcome Historical Medical Museum. Museums Jour., v. 26, Nov. 1926, pp. 121-4.
Medico-Historical Museums. Rev. of Re-

views, v. 70, Nov. 1924, pp. 541-2.
Medico-Historical Museums. Need of a Medical Historical Museum. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. no. 4, 1913, pp. 19-21.
Medlicott, Mary. Museums in Connection with Public Libraries. Proc. Amer. Library Asso., 1898, pp. 95-7.
Meek, Alexander.
Development of a Local Museum. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1895, pp. 149-61.
Newcastle Museum of Natural History. Natural Sci., v. 7, Aug. 1895, pp. 115-8.
Why Not a National Museum of Agriculture? Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1895, pp. 102-65.
Meek, Seth Eugene. Contribution to Museum Technique, A. Amer. Naturalist, v. 36, Jan. 1902, pp. 53-61, 1 illus.
Meighan, Charles W. An Advance in Museum Design. Pacific Coast Architect, v. 26, Dec. 1924, pp. 5-7, 2 illus.
Meissner, Amelia.
Differentiation, A. Museum Work, v. 6, Jan.-Feb. 1924, pp. 153-4.
Educational Museum of the St. Louis Public Schools, The. Nature-Study Rev., v. 7, May 1911, pp. 113-6.
Educational Museum of the St. Louis Public Schools. Museum Work, v. 1, Mar. 1919, pp. 163-4, 3 illus.
Educational Museum of the St. Louis Public Schools and Its Relation to Gardening and Nature-Study. Nature Study Rev., v. 6, Apr. 1910, pp. 99-102, 2 illus.
Educational Museum of the St. Louis Public Schools: Its Origin and Service. Public School Messenger, St. Louis, v. 24, June 30, 1927, pp. 1-36, 20 illus.
Melani, Alfredo. Museums of Industrial Art in Italy, The. Art Jour., Sept. 1891, pp. 262-5, 3 illus.
Melbourne, Victoria, Australia.
New Library and Museum, Melbourne. Builder, v. 42, Apr. 1, 1882, p. 386, 1 illus.
Public Library, Museums and National Gallery of Victoria. Melbourne, Australia, 1894, 172 pp.
Members. Value of Members to Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 91-7.
Memoire sur La Maniere de Preparer les Oiseaux Morts. Mauduyt. Encyclopedie Methodique, v. 116, 1782, pp. 434-68.
Memoirs of Libraries, of Museums, and of Archives. Edward Edwards. London, Trubner & Co., 1901, 1104 pp., illus.
Memorandum upon the Formation, Arrangement, and Administration of the Museum. South Kensington Museum, London, 1879.
Memorial Art Gallery, Rochester, New York. Modern Museum, The. Architectural Record, v. 62, Dec. 1927, pp. 457-69, 16 illus., 4 plans.
Memorial Museums. Uber Personalmuseen. Museumskunde, v. 8, July 1912, pp. 152-7.
Memorial of George Brown Goode, Together with a Selection of His Papers on Museums and on the History of Science in America, A. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst. (U. S. Natl. Museum), 1897, pt. 2, 515 pp.
Menadier, Julius. Neueinrichtung des Koniglichen Munzkabinetts im Kaiser Friedrich Museum zu Berlin. Museumskunde, v. 1, Jan. 1905, pp. 16-34, 5 illus., 1 plan.
Menard, Rene. Institution de South Kensington. Gazette des Beaux Arts, v. 5, 1871, p. 251; v. 6, 1872, pp. 195-210; pp. 277-89.
Mengel, Levi Walter.
Reading (Pa.) Campaign, The. Museum Work, v. 7, July-Aug. 1924, pp. 45-6.
Reading Public Museum and Art Gallery. Museum Work, v. 3, Apr.-May 1921, pp. 214-7, 1 illus.
Mergelynck Museum at Ypres, The. C. H. W. Jour. Amer. Inst. Archtects, v. 3, Jan. 1915, pp. 16-8, 3 illus.
Merriam, Clinton Hart.
Brief Directions for the Measurement of Small Mammals and the Preparation of Museum Skins. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Div. of Economic Ornithology & Mammalogy, Cir. no. 11, 1889, p. 4, 4 illus.
Directions for Collecting Birds' Stomachs. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Biological Survey, Cir. 46, 1905, 1 p.
Directions for Collecting the Stomachs of Birds. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Div. of Economic Ornithology & Mammalogy, Cir. 12, 1891, 3 pp.
Directions for Preparing Specimens of Large Mammals in the Field. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Biological Survey, Cir. 49, 1905, 4 pp., 6 illus.
Durability and Economy in Papers for Permanent Records. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, rept. no. 89, 1909, 51 pp., 15 illus.
Museum of Vertebrate Zoology of the University of California. Science, n. s., v. 40, Nov. 13, 1914, pp. 703-4.
Merrill, Frederick James Hamilton. Natural History Museums of The United States and Canada. N. Y. State Museum, Bull. 62, 1903, 233 pp.

Merrill, George Perkins. Directions for Collecting Rocks and for the Preparation of Thin Sections. Pt. I, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1895, 15 pp., 17 illus.

Metal Colouring and Bronzing. Arthur Horseman Hiorns. London & New York, Macmillan & Co., 1902, 340 pp.; 1911 ed., 340 pp.

Metal-Glass Museum Cases of the Wistar Institute. Milton Jay Greenman. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 1910, 8 pp., 3 illus.

Metallic Castings of Delicate Natural Objects. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, v. 2, 1881, p. 161.

Meteorite Collecting and Collections. Oliver Cummings Farrington. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 11-5.

Method for Making Permanent Mounts of Cultures of Bacteria. Joseph Henry Hewitt. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 119-21.

Method for Obtaining Satisfactory Sections of Teeth with the Soft Tissues in Situ. Arthur T. Henrici. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 43-7, 2 illus.

Method for Permanent Exhibition of Tissues in Agar-agar Between Glass Plates and the Microscopical Appearance of the Same. Joseph Henry Hewitt. Internatl. Asso., Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 91-5, 6 illus.

Method for the Preservation of Insect Larvae and Pupae, A. F. Slater Jackson. Canadian Entomologist, v. 51, May 1919, pp. 117-8.

Method in Archaeology. Arthur Caswell Parker. Toronto, Canada, Clarkson W. James, printer, 1923, 9 pp.

Method of Casting, Molding and Coloring Fungi and Other Natural History Objects, A. Antonio Miranda and Edward Lyman Morris. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 86-8.

Method of Cleaning Skulls and Disarticulated Skeletons, A. F. Harvey Holden. Condor, v. 16, Sept.-Oct. 1914, pp. 239-41.

Method of Exhibiting Coins. Frederick Richard Rowley. Museums Jour., v. 6, Sept. 1906, pp. 93-5.

Method of Exhibiting Insect Collections, A. Frank Collins Baker. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 108-11, 1 illus.

Method of Exhibiting Large Descriptive Labels on the Outside of Museum Cases, A. Frank Collins Baker. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 21-4.

Method of Maceration by Tryptic Digestion. Kathleen F. Lander. Museums Jour., v. 18, Feb. 1919, pp. 129-30.

Method of Maceration, Preparatory to Teasing. Gotthelf Carl Huber. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 96-8.

Method of Mounting Aquatic Animals in Relation to Their Natural Environment, A. Charles Frederick Silvester. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 15-7, 3 illus.

Method of Mounting Birds' Eggs. Raymond Bennett. Museums Jour., v. 8, Mar. 1909, pp. 299-303.

Method of Mounting Dry Coccidae for Permanent Preservation. Herbert Osborn. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Div. of Entomology, Bull. n. s., 40, 1903, pp. 35-6.

Method of Mounting Fish with Natural Surroundings. Alexander M. Rodger. Museums Jour., v. 3, Feb. 1904, pp. 257-60, 2 illus.

Method of Mounting Fossils on Plaster Backs, A. Robert Tracy Jackson. Museums Jour., v. 26, May 1927, pp. 285-6.

Method of Mounting Spiders. Linnaeus Greening. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1893, pp. 117-9.

Method of Mounting Thin Membranous Tissues and Slices of Organs in Gelatin Between Plates of Glass, Fixed by Kaiserling's Method. Joseph Henry Hewitt. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 28-37, 29 illus.

Method of Numbering Museum Specimens, A. Robert Tracy Jackson. Museums Jour., v. 26, May 1927, pp. 285-6.

Method of Preparing Fishes for Museum and Exhibition Purposes. Dwight Franklin. Bull. U. S. Bur. Fisheries, v. 28, 1910, pp. 1353-5.

Method of Preparing Small Marine Invertebrates for Microscopic Study. Herbert Parlin Johnson. Jour. Applied Microscopy, v. 3, Mar. 1900, p. 792.

Method of Preparing Specimens of Fish, by Drying Their Skins. Johann Friedrich Gronovius. Philosophical Trans. of the Royal Soc. of London, v. 42, 1742, pp. 57-8.

Method of Preserving Gross Specimens for Museums and Class Demonstration. William Henry Watters. N. Y. Medical Jour., v. 76, Aug. 23, 1902, pp. 318-9, 2 illus.

Method of Preserving Lepidoptera. Titian Ramsey Peale. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst., 1863, pp. 404-6, 4 illus.

Method of Preserving Tortoises. James Edwin Duerden. Museums Jour., v. 6, Sept. 1906, pp. 97-100.

Method of Utilizing Small Wall-Areas in

Museums for Spirit Preparations. Frederick Gordon Pearcey. Museums Jour., v. 7, Oct. 1907, pp. 125-7.

Methods and Aims in Archaeology. William Matthew Flinders Petrie. London & N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1904, 208 pp., 66 illus.

Methods and Models in Geographic Teaching. William Morris Davis. Amer. Naturalist, v. 23, July 1889, pp. 566-83.

Methods and Uses of a Research Museum. Joseph Grinnell. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 77, Aug. 1910, pp. 163-9.

Methods Employed at the Naples Zoological Station for the Preservation of Marine Animals, The. Salvatore Lo Bianco, translated by Edmund Otis Hovey. Pt. M, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1899, 42 pp.

Methods in the Art of Taxidermy. Oliver Davie. Philadelphia, McKay, 1900, 359 pp., illus.

Methods of Caring for Study Skins of Birds. Joseph Grinnell. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 106-11, 1 illus.

Methods of Collecting. Thomas Sheppard. Museums Jour., v. 13, Oct. 1913, pp. 126-33, 4 illus.

Methods of Collecting Anthropological Material. Harlan Ingersoll Smith. Museums Jour., v. 2, Oct. 1902, pp. 121-4; Sci. Amer. Supp., v. 57, Apr. 9, 1904, p. 23635.

Methods of Collecting, Mounting, and Preserving Hemiptera. Jose Rollin de la Torre-Bueno. Canadian Entomologist, v. 57, Jan. 1925, pp. 6-10; Feb., pp. 27-32; Mar., pp. 53-7.

Methods of Descriptive Systematic Botany. Albert Spear Hitchcock. New York, J. Wiley & Sons, 1925, 216 pp.

Methods of Display in Shops. W. Frank Purdy. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, p. 68.

Methods of Ethnology, The. Franz Boas. Amer. Anthropologist, n. s., v. 22, Oct.-Dec. 1920, pp. 311-21.

Methods of Government of the Natural History Museum. Nature, v. 78, July 30, 1908, p. 302.

Methods of Labeling in Oological Collections. W. H. Ballou. Amer. Naturalist, v. 12, May 1878, pp. 306-8, 2 illus.

Methods of Making and Preserving Plaster Casts. Anthony Pirz. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, v. 4, 1881, pp. 272-3.

Methods of Mounting Small Coleoptera and Other Small Insects. Edward Lawrence Fullmer. Jour. Applied Microscopy, v. 2, Jan. 1899, p. 230

Methods of Setting and Labeling Lepidoptera for Museums. Edward Bagnall Poulton. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1897, pp. 30-6.

Methods of Using the Museum. Arthur W. Dow. Bull. M. M. A., v. 11, Sept. 1916, pp. 195-7.

Metropolitan Anniversary. Florence Nightingale Levy. Internatl. Studio, v. 71, Supp., Sept. 1920, p. 51.

Metropolitan Museum and Education, The. Elisabeth Luther Cary. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 9, Sept. 1918, pp. 435-7, 1 illus.

Metropolitan Museum in Its National Aspects, The. Henry Watson Kent. Bull. M. M. A., v. 14, Sept. 1919, pp. 201-2.

Metropolitan Museum in New York. Emil Kegel. Separatabdruck aus dem Repertorium fur Kunstwissenschaft, v. 7, 1884, pp. 456-62.

Metropolitan Museum Notes. Charles Over Cornelius. Arts & Dec., v. 12, Feb. 1920, pp. 278-9.

Metropolitan Museum of Art. W. L. Andrews. Bull. M. M. A., v. 2, Jan. 1907, pp. 1-4.

Metropolitan Museum of Art. Henry Watson Kent. All the Arts, v. 3, no. 6, 1920, pp. 12-4.

Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York. Sydney P. Noe. Mentor, v. 6, June 15, 1918, pp. 1-11.

Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York. Museums Jour., v. 9, May 1910, pp. 405-9.

Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York. Acquisition of George Grey Barnard's Cloisters and Gothic Collections by the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 16, Aug. 1925, pp. 438-41.

Address Delivered at the Fortieth Annual Meeting of the Members of the Corporation, Feb. 21, 1910. Bull. M. M. A., v. 5, June 1910, pp. 134-9, 3 illus.

American Industrial Art at the Metropolitan Museum. Architectural Record, v. 55, Mar. 1924, pp. 304-6, 3 illus.

American Art Wing for the Metropolitan Museum. Museum Work, v. 5, Jan.-Feb. 1923, p. 83, 1 illus.

American Wing, The. Museum Work, v. 7, Sept.-Oct. 1924, pp. 99-107, 5 illus.; Bull. M. M. A., v. 19, Nov. 1924, pp. 51-65, 11 illus.

American Wing at the Metropolitan Museum, The. The Arts, v. 7, Feb. 1925, pp. 61-97, 56 illus.

American Wing of Decorative Arts, Metropolitan Museum of Art. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 15, Dec. 1924, pp. 615-31, 15 illus.

Art Education, an Investigation of the Training Available in New York City for Artists and Artisans. N. Y., Met.

Metropolitan Museum of Art *continued.*
Museum of Art, 1916, 46 pp.
Art of the Metropolian Museum of Art. Boston, L. C. Page & Co., 1909, 419 pp., illus.
Business Methods in the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Bull. M. M. A., v. 6, July 1911, pp. 169-70.
Care and Classification of Photographs. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 47-51.
Children and Art Museums. House Beautiful, v. 40, July 1916, p. 93.
Children's Work at The Metropolitan Museum. Museum Work, v. 3, Dec. 1920, pp. 85-9.
Cloisters, The (Metropolitan Museum of Art). Bull. M. M. A., v. 20, July 1925, pp. 166-77, 13 illus.
Drawings and Measurements of Furniture Used by the Museum. N. Y., Metropolitan Museum of Art, 1923, 40 pp.
Educational Work of the (Metropolitan) Museum, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 21, Sept. 1926, pp. 202-17, 5 illus.
Fiftieth Anniversary Celebration. Arts & Dec., v. 13, May 1920, p. 38.
Fiftieth Anniversary Celebration of the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Bull. M. M. A., v. 15, Apr. 1920, pp. 74-6.
Files in the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Filing, v. 2, Feb. 1919, pp. 219-221, 239, 4 illus.
Great Art Museum's Policy and Its Deficiencies, A. Brush & Pencil, v. 13, May 1905, pp. 267-8.
History Class at the Metropolitan Museum, A. Bull. M. M A., v. 10, Sept. 1915, pp. 196-8.
History of the (Metropolitan))Museum. Bull. M. M. A., v. 8, Mar. 1913, pp. 53-4.
History of the Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York. N. Y., Met. Mus. of Art, 1913, 361 pp., 64 illus.
Information and Catalogue Desks (of the Metropolitan Museum of Art), The. Educational Work, Met. Mus. of Art, 1921, pp. 8-10.
Jubilee of the Metropolitan Museum. Review, v. 2, May 15, 1920, pp. 510-3.
Lending Collections (of the Metropolitan Museum of Art), The. Educational Work, Met. Mus. of Art, 1921, pp. 6-8.
Library of the Metropolitan Museum of Art, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 5, Aug. 1910, pp. 184-8, 2 illus., 1 plan.
Location of the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Bull. M. M. A., v. 9, May 1914, pp. 126-7.
Methods of Using the Museum. Bull. M. M. A., v. 11, Sept. 1916, pp. 195-7.

Metropolitan Museum of Art *continued.*
Metropolitan Anniversary. Internatl. Studio, v. 71, Supp., Sept. 1920, p. 51.
Metropolitan Museum Notes. Arts & Decoration, v. 12, Feb. 1920, pp. 278-9.
Museum and the Art Trades, The. Educational Work, Met. Mus. of Art, 1921, pp. 13-5.
Museum as a Laboratory. Sci. Amer. Supp., v. 87, Feb. 22, 1919, p. 117.
Museum Forty Years Ago, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 5, Feb. 1910, pp. 34-5.
Museum Library (Metropolitan Museum of Art), The. Educational Work, Met. Mus. of Art, 1921, pp. 10-1.
Museum Service to the Art Industries. Met. Mus. of Art, N. Y., Industrial Arts Monograph no. 3, 1927, 18 pp.
Museum that Earns Its Keep. House & Garden, v. 35, Mar. 1919, p. 24.
Museum's Educational Credo, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 13, Sept. 1918, pp. 192-3; Art World, v. 10, Dec. 1918, pp. 110-1.
Music at the Metropolitan Museum. Museum Work, v. 2, Feb. 1920, pp. 147-52.
Music in the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 13, Aug. 1922, pp. 273-4.
National Cultural Influence of the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Arts & Decoration, v. 15, July 1921, pp. 170-1, 191-3.
New Era for the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Rev. of Reviews, v. 32, Oct. 1905, pp. 433-40.
New Galleries for the Metropolitan Museum. Arts & Dec., v. 17, July 1922, p. 204.
New Metropolitan Museum of Art. Architectural Record, v. 12, Aug. 1902, pp. 305-10.
New Wing, Metropolitan Museum of Art. Art & Prog., v. 1, June 1910, pp. 219-24, 4 illus.
New Wing of Decorative Arts of the Metropolitan Museum in New York. Internatl. Studio, v. 40, Supp., May 1910, pp. 55-9.
New York's Museum of Art. Harper's Wkly., v. 46, Dec. 27, 1902, p. 2010, 4 illus.
Note of Progress in Industrial Art. Arts & Dec., v. 14, Feb. 1921, p. 302.
Of Life's Wide Margins and the Metropolitan Museum. Internatl. Studio, v. 66, Supp., Nov. 1916, pp. 22-4.
Opening of the New Wing. Bull. M. M. A., v. 12, Dec. 1917, pp. 242-5.
Period Grouping of Decorative Art at Metropolitan Museum. Arts & Dec., v. 4, June 1914, pp. 297-9, 5 illus.
Photograph Collection of the (Metropolitan Museum) Library. Educational

Metropolitan Museum of Art *continued.*
Work, Met. Mus. of Art, 1921, pp. 12-3.
Pleasure of the Museum. Bull. M. M. A., v. 10, Dec. 1915, pp. 260-1.
Practical Service of the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Touchstone, v. 6, Dec. 1919, p. 173.
Present and Future of the Metropolitan Museum, The. Brush & Pencil, v. 17, Jan. 1906, pp. 27-34, 4 illus.
Print Department of the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Print Collector's Qtly., v. 7, Feb. 1917, pp. 103-4.
Reminiscence of a Possibility, A. Bull. M. M. A., v. 16, Sept. 1921, pp. 192-3.
Report of the Committee on Educational Work (Metropolitan Museum of Art). N. Y., Met. Mus. of Art, Nov. 5, 1919, 8 pp.
School-Room and the Gallery, The. Educational Work, Met. Mus. of Art, 1921, pp. 3-5.
Some Business Methods in the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Proc. A. A. M., v. 5, 1911, pp. 31-4.
Study Collection of Photographs, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 5, Dec. 1910, pp. 280-2, 1 illus.
Study Rooms in the Department of Decorative Arts. Bull. M. M. A., v. 10, Jan. 1915, pp. 5-7.
Teaching History in the Museum. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 45-9.
Transplanting a Colonial House; the Wentworth-Gardner House and the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Country Life, v. 36, June 1919, pp. 64-70.
Wing of Decorative Arts, Metropolitan Museum of Art, The. Architects & Builders Mag., v. 42, May 1910, pp. 307-14, 9 illus., 1 plan.
Work with Children at the Museum. Bull. M. M. A., v. 6, Mar. 1911, pp. 62-3.
Metropolitan Museum of Art and Your Home. Reginald Townsend Townsend. Country Life, v. 40, Sept. 1921, pp. 65-6.
Metropolitan Museum of Art Employees' Association. Bull. M. M. A., v. 2, May 1907, p. 85.
Mexican Commercial Museum. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 49, July 1919, pp. 85-6.
Mexico.
History of the National Museum of Archaeology, History and Ethnography, Mexico. Museo Nacional de Arqueologia, Historia y Etnografia, Mexico City, 1923, 48 pp.; 1924, 128 pp., illus.
Museo Comercial de Mexico, Object and Description. El Escritorio (New York), v. 1, Feb. 1918, p. 262.
Mexico *continued.*
Museo Nacional de Mexico y Sus Publicaciones. El Sendero Teosofico, Nov. 1911, p. 354.
Museum of Ancient Relics from Mexico and Central America. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 8, Jan. 1900, pp. 64-5.
Museum of Natural History and National Museum of Archaeology and History, Mexico. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 28, Apr. 1909, p. 731.
National Museum of Mexico, The. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 30, Feb. 1910, pp. 247-61, 13 illus.
Reglamento del Museo Tecnologico Industrial, Mexico. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 15, Sept. 1903, pp. 619-21.
Mexico City, Mexico.
Museum of Mexican Products, Mexico City. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 7, Nov. 1899, pp. 641-2.
National Museum of Archaeology, Mexico. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 38, Mar. 1914, p. 465.
Vacation Courses in the National Museum, Mexico City. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 59, Feb. 1925, p. 198.
Mexico's Commercial Museum: Its Organization, Aims, and Usefulness to Exporters and Importers. Mexican Commerce, Mexico, Feb. 1925, pp. 20-7.
Meyer, Adolf Bernhard.
Descrpition of Museum Wall and Free Standing Cases and Desks Made Entirely of Glass and Iron. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1891, pp. 112-20.
Knochen-Entfe Hungsapparat des Koniglichen Geologischen Museums zu Dresden. Dresden, 1890, 5 pp., 1 illus.
Significance and Scope of a Museum in Lienz. Museums Jour., v. 6, Nov. 1906, pp. 159-64.
Some European Museums. Museums Jour., v. 2, May 1903, pp. 319-29.
Structure, Position and Illumination of Museum Cases. Museums Jour., v. 6, Jan. 1907, pp. 231-43.
Studies of the Museums and Kindred Institutions of New York City, Albany, Buffalo, and Chicago, with Notes on Some European Institutions. Smithsonian Inst. 1905, 608 pp., illus.; from Ann Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1903, pp. 311-608, 160 illus.
Uber Museen des Ostens der Vereinigten Staaten von Nord Amerika, Reisestudien. Berlin, 1900-1, 2 vols.
Meyer, Annie Nathan.
Art at the Pittsburgh Institute. Harper's Wkly., v. 51, May 4, 1907, pp. 652-3.
What American Museums Are Doing for

Native Art. Cent. Mag., v. 72, Oct. 1906, pp. 922-43, 8 illus.
Meyer-Rahn, H. Versicherung der Historischen Museen Gegen Feuer, Und Deliktsschaden, Unter Spezieller Berucksichtigung der Premier-Risqueversicherungsvertrage des Schweiz. Landesmuseums in Zurich. Museumskunde, v. 8, Nov. 1912, pp. 224-36.
Miall, Louis Crompton.
Anatomical Preparations for Museum and Class Purposes. Nature, v. 18, July 1878, pp. 312-3.
Museums. Nature, v. 16, Aug. 30, 1877, p. 360.
Michaelis Gallery, Cape Town. T. M. Wood. Internatl. Studio, v. 67, May 1919, pp. 92-6.
Michel, Andre. Installation de Musee Moderne; le Musee des Beaux-Arts de Budapest. Bull. des Musees de France, no. 1, 1908, pp. 9-10.
Michel, Emile. Musees d'Allemagne; Cologne, Munich, Cassel. Paris, 1886, 297 pp.
Microphotography.
Apparate zur Herstellung von Wissenschaftlichen Photographischen Aufnahmen und von Mikrophotographien. Museumskunde, v. 3, July 1907, pp. 158-70, 4 illus.
Standardized Microphotography. Amer. Naturalist, v. 55, Mar.-Apr. 1921, pp. 178-80.
Microscope as a Means of Examination of Rocks and Fossils, The. R. Fritz-Gaertner. Amer. Naturalist, v. 12, Jan. 1878, pp. 13-7.
Microscope Slide Labelling. George James Peirce. Jour. Applied Microscopy, v. 2, Dec. 1899, p. 627, 1 illus.
Microscope Slides.
Cataloguing, Labeling, and Storing Microscopical Preparations. Proc. Amer. Soc. Microscopists, 1883, pp. 169-74.
Labeling Microscopic Slides. Museum Work, v. 7, Jan.-Feb. 1925, pp. 150-1, 1 illus.
Microscope Technique.
Anleitung Zur Mikroskopischen Untersuchung von Kunstwerken. Museumskunde, v. 5, Nov. 1909, pp. 208-22, 1 illus.
Cinema-Microscopy Invaluable in Teaching Biology. Museum Work, v. 3, Apr.-May 1921, pp. 225-8.
General Methods in Botanical Microtechnique. Jour. Applied Microscopy, v. 2, Jan. 1899, pp. 225-7; Feb., pp. 257-60.
Method of Preparing Small Marine Invertebrates for Microscopic Study.
Microscope Technique *continued.*
Jour. Applied Microscopy, v. 3, Mar. 1900, p. 792.
Microscope as a Means of Examination of Rocks and Fossils, The. Amer. Naturalist, v. 12, Jan. 1878, pp. 13-7.
Mikrochemische Untersuchungen uber die Gelbe Farbe. Museumskunde, v. 10, Feb. 1914, pp. 34-41.
Note on a Method of Staining and Clearing the Muscular System of Crustacea. Jour. Royal Microscopical Soc., v. 47, Sept. 1927, pp. 243-4.
Ray Filter in Laboratory Photography, The. Jour. Applied Microscopy, v. 3, Jan. 1900, pp. 681-5, 2 illus.
Simplified Photomicrography. Amer. Photography, v. 21, Dec. 1927, pp. 686-90, 8 illus.
Some Substitutes for Glass for Covering Microscopical Sections. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 58-60.
Stereo Photo Micrography. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 4, Jan. 1910, pp. 1113-4.
Microscopes. *See also* Magnifying Glasses.
Mikroskope in der Naturwissenschaftlichen Abteilung des Kaiser Friedrich Museums. Museumskunde, v. 5, July 1909, pp. 164-6.
Museum Microscope. Museums Jour., v. 2, July 1902, pp. 14-5.
Museumsmikroskop der Zoologisch-Botanischen Abteilung des Joanneum in Graz. Museumskunde, v. 9, July 1913, pp. 158-62, 1 illus.
Substitute for the Microscope, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 83-6, 2 illus.
Uber die Verwendung von Mikroskopen als Demonstrationsmittel an Offendtlichen Museen. Museumskunde, v. 5, Jan. 1909, pp. 39-42.
Microscopic Technique. Carl Vernon Weller. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 6, Aug. 1916, pp. 58-60.
Microspectroscope in Mineralogy, The. Edgar Theodore Wherry. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 65, 1915, 16 pp., 1 illus.
Middleton, George Alexander Thomas. Architecture at South Kensington Museum. Architectural Record, v. 8, June 1899, pp. 389-406, 9 illus.
Midgley, Thomas. Substitute for Card for Setting Coleoptera. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1900, pp. 128-9.
Mielke, Robert.
Museen und Denkmalpflege. Tagliche Rundschau, no. 567, 1905.
Museen und Sammlungen: Beitrag zu ihrer Weiterein Entwicklungen. Berlin, 1903.

Miers, Henry Alexander.
Minerals as Museum Exhibits. Museums Jour., v. 27, Oct. 1927, pp. 110-8.
On the Arrangement of the Mineral Collection in the University Museum, Oxford. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1897, pp. 37-50.
Migeon, Gaston. Account of Museum of Decorative Arts in the Tuileries. Gazette des Beaux Arts, July 1905.
Mikrochemische Untersuchungen uber die Gelbe Farbe. E. Raehlmann. Museumskunde, v. 10, Feb. 1914, pp. 34-41.
Mikroskope in der Naturwissenschaftlichen Abteilung des Kaiser Friedrich Museums. Fritz Pfuhl. Museumskunde, v. 5, July 1909, pp. 164-6.
Milan, Italy.
Musees Italiens: Milan, Venice, Florence, Rome, Naples. Paris, 1864.
Nuovo Assetto del Museo Poldi-Pezzoli a Milano. Arte Italiana, v. 9, Jan. 1900, pp. 3-6, 8 illus.
Poldi-Pezzoli Museum at Milan, The. Art Jour., v. 36, Jan. 1884, pp. 21-3, 3 illus.; pp. 37-9, 2 illus.
Miles, Dudley Howe. Dramatic Museum at Columbia University. Rev. of Reviews, v. 46, July 1912, pp. 67-70, illus.
Millar, Alexander Hastie.
Colour-Training and Colour Museums. Art Jour., Nov. 1908, pp. 328-31; Dec., pp. 358-9.
Ethics of Local Art Galleries, The. Museums Jour., v. 9, Oct. 1909, pp. 165-74.
Hunterian Museum, Glasgow. Museums Jour., v. 8, Apr. 1909, pp. 335-47.
Photographic Survey of Dundee, Scotland. Museums Jour., v. 16, Mar. 1917, pp. 201-8.
Millar, William. Plastering Plain and Decorative. A Practical Treatise on the Art and Craft of Plastering and Modelling. London & N. Y., B. T. Batsford, 1897, 604 pp., 283 illus.
Miller, Gerrit Smith. Directions for Preparing Study Specimens of Small Mammals. Pt. N, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1899, 10 pp., 1 illus.; 2nd ed. revised, with abstracts in German, French, and Spanish, 1901, 25 pp., 3 illus.
Miller, Leslie William. Work of the Pennsylvania Museum and School of Industrial Art. Annals Amer. Academy, v. 33, Jan. 1909, pp. 105-10.
Miller, Lulu Frances. Hackley Art Gallery (Muskegon, Michigan). All the Arts, v. 3, June 1920, pp. 31-3.
Millet, Elizabeth F. Interpreting the Art Museum to Men in Uniform. Museum Work, v. 2, Dec. 1919, pp. 85-90.
Mills, William Corless.
Archaeological Atlas of Ohio. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 120-1.
Should Small Museums Confine Themselves to Local Collections? Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 70-3.
Millspaugh, Charles Frederick.
Botanical Installation. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 52-8.
Herbarium Organization. Field Mus. of Natural Hist., Museum Technique, Series, no. 1, June 1925, 18 pp.
Substitute for the Microscope in Museum Installation, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 83-6, 2 illus.
Milwaukee, Wisconsin. *See* Layton Art Gallery, Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee.
Mindeleff, Cosmos. Topographic Models. Natl. Geographic Mag., v. 1, July 1889, pp. 254-68, 4 illus.
Miner, Roy Waldo.
Educational Training of Museum Instructors. Museum Work, v. 1, Jan. 1919, pp. 114-7.
Evaporation Proof Exhibition Jar for Fluid Preparations. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 22-6, 7 illus.
Marine Invertebrates in Museum Groups. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 26-30, 4 illus.
Plan for An Educational Exhibit of Fishes, A. Bull. U. S. Bur. of Fisheries, v. 28, 1908, pp. 1317-40.
Mineralogical Museum. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 42, Mar. 1916, p. 428.
Mineralogical Museum. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 43, Aug. 1916, p. 254
Mineralogical Museum in the Ostervoldgade. Frank Leney. Museums Jour., v. 23, June 1924, pp. 295-6.
Mineralogical Museum of Arica, Chile. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 45, Nov. 1917, p. 680.
Mineralogical Museums.
Museo Mineralojico, Chile. Bol. de la Soc. Nac. de Mineria, Santiago, Dec. 1918, p. 504.
Museo Nacional Mineralogico (Potosi, Bolivia). Registro Oficial, La Paz, July 25, 1912, p. 23.
Mineralogy. On the Arrangement of the Mineral Collection in the University Museum, Oxford. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1897, pp. 37-50.
Minerals. *See also* Rocks.
Device for Exhibiting Fadable Minerals. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 130-4.
Illustration of Some Optical Properties of Rock Forming Minerals by Means of Models. Museums Jour., v. 10, Apr. 1911, pp. 280-5, 2 illus.; June, pp. 344-52, 2 illus.

Minerals *continued.*
Microscope as a Means of Examination of Rocks and Fossils, The. Amer. Naturalist, v. 12, Jan. 1878, pp. 13-7.
On the Arrangement of Rock Collections in Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1892, pp. 130-8.
Welche Farbe Soll Man als Hintergrund fur Mineralschaustellungen Wahlen? Museumskunde, v. 2, July 1906, pp. 140-3.
Minerals as Museum Exhibits. Henry Alexander Miers. Museums Jour., v. 27, Oct. 1927, pp. 110-8.
Minneapolis, Minnesota. Competition Design for Library and Museum Building, Minneapolis, Minn. Amer. Architect, v. 20, Sept. 25, 1886, p. 146, 1 illus., 4 plans.
Minneapolis Institute of Arts. Joseph Breck. Bull. M. M. A., v. 9, Aug. 1914, pp. 175-6.
Minneapolis Institute of Arts. Rossiter Howard. All the Arts, v. 3, June 1920, pp. 17-9.
Minneapolis Institute of Arts, Minneapolis.
Fine New Art Museum, A. Art & Prog., v. 6, Dec. 1914, pp. 48-50, 1 illus.
Music at the Minneapolis Institute. Museum Work, v. 2, Feb. 1920, pp. 154-5.
Minneapolis Museum of the Fine Arts. Amer. Architect, v. 107, Apr. 21, 1915, pp. 245-8, 4 illus., 1 plan.
Minnesota Historical Society and Its Museum, The. Solon Justus Buck. Museum Work, v. 3, Nov. 1920, pp. 57-62, 3 illus.
Minto, John. Relation of Provincial Museums to National Institutions. Museums Jour., v. 5, Jan. 1906, pp. 219-24.
Miranda, Antonio. Method of Casting, Moulding and Coloring Fungi and Other Natural History Objects, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 86-8.
Mirror of the Red Cross Museum. Irene M. Givenwilson Kilner. Natl. Republic, v. 14, June 1926, pp. 16-7, 48.
Missouri Botanical Garden. William Trelease. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 62, Jan. 1903, pp. 193-221, 26 illus.
Missouri Botanical Garden (Balboa Branch). Panama, The Home of the Orchid (Powell Orchid Garden). Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 61, July 1927, pp. 671-8, 12 illus.
Mr. Boyd Dawkins on Museum Reform. William Boyd Dawkins. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 12, Nov. 1877, pp. 125-6.
Misunderstanding of Museums. Museums Jour., v. 21, Aug. 1921, pp. 31-3.
Mitteilungen aus dem Laboratorium der Koniglichen Museen zu Berlin. Friedrich Rathgen. Museumskunde, v. 4, Apr. 1908, pp. 88-91, 5 illus.; Jan., pp. 12-24, 10 illus.; v. 9, Jan. 1913, pp. 44-51, 3 illus.; v. 11, Mar. 1915, pp. 32-5, 2 illus.
Mitteilungen der Heraldischen Auskunftsstelle der Museumskunde. Stephan Kekule von Stradonitz. Museumskunde, v. 6, July 1910, pp. 185-91, 4 illus.; v. 7, Jan. 1911, pp. 44-6.
Miyake, Kiichi. Botanical Laboratory and Botanical Garden of the Tokyo Imperial University, Japan. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 4, Oct. 1901, pp. 1477-81, 5 illus., 1 plan.
Mobius, Carl. Proper Arrangement of Large Museums, The. Deutsche Rundschau, v. 68, 1891, p. 352; Boston, M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, II, Dec. 1904, pp. 44-8.
Mode of Extracting Fossils from Limestone. A. von Koenen. Geological Mag., v. 9, Aug. 1872, p. 384.
Model for Demonstrating Crystal Structure, A. Herbert Percy Whitlock. Amer. Jour. of Sci., v. 49, 4th ser., Apr. 1920, pp. 259-64, 13 illus.
Model for Horse Armor, A. Bashford Dean. Bull. M. M. A., v. 18, Aug. 1923, pp. 188-90, 2 illus.
Model Social Museum. Das Neue Europa, 1919, no. 5-6.
Modellierung Kunstlicher Korper fur die Dermatoplastische Darstellung von Wirbeltieren. G. von Koch. Museumskunde, v. 1, Jan. 1905, pp. 43-53, 7 illus.
Models.
Bau Modelle in Museen. Museumskunde, v. 4, July 1908, pp. 145-9, 4 illus.
Botanical Modelling for Museum Purposes. Museums Jour., v. 25, Nov. 1925, pp. 127-34.
Celluloid as a Modeling Medium. Yearbook, Milwaukee Public Museum, 1921, pp. 105-7, 2 illus.
Huge Model of the Flea, A. Sci. Amer., v. 110, Mar. 28, 1914, p. 259, 6 illus.
Illustration of Some Optical Properties of Rock Forming Minerals by Means of Models. Museums Jour., v. 10, Apr. 1911, pp. 280-5, 2 illus.; June, pp. 344-52, 2 illus.
Measurements and Notes for Making Reproductions of Porpoises and Small Whales. Amer. Museum of Natural Hist., n. d., 4 pp., 1 illus.
Model for Horse Armor, A. Bull. M. M. A., v. 18, Aug. 1923, pp. 188-90, 2 illus.
Modellierung Kunstlicher Korper fur die Dermatoplastische Darstellung von Wirbeltieren. Museumskunde, v. 1, Jan. 1905, pp. 43-53, 7 illus.

Models *continued.*

New Method of Constructing Geographical Models. Museums Jour., v. 16, July 1916, pp. 1-9, 1 illus.

New Reconstructions in the Yale Peabody Museum. Amer. Jour. of Sci., v. 6, 5th ser., Aug. 1923, pp. 91-9, 6 illus.

Observations on the Use of Models in the Educational Work of Museums. Museum Work, v. 2 Dec. 1919, pp. 90-2.

On a Method of Modelling Certain Invertebrates for Museum Exhibition. Jour. Inst. of Jamaica, v. 2, 1895, pp. 170-2.

On the Pressing Need of a Museum to Contain a Collection of Casts, Models, and Photographs Illustrative of Early Art and Architecture in Great Britain. Archaeologia Oxoniensis, pt. 2, 1892, pp. 75-80.

Plastering Plain and Decorative. A Practical Treatise on the Art and Craft of Plastering and Modelling. London & N. Y., B. T. Batsford, 1897, 604 pp., 283 illus.

Plastiline, A New Modeling Compound. Science, n. s., v. 9, Feb. 10, 1899, pp. 211-2.

Reconstruction of the Sterlingbush Grotto at the New York State Museum. Museum Work, v. 2, May 1920, pp. 248-50.

Papier Mache Model of the Monk-Fish. Museums Jour., v. 5, Sept. 1905, pp. 70-3.

Plant Forms in Wax. Amer. Mus. of Natural Hist., Guide Leaflet no. 34, Nov. 1911, 26 pp.

Plants of Wax. Amer. Mus. of Natural Hist., Guide Leaflet Series no 54, Feb. 1922, 16 pp.

Safety Museum of the Allgemeine Elektricitaets Gesellschaft (A. E. G.), Berlin. Safety, v. 2, June 1914, pp. 134-7, 4 illus.

Simple Model for Illustrating the Atomic Arrangement in Crystals. Amer. Jour. of Sci., v. 11, 5th ser., May 1926, pp. 377-80, 3 illus.

Theatre Models in Columbia University. Arts & Dec., v. 14, Feb. 1921, pp. 313-4, 1 illus.

Topographic Models. Natl. Geographic Mag., v. 1, July 1889, pp. 254-68, 4 illus.

Topographical Models: Their Construction and Uses. Amer. Inst. Mining Engineers, v. 14, June 1885-May 1886, pp. 439-55.

Use of Models in an Astronomical Museum, The. Natural Hist. Mag., v. 26, July-Aug. 1926, pp. 399-401.

Models *continued.*

Working Model of the Tides. Scientific Mon., v 16, June 1923, pp. 561-73, 1 illus.

Models as Teaching Material. Bull. M. M. A., v. 10, Sept. 1915, pp. 186-7.

Models for Educational Purposes (Tariff Ruling). U. S. Treasury Decisions, v. 51, Apr. 28, 1927, pp. 61-4.

Models of Extinct Vertebrates. Henry Fairfield Osborn. Science, n. s., v. 7, June 24, 1898, pp. 841-5, 2 illus.

Models of the Dodo. Graham Renshaw. Museum Work, v. 4, Sept.-Oct. 1921, pp. 63-4, 1 illus.

Models, Use of. *See also* Instruction.

Modern Art Museum, The. Bull. City Art Museum, St. Louis, Mo., v. 1, 1914, pp. 4-6.

Modern Exhibitional Tendencies of Museums of Natural History and Ethnography Designed for Public Use. Henry Levi Ward. Trans. Wisc. Academy of Sciences, Arts & Letters, v. 16, pt. 1, 1908, pp. 325-41.

Modern Labor Museums. Leopold Katscher. Jour. Political Economy, v. 14, Apr. 1906, pp. 224-35.

Modern Laboratory Methods in Vertebrate Paleontology. Adam Hermann. Bull. Amer. Museum of Natural Hist., v. 26, June 24, 1909, pp. 283-331.

Modern Methods of Excavating, Preparing and Mounting Fossil Skeletons. Adam Hermann. Amer. Naturalist, v. 42, Jan. 1908, pp. 43-7.

Modern Museum, The. Richard Franz Bach. Architectural Record, v. 62, Dec. 1927, pp. 457-69, 16 illus., 4 plans.

Modern Museum, The. Edward Drinker Cope. Penn Monthly, v. 10, Aug. 1879, pp. 598-605.

Modern Museum, Das. Ernst Friedmann. Berliner Tageblatt, Apr. 8, 1915.

Modern Museum Design. Meyric Reynold Rogers. Architectural Forum, v. 47, Dec. 1927, pp. 601-8, 8 illus.

Modern Museum Idea, The. Samuel Alfred Barrett. Year Book, Public Museum of City of Milwaukee, 1924, pp. 194-7.

Modern Museum Question. G. W. Pauli. Socialization of Art, 1916, pp. 20-41.

Modern Museum Rules of Procedure. Alja Robinson Crook. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 143-7.

Modern Museums. William Henry Flower. Nature, v. 48, July 6, 1893, pp. 234-6, 254-7, 1 plan.

Modern Museumspolitik. Weimarische Zeitung, July 22, 1914.

Modern Natural History Museums and Their Relation to Public Education.

Barton Warren Evermann. Scientific Mon., v. 6, Jan. 1918, pp. 1-36, 15 illus.

Moderne Galeriefragen. Richard Graul. Kunstkronik, n. f., v. 19, no. 12, 1908.

Moderne Kunstmuseen. Kolnische Zeitung, Feb. 13, 1909.

Moderne Museums-Anfragen. Valentin Scherer. Vossische Zeitung, July 6, 1913.

Moderne Museumsfragen. Emil Utitz. Osterreichische Rundschau, v. 21, no. 6, 1909.

Modernizing the Museums. Arts & Decoration, v. 11, Aug. 1919, pp. 190-1.

Modification of Malory's Connective Tissue Staining Method. Samuel Reese Haythorn. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 61-2.

Modified Jores' Method for the Preservation of Colors in Gross Specimens. Oskar Klotz and William Watt Graham MacLachlan. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 59-60.

Modigliani, Ettore. New Vatican Gallery, The. Connoisseur, v. 27, Aug. 1910, pp. 243-7, 8 illus.

Moebius, Karl. Proper Arrangement of Great Museums. Deutsche Rundschau, v. 68, 1891, p. 352; Boston, M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, II, Dec. 1904, pp. 44-8.

Moes, Ernst Wilhelm. Ordnung der Hanzeichnungssammlung im Amsterdamer Kupferstichkabinett. Museumskunde, v. 3, Apr. 1907, pp. 67-70.

Mollusks.

Hints on Collecting Land and Fresh Water Mollusca. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 5, Jan. 1902, pp. 1954-61, 3 illus.; v. 6, June 1903, pp. 2365-8.

Suggestions for an Educational Exhibit of Mollusks. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 56-60; Museums Jour., v. 9, May 1910, pp. 394-7.

Monaco.

Museum Notes at L'Institut Oceanographique de Monaco. Museums Jour., v. 13, Mar. 1914, pp. 297-300.

Oceanographical Museum at Monaco. Museums Jour., v. 9, May 1910, pp. 398-401.

Oceanographic Museum of Monaco. Sci. Amer., v. 95, Dec. 8, 1906, p. 427.

On the Oceanographic Museum at Monaco. Museums Jour., v. 2, Sept. 1902, pp. 77-9.

Monkhouse, Cosmo. Poldi-Pezzoli Museum at Milan, The. Art Jour., v. 36, Jan. 1884, pp. 21-23, 3 illus.; pp. 37-9, 2 illus.

Monographie des Ammonites de Reynes. Musea, v. 2, Mar. 1919, pp. 91-2.

Monroe, Will Seymour. Educational Museum and Libraries of Europe. Educational Rev., v. 6, Apr. 1896, pp. 374-91 & 413; Bibliography of Education, N. Y., D. Appleton & Co., 1897, 202 pp.

Montclair Art Museum, The. George Clarke Cox. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 15, Mar. 1924, pp. 123-5, 1 illus.

Montclair Art Museum, Montclair, New Jersey. Modern Museum, The. Architectural Record, v. 62, Dec. 1927, pp. 457-69, 16 illus., 4 plans.

Montevideo, Uruguay.

French Commercial Museum at Montevideo. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 7, Nov. 1899, pp. 674-5.

Municipal Museum of Montevideo. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 38, Jan. 1914, p. 154.

Spanish Commercial Museum in Montevideo. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 8, Mar. 1900, pp. 457-8.

Montgomery, Thomas Harrison. Expansion of the Usefulness of Natural History Museums. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 79, July 1911, pp. 36-44.

Montreal Art Gallery, The. Thomas W. Ludlow. Architectural Record, v. 37, Feb. 1915, pp. 133-48, 21 illus., 3 plans.

Monument and the Shelter, The. Benjamin Ives Gilman. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, I, Mar. 1904, pp. 38-40.

Monument of Civic Progress in Chicago. Gardner Teall. Arts & Dec., v. 15, Sept. 1921, pp. 144-53.

Moore, Douglas. Music's Place in the Art Museum. Museum Work, v. 7, Mar.-Apr. 1925, pp. 163-72, 1 illus.

Moore, S. H. Fogg Art Museum of Harvard University. New England Mag., n. s., v. 32, Aug. 1905, pp. 699-709.

Moore, Thomas John.

Notes on the Liverpool Free Public Museum. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1890, pp. 69-77.

Plea for Local Geological Models. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1890, pp. 86-7.

Moore, William.

Public Art Galleries of Australia. Internatl. Studio, v. 49, May 1913, pp. 202-13.

Some Notes on the National Gallery of New South Wales. Internatl. Studio, v. 54, Dec. 1914, pp. 131-7, 8 illus.

Moorehead, Warren King. Naming of Specimens in American Archaeology. Amer. Anthropologist, n. s., v. 7, Oct.-Dec. 1905, pp. 630-2.

Moorhead, E. Carnegie Institute and Library of Pittsburgh. Outlook, v. 90, Sept. 26, 1908, pp. 179-92.
Moran, Thomas. Plea for a National Art Gallery. Brush & Pencil, v. 12, June 1903, pp. 172-5, 3 illus.
More Notions for the Cargo. Louis Earle Rowe. Museums Jour., v. 26, Dec. 1926, pp. 148-54, 3 illus.
Moreau, Pierre Louis. Musee d'Art; Galerie des Chefs-D'Oeuvre et Precis de l'Histoire de L'Art au XIXe Siecle, en France et a l'Etranger. Paris, Larousse, 1902-7, 2 vols., 412 pp.
Morey, Antonio Rodriguez. Museo Nacional. Rev. de Instruccion Publica, Oct. 1925, pp. 289-95.
Morgan, Thomas Hunt. Impressions of the Naples Zoological Station. Science, n. s., v. 3, Jan. 3, 1896, pp. 16-8.
Morgan Library. Library of J. Pierpont Morgan, Esq. Amer. Architect, v. 95, Jan. 6, 1909, pp. 1-2, 2 illus., 1 plan.
Morgan Memorial Building at Hartford. Independent, v. 68, Feb. 3, 1910, pp. 224-5.
Morgan Memorial, Hartford, Connecticut, The. Mrs. Florence Paull Berger. Museum Work, v. 2, Dec. 1919, pp. 79-85, 1 illus.
Morgan Museum at Hartford. Amer. Art News, v. 13, Feb. 1915, p. 1.
Moriz Heyne und die Archaologischen Grundlagen der Historischen Museen. Otto Lauffer. Museumskunde, v. 2, July 1906, pp. 153-62.
Morphology at the National Museum. W. G. Ridewood. Natural Sci., v. 7, Oct. 1895, pp. 258-69, 1 illus.
Morris, Earl H. Excavation of a Ruin near Aztec, San Juan County, New Mexico. Amer. Anthropologist, n. s., v. 17, Jan.-Mar. 1915, pp. 666-84, 15 illus.
Morris, Edward Lyman.
Method of Casting, Moulding and Coloring Fungi and Other Natural History Objects, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 86-8.
Museum Catalogs. Proc. A. A. M., v. 5, 1911, pp. 35-8.
Museum Point of View in Botany, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 83-6.
Possibilities of Botanical Exhibits, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 105-8.
Morse, Edward Sylvester.
Art Museums and Their Practical Benefits. Brush & Pencil, v. 16, Sept. 1905, pp. 105-6.
Cooperation Between Large and Small Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 95-100.
If Public Libraries Why Not Public
Morse, Edward Sylvester *continued.*
Museums. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1893, pp. 771-80; Atlantic Mon., v. 72, July 1893, pp. 112-9.
Museums of Art and Their Influences. Salem, Mass., 1892.
New Method of Mounting Ethnological Objects, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 60-2, 2 illus.
Mortenson, Peter Alvin. Contribution of Museums to Public School Education. Museum Work, v. 2, May 1920, pp. 242-6.
Morton, G. H. Museums of the Past, the Present, and the Future, Particularly those of Liverpool. Proc. Liverpool Naturalists' Field Club, 1893.
Moscow, Russia. Museums of Modern Art in Russia. The Arts, v. 12, Aug. 1927, pp. 103-5, 3 illus.
Mosel, W. Frederick. Effective Annual Reports. Better Times, v. 4, May 1923, pp. 32-3 & 36.
Moser, James Henry. National Gallery of Art. Art & Prog., v. 1, Apr. 1910, pp. 147-54, 7 illus.
Moses, Lionel. Museum and the Artisan, The. Museum Work, v. 2, Feb. 1920, pp. 143-5.
Moses, Montrose Jonas.
Drama Museum, A. The Theatre (N. Y.), v. 16, Sept. 1912, pp. 92-3, 3 illus.
Dramatic Museum, A. Bellman, v. 12, June 8, 1912, p. 719.
Mosley, Seth Lister.
How We Made the Keighley Museum Popular. Museums Jour., v. 4, Feb. 1905, pp. 271-83.
Museums and Local Natural History. Museums Jour., v. 7, June 1908, pp. 427-8.
Museums and Private Collections. Museums Jour., v. 5, Feb. 1906, pp. 257-9.
New Method of Keeping a Collection of Lepidoptera. Museums Jour., v. 8, Jan. 1909, pp. 238-9.
Preserving Plants in Natural Form. Museums Jour., v. 7, May 1908, p. 391.
Motion Pictures.
Cinema-Microscopy Invaluable in Teaching Biology. Museum Work, v. 3, Apr.-May 1921, pp. 225-8.
Educational Motion Pictures in Natural History. Museums Jour., v. 14, Apr. 1915, pp. 319-22.
Educational Moving Pictures. Museum Work, v. 1, Feb. 1919, pp. 141-4.
Interpretive Museum Films. Museum Work, v. 7, July-Aug. 1924, p. 52.
Museums and Movies. Museum Work, v. 2, May 1920, pp. 250-2.
Motion Pictures in the Toledo Museum of

Art. Eula Lee Anderson. Visual Education, v. 1, Sept.-Oct. 1920, pp. 14-5, 1 illus.

Motius, Karl. Zweckmassige Einrichtung Grosser Museum, Die. Deutsche Rundschau, v. 68, 1891, p. 356.

Mott, Susie Weber. Gallery or Museum. Museum Work, v. 7, May-June 1924, p. 32.

Mount Pleasant (Phila.) A Branch Museum of American Art. Fiske Kimball, Joseph Downs, S. W. Woodhouse, Jr., Nancy Andrews Reath. Bull. Penna. Museum, v. 22, Sept. 1926, pp. 197-215, 7 illus.

Mounted Collection of Australian Birds in the United States National Museum at Washington, The. Robert Wilson Shufeldt. Museum Work, v. 2, Apr. 1920, pp. 212-8, 4 illus.

Mounting. *See also* Preparation, Installation, Taxidermy.

Mounting and Displaying of Coins and Tokens. Richard Quick. Museums Jour., v. 9, Oct. 1909, pp. 149-54, 1 illus.

Mounting and Preservation of Prints. William Mills Ivins, Jr. Museum Work, v. 1, Mar. 1919, pp. 173-9, 3 illus.

Mounting by Paraffin Infiltration. G(ladwyn) Kingsley Noble and M. E. Jaeckle. Amer. Museum Novitates, no. 233, Nov. 12, 1926, 7 pp.

Mounting Fluid for Gross Specimens in Their Natural Colors. Oskar Klotz and William H. Coburn. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 51-3.

Mounting Game Birds in Natural Poses. Robert H. Rockwell. Forest & Stream, v. 87, Dec. 1917, pp. 604-5, 7 illus.

Mounting Geological Specimens with Sulphur. Chester Albert Reeds. Museum Work, v. 3, Nov. 1920, pp. 62-5.

Mounting Horse Skeletons to Exemplify Different Gaits and Actions. Anna Katherine Berger. Nat. Hist. Mag., v. 23, Nov. 1923, pp. 616-21.

Mounting Maps. Bull. Museum of Natural Hist., Univ. of Rochester, v. 1, Dec. 1927, 3 pp.

Mounting Specimens under Petri Dishes and Clock Glasses. Ernest Lionel Judah. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 48-51; Anatomical Record, v. 11, Aug. 1916, pp. 53-5.

Muhlke, C. Neubau des Stadtischen Museums in Altona. Zeitschr. f. Bauw., 1902, p. 21.

Muir, William. Sealing of Museum Jars. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 87-8.

Mullen, Benjamin Henry.

Arrangement of an Ethnographical Collection. Museums Jour., v. 18, Apr. 1919, pp. 158-64.

Children's Room at Salford Museum. Museums Jour., v. 14, Dec. 1914, pp. 190-200.

Finances of Rate-Supported Museums and Art Galleries. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1900, pp. 130-5.

Greek Sculpture, Some Notes on Collecting and Exhibiting Plaster Reproductions. Museums Jour., v. 12, Apr. 1913, pp. 297-304.

Museum and Art Gallery Statistics. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 65-8.

Museums and Ratepayers. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1894, pp. 180-4.

Some Notes on Collecting and Exhibiting Plaster Reproductions. Museums Jour., v. 12, Apr. 1913, pp. 297-304.

Mullens, William Herbert. Some Museums of Old London, William Bullock's London Museum. Museums Jour., v. 17, Oct. 1917, pp. 51-6; Mar. 1918, pp. 132-7; June, pp. 180-7, 1 illus.

Muller Bernard. Vaterlandische Museum in Celle. Museumskunde, v. 6, Apr. 1910, pp. 79-92, 12 illus., 1 plan.

Muller, H. R. Museen und Kunstwerke Deutschlands. Leipzig, 1857-8.

Muller, Walter. Aus den Antikensammlungen Italiens. Museumskunde, v. 17, Oct. 1924, pp. 160-3.

Muller-Brauel, Hans. Gefahren der Dorfmuseen, Die. Kunstwart, v. 21, pt. 4, Aug. 1908, pp. 174-6.

Muller-Jabusch, Maximilian. Kriegsmuseen. Ostsee-Zeitung, Apr. 30, 1916.

Muller-Wulckow, Walter.

Landesmuseum fur Kunst und Kulturgeschichte in Oldenburg. Museumskunde, v. 17, Oct. 1924, pp. 113-30, 7 illus, 3 plans.

Museen und das Publikum. Frankfurter Zeitung, Apr. 20, 1918.

Mumford, Lewis. Marriage of Museums. Scientific Mon., v. 7, Sept. 1918, pp. 252-60.

Munich, Germany. *See also* Deutsches Museum.

Bavarian National Museum at Munich and Its Architect. Internatl. Studio, v. 35, Aug. 1908, pp. 98-102.

Bayerische National Museum und die Museumstechnik. Museumskunde, v. 2, July 1906, pp. 121-8.

Deutsches Museum at Munich. Proc. A.

Munich, Germany *continued.*
A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 94-7.
Einrichtung der Munchner Gemaldegalerien Durch Mannlich und Dillis. Museumskunde, v. 17, June 1923, pp. 38-58.
German Museum of Applied Science. Science, n. s., v. 62, July 24, 1925, p. 74.
Neuordnung der Graphischen Sammlung in Munchen. Museumskunde, v. 6, Jan. 1910, pp. 17-22.
Opening of the Deutsches Museum, Munich. Museums Jour., v. 25, July 1925, pp. 8-11, 1 illus.; Aug., pp. 43-8, 2 illus.
Rottmann-Ausstellung in der Graphischen Sammlung zu Munchen, Eine. Museumskunde, v. 14, June 1919, pp. 159-62.
Von der Kgl. Graphischen Sammlung in Munchen. Museumskunde, v. 8, Nov. 1912, pp. 237-9.
Von der Urzelle zu den Sternenraumen; eine Wanderung durch das Deutsche Museum in Munchen. Westermanns Monatschefte, v. 139, Sept. 1925, pp. 77-90.
Munich Botanical Garden. Some European Botanical Gardens. Year Book, Public Museum of City of Milwaukee, 1924, pp. 149-86, 28 illus.
Municipal Art Gallery, Belfast, Ireland. Accepted Design for the Belfast Municipal Art Gallery and Museum. Museums Jour., v. 14, Sept. 1914, pp. 85-99.
Municipal Library and Museum, Ecuador. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 40, Jan. 1915, pp. 127-8.
Municipal Museum (Chicago) Exhibits. Chautauquan, v. 42, Oct. 1905, p. 175.
Municipal Museum, A: Detroit's New Institute Building. Richard Franz Bach. Bull. M. M. A., v. 22, Dec. 1927, pp. 310-3, illus.
Municipal Museum of Chicago. Lenora Austin Hamlin. Charities & the Commons, v. 15, Nov. 4, 1905, pp. 170-6, 4 illus.
Municipal Museum of Montevideo. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 38, Jan. 1914, p. 154.
Municipal Museums.
Brief Survey of City Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 23-33.
City Museum, Its History and Development, A. Museum Work, v. 3, Mar. 1921, pp. 186-91.
Civic and Social Museums and Exhibits. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 131-43.
Functions and Scope of a Municipal Art Museum. Museums Jour., v. 11, Jan. 1912, pp. 193-206.
Municipal Museums *continued.*
Musees Municipaux, Les. Paris, Librarie Renouard, 1912, 199 pp., 64 illus.
Selection of Pictures for Municipal Art Galleries, A. Museum Work, v. 3, Feb. 1921, pp. 154-8.
Municipal Museums and Schools of Science and Art. Amer. Jour. Education, v. 6, 1871, pp. 117-22.
Municipal Museums of Paris. Frederic Harrison. Realities & Ideals, N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1908, pp. 399-413.
Municipal Support of Museums, The. George Amos Dorsey. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 131-3.
Munster, Germany. Landesmuseum der Provinz Westfalen. Museumskunde, v. 5, Jan. 1909, pp. 1-12, 3 illus., 3 plans.
Muntz, Eugene. Musee d'Art; Galerie des Chefs-d'Oeuvre et l'Histoire de l'Art d'apres les Origines jusqu'au XIXe Siecle. Paris, 1902, 267 pp.
Mural Decoration in Eskimo Hall. William Walton. Scribner's Mag., v. 45, Feb. 1909, pp. 253-6.
Murbach, Louis. Automatic Aerating Device for Aquaria. Amer. Naturalist, v. 41, Feb. 1907, pp. 61-4, 1 illus.
Murdoch, W. G. Blaikie.
Boston Museum of Fine Arts. Connoisseur, v. 47, Feb. 1917, pp. 63-72, 11 illus.
Hispanic Museum, New York, The. Connoisseur, v. 49, Sept. 1917, pp. 23-30, 8 illus.
Imperial Museum, Tokio. Connoisseur, v. 51, May 1918, pp. 3-12, 11 illus.
Murray, Andrew. Museum Mite, The. Amer. Naturalist, v. 11, July 1877, pp. 479-82.
Murray, David. Museums, Their History and Their Use (With a bibliography and a list of museums in the United Kingdom). Glasgow, James MacLehose & Sons, 1904, 3 vols.
Murray, James. Aberdeen Art Gallery and Museum. Museums Jour., v. 3, Aug. 1903, pp. 45-59.
Murray Kenric B. Commercial Museums. Contemporary Rev., v. 51, Apr. 1887, pp. 494-506.
Murray, Louise Welles. Playing Pioneer. Museum Work, v. 7, July-Aug. 1924, pp. 53-4, 1 illus.
Murray, William Grant. Swansea Art Gallery. Museums Jour., v. 14, Apr. 1915, pp. 312-9.
Musee Conde (Chantilly, France) en 1924, Le. Paul Charles Joseph Bourget. Jour. des Savants, v. 23, Mar. 1925, pp. 76-80.
Musee Conde (Chantilly, France) en 1926,

Le. Paul Charles Joseph Bourget. Jour. des Savants, v. 25, Jan. 1927, pp. 34-7.
Musee d'Art et Industrie (A Lyon). Natalis Rondot. Rapport a la Chambre de Commerce, Lyon, 1859.
Musee d'Art; Galerie des Chefs-d'Oeuvre et l'Histoire de l'Art d'apres les Origines Jusqu'au XIXe Siecle. Eugene Muntz. Paris, 1902, 267 pp.
Musee d'Art; Galerie des Chefs-d'Oeuvre et Precis de l'Histoire de l'Art au XIXe Siecle, en France et a l'Etranger. Pierre Louis Moreau. Paris, Larousse, 1902-7, 2 vols., 412 pp.
Musee de la Guerre, Vincennes, Le. Jour. des Debats, v. 32, pt. 2, July 10, 1925, p. 51.
Musee de la Guerre, Vincennes, Le. Guy Charles Cros. Mercure de France, v. 181, July 1, 1925, pp. 108-17.
Musee de la Marine, Le. F. Sauvaire-Jourdan. La Nature, v. 53, pt. 2, Dec. 5, 1925, pp. 353-7.
Musee de la Marine au Louvre. J. Norel. Mercure de France, v. 193, Feb. 1, 1927, pp. 696-8.
Musee de la Marine, Paris. Apropos du Musee de la Marine. Mercure de France, v. 194, Mar. 1, 1927, pp. 424-7.
Musee de l'Opera, Paris. French Theatrical Museum, A. Mag. of Art, v. 9, Dec. 1885, pp. 27-32, 2 illus.
Musee de Nancy. Louis Reau. Bull. des Musees de France, no. 1, 1909, pp. 12-5.
Musee d'Histoire Naturelle Moderne—Sa Mission, Son Organisation, Ses Droits. Gustave Gilson. Nature Rev., v. 94, Dec. 10, 1914, pp. 403-4.
Musee de Rouen. Paul Lafond. Les Musees de France, Peinture, Sculpture, Dessin, Paris, n. d., 96 pp.
Musee des Tapisseries d'Angers. Chanoine Urseau. Bull. des Musees de France, 1913, pp. 46-8.
Musee et Bibliotheque. Wulliam and Farge. Recueil d'Archecture, Paris, no. 37, 38, 13 yr.
Musee Ethnographique a Lisbonne, Un. L'Anthropologie (Paris), v. 5, July-Aug. 1894, p. 504.
Musee Historique Lorrain. Raymond Bouyer. Bull. des Musees de France, 1913, no. 4, pp. 61-3.
Musee Ideal. P. Lambotte. La Belgique Artistique et Litteraire, 1914, pp. 91-6.
Musee National de Rio de Janeiro et son Influence sur les Sciences Naturelles au Bresil. Ladistan Netto. Paris, 1889, 87 pp.
Musee Plantin a Anvers, Le. Leon Pichon. L'Illustration, v. 84, Feb. 27, 1926, pp. 196-8.
Musee Propedeutique; Essai sur la Creation d'un Organisma Educatif Extrascolaire. Gustave Gilson. Extrait des Annales de la Societe Royale Zoologique et Malacologique de Belgique, v. 44, 1909.
Musee Royal de Madrid. Athanase Louis Torterat Clement de Ris. Paris, 1859, 158 pp.
Museen als Bildungstatten fur das Volk, Die. Wilhelm Reinhold Valentiner. Vorwarts, Dec. 10, 1918.
Museen als Dekoratives Gesamtkunstwerk. Ernst Schur. Museumskunde, v. 4, Oct. 1908, pp. 187-94.
Museen als Kulturfaktor der Gegenwart. Wolfgang von Oettingen. Der Tag, Nov. 25, 1909.
Museen als Volksbildungsstatten. D. Beringer. Rheinlande, v. 4, pp. 184-6.
Museen als Volksbildungsstatten. Hans Eduard von Berlepsch-Valendas. Dekorative Kunst, v. 12, 1904, pp. 137-40.
Museen der Schweiz, Die. Paul Pfluger. Zurich, 1914.
Museen ein Volksbildungsmittel, Auch fur die Landbewohner, Die. Hildburgh Dorfzeitung, Mar. 21, 1907.
Museen fur Asiatische Kunst. Woldemar von Seidlitz. Die Woche, no. 8, Apr. 5, 1907.
Museen im Dienste der Volksbildung. A. Konig. Naturwissenschaft, Wochenschrift, v. 20, p. 824.
Museen im Kriege. Hanns Schulze. Stuttgarter Neues Tageblatt, Feb. 22, 1917.
Museen, Privatsammlungen und Neueste Kunst. K. G. Heise. Museumskunde, v. 14, June 1919, pp. 146-56.
Museen und das Publiken. Walter Muller-Wulckow. Frankfurter Zeitung, Apr. 20, 1918.
Museen und das Volk. Hannoverische Courier, Jan. 8, 1909.
Museen und Denkmalpflege. Robert Mielke. Tagliche Rundschau, no. 567, 1905.
Museen und die Arbeiter. F. Forster. Die Neue Zeit, Stuttgart, no. 47, 1909.
Museen und Heimatschutz. G. Brandt. Museumskunde, v. 5, Jan. 1909, pp. 30-4.
Museen und Ihre Einrichtung. H. Paur. Burghausen, 1906.
Museen und Kunstwerke Deutschlands. H. R. Muller. Leipzig, 1857-8.
Museen und Museumspolitik. Alb. Dresdner. Deutsche Monatsschr. f. d. Leben der Gegenwart, v. 4, no. 5, 1905.
Museen und Sammlungen; Beitrag zu Ihrer Weiteren Entwicklungen. Robert Mielke. Berlin, 1903.
Museen und Stadtbahn. Fritz Stahl. Berliner Tageblatt, Apr. 7, 1911.

Museen unter Verwaltungstechnischen Gesichtspunkte. Wilhelm Freiherrn von Weckbecker. Museumskunde, v. 7, Aug. 1911, pp. 146-55; v. 8, Jan. 1912, pp. 27-44; Mar., pp. 115-21.

Museen, Wie Sie Sind und Wie Sie Sein Sollen. J. Molinari. Hilfe, no. 2, 1907.

Museenkatalogen und Ihre Bedeutung. Marie von Bunsen. Deutsche Allgemeine Zeitung, Apr. 27, 1920.

Musees Commerciaux. Edmond Celestin Paul Vibert. Paris, 1892.

Musees d'Allemagne; Cologne, Munich, Cassel. Emile Michel. Paris, 1886, 297 pp.

Musees de la Hollande; Amsterdam et la Haye. W. Burger. Paris, 1858-60, 2 vols.

Musees de la Ville de Paris. Pierre Despatys. Paris, 1900, 100 pp.

Musees de l'Europe: Florence. Gustave Geffroy. Paris, n. d., 172 pp.

Musees de Province, Histoire et Description. Athanase Louis Torterat Clement de Ris. 2e ed., Paris, 1872, 510 pp.

Musees de Province: Rapport, Enquete, Legislation. Henry Lapauze. Commission des Musees de Province, Rapport, Paris, 1908.

Musees d'Italie, Les. Louis Viardot. Paris, 1852, 364 pp.

Musees Espagnols, Les. Arthur Engel. Rev. Internationale des Musees, Paris, H. Welter, 1895-6, pp. 85-105.

Musees et Collections de Pologne. Mouseion, v. 1, Sept. 1927, pp. 141-66.

Musees et Collections des Pays bas et des Indes Neerlandaises. Mouseion, v. 1, Apr. 1927, pp. 55-81.

Musees Municipaux, Les. Maurice Quentin-Bauchart. Paris, Librarie Renouard, 1912, 191 pp., 64 illus.

Musees Nationaux; Origins, Organisation. Florentin K. Trawinski. Paris, 1903, 24 pp.

Musees Regionaux d'Histoire Naturelle et Leur Role Dans l'Enseignement Public, Les. Louis Roule. Revue Scientifique, v. 61, Mar. 10, 1923, pp. 129-36.

Musees Technologiques, Les. Francois Poncetton. Le Figaro, Mar. 13, 1911.

Museo Arqueologico de la Universidad de Cuzco, Peru. Revista Universitaria, Cuzco, Aug. 1921, p. 60.

Museo Civico zu Venedig nach Seiner Neuordnung und Erweiterung. Emil Jacobsen. Repertorium fur Kunstwissenschaft, v. 22, 1899, pp. 22-9.

Museo Colonial de Cordova. Argentina. Plus Ultra, Buenos Aires, Aug. 1921.

Museo Comercial de Mexico, Object and Description. El Escritorio (New York), v. 1, Feb. 1918, p. 262.

Museo Comercial e Industrial del Peru. La Prensa, Lima, July 28, 1916, special edition, p. 7.

Museo de Bellas Artes de Santiago de Chile. Arquitectura, Montevideo, Sept.-Dec. 1919, p. 73, illus.

Museo de Ethnologia y Antropologia de Chile. Revista Chilena de Historia y Geografia, Santiago. 3° Trimestre de 1916, p. 30.

Museo Historico de Chile. Museo de Ethnologia y Antropologia de Chile. Revista Chilena de Historia y Geografia, Santiago, 3° Trimestre de 1916, p. 30.

Museo Historico Nacional. Fray Mocho, Buenos Aires, Argentina, July 30, 1915, illus.

Museo Historico Nacional (Argentina). Plus Ultra, Buenos Aires, May 1918.

Museo Mineralogico, Chile. Bol. de la Soc. Nac. de Mineria, Santiago, Dec. 1918, p. 504.

Museo Mineralogico, La Paz (Bolivia). Mineralogical Museum. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 42, Mar. 1916, p. 428.

Museo Nacional (Bolivia). Bol. Agri. del Min. de Col. y Agri. La Paz, v. 5, Aug. 31, 1909, p. 169, 183.

Museo Nacional (Cuba). Antonio Rodriguez Morey. Rev. de Instruccion Publica, Oct. 1925, pp. 289-95.

Museo Nacional de Bellas Artes (Argentina). La Nacion, Buenos Aires, July 23, 1911.

Museo Nacional de Mexico y sus Publicaciones. William Edmond Gates. El Sendero Teosofico, Nov. 1911, p. 354.

Museo Nacional de Pesca. National Fishery Museum, Cuba. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 44, Feb. 1917, p. 258.

Museo Nacional in San Jose, Costa Rica. One of the Finest Pottery Museums in the World. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 35, Oct. 1912, p. 832.

Museo Nacional Mineralogico (Potosi, Bolivia). Registro Oficial, La Paz, July 25, 1912, p. 23.

Museo Naval de Valparaiso, Chile. Zig-Zag, Santiago de Chile, Dec. 22, 1917.

Museo Pardo, Peru. Mercurio Peruano, Lima, Sept.-Oct.-Nov.-Dec. 1921, p. 278.

Museo Social (Buenos Aires). Outlook, v. 112, Feb. 16, 1916, p. 354.

Museographia, Oder, Anleitung zum Rechten Begriff und Nutzlicher Anlegung der Museorum oder Raritatenkammern. C. F. Einckel. Leipzig, 1727.

Museos de Espana, Los. C. A. Sanchez. Madrid, 1875.

Musea da Infancia, Brazil. Child Health Museum in Rio de Janeiro Attracts Much Attention. Bull. Pan Amer.

Union, v. 58, Feb. 1924, p. 207.

Museum, The. Louis Pope Gratacap. Jour. of Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 5, Dec. 1902, pp. 2069-74, 6 illus.; v. 6, Jan. 1903, pp. 2117-23, 6 illus.; Feb., pp. 2169-73, 6 illus., 1 plan; Mar., pp. 2221-3, 2 plans; Apr., pp. 2262-6, 3 plans; May, pp. 2323-30, 17 plans; June, pp. 2381-3, 2 illus.; July, pp. 2417-23, 5 illus., 2 plans; Aug., pp. 2455-60, 10 illus.; Sept., pp. 2503-14, 21 illus.; Oct., pp. 2555-68, 15 illus.; Nov., pp. 2600-10, 12 illus.; Dec., pp. 2680-8, 5 illus.

Museum, Das. R. G. Schwarz. Leipziger Tageblatt, Feb. 5, 1919.

Museum A Factory Annex, The. Richard Franz Bach. Nation's Business, v. 10, Aug. 1922, pp. 22-4, 4 illus.

Museum: A Manual of the Housing and Care of Art Collections, The. Margaret Talbot Jackson. N. Y. & London, Longmans, Green & Co., 1917, 280 pp., 7 illus.

Museum Administration. Frank Collins Baker. Science, n. s., v. 26, Nov. 15, 1907, pp. 666-9.

Museum Administration in the United States. Charles Hedley. Australian Museum, Misc. Series, v. 8, 1913, p. 30.

Museum and Americanization, The. Delia Isabel Griffin. Museum Work, v. 2, June 1919, pp. 12-6.

Museum and Art Galleries Statistics. Ben H. Mullen. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 65-8.

Museum and Art Gallery Finances. E(dwin) E(rnest) Lowe. Museums Jour., v. 18, Jan. 1919, pp. 112-4.

Museum and Art Insurance. John Maclauchlan. Museums Jour., v. 1, 1901-2, pp. 345-57.

Museum and Gallery of Art of the New York Historical Society. William Walton. Scribner's Mag., v. 39, June 1906, pp. 764-8.

Museum and Public School Cooperation. Frank Henry Collins. Bull. M. M. A., v. 16, Sept. 1921, pp. 182-4.

Museum and the Art Trades, The. Richard Franz Bach. Educational Work, Met. Mus. of Art, 1921, pp. 13-5.

Museum and the Artisan, The. Lionel Moses. Museum Work, v. 2, Feb. 1920, pp. 143-5.

Museum and the Citizen, The. Francis Arthur Bather. Museumskunde, v. 1, Oct. 1905, pp. 198-205, 3 illus., 1 plan.

Museum and the City, The. Patrick Geddes. Museums Jour., v. 7, May 1908, pp. 371-82.

Museum and the Collector. Charles Over Cornelius. Antiques, v. 1, Jan. 1922, pp. 35-6.

Museum and the College, The. Loring Holmes Dodd. Bull. Worcester Art Museum, v. 11, July 1920, pp. 35-7.

Museum and the Conservation Movement, The. Alja Robinson Crook. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 92-6.

Museum and the Designer, The. C. Howard Walker. Bull. M. M. A., v. 8, Sept. 1913, supp. p. 3.

Museum and the Public, The. Bull. M. F. A., Boston, v. 21, Feb. 1923, pp. 8-9; Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 14, Mar. 1923, pp. 150-1.

Museum and the Public, The (Selections from the Writings of Morris Gray). Morris Gray. Boston, M. F. A., 1923, 32 pp., 4 illus., 3rd ed. 1925.

Museum and the Public School. Frank Collins Baker. Museums Jour., v. 5, Aug. 1905, pp. 50-5.

Museum and the Public Schools, The. George Byron Gordon. Museums Jour., v. 3, Sept. 1912, pp. 35-9, 2 illus.

Museum and the School. Katherine E. Byram. Wisconsin Mag. of History, v. 9, Mar. 1926, pp. 340-4.

Museum and the School, The. Lotta A. Clark. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 49-55.

Museum and the School. Elijah Howarth. Museums Jour., v. 14, Mar. 1915, pp. 277-89, 1 illus.

Museum and the Schools, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 6, Sept. 1911, p. 176.

Museum and the Schools in Europe, The. Carl Gustav Rathmann. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 107-20.

Museum and the Small Library, The. Frank Weitenkampf. Art & Prog., v. 4, Aug. 1913, pp. 1069-72, 3 illus.

Museum and the Teacher. Richard Franz Bach. School & Soc., v. 15, June 3, 1922, pp. 597-9; Museumskunde, v. 17, June 1923, pp. 58-61.

Museum and the Teaching of Art in the Public Schools. Kenyon Cox. Scribner's Mag., v. 52, July 1912, pp. 124-8.

Museum and the World of Business, The. Museum Jour. (Phila.), v. 17, Sept. 1926, pp. 305-7.

Museum as a Center for Americanization and Nation Study. Ella Lyman Cabot. Museum Work, v. 1, June 1918, pp. 11-7.

Museum as a Factor in Education. Hermon Carey Bumpus. Independent, v. 61, Aug. 2, 1906, pp. 269-72.

Museum as a Factor in Education, The. Ethel M. Spiller. Some Aspects of Art Education, Natl. Soc. of Art Masters, n. d., pp. 125-30.

Museum as a Laboratory. Richard Franz

Bach. Bull. M. M. A., v. 14, Jan. 1919, pp. 2-4.

Museum as a Laboratory. Sci. Amer. Supp., v. 87, Feb. 22, 1919, p. 117.

Museum as a Laboratory of Design, The. Richard Franz Bach. Bull. M. M. A., v. 18, Jan. 1923, pp. 3-5.

Museum as a Teacher of Nature Study. Henry Crowther. Museums Jour., v. 5, July 1905, pp. 5-14.

Museum as an Educational Institution. Oliver Cummings Farrington. Education, v. 17, Apr. 1897, pp. 481-9.

Museum as an Educational Interpreter. Paul Blakeslee Mann. Natural Hist., v. 27, July-Aug. 1927, pp. 351-4, 1 illus.

Museum as an Educator, The. Herbert Huntington Smith. Alabama Geological Survey Papers, Tuscaloosa, Ala., 1912, 24 pp., illus.

Museum as the New Force in Public School Development. Henry Fairfield Osborn. Jour. of Natl. Institute of Social Sciences, v. 2, July 1916, pp. 155-7; Proc. Natl. Education Asso., 1916, pp. 739-40.

Museum at the Front, A. Museums Jour., v. 17, Nov. 1917, p. 79.

Museum Boijmans te Rotterdam. Pieter Haverkorn van Rijsewijk. The Hague, 1909, 377 pp.

Museum Branches. Alice Wilde. The Museum (Newark), v. 1, May 1917, pp. 30-1.

Museum Britannicum, Being an Exhibition of a Great Variety of Antiquities and Natural Curiosities Belonging to that Noble and Magnificent Cabinet the British Museum. John and Andrew Van Rymsdyk. London, 1778; 2nd ed., 1791.

Museum Building and Arrangement. Barr Ferree. Engineering Mag., v. 2, Nov. 1891, pp. 221-37, 8 illus., 4 plans.

Museum Buildings. Alfred Lichtwark. Die Museen als Volksbildungsstatten, Berlin, 1904, 228 pp., 42 illus.; Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, II, Dec. 1904, pp. 76-86.

Museum Buildings: A Study. Gustav Edmund Pazaurek. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, I, Mar. 1904, pp. 54-64.

Museum Buildings at South Kensington, A Plea for Their Completion. Art Jour., v. 41, Nov. 1889, pp. 340-3, 5 illus.

Museum Buildings in the United States. Johan August Udden. Science, n. s., v. 36, July 26, 1912, pp. 110-2.

Museum Case Locks: Economy in Repairs. William Bell. Museums Jour., v. 18, Mar. 1919, pp. 147-9.

Museum Cases and Museum Visitors. Elijah Howarth. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1890, pp. 88-94.

Museum Cases, Western Australian Museum. Bernard H. Woodward. Museums Jour., v. 6, Mar. 1907, p. 307.

Museum Catalogs. Edward Lyman Morris. Proc. A. A. M., v. 5, 1911, pp. 35-8.

Museum Class Abroad, A. Mrs. George W. Stevens. Museum Work, v. 5, Sept.-Oct. 1922, pp. 47-54, 6 illus.

Museum Collections of Injurious Insects. Herbert Bolton. Museums Jour., v. 9, Oct. 1909, pp. 159-64.

Museum Collections Relating to the Locality. Sir Francis Grant Ogilvie. Museums Jour., v. 27, Nov. 1927, pp. 143-52.

Museum Collections to Illustrate Religious History and Ceremonies. Cyrus Adler. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1893, pp. 757-68.

Museum Commission (of the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston) in Europe, The. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, III, Jan. 1905, 126 pp., 87 plans and illus.

Museum Conscience, The. Joseph Grinnell. Museum Work, v. 4, Sept.-Oct. 1921, pp. 62-3.

Museum Cooperation. Committee Report. Museum Work, v. 1, Nov. 1918, pp. 55-7.

Museum Cooperation in Hudson-Fulton Celebration. George Frederick Kunz. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 24-36.

Museum Cooperation in the Teaching of School Hygiene and Sanitation. Charles Edward Amory Winslow. Amer. Museum Jour., v. 13, Nov. 1913, pp. 317-22, 3 illus.

Museum Courtesy. Ella Ione Simons. Museum Work, v. 4, Nov.-Feb. 1921-22, pp. 111-3.

Museum Credit Courses. Grace Pettis Johnson. Museum Work, v. 7, July-Aug. 1924, p. 56.

Museum der Lebenden. Karl Scheffler. Kunst und Kunstler, v. 5, 1907, pp. 465-7.

Museum der Wuste. Deutsche Zeitung, Sept. 29, 1911.

Museum der Zukunft. Eugen Kalkschmidt. Deutsche Tageszeitung, no. 317, July 4, 1906.

Museum Design as Tested by Experience (Museum of Fine Arts, Boston), The. Bull. M. F. A., Boston, v. 22, Oct. 1924, pp. 39-45, 2 plans.

Museum d'Histoire Naturelle. E. Prestat. Musea, v. 2, Jan. 1919, pp. 74-7.

Museum Direction and Bureaucracy. Bur-

lington Mag., v. 17, Sept. 1910, pp. 319-20.
Museum Directors. Nation, v. 91, July 7, 1910, p. 20.
Museum, Docent, The. Benjamin Ives Gilman. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 113-35.
Museum Education of Old and Young. Country Life, v. 35, 1914, pp. 744-5.
Museum Employees' Association. Bull. M. M. A., v. 3, Mar. 1908, p. 45.
Museum Enemy—Dust, A. Edgar Ravenswood Waite. Records of Australian Museum, v. 2, Jan. 1896, pp. 95-8.
Museum Ethics. Louis Earle Rowe. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 137-43.
Museum Examination, An Experiment in Education. Jonathan Hutchinson. Nineteenth Century, v. 62, Aug. 1907, pp. 248-53.
Museum Exchange, A. Burt Green Wilder. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 8, Feb. 1876, pp. 460-3.
Museum Exhibit as a Spur to Industrial Art. Richard Franz Bach. Arts & Dec., v. 18, Feb. 1923, p. 10.
Museum Exhibition Cases. Harold Lester Madison. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 93-110, 2 illus.
Museum Exhibition Problem, The. Clark Wissler. Museum Work, v. 7, Mar.-Apr. 1925, pp. 173-80.
Museum Exhibits. Guy E. Rhoades. School & Soc., v. 19, Feb. 16, 1924, pp. 194-5.
Museum Experiment, A. Delia Isabel Griffin. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 46-60.
Museum Extension. Robert Weeks De Forest. Bull. M. M. A., v. 14, Sept. 1919, pp. 189-92.
Museum Extension: Distribution of Duplicate Specimens Amongst Competent Masters for School Instruction. U. S. Commission of Education, Report, 1889-90, p. 367.
Museum Extension Exhibits. Ruth Field Ruggles. Bull. Clev. Mus. of Art, v. 7, July 1920, pp. 104-8.
Museum Extension in Schools. Frank Jewett Mather. Nation, v. 83, Nov. 1, 1906, pp. 364-5.
Museum Extension, The Cambridge Plan. Margaret Tucker. Museum Work, v. 2, Apr. 1920, pp. 209-10.
Museum Extension Work in Chicago. Science, n. s., v. 35, Feb. 16, 1912, pp. 261-2.
Museum "Fakes." Museum Jour., v. 2, Apr. 1903, pp. 294-302.
Museum Fatigue. Benjamin Ives Gilman. Scientific Mon., v. 2, Jan. 1916, pp. 62-74, 30 illus.
Museum Fatigue. Arthur Upham Pope. Museum Work, v. 7, May-June 1924, pp. 21-2.
Museum for Children, A. Charles J. Douglas. Museum Work, v. 3, Feb. 1921, pp. 158-62.
Museum for Every Town. Louis Resnick. Amer. City, v. 30, Apr. 1924, pp. 362-4.
Museum for Small Scholars. New York Evening Post, June 10, 1899.
Museum for Social Reform. World's Work, v. 2, Sept. 1901, pp. 1234-5.
Museum for the Rural School. Edmund M. Conaway. Elementary School Jour., v. 27, Sept. 1926, pp. 46-7.
Museum Forty Years Ago, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 5, Feb. 1910, pp. 34-5.
Museum Fundamentals. G. H. Rhoads. Museum Work, v. 8, Sept.-Oct. 1925, pp. 84-6.
Museum fur die Kommende. Ernst Tepfer. Dusseldorfer Zeitung, Dec. 14, 1916.
Museum fur Kunst- und Kulturgeschichte in Lubeck. Peter Jessen. Museumskunde, v. 12, Aug. 1916, pp. 50-9, 9 illus.
Museum fur Kunst und Wissenschaft zu Hannover. Hase. Zeitschr. d. Ost. ing. u. arch. ver. 1886, p. 1.
Museum fur Ostasiatische Kunst der Stadt Coln. Adolf Fischer. Museumskunde, v. 10, Mar. 1914, pp. 72-107, 22 illus., 5 plans.
Museum Gallery for the Drama, A. Brander Matthews. Bookman, v. 22, Oct. 1905, pp. 174-9.
Museum Game. Harold Lester Madison. School & Soc., v. 3, Jan. 1, 1916, pp. 25-6.
Museum Game, A. Eva Waterman Magoon. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 29-34.
Museum Guide. Bull. M. M. A., v. 4, Sept. 1909, p. 156.
Museum Guide and His Work. J. H. Leonard. Museums Jour., v. 13, Jan. 1914, pp. 234-46.
Museum Guides and Education. Museums Jour., v. 12, Oct. 1912, pp. 112-7.
Museum (Fire) Hazards and Protection. Weekly Underwriter, v. 115, July 3, 1926, pp. 27-32.
Museum Heads as "Experts." Amer. Art News, v. 19, Oct. 23, 1920, p. 4.
Museum Hiegelianum. J. C. Hiegel. Coblenz, 1914.
Museum History. Bull. M. M. A., v. 7, Feb. 1912, pp. 20-2.
Museum History and Museums of History. George Brown Goode. Amer. Historical Asso. Papers, v. 3, 1889, pp. 497-519; Ann. Rept. Smithsonian

Inst. 1897, pt. 2, pp. 65-81.

Museum Ideals of Purpose and Method. Benjamin Ives Gilman. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., 2nd ed. 1923, 462 pp., 100 illus.

Museum im Industriebezirk. Ernst Gosebruch. Rheinisch-Westfal. Zeitung, v. 18, no. 1, 1908.

Museum in Educational Work. Frederick Starr. Educational Rev., v. 3, Mar. 1892, pp. 254-9.

Museum in Gotha. Builder, v. 25, July 6, 1867, pp. 489-94, 3 plans, 1 illus.

Museum in Relation to Art and Industry. Henry Cadness. Museums Jour., v. 18, June 1919, pp. 190-5.

Museum in Relation to the School. B. Hindshaw. Museums Jour., v. 18, May 1919, pp. 173-6.

Museum in Relation to the School. Mrs. B. Bell. Museums Jour., v. 18, May 1919, pp. 176-80.

Museum in Riga, Das. Wilhelm Neumann. Museumskunde, v. 2, Apr. 1906, pp. 68-74, 3 illus., 1 plan.

Museum in the City Budget, The. Robert Weeks DeForest. Bull. M. M. A., v. 5, Nov. 1910, pp. 246-7.

Museum in the Small Library, The. C. F. Laurie. Public Libraries, v. 8, Apr. 1903, pp. 154-5.

Museum in War Time, The. Edward Robinson. Bull. M. M. A., v. 12, Oct. 1917, pp. 206-8.

Museum Information Bureau, The. Eva Waterman Magoon. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 46-52, 1 illus.

Museum Instruction for the Blind. Ann E. Thomas. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 119-22.

Museum Labeling and Printing. A. T. Roberts. Museums Jour., v. 22, Nov. 1922, pp. 116-9; Jan. 1923, pp. 168-70.

Museum Labels. Henry Watson Kent. Museum Work, v. 6, July-Aug. 1923, pp. 55-8.

Museum Labels and Labeling. Frederic Augustus Lucas. Printing Art, v. 13, Aug. 1909, pp. 345-8; v. 14, Sept., pp. 25-31, 8 illus.; Proc. A. A. M., v. 5, 1911, pp. 91-102.

Museum Lectures. Museums Jour., v. 25, Jan. 1926, pp. 183-5.

Museum Lectures for Schools. Museums Jour., v. 8, May 1909, pp. 383-5.

Museum Libraries. William White. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1895, pp. 41-9.

Museum Library (Metropolitan Museum of Art), The. William Clifford. Educational Work, Met. Mus. of Art, 1921, pp. 10-1.

Museum Library and Designers. William Clifford. Bull. M. M. A., v. 15, Apr. 1920, pp. 90-2.

Museum Limits. Museums Jour., v. 21, Dec. 1921, pp. 115-6.

Museum Loan Collections for Schools. Museums Jour., v. 20, Mar. 1921, pp. 200-2.

Museum Magic. Helen von Kolnitz Hyer. Nature Mag., v. 6, Nov. 1925, pp. 287-90.

Museum Makes Friends with Today. Harold Ward. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 17, July 1926, pp. 338-45, 4 illus.

Museum Material for Schools. Report of Committee on Museum Material for Schools. Museum Work, v. 5, May-June 1922, p. 18.

Museum Memorandum Book for the Use of Visitors. Henry Hugh Higgins. Liverpool, n. d., 48 pp.

Museum Methods. George Brown Goode. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1893, pp. 3-192.

Museum Methods. Frank Stevens Hall. Ninth Ann. Rept. Michigan Academy of Science, pp. 172-6.

Museum Methods in Academic Teaching. Elizabeth Whitmore. Museum Work, v. 7, May-June 1924, pp. 11-4.

Museum Microscope. Museums Jour., v. 2, July 1902, pp. 14-5.

Museum Milestones. Laurence Vail Coleman. Charleston Museum Qtly., v. 1, 1923, p. 14.

Museum Mite, The. Andrew Murray. Amer. Naturalist, v. 11, July 1877, pp. 479-82.

Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle. E. L. Bouvier. Annales Polit et Litt., v. 80, Mar. 18, 1923, pp. 285-6.

Museum Notes at L'Institut Oceanographique de Monaco. Francis Arthur Bather. Museums Jour., v. 13, Mar. 1914, pp. 297-300.

Museum of Accident Prevention. Sci. Amer., v. 62, Oct. 27, 1906, pp. 25769-70.

Museum of Agriculture and Commerce, Brazil. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 59, Apr. 1925, p. 389.

Museum of Ancient Relics from Mexico and Central America. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 8, Jan. 1900, pp. 64-5.

Museum of Anthropology and American Ethnology Opened at Santiago. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 43, Dec. 1916, p. 793.

Museum of Applied Art at Trondhjem. Jens Thiis. Museums Jour., v. 3, Mar. 1904, pp. 281-8.

Museum of Archaeology Opened in Iquique. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 50, Mar. 1920, p. 110.

Museum of Archaeology (And Art), Ecuador. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 45, Aug. 1917, p. 266.

Museum of Art in Its Relation to the Public Schools, The. John Wesley Beatty. Museum Work, v. 2, Nov. 1919, pp. 45-8.

Museum of Artillery at Paris. Sci. Amer. Supp., v. 51, Apr. 6, 1901, pp. 21126-8.

Museum of Commerce and Transport in the Making at Hull. Museums Jour., v. 24, Jan. 1925, pp. 160-2.

Museum of Early Brazilian Art Opened in Rio de Janeiro. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 59, Aug. 1925, p. 861.

Museum of Eastern Asiatic Art in Cologne, The. Winifred Eva Howe. Bull. M. M. A., v. 9, Aug. 1914, pp. 172-4.

Museum of European Culture of the University of Illinois, The. Neil Conwell Brooks. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 120-6.

Museum of Evolution. Alfred Gradenwitz. Sci. Amer. Supp., v. 77, Mar. 14, 1914, pp. 170-1.

Museum of Fine Arts, Boston Massachusetts.

Boston Museum of Fine Arts. Boston, Mass., L. C. Page & Co., 1910, 454 pp., 59 illus., 2 plans.

Boston Museum of Fine Arts, The. Amer. Architect, v. 109, Mar. 29, 1916, pp. 201-2, 7 illus., 1 plan.

Boston Museum of Fine Arts, The. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 11, May 1920, pp. 242-5.

Boston Museum of Fine Arts, The. Architects & Builders Mag., v. 42, May 1910, pp. 315-22, 10 illus.

Boston Museum of Fine Arts. Connoisseur, v. 47, Feb. 1917, pp. 63-72, 11 illus.

Boston Museum of Fine Arts. World Today, v. 9, Aug. 1905, pp. 837-44.

Boston Museum of Fine Arts, Plans and Views. Amer. Architect, v. 109, Mar. 29, 1916, pp. 201-2.

Boston's New Museum of Fine Arts. Harper's Wkly., v. 53, Dec. 18, 1909, pp. 15-6.

Children and Art Museums. House Beautiful, v. 40, July 1916, p. 93.

Collection of Casts in the New Museum, The. Boston, M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, II, Dec. 1904, pp. 2-41.

Copley Square Museum (Museum of Fine Arts, Boston), The. Bull. M. F. A., Boston, v. 7, Apr. 1909, pp. 14-9, 16 illus., 3 plans.

Current Theories of the Arrangement of Museums of Art and Their Application to the Museum of Fine Arts. Boston,

Museum of Fine Arts, Boston *continued.*

Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, I, Mar. 1904, pp. 3-25.

Docent Service at the Boston Art Museum. Nation, v. 91, Sept. 1, 1910, pp. 197-8.

Docent Service at the Museum of Fine Arts. Museums Jour., v. 10, Sept. 1910, pp. 76-9.

Docent Service at the Museum of Fine Arts. Proc. A. A. M., v. 5, 1911, pp. 10-5.

Evans Galleries of the Boston Museum of Fine Arts, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 10, Mar. 1915, pp. 50-2, 1 illus.

Experimental Gallery, The. Boston, M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, IV, Jan. 1906, 53 pp., 41 illus.

Garden Court, The. Bull. M. F. A., Boston, v. 25, Dec. 1927, pp. 98-9, 1 illus.

Great Museum in the Making. World Today, v. 9, Aug. 1905, pp. 837-44, 8 illus.

History of Instruction at the Museum (of Fine Arts, Boston), The. Bull. M. F. A., Boston, v. 7, Feb. 1909, pp. 1-4.

History of Instruction at the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston. Museums Jour., v. 8, Apr. 1909, pp. 348-55.

Museum Design as Tested by Experience (Museum of Fine Arts, Boston), The. Bull. M. F. A., Boston, v 22, Oct. 1924, pp. 39-45, 2 plans.

Museum Story as an Introduction to History. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 42-5.

New Art Museum at Boston. Internatl. Studio, v. 33, Dec. 1907, pp. LVII-LXII, 1 illus., 1 plan.

New Boston Museum. Nation, v. 84, June 27, 1907, pp. 582-3.

New Boston Museum of Fine Arts. New England Mag., n. s., v. 37, Jan. 1908, pp. 548-53.

New Boston Museum of Fine Arts, Harper's Wkly., v. 53, Jan. 2, 1909, p. 32.

New Building for European and American Arts (Museum of Fine Arts, Boston), The. Bull. M. F. A., Boston, v. 23, Oct. 1925, pp. 55-7, 3 plans.

New Building for the Mueseum of Fine Arts in Boston. Museums Jour., v. 8, Nov. 1908, pp. 163-70, 4 illus.

New Building for the Museum of Fine Arts in Boston. World Today, v. 18, Jan. 1910, pp. 89-96.

New Museum (of Fine Arts, Boston), The. Bull. M. F. A., v. 5, June 1907, pp. 27-47, 12 illus., 5 plans; v. 7, Dec. 1909, pp. 44-66, 12 illus., 3 plans.

Museum of Fine Arts, Boston *continued.*
New Museum at Boston, The. Burlington Mag., v. 16, Feb. 1910, pp. 293-6, 2 plans.
New Museum in Boston, The. Art & Prog., v. 1, Nov. 1909, pp. 29-33, 4 illus.
New Museum of Fine Arts, Boston. New England Mag., n. s., v. 37, Jan. 1908, pp. 548-53.
New Museum on September 14, 1908, The. Fine Arts Jour., v. 6, Oct. 1908, pp. 44-5, 1 plan.
Passing of the Boston Museum. New England Mag., n. s., v. 28, June 1903, pp. 379-96.
Robert Dawson Evans Memorial Galleries for Paintings. Bull. M. F. A., Boston, v. 10, June 1912, pp. 17-8, 1 illus., 2 plans.
Benjamin Ives Gilman. Boston, M. F. A., 1920, 40 pp., 25 illus.
Triple Aim of Museums of Fine Art, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 91-7.
Museum of Fine Arts in Boston and Its New Quarters. Arthur Fairbanks. Museums Jour., v. 9, Apr. 1910, pp. 365-70, 6 illus.
Museum of Fine Arts in Utopia, A. Huger Elliott. Museum Work, v. 3, Apr.-May 1921, pp. 210-3.
Museum of French Art, French Institute in the United States. William Francklyn Paris. Architectural Rec., v. 31, June 1912, pp. 621-7, 6 illus.
Museum of Historic Art (Philadelphia). Frank Jewett Mather, Jr. Art & Archaeology, v. 20, Sept. 1925, pp. 113-4.
Museum of History, Chile. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 50, Jan. 1920, p. 110.
Museum of Hygiene: Novel Exhibits of Model Equipment and Methods. Stella Boothe. Child Health Mag., v. 5, Apr. 1924, pp. 161-3.
Museum of Hygiene to be Established at Lima, Peru. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 21, Dec. 1905, p. 1764.
Museum of La Plata, Argentina. Charles Warren Currier. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 32, Feb. 1911, p. 277, illus.
Museum of Living Trees, A. Frederic Lauriston Bullard. World's Work, v. 21, Mar. 1911, pp. 14146-58, 22 illus.
Museum of Mexican Products, Mexico City. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 7, Nov. 1899, pp. 641-2.
Museum of National History, Lima. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 38, Jan. 1914, p. 151.
Museum of National Products, Argentina. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 8, Feb. 1900, p. 204.
Museum of Natural History and National Museum of Archaeology and History, Mexico. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 28, Apr. 1909, p. 731.
Museum of Natural History and the Conservation of Game, The. Walter P. Taylor. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, p. 96.
Museum of Natural History, Buenos Aires. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 60, Apr. 1926, pp. 422-3.
Museum of Natural History, Paris. E. F. Williams. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 72, Jan. 1908, pp. 11-4.
Museum of New Mexico, Santa Fe.
New Art Museum, Santa Fe. Art & Archaeology, v. 7, Jan.-Feb. 1918, pp. 5-34.
New Museum of Santa Fe, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 13, Aug. 1918, pp. 181-2, 3 illus.
Museum of Operative Medicine. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 53, Aug. 1921, p. 203.
Museum of Oriental Art. Lionel Henry Cust. Burlington Mag., v. 20, Mar. 1912, pp. 243-5.
Museum of Patent Office Models. E. W. Bryn. Sci. Amer., v. 95, Aug. 11, 1906, pp. 100-1.
Museum of Pedagogy, A. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 2, Dec. 1894, p. 389.
Museum of Safety, A. Laurence Vail Coleman. Museum Work, v. 5, Sept.-Oct. 1922, pp. 59-60.
Museum of Sao Paulo, Brazil. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 44, Feb. 1917, p. 252.
Museum of Science and Art and National Library Buildings. Building News, v. 98, p. 642.
Museum of Science and Art, Edinburgh. Museums Jour., v. 1, 1901-2, pp. 66-71, 1 illus., 1 plan.
Museum of Service, A. John Cotton Dana. Survey, v. 49, Feb. 1, 1923, pp. 581-5, 7 illus.
Museum of the American Indian: Heye Foundation. Southern Workman, v. 52, Apr. 1923, pp. 176-81.
Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, The. George Hubbard Pepper. Geographical Rev., v. 2, Dec. 1916, pp. 401-18, 11 illus.
Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, New York.
Aims and Objects of the Museum. N. Y., Indian Notes & Monographs, no. 33, 1922.
Museums of the American Indian, Heye Foundation. N. Y., Indian Notes & Monographs, no. 33, 1922.
New and Noteworthy Anthropological Institution. Sci. Amer. Supp., v. 85,

Museum of the American Indian *continued.* Apr. 11, 1916, pp. 232-4.

New Museum Interprets American Aboriginal Life. Science, n. s., v. 56, Dec. 1, 1922, supp., pp. 9-10.

Recently Formed Museum. Outlook, v. 114, Oct. 11, 1916, p. 301.

Museum of the American People, The. Henry Fairfield Osborn. Amer. Museum Jour., v. 14, Oct.-Nov. 1914, pp. 219-20, 1 illus.

Museum of the Brooklyn Institute. Museums Jour., v. 5, Sept. 1905, pp. 70-1.

Museum of the California Academy of Sciences. Museums Jour., v. 19, July 1919, pp. 1-4, 2 illus.

Museum of the Future. George Brown Goode. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1889, pp. 427-45.

Museum of the Future, The. Charles Downing Lay. The Arts, v. 11, Feb. 1927, pp. 86-8, 2 illus.

Museum of the Peaceful Arts. Projected Museum of the Peaceful Arts. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 30-7.

Museum of the Royal Agricultural Society of Egypt. William Lawrence Balls. Museums Jour., v. 26, Sept. 1926, p. 94.

Museum of the Royal College of Surgeons. Army Medical Collection of War Specimens at the Museum of the Royal College of Surgeons. Museums Jour., v. 17, Dec. 1917, pp. 81-3.

Museum of the Shantung Christian University Extension Department. E. McCormick. Survey, v. 44, Aug. 2, 1920, pp. 576-8.

Museum of Tomorrow. George Sarton. Natural Hist. Mag., v. 24, Nov. 1924, pp. 710-2.

Museum of Traffic and Engineering in Berlin. Alfred Gradenwitz. Engineering Mag., v. 33, Aug. 1907, pp. 702-13.

Museum of Transportation, Budapest, June 28, 1912. William Tufts Brigham. Rept. of a Journey Around the World to Study Matters Relating to Museums, 1913, pp. 62-6.

Museum of Vancouver, British Columbia. Commander Pybus. Museums Jour., v. 25, July 1925, pp. 12-4.

Museum of Vertebrate Zoology of the University of California. Clinton Hart Merriam. Science, n. s., v. 40, Nov. 13, 1914, pp. 703-4.

Museum Opened in the La Salle Institute of Bogota. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 56, Feb. 1923, p. 206; Apr., p. 421.

Museum or Picture Gallery: Its Function, The. John Ruskin. Art Jour., June 1880, pp. 161-3; Aug., pp. 225-6.

Museum Organization on the Continent. Samuel Edward Winbolt. Museums Jour., v. 21, May 1922, pp. 230-2.

Museum Pilgrimage, A. Herbert Percy Whitlock. Natural History, v. 27, Jan.-Feb. 1927, pp. 93-104, 12 illus.

Museum Point of View in Botany, The. Edward Lyman Morris. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 83-8.

Museum Policeman, The. William Letchworth Bryant. Museum Work, v. 7, May-June 1924, p. 24.

Museum Possibilities. Arthur Fairbanks. Proc. Amer. Federation of Arts, 1910, pp. 104-8.

Museum Preparations. E. S. Goodrich. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1897, pp. 80-4.

Museum Preparator, The. Carlos E. Cummings. Hobbies (Buffalo Soc. of Nat. Sci.), v. 5, Mar. 1925, pp. 3-17, 6 illus.

Museum Problems. The Nation, v. 85, Oct. 17, 1907, p. 344.

Museum Publications. Harold Lester Madison. Museum Work, v. 4, Nov.-Feb. 1921-22, pp. 139-41.

Museum Publicity. Benjamin Ives Gilman. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 8, Feb. 1917, pp. 145-7.

Museum Question, The. William Boyd Dawkins. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1892, pp. 13-24.

Museum Question in Europe and America. Anton Ritter von Fritsch. Museums Jour., v. 3, Feb. 1904, pp. 247-56, 3 illus.

Museum Records. Paul Marshall Rea. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 77-82.

Museum Registry of Local Art. Benjamin Ives Gilman. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 84-90.

Museum Reports: A Suggestion. Francis Arthur Bather. Museumskunde, v. 1, Jan. 1905, pp. 38-40.

Museum Service in the University: The New Fogg Building at Harvard. Richard Franz Bach. Bull. M. M. A., v. 22, June 1927, pp. 175-7, 2 illus.

Museum Service to the Art Industries. Richard Franz Bach. Met. Mus. of Art, N. Y., Industrial Arts Monograph, no. 3, 1927, 18 pp.

Museum Simu in Bukarest. Max Osborn. Vossische Zeitung, 1917, Sonntags-Beilage, no. 8.

Museum Specimens for Teaching Purposes. William Henry Flower. Nature, v. 15, Dec. 14, 1876, pp. 144-6; Dec. 28, pp. 184-6; Jan. 4, 1877, pp. 204-6.

Museums Standards and Responsibility. Arthur Fairbanks. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 9, Apr. 1918, pp. 269-75.

Museum Stories of Art and Civilization. Margaret E. Sawtelle. Proc. A. A.

M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 38-42.
Museum Story as an Introduction to History, The. Mrs. Laura Woolsey Lord Scales. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 42-5.
Museum Story, Its Preparation and Its Place in Educational Work, The. Winifred Eva Howe. Museum Work, v. 2, Nov. 1919, pp. 51-4.
Museum Study by Chicago Public Schools. Oliver Cummings Farrington. Science, n. s., v. 15, Jan. 31, 1902, pp. 181-4.
Museum Terminology. Richard Franz Bach. Museum Work, v. 7, May-June 1924, pp. 31-2.
Museum That Earns Its Keep. House & Garden, v. 35, Mar. 1919, p. 24.
Museum The Original Exponent of Visual Education, The. Frank Collins Baker. School Science & Mathematics, v. 22, Oct. 1922, pp. 651-5.
Museum Thefts. Elijah Howarth. Museums Jour., v. 4, May 1905, pp. 377-81.
Museum to be Established at Valparaiso. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 37, Sept. 1913, p. 443.
Museum to Illustrate the Development of Mathematics. Herbert Treadwell Wade. Sci. Amer., v. 101, July 3, 1909, p. 10.
Museum Trends. Laurence Vail Coleman. Indiana History Bull., v. 2, Apr. 1925, pp. 123-4.
Museum und Demokratie. Max Seliger. Leipziger Neueste Nachrichten, Feb. 5, 1919.
Museum und Nationale Bildung: Ein Wort in Letzter Stunde. Willy Pastor. Tagliche Rundschau, Jan. 8, 1908.
Museum und Publikum. Julius Leisching. Mitt. d. erzh. Rainer-Museums in Brunn, no. 5, 1912.
Museum und Volksgeschmack. P. E. Kuppers. Hannoverischer Kurier, Oct. 30, 1915.
Museum und Zeichenunterricht. Fritz Kuhlmann. Bausteine zu Neuen Wegen des Zeichenunterrichts, v. 3, Dresden, 1905, 16 pp.
Museum Work at the Capital of Canada. Harlan Ingersoll Smith. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 28-35.
Museum Work for the Boy Scouts. William Lewis Fisher. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 46-9.
Museum Workers Should Have Library Training and Library Experience. The Museum, Newark, v. 1, May 1917, p. 7.
Museum zu Osnabruck. Hacklander. Zeitschr. d. Arch. u. ing. ver. zu Hannover, 1893, p. 429.
Museum zu Pernau. E. Ludig. Museumskunde, v. 17, June 1923, pp. 36-7.
Museum zum Armen Teufel. Wilhelm. Scholermann. Museumskunde, v. 14, June 1918, pp. 21-9, 4 illus.
Museumgedanken. Otto Lehmann. Die Tat, v. 10, 1916, pp. 827-37.
Museums. *See also* Art, College, Commercial, History, Industrial, Memorial, Municipal, Outdoor, Public, School, Science, Survey, University, *and by* location and name.
Museums. E. H. Nature, v. 15, Jan. 25, 1877, p. 276.
Museums. Laurence Vail Coleman. 1925 Municipal Index, p. 194.
Museums. Laurence Vail Coleman. Nature Almanac, Amer. Nature Asso., 1927, pp. 73-83.
Museums. George Brown Goode. Johnson's Universal Cyclopaedia, v. 6, 1895, p. 26.
Museums. William Evans Hoyle. Museums Jour., v. 12, July 1912, pp. 7-11.
Museums. Sir Edwin Ray Lankester. More Science from an Easy Chair, London, Methuen & Co., v. 2, 1920, pp. 209-26.
Museums. Louis Crompton Miall. Nature, v. 16, Aug. 30, 1877, p. 360.
Museums. E. Rumler. Amer. Arichtect, v. 42, Nov. 25, 1893, pp. 95-7, 5 illus., 1 plan; Dec. 2, pp. 107-10, 2 illus., 8 plans.
Museums. Burlington Mag., v. 13, Sept. 1908, pp. 319-22, 1 illus.
Museums and Art Schools. Sir Caspar Purdon Clarke. Independent, v. 58, Mar. 2, 1905, pp. 464-5.
Museums and Children. Public Libraries, v. 8, Apr. 1903, pp. 150-1.
Museums and Civic Adornment. Benjamin Ives Gilman. Scrib. Mag., v. 62, Aug. 1917, pp. 255-8, 7 illus.
Museums and Drawing. Otto Lehmann. Museums Jour., v. 3, Apr. 1904, pp. 322-6.
Museums and Education. Richard Franz Bach. School & Soc., v. 10, Aug. 2, 1919, pp. 140-1.
Museums and Education. Welfred Mark Webb. Knowledge, n. s., v. 11, Mar. 1914, pp. 89-91; Apr., pp. 154-6; July, p. 259, 5 illus.
Museums and Education. Nature, v. 95, June 1915, pp. 382-3.
Museums and Ethnography. Herbert Spencer Harrison. Museums Jour., v. 24, Apr. 1925, pp. 226-33.
Museums and Folk-Art. Museums Jour., v. 15, Dec. 1915, pp. 186-92, 3 illus.
Museums and Good Citizenship. George Brown Goode. Public Opinion, v. 17, Nov. 1, 1894, p. 758.

Museums and Government Help. Museums Jour., v. 16, June 1917, pp. 264-6.

Museums and Industrial Art. Herbert Joseph Spinden. Museum Work, v. 2, Apr. 1920, pp. 211-2.

Museums and International Exchanges. Museums Jour., v. 25, May 1926, pp. 303-5.

Museums and Local Natural History. Seth Lister Mosley. Museums Jour., v. 7, June 1908, pp. 427-8.

Museums and Movies. Harlan Hoge Ballard. Museum Work, v. 2, May 1920, pp. 250-2.

Museums and National Life. Frederic George Kenyon. Oxford, Eng., 1927, 32 pp.

Museums and National Service. Francis Arthur Bather. Museums Jour., v. 14, Oct. 1914, pp. 121-7.

Museums and Nature Study. Sir Edwin Ray Lankester. Museums Jour., v. 4, Oct. 1904, pp. 124-9.

Museums and Nature Study. Frank Woolnough. Museums Jour., v. 4, Feb. 1905, pp. 265-71.

Museums and Popular Culture. V. Bulepsch Valendas. Zeitschrift fur Bildende Kunst, Dec. 1903.

Museums and Private Collections. Seth Lister Mosley. Museums Jour., v. 5, Feb. 1906, pp. 257-9.

Museums and Ratepayers. Benjamin Henry Mullen. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1894, pp. 180-4.

Museums and Schools. John Cotton Dana. Public Libraries, v. 23, Feb. 1918, pp. 60-3.

Museums and Taxonomic Zoology. Nelson Annadale. Museums Jour., v. 21, Jan. 1922, pp. 141-6.

Museums and the Advancement of Learning. Francis Arthur Bather. Museums Jour., v. 17, May 1918, pp. 161-9.

Museums and the Ancient Humanities. Francis Arthur Bather. Museums Jour., v. 19, July 1919, pp. 4-8.

Museums and the Art Trade. Richard Franz Bach. Arts & Dec., v. 14, Dec. 1920, pp. 117-8; M. M. A., Educational Work, 1921, pp. 13-5.

Museums and the British Empire. Nature, v. 114, Aug. 2, 1924, pp. 149-50.

Museums and the Design and Industries Association. H. H. Peach. Museums Jour., v. 15, Sept. 1915, pp. 87-94; Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 7, Mar. 1916, pp. 197-200, 1 illus.

Museums and the Empire. H. D. Skinner. Museums Jour., v. 16, Feb. 1917, pp. 175-7.

Museums and the Food Crisis. Louis Percy Watt Renouf. Museums Jour., v. 17, Apr. 1918, pp. 147-50.

Museums and the Industrial World. Richard Franz Bach. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 11, Aug. 1920, pp. 362-6; M. M. A., Industrial Arts Monograph no. 1, 1926, 8 pp.

Museums and the People. Outlook, v. 92, May 29, 1909, pp. 272-4.

Museums and the People. Ella Ione Simons. Bull. Worcester Art Museum, v. 11, July 1920, pp. 39-41.

Museums and the Public. Bull. M. M. A., v. 8, Dec. 1913, p. 273.

Museums and the State. Nature, v. 105, Mar. 8, 1920, pp. 68-70; Mar. 25, pp. 100-2.

Museums and the Trades. Richard Franz Bach. Museum Work, v. 4, Sept.-Oct. 1921, pp. 55-61; Museumskunde, v. 17, Oct. 1924, pp. 170-7.

Museums and the War. Francis Arthur Bather. Museums Jour., v. 15, July 1915, pp. 2-10, & 106-11.

Museums and Their Association. Laurence Vail Coleman. Modern World, v. 1, July 1927, pp. 315-8.

Museums and Their Possibilities of Greater Public Usefulness. Charles Henry Caffin. Internatl. Studio, v. 20, Oct. 1903, supp., pp. CLXIII-CLXVI.

Museums and Their Purposes. Newton Horace Winchell. Science, v. 18, July 24, 1891, pp. 43-6.

Museums and Their Purposes. Museum News, Brooklyn Institute of Arts & Sciences, v. 1, Mar. 1906, pp. 109-10.

Museums and Their Value to a City. Armand Harrold Griffith. American City, v. 4, May 1911, pp. 229-31.

Museums, Art Galleries, and Lectures in Connection with Public Libraries. James Bain. Rept. of Commissioner of Education, U. S. A., 1892-3, pp. 850-63.

Museums as Aids to Forestry. Harlan Ingersoll Smith. Amer. Lumberman, Feb. 26, 1916, p. 28; Sci. Amer. Supp., v. 81, May 6, 1916, p. 297.

Museums as Aids to Technical Art Instruction. Edward Fairbrother Strange. Mag. of Art, v. 13, July 1890, pp. 278-80.

Museums as Educational Adjuncts of Medical Colleges. Milton Josiah Roberts. Amer. Veterinary Review, v. 6, June 1882, pp. 136-41; July, pp. 191-6; Aug. & Sept., pp. 252-5.

Museums as Instruments of Education. Art Jour., v. 5, Oct. 1853, pp. 282-4.

Museums as Places of Culture. William Jacob Holland. Science, n. s., v. 19, Apr. 15, 1904, pp. 610-2.

Museums Association (Great Britain),

The. Francis Arthur Bather Musea, v. 1, Sept. 1918, pp. 41-3.

Museums Association (of England). Aberdeen Conference 1903. Address by the President, Francis Arthur Bather. F. G. S. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, I, Mar. 1904, pp. 76-81.

Museums de Province et les Amis des Sciences Naturelles. Louis Bureau. Musea, v. 1, Sept. 1918, pp. 35-6.

Museums, Education, and the Board. Nature, v. 104, Oct. 9, 1919, pp. 114-5.

Museum's Educational Credo, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 13, Sept. 1918, pp. 192-3; Art World, v. 10, Dec. 1918, pp. 110-1.

Museums: Educational Storage Batteries. Laurence Vail Coleman. Jour. of Social Forces, v. 2, Sept. 1924, pp. 721-3.

Museums for the Exhibition of the Fine Arts. Richard Clipston Sturgis. Jour. Amer. Inst. of Architects, v. 1, Apr. 1913, pp. 147-60, 11 illus., 1 plan.

Museums for the People. Alfred Russell Wallace. Macmillan's Mag., v. 19, Jan. 1869, pp. 244-50.

Museums from a Philistine's Point of View. R. E. Ariel Wright. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 97-105.

Museums Illustrative of Education. John Eaton. Natl. Education Asso. Proc. 1881, appendix, pp. 56-67.

Museums in Connection with Public Libraries. Cyrus Adler and Mary Medlicott. Proc. Amer. Library Asso., 1898, pp. 95-7.

Museums in Education. E. W. Shann. Nature, v. 106, Nov. 11, 1920, pp. 344-5.

Museums in Education. Nature, v. 106, Oct. 28, 1920, pp. 269-70.

Museums in Modern Life. Frederic George Kenyon. Museums Jour., v. 21, Aug. 1921, pp. 17-31.

Museums in New York State. Museums Jour., v. 1, 1901-2, pp. 72-6.

Museums in Relationship to Schools. Laurence Vail Coleman. School Life, v. 9, Mar. 1924, pp. 145-6, 158.

Museums in the Present and Future. Sir Hercules Read. Antiquaries Jour., v. 1, July 1921, pp. 167-82.

Museums in Their Relation to Libraries. Caroline Margaret McIlvaine. Public Libraries, n. s., v. 10, Jan. 1905, pp. 6-7.

Museums, Libraries, and Picture Galleries, Public and Private, Their Establishment, Formation, Arrangement, and Architectural Construction. John Woody Papworth and Wyatt Papworth. London, 1853.

Museums Must Become More Democratic. Paul Marshall Rea. The Museum (Newark), v. 1, no. 1, May 1917.

Museums of Art. Henry Watson Kent. Architectural Forum, v. 47, Dec. 1927, pp. 581-600, 20 illus., 8 plans.

Museums of Art. Mrs. Mariana Griswold Van Rensselaer (Mrs. Schuyler Van Rensselaer). No. Amer. Rev., v. 216, Sept. 1922, pp. 393-404.

Museums of Art and Museums of Science. Encyclopaedia Britannica, v. 19, 1911, pp. 60-8.

Museums of Art and the Conservation of Monuments. Benjamin Ives Gilman. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, Feb. 1910, pp. 6-8.

Museums of Art and Their Influences. Edward Sylvester Morse. Salem, Mass., 1892.

Museums of Chicago. Francis Arthur Bather. Museums Jour., v. 1, 1901-2, pp. 281-96, 2 illus., 2 plans.

Museums of Education: Their History and Use. Benjamin Richards Andrews. Teacher's College Record, Sept. 1908, v. 9, pp. 195-212.

Museums of Elementary and Higher Grade Schools. Herbert Bolton. Museums Jour., v. 7, Mar. 1908, pp. 299-302.

Museums of Everyday Life: Experiments and Plans of the Newark Museum Can be Followed and Adapted by Any Community. John Cotton Dana. Woman's Home Companion, v. 52, Jan. 1925, p. 29.

Museums of Household Products. Rudolph Ludwig Karl Virchow. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 35, Sept. 1889, pp. 617-21.

Museums of Ideas. W. Ruskin Butterfield. Museums Jour., v. 11, June 1912, pp. 343-5.

Museums of Industrial Art in Italy, The. Alfredo Melani. Art Jour., Sept. 1891, pp. 262-5, 3 illus.

Museums of Modern Art in Moscow. Howard Barnes. The Arts, v. 12, Aug. 1927, pp. 103-5, 3 illus.

Museums of Modern Decorative Art. Internatl. Studio, v. 55, Apr. 1915, p. 152.

Museums of Natural History. Henry Hugh Higgins. Liverpool, Eng., 1884, 43 pp., 5 illus.

Museums of Natural History. William Orr. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 63, May 1903, pp. 40-52.

Museums of New Jersey. Louise Connolly. The Museum (Newark), v. 1, May 1917, pp. 26-30.

Museums of North Germany. Stewart Culin. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 80-9, 2 illus.

Museums of Petrograd, The. Michael Ivanovich Rostovtzeff. Museum Work, v. 6, Jan.-Feb. 1924, pp. 159-61.

Museums of Security. J. Strong. Charities and the Commons, v. 17, Feb. 2, 1907, pp. 812-5.

Museums of Sound. Harlan Ingersoll Smith. Science, n. s., v. 40, Aug. 21, 1914, pp. 273-4.

Museums of the Americas: Belem, Para, Brazil. Jacques Huber. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 32, Jan. 1911, pp. 56-66.

Museums of the Dutch Universities. U. S. Commissioner of Education, Report, 1894-5, pp. 533-5.

Museums of the Future. George Brown Goode. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1889, pp. 427-45.

Museums of the Past, the Present, and the Future, Particularly Those of Liverpool. G. H. Morton. Proc. Liverpool Naturalists' Field Club, 1893.

Museums of the Peaceful Arts. Amer. Homes, v. 11, Aug. 1914, supp., p. 7.

Museums of the United States (A Directory). Museum Work, v. 5, Mar.-Apr. 1923, pp. 103-20; v. 8, Mar.-Apr. 1926, pp. 131-55.

Museums of Today and Yesterday. Ella Ione Simons. Bull. Worcester Art Museum, v. 15, July 1924, pp. 28-38.

Museum's Part in Nature Education, Photographs of Exhibits in the American Museum of Natural History. Natural Hist., v. 27, July-Aug. 1927, pp. 339-50.

Museum's Part in the Making of Americans, The. Mrs. Laura Woolsey Lord Scales. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 129-33; Bull. M. M. A., v. 12, Sept. 1917, pp. 191-3.

Museums Passive and Active. Edward Kirby Putnam. Davenport, Iowa, 1925, 14 pp.

Museum's Place in Art Industry. Morris DeCamp Crawford. House Beautiful, v. 44, Dec. 1918, pp. 368-70.

Museums, Their Construction, Arrangement and Management. S. Highly. Cassell's Technical Educator (London), v. 4, pp. 63-4.

Museums, Their History and Their Use (With a bibliography and a list of museums in the United Kingdom). David Murray. Glasgow, James MacLehose & Sons, 1904, 3 vols.

Museums: Their Rise, Use, etc. William Henry Flower. Nature, v. 40, Sept. 12, 1889, pp. 463-9.

Museums, Their Treasures and Their Forgeries. Independent, v. 60, Jan. 4, 1906, pp. 53-4.

Museums: Their Use and Improvement. John Edward Gray. Ann. Rept. Brit. Asso. for the Advancement of Science, 1864, p. 75.

Museums, Their Use and Place in Learning and in the Transmission of Culture. James Edwin Pearce. Univ. of Texas, Bull. no. 2133, June 10, 1921, 20 pp.

Museum's Traveling Exhibit of Lantern Slides, The. Safety, v. 5, June 1917, p. 137, 1 illus.

Museums We Ought to Have. Bassett Digby. Museums Jour., v. 24, Mar. 1925, pp. 208-11.

Museumsaufgaben. Riess. Mitt. d. Landesvereins Sachs. Heimatschutz., v. 8, pp. 85-6.

Museumsbau-Fragen und Andere. Munchener Neueste Nachrichten, May 24, 1913.

Museumsbauten. Gustav Edmund Pazaurek. Wiener Bauindustrie Zeitung, v. 20, no. 40, 1903.

Museumsbetrieb. Franz Servaes. Vossische Zeitung, June 18, 1916.

Museumschulen. Heinrich Pudor. Museumskunde, v. 6. Oct. 1910, pp. 248-53.

Museumsdirektor. Schlesische Zeitung, Jan. 6, 1918.

Museumsfrage in Basel. Rudolf Bernoulli. Museumskunde, v. 4, Oct. 1908, pp. 199-203.

Museumsfrage in der Schweiz. H. O. Preconi. Rheinlande, v. 7, 1907, p. 121.

Museumsfragen. August H. Plinke. Hannoverisches Tageblatt, May 4, 1910.

Museumsfuhrungen. Allegemeine Zeitung, Chemnitz, June 24, 1909.

Museumskatalog: Prinzipien Einer Popularen Abfassung. Adolf Behne. Hilfe, v. 16, no. 17, 1910.

Museumskataloge fur Eilige. Alois Ulreich. Frankfurter Zeitung. July 25, 1914.

Museumskurse. Karl Koetschau. Museumskunde, v. 12, Apr. 1916, pp. 31-5.

Museumskurse. Julius Leisching. Museumskunde, v. 1, Apr. 1905, pp. 91-6.

Museumsmikroskop der Zoologisch-Botanischen Abteilung des Joanneum in Graz. Gottlieb Marktanner-Turneretscher. Museumskunde, v. 9, July 1913, pp. 158-62, 1 illus.

Museumstechnische Ausstellung in Leipzig 1914. Ernst Wilhelm Bredt. Museumskunde, v. 9, Nov. 1913, pp. 214-6.

Museumstechnische Auswertung Vorgeschichtlicher Sammlungen Nach dem Padagogischen Prinzip. Karl Hermann Jacob-Friesen. Museumskunde, v. 16, Aug. 1921, pp. 56-100, 17 illus.

Museumsverbande und Ihre Zwecke. Augustin Kramer. Korrespondenzblatt fur Anthropologie, v. 44, no. 5.

Museumsvereine. Woldemar von Seidlitz. Museumskunde, v. 9, Jan. 1913, pp. 36-43.

Museumswesen. Karl Koetschau. Jahrbuch der Bildenden Kunst, 1904, p. 51.

Museumswesen in Russland Wahrend der Revolution. B. Adler. Museumskunde, v. 17, Oct. 1924, pp. 164-70.

Music.

Free Concerts in Public Buildings. Musician, v. 24, Aug. 1919, p. 11.

Latest Movement to Popularize Good Music, Concerts in Art Galleries. Current Opinion, v. 66, Apr. 1919, p. 234.

Museum at the Cleveland Museum of Art. Frederic Allen Whiting. Museum Work, v. 2, Feb. 1920, pp. 155-7.

Music at the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Edward Robinson. Museum Work, v. 2, Feb. 1920, pp. 147-52.

Music at the Minneapolis Institute of Arts. G. Sidney Houston. Museum Work, v. 2, Feb. 1920, pp. 154-5.

Music at the Park Museum. Harold Lester Madison. Museum Work, v. 2, Feb. 1920, pp. 157-8.

Music at the Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts. John Andrews Myers. Museum Work, v. 2, Feb. 1920, pp. 145-7.

Music at the Toledo Museum of Art. Blake-More Godwin. Museum Work, v. 2, Feb. 1920, pp. 152-4.

Music in the Art Museum. Thomas Whitney Surette. Amer. Mag of Art, v. 9, Aug. 1918, pp. 418-20, 2 illus.

Music in the Art Museums. Francis Rogers. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 10, Jan. 1919, pp. 75-7.

Music in the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 13, Aug. 1922, pp. 273-4.

Music in the Museum. Bull. M. M. A., v. 14, Feb. 1919, pp. 22-3.

Music's Place in the Art Museum. Douglas Moore. Museum Work, v. 7, Mar.-Apr. 1925, pp. 163-72, 1 illus.

Muskegon, Michigan.

Hackley Art Gallery. All the Arts, v. 3, June 1920, pp. 31-3.

Opening of Hackley Art Gallery. Fine Arts Jour., v. 27, Aug. 1912, pp. 521-36, 19 illus.

Mussbeck, Carl. Losung der Konservierungsfrage von Kunstwerken Durch die Erfindung der Nitrogenkassette. Museumskunde, v. 8, July 1912, pp. 158-66, 3 illus.

Mute Museums. Parke F. Hanley. Museum Work, v. 6, Sept.-Oct. 1923, pp. 89-91, 1 illus.

Mutius, Gerhard von. Thorvaldson-Museum, Das. Preussische Jahrbucher, v. 206, Dec. 1926, pp. 281-7.

Mutual Cooperation Between Museums and Public Libraries. Reginald W. Brown. Museums Jour., v. 22, May 1923, pp. 257-61.

Mycological Technique. Bertie Frank Barnes and Helen Charlotte Isabella Gwynne-Vaughan. Structure and Development of the Fungi, London, Cambridge University Press, 1927, pp. 319-36.

Myers, John Andrews. Music at the Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts. Museum Work, v. 2, Feb. 1920, pp. 145-7.

Myres, John Linton. If a War Museum, Why Not a Peace Museum? Museums Jour., v. 19, Nov. 1919, pp. 73-6.

Nachbildung Antiker Kunstwerke im Stadtischen Museum zu Stettin. Johannes Sieveking. Museumskunde, v. 5, July 1909, pp. 129-35, 5 illus.

Names on the Labels in Public Galleries. Francis Arthur Bather. Museums Jour., v. 2, Nov. 1902, pp. 137-43.

Naming of Specimens in American Archeology. Charles Peabody and Warren King Moorehead. Amer. Anthropologist, n. s., v. 7, Oct.-Dec. 1905, pp. 630-2.

Nancy, France. Musee de Nancy. Bulletin des Musees de France, no. 1, 1909, pp. 12-5.

Naples, Italy.

Fighting Graft in the Naples Museum. Nation, v. 81, Oct. 26, 1905, pp. 335-6.

Real Museo Borbonico (Naples). Napoli, 1824-7, 16 vols.

Remutamenti nel Museo Nazionale di Napoli. Naples, 1905.

Naples Zoological Station. Methods Employed at the Naples Zoological Station for the Preservation of Marine Animals, The. Pt. M, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1899, 42 pp.

Narjoux, Felix. Paris: Monuments Eleves par la Ville 1850-1880. Paris, 1883. Musee Carnavalet, v. 3.

Nasse, Hermann. Von der Kgl. Graphischen Sammlung in Munchen. Museumskunde, v. 8, Nov. 1912, pp. 237-9.

Natal. Short History of the Natal Museum. Museums Jour., v. 10, Sept. 1910, pp. 72-6.

National Archaeological Museum, Guatemala. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 96, July 1923, p. 96.

National Art Collection. Leila Mechlin. Internatl. Studio, v. 33, Dec. 1907, supp., pp. 41-54.

National Art Loans. John Alfred Charlton Deas. Museums Jour., v. 11, Feb. 1912, pp. 225-31.

National Bohemian Museum, Prague. Builder, v. 70, Feb. 1, 1896, pp. 94-5, 3 illus., 2 plans

National Cultural Influence of the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Gardner Teall. Arts & Dec., v. 15, July 1921, pp. 170-1, 191-3.

National Fishery Museum, Cuba. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 44, Feb. 1917, p. 258.

National Folk-Museum. Museums Jour., v. 11, Feb. 1912, pp. 221-5.

National Folk-Museum: What Kent and Sussex Can Show in the Shape of Timber Houses. W. Ruskin Butterfield. Graphic, v. 85, June 15, 1912, p. 880, 9 illus.

National Gallery (London). Sir Edward John Poynter. London, 1899-1900.

National Gallery (London), The. Lionel Henry Cust. Burlington Mag., v. 27, June 1915, pp. 110-3.

National Gallery (London). Burlington Mag., v. 18, Oct. 1910, pp. 3-4.

National Gallery, London.

Affairs of the National Gallery. Burlington Mag., v. 13, July 15, 1908, pp. 189-91.

Business Aspect of the National Gallery Catalogue. Burlington Mag., v. 10, Feb. 1907, pp. 275-6.

Cataloguing of the National Gallery, The. Burlington Mag., v. 28, Feb. 1916, pp. 190-2.

Lectures on the National Gallery. London & N. Y., Longmans, Green & Co., 1898, 67 pp., illus.

New National Gallery. Internatl. Studio, v. 69, Jan. 1920, pp. 89-94.

New Trustees of the National Gallery. Art Jour., n. s., 1894, pp. 348-9, 2 illus.

Public and the National Gallery. Burlington Mag., v. 42, May 1923, pp. 251-4.

National Gallery (London) Administration. Burlington Mag., v. 20, Feb. 1912, p. 251.

National Gallery Bill. Edward Rimbault Dibden. Museums Jour., v. 16, Jan. 1917, pp. 149-51.

National Gallery (London): Its Problems, Resources, and Administration, The. Dugald Sutherland MacColl. Nineteenth Century & After, v. 71, Jan. 1912, pp. 24-39.

National Gallery, Millbank. Lighting of the New Duveen Galleries of the National Gallery, Millbank. Amer. Architect, v. 130, Aug. 20, 1926, pp. 157-61, 3 illus., 3 plans.

National Gallery of Art, The. Royal Cortissoz. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 16, Mar. 1925, pp. 115-20, 1 illus., 6 plans.

National Gallery of Art. James Henry Moser. Art & Prog., v. 1, Apr. 1910, pp. 147-54, 7 illus.

National Gallery of Art. Charles Doolittle Walcott. Proc. Amer. Federation of Arts, 1910, pp. 38-40.

National Gallery of Art, Washington, D. C.

Founding of a National Museum of Art in Washington. Scribner's Mag., v. 42, Sept. 1907, pp. 381-4.

Need of National Gallery of Art, The. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 16, Mar. 1925, p. 121.

New National Gallery. Internatl. Studio, v. 69, Jan.-Feb. 1920, pp. 89-94, 6 illus.

Plea for a National Art Gallery. Brush & Pencil, v. 12, June 1903, pp. 172-5, 3 illus.

Shall America Have a National Gallery of Art. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 14, July 1923, pp. 349-55, 6 illus.

Story of the National Gallery of Art. Art & Archaeology, v. 15, June 1923, pp. 251-60, 9 illus.

National Gallery of Art: Department of Fine Arts of the National Museum. Richard Rathbun. U. S. Natl. Museum Bull. 70, 1909, 140 pp., 26 illus.

National Gallery of Art for Ireland. Builder, v. 7, Apr. 21, 1849, pp. 189-90.

National Gallery of Ireland, The. Walter Armstrong. Art Jour., n. s., Jan. 1893, pp. 54-7, 3 illus.

National Gallery of Ireland, The. Ellen Duncan. Burlington Mag., v. 10, Oct. 1906, pp. 7-23, 10 illus.

National Museum. *See also* United States National Museum.

National Museum, Bogota. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 56, Feb. 1923, p. 206.

National Museum Building. George Brown Goode. Science News (Editorial), v. 1, Apr. 1, 1879, pp. 161-4.

National Museum, Havana, Cuba. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 36, Feb. 1913, p. 309.

National Museum, Havana, Cuba. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 36, Mar. 1913, p. 459.

National Museum, Santo Domingo. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 37, July 1913, pp. 150-1.

National Museum at Amsterdam. Building News & Engineering Jour., v. 47, Nov. 28, 1884, p. 881, 1 illus.

National Museum at Managua. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 5, Oct. 1897, p. 570.

National Museum im Palast des Podesta

(Bargello) zu Florenz. Albert von Zahn. Vienna, Museum fur Kunst und Industrie, Mitteilungen, 1866, pp. 97-101.

National Museum of Archaeology, Mexico. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 38, Mar. 1914, p. 465.

National Museum of Archaeology, Peru. West Coast Leader, Lima, Jan. 29, 1921, p. 13.

National Museum of Argentina. Buenos Aires Weekly Herald, 1910, Mar. 25, p. 23.

National Museum of Brazil. Bertha Lutz. Museum Work, v. 5, Nov.-Dec. 1922, pp. 78-80.

National Museum of Brazil. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 47, Sept. 1918, p. 462.

National Museum of China, The. Emma Louise Conantz. Art & Archaeology, v. 17, Jan.-Feb. 1923, pp. 58-62, 2 illus.

National Museum of Costa Rica. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 45, Oct. 1917, p. 544.

National Museum of Engineering and Industry. Holbrook Fitz John Porter. Science, n. s., v. 63, Feb. 12, 1926, p. 181.

National Museum of History and Archaeology, Peru. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 41, Aug. 1915, p. 292.

National Museum of History Being Organized under the Auspices of the Geographic Society of Sucre, Bolivia. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 58, Nov. 1924, p. 1174.

National Museum of History, Sucre, Bolivia. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 58, Nov. 1924, p. 1174.

National Museum of Ireland. Artificial Rock-Pool in the National Museum of Ireland. Museums Jour., v. 12, Dec. 1912, pp. 166-8.

National Museum of Mexico, The. George Vest Guyer. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 30, Feb. 1910, pp. 247-61, 13 illus.

National Museum of Panama. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 44, Feb. 1917, p. 270.

National Museum of Paraguay. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 43, Aug. 1916, p. 275.

National Museum of the Fine Arts in Washington, A. Herbert Croly. Architectural Record, v. 55, June 1924, p. 599.

National Museum of Wales. William Evans Hoyle. Museums Jour., v. 10, July 1910, pp. 12-8, 1 illus.

National Museum of Wales, The. Robert Eric Mortimer Wheeler. Museums Jour., v. 26, June 1927, pp. 312-4, 1 illus.

National Museum of Wales. Museums Jour., v. 15, June 1916, pp. 385-8.

National Museum of Wales, Cardiff. Museums Jour., v. 22, Dec. 1922, pp. 137-8, 2 illus.

National Museum of Wales. Great Museum Intelligently Planned, A. Museum Work, v. 8, July-Aug. 1925, pp. 35-46, 6 illus.

National Museums.

Antiques for the National Museum. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 27, Dec. 1908, pp. 1105-6.

Bargello, The National Museum of Italy, Florence. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 9, Nov. 1917, pp. 17-25, 11 illus.

Bavarian National Museum at Munich and Its Architect. Internatl. Studio, v. 35, Aug. 1908, pp. 98-102.

Bayerische National Museum und die Museumstechnik. Museumskunde, v. 2, July 1906, pp. 121-8.

Centenario do Museo Nacional, Brazil. Vozes de Petropolis, Petropolis, Brazil, June 16, 1918, p. 715.

Closing of National Museums and Picture Galleries, The. Conncisseur, v. 44, Mar. 1916, pp. 175-6.

Description of the National Museum of Bolivia (Tihuanacu Palace). Grace Log. N. Y., Jan.-Feb. 1925, pp. 18-19, illus.

Founding of a National Museum of Art in Washington. Scribner's Mag., v. 42, Sept. 1907, pp. 381-4.

Genesis of the United States National Museum. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1891, pp. 273-380.

Germanische Nationalmuseum von 1852-bis 1902; Festschrift. Leipzig, 1902, 150 pp.

Guatemala's National Museum Now an Assured Fact. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 57, Dec. 1923, pp. 568-73, 6 illus.

History of the National Museum of Archaeology, History and Ethnography, Mexico. Museo Nacional de Arqueologia, Historia y Etnografia, Mexico City, 1923, p. 48.

History of the National Museum of Archaeology, History and Ethnography, Mexico. Museo Nacional de Arqueologia, Historia y Etnografia, Mexico City, 1924, p. 128, illus.

Law Regulating National Museums in France. Revue Archeologique, v. 30, 1897, p. 120.

Management of National Museums. Museums Jour., v. 4, Apr. 1905, pp. 353-5.

Musee National de Rio de Janeiro et son Influence sur les Sciences Naturelles au Bresil, Le. Paris, 1889, 87 pp.

Musees Nationaux: Origins, Organisation. Paris 1903, 24 pp.

Museo Historico Nacional. Fray

National Museums *continued.*

Mocho, Buenos Aires, Argentina, July 30, 1915, illus.

Museo Nacional (Bolivia). Bol. Agri. del Min. de Col. y Agri. La Paz, v. 5, Aug. 31, 1909, pp. 169 and 183.

Museo Nacional (Cuba). Rev. de Instruccion Publica, Oct. 1925, pp. 289-95.

Museo Nacional de Bellas Artes (Argentina). La Nacion, Buenos Aires, July 23, 1911.

Museo Nacional de Mexico y Sus Publicacions. El Sandero Teosofico, Nov. 1911, p. 354.

Museo Nacional Mineralogico (Potosi, Bolivia). Registro Oficial, La Paz, July 25, 1912, p. 23.

Museum in Riga, Das. Museumskunde, v. 2, Apr. 1906, pp. 68-74, 3 illus., 1 floor plan.

Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle. Annales Polit et Litt., v. 80, Mar. 18, 1923, pp. 285-6.

Museum of Natural History and National Museum of Archaeology and History, Mexico. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 28, Apr. 1909, p. 731.

National Gallery of Art for Ireland. Builder, v. 7, Apr. 21, 1849, pp. 189-90.

National Museum of Archaeology, Peru. West Coast Leader, Lima, Jan. 29, 1921, p. 13.

Nationalgalerie zu Berlin. Berlin, 1912, 295 pp.

Neuaufstellung der Sammlung Barocker Elfenbeine des Bayerischen Nationalmuseums. Museumskunde, v. 17, Oct. 1924, pp. 140-6, 2 illus.

Neubau des Germanischen Nationalmuseums und Seine Einrichtung. Museumskunde, v. 16, Apr. 1922, pp. 153-90, 12 illus., 1 plan.

New Imperial Museums of Vienna. Builder, v. 34, Jan. 15, 1876, pp. 55-6, 1 illus.

New National Museum Building, Some Similar Buildings Abroad. Amer. Architect, v. 80, June 20, 1903, pp. 91-3, 1 illus., 2 plans.

On the Establishment of a German National Museum in Berlin. Verhandlungen der Berliner Gesellschaft fur Anthropologie, 1891, p. 326.

On the Extent and Aims of a National Museum of Natural History. London, 1862, 126 pp.

Our National Art Museums and Galleries. Nineteenth Century, v. 32, Dec. 1892, pp. 1021-34.

Panama's National Museum. Panama Times, Nov. 28, 1925, pp. 6-8.

Polen-Museum in Rapperswil. Museumskunde, v. 11, June 1915, pp. 76-85, 4

National Museums *continued.*

illus.

Proper Function of a National Gallery. Museums Jour., v. 25, Sept. 1925, pp. 61-7.

Propos de la Reorganisation des Musees Nationaux. Revue Scientifique, v. 9, Series 5, 1907, p. 44.

Purpose and Policy of National Museums. Burlington Mag., v. 9, Apr. 1906, pp. 3-6.

Real Museo Borbonico (Naples). Napoli, 1824-7, 16 vols.

Relation of Provincial Museums to National Institutions. Museums Jour., v. 5, Jan. 1906, pp. 219-24.

Reorganization of Our National Art Museums, The. Nineteenth Century, v. 44, Dec. 1898, pp. 971-9.

Reorganization of the National Museum (Brazil). Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 30, May 1910, p. 839; June, p. 1024.

Some Notes on the National Gallery of New South Wales. Internatl. Studio, v. 54, Dec. 1914, pp. 131-7, 8 illus.

State and the National Museums. Nature, v. 105, Mar. 11, 1920, pp. 29-31.

Swedish National Museum. Museums Jour., v. 16, Oct. 1916, pp. 79-82.

Ungarische Oberinspektorat der Museen und Bibliotheken. Museumskunde, v. 5, July 1909, pp. 135-53, 4 illus.

United States National Museum, The. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 29, Nov. 1919, pp. 867-82, 12 illus.

Vacation Courses in the National Museum, Mexico City. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 59, Feb. 1925, p. 198.

Wanted—A National Gallery. Nation, v. 83, Oct. 25, 1906, pp. 343-4.

Welch National Museum, The. Architect's Jour., v. 56, Nov. 15, 1922, pp. 673-85, 10 illus., 2 plans.

Why Not a National Museum of Agriculture? Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1895, pp. 102-65.

Zoologie Systematique et let Role du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle. Revue Scientifique, v. 57, Jan. 4, 1919, pp. 10-3.

National Museums in Peril. Nature, v. 100, Jan. 10, 1918, pp. 365-8.

National Park Museums. Science, n. s., v. 60, Dec. 12, 1924, p. 543.

National Repository for Science and Art, A. William Mathew Flinders Petrie. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1900, pp. 89-93, 2 illus.

National War Museum. William Robert Baker. Museums Jour., v. 16, May 1917, pp. 243-8.

National Work at the British Museum; Museums and Advancement of Learn-

ing. Francis Arthur Bather. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst., 1917, pp. 619-33.

National Work at the Natural History Museum. Museums Jour., v. 17, Feb. 1918, pp. 120-5.

National Zoological Garden, The. Robert Wilson Shufeldt. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 83, Nov. 1913, pp. 434-40, 5 illus.

Nationalgalerie, Berlin. Kunst und Politik. Kunstchronik, Leipzig, v. 57, 1922, pp. 569-74.

Nation's Pictures and Provincial Art Galleries. Elijah Howarth. Museums Jour., v. 12, Mar. 1913, pp. 277-9.

Natur und Raumkunst. Philipp Lehrs. Museumskunde, v. 3, Apr. 1907, pp. 70-7, 8 illus.

Natural History. *See also* Science.

Natural History Departments of the Bohemian Museum. Anton Ritter von Fritsch. Natural Sci., v. 8, Mar. 1896, pp. 168-72, 4 illus.

Natural History for a Community. Edward Fuller Bigelow. Guide to Nature, v. 3, Oct. 1910, pp. 233-43, 20 illus.

Natural History for the Masses. Frank Michler Chapman. World's Work, v. 5, Nov. 1902, pp. 2761-70.

Natural History Museum (South Kensington). William Playne Pycraft. London, 1910, 273 pp.

Natural History Museum and Workshop for the Children. W. N. Atwood. Child in the City, Blakely Ptng. Co., Chicago, 1911, pp. 405-9.

Natural History Museum at Paris. Jean Schopfer. Architectural Record, v. 10, July 1900, pp. 55-75, 14 illus.

Natural History Museum of the University of St. Andrews. William Carmichael McIntosh. Museums Jour., v. 12, Jan. 1913, pp. 201-13, 2 illus.; June, pp. 362-8, 5 illus.; Apr., pp. 304-13.

Natural History Museums. *See also* Science Museums.

Natural History Museums. Louis Pope Gratacap. Science, n. s., v. 8, July 8, 1898, pp. 29-37; July 15, pp. 61-8.

Natural History Museums of the United States and Canada. Frederick James Hamilton Merrill. N. Y. State Museum, Bull. 62, 1903, 233 pp.

Natural History Museums: Their Object and Arrangement. Ramsey Heatley Traquair. Proc. Royal Physical Soc. Edinburgh, v. 11, 1891, p. 173.

Natural History Record Bureau at the Carlisle Museum. Linnaeus E. Hope. Museums Jour., v. 10, Dec. 1910, pp. 157-61.

Natural History Survey of the Chicago Academy of Sciences, The. Frank Collins Baker. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 15-23.

Natural Lighting of Picture Galleries. John William Tudor Walsh. Brit. Dept. Scientific & Industrial Research, illumination research technical paper no. 6, London, 1927, 39 pp., illus.

Natural Science for the Every-Day Man. E. W. Smith. Outlook, v. 89, May 23, 1908, pp. 183-91.

Natural Science Museum, Peru. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 18, Oct. 1904, pp. 205-6.

Naturalienkammer des Halleschen Waisenhauses. Max Sauerlandt. Museumskunde, v. 7, July 1911, pp. 133-46, 8 illus.

Naturalistic Land Relief, A Belated Museum Art. George Carroll Curtis. Museum Work, v. 8, May-June 1925, pp. 3-8, 3 illus.

Naturalist's Guide for Collecting and Preserving All Subjects of Natural History and Botany, The. William Swainson. London, 1824.

Naturalist's Guide in Collecting and Preserving Objects of Natural History. Charles Johnson Maynard. J. R. Osgood Co., 1873, 167 pp., 9 illus.

Nature Camouflage and Museum Groups. Gerald Handerson Thayer. Museum Work, v. 4, Mar.-Apr. 1922, pp. 163-4.

Nature Education. Museum's Part in Nature Education, Photographs of Exhibits in the American Museum of Natural History. Natural History, v. 27, July-Aug. 1927, pp. 339-50.

Nature Study. Educational Museum of the St. Louis Public Schools and Its Relation to Gardening and Nature-Study. Nature Study Rev., v. 6, Apr. 1910, pp. 99-102, 2 illus.

Nature Study at the Fairbanks Museum. Inez Addie Howe. Museum Work, v. 1, Dec. 1918, p. 1.

Nature Study in a Museum. Delia Isabel Griffin. Nature Study, v. 5, Feb. 1909, pp. 56-62.

Nature Study in Our Public Schools. Robert Wilson Shufeldt. Amer. Forestry, v. 27, Nov. 1921, pp. 715-24, 13 illus.

Nature Trails. Signs Along the Trail, The Museum and Nature Trails at Bear Mt., N. Y. Amer. Mus. of Natural Hist., 1927, 29 pp., illus.

Nature Trails, An Experiment in Outdoor Education. Frank Eugene Lutz. Amer. Museum of Natural Hist., Misc. Pubs. no. 21, 1926, 36 pp., illus.

Naturkundliches Volksmuseum, Ein. Richard Buch. Museumskunde, v. 12, Aug.

1916, pp. 68-90, 9 illus.
Nautical Museums. *See also* Marine Museums. Museo Naval de Valparaiso, Chile. Zig-Zag, Santiago de Chile, Dec. 22, 1917.
Necessity for Aesthetic Harmony Between Museums and Galleries and Their Contents. Walter Armstrong. Museums Jour., v. 12, Nov. 1912, pp. 133-40.
Need for a Faunistic Museum for the North of Scotland. Museums Jour., v. 3, May 1904, pp. 345-50.
Need for an Imperial Department of Illustrated Public Information. John Alfred Charlton Deas. Museums Jour., v. 20, Dec. 1920, pp. 135-7.
Need of a Medical Historical Museum. Davina Waterson. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 19-21.
Need of Cooperation Among Museums. Edwin Atlee Barber. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 20-5.
Need of National Gallery of Art, The. Edward Drummond Libbey. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 16, Mar. 1925, p. 121.
Needham, James George. Directions for Collecting and Rearing Dragon Flies, Stone Flies, and May Flies. Pt. O, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1899, 9 pp., 4 illus.
Needless Regulations in Museums. Alja Robinson Crook. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 76-9.
Neglected Imperial Asset. Charles Tate Regan. Museums Jour., v. 17, Apr. 1918, pp. 146-7.
Netherlands. *See* Holland.
Netto, Ladistan. Le Museum National de Reo-de-Janeiro et Son Influence sur les Sciences Naturelles au Bresil. Paris, 1889, 87 pp.
Neu Stadtmuseum in Dresden. Otto Richter. Museumskunde, v. 7, Apr. 1911, pp. 61-73, 9 illus.
Neu Strelitz, Germany.
Mecklenburg-Strelitzsche Landesmuseum zu Neustrelitz. Museumskunde, v. 16, Apr. 1922, pp. 190-6.
Nochmals das Neustrelitzer Landesmuseum Kurze Replik zum Vorstehenden. Museumskunde, v. 17, June 1923, pp. 34-5.
Neuaufstellung der Holzskulpturen Sammlung im Suermondt Museum zu Aachen. Edwin Redslob. Museumskunde, v. 7, Jan. 1911, pp. 10-8, 4 illus.
Neuaufstellung der Sammlung Barocker Elfenbeine des Bayerischen Nationalmuseums. Rudolf Berliner. Museumskunde, v. 17, Oct. 1924, pp. 140-6, 2 illus.
Neuaufstellung der Sammlungen des K. K. Osterreichischen Museums fur Kunst und Industrie in Wien. Georg Sobotka. Museumskunde, v. 8, Mar. 1912, pp. 88-99, 6 illus., 1 plan.
Neuaufstellung der Vorgeschichtlichen Abteilung in den Stadtischen Sammlungen zu Heidelberg. Ernst Wahle. Museumskunde, v. 16, Aug. 1921, p. 112, 3 illus.
Neuaufstellung des Romisch-Germanischen Central Museums zu Mainz. Friedrich Behn. Museumskunde, v. 6, July 1910, pp. 153-9, 5 illus.
Neubau des Germanischen Nationalmuseums und Seine Einrichtung. Walter Fries. Museumskunde, v. 16, Apr. 1922, pp. 153-90, 12 illus., 1 plan.
Neubau des Koniglichen Museum Friderician um zu Kassel. J. Boehlau. Museumskunde, v. 14, June 1918, pp. 1-13, 6 illus., 6 plans.
Neubau des Museums fur Hamburgische Geschichte. Fritz Schumacher. Museumskunde, v. 17, Oct. 1924, pp. 100-12, 5 illus., 3 plans.
Neubau des Stadtischen Museums in Altona. C. Muhlke. Zeitschr. f. Bauw., 1902, p. 21.
Neue Anbau der Stadel'schen Galerie. L. Fischel. Museumskunde, v. 17, June 1923, pp. 7-18, 4 illus.
Neue Aufgaben fur die Kunstgewerbemuseen. J. R. Frankfurter Zeitung, Oct. 15, 1907.
Neue Erweiterungsbau der Hamburger Kunsthalle. Fritz Schumacher. Museumskunde, v. 15, June 1920, pp. 95-120, 2 illus., 2 plans.
Neue Landesmuseum in Birkenfeld. Gustav Behrens. Museumskunde, v. 7, Apr. 1911, pp. 89-95, 5 illus., 2 plans.
Neue Methode zur Konservierung des Herzens, Eine. Von d. Wolhard. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 48-9.
Neue Museo Civico zu Pisa. Emil Jacobsen. Repertorium fur Kunstwissenschaft, v. 18, 1895, pp. 91-104.
Neue Museumsgebaude in Pilsen. Der Architekt, 1897, p. 27, 1 illus.
Neue Provinzialmuseum fur Vorgeschichte zu Halle. Hans Hahne. Museumskunde, v. 14, June 1919, pp. 126-46, 8 illus., 2 plans.
Neue Provinzial-Museum zu Hannover. Zeitschr. f. Arch. u. ing. Wochausg., 1897, p. 397.
Neue Provinzial-Museum zu Hannover. Hubert Stier. Zeitschr. f. Arch, u. ing., 1902, p. 1.
Neue Rembrandt Saal der Dresdner Gemaldegalerie. Karl Koetschau. Museumskunde, v. 7, Apr. 1911, pp. 84-9,

4 illus.

Neueinrichtung des Koniglichen Munzkabinetts im Kaiser Friedrich Museum zu Berlin. Julius Menadier. Museumskunde, v. 1, Jan. 1905, pp. 16-34, 5 illus., 1 plan.

Neue Stadtische Museum in Braunschweig, Das. Franz Fuhse. Museumskunde, v. 2, July 1906, pp. 128-39, 3 illus., 4 floor plans.

Neuer Museumstisch, Ein. G. Kuster. Museumskunde, v. 13, Dec. 1917, pp. 163-6, 1 illus.

Neuere Museen. N. Lenz. Lubeck, 1919, 14 pp.

Neues Museum, Ein. Emil Utitz. Museumskunde, v. 5, July 1909, pp. 159-64; v. 6, July 1910, pp. 191-8.

Neugegrundete Ledermuseum in Offenbach am Main. Fritz Hoeber. Museumskunde, v. 13, Dec. 1917, pp. 149-53.

Neugeordnete Badische Kunsthalle zu Karlsruhe, Die. Oscar Gehrig. Kunstchronik und Kunstmarkt, Leipzig, v. 57, 1922, pp. 719-23.

Neumann, Wilhelm. Museum in Riga, Das. Museumskunde, v. 2, April 1906, pp. 68-74, 3 illus., 1 plan.

Neuordnung der Alten Stadelgalerie. Museumskunde, v. 17, Oct. 1924, pp. 135-40.

Neuordnung der Gemaldegalerie des Breslauer Museums, Die. Franz Landsberger. Kunstchronik und Kunstmarkt, Leipzig, v. 55, 1920, pp. 534-6.

Neuordnung der Gemaldegalerie im Stadelschen Kunstinstitut. Ludwig Justi. Museumskunde, v. 1, Oct. 1905, pp. 205-15, 5 illus.

Neuordnung der Graphischen Sammlung in Munchen. Walter Graff. Museumskunde, v. 6, Jan. 1910, pp. 17-22.

Neuordnung der Mustersammlung der Bayerischen Landesgewerbeanstalt in Nurnberg. Walter Stengel. Museumskunde, v. 7, Apr. 1911, pp. 73-84, 4 illus., 1 plan.

Neuordnung der Stuttgarter Gemaldegalerie: Abteilung alter Meister. Kunstchronik und Kunstmarkt, Leipzig, v. 57, 1922, pp. 373-5.

Neuordnung des Erfurter Museums. Edwin Redslob. Museumskunde, v. 9, Nov. 1913, pp. 191-6, 6 illus.

Neustrelitzer Landesmuseum. Hans Witte. Museumskunde, v. 17, June 1923, pp. 30-3.

Neutral-Tinted Glycerine Jelly as a Medium for the Mounting of Pathological Specimens. Andrew Arthman Bruere. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 3, 1911, pp. 11-5.

Neuverteilung der Staatlichen Kunstsammlungen in Berlin. Wilhelm von Bode. Kunstchronik, Leipzig, Jahrg. 57, 1922, pp. 429-34.

New and Easy Method of Mounting Fish Medallions. William Temple Hornaday. Soc. of Amer. Taxidermists, 2nd Ann. Rept., 1882, pp. 38-41.

New and Inexpensive Solution for the Mounting of Museum Specimens. R. L. Frost. Internatl. Asso. Medical Mueseums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 41-2.

New and Noteworthy Anthropological Institution. Theodoor Hendrik Nikolaas de Booy. Sci. Amer. Supp., v. 85, Apr. 11, 1916, pp. 232-4.

New Aquarium, The. Chapman Grant. Architectural Record, v. 62, Dec. 1927, pp. 470-1, 2 illus.

New Art Gallery and Its Director. Holmes Smith. Brush & Pencil, v. 16, Oct. 1905, pp. 111-21, 13 illus.

New Art Gallery at San Diego, California. Rose Henderson. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 17, Apr. 1926, pp. 193-4, 1 illus.

New Art in Health Exhibits. John Walker Harrington. World's Work, v. 26, July 1913, pp. 286-91.

New Art Museum at Boston. Frederick William Coburn. Internatl. Studio, v. 33, Dec. 1907, pp. LVII-LXII, 1 illus., 2 plans.

New Art Museum, A. Leila Mechlin. Art & Prog., v. 3, Mar. 1912, pp. 516-22, 5 illus.

New Art Museum at Detroit, The. Frank E. Washburn Freund. Internatl. Studio, v. 88, Dec. 1927, pp. 74-9, illus.

New Art Museum Building in Providence. Margaret Talbot Jackson Rowe. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 17, June 1926, pp. 282-90, 9 illus.

New Art Museum, Santa Fe. Art & Archaeology, v. 7, Jan.-Feb. 1918, pp. 5-34.

New Art Museum, The Butler Art Institute, Youngstown, Ohio. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 11, Dec. 1919, pp. 61-4, 4 illus.

New Art Shrine in the New South. Edward S. Shorter. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 18, Aug. 1927, pp. 431-4.

New Bedford, Mass. *See* Old Dartmouth Historical Society.

New Boston Museum. Nation, v. 84, June 27, 1907, pp. 582-3.

New Boston Museum of Fine Arts. Frederick William Coburn. New England Mag., n. s., v. 37, Jan. 1908, pp. 548-53.

New Boston Museum of Fine Arts. Harper's Wkly., v. 53, Jan. 2, 1909, p. 32.

New British Museum. Builder, v. 7, Apr. 21, 1849, p. 188.

New Buffalo Museum of Science Ground

Floor Plan. Hobbies (Buffalo Soc. of Nat. Sci.), v. 6, Jan. 1926, pp. 3-18, 1 plan.

New Buffalo Museum of Science Second Floor Plan, The. Hobbies (Buffalo Soc. of Nat. Sci.), v. 6, Feb. 1926, pp. 3-19, 3 illus., 1 plan.

New Building for European and American Arts (Museum of Fine Arts, Boston), The. Edward Jackson Holmes. Bull. M. F. A., Boston, v. 23, Oct. 1925, pp. 55-7, 3 plans.

New Building for the Museum of Fine Arts in Boston. Frederic Lauriston Bullard. World Today, v. 18, Jan. 1910, pp. 89-96.

New Building for the Museum of Fine Arts in Boston. Arthur Fairbanks. Museums Jour., v. 8, Nov. 1908, pp. 163-70, 4 illus.

New Building for the National Museum. Bernard Richardson Green. Amer. Architect, v. 93, June 24, 1908, pp. 203-4, 2 illus.

New Buildings at South Kensington. Mag. of Art, July 1899, pp. 423-5, 3 illus., 1 plan.

New Chester Museum. James B. Townsend. Amer. Art News, v. 15, Oct. 14, 1916, p. 1.

New Cleveland Museum of Art, The. Leila Mechlin. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 7, Aug. 1916, pp. 392-7, 5 illus.

New Cleveland Museum of Art, The. Katherine Buell Nye. Art & Archaeology, v. 3, Apr. 1916, pp. 233-5, 2 illus.

New Detroit Institute of Arts. Robert F. Salade. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 16, Feb. 1925, pp. 78-80, 1 illus.

New Detroit Museum of Art, The. Clyde Huntley Burroughs. Museum Work, v. 8, Sept.-Oct. 1925, pp. 67-74, 6 illus.

New England Historical Societies. Albert Carlos Bates. Museum Work, v. 2, May 1920, pp. 246-8.

New Era for Museums. Laurence Vail Coleman. Science, n. s., v. 58, Sept. 7, 1923, pp. 172-4.

New Era for the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Charles DeKay. Review of Reviews, v. 32, Oct. 1905, pp. 433-40.

New Era in Interior Lighting. Charles Ladd Norton. Technology Quarterly & Proc. of the Soc. of Arts, v. 14, Mar. 1901, pp. 33-42, 9 illus.

New Fogg Art Museum, The. Harold R. Shurtleff. The Arts, v. 11, Apr. 1927, pp. 207-8, 2 illus.

New Fogg Art Museum at Harvard. Ella Simons Siple. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 18, July 1927, pp. 339-47, 8 illus.

New Fogg Art Museum, Harvard University. Architect, v. 9, 1927, pp. 451-9.

New Fogg Museum, The. The Arts, v. 12, July 1927, pp. 2-39, 37 illus.

New Galleries for the Metropolitan Museum. Arts & Decoration, v. 17, July 1922, p. 204.

New Gallery, The. Frank Rinder. Art Jour., June 1905, pp. 182-5; June 1906, pp. 180-3; June 1907, pp. 161-4; June 1908, pp. 171-5.

New Groups in the Illinois State Museum. Alja Robinson Crook. Museum Work, v. 3, Dec. 1920, pp. 79-81.

New Haven, Conn. *See* Peabody Museum.

New Home of the Detroit Institute of Arts. Clyde Huntley Burroughs. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 18, Oct. 1927, pp. 544-54, 12 illus.

New Imperial Museums of Vienna. Builder, v. 34, Jan. 15, 1876, pp. 55-6, 1 illus.

New Jersey. Museums of New Jersey. The Museum (Newark), v 1, May 1917, pp. 26-30.

New Jersey Industrial Safety Museum, The. Safety, v. 8, May 1920, p. 87.

New Label Device, A. Homer Ray Dill. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 135-9, 1 illus.

New Library and Art Gallery. Crouch Butler and Savage. Museums Jour., v. 11, Apr. 1912, pp. 285-8, 3 illus.

New Library and Museum, Melbourne. Builder, v. 42, Apr. 1, 1882, p. 386, 1 illus.

New Library Building. William Clifford. Bull. M. M. A., v. 5, Aug. 1910, pp. 188-9.

New Local Museum in Bad Bielohrad near Jitschin, Bohemia. Anton Ritter von Fritsch. Museums Jour., v. 4, June 1905, pp. 405-7, 6 illus.

New Method for Preserving and Fixing Fresh-Water Algae. Herbert Maule Richards. Amer. Naturalist, v. 32, July 1898, pp. 532-3.

New Method of Constructing Geographical Models. Alex Bremner. Museums Jour., v. 16, July 1916, pp. 1-9, 1 illus.

New Method of Developing a Knowledge of Values, A. Ella Ione Simons. Museum Work, v. 2, Nov. 1919, pp. 54-7; Bull. Worcester Art Museum, v. 10, July 1919, pp. 36-40.

New Method of Illustrating British Vegetation in Museums. William B. Crump. Museums Jour., v. 10, May 1911, pp. 313-7.

New Method of Keeping a Collection of Lepidoptera. Seth Lister Mosley. Museums Jour., v. 8, Jan. 1909, pp. 238-9.

New Method of Making Geological Sections for Museum Use. Herbert Bol-

ton. Museums Jour., v. 10, Mar. 1911, pp. 245-6.

New Method of Mounting and Arranging Dental Specimens and Casts. W. Booth Pearsall. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1894, pp. 63-9, 3 illus.

New Method of Mounting Ethnological Objects, A. Edward Sylvester Morse. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 60-2.

New Method of Mounting (Medical) Museum Preparations. Henry Albert. Jour. Amer. Medical Asso., v. 46, June 30, 1906, pp. 1993-5, 4 illus.

New Method of Mounting Small Organisms for Exhibition Collections. Hans Zimmerman. Museums Jour., v. 3, May 1904, pp. 353-4.

New Method of Preparing Exhibits of Fishes, A. Boyd Packer Rothrock. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 86-9.

New Method of Preparing Museum Specimens. Henry Knox Craig. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 54-7.

New Method of Preparing Museum Specimens to Show Differentiation of Tissues. Reginald Hamstead Malone. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 53-5.

New Method of Preserving Specimens of Shell and Other Perishable Materials, A. Philip Mills Jones. Amer. Anthropologist, n. s., v. 7, Oct.-Dec. 1905, pp. 654-5.

New Methods of Making Relief Maps and Plaster Casts. Hermon Carey Bumpus. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 32-3.

New Methods of Preparing Fishes for Museum Exhibit. Jesse Dade Figgins. Bull. U. S. Bur. Fisheries, v. 28, 1910, pp. 1357-63.

New Metropolitan Museum of Art. Architectural Record, v. 12, Aug. 1902, pp. 305-10.

New Mexico Art Museum, The (Santa Fe, N. M.). Rose Henderson. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 13, Apr. 1922, pp. 125-6.

New Museum, The. John Cotton Dana. Elm Tree Press, Woodstock, Vt., 1917 (No. 1 of The New Museum Series), 52 pp.

New Museum (Museum of Fine Arts, Boston), The. Benjamin Ives Gilman. Bull. M. F. A., v. 4, June 1907, pp. 27-47, 12 illus., 5 plans.

New Museum (of Fine Arts, Boston), The. Guy Lowell. Bull. M. F. A., Boston, v. 7, Dec. 1909, pp. 44-66, 12 illus., 3 plans.

New Museum and Library, Rouen. Builder, v. 38, Mar. 13, 1880, pp. 322-3, 1 illus.

New Museum at Boston, The. Frank Jewett Mather, Jr. Burlington Mag., v. 16, Feb. 1910, pp. 293-6, 2 plans.

New Museum at Frankfurt. Hermon Carey Bumpus. Museums Jour., v. 7, Dec. 1907, pp. 191-2, 1 illus.

New Museum at Santa Fe, New Mexico. Architectural Review, v. 6, Feb. 1918, pp. 17-9, 5 illus.

New Museum at the Cartwright Memorial Hall, Bradford (England): What Shall Be Its Character and Scope? The. Butler Wood. Museums Jour., v. 2, Aug. 1902, pp. 47-62, 1 plan.

New Museum, Entertaining, Instructive, and Awake; Quotations on the Subject from Many Sources. The Newarker, v. 4, Dec. 1914, pp. 30-2.

New Museum for Cordoba (Argentina). Angel Gallardo. Museums Jour., v. 15, Jan. 1916, pp. 228-30.

New Museum Game, A. Delia Isabel Griffin. Museum Work, v. 7, Nov.-Dec. 1924, pp. 119-20.

New Museum, Gotha. Builder, v. 38, Jan. 10, 1880, p. 39.

New Museum Idea. Sherman Langdon. World's Work, v. 12, July 1906, pp. 7710-2.

New Museum in Boston, The. William Howe Downes. Art & Prog., v. 1, Nov. 1909, pp. 29-33, 4 illus.

New Museum Interprets American Aboriginal Life. Science, n. s., v. 56, Dec. 1, 1922, supp., pp. 9-10.

New Museum, Its Relation to Our Industrial Art Problem. W. Frank Purdy. Arts & Dec., v. 14, Dec. 1920, pp. 116-7, 4 illus.

New Museum Jar for the Preservation of Eye Specimens. Henry Albert and Verplanck Bennett. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 6, Aug. 1916, pp. 40-5, 2 illus.

New Museum Label, A. Homer Ray Dill. Museum Work, v. 8, Sept.-Oct. 1925, pp. 87-8.

New Museum of Comparative Oology, Santa Barbara. William Leon Dawson. Condor, v. 18, Mar. 1916, pp. 68-74.

New Museum of Fine Arts, Boston. Frederick William Coburn. New England Mag., n. s., v. 37, Jan. 1908, pp. 548-53.

New Museum of Safety Devices at Paris. Jacques Boyer. Engineering Mag., v. 35, May 1908, pp. 209-26.

New Museum of the Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences in Humboldt Park, The. Hobbies (Buffalo Soc. of Nat. Sci.), v. 3, Feb. 1923, pp. 3-27, 3 illus., 6 plans.

New Museum on September 14, 1908, The.

Fine Arts Jour., v. 6, Oct. 1908, pp. 44-5, 1 plan.

New Museum Pest (Lepisma Domestica). Robert Tracy Jackson. Science, v. 7, May 28, 1886, pp. 481-3.

New Museum, Solothurn (Switzerland). Building News, v. 69, Sept. 13, 1895, p. 368.

New Museum Tablet, A. Frank Collins Baker. Amer. Naturalist, v. 34, Apr. 1900, pp. 283-4.

New National Gallery (London). Internatl. Studio, v. 69, Jan.-Feb. 1920, pp. 89-94, 6 illus.

New National Museum Building, Some Similar Buildings Abroad. Amer. Architect, v. 80, June 20, 1903, pp. 91-3, 1 illus., 2 plans.

New Natural History Building, Glasgow University. Graham Kerr. Museums Jour., v. 22, Aug. 1922, pp. 33-5.

New Natural History Museum for Salford. Museums Jour., v. 5, June 1906, pp. 398-400.

New Natural Science Laboratory at Princeton University. Gilbert Van Ingen. Museums Jour., v. 7, June 1908, pp. 415-22, 3 illus.

New Oberlin Art Museum. Amer. Art News, v. 16, Mar. 16, 1918, p. 1.

New Peabody Museum, The. Richard Swann Lull. Museum Work, v. 7, Sept.-Oct. 1924, pp. 109-17, 4 illus.; Jan.-Feb. 1925, pp. 131-40, 1 illus.

New Peabody Museum, Yale University. Richard Swann Lull. Museums Jour., v. 24, May 1925, pp. 254-6; June 1925, pp. 279-84.

New Philadelphia Museum of Art, The. Robert F. Salade. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 15, Oct. 1924, pp. 538-9, 1 illus.

New Preservative Fluid. Edward Morell Holmes. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1895, pp. 30-6.

New Preservative Process in Taxidermy. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 16, Mar. 1880, pp. 717-8.

New Process of Taking Impressions of Natural Moulds of Fossils. Arthur Ware Sloccom. Science, v. 25, Apr. 12, 1907, p. 591.

New Projection Planetarium. Willem Jacob Luyten. Natural History, v. 27, July-Aug. 1927, pp. 383-90, 7 illus.

New Protection for Prints, A. William Mathews Hekking. Museum Work, v. 8, Sept.-Oct. 1925, p. 84.

New Reconstructions in the Yale Peabody Museum. Malcolm Rutherford Thorpe. Amer. Jour. of Sci., v. 6, 5th ser., Aug. 1923, pp. 91-9, 6 illus.

New Relations of Museums and Industries. John Cotton Dana. Newark, 1919, 23 pp.

New Rodin Museum: Chateau Biron, near Meudon. Arts & Dec., v. 11, Sept. 1919, p. 222.

New Scottish Aquarium. T. H. Gilespie. Scottish Naturalist, July-Aug. 1927, pp. 112-6, 3 illus.

New South Wales. *See also* Sydney.

Improvements Effected in Modern Museums in Europe and Australia, New South Wales. Trans. Royal Soc., 1868, p. 90.

Some Notes on the National Gallery of New South Wales. Internatl. Studio, v. 54, Dec. 1914, pp. 131-7, 8 illus.

Sydney (N. S. W.) Technological Museum. Museums Jour., v. 8, May 1909, pp. 377-82.

New Stand for Skulls, A. Frederic Ward Putnam. Proc. Amer. Asso. for Advancement of Science, v. 32, 1883, pp. 392-3.

New State Museum of Safety. Safety, v. 4, Nov. 1916, pp. 225-7, 2 illus.

New Trustees of the National Gallery. Art Jour., n. s., 1894, pp. 348-9, 2 illus.

New Type of Iron Case in the Altona Museum. Otto Lehmann. Museums Jour., v. 6, Mar. 1907, pp. 308-9.

New Uses of Celluloid and Similar Material in Taxidermy. Leon L. Walters. Field Museum of Natural Hist., museum technique ser. no. 2, June 1925, 20 pp., 7 illus.

New Vatican Gallery, The. Ettore Modigliani. Connoisseur, v. 27, Aug. 1910, pp. 243-7, 8 illus.

New Watts Gallery at Compton (Eng.). David Croal Thomson. Art Jour., Nov. 1906, pp. 321-4, 7 illus.

New Way of Detecting Art Forgeries. Arthur Pillans Laurie. Sci. Amer., v. 110, Mar. 14, 1914, p. 237.

New Ways to Pay Old Debts. Nation (London), v. 28, Mar. 19, 1921, pp. 871-3.

New Wing, Metropolitan Museum of Art. Elisabeth Luther Cary. Art & Prog., v. 1, June 1910, pp. 219-24, 4 illus.

New Wing of Decorative Arts of the Metropolitan Museum in New York. Montgomery Schuyler. Internatl. Studio, v. 40, supp., May 1910, pp. 55-9.

New Work for Museums. Nation, v. 90, Feb. 24, 1910, p. 198.

New York, N. Y. *See also* American Museum of Natural History, American Museum of Musical Art, American Museum of Safety, Columbia University, Metropolitan Museum of Art, Museum of the Peaceful Arts, Staten Island Museum.

American Numismatic Society (New

New York *continued.*
York) Plans. Amer. Architect, v. 91, June 29, 1907, after p. 252.
Commercial Museum (Bush Terminal, New York), A. Bull. M. M. A., v. 15, Mar. 1920, pp. 65-6.
Geological Museum of the School of Mines, Columbia College, The. Amer. Naturalist, v. 13, Aug. 1879, pp. 502-13.
Hispanic Museum, New York, The. Connoisseur, v. 49, Sept. 1917, pp. 23-30, 8 illus.
History and Scope of Work of the Hispanic Museum. Independent, v. 69, Nov. 19, 1910, pp. 1031-7.
Library of J. Pierpont Morgan, Esq. Amer. Architect, v. 95, Jan. 6, 1909, pp. 1-2, 2 illus., 1 plan.
Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation. Indian Notes and Monographs, no. 33. New York, 1922.
Museum of the American Indian: Heye Foundation. Southern Workman, v. 52, Apr. 1923, pp. 176-81.
Organization of the New York Observatory and Nautical Museum. Science, n. s., v. 23, May 18, 1906, pp. 765-6.
Plans of the New York Observatory and Nautical Museum. Sci. Amer., v. 95, Dec. 8, 1906, p. 432.
New York Botanical Garden, The. Daniel Trembly Macdougal. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 57, Jan. 1900, pp. 171-8, 6 illus., 1 plan. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 4, Jan. 1901, pp. 1117-9, 1 plan.
New York Botanical Garden. Paleobotanical Collection of the New York Botanical Garden. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 43-52, 7 illus.
New York Botanical Garden Museum. Sci. Amer., v. 84, Apr. 13, 1901, p. 227.
New York Historical Society. Museum and Gallery of Art of the New York Historical Society. Scribner's Mag., v. 39, June 1906, pp. 764-8.
New York Public Library. New York's Print Division and Its Exhibit. Museumskunde, v. 10, Dec. 1914, pp. 214-8, 2 illus.
New York State Museum, Albany, N. Y.
Effects of Fire as Shown at the New York State Museum. Museums Jour., v. 14, Oct. 1914, pp. 137-9.
Reconstruction of The Sterlingbush Grotto at the New York State Museum. Museum Work, v. 2, May 1920, pp. 248-50.
Work of a State Museum, The. Independent, v. 77, Mar. 9, 1914, pp. 346-8, 6 illus.
New York's Museum of Art. Harper's Wkly., v. 46, Dec. 27, 1902, p. 2010, 4 illus.
New York's Natural History Museum. Edmund Otis Hovey. World's Work, v. 39, Nov. 1919, pp. 72-94, 1 map.
New York's Print Division and Its Exhibit. Frank Weitenkampf. Museumskunde, v 10, Dec. 1914, pp. 214-8, 2 illus.
New Zealand. Auckland Museum (New Zealand). Museums Jour., v. 17, Nov. 1917, pp. 65-6, 1 illus.
New Zoological Institute at Breslau. William Evans Hoyle. Museums Jour., v. 5, Mar. 1906, pp. 283-90, 2 illus.
Newark, New Jersey. Public Service at the Newark Museum, New Jersey. Museums Jour., v. 21, Mar. 1922, pp. 184-8.
Newark Museum, Newark, N. J.
Increasing the Usefulness of Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 80-9.
Museum Makes Friends with Today. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 17, July 1926, pp. 338-45, 4 illus.
Public Service at the Newark Museum, New Jersey. Museums Jour., v. 21, Mar. 1922, pp. 184-8.
Small American Museum, Its Effort Toward Public Utility, A. Newark Museum Asso., 1921, 15 pp.; Museum Work, v. 4, Feb. 1921, pp. 144-53.
Year's Work of the Newark Museum Association, A. The Museum (Newark), v. 1, May 1917, pp. 20-6.
Newark's Museums: The Story of Their Development. The Newarker, v. 1, Mar. 1912, pp. 76-7.
Newcastle Museum of Natural History. Alexander Meek. Natural Sci., v. 7, Aug. 1895, pp. 115-8.
Newcombe, Frederick Charles. Scope and Method of State Natural History Surveys. Science, n. s., v. 37, Apr. 25, 1913, pp. 615-22.
Newer Education, The. Henry Edward Rood. Harper's Wkly., v. 53, Apr. 17, 1909, pp. 16-7.
Newstead, Robert.
Preparation of the Coccidae for Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1893, pp. 107-16.
Use of Basic Acid as a Preservative for Birds' Skins. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1893, pp. 104-6.
Newton, Alfred.
Notes on Some Old Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1891, pp. 28-48.
Suggestions for Forming Collections of Birds' Eggs. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 2, pt. 9, pp. 10-22, 4 illus.
Niblick, Albert Parker. Instructions for Taking Paper Molds of Inscriptions in

Stone, Wood, Bronze, etc. U. S. Natl. Museum, Cir. no. 23, 1883, 5 pp.
Nicaragua. *See also* Managua.
National Museum at Managua. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 5, Oct. 1897, p. 570.
Nicholfon Institute, Leck (Germany). Builder, v. 47, Oct. 18, 1884, pp. 522-39, 7 illus., 4 plans.
Nicoll, William. Cabinet for Holding Small Specimen Bottles. Museums Jour., v. 10, Jan. 1911, pp. 198-200, 1 illus.
Niederosterreichische Landesmuseum in Wien. Max Vancsa. Museumskunde, v. 9, Jan. 1913, pp. 27-35, 8 illus.
Nigeria. Botanic Gardens, Victoria, Cameroons Province, Nigeria. Nature, v. 108, Nov. 17, 1921, pp. 377-8.
Noack, Werner. Vorschlag zur Errichtung eines Denkmalerarchives fur Deutsche Kunst im Anschluss an den Deutschen fur Kunstwissenschaft. Museumskunde, v. 15, Nov. 1919, pp. 58-62.
Nobili, Riccardo. Gentle Art of Faking. London, Seeley, Service & Co., 1922, 318 pp., 31 illus.
Noble, G(ladwyn) Kingsley. Mounting by Paraffin Infiltration. Amer. Museum Novitates, no. 233, Nov. 12, 1926, 7 pp.
Noch Einmal das Historische Museum. Karl Simon. Museumskunde, v. 7, Jan. 1911, pp. 28-39.
Nochmals das Neustrehlitzer Landesmuseum Kurze Replik zum Vorstehenden. Heinrich Reifferscheid. Museumskunde, v. 17, June 1923, pp. 34-5.
Nochmals: Die Stadtische Sammlung Plastischer Kunst in Frankfurt A. M. Museumskunde, v. 6, Oct. 1910, pp. 253-8, 1 illus.
Noe, Sydney P. Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York. Mentor, v. 6, June 15, 1918, pp. 1-11.
Nomenclature of Types in Natural History. Charles Schuchert and S. S. Buckman. Museumskunde, v. 2, Apr. 1906, pp. 88-90.
Nordische Freiluft-Museen. Hans Eduard von Berlepsch-Valendas. Kunstgewerbeblatt, v. 16, 1905, pp. 101-20, 121-34, 141-5.
Nordlinger, Clara. Cleaning of Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1898, pp. 107-11.
Nordmann, Charles. Mais il Faut Cultiver Notre Jardin des Plantes. Review des Deux Mondes, v. 7, Aug. 15, 1924, pp. 923-34.
Norel, J. Musee de la Marine au Louvre. Mercure de France, v. 193, Feb. 1, 1927, pp. 696-8.
Norsk Folkemuseum (Oslo, Norway). Friluftsmuseet pa Norsk Folkemuseum. Oslo, 1925.
North, Franklin D. Taxidermal Art. Century Mag., v. 3, Dec. 1882, pp. 230-9, 11 illus.
North, Frederick John. Some Methods of Mounting Geological Specimens. Museums Jour., v. 23, Nov. 1923, pp. 120-5.
Northern Museum, Stockholm. Francis Arthur Bather. Museumskunde, v. 4, Apr. 1908, pp. 66-78, 8 illus.
Northrop, Birdsey Grant. Lessons from European Schools and the American Centennial. New York, A. S. Barnes & Co., 1877, 108 pp.
Norton, Charles Ladd. New Era in Interior Lighting. Technology Quarterly & Proc. of Soc. of Arts, v. 14, Mar. 1901, pp. 33-42, 9 illus.
Norton, R. Training for Curators. Nation, v. 85, Aug. 8, 1907, p. 119.
Norway. *See also* Maihaugen, Oslo, Scandinavia, Skansen, Trondhjem.
Development of the Open Air Museum in Norway. Internatl. Studio, v. 48, Dec. 1912, pp. 108-22, 26 illus.
Norwich, England.
Centenary of the Norwich Museum. Museums Jour., v. 25, Dec. 1925, pp. 159-64, 1 illus.
Food Economy Exhibition at Norwich Castle Museum. Museums Jour., v. 17, Apr. 1918, pp. 150-1.
War Time Economy Exhibition at the Norwich Castle Museum. Museums Jour., v. 16, Apr. 1917, pp. 221-4.
Norwich Castle Museum. James Reeve. Museums Jour., v. 4, Aug. 1904, pp. 57-62.
Norwich Castle Museum. Thomas Southwell. Museums Jour., v. 4, Oct. 1904, pp. 107-16, 4 illus.
Norwich Castle Museum, The. Henry Woodward. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1900, pp. 81-6, 1 illus.
Norwich Castle Museum. Museums Jour., v. 16, Sept. 1916, pp. 55-6.
Nos Industries d'Art en Peril: Un Musee Municipal d'Etudes d'Art Industriel. Marius Vachon. Pub. by Min. de l'Instruction Publique et des Beaux-Arts de France. Paris, 1882.
Note on a Method of Staining and Clearing the Muscular System of Crustacea. R. J. Daniel. Jour. of the Royal Microscopical Soc., v. 47, Sept. 1927, pp. 253-4.
Note on Collecting Pauropoda and Symphyla. William Robert Barker. Museums Jour., v. 18, Feb. 1919, pp. 130-2.
Note on Construction of New Municipal

Library and Museum (Ecuador). Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 40. Jan. 1915. p. 137.

Note on Cooperative Collecting. J. Macnaught Campbell. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1894, pp. 145-50.

Note on Picture Catalogues. Butler Wood. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1892, pp. 66-70.

Note of Progress in Industrial Art. Richard Franz Bach. Arts & Dec., v. 14, Feb. 1921, p. 302.

Note on Protura and How to Collect Them. William Robert Barker. Museums Jour., v. 18, June 1919, pp. 196-7.

Note on the Construction and Arrangement of Anatomical Museums. William Henry Flower. Jour. of Anatomy & Physiology, v. 9, May 1875, pp. 259-62.

Note on the Legibility of Printed Matter. A. L. Legros. London, H. M. Stationery Office, 1922, 17 pp.

Note on the Preservation of Encephala by the Zinc Chloride Method. George Rolleston. Jour. Anatomy & Physiology, v. 13, 1879, pp. 232-3.

Note on the Value of Animal Illustrations to Taxidermists. F. W. Staebner. Soc. Amer. Taxidermists, 3rd ann. rept. 1882-3, pp. 72-7.

Notes Complimentaires sur l'Organisation des Musees: Les Musees Americans. Louis Reau. n. p. 1910, 12 pp.

Notes on a Botanical Museum. John Wesley Carr. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1892, pp. 77-9.

Notes on a Series of Economic Minerals. William Henry Edwards. Museums Jour., v. 10, Feb. 1911, pp. 221-3, 1 illus.

Notes on American Museums. Alja Robinson Crook. Museum Work, v. 2, Jan. 1920, pp. 125-8.

Notes on an Eighteenth Century Museum at Great Yarmouth. Thomas Southwell. Museums Jour., v. 8, Oct. 1908, pp. 110-23.

Notes on Anatomical Methods. Ernest Hamilton White. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 3, 1911, pp. 19-20.

Notes on Asiatic Museums. Bashford Dean. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 71, Dec. 1907, pp. 481-97, 16 illus.

Notes on Ethnological Arrangement in the Bristol Museum. Louis William Gordon Malcolm. Museums Jour., v. 22, July 1922, pp. 4-7.

Notes on European Museums. Oliver Cummings Farrington. Amer. Naturalist, v. 33, Oct. 1899, pp. 763-81.

Notes on Free Public Libraries and Museums. James Hibbert. Priv. ptd., Preston (Eng.), 1881, 110 pp.

Notes on Models of Protozoa. Frederick Richard Rowley. Museums Jour., v. 6, Sept. 1906, pp. 95-6.

Notes on Museum Arrangements Abroad. Barr Ferree. Architecture & Building, v. 13, Dec. 20, 1890, p. 337; Dec. 27, pp. 349-50, 1 plan; v. 14, Jan. 3, 1891, pp. 5-7, 2 plans; Jan. 10, pp. 19-20, 2 illus.

Notes on One Kind of Museum. Herbert Spencer Harrison. Museums Jour., v. 11, May 1912, pp. 315-8.

Notes on Packing and Removing a Museum of Geology and Antiquities in War Time. Thomas Sheppard. Museums Jour., v. 18, Nov. 1918, pp. 79-82.

Notes on Papers and Colours Suitable for Museum Cases, Both for Lining the Same and for Covering Blocks, Boards, or Flat Trays. R. Quick. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, p. 76.

Notes on Preparing Artificial Groundwork for Mounting Individual Specimens and Economic Sets, etc., in Spirit. Frederick Gordon Pearcey. Museums Jour., v. 7, Oct. 1907, pp. 122-4.

Notes on Recent Developments at the Brighton Museum. Herbert S. Toms. Museums Jour., v. 11, Oct. 1911, pp. 93-105, 2 illus.

Notes on Russian Natural History Museums. Alja Robinson Crook. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 13-6.

Notes on Some European Museums. Edmund Otis Hovey. Amer. Naturalist, v. 32, Sept. 1898, pp. 697-715.

Notes on Some German Museums. Elijah Howarth. Museums Jour., v. 9, Feb. 1910, pp. 299-305, 3 illus.

Notes on Some Old Museums. Alfred Newton. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1891, pp. 28-48.

Notes on the Anthropological Museums of Central Europe. George Amos Dorsey. Amer. Anthropologist, n. s., v. 1, July 1899, pp. 462-74.

Notes on the Arrangement of the Pitt-Rivers Museums. Henry Balfour. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1897, pp. 51-4.

Notes on the Eastern Cities and Museums of the United States. Agnes Crane. Leisure Hour, v. 31, 1882, pp. 412-6; 495-501, 546-9, 613-8.

Notes on the Liverpool Free Public Museum. Thomas John Moore. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1890, pp. 69-77.

Notes on the Preparation of Rough Skeletons. Frederic Augustus Lucas. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1885, pp. 679-86, 12 illus.; Pt. C, Bull. U. S. Natl. Mu-

seum, no. 39, 1891; U. S. Natl. Museum Cir. no. 35, 1885.
Notes on the Ravages of Dermestes and Anthreni in Specimens of Birds. S. Cabot. Proc. Boston Soc. of Natural History, v. 7, 1859, p. 5.
Notes on the Scientific Museums of Europe. William Diller Mathew. Natural History, v. 21, Mar.-Apr. 1921, pp. 185-90.
Notes on the Sheffield Public Museum and Mappin Art Gallery. Elijah Howarth. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 112-23.
Notes pour Servir a l'Histoire de l'Administration des Beaux Arts a Lyon de 1878-1885. J. B. Giraud. Lyon, 1885.
Notes Upon Museum Fittings. J Osborne Smith. Museums Jour., v. 6, June 1907, pp. 399-402, 1 illus.
Notes Upon the Haslemere Educational Museum. Ernest William Swanton. Museums Jour., v. 2, Oct. 1902, pp. 111-21, 2 illus.
Notice Historique sur la Formation des Musees d'Athens. Salomon Reinach. Rev. Internationale des Musees, Paris, H. Welter, 1895-6, pp. 73-84.
Notice of the Origin, Progress, and Present Condition of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, A. William Samuel Waithman Ruschenberger. Philadelphia, Penn., 1852, 1st ed., 78 pp.; 1860, 2nd ed., 102 pp.
Nourishing Provincial Museums. Literary Digest, v. 66, Sept. 4, 1920, p. 39.
Nouveau Manuel Complet du Naturaliste Preparateur ou Art d'Empailler les Animaux. P. Boitard. Paris, 1852, 404 pp.
Nouveau Manuel Complet du Naturaliste Preparateur ou l'Art d'Empailler les Animaux, de Conserver les Vegetaux et les Mineraux. P. Boitard. Paris, 1859, 498 pp., illus.
Nouveau Musee-Bibliotheque de Rouen. L. Sauvageot. Gaz. des Arch. et du Bat., 1879, p. 192.
Nouveau Musee Carnavalet, Le (Paris). Edouard Sarradin. Journal des Debats, v. 32, pt. 1, Apr. 3, 1925, pp. 556-7.
Nouvelles Galeries du Museum a Paris. La Construction Moderne, Jahrg. 13, p. 6.
Novel Art Gallery for Dublin. Literary Digest, v. 47, Oct. 4, 1913, p. 577.
Number of Visitors (at the British Museum). Science, n. s., v. 26, Sept. 13, 1907, p. 357.
Numbering. Method of Numbering Museum Specimens, A. Museums Jour., v. 26, May 1927, pp. 285-6.
Nuovo Assetto del Museo Poldi-Pezzoli a Milano. Arte Italiana, v. 9, Jan. 1900, pp. 3-6, 8 illus.
Nuovo Museo d'Art Industriale di Bologna. Francesco Malaguzzi Valeri. Rassegna d'Arte, Roma, 1922, Anno 9, pp. 27-34, illus.
Nuremberg, Germany.
Erneuerung der Lorenzkirche in Nurnberg. Museumskunde, v. 9, July 1913, pp. 138-44, 6 illus.
Jubilee of the Germanic Museum at Nuremberg. Nation, v. 75, July 24, 1902, p. 69.
Neuordnung der Mustersammlung der Bayerischen Landesgewerbeanstalt in Nurnberg. Museumskunde, v. 7, Apr. 1911, pp. 73-84, 4 illus., 1 plan.
Nurse in the Red Cross Museum. Irene M. Givenwilson Kilner. Public Health Nurse, v. 19, Aug. 1927, pp. 392-3.
Nutting, Charles Cleveland. Function of the Provincial Museum. Proc. Davenport Acad. of Sciences, v. 10, 1907, pp. 167-76.
Nutzbarmachung Alter Museumsbestande. Kolnische Volkzeitung, Nov. 8, 1917.
Ny Carlsberg Glyptotek (Copenhagen). Thomas Dawning Kendrick. Museums Jour., v. 24, Feb. 1925, pp. 180-1.
"Ny Carlsberg Glyptotheca" at Copenhagen. Ove Tryde. Art Jour., n. s., May 1897, pp. 156-8, 5 illus.
Nye, Katherine Buell. New Cleveland Museum of Art, The. Art & Archaeology, v. 3, Apr. 1916, pp. 233-5, 2 illus.

Oakland Public Museum, Oakland, California. Founding and Development of Oakland Public Museum. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 67-78.
Oberlin, Ohio.
Dudley Peter Allen Memorial Art Building, Oberlin, Ohio. Architectural Record, v. 44, Aug. 1918, pp. 99-111, 10 illus., 4 plans.
New Oberlin Art Museum. Amer. Art News, v. 16, Mar. 16, 1918, p. 1.
Objects. *See also* Aims.
Objects and Uses of Museums. Albert Charles Lewis Gotthilf Gunther. Ann. Rept. British Asso. for Advancement of Science, 1880, p. 591.
Objects of the Wistar Institute, The. Harrison Allen. University Medical Mag., v. 6, June 1894, pp. 586-93.
O'Brien, Dermod. Artist and the Gallery. Museums Jour., v. 12, Mar. 1913, pp. 267-72.
Observation, Methods of. Insect Collecting, Preserving, and Observing. A

Chapter in Insects of Australia and New Zealand.

Observations in European Museums. Benjamin Ives Gilman. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 18-28.

Observations on the Use of Models in the Educational Work of Museums. Chester Garfield Gilbert. Museum Work, v. 2, Dec. 1919, pp. 90-2.

Oceanographic Institutes. Foundation d'un Institut Oceanographique. Musea, v. 1, Nov. 1918, pp. 62-4.

Oceanographic Museum of Monaco. Sci. Amer., v. 95, Dec. 8, 1906, p. 427.

Oceanographic Museums.

Berlin's Oceanographic Museum. Sci. Amer., v. 98, May 2, 1908, pp. 312-4.

On the Oceanographic Museum of Monaco. Museums Jour., v. 2, Sept. 1902, pp. 77-9.

Oceanographical Museum at Monaco. Museums Jour., v. 9, May 1910, pp. 398-401.

Odencrants, Arvid. How to Use Old Lantern Slides for New Lecture Diagrams. Museums Jour., v. 16, Mar. 1917, pp. 198-9, 2 illus.

Oertzen, A. von. Einrichtung der Munchner Gemaldegalerien Durch Mannlich und Dillis. Museumskunde, v. 17, June 1923, pp. 38-58.

Oetteking, Bruno. Suggestions for Cataloguing of Anthropological Material. Amer. Anthropologist, n. s., v. 18, July-Sept. 1916, pp. 398-410.

Oettingen, Wolfgang von. Museen als Kulturfaktor der Gegenwart. Der Tag, Nov. 25, 1909.

Of Life's Wide Margins and the Metropolitan Museum. Muriel Piers. Internatl. Studio, v. 66, Supp., Nov. 1918, pp. 22-4.

Offenbach am Main, Germany. Neugegrundete Ledermuseum in Offenbach am Main. Museumskunde, v. 13, Dec. 1917, pp. 149-53.

Offentlichkeit und Museen. Valentin Scherer. Berliner Beamten-Zeitschrift, v. 28, pp. 142-4. Lichterfelder. Lokalanzeiger, Mar. 9, 1914.

Official Guide Demonstrators. Museums Jour., v. 12, June 1913, pp. 369-70.

Ogilvie, Sir Francis Grant. Museum Collections Relating to the Locality. Museums Jour., v. 27, Nov. 1927, pp. 143-52.

Old Ashmolean Museum at Oxford. Robert Theodore Gunther. Science, n. s., v. 57, Jan. 12, 1923, pp. 45-6.

Old Dartmouth Historical Society, The. Frank Wood. Museum Work, v. 2, Apr. 1920, pp. 207-9.

Old Museum and the New. Charles Hercules Read. Leicester, Eng., 1905, 8 pp.

Old Roof-Trees at Maihaugen. Hanna Astrup Larsen. Amer. Scandinavian Review, v. 10, Mar. 1922, pp. 147-56, 12 illus.

Oldenbourg, Rudolf. Verausserungen aus Museumsbestanden. Munchener Neueste Nachrichten, Nov. 10, 1917.

Oldenburg, Germany. Landesmuseum fur Kunst und Kulturgeschichte in Oldenburg. Museumskunde, v. 17, Oct. 1924, pp. 113-30, 7 illus., 3 plans.

Olgemalde im Rontgenlicht. Alexander Faber. Museumskunde, v. 10, Sept. 1914, pp. 153-70, 18 illus.

Oliver, Jean Nutting. Boston Museum of Fine Arts, The. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 11, May 1920, pp. 242-5.

Oliver, W. R. B. Classification of Museum Exhibits. Museums Jour., v. 23, Apr. 1924, pp. 241-6.

Olsson-Seffer, Pehr. Examination of Organic Remains in Postglacial Deposits. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 37, Nov. 1903, pp. 785-97, 2 illus.

On a Dry System of Macerating Bones. Robert Francis Scharff. Museums Jour., v. 10, Jan. 1911, pp. 196-8.

On a Method of Modelling Certain Invertebrates for Museum Exhibition. Robert Wilson Shufeldt. Jour. Inst. of Jamaica, v. 2, 1895, pp. 170-2.

On a Mode of Illustrating the Life Histories of the British Lepidoptera. John Wesley Carr. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1892, pp. 75-7.

On a New Method of Preparing Cartilaginous Skeletons and Other Soft Animal Structures. Thomas Jeffery Parker. Trans. & Proc. New Zealand Inst., v. 14, 1881, pp. 258-64.

On An Ideal Natural History Museum. William Abbott Herdman. Liverpool, 1887, Reptd. from Trans. Literary and Philosophical Soc. of Liverpool, v. 39, p. 69.

On An Index-Collection for Small Zoological Museums in the Form of a Geneological Tree of the Animal Kingdom. Thomas Jeffery Parker. Trans. & Proc. New Zealand Institute, v. 18, 1885, pp. 73-8.

On Arranging Museum Cases of Birds. Thomas Sheppard. Hull Museum Pubs. no. 110, 1917, pp. 61-8; Naturalist, Feb. 1, 1917, pp. 61-8, 2 illus.

On Circulating Museum Cabinets for Schools and Other Educational Purposes. John Chard. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1890, pp. 54-9.

On Cleaning Feathers from Their Animal Oil. Mrs. Jane Richardson. Technical Repository, v. 5, 1824, pp. 254-6.

On Collecting Zoological Subjects. William Swainson. Taxidermy, London, A. Spottiswoode, 1840, pp. 1-25.

On Collections to Illustrate the Evolution and Geographical Distribution of Animals. George Herbert Carpenter. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1894, pp. 106-44, 6 illus.

On Colours in Museums. Hans Dedekam. Museums Jour., v. 4, Dec. 1904, pp. 173-200.

On Educational Museums. Jonathan Hutchinson. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1893, pp. 49-61.

On General and Local Photographs in Museums. Sir Martin Conway. Museums Jour., v. 9, Sept. 1909, pp. 105-27.

On "Good Form" in Natural History Museums. Francis Jeffrey Bell. Museums Jour., v. 3, Nov. 1903, pp. 159-61.

On Making Museumists. Fitz Roy Carrington. Museum Work, v. 7, May-June 1924, pp. 31-2.

On Medical Museums, With Special Reference to the Army Medical Museum at Washington. John Shaw Billings. Maryland Medical Jour., v. 19, Sept. 22, 1888, pp. 407-13; Sept. 29, pp. 421-30.

On Museum Education. Jonathan Hutchinson. Museums Jour., v. 8, July 1908, pp. 5-23.

On Museum Organization and Arrangement. William Boyd Dawkins. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1890, pp. 38-45.

On Museums, An Essay. Christopher Perkins. Saint-Tropez, Var, 1925.

On Museums and Other Classified Collections, Temporary or Permanent, as Instruments of Education in Natural Science. Henry Scadding. Canadian Jour. of Science, Literature, and History, n. s., v. 13, May 1871, pp. 1-25.

On Museums Associations. Museums Jour., v. 13, Oct. 1913, pp. 123-5.

On Museums in Relation to Education. Ann. Rept. British Asso. for Advancement of Science, 1920, pp. 267-80.

On Preparing Vertebrate Skeletons. Henry Leslie Osborn. C. C. Tyrrell. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 5, Jan. 1902, pp. 1836-41, 3 illus.

On Preserving Birds for Cabinets of Natural History. Charles Waterton. Wanderings in South America, London, 1825, 1828, 1877, 1882.

On Preserving the Skins of Birds, Beasts, and Other Animals; And the Bill of the Toucan. C. Waterton. Technical Repository, v. 5, 1824, pp. 250-4.

On Preserving Zoological Subjects. William Swainson. Taxidermy, London, A. Spottiswoode, 1840, pp. 26-70.

On Semper's Method of Making Dry Preparations. John Adam Ryder. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, v. 4, 1881, pp. 224-5.

On the Application of Wolhard's Method for the Preservation of the Heart. Jonathan Campbell Meakins. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 49-50.

On the Arrangement of a Collection of Minerals. Frederick William Rudler. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1894, pp. 82-94.

On the Arrangement of a Geological Museum. Herbert Bolton. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1895, pp. 50-68, 1 illus.

On the Arrangement of a Museum. Friedrich Christian Lesser. 1736.

On the Arrangement of Ethnographical Collections. Frederick William Rudler. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1897, pp. 55-62.

On the Arrangement of Geological Collections. John George Goodchild. Museums Jour., v. 1, 1901-2, pp. 219-25.

On the Arrangement of Great Paleontological Collections. Frederic Augustus Lucas. Science, n. s., v. 3, Apr. 17, 1896, pp. 576-9.

On the Arrangement of Insect Cabinets, With a View to Indicate the Geographical Position of the Species, by Colored Labels. Samuel Stehmann Haldeman. Zoological Cont. no. 3, N. Y., Wiley & Putnam, Phila., Carey & Hart, Judah Dobson & John Pennington, Jan. 1844, pp. 36-40, 1 map.

On the Arrangement of Insect Collections in Museums. Henry M. Platnauer. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1893, pp. 120-34.

On the Arrangement of Mineralogical Collections. John George Goodchild. Museums Jour., v. 1, 1901-2, pp. 193-8.

On the Arrangement of Rock Collections in Museums. Henry M. Platnauer. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1892, pp. 130-8.

On the Arrangement of the Mineral Collection in the University Museum, Oxford. Henry Alexander Miers. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1897, pp. 37-50.

On the Arranging and Indexing of Scientific Pamphlets in Museum Libraries. Edward Morell Holmes. Museums Jour., v. 1, 1901-2, pp. 123-7.

On the Arsenious Acid-Glycerin-Gelatin Method of Preserving and Mounting Pathological Specimens with Their Natural Colours, and on the Use of

New Forms of Receptacles for Keeping Museum Specimens. Sheridan Delepine. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 69-72.

On the Borrowing and Lending of Works of Art. James Paton. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1893, pp. 64-72.

On the Classifications of Museums. George Brown Goode. Science, n. s., v. 3, Jan. 31, 1896, pp. 154-61.

On the Cleaning and Preservation of Antiquities (Uber die Reinigung und Aufbewahrung der Altertumsfunde). O. A. Rhousopoulos. Museums Jour., v. 11, Nov. 1911, pp. 131-44, 4 illus.; Museumskunde, v. 7, Apr. 1911, pp. 95-111, 10 illus.

On the Conditions of Fatigue in Reading. Harold Griffing and Shepherd Ivory Franz. Psychological Rev., v. 3, Sept. 1896. pp. 513-30.

On the Cultivation of Special Features in Museums. Henry Hugh Higgins. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1892, pp. 39-45.

On the Demonstration of Micro-Chemical Reactions in Museum Specimens. Aldred Scott Warthin. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 56-8.

On the Difficulties Incidental to Museum Demonstrations. Frederick William Rudler. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1891, pp. 71-7.

On the Distinctive Purposes of Museums of Art. Benjamin Ives Gilman. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, I, 1904, pp. 42-53; Museums Jour., v. 3, Jan. 1904, pp. 213-24.

On the Educational Uses of Museums. Edward Forbes. London, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1853, 19 pp.; Amer. Jour. of Science & Arts, v. 18, Nov. 1854, pp. 340-52.

On the Establishment of a German National Museum in Berlin. Verhandlungen der Berliner Gesellschaft fur Anthropologie, 1891, p. 326.

On the Exhibition of Living Plants in the Brighton Museum. Benjamin Lomax. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 51-5.

On the Extent and Aims of a National Museum of Natural History. Richard Owen. London, 1862, 126 pp.

On the Formation and Arrangement of Collections. William Swainson. Taxidermy, London, A. Spottiswoode, 1840, pp. 71-97.

On the Formation and Arrangement of Collections. William Swainson. Taxidermy With the Biography of Zoologists, London, Longmans, 1840, pp. 71-9.

On the Formation of Museums in Victoria. Sir Frederick M'Coy. Melbourne, Australia, 1857.

On the Hanging and Care of Pictures. Richard Quick. Museums Jour., v. 6, Sept. 1906, pp. 97-100.

On the Liquefaction of Gelatine. Lawrence Rhea. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 3, 1911, pp. 18-9.

On the Making of Gelatine Casts. Joseph William Scollick. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, v. 16, 1893, pp. 61-2.

On the Mounting of Crustaceans. Frederic Augustus Lucas. Soc. of Amer. Taxidermists, 3rd ann. rept., 1882-3, pp. 74-7.

On the Mounting of Fossils. Franklin C. Hill. Amer. Naturalist, v. 20, Apr. 1886, pp. 353-9, 8 illus.

On the Mounting of Turtles. Frederic Augustus Lucas. Soc. Amer. Taxidermists, 3rd ann. rept., 1882-3, pp. 84-90.

On the Objects and Management of Provincial Museums. George Gulliver. Nature, v. 5, Nov. 9, 1871, pp. 35-6.

On the Oceanographic Museum of Monaco. Jules Richard. Museums Jour., v. 2, Sept. 1902, pp. 77-9.

On the Placing and Winding of Birds' Feathers. Frederick S. Webster. Soc. Amer. Taxidermists, 2nd ann. rept. 1882, pp. 41-6.

On the Preparation and Preservation of Some Marine Animals as Museum Specimens. Henry Clifton Sorby. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 90-2, 1 illus.

On the Preparation of Specimens of Invertebrata Dried on Glass. Henry Clifton Sorby. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1890, pp. 51-3.

On the Preservation of Birds for Stuffing. Robert Blakey. Manual of Shooting, London & N. Y., G. Routledge & Sons, 1859, 183 pp.

On the Preservation of Entomological Cabinets. John Lawrence LeConte. Amer. Naturalist, v. 3, Aug. 1869, pp. 307-9.

On the Preservation of Marine Animals with Their Natural Colour. Henry Clifton Sorby. Museums Jour., v. 7, Jan. 1908, pp. 223-7.

On the Preservation of War Material for (Medical) Museum Purposes. John George Adami. Ernest Lionel Judah. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 63-6.

On the Preservation of Zoological Specimens from the Depredations of Insects. Thomas Stewart Traill. Edinburgh Philosophical Jour., v. 14, 1825, pp. 135-8.

On the Pressing Need of a Museum to Con-

tain a Collection of Casts, Models, and Photographs Illustrative of Early Art and Architecture in Great Britain. J. R. Allen. Archaeologia Oxoniensis, Pt. 2, 1892, pp. 75-80.

On the Protection and Restoration of Pictures. Richard Quick. Museums Jour., v. 14, Nov. 1914, pp. 154-9.

On the Relationship Between Museums and Libraries. F. Woolnough. Museums Jour., v. 9, Dec. 1909, pp. 231-43.

On the Restoration of Skeletons of Fossil Vertebrates. Oliver Perry Hay. Science, n. s., v. 30, July 1909, pp. 93-5.

On the Restoration of Some Extinct Reptiles. W. G. Ridewood. Natural Sci., v. 11, Sept. 1897, pp. 190-6, 3 illus.

On the Typical Forms of Vertebrate Life Suitable for Exhibition in Local Museums. Philip Lutley Sclater. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1893, pp. 95-103.

On the Use and Display of Anthropological Collections in Museums. Henry Ling Roth. Museums Jour., v. 10, Apr. 1911, pp. 286-90.

On the Use of a Collection of Photographs. Mrs. L. O. Perkins. Bull. M. M. A., v. 3, Aug. 1908, pp. 163-4.

On the Use of Agar-Agar for Mounting Specimens Between Glass Plates. Joseph Henry Hewitt. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 82-5, 4 illus.

On the Use of Coal Tar Creosote as a Preventative of Cabinet Pests. William Phillips Comstock. Jour. N. Y. Entomological Soc., v. 17, June 1909, pp. 73-4.

On the Use of Skeleton Cases. Herbert Bolton. Museums Jour., v. 10, Mar. 1911, pp. 246-9.

On the Uses of Clay as a Filling Material. William Temple Hornaday. Soc. of Amer. Taxidermists, 2nd ann. rept., 1882, pp. 31-4.

On the Utility of a Cabinet of Historic Coins. Thomas Louis Comparette. Rept. Director of U. S. Mint, June 30, 1905.

On the Utility of Plaster Casts in Collections of Pre-Historic Antiquities. Frederick William Rudler. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1895, pp. 37-40.

One Hundred and Fifty Years of Museum History: The Charleston Museum. Paul Marshall Rea. Science, n. s., v. 57, June 15, 1923, pp. 677-81.

One of the Finest Pottery Museums in the World. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 35, Oct. 1912, p. 832.

Oology. Methods of Labeling in Oological Collections. Amer. Naturalist, v. 12, May 1878, pp. 306-8, 2 illus.

Open-Air Folk-Museums. Francis Arthur Bather. Museums Jour., v. 10, Mar. 1911, pp. 249-53.

Open-Air Museum (Ethnografiska Museet) at Leksand. George Reginald Carline. Museums Jour., v. 22, June 1923, pp. 277-9, 1 illus.

Open-Air Museum in Bunge. Francis Arthur Bather. Museums Jour., v. 11, June 1912, pp. 340-2, 2 illus.

Open Air Museum of Skansen (Norway). Margaret Talbot Jackson. Bull. Minneapolis Inst. of Arts, v. 3, Nov. 1914, pp. 137-8.

Open Air Museums. *See also* Outdoor Museums.

Along the Trail. Amer. Mus. of Natural Hist., 1927, 29 pp., illus.

Arrangement of Local and Folklore Specimens as a Nucleus of an Open Air Folk Museum. Museums Jour., v. 19, Dec. 1919, pp. 89-96, 1 illus.

Development of the Open Air Museum in Norway. Internatl. Studio, v. 48, Dec. 1912, pp. 108-22, 26 illus.

Organization Didactique des Musees: Les Musees Historiques en Plein Air, L'. L'Art Publique, no. 5, 1912.

Old Roof-Tree at Maihaugen. Amer. Scandinavian Rev., v. 10, Mar. 1922, pp. 147-56.

Plea for Open Air Museum in England. World's Work, v. 16, Oct. 1910, pp. 477-86.

Vandalism and Open Air Museums. Spectator, v. 105, Aug. 13, 1910, pp. 233-4.

Why Not an Open Air Theatre and an Open Air Museum? World's Work, v. 16, Aug. 1910, pp. 315-21.

Open-Air Museums for London. A Suggestion. Georg Brochner. Internatl. Studio, v. 12, Jan. 1901, pp. 158-68, 14 illus.

Open-Air Museums for London: A Suggestion. Georg Brochner. Studio, v. 90, Aug. 1925, pp. 88-93, 12 illus.

Open Air Museums in Scandinavia: Museum at Lyngby, Copenhagen. Horace Bolingbroke. Museums Jour., v. 25, July 1925, pp. 17-9.

Open-Air Museums in Sweden and Denmark. Georg Brochner. Internatl. Studio, v. 56, Sept. 1914, pp. 213-22.

Opening. *See* Hours of Opening and Closing.

Opening and Closing Hours. *See also* Closing.

Opening of Hackley Art Gallery, Muskegon, Michigan. James William Pattison. Fine Arts Jour., v. 27, Aug.

1912, pp. 521-36, 19 illus.
Opening of Museums, Libraries, etc., on Sundays. P. A. Taylor. London, 1874, 48 pp.
Opening of the Deutsches Museum, Munich. Henry Winram Dickinson. Museums Jour., v. 25, July 1925, pp. 8-11, 1 illus.; Aug. 1925, pp. 43-8, 2 illus.
Opening of the Freer Gallery of Art. Harvey Maitland Watts. Art & Archaeology, v. 15, June 1923, pp. 271-7.
Opening of the New Wing (Metropolitan Museum of Art). Edward Robinson. Bull. M. M. A., v. 12, Dec. 1917, pp. 242-5.
Opening of the Toledo Museum of Art. Fine Arts Jour., v. 26, Jan. 1912, pp. 40-1, 1 illus.
Operti, Albert. Imitating Arctic Ice and Snow. Pop. Mech., v. 19, Mar. 1913, pp. 448-9.
Opportunities for Coordination in Anthropological and Psychological Research. Clark Wissler. Amer. Anthropologist, n. s., v. 22, Jan.-Mar. 1920, pp. 1-12.
Opportunity of the Smaller Museums of Natural History. William Orr. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 63, May 1913, pp. 40-52, 4 illus., 1 plan.
Oral Education at the Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee. Leon Denning Peaslee. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 60-4.
Orbaan, J. A. F. Deutsche Kunststadte und Deutsche Kunstsammlungen um 1600. Museumskunde, v. 13, July 1917, pp. 43-52.
Ord, George W. Chemistry in Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1896, pp. 113-25.
Ordnung der Hanzeichnungssammlung im Amsterdamer Kupferstichkabinett. Ernst Wilhelm Moes. Museumskunde, v. 3, Apr. 1907, pp. 67-70.
Organisation des Musees, L'. F. von der Bosch. Durandel, no. 11, 1908, pp. 696-9.
Organisation des Musees, L'. Louis Reau. L. Cerf, Paris, 1909, 45 pp., illus.; Revue de Synthese Historique, 1909, p. 19.
Organisation Didactique des Musees: Les Musees Historiques en Plein Air, L'. L'Art Publique no. 5, 1912.
Organisation d'un Musee d'Art Industriel, L'. S. P. Plunketh. L'Art Publique, no. 5, 1912.
Organization. *See also* Founding.
Address on the Formation of Museums. Nature, v. 40, Sept. 12, 1889, pp. 463-73.
Administrative Organization and Its Two Perturbations. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 128-32.
An Art Museum: Its Concept and Conduct. Muskegon, Mich., Dana Press, 1914, 60 pp., 34 illus.
Anatomist's Instructor and Museum Companion, Being Practical Instructions for the Formation and Subsequent Management of Anatomical Museums. Edinburgh, 1836.
How an Art Museum Should be Organized. Mag. of Art, v. 27, July 1903, pp. 448-50.
Lessons from America in Museum Organization and Upkeep. Museums Jour., v. 27, Dec. 1927, pp. 174-85.
On the Formation of Museums in Victoria. Melbourne, Australia, 1857.
Organisation des Musees, L'. L. Cerf, Paris, 1909, 45 pp., illus.
Organisation des Musees, L'. Durendel, no. 11, 1908, pp. 696-9.
Organisation des Musees, L'. Revue de Synthese Historique, 1909, p. 19.
Organisation Didactique des Musees: Les Musees Historiques en Plein Air, L'. L'Art Public, no. 5, 1912.
Organisation d'un Musee d'Art Industriel, L'. L'Art Publique, 1912, no. 5.
Organisation on Des Musees et le Fonctionnement de l'Enseignement du Dessin en Angleterre, L'. Lyon, 1885.
Outlines for a Museum of Anatomy. U. S. Bur. of Education, spec. rept., 1885, 65 pp.
Plan of Organization and Regulations. U. S. Natl. Museum, Cir. no. 1, 1882, 58 pp., 2 illus.
Report of Committee on Methods of Organization and Work on the Part of State and Local Historical Societies. Ann. Rept. Amer. Historical Asso., 1905, v. 1, pp. 249-325; Washington, Govt. Ptng. Office, 1906, 76 pp.
Shall Museums be Placed Under Control of Local Educational Authorities? Museum Work, v. 2, Apr. 1920, pp. 221-3.
Some of the Advantages of an Ecological Organization of a Natural History Museum. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 170-81.
Organization and Development of the Philadelphia Museums. William Powell Wilson. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 133-9.
Organization de los Museos de Historia Natural. S. Calderon. Madrid, 1884, 244 pp.
Organization im Museumswesen. Emil Waldmann. Kunst und Kunstler, v. 16, 1917, pp. 3-5.
Organization of a Botanical Museum.

Frederick Ernst Weiss. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1892, pp. 25-37.

Organization of a Textile Museum. Robert Beaumont. Museums Jour., v. 13, Feb. 1914, pp. 265-71, 1 illus.

Organization of Exhibitions of Foreign Art in Great Britain. Henry David Roberts. Museums Jour., v. 12, Sept. 1912, pp. 60-78.

Organization of Museums and Art Galleries in Manchester. William Boyd Dawkins. Manchester (Eng.) Memoirs, v. 62, no. 3, 1917, pp. 1-11.

Organization of Museums in Germany. L. H. Weston Klingender. Museums Jour., v. 21, Oct. 1921, pp. 80-4.

Organization of Natural History Museums, The. William Boyd Dawkins. Nature, v. 16, June 1877, pp. 137-8.

Organization of New Museums of Natural History. Alexander Grant Ruthven. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 124-6.

Organization of Picture Exhibitions in the Provinces. Edward Rimbault Dibden. Museums Jour., v. 22, Nov. 1922, pp. 112-6; Oct. 1922, pp. 96-101.

Organization of the New York Observatory and Nautical Museum. Science, n. s., v. 23, May 18, 1906, pp. 795-6.

Organized Cooperation Among Museums. Laurence Vail Coleman. Science, n. s., v. 60, Aug. 8, 1924, pp. 124-6.

Oriental Art.

Museum fur Ostasiatische Kunst der Stadt Coln. Museumskunde, v. 10, Mar. 1914, pp. 72-107, 22 illus., 5 plans.

Museum of Oriental Art. Burlington Mag., v. 20, Mar. 1912, pp. 343-5.

Museen unter Verwaltungstechnischen Gesichtspunkte. Museumskunde, v. 8, Jan. 1912, pp. 27-44; Mar. 1912, pp. 115-21.

Origin and Development of Museums. Hermann August Hagen. Proc. Boston Soc. Natural Hist., v. 17, 1875, p. 387.

Origin of American Public Museums. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 38, Dec. 1890, pp. 282-3.

Origin of the National Scientific and Educational Institutions of the United States. George Brown Goode. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1897, pt. 2, pp. 265-354.

Origine des Musees de Province, L'. Charles du Bus. Chronique des Arts, 1912, p. 12.

Origines du Musee d'Ethnographie. Ernest Theadore Jules Hamy. Revue Ethnographique, v. 8, 1889, pp. 504-608.

Ornithological Exhibits at the American Museum of Natural History and Their Accurate Scenic Backgrounds and How These are Secured and Their Details Worked Out. Ruth Danehawer. Travel, v. 27, Aug. 1916, pp. 24-6 & 46-7, 6 illus.

Ornithology. *See also* Birds.

An Exhibit Designed to Illustrate Terms Used in Descriptive Ornithology. Amer. Museum Jour., v. 2, Apr. 1902, pp. 31-2, 1 illus.

Directions for Collecting and Preserving Specimens in Ornithology. Trans. Illinois Natural History Soc., v. 1, 1862, pp. 69-74.

Field Ornithology Comprising a Manual of Instruction for Procuring, Preparing, and Preserving Birds. Boston, Mass., Estes & Lauriat, N. Y., Dodd & Mead, 1874, 139 pp.

Indian Ornithological Collectors. London and Calcutta, 1874, 78 pp.

Orr, William. Opportunity of the Smaller Museums of Natural History. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 63, May 1913, pp. 40-52, 4 illus., 1 plan.

Osborn, Henry Fairfield.

Current Research and Publication in the American Museum. Science, n. s., v. 51, June 25, 1920, pp. 636-9.

Fifty Years of the American Museum of Natural History. Science, n. s., v. 49, May 23, 1919, pp. 477-81.

Free Nature Education in the Schools. School & Soc., v. 12, Sept. 11, 1920, pp. 200-2.

Models of Extinct Vertebrates. Science, n. s., v. 7, June 24, 1898, pp. 841-5, 2 illus.

Museum as the New Force in Public-School Development. Proc. Natl. Education Asso., 1916, pp. 739-40; Jour. Natl. Inst. of Social Sciences, v. 2, July 1916, pp. 155-7.

Museum of the American People, The. Amer. Museum Jour., v. 14, Oct.-Nov. 1914, pp. 219-20, 1 illus.

State Museum and State Progress. Science, n. s., v. 36, Oct. 18, 1912, pp. 493-504.

Western Explorations for Fossil Vertebrates. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 67, Oct. 1905, pp. 561-8, 6 illus.

Osborn, Henry Leslie.

Devices for Exhibition of Objects in the Teaching Museum. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 3, Nov. 1900, pp. 1053-6, 3 illus.

On Preparing Vertebrate Skeletons. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 5, Jan. 1902, pp. 1836-41, 3 illus.

Osborn, Herbert. Method for Mounting

Dry Coccidae for Permanent Preservation. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Div. of Entomology, Bull. n. s. 40, 1903, pp. 35-6.

Osborn, Max. Museum Simu in Bukarest. Vossische Zeitung, 1917, Sonntags-Beilage, no. 8.

Osgood, Wilfred Hudson. Labeling Large Collections of Mammals and Birds. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 105-12, 1 illus.

Oslo, Norway. Norsk Folkemuseum (Oslo, Norway). Friluftsmuseet pa Norsk Folkemuseum. Oslo, 1925.

Ostasiatische Kunstmuseen. Curt Glaser. Museumskunde, v. 8, July 1912, pp. 146-52.

Osterreichisches Schulmuseum, Ein. Alois Egger-Moellwald. In his Volksbildung und Schulwesen, Wien, 1876, v. 3.

Oswald, John Clyde. Good Printing for Museums. Museum Work, v. 6, Apr.-May 1921, pp. 189-91.

Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
School Circulating Collection at the Ottawa Museum. Museums Jour., v. 17, Nov. 1917, pp. 69-71.
Victoria Memorial Museum. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 28-35.

Oudheidkundige Medeelingen, Leyden—Rijks Museum van Oudheden. Internationales Archiv fur Ethnographie, v. 25, Supplement, 1920-3, p. 131.

Ought Museums to Sell? Museum Work, v. 6, Mar.-Apr. 1924, pp. 179-86.

Our First American Museum. Paul Marshall Rea. Museum Work, v. 5, Jan.-Feb. 1923, pp. 87-8, 1 illus.

Our Historical Museum. Paul B. Findley. Bell Laboratories Record, v. 1, Dec. 1925, pp. 137-46.

Our Museum. Safety, v. 10, Jan.-Feb. 1924, p. 75, 4 illus.

Our National Art Museums and Galleries. Sir John Charles Robinson. Nineteenth Century, v. 32, Dec. 1892, pp. 1021-34.

Our Public Art Museums: A Retrospect. Sir John C. Robinson. London, 1897.

Our Renaissance (Chapter on Museums). Henry Browne. London & New York, Longmans, Green, 1917, 281 pp.

Our Work with Schools. Louise Connolly. Visual Education, v. 4, Dec. 1923, pp. 304-7, 316-7.

Outdoor Museums. *See also* Open Air Museums.
Living Outdoor Museum, A. Museum Work, v. 3, Feb. 1921, pp. 144-53.
Relations of Museums to the Out-of-Doors. Hobbies (Buffalo Soc. of Nat. Sci.), v. 7, Jan. 1927, pp. 3-10.
Signs Along the Trail, The Museum and Nature Trails at Bear Mt., N. Y. Amer. Mus. of Natural Hist., 1927, 29 pp., illus.
Skansen and the Outdoor Museums of Europe. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 144-6.

Outline for an Educational Exhibit of Fishes. Frederic Augustus Lucas. Bull. U. S. Bur. Fisheries, v. 28, 1908, pp. 1341-51.

Outline of a Scheme of Museum Classification. George Brown Goode. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1881, pp. 597-600; U. S. Natl. Museum, Cir. no. 13, Apr. 10, 1882, 4 pp.

Outline Plan of the Hall of Insect Life. Frank Eugene Lutz. Amer. Museum of Natural History, n. d., 4 pp.

Outlines for a Museum of Anatomy. Robert Wilson Shufeldt. U. S. Bur. of Education, Dept. of Interior, spec. rept., 1885, 65 pp.

Outlook for the Fogg Museum, The. Edward Waldo Forbes. Harvard Graduates Mag., v. 19, Mar. 1911, pp. 406-10.

Outlook Tower, The. Mabel M. Barker. Museums Jour., v. 16, Nov. 1916, pp. 103-13.

Owen, Richard. On the Extent and Aims of a National Museum of Natural History. London, 1862, 126 pp.

Oxford, England. *See also* Ashmolean Museum.
Elias Ashmole, F. R. S., Founder of the First Public Museum of Natural History. Nature, v. 99, May 17, 1917, pp. 234-5.
History of the Oxford (England) Museum. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1909, 127 pp., 11 illus.
Notes on the Arrangement of the Pitt-Rivers Museum. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1897, pp. 51-4.
On the Arrangement of the Mineral Collection in the University Museum, Oxford. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1897, pp. 37-50.

Oxford and Science: Jubilee of the University Museum. Spectator, v. 101, Oct. 17, 1908, pp. 577-8.

Oxford New Museum. Building News, v. 6, Apr. 6, 1890, p. 273.

Oxford University Museum. William Henry Flower. Nature, v. 48, Oct. 29, 1891, pp. 619-21.

Oxford University Museum. Nature, v. 78, Oct. 15, 1908, pp. 605-7.

Pach, Walter. Boston's New Museum of Fine Arts. Harper's Wkly., v. 53,

Dec. 18, 1909, pp. 15-6.
Pacific Commercial Museum. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 10, Feb. 1901, pp. 272-3.
Packard, Alpheus Spring. Directions for Collecting and Preserving Insects. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 11, 1873, 55 pp., 55 illus.
Paden, Richard. Winter Evening Lectures in Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1890, pp. 95-7.
Paedagogischen Bibliotheken, Schulmuseen, und Standigen Lehrmittel-Ausstellungen der Welt, Die. J. Beeger. Leipzig, 1892, Abstracted in Rept. of U. S. Commissioner of Education, 1891-2, pp. 677-83.
Page, Edward Carlton.
History Museums and How They Work. Mississippi Valley Historical Asso. Proc., v. 8, 1916, pp. 319-31.
How the Working Museum of History Works. History Teacher's Mag., v. 6, Dec. 1915, pp. 307-10, 3 illus.
Working Museum of History, A. History Teacher's Mag., v. 5, Mar. 1914, pp. 77-80; Museum Work, v. 4, Nov.-Feb. 1921-2, pp. 114-20.
Working Museum Visualizing History, The. Visual Education, v. 1, Nov. 1920, pp. 22-6, 3 illus.
Page, H. Stuart. Evolution of English Pottery: Suggestions for a Type-Collection. Museums Jour., v. 11, Sept. 1911, pp. 61-77, 1 illus.
Pagenstecher, Rudolf. Sammlung Reimers in Hamburg. Museumskunde, v. 8, Jan. 1912, pp. 11-20, 15 illus.
Paine, Albert Bigelow. Children's Room in the Smithsonian Institution. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst., 1901, pp. 553-60; St. Nicholas, v. 28, Sept. 1901, pp. 964-73, 14 illus.
Paintings.
Action of Light on Water-Colours. London, Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1888, 77 pp., 14 illus.
Birkenholzschen Seitenlichtkabinette. Museumskunde, v. 11, Aug. 1915, pp. 134-43, 4 illus., 8 plans.
Care of Paintings, Drawings, Engravings and Other Art Treasures. Museums Jour., v. 12, 1912, pp. 101-12.
Care of Pictures and Prints. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 29, May 1886, pp. 83-98.
Die Blaue Farbe in den Verschiedenen Perioden der Malerei und Ihre Kunstgeschichtliche Bedeutung. Museumskunde, v. 9, Nov. 1913, pp. 224-32.
Experimental Gallery, The. Boston, M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, IV, Jan. 1906, 53 pp., 41 illus.
Lighting of Paintings. Illuminating Engineer, v. 7, Mar. 1914, pp. 157-62, 7 illus.
Losung der Konservierungsfrage von Kunstwerken, Durch die. Museumskunde, v. 8, July 1912, pp. 158-66, 3 illus.
Mitteilungen der Heraldischen Auskunftsstelle der Museumskunde. Museumskunde, v. 6, July 1910, pp. 185-91, 4 illus.; v. 7, Jan. 1911, pp. 44-6.
Museum Commission (of the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston) in Europe, The. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, III, Jan. 1905, 126 pp., 87 plans and illus.
Olgemalde im Rontgenlicht. Museumskunde, v. 10, Sept. 1914, pp. 153-70, 18 illus.
On the Hanging and Care of Pictures. Museums Jour., v. 6, 1906, pp. 97-100.
On the Protection and Restoration of Pictures. Museums Jour., v. 14, Nov. 1914, pp. 154-9.
Pictures in Public Libraries. Bull. M. M. A., v. 9, Sept. 1914, pp. 194-6, 1 illus.
Pleasure in Pictures. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 85, Aug. 1914, pp. 155-66, 5 illus.
Print Restoration and Picture Cleaning. London, L. U. Gill, 1911, 172 pp., 18 illus.
Renovation and Restoration of Oil Paintings. Museums Jour., v. 14, Dec. 1914, pp. 185-9, 1 illus.
Report of the Dutch Royal Commission on the Lighting of Rembrandt's Night Watch. Boston, M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, II, Dec. 1904, pp. 54-75, 3 illus.
Report on the Paintings Now in the Possession of the Museum of Fine Arts (Boston) with Reference to Instalment, Storage and Administration. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, I, Mar. 1904, pp. 26-37.
Restoration of Paintings, The. Burlington Mag., v. 39, Oct. 1921, pp. 184-8, 8 illus.; Nov. 1921, pp. 221-3, 3 illus.
Schimmelbildung auf Gemalden und Deren Verhutung. Museumskunde, v. 10, Dec. 1917, pp. 157-63, 4 illus.
Selection of Pictures for Municipal Art Galleries. Museum Work, v. 3, Feb. 1921, pp. 154-8.
Sicherung des Kunstbesitzes fur den Staat. Museumskunde, v. 15, Nov. 1919, pp. 82-4.
Signaturenkunde. Museumskunde, v. 6, July 1910, pp. 173-80, 9 illus.; v. 7, Jan. 1911, pp. 39-44, 4 illus.
Solving the Problems of Art by X-Ray.

Paintings *continued.*
Amer. Mag. Art, v. 17, Nov. 1926, pp. 578-80, 2 illus.
Sunlight and Oil Paintings. Museums Jour., v. 22, Feb. 1923, pp. 186-90.
Uber Bilderrahmen. Museumskunde, v. 16, Aug. 1921, pp. 121-41, 10 illus.
Uber das Restaurieren alter Gemalde. Museumskunde, v. 5, July 1909, pp. 157-9.
Uber die Reinigung der Kaulbachschen Wandgemalde im Treppenhause des Neuen Museums. Museumskunde, v. 12, Jan. 1917, pp. 170-5, 1 illus.
Uber Restauratieringstatigkeit an Gemalden. Museumskunde, v. 4, July 1908, pp. 149-54.
Paintings, Aids to Identification. Wappenkunde an den Museen als Hilfsmittel Kunstgeschichtlicher Forschung. Museumskunde, v. 4, July 1908, pp. 123-38, 5 illus.; Oct. 1908, pp. 209-24, 5 illus.
Palaeontological Museums.
Geologisch Palaontologische Sammlung der Stadt Biberach A. R. Museumskunde, v. 4, Apr. 1908, pp. 79-83.
German Paleontological Museums. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 29, May 1886, pp. 827-31.
Some Casual Thoughts on Museums. Nat. Sci., v. 7, Aug. 1895, pp. 97-100; Nov. 1895, pp. 319-25; v. 8, Feb. 1896, pp. 114-8; June 1896, pp. 377-9.
Stratigraphisch-Palaontologische Sammlungen. Museumskunde, v. 12, Jan. 1917, pp. 146-70, 8 illus.
Palaeontology.
Popularization of Palaeontology, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 92-7.
Use of the Roentgen Ray in Paleontology: Skiagraphy of Fossils, The. Amer. Jour. of Sci., 4th ser., v. 39, May 1915, pp. 543-50, 12 illus.
Palaeontology Exhibit at the White City. Francis Arthur Bather. Museums Jour., v. 10, Apr. 1911, pp. 306-13.
Palais du Luxembourg, ses Transformation, son Agrandissement, ses Architectes. Arthur Hustin. Paris, 1904, 86 pp.
Palazzo Ducale e la Galleria Nazionale di Urbino. Luigi Serre. Emporium, Bergamo, v. 55, 1922, pp. 163-77.
Paleobotanical Collection of the New York Botanical Garden, The. Arthur Hollick. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 43-52, 1 illus.
Pallat, Ludwig. Kunst und Kunstgewerbe Museen. Leipzig, 1906, 25 pp.
Palmer, Elizabeth Hatch. Roman Coins as Illustrative Material. Art & Archaeology, v. 5, Apr. 1917, pp. 213-20, 2 illus.
Pan-Pacific Scientific Congress and the Bishop Museum of Hawaii. Charles Schuchert. Science, n. s., v. 52, July 23, 1920, pp. 74-6.
Panama.
Antiques for the National Museums. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 27, Dec. 1908, pp. 1105-6.
Commercial Museum, Panama City. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 45, Sept. 1917, p. 412.
National Museum of Panama. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 44, Feb. 1917, p. 270.
Panama, The Home of the Orchid (Powell Orchid Garden, Balboa). Jean Heald. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 61, July 1927, pp. 671-8, 12 illus.
Panama's National Museum. Katherine Maggregor. Panama Times, Nov. 28, 1925, pp. 6-8.
Papier Mache Model of the Monk-Fish. W. J. Hall. Museums Jour., v. 5, Sept. 1905, pp. 70-3.
Papworth, John Woody. Museums, Libraries, and Picture Galleries, Public and Private, Their Establishment, Formation, Arrangement, and Architectural Construction. London, 1853.
Papworth, Wyatt. Museums, Libraries, and Picture Galleries, Public and Private, Their Establishment, Formation, Arrangement, and Architectural Construction. London, 1853.
Para, Brazil. Museums of the Americas: Belem, Para, Brazil. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 32, Jan. 1911, pp. 56-66.
Paraguay. National Museum of Paraguay. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 43, Aug. 1916, p. 275.
Pardo Museum, Lima, Peru. Museo Pardo, Peru. Mercurio Peruano, Lima, Sept.-Oct., Nov.-Dec. 1921, p. 278.
Paris, William Francklyn. Museum of French Art, French Institute in the United States. Architectural Rec., v. 31, June 1912, pp. 621-7, 6 illus.
Paris, France. *See also* Cernuschi Museum, Louvre, Trocadero Museum, Tuileries.
Apropos du Musee de la Marine. Mercure de France, v. 194, Mar. 1, 1927, pp. 424-7.
French Theatrical Museum, A. Mag. of Art, v. 9, Dec. 1885, pp. 27-32, 2 illus.
Gallieria Museum, Paris, The. Architectural Record, v. 13, Jan. 1903, pp. 1-18, 23 illus.
Municipal Museums of Paris. Realities & Ideals, N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1908, pp. 399-413.
Musees de la Ville de Paris. Paris, 1900, 100 pp.
Musees Municipaux, Les. Paris, Librarie Renouard, 1912, 191 pp., 64 illus.

Paris *continued.*
Museum of Artillery at Paris. Sci. Amer., Supp., v. 51, Apr. 6, 1901, pp. 21126-8.
Museum of Natural History, Paris. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 72, Jan. 1908, pp. 11-4.
Natural History Museum at Paris. Architectural Record, v. 10, July 1900, pp. 55-75, 14 illus.
New Museum of Safety Devices at Paris. Engineering Mag., v. 35, May 1908, pp. 209-26.
Nouveau Musee Carnavalet, Le. Journal des Debats, v. 32, pt. 1, Apr. 3, 1925, pp. 556-7.
Nouvelles Galeries du Museum a Paris. La Construction Moderne, Jahrg. 13, p. 6.
Palais du Luxembourg, Ses Transformation, Son Agrandissement, Ses Architectes. Paris, 1904, 86 pp.
Trocadero Museum, The. Art Jour., v. 41, 1889, pp. 171-5, 4 illus.
Paris: Monuments Eleves par la Ville 1850-1880. Felix Narjoux. Paris, 1883, Musee Carnavalet, v. 3.
Parish School Dinners and Museums. Nineteenth Century, v. 57, Feb. 1905, pp. 324-30.
Park Museum, Providence, Rhode Island.
Local Flora Problem in a Small Museum. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 101-4, 1 illus.
Museum Game, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 29-34.
Music at The Park Museum. Museum Work, v. 2, Feb. 1920, pp. 157-8.
Some Experiments of a Small Museum. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 115-7.
Parker, Arthur Caswell.
Approach to a Plan for Historical Society Museums, An. Museum Work, v. 8, July-Aug. 1925, pp. 47-56.
Habitat Groups in Wax and Plaster. Museum Work, v. 1, Dec. 1918, pp. 78-85.
Method in Archaeology. Toronto, Canada, Clarkson W. James, printer, 1923, 9 pp.
Unhistorical Museums. Museum Work, v. 6, Jan.-Feb. 1924, pp. 155-8, 1 illus.
Parker, Edgar. Lighting of Public Buildings. Lighting Data, Bull. 135, Jan. 1922, pp. 1-23.
Parker, Helen. Value of Museum Instruction for Children. Bull. Art Inst., Chicago, v. 12, Oct. 1918, pp. 110-1.
Parker, Thomas Jeffery.
On a New Method of Preparing Cartilaginous Skeletons and Other Soft Animal Structures. Trans. & Proc. New Zealand Inst., v. 14, 1881, pp. 258-64.
On an Index-Collection for Small Zoological Museums, in the Form of a Geneological Tree of the Animal Kingdom. Trans. and Proc. New Zealand Institute, v. 18, 1885, pp. 73-8.
Parks, William Arthur. Royal Ontario Museum. Museums Jour., v. 14, Jan. 1915, pp. 228-32.
Parrish Museum, Southampton, L. I. Charles C. May. Architectural Record, v. 38, Nov. 1915, pp. 525-38.
Parry, Charles Christopher. Herbarium Cases. Amer. Naturalist, v. 8, Aug. 1874, pp. 471-3, 1 illus.
Passing of the Boston Museum. H. M. Ticknor. New England Mag., n. s., v. 28, June 1903, pp. 379-96.
Pastor, Willy. Museum und Nationale Bildung: Ein Wort in Letzter Stunde. Tagliche Rundschau, Jan. 8, 1908.
Pattison, James William. Opening of Hackley Art Gallery, Muskegon, Mich. Fine Arts Jour., v. 27, Aug. 1912, pp. 521-36, 19 illus.
Paton, James.
Education of the Museum Curator. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1894, pp. 95-105.
On the Borrowing and Lending of Works of Art. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1893, pp. 64-72.
People's Palace, A. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1898, pp. 45-62.
Patri, Angelo. An Educator's View of Museums. Museum Work, v. 7, July-Aug. 1924, pp. 63-4.
Patriotische Kunst in Unseren Museen. Breslauer Zeitung, v. 23, no. 8, 1908.
Patriotism in the Museum. Francis Arthur Bather. Museums Jour., v. 14, 1914, pp. 249-53.
Patten, C. A Suggested Method of Mounting Anatomical Specimens for Museum Purposes. Museums Jour., v. 4, May 1905, pp. 372-5, 3 illus.
Pauli, Gustav. Kunsthalle zu Bremen. Museumskunde, v. 1, July 1905, pp. 139, 6 illus., 2 plans.
Pauli, G. W.
Deutsche Museumsbund. Kunstchronik, n. f., v. 28, 1917, p. 36.
Modern Museum Question. In his Socialization of Art, 1916, pp. 20-41.
Paur, H. Museen und Ihre Einrichtung. Burghausen, 1906.
Paviere, Sydney Herbert. Art Education in Relation to the Museums and Art. Museums Jour., v. 26, Nov. 1926, pp. 125-9.
Pavilion System in Museums. Geog Fredrik Johanson Karlin. Museums Jour., v. 3, June 1904, pp. 386-96, 2 illus.
Payler, Donald. An Index to Mollusca. Museums Jour., v. 17, July 1917, pp. 7-8.

Payne, George. Local Museums. Antiquary, v. 27, June 1893, pp. 241-5.

Pazaurek, Gustav Edmund.
Anregungen im Anschluss an die Ausstellung Symmetrie und Gleichgewicht. Museumskunde, v. 3, Oct. 1907, pp. 176-79.
Aufstellung der Museums-Porzellane. Museumskunde, v. 12, Aug. 1916, pp. 105-12.
Einiges uber Museumsschranke. Museumskunde, v. 2, Apr. 1906, pp. 79-84, 4 illus.
Erdbebengefahr und Unsere Museen. Museumskunde, v. 8, Jan. 1912, pp. 20-27, 2 illus.
Feuergefahr in Museen. Museumskunde, v. 1, Apr. 1905, pp. 97-104, 1 illus.
Museumsbauten. Wiener Bauindustrie Zeitung, v. 20, no. 40, 1903.
Museum Buildings: A Study. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, I, Mar. 1904, pp. 54-64.
Photographieren von Alten Glasern. Museumskunde, v. 4, July 1908, pp. 138-45, 9 illus.
Stuttgarter Konigliche Gemaldegalerie. Museumskunde, v. 3, Apr. 1907, pp. 62-7, 2 illus.
Stuttgarter Museumsfragen. Museumskunde, v. 14, Dec. 1918, pp. 66-8.
Technik des Plakatsammelns. Museumskunde, v. 9, Mar. 1913, pp. 106-17, 7 illus.

Peabody, Charles. Naming of Specimens in American Archeology. Amer. Anthropologist, n. s., v. 7, Oct.-Dec. 1905, pp. 630-2.

Peabody, Francis Greenwood. Social Museum as an Instrument of University Teaching. Internationale Wochenschrift, Nov. 23, 1907; Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University, 1908, 34 pp.; 1911 ed., 43 pp.

Peabody Institute (Baltimore, Md.). Frederick R. Huber. Art & Archaeology, v. 19, May-June 1925, pp. 253-4, 2 illus.

Peabody Museum, New Haven, Conn.
New Peabody Museum, Yale University. Museums Jour., v. 24, May 1925, pp. 254-56; June 1925, pp. 279-84.
Peabody Museum. Museum Work, v. 7, Nov.-Dec. 1924, pp. 109-17, 4 illus.; Jan.-Feb. 1925, pp. 131-40, 1 illus.

Peabody Museum of Salem, Massachusetts. John Robinson. Proc. A. A. M., v. 5, 1911, pp. 75-7.

Peace Museums. International War and Peace Museum at Lucerne. Chautauquan, v. 54, May 1909, pp. 432-5.

Peaceful Arts. Projected Museum of the Peaceful Arts, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 30-7.

Peach, H. H. Museums and the Design and Industries Association. Museums Jour., v. 15, Sept. 1915, pp. 87-94; Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 7, 1916, pp. 197-200.

Peacock, R. A. How a Museum of Natural History Might be Built and Arranged. London, 1872.

Peale, Titian Ramsey. Method of Preserving Lepidoptera. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst., 1863, pp. 404-6, 4 illus.

Peale's Museum. Harold Sellers Colton. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 75, Sept. 1909, pp. 221-38, 2 illus.

Pearce, James Edwin. Museums, Their Use and Place in Learning and in the Transmission of Culture. Univ. of Texas, Bull. no. 2133, June 10, 1921, 20 pp.

Pearcey, Frederick Gordon.
Method of Utilizing Small Wall-Areas in Museums for Spirit Preparations. Museums Jour., v. 7, Oct. 1907, pp. 125-7.
Notes on Preparing Artificial Groundwork for Mounting Individual Specimens and Economic Sets, etc., in Spirit. Museums Jour., v. 7, Oct. 1907, pp. 122-4.

Pearsall, W. Booth. New Method of Mounting and Arranging Dental Specimens and Casts. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1894, pp. 63-9, 3 illus.

Peart, John A. Child and the Mummy. Museums Jour., v. 20, Dec. 1920, pp. 129-34.

Peary, Robert Edwin. Secrets of Polar Travel. New York, Century Co., 1917, 313 pp., 67 illus.

Peaslee, Leon Denning.
Discussion of Visual Instruction in Museums. Proc. Natl. Acad. Visual Instruction, 1920, pp. 52-8.
Oral Education at the Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 60-4.

Peck, William Dandridge. Peck's Method of Preserving Animals and Their Skins. Appendix, Coll. Mass. Historical Soc., Boston, 1795.

Peck's Method of Preserving Animals and Their Skins. William Dandridge Peck. Appendix, Coll. Mass. Historical Soc., Boston, 1795.

Pedagogical Museum, Uruguay. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 52, Jan. 1921, p. 100.

Pedagogical Museum of the St. Louis Public Schools. Mississippi Blaetter, June 18, 1905, 1 p., 4 illus.

Pedagogical Museums. Central Pedagogical Library and Museum for Massa-

chusetts, A. Pedagogical Seminary, v. 12, Dec. 1905, pp. 464-70.
Pedestals. Bird Furniture. Science, v. 1, July 31, 1880, pp. 61-2, 2 illus.
Pedestals for Sculpture. Edward Robinson. Museum Work, v. 1, Apr. 1919, pp. 203-7.
Pedigree Cultures and Museums. Charles Christopher Adams. Proc. A. A. M., v 2, 1908, pp. 11-5.
Peirce, George James. Microscope Slide Labelling. Jour. Applied Microscopy, v. 2, Dec. 1899, p. 627, 1 illus.
Peirce, Sidney James Shepard. Color Preservation in Gross Specimens by Formalin Chloral-Hydrate Method. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 68-9.
Peltzer, Alfred. Stadtische Sammlung zu Heidelberg. Museumskunde, v. 5, Jan. 1909, pp. 13-23, 4 illus.
Pennell, Ethel A.
Care and Classification of Photographs at The Metropolitan Museum of Art, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 47-51.
Classification Systems Used in the Library of the Metropolitan Museum of Art. N. Y., Met. Mus. of Art, 1911, 148 pp.
Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts, Philadelphia. Music at the Pennsylvania Academy. Museum Work, v. 2, Feb. 1920, pp. 145-7.
Pennsylvania Museum, Philadelphia.
New Philadelphia Museum of Art, The. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 15, Oct. 1924, pp. 538-9, 1 illus.
Philadelphia Museum of Art, Fairmount Park, Philadelphia. Architectural Record, v. 60, Aug. 1926, pp. 97-111, 19 illus.
Pension Plan of the American Museum of Natural History. Science, n s., v. 37, May 30, 1913, pp. 827-8.
Pensions. Insurance and Pensions for Museum Workers. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 49-57.
Peopleizing the Museums by Providing Docents. Literary Digest, v. 47, Oct. 25, 1913, p. 757.
People's Palace, A. James Paton. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1898, pp. 45-62.
Pepper, George Hubbard. Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, The. Geographical Review, v. 2, Dec. 1916, pp. 401-18, 11 illus.
Peradeniya, Ceylon. Botanical Gardens of Ceylon, The. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 73, Sept. 1908, pp. 193-206, 8 illus., 1 map.
Percentage of Attendance at Art Museums Compared to Population. Art & Archaeology, v. 17, Jan. 1924, p. 75.
Period Grouping of Decorative Art at Metropolitan Museum. George Leland Hunter. Arts & Dec., v. 4, June 1914, pp. 297-9, 5 illus.
Peripatetic Museums. Hugh Stockdell Bird. Museum Work, v. 7, May-June 1924, pp. 23-4.
Perkins, Christopher. On Museums, An Essay. Saint-Tropez, Var, 1925.
Perkins, Mrs. L. O. On the Use of a Collection of Photographs. Bull. M. M. A., v. 3, Aug. 1908, pp. 163-4.
Perkins, Charles Callahan. American Art Museums. Boston, Mass., 1870; rept. from No. Amer. Rev., v. 111, July 1870, pp. 1-29.
Permanent Collections for Small Museums. Raymond Wyer. Internatl. Studio Supp., v. 56, Aug. 1915, pp. 33-9.
Permanent Preservation of Anatomical, Embryologic, Pathologic and Bacteriologic Specimens. William Michael Late Coplin. Jour. Amer. Medical Asso., v. 43, Aug. 13, 1904, pp. 441-6, 4 illus.
Permanent Preservation of Specimens. William Michael Late Coplin. Jour. Amer. Medical Asso., Aug. 13, 1904.
Pernau, Finland. Museum zu Pernau. Museumskunde, v. 17, June 1923, pp. 36-7.
Perry, Arthur Cecil. School Museum, The. Problems of the Elementary School, D. Appleton & Co., N. Y., 1910, pp. 177-84.
Personenaufzuge in Museen. Deutsche Tageszeitung, Apr. 23, 1910.
Personnel. *See* Policemen, Staff, Training, Trustees.
Perth, Scotland. Arrangement of the Perthshire Natural History Museum. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1896, pp. 41-54, 2 illus.
Perth Museum of Natural History, The. Alexander M. Rodger. Natural Sci., v. 8, Jan. 1896, pp. 41-5, 2 illus.
Peru. *See also* Cuzco, Lima.
Government Acquires Bruning Museum of Lambayeque. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 61, Mar. 1927, p. 300.
Historical Museum, Peru. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 43, Sept. 1916, p. 413.
Museo Comercial e Industrial del Peru. La Prensa, Lima, July 28, 1916, special edition, p. 7.
Museo Pardo, Peru. Mercurio Peruano, Lima, Sept.-Oct., Nov.-Dec. 1921, p. 278.
Museum of National History, Lima. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 38, Jan. 1914, p. 151.
National Museum of Archaeology, Peru. West Coast Leader, Lima, Jan. 29,

Peru *continued.*
1921, p. 13.
National Museum of History and Archaeology, Peru. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 41, Aug. 1915, p. 292.
Natural Science Museum, Peru. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 18, Oct. 1904, pp. 205-6.
Peruvian Archaeological Museum. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 50, Mar. 1920, p. 364.
Peschel, Emil. Uber Personalmuseen. Museumskunde, v. 8, July 1912, pp. 152-7.
Pessler, Wilhelm.
Historische Museum und der Weltkrieg. Museumskunde, v. 11, June 1915, pp. 68-75; Aug. 1915, pp. 143-55; v. 12, Aug. 1916, pp. 91-104; Jan. 1917, pp. 199-203; v. 13, July 1917, pp. 52-82.
Wissenschaftlichen Grundlagen fur ein Deutsches Volkstumsmuseum. Museumskunde, v. 10, Dec. 1914, pp. 182-206, 6 illus.
Peters, George A. Demonstration of a New and Original Method of Making Casts. British Medical Jour., v. 2, Sept. 1898, pp. 621-4, 5 illus.
Peterson, Harry C. Re-Creating the Days of '49 (Sutter's Fort Museum). Sunset Mag., v. 58, Feb. 1927, pp. 26-7.
Petrie, William Matthew Flinders.
Federal Staff for Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1897, pp. 74-9.
Lighting of Picture Galleries, The. Museums Jour., v. 10, Aug. 1910, pp 54-5.
Methods and Aims in Archaeology. London & N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1904, 208 pp., 66 illus.
National Repository for Science and Art, A. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1900, pp. 89-93, 2 illus.
Petrograd, Russia. Museums of Petrograd, The. Museum Work, v. 6, Jan.-Feb. 1924, pp. 159-61, 1 illus.
Petrunkevitch, Alexander. Standardized Microphotography. Amer. Naturalist, v. 55, Mar.-Apr. 1921, pp. 178-80.
Pettit, Rufus Hiram. Instructions for Collecting Insects. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 6, June 1903, pp. 2363-5.
Pflege und Leitung Moderner Offentlicher Galerien. Franz Servaes. Deutsche Kunst und Dekoration, v. 23, 1908, pp. 102-20.
Pfleiderer, Wolfgang. Ausstellung von Geschmacksverirrungen im Kunstgewerbe. Museumskunde, v. 6, Oct. 1910, pp. 243-48.
Pfluger, Paul. Die Museen der Schweiz. Zurich, 1914.
Pfuhl, Fritz. Mikroskope in der Naturwissenschaftlichen Abteilung des Kaiser Friedrich Museums. Museumskunde, v. 5, July 1909, pp. 164-6.
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. *See also* Academy of Natural Sciences, Laboratory of Comparative Pathology, Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts, Wistar Institute.
Educational Work of the Philadelphia Commercial Museum. Museums Jour., v. 15, Sept. 1915, pp. 94-103, 1 illus.
Mount Pleasant, A Branch Museum of American Art. Bull. Penna. Museum, v. 22, Sept. 1926, pp. 197-215, 7 illus.
Museum of Historic Art, The. Art & Archaeology, v. 20, Sept. 1925, pp. 113-4.
University Museum, The (Philadelphia). Museums Jour., v. 7, June 1916, pp. 73-86.
Philadelphia Commercial Museum, The. Richard A. Foley. World's Work, v. 2, Oct. 1901, pp. 1258-60.
Philadelphia Commercial Museum. William Evans Hoyle. Museums Jour., v. 1, 1901-2, pp. 107-12.
Philadelphia Commercial Museum. Educational Work of the Philadelphia Commercial Museum. Museums Jour., v. 15, Sept. 1915, pp. 94-103.
Philadelphia Commercial Museum, What It is Doing to Assure Americans that Foreign Trade is an Insurance Against Depression Losses. Paul Terry Cherington. World Today, v. 14, May 1908, pp. 500-7.
Philadelphia Museum of Art. Leon Victor Solon. Atlantic Terra Cotta, v. 8, Feb. 1927, illus.
Philadelphia Museum of Art, Fairmount Park, Philadelphia. Leon Victor Solon. Architectural Record, v. 60, Aug. 1926, pp. 97-111, 19 illus.
Philadelphia Museums, The. Educational Work of Philadelphia Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 60-4
Philadelphia Museums, The. Organization and Development of. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 133-9.
Philip, Alexander John. British Folk Museum, A. Librarian, v. 4, Sept. 1913, pp. 46-8.
Philipp, Hans Hermann. Aufstellung und Einrichtung einer Geologischen Provinzial Sammlung in Greifswald. Museumskunde, v. 5, May 1909, pp. 82-90.
Phillips, Claude.
Staedel Art Institute at Frankfort-on-the-Main. Art Jour., Feb. 1891, pp. 39-45, 7 illus.
Trocadero Museum, The. Art Jour., v. 41, 1889, pp. 171-5, 4 illus.
Phillips, Duncan. Collection in the Mak-

ing, A. Wash., D. C., Phillips Memorial Gallery, 1926, 112 pp., 202 illus.
Phillips Memorial Art Gallery, The. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 12, Feb. 1921, pp. 53-4.
Phillips Memorial Art Gallery, Washington, D. C. Art Gallery for Delight. Review, v. 3, Dec. 22, 1920, p. 611.
Phillips Memorial Gallery (Washington, D. C.), The. Charles Downing Lay. The Arts, v. 5, Apr. 1924, pp. 197-202, 4 illus.
Photograph Collection of the (Metropolitan Museum) Library. Alice Lincoln Felton. Educational Work, Met. Mus. of Art, 1921, pp. 12-3.
Photographic and Panoramic Backgrounds. Samuel Alfred Barrett. Museum Work, v. 1, Dec. 1918, pp. 75-8.
Photographic Department of a Modern Museum. Parry T. Hersey. Photo-Era, v. 53, Nov. 1924, pp. 261-3.
Photographic Survey of Dundee, Scotland. Alexander Hastie Millar. Museums Jour., v. 16, Mar. 1917, pp. 201-8.
Photographieren von Alten Glasern. Gustav Edmund Pazaurek. Museumskunde, v. 4, July 1908, pp. 138-45, 9 illus.
Photographs. *See also* Motion Pictures.
Camera as Historian: A Handbook to Photographic Record Work for Those Who Use a Camera and for Survey or Record Societies. London, S. Low, Marston & Co., 1916, 259 pp., 75 illus.
Care and Classification of Photographs at The Metropolitan Museum of Art. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 47-51.
Classification Iconographique Generale Etablie pour le Service de Classement du Musee des Photographies Documentaires. Paris, 1896, 44 pp.
Collection of Local Views for Museums. Museums Jour., v. 10, May 1911, pp. 318-23.
On the Use of a Collection of Photographs. Bull. M. M. A., v. 3, Aug. 1908, pp. 163-4.
Study Collection of Photographs, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 5, Dec. 1910, pp. 280-2, 1 illus.
Use of Enlarged Photographs in Museum Groups. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 89-92, 2 illus.
Value of Photographs and Transparencies as Adjuncts to Museum Exhibits. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 42-6; Bull. M. M. A., v. 7, July 1912, pp. 132-4.
Photography. *See also* Motion Pictures, X-Ray.
Apparate zur Herstellung von Wissenschaftlichen Photographischen Aufnahmen und von Mikrophotographien. Museumskunde, v. 3, July 1907, pp. 158-70, 4 illus.
Aufnahme von Urheberzeichen Kunstgewerblicher Gegenstande. Museumskunde, v. 11, pp. 5-24, 20 illus.
Camera as Historian, The. London, S. Low, Marston & Co., 1916, 260 pp., 75 illus.
Color and Its Applications. N. Y., D. Van Nostrand Co., 1915, 357 pp., 133 illus.
Color Photography. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 58-63.
Direct Approach as a Method in Bird Photography. Condor, v. 16, Jan.-Feb. 1914, pp. 1-10, 8 illus.
How the Photographs of the Orchids of Vermont Were Made. Museum Work, v. 1, Dec. 1918, pp. 94-5.
How to Use Old Lantern Slides for New Lecture Diagrams. Museums Jour., v. 16, Mar. 1917, pp. 198-9, 2 illus.
Inexpensive Lantern Slides for Text or Tabular Data. Museum Work, v. 7, Jan.-Feb. 1925, p. 151.
Insect Photography. U. S. Bur. of Entomology, Bull. n. s. 46, 1904, pp. 5-14.
Labeling Microscopic Slides. Museum Work, v. 7, Jan.-Feb. 1925, pp. 150-1, 1 illus.
Photographic Department of a Modern Museum. Photo-Era, v. 53, Nov. 1924, pp. 261-3.
Photographieren von Alten Glasern. Museumskunde, v. 4, July 1908, pp. 138-45, 9 illus.
Ray Filter in Laboratory Photography. The. Jour. Applied Microscopy, v. 3, Jan. 1900, pp. 681-5, 2 illus.
Simplifiel Photomicography. American Photography, v. 21, Dec. 1927, pp. 686-90, 8 illus.
Some Uses of the Camera in Zoology. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 53, Aug. 1898, pp. 443-51, 4 illus.
Standardized Microphotography. Amer. Naturalist, v. 55, Mar.-Apr. 1921, pp. 178-80.
Stereo Photo Micrography. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 4, Jan. 1901, pp. 1113-4.
Studying and Photographing the Wild Bird. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 4, Nov. 1901, pp. 1517-23, 8 illus.
Use of Motion Photography in Museums. M. M. A. Bull., v. 11, Sept. 1916, pp. 203-4.
Uses of the Panchromatic Film in a Museum. Museum Work, v. 8, May-June 1925, pp. 17-21, 4 illus.

Photography *continued.*
Work of Museums in War Time. Scientific Mon, v. 6, Apr. 1918, pp. 362-78, 11 illus.; May, pp. 417-30, 13 illus.
Photography in a Museum. Andre E. Rueff. Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, The. Museum News, v. 8, Jan. 1915, pp. 58-60.
Photography in Museum Work. John Wesley Carr. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1900, pp. 125-7.
Pichon, Leon. Musee Plantin a Anvers, Le. L'Illustration, v. 84, Feb. 27, 1926, pp. 196-8.
Pick, Behrendt. Anspruche der Museen auf Schatz- und Graberfunde. Museumskunde, v. 11, Aug. 1915, pp. 113-22.
Pictures in Public Libraries. Bull. M. M. A., v. 9, Sept. 1914, pp. 194-6, 1 illus.
Pier, Florida. Iniquity of Art Galleries. Harper's Wkly., v. 53, July 3, 1909, p. 27.
Piers, Muriel. Of Life's Wide Margins and the Metropolitan Museum. Internatl. Studio, v. 66, supp., Nov. 1918, pp. 22-4.
Pijoan, Jose. Beginnings of the Museum of Barcelona, The. Art & Archaeology, v. 25, Jan. 1928, pp. 19-20, 11 illus.
Pilzausstellungen in der Kriegszeit. K. Hormann. Museumskunde, v. 14, Dec. 1918, pp. 104-11, 7 illus
Pindar, Magdelena L. Preparing Preparators. Museum Work, v. 7, July-Aug. 1924, pp. 49-51, 1 illus.
Pinder, Eduard. Aufgaben der Provinzialmuseen. Leipzig, 1881.
Pioneer Bulletin, A. Harold Lester Madison. Museum Work, v. 6, Sept.-Oct. 1923, pp. 85-6, 1 illus.
Pioneer Commercial Museum. Harper's Wkly., v. 46, Apr. 19, 1902, p. 514.
Pioneer Museum Work in China. J. S. Whitewright. Museums Jour., v. 8, Feb. 1909, pp. 266-77.
Pioneer Venture in Habitat Grouping, A. Junius Henderson. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 87-91.
Pirz, Anthony. Methods of Making and Preserving Plaster Casts (p. 226). Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1881, v. 4, pp. 272-3.
Pisa, Italy. Neue Museo Civico zu Pisa. Repertorium fur Kunstwissenschaft, v. 18, 1895, pp. 91-104.
Pit, Adriaan. Ausstattung von Museumsraumen. Museumskunde, v. 1, Apr. 1905, pp. 67-75, 4 illus.
Pitt-Rivers Museum, Oxford, England. Notes on the Arrangement of the Pitt-Rivers Museum. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1897, pp. 51-4.
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. *See also* Carnegie Museum.
Art at the Pittsburgh Institute. Harper's Wkly., v. 51, May 4, 1907, pp. 652-3.
Carnegie Art Gallery, The. Art Jour., 1898, pp. 353-5, 4 illus., 1 plan.
Carnegie Institute. Art & Archaeology, v. 14, Nov.-Dec. 1922, pp. 287-300, 11 illus.
Carnegie Institute and Library of Pittsburgh. Outlook, v. 90, Sept. 25, 1908, pp. 179-92.
Carnegie Museum. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 59, May 1901, pp. 1-20.
Portrayal of Pittsburgh's Labor Travail. Current Literature, v. 42, June 1907, pp. 639-42.
Pittsburgh's New Home of the Fine Arts. Frank Fowler. Rev. of Reviews, v. 35, Apr. 1907, pp. 441-6.
Pittsfield, Massachusetts. Natural History for a Community. Guide to Nature, v. 3, Oct. 1910, pp. 233-43, 20 illus.
Place of Industrial Arts in Art Museums, The. George G. Booth. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 9, Nov. 1917, pp. 15-7.
Place of Museums in Education. Thomas Greenwood. Science, v. 22, Nov. 3, 1893, pp. 246-8.
Place of Museums in the Teaching of Geography. W. Stanley Lewis. Museums Jour., v. 25, Jan. 1926, pp. 185-93.
Place of the Art Museum in Education. Gustave Straubenmuller. Bull. M. M. A., v. 14, Sept. 1919, pp. 191-3.
Place of the Art Museum in Elementary Education. Walter Sargent. Bull. M. M. A., v. 14, Sept. 1919, pp. 193-4; Kindergarten & First Grade, v. 6, Jan. 1921, pp. 14-5.
Place of the Art Museum in Secondary Education. Royal Bailey Farnum. Bull. M. M. A., v. 14, Sept. 1919, pp. 194-6.
Place of the Museum in Our Modern Life. Frederick Henderson Sterns. Scientific Mon., v. 7, Dec. 1918, pp. 545-54.
Place of the Museum in University Instruction, The. Frank Collins Baker. Museum Work, v. 7, Sept.-Oct. 1924, pp. 81-7, 4 illus.
Plan for a New Museum, A. John Cotton Dana. Elm Tree Press, Woodstock, Vt., 1920 (no. 4 of The New Museum Series), 57 pp.
Plan for An Educational Exhibit of Fishes, A. Charles Frederick Holder. Bull. U. S. Bur. Fisheries, v. 28, May 1910, pp. 1309-14.
Plan for An Educational Exhibit of

Fishes, A. Roy Waldo Miner. Bull. U. S. Bur. Fisheries, v. 28, 1908, pp. 1317-40.

Plan for the Promotion of Small Museums. Laurence Vail Coleman. Science, n. s., v. 62, Nov. 20, 1925, pp. 458-9.

Plan of Organization and Regulations. George Brown Goode. U. S. Natl. Museum, Cir. no. 1, 1882, 58 pp., 2 illus.

Plan to Establish a Museum of Operative Medicine (Cuba). Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 53, Aug. 1921, p. 203.

Planetariums. New Projection Planetarium. Natural History, v. 27, July-Aug. 1927, pp. 383-90, 7 illus.

Planning. *See also* Buildings, Founding.

Modern Museum, The: Plan and Functions. Architectural Record, v. 62, Dec. 1927, pp. 457-69, 16 illus., 5 plans.

Museum for the Exhibition of Fine Arts. Jour. Amer. Inst. Architects, v. 1, Mar. 1913, pp. 147-60, 12 illus., 1 plan.

Museums of Art. Architectural Forum, v. 47, Dec. 1927, pp. 581-600, 20 illus., 8 plans.

Trend in Museum Design, A. Architectural Forum, v. 47, Dec. 1927, pp. 579-80.

Planning a French Museum. Literary Digest, v. 45, Nov. 16, 1912, pp. 902-3.

Planning a New Museum, On. William Letchworth Bryant. Museum Work, v. 5, July-Aug. 1922, pp. 23-30, 2 illus.

Planning and Fitting of Exhibition Rooms, Especially Picture Galleries, The. William Merchant Richardson French. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 84-7.

Planning Art Museums. Lorimer Rich. Architectural Forum, v. 47, Dec. 1927, pp. 553-78, 22 illus., 12 plans.

Plans of the New York Observatory and Nautical Museum. Sci. Amer., v. 95, Dec. 8, 1906, p. 432.

Plant Forms in Wax. Mrs. Ella Bean Fassett. American Museum of Natural History, Guide Leaflet no. 34, Nov. 1911, 26 pp

Plant Preparations for Museums and General Demonstration Work. Howard Sprague Reed. Jour Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 5, Jan. 1902, pp. 1885-8, 4 illus.

Plantin Moretus Museum, Antwerp.

Christopher Plantin and the Plantin-Moretus Museum at Antwerp. New York, Grolier Club, 1888, 98 pp., 20 illus.

Musee Plantin a Anvers, Le. L'Illustration, v. 84, Feb. 27, 1926, pp. 196-8.

Plantin Museum at Antwerp. Edgcumbe Staley. Art Jour., June 1906, pp. 189-92, 7 illus.

Plants. *See also* Arboretums, Botanic Gardens, Botany, Herbariums.

Better Method of Preparing Herbarium Specimens, A. Science, n. s., v. 27, Jan. 10, 1908, pp. 69-70.

Collection and Preservation of Plant Material for Use in the Study of Agriculture. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Farmers' Bull. 586, 1914, p. 24, illus.

Directions for Collecting and Preserving Plants. Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum no. 22, 1882, pp. 209-37.

Directions for Collecting Flowering Plants and Ferns. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, D. Cir. 76, Jan. 1920, 8 pp.

Directions for Collecting Plants. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Bur. of Plant Industry, Cir. 126, 1913, pp. 27-35.

Directions for Preparing Herbarium Specimens of Grass. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Bur. of Plant Industry, cir. 442, 1909, p. 4.

Drying Plants Without Pressure. Museums Jour., v. 7, Mar. 1908, pp. 303-6.

Exhibition of Fresh Wild Flowers in Museums. Museums Jour., v. 5, Nov. 1905, pp. 152-6.

How to Collect, Label and Pack Living Plant Material for Long Distance Shipment. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Cir. 323, 1924, p. 12, 10 illus.

How to Send Living Plant Material to America. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Bur. of Plant Industry, Misc. pub. 1071, 1914, 3 pp., 6 illus.

Instructions for Collecting and Preserving all Subjects of Natural History and Botany. Liverpool, Eng., priv. ptd. 1808.

Method of Casting, Molding and Coloring Fungi and Other Natural History Objects, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 86-8.

Museum Point of View in Botany, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 83-8.

On the Exhibition of Living Plants in the Brighton (England) Museum. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 51-5.

Powell Orchid Garden, Balboa. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 61, July 1927, pp. 671-8, 12 illus.

Preparation of Plants for Exhibition. Museums Jour., v. 17, July 1917, pp. 1-4.

Preservation of Green Color in Botanical Specimens. Bull. Misc. Information no. 2, 1908, Royal Botanical Gardens, Kew, London.

Preservation of Natural Colours in Dried Plants. Museums Jour., v. 3, Oct. 1903, pp. 133-7.

Plants *continued.*
Preserving Flowers in Their Natural Colours. Museums Jour., v. 15, July 1915, pp. 10-2.
Preserving Plants in Natural Form. Museums Jour., v. 7, May 1908, p. 391.
Type Specimens in Botanical Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1896, pp. 55-9.
Plants of Wax. Laurence Vail Coleman. American Museum of Natural History, Guide Leaflet Series no. 54, Feb. 1922, 16 pp.
Plaster Casts of Fishes. Lionard Gill and Herbert Fletcher. Museums Jour., v. 14, Feb. 1915, pp. 253-9, 2 illus.; Mar 1915, pp. 289-98, 2 illus.
Plaster of Paris as an Injecting Mass. Simon Henry Gage. Amer. Naturalist, v. 12, Nov. 1878, pp. 717-24.
Plastering Plain and Decorative. A Practical Treatise on the Art and Craft of Plastering and Modelling. William Millar. London & N. Y., B. T. Batsford, 1897, 604, pp., 283 illus.
Plastikmuseum, Ein. Kasimir Edschmid. Vossische Zeitung, July 15, 1916.
Plastiline, A New Modeling Compound. Charles Rochester Eastman. Science, n. s., v. 9, Feb. 10, 1899, pp. 211-2.
Plateau, Felix. Rapid Preparation of Large Myological Specimens, The. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, v. 4, 1881, pp. 388-91.
Platnauer, Henry M.
Directory of Museums in Gt. Britain and Ireland, Together with a Section of Indian and Colonial Museums. London, The Museums Asso., 1911, 312 pp.
On the Arrangement of Insect Collections in Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1893, pp. 120-34.
On the Arrangement of Rock Collections in Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1892, pp. 130-8.
Playing Pioneer. Louise Welles Murray. Museum Work, v. 7, July-Aug. 1924, pp. 53-4, 1 illus.
Plea and Plan for a Complete Museum of Ceramics. Edwin Atlee Barber. New York Sun, Mar. 5, 1911.
Plea for a Better Recognition of Christian Archaeology, A. Alfred Emerson. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 139-45.
Plea for a British Folk-Museum. W. Ruskin Butterfield. South Eastern Naturalist, v. 18, 1913, pp. 14-8.
Plea for a National Art Gallery. Thomas Moran. Brush & Pencil, v. 12, June 1903, pp. 172-5, 3 illus.
Plea for a National Folk-Museum. W. Ruskin Butterfield. Abstract of an Address at the Bentliff Art Gallery, Maidstone, England, Feb. 21, 1913.
Plea for a National Gallery of Art. William Henry Holmes. Art & Archaeology, v. 23, Feb. 1927, pp. 51-70.
Plea for Local Geological Models. Thomas John Moore. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1890, pp. 86-7.
Plea for More American Museums of Fine Arts. George Fisk Comfort. Brush & Pencil, v. 10, Aug. 1902, pp. 285-7.
Pleasure in Pictures. Rossiter Howard. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 85, Aug. 1914, pp. 155-66, 5 illus.
Pleasures of the Museum, The. Kenyon Cox. Bull. M. M. A., v. 10, Dec. 1915, pp. 260-1.
Plinke, August H. Museumsfragen. Hannoverisches Tageblatt, May 4, 1910.
Plunketh, S. P. L'Organisation d'un Musee d'Art Industriel. L'Art Public, 1912, no. 5.
Plunkett, George Tindall.
Dublin Museum, The Circulation Branch. Museums Jour., v. 5, Apr. 1906, pp. 317-31, 6 illus.
How an Art Museum Should be Organized. Mag. of Art, v. 27, July 1903, pp. 448-50.
Plymouth (Eng.) Museum, The. T. V. Hodgson. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 56-64.
Plymouth (Eng.) Museum and Art Gallery. Museums Jour., v. 10, Nov. 1910, pp. 133-8, 2 illus.
Pohlman, Augustus Grote. Educational Value of a Natural History Museum. St. Louis Natural History Museum Asso., 1917, 16 pp.
Poland. *See also* Posen.
Musees et Collections de Pologne. Mouseion, v. 1, Sept. 1927, pp. 141-66.
Polen-Museum in Rapperswil. Museumskunde, v. 11, June 1915, pp. 76-85, 4 illus.
Poldi-Pezzoli Museum. Nouovo Assetto del Museo Poldi-Pezzoli a Milano. Arte Italiana, v. 9, Jan. 1900, pp. 3-6, 8 illus.
Poldi-Pezzoli Museum at Milan, The. Cosmo Monkhouse. Art Jour., v. 36, Jan. 1884, pp. 21-3, 3 illus.; pp. 37-9, 2 illus.
Polen-Museum in Rapperswil. B. Adler. Museumskunde, v. 11, June 1915, pp. 76-85, 4 illus.
Policemen. Museum Policeman, The. Museum Work, v. 7, May-June 1924, p. 24.
Policy. *See also* Aims, Function.
Abolish Fees at Art Museums. Brush & Pencil, v. 18, Nov. 1906, pp. 192-3.
Anthropological Exhibits at the American Museum of Natural History, The.

Policy *continued.*
Science, n. s., v. 25, Apr. 12, 1927, pp. 584-9.
Deutschen Museumspolitik. Museumskunde, v. 4, Apr. 1908, pp. 83-8.
Ought Museums to Sell? Museum Work, v. 6, Mar.-Apr. 1924, pp. 179-86.
Purpose and Policy of National Museums. Burlington Mag., v. 9, Apr. 1906, pp. 3-6.
Policy for the U. S. National Museum. Theodore Dru Alison Cockerell. Scientific Mon., v. 10, June 1920, pp. 553-7.
Policy Regarding Art Reproductions and the Industrial Arts. Nation, v. 82, Mar. 1, 1906, pp. 171-2.
Pollard, Alan. Location of Objects in a Museum or Store for Cataloguing Purposes. Museums Jour., v. 14, Dec. 1914, pp. 205-6.
Pollard, Charles Louis.
Double Card Entry Museum Catalog. Proc. A. A. M., v. 5, 1911, pp. 38-42.
Staten Island Museum. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 25-31.
Training of Museum Trustees, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 67-71.
Pollok, Theodora. State Traveling Museum, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 11-8.
Polnischen Museen, Aus. George von Kieszkowski. Kunstchronik und Kunstmarkt, Leipzig, v. 57, 1922, pp. 491-6.
Poole, Earl L. City that Includes a Museum and Art Gallery in Its Public School System. School Arts Mag., v. 24, May 1925, pp. 536-41.
Poor Men's Palaces. Spectator, v. 123, Dec. 13, 1920, pp. 803-4.
Pope, Arthur Upham.
Museum Fatigue. Museum Work, v. 7, May-June 1924, pp. 21-2.
Problem of the Asiatic Museum in Berlin, The. Museum Work, v. 7, Sept.-Oct. 1924, pp. 67-72.
Teaching of Art in the Museum, The. Bull. Worcester Art Museum, v. 13, July 1922, pp. 38-9.
Popular Astronomical Education in Europe. George Clyde Fisher. Science, v. 63, Jan. 22, 1926, pp. 81-4.
Popular Education in Fine Art in the United States. Benjamin Ives Gilman. Rept. U. S. Comm. of Education, 1912-3, pp. 277-97.
Popular Museum Exhibits. Harlan Ingersoll Smith. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1897, pp. 63-8.
Popular Versus Scientific Arrangement of Museums. James Edward Talmage. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 139-41.
Popularisierung der Museen. Alfred Kuhn. Vossische Zeitung, July 1, 1919.
Popularization of Paleontology, The. Lancaster Demorest Burling. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 92-7.
Popularizing Anthropology, What Museums Are Doing to Make Science Attractive. Edward Hale Brush. Sci. Amer., v. 84, Dec. 29, 1917, pp. 408-11.
Porcelains. *See also* Ceramics, Pottery.
Aufstellung der Museums-Porzellane. Museumskunde, v. 12, Aug. 1916, pp. 105-12.
Port Sunlight, England. Lady Lever Art Gallery. Museums Jour., v. 22, Mar. 1923, pp. 205-8, 2 illus.; Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 14, Sept. 1923, pp. 511-7, 5 illus.
Portable (Medical) Museum Case, A. Henry Albert. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Mar. 15, 1911, pp. 16-8.
Porter, Holbrook Fitz John. National Museum of Engineering and Industry. Science, n. s., v. 63, Feb. 12, 1926, p. 181.
Portrayal of Pittsburgh's Labor Travail. Cur. Literature, v. 42, June 1907, pp. 639-42.
Portugal. *See also* Lisbon
Fondation d'un Musee Ethnographique a Lisbonne. L'Anthropologie, v. 5, 1894, p. 504.
Posen, Poland.
Hindenburg-Museum in Posen. Museumskunde, v. 14, June 1918, pp. 29-38.
Hindenburgmuseum in Posen. Museumskunde, v. 15, June 1920, pp. 152-9.
Kaiser Friedrich-Museum in Posen. Baugwks.-ztg., 1904, p. 1041.
Positive Function for School Museums, A. Frank Addison Manny. Elementary School Teacher, v. 8, Nov. 1907, pp. 152-3.
Possibilities in Peat. William L. Fisher. Museum Work, v. 1, Mar. 1919, pp. 189-92.
Possibilities of Botanical Exhibits, The. Edward Lyman Morris. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 105-8.
Possibilities of Cooperation Between Museums and Schools in Teaching Home Making. Viola M. Bell. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 61-6.
Possible Connections Between the Museum and the School. Anna D. Slocum. Proc. A. A. M., v. 5, 1911, pp. 55-67; Bull. M. M. A., v. 7, Sept. 1912, pp. 162-4, 1 illus.
Postage Stamps, Exhibits of. Ipswich Museum Case for the Exhibition of Postage Stamps. Museums Jour., v. 16, Mar. 1917, pp. 197-8, 1 illus.
Poster Collecting. Technik des Plakatsammelns. Museumskunde, v. 9, Mar.

1913, pp. 106-17, 7 illus.

Potosi, Bolivia. Museo Nacional Mineralogico (Potosi, Bolivia). Registro Oficial, La Paz, July 25, 1912, p. 23.

Potter, Charles H. Ray Filter in Laboratory Photography, The. Jour. Applied Microscopy, v. 3, Jan. 1900, pp. 681-5, 2 illus.

Potter, Mary Knight. Art of the Vatican. Boston, L. C. Page & Co., 1903, 345 pp., illus.; 1905, 418 pp., illus.

Pottery. *See also* Ceramics, Porcelains.

Pottery Museums. One of the Finest Pottery Museums in the World. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 35, Oct. 1912, p. 832.

Potts, William John. Du Simitiere, Artist, Antiquary and Naturalist, Projector of the First American Museum. Pennsylvania Mag., v. 13, Oct. 1889, pp. 341-75.

Poulton, Edward Bagnall. Methods of Setting and Labelling Lepidoptera for Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1897, pp. 30-6.

Poverty of the Large Museum. Frederic Augustus Lucas. The Museum (Newark), v. 1, May 1917, p. 3.

Powell, Alvin L. Lighting of Public Buildings. Lighting Data, Bull. 135, Jan. 1922, pp. 1-23.

Powell Orchid Garden, Balboa. Panama, the Home of the Orchid. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 61, July 1927, pp. 671-8, 12 illus.

Power, Ralph L.

Commerce Museum Development in Colleges. Museum Work, v. 4, Nov.-Feb. 1921-2, pp. 143-4.

Commercial Museums in American Colleges. Museum Work, v. 3, Dec. 1920, pp. 95-7.

Regional Commercial and Industrial Exhibits in Museums. Museum Work, v. 3, Apr.-May 1921, pp. 218-20.

Poynter, Sir Edward John. National Gallery, The. London, 1899-1900, 3 vols.

Practical Improvement of Ethnographical Collections in Provincial Museums. F. W. Knocker. Museums Jour., v. 9, Nov. 1909, pp. 191-208.

Practical Notes and Suggestions on Modes of Exhibiting Museum Specimens. William White. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1898, pp. 129-37.

Practical Service of the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Touchstone, v. 6, Dec. 1919, p. 173.

Practical Tanning. Louis Andrew Flemming. New York, Henry Carey Baird Co., 1922, 699, pp., illus.

Practical Taxidermy. Montagu Brown. Nature, v. 30, Aug. 1884, pp. 338-9.

Practical Taxidermy. Montague Browne. London, Bazaar Office, 1878, 155 pp.

Practical Taxidermy. Montague Browne. London, L. U. Gill, 1884, 354 pp., illus.

Practical Taxidermy: A Manual of Instruction in Collecting and Preserving Natural History Specimens. Montague Browne. 2nd ed., London, L. U. Gill, n. d. (1884?), 354 pp., illus.

Practical Taxidermy for Sportsmen. Seth W. Bullock. Field & Stream, v. 32, Jan. 1928, pp. 38-9, 4 illus.

Practical Training of Museum Instructors. Louis Earle Rowe. Museum Work, v. 1, Jan. 1919, pp. 122-6.

Practical Value of Industrial Museums. Alfred Sang. Engineering Mag., v. 32, Oct. 1906, pp. 1-9.

Prague, Czecho-Slovakia.

National Bohemian Museum, Prague. Builder, v. 70, Feb. 1, 1896, pp. 94-5, 3 illus., 2 plans.

Natural History Departments of the Bohemian Museum. Natural Sci., v. 8, Mar. 1896, pp. 168-72, 4 illus.

Principien der Organisation der Naturhistorischen Abteilung des Neuen Museums zu Prag. Prag, 1888. Natural Sci., v. 8, Mar. 1896, pp. 168-72, 4 illus.

Pray, Leon Luther. Taxidermy. New York, Outing Publishing Co., 1913, 113 pp., illus.

Precis de Museologie Pratique. Adrien Loir. Le Havre, n. d., 107 pp.

Preconi, H. O. Museumsfrage in der Schweiz. Rheinlande, v. 7, 1907, p. 121.

Prehistoric Museum, Copenhagen. Some Impressions of the Prehistoric Museum, Copenhagen. Museums Jour., v. 23, Jan. 1924, pp. 168-71.

Preisgekronter Concurrenz-Entwurf fur das Museum des Konigreiches Bohmen. H. Koch. Techn. Blatter, 1884, p. 81.

Preisgekronter Entwurf fur das Museum in Metz. Centralbl. d. Bauverw. 1886, p. 378.

Preparation. *See also* Cements and Glues, Fumigation, Medical Museum Technique, Microscope Technique, Models, Preservation, Preservatives, Taxidermy.

An Improved Method of Cleaning Diatoms. Amer. Jour. of Sci., 4th ser., v. 35, Jan. 1913, pp. 19-22.

An Improved Method of Taking Impressions of Fossils. Geological Mag., n. s., v. 9, May 1892, pp. 206-7.

Art of Transparent Painting on Glass. London, Winsor & Newton, 1855, 55 pp., illus.

Balsam St. Rocco. Museum Work, v.

Preparation *continued.*
1, Mar. 1919, pp. 179-83, 1 illus.
Behind the Exhibits. Sci. Amer., v. 125, Oct. 8, 1921, pp. 254-5.
Behind the Scenes in a Museum of Natural History. Mentor, v. 9, Nov. 1921, pp. 13-28.
Better Method of Preparing Herbarium Specimens, A. Science, n. s., v. 27, Jan. 10, 1908, pp. 69-70.
Bird and Animal Preserving and Mounting. Dartford and London, 1907, 206 pp., 15 illus.
Bird Preserving, Bird Mounting, and the Preservation of Birds' Eggs, with Bird Catching. London, 1870.
Botanical Modelling for Museum Purposes. Museums Jour., v. 25, Nov. 1925, pp. 127-34.
Cargo of Notions. Museums Jour., v. 25, Feb. 1926, pp. 216-25, 6 illus.; Mar., pp. 252-8, 3 illus.; Apr., pp. 278-86, 1 illus.; May, pp. 305-11, 3 illus.
Casting, Molding, and Coloring Fungi and Other Natural History Objects. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 86-8.
Celluloid as a Modeling Medium. Year Book, Milwaukee Public Museum, 1921, pp. 105-7, 2 illus.
Celluloid as a Preservative. Museum Work, v. 8, Sept.-Oct. 1925, p. 86.
Cleaning of Plaster Casts. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 150-1.
Cleaning of Prints, The. Museum Work, v. 7, Jan.-Feb. 1925, pp. 141-5.
Collection and Preparation of Herbarium and Timber Specimens, The. Oxford, Eng., Imperial Forestry Inst., 1927, 28 pp.
Common Faults in the Mounting of Quadrupeds. Soc. Amer. Taxidermists, 3rd ann. rept., 1882-3, pp. 67-71.
Contribution to Museum Technique, A. Amer. Naturalist, v. 36, Jan. 1902, pp. 53-61, 1 illus.
Directions for Collecting and Preparing Fossils. Pt. K, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1895, 31 pp., 19 illus.
Directions for Collecting and Preserving Fish. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, v. 4, 1881, pp. 235-8.
Directions for Collecting and Preserving Insects. Pt. F, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1892, 147 pp., 140 illus.
Directions for Collecting and Preserving Insects. Bull. 67 of U. S. Natl. Museum, 1909, 135 pp.
Directions for Collecting and Preserving Insects. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 11, 1873, 60 pp., 55 illus.
Directions for Collecting and Preserving Objects of Natural History. Manual of Natural History, London, 1854.

Preparation *continued.*
Directions for Collecting and Preserving Plants. Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 22, 1882, pp. 209-37.
Directions for Collecting and Preserving Scale Insects (Coccidae). Pt. L, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1897, 9 pp.
Directions for Collecting and Preserving Specimens in Ornithology. Trans. Illinois Natural History Soc., v. 1, 1862, pp. 69-74.
Directions for Collecting and Preserving Specimens of Reptiles and Amphibians for Museum Purposes. 14th Ann. Rept. Michigan Academy Sciences, 1912, pp. 165-77, 4 illus.
Directions for Collecting Flowering Plants and Ferns. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Cir. 76, Jan. 1920, 8 pp.
Directions for Collecting, Preparing, and Preserving Birds' Eggs and Nests. Pt. D, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1891, 10 pp., 7 illus.
Directions for Collecting, Preparing and Preserving Specimens of Orthoptera for the Cabinet. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 6, June 1903, pp. 2374-9, 4 illus.
Directions for Collecting, Preserving and Transporting Specimens of Diatomaceae, and Other Microscopic Organisms. Spec. Pub. Smithsonian Inst., 1867, 7 pp.
Directions for Collecting, Preserving, and Transporting Specimens of Natural History. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst., 1856, pp. 235-69; Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 2, 1859, 40 pp.
Directions for Collecting, Preserving, and Transporting Tortricids and Other Small Moths. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1884, 3 pp.; U. S. Natl. Museum Cir. no. 27, 1884, 3 pp.
Directions for Collecting Rocks and for the Preparation of Thin Sections. Pt. I, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no 39, 1895, 15 pp., 17 illus.
Directions for Preparing Herbarium Specimens of Grass. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Bur. of Plant Industry, Cir. 442, 1909, 4 pp.
Directions for Preparing Study Specimens of Small Mammals. Pt. N, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1899, 10 pp., 1 illus.
Directions for Preserving Small Herpetological Specimens in Formalin. Pt. E, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1891.
Drying Plants Without Pressure. Museums Jour., v. 7, Mar. 1908, pp. 303-6.
Economical Method of Mounting Shells and Other Small Objects for Museums.

Preparation *continued.*

Museums Jour., v. 1, 1901-2, pp. 251-4.

Effective Methods of Preparing and Mounting Specimens for Exhibition Purposes. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 45-6.

Efficient and Inexpensive Permanent Mounting Fluid for Gross Specimens. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 66-8.

Evaporation Proof Exhibition Jar for Fluid Preparations, An. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 22-6, 7 illus.

Evolution in Museum Technique, How the Lifelike Animal Groups of Today are Executed. Sci. Amer., v. 126, June 1922, p. 399.

Exhibiting the Making of a Newspaper. Amer. Printer, v. 76, Apr. 5, 1923, p. 44, illus.

Experience in the Use of Gelatin in Mounting Anatomical Preparations. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 73-6, 3 illus.

Experiments with Zellon in Zoological and Palaeontological Preparations. Museums Jour., v. 14, Feb. 1915, pp. 259-63.

Extraction of Pyritized Fossils from a Limestone Matrix. Zeitschrift for Prakt. Geol., v. 18, Jan. 1910, pp. 30-2.

Field Ornithology Comprising a Manual of Instruction for Procuring, Preparing, and Preserving Birds. Boston & New York, 1874, 253 pp.

Gelatin and Glycerine Cement for Mounting Spirit Specimens. Museums Jour., v. 13, Feb. 1914, pp. 272-4.

Gelatin Method of Preserving Specimens, The. Medical Notes & Queries, v. 1, June 19, 1905, pp. 81-4.

Gelatine Composition in Museum Groups. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 10-3.

Gem Mounts of the American Museum of Natural History. Amer. Mineralogist, v. 7, Nov. 1922, pp. 190-1.

Glue and Turpentine Cement for Alcoholic Mounts, How to Make and Use It. Museums Jour., v. 8, Feb. 1909, pp. 277-82.

Guide to Painting on Glass. Geo. Rowney & Co., London.

Hints Upon the Preparation of Zoological Specimens. Literary Record and Jour. Linnaean Asso. of Penn. College, v. 1, 1845, pp. 38-41.

How to Collect and Preserve Insects. American Museum of Natural History, Guide Leaflet Series no. 39, June 1914, 21 pp.

How to Collect and Preserve Insects. Sci. Amer. Supp., v. 78, Nov. 7, 1914, pp. 290-1, 6 illus.; Nov. 14, pp. 306-7, 6 illus.

Preparation *continued.*

How to Collect Prints. Museum Graphic, v. 1, May 1927, pp 179-83, 1 illus.

How to Develop Delicate Organisms from the Chalk and Exhibit Them in Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1900, pp. 121-4.

Imitating Arctic Ice and Snow. Pop. Mech., v. 19, Mar. 1913, pp. 448-9.

Improved Method of Mounting Pathological Specimens in Flat Celluloid Cases. Museums Jour., v. 25, Oct. 1925, pp. 111-4.

Inexpensive Oil Method for Mounting. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 42-4.

Insect Collecting, Preserving, and Observing. R. J. Tillyard in his Insects of Australia and New Zealand.

Insects—How to Catch and to How to Prepare Them for the Cabinet; Comprising a Manual of Instruction for the Field Naturalist. Boston, Lee & Shepard, 1881, 32 pp., 3 illus.; 1909 ed., 32 pp., 3 illus.

Instructions for Collecting and Preserving all Subjects of Natural History and Botany. Liverpool, Eng., priv. ptd., 1808.

Instructions for Collecting and Preserving Various Subjects of Natural History. London, 1794.

Instructions for Preparing and Shipping Pathological Specimens for Diagnosis. U. S. Bur. of Animal Industry, 23rd ann. rept. 1906, pp. 197-206; Bur. of Animal Industry Cir. 123, 1908, 10 pp.

Instructions for Preparing Birds' Eggs. The Amer. Naturalist, v. 6, May 1872, pp. 281-2.

Instructions for Taking Paper Molds of Inscriptions in Stone, Wood, Bronze, etc. U. S. Natl. Museum Cir. no. 23, 1883, 5 pp.

Interesting Experiments with Glue Molds in Reproducing Prehistoric Monuments. The Architect and Engineer of California, v. 40, Feb. 1915, pp. 92-6.

Kleiner Hilfsapparat fur Zoologische und Anatomische Museen und Institute. Museumskunde, v. 3, Oct. 1907, pp. 215-21, 2 illus.

Late Professor J. Bell Pettigrew and His Hot-water Method of Dissection. Museums Jour., v. 26, July 1926, pp. 6-9.

Letter from Captain Davies to John Ellis on a Method of Preparing Birds for Preservation. Philosophical Transactions for 1770, lx, 1771, pp. 184-7.

Maceration by Tryptic Digestion. Museums Jour., v. 18, June 1919, pp. 195-6.

Preparation *continued.*

Making Glue Molds in the Tropics. Concrete Age, v. 21, Jan. 1915, pp. 9-11 & 24, 5 illus.; Cement Era, v. 13, Jan. 1915, pp. 54-5, 3 illus.

Making Thin Sections of Rocks. Amer. Jour. of Sci., v. 10, 5th ser., Dec. 1925, pp. 538-50, 1 illus.

Measurements and Notes for Making Reproductions of Porpoises and Small Whales. Amer. Museum of Natural Hist., no date, 4 pp., 1 illus.

Measuring Animal Skins which are to be Mounted. Amer. Museum of Natural Hist., no date, 1 p., 1 illus.

Metal Colouring and Bronzing. London & New York, Macmillan & Co., 1902, 340 pp.; 1911 ed., 340 pp.

Metallic Castings of Delicate Natural Objects. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, v. 2, 1881, p. 161.

Method for Obtaining Satisfactory Sections of Teeth with the Soft Tissues in Situ. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 43-7, 2 illus.

Method for Permanent Exhibition of Tissues in Agar-agar Between Glass Plates and the Microscopical Appearance of the Same. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 91-95, 6 illus.

Method of Casting, Molding and Coloring Fungi and Other Natural History Objects, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 86-8.

Method of Maceration by Tryptic Digestion. Museums Jour., v. 18, Feb. 1919, pp. 129-30.

Method of Mounting Aquatic Animals in Relation to Their Natural Environment, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 15-7, 3 illus.

Method of Mounting Birds' Eggs. Museums Jour., v. 8, Mar. 1909, pp. 299-303.

Method of Mounting Fish with Natural Surrounding. Museums Jour., v. 3, Feb. 1904, pp. 257-60, 2 illus.

Method of Mounting Fossils on Plaster Backs, A. Museums Jour., v. 26, May 1927, pp. 285-6.

Method of Preserving Lepidoptera. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst., 1863, pp. 404-6, 4 illus.

Method of Preserving Tortoises. Museums Jour., v. 6, Sept. 1906, pp. 97-100.

Method for Making Permanent Mounts of Cultures of Bacteria. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 119-21.

Method for the Preservation of Insect Larvae and Pupae, A. Canadian Entomologist, v. 51, May 1919, pp. 117-8.

Preparation *continued.*

Method of Cleaning Skulls and Disarticulated Skeletons, A. Condor, v. 16, Sept.-Oct. 1914, pp. 239-41.

Method of Maceration, Preparatory to Teasing. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 96-8.

Method of Mounting Dry Coccidae for Permanent Preservation. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Div. of Entomology, Bull. n. s. 40, 1903, pp. 35-6.

Method of Mounting Spiders. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1893, pp. 117-9.

Method of Mounting Thin Membranous Tissuses and Slices of Organs in Gelatin Between Plates of Glass, Fixed by Kaiserling's Method. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 28-37, 29 illus.

Method of Preparing Fishes for Museum and Exhibition Purposes. Bull. U. S. Bur. of Fisheries, v. 28, 1910, pp. 1353-5.

Method of Preparing Small Marine Invertebrates for Microscopic Study. Jour. Applied Microscopy, v. 3, Mar. 1900, p. 792.

Method of Preparing Specimens of Fish, by Drying Their Skins. Philosophical Trans. of the Royal Soc. of London, v. 42, 1742, pp. 57-8.

Methods Employed at the Naples Zoological Station for the Preservation of Marine Animals, The. Pt. M, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1899, 42 pp.

Methods of Collecting, Mounting, and Preserving Hemiptera. Canadian Entomologist, v. 57, Jan. 1925, pp. 6-10; Feb., pp. 27-32; Mar., pp. 53-7.

Methods of Descriptive Systematic Botany. N. Y., J. Wiley & Sons, 1925, 216 pp.

Methods of Making and Preserving Plaster Casts (p. 226). Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1881, v. 4, pp. 272-3.

Methods of Mounting Small Coleoptera and Other Small Insects. Jour. Applied Microscopy, v. 2, Jan. 1899, p. 230.

Methods of Setting and Labelling Lepidoptera for Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1897, pp. 30-6.

Mitteilungen aus dem Laboratorium der Koniglichen Museen zu Berlin. Museumskunde, v. 9, Jan. 1913, pp. 44-51, 3 illus.

Mode of Extracting Fossils from Limestone. Geological Mag., v. 9, Aug. 1872, p. 384.

Modern Laboratory Methods in Vertebrate Paleontology. Bull. Amer. Mu-

Preparation *continued.*

seum of Natural Hist., v. 26, June 24, 1909, pp. 283-331.

Modern Methods of Excavating, Preparing and Mounting Fossil Skeletons. American Naturalist, v. 42, Jan. 1908, pp. 43-7.

Modification of Malory's Connective Tissue Staining Method. Internatl. Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 61-2.

Modified Jores' Method for the Preservation of Colors in Gross Specimens. Internal. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 59-60.

Mounting and Preservation of Prints. Museum Work, v. 1, Mar. 1919, pp. 173-9, 3 illus.

Mounting Aquatic Animals in Relation to Their Natural Environment. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 15-7, 3 illus.

Mounting by Paraffin Infiltration. Amer. Museum Novitates, no. 233, Nov. 12, 1926, 7 pp.

Mounting Fluid for Gross Specimens in Their Natural Colors. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 51-3.

Mounting Game Birds in Natural Poses. Forest & Stream, v. 87, Dec. 1917, pp. 604-5, 7 illus.

Mounting Geological Specimens with Sulphur. Museum Work, v. 3, Nov. 1920, pp. 62-5.

Mounting Horse Skeletons to Exemplify Different Gaits and Actions. Natural History Mag., v. 23, Nov. 1923, pp. 616-21.

Mounting Specimens under Petri Dishes and Clock Glasses. Anatomical Record, v. 11, Aug. 1916, pp. 53-5; Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. no. 6, Aug. 1916, pp. 48-51.

Museum: A Manual of the Housing and Care of Art Collections, The. N. Y. & London, Longmans, Green & Co., 1917, 280 pp., 7 illus.

Museum Preparator, The. Hobbies (Buffalo Soc. of Nat. Sci.), v. 5, Mar. 1925, pp. 3-17, 6 illus.

Mycological Technique. Structure and Development of the Fungi, London, Cambridge University Press, 1927, pp. 319-36.

Natur und Raumkunst. Museumskunde, v. 3, Apr. 1907, pp. 70-7, 8 illus.

Naturalistic Land Relief, A Belated Museum Art. Museum Work, v. 8, May-June 1925, pp. 3-8, 3 illus.

Naturalist's Guide for Collecting and Preserving All Subjects of Natural History and Botany. London, 1824.

Naturalist's Guide for Collecting and Preserving Subjects of Natural History and Botany. London, 1822.

Naturalist's Guide in Collecting and Preserving Objects of Natural History. J. R. Osgood Co., 1873, 167 pp., 9 illus.

Nature Camouflage and Museum Groups. Museum Work, v. 4, Mar. 1919, pp. 163-4, 3 illus.

Neutral-Tinted Glycerine Jelly as a Medium for the Mounting of Pathological Specimens. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 3, 1911, pp. 11-5.

New and Easy Method of Mounting Fish Medallions. Soc. of Amer. Taxidermists, 2nd ann. rept., 1882, pp. 38-41.

New and Inexpensive Solution for the Mounting of Museum Specimens. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 41-2.

New Method for Preserving and Fixing Fresh-Water Algae. The Amer. Naturalist, v. 32, July 1898, pp. 532-3.

New Method of Constructing Geographical Models. Museums Jour., v. 16, July 1916, pp. 1-9, 1 illus.

New Method of Keeping a Collection of Lepidoptera. Museums Jour., v. 8, Jan. 1909, pp. 238-9.

New Method of Making Geological Sections for Museum Use. Museums Jour., v. 10, Mar. 1911, pp. 245-6.

New Method of Making Relief Maps and Plaster Casts. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 32-3.

New Method of Mounting and Arranging Dental Specimens and Casts. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1894, pp. 63-9, 3 illus.

New Method of Mounting Ethnological Objects, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 60-2, 2 illus.

New Method of Mounting (Medical) Museum Preparations. Jour. Amer. Medical Asso., v. 46, June 30, 1906, pp. 1993-5, 4 illus.

New Method of Mounting Small Organisms for Exhibition Collections. Museums Jour., v. 3, May 1904, pp. 353-4.

New Method of Preparing Exhibits of Fishes, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 86-9.

New Method of Preparing Museum Specimens. Internatl. Asso. of Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 54-7.

New Method of Preparing Museum Specimens to Show Differentiation of Tissues. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 53-5.

New Method of Preserving Specimens of Shell and Other Perishable Materials,

Preparation *continued.*
A. Amer. Anthropologist, n. s., v. 7, Oct.-Dec. 1905, pp. 654-5.
New Methods of Preparing Fishes for Museum Exhibit. Bull. U. S. Bur. of Fisheries, v. 28, 1910, pp. 1357-63.
New Process of Taking Impressions of Natural Moulds of Fossils. Science, v. 25, Apr. 12, 1907, p. 591.
New Protection for Prints, A. Museum Work, v. 8, Sept.-Oct. 1925, p. 84.
New Stand for Skulls, A. Proc. Amer. Asso. for Advancement of Science, v. 32, 1883, pp. 392-3.
Note on a Method of Staining and Clearing the Muscular System of Crustacea. Jour. of the Royal Microscopical Soc., v. 47, Sept. 1927, pp. 253-4.
Note on the Preservation of Encephala by the Zinc Chloride Method. Jour. of Anatomy and Physiology, v. 13, 1879, pp. 232-3.
Notes on Preparing Artificial Groundwork for Mounting Individual Specimens and Economic Sets, etc., in Spirit. Museums Jour., v. 7, Oct. 1907, pp. 122-4.
Notes on the Preparation of Rough Skeletons. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1885, 8 pp.; also pubd. as Pt. C, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1891, 11 pp., 12 illus.; U. S. Natl. Museum Cir. no. 33, 1885.
On a Dry System of Macerating Bones. Museums Jour., v. 10, Jan. 1911, pp. 196-8.
On a Method of Modelling Certain Invertebrates for Museum Exhibition. Jour. of Institute of Jamaica, v. 2, 1895, pp. 170-2.
On a New Method of Preparing Cartilaginous Skeletons and Other Soft Animal Structures. Trans. and Proc. New Zealand Institute, v. 14, 1881, pp. 258-64.
On Preparing Vertebrate Skeletons. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 5, Jan. 1902, pp. 1836-41.
On Semper's Method of Making Dry Preparations. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, v. 4, 1881, pp. 224-5.
On the Cleaning and Preservation of Antiquities. Museums Jour., v. 11, Nov. 1911, pp. 131-44, 4 illus.
On the Hanging and Care of Pictures. Museums Jour., v. 6, Sept. 1906, pp. 97-100.
On the Mounting of Crustaceans. Soc. of Amer. Taxidermists, 3rd ann. rept., 1882-3, pp. 74-7.
On the Mounting of Fossils. Amer. Naturalist, v. 20, Apr. 1886, pp. 353-9, 8 illus.

Preparation *continued.*
On the Mounting of Turtles. Soc. Amer. Taxidermists, 3rd ann. rept., 1882-3, pp. 84-90.
On the Preparation and Preservation of Some Marine Animals as Museum Specimens. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 90-2, 1 illus.
On the Preparation of Specimens of Invertebrata Dried on Glass. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1890, pp. 51-3.
On the Preservation of Entomological Cabinets. Amer. Naturalist, v. 3, Aug. 1869, pp. 307-9.
On the Preservation of Marine Animals with Their Natural Colour. Museums Jour., v. 7, Jan. 1908, pp. 223-7.
On the Preservation of War Material for (Medical) Museum Purposes. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 63-6.
On the Preservation of Zoological Specimens from the Depredations of Insects. Edinburgh Philosophical Jour., v. 14, 1825, pp. 135-8.
On the Restoration of Skeletons of Fossil Vertebrates. Science, v. 30, Sept. 1893.
On the Restoration of Some Extinct Reptiles. Natural Sci., v. 11, Sept. 1897, pp. 190-6, 3 illus.
On the Use of Agar-Agar for Mounting Specimens Between Glass Plates. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 82-5, 4 illus.
Ornithological Exhibits at the American Museum of Natural History and Their Accurate Scenic Backgrounds and How These are Secured and Their Details Worked Out. Travel, v. 27, Aug. 1916, pp. 24-6 & 46-7, 6 illus.
Plant Forms in Wax. Amer. Museum of Natural Hist., Guide Leaflet no. 34, Nov. 1911, 26 pp.
Plant Preparations for Museums and General Demonstration Work. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 5, Jan. 1902, pp. 1885-8, 4 illus.
Plastering Plain and Decorative. London & N. Y., B. T. Batsford, 1897, 604 pp., 283 illus.
Plastiline, A New Modeling Compound. Science, n. s., v. 9, Feb. 10, 1899, pp. 211-2.
Preparing Exhibits of Fishes. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 86-9.
Preservation of Fishes with the Balsam St. Rocco, The. Museum Work, v. 2, Nov. 1919, pp. 49-50, 4 illus.
Rapid Method of Cleaning Bone. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 90-1.

Preparation *continued.*

Rapid Method of Macerating Bones. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 2, 1909, pp. 23-4.

Rapid Preparation of Large Mycological Specimens, The. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, v. 4, 1881, pp. 388-91.

Recent Advances in Museum Methods. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1893, pp. 21-58, 55 illus.

Recent Development in Museum Groups, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 110-2, 2 illus.

Reptile Reconstructions in the United States National Museum. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst., 1918, pp. 271-80.

Restoration of Extinct Animals, The. Nat. Sci., v. 2, Feb. 1893, pp. 135-43.

Short and Easy Method of Preserving Subjects of Natural History. London, 1818.

Simple Method of Exhibiting Corals. Museums Jour., v. 10, Oct. 1910, pp. 106-11, 2 illus.

Simple Method of Glass Drilling. Museums Jour., v. 4, Nov. 1904, pp. 145-6.

Simple Methods of Obtaining Life Like Preparations of Actinia and Aplysia. Museums Jour., v. 15, Mar. 1916, pp. 295-6.

Simple Way of Reproducing the Reverses of Coins or Medals. Musemus Jour., v. 10, Dec. 1910, p. 162.

Single Bacterial Colonies in Sealed Petri Dishes as Museum Preparations. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, p. 121.

Small Groups at Small Cost. Pubs. of The A. A. M., n. s., no. 3, 1927, pp. 9-13, 3 illus.

Softening of Brittle Leather, The. Museums Jour., v. 27, Dec. 1927, pp. 185-6.

Some Methods of Mounting Geological Specimens. Museums Jour., v. 23, Nov. 1923, pp. 120-5.

Some Methods of Preserving Marine Biological Specimens. Jour. Royal Microscopical Society, Dec. 1917, pp. 521-9.

Some Practical Notes on Mounting Coins.. Museums Jour., v. 3, July 1903, pp. 2-6.

Some Substitutes for Glass for Covering Microscopical Sections. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 58-60.

Some Suggestions for Preparing and Mounting Museum Specimens. Museums Jour., v. 19, Apr.-May 1920, pp. 165-7.

Specimen Plates of Sea Bottoms. Museums Jour., v. 20, Oct. 1920, pp. 89-90.

Staining of Pathological Specimens in

Preparation *continued.*

the Gross. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 51-3.

Staining of Tissues Growing in Vitro. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 98-9.

Substitute for Card for Setting Coleoptera. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1900, pp. 128-9.

Suggested Method of Mounting Anatomical Specimens for Museum Purposes. Museums Jour., v. 4, May 1905, pp. 372-5, 3 illus.

Suggestions Concerning Staining Methods Used in the Study of Pathologic Lesions in Sympathetic Ganglia. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 62-4, 1 illus.

Tagging of Museum Specimens, The. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 45-7.

Technical Preservation of Antiquities. Museums Jour., v. 15, Feb. 1916, pp. 268-9.

Topographic Models: Their Construction and Uses. Amer. Inst. Mining Engineers, v. 14, June 1885-May 1886, pp. 439-55.

Transparent Preparations of Animal Tissues by the Spalteholz Method. Museums Jour., v. 17, Jan. 1918, pp. 100-4, 1 illus.

Treatise on the Art of Preserving Objects of Natural History. London, 1818, 2nd ed., 36 pp.

Two Methods of Mounting Fossil Vertebrates. Museums Jour., v. 15, June 1916, pp. 383-5, 3 illus.

Uber die Reinigung und Aufbewahrung der Altertumsfunde. Museumskunde, v. 7, Apr. 1911, pp. 95-111, 10 illus.

Uber Versuche mit Zellon Bei Zoologischen und Palaontologischen Preparationen Sowie Einige Worte uber Gipsabgusse. Museumskunde, v. 9, Nov. 1913, pp. 216-9.

Use of Basic Acid as a Preservative for Birds' Skins. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1893, pp. 104-6.

Use of Celluloid Foliage in Group Building. Year Book, Milwaukee Public Museum, 1923, pp. 142-4, 2 illus.

Use of Glue Molds in Reproducing Aboriginal Monuments at Quirigua, Guatemala. Amer. Anthropologist, n. s., v. 17, Jan.-Mar. 1915, pp. 128-38, 8 illus.

Use of Glue Molds under Serious Difficulties, The. Concrete-Cement Age, v. 6, Mar. 1915, pp. 151-4, 6 illus.

Use of Metallic and Hard Rubber Frames in Mounting Tissues Between Plates of Glass. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 37-9, 4

Preparation *continued.*
illus.
Use of Natural Foliage in Museum Work, The. Year Book, Public Museum of City of Milwaukee, 1924, pp. 192-3.
Use of Oil as the Final Preservative for Specimens, The Natural Color of Which is to be Retained. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 44-5.
Use of Plaster of Paris in Mounting Gelatin Preparations. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 80-82, 3 illus.
Vital Staining. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 100-4.
Wax and Other Casts. Museum Work, v. 2, Jan. 1920, pp. 114-8.
Zoologischen Sammlung des Landesmuseums in Darmstadt. Museumskunde, v. 3, Oct. 1907, pp. 201-5, 2 plans; v. 4, Jan. 1908, pp. 24-33, 7 illus.; v. 6, Apr. 1910, pp. 92-113, 11 illus.

Preparation and Preservation of Fossils. Francis Arthur Bather. Museums Jour., v. 8, Sept. 1908, pp. 76-90.

Preparation of Birds for Study. James Paul Chapin. Amer. Museum of Natural Hist., Guide Leaflet no. 58, New York, 1923, 45 pp., illus.

Preparation of Chalk Fossils, The. Arthur W. Rowe. Natural Science, v. 9, Nov. 1896, pp. 303-11.

Preparation of Microscopical Mounts of Vegetable Textile Fibers. Romyn Hitchcock. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1886, pp. 657-8.

Preparation of Plants for Exhibition. C. E. Jones. Museums Jour., v. 17, July 1917, pp. 1-4.

Preparation of Rough Skeletons. Frederic Augustus Lucas. Amer. Museum of Natural Hist., Guide Leaflet no. 59, New York, 15 pp., illus.

Preparation of Skeletons by Bacterial Digestion. Ralph G. Hurlin. Museums Jour., v. 17, Apr. 1918, p. 146.

Preparation of the Coccidae for Museums. Robert Newstead. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1893, pp. 107-16.

Preparing Preparators. Magdelena L. Pindar. Museum Work, v. 7, July-Aug. 1924, pp. 49-51.

Present and Future of the Metropolitan Museum, The. Brush & Pencil, v. 17, Jan. 1906, pp. 27-34, 4 illus.

Present Jury System in Connection with Exhibitions of Contemporary Art, The. William Merchant Richardson French. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 107-8.

Presentation of Crystallography as a Museum Installation. Herbert Percy Whitlock. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 36-9, 1 illus.

Preservation and Cleansing of Bronzes. O. A. Rhousopoulos. Jour. of Hellenic Studies, v. 10, 1889, p. 275; v. 13, 1893, p. 152.

Preservation, Cataloguing and Educational Value of Print Collections. Isaac J. Williams. Museums Jour., v. 18, Feb. 1919, pp. 125-9.

Preservation of Anatomical Material for Dissection. Franklin Paine Mall. Anat. Anz., v. 11, 1896, pp. 769-75.

Preservation of Antiquities. Friedrich Rathgen, translated by George A. Auden and Harold A. Auden. Cambridge, Eng., University Press, 1905, 176 pp., 48 illus.

Preservation of Birds for Cabinets of Natural History. Charles Waterton. Technological and Microscopical Repository, v. 5, 1830.

Preservation of Caterpillars by Inflation. Samuel Hubbard Scudder. Amer. Naturalist, v. 8, June 1874, pp. 321-6, 2 illus.

Preservation of Delicately Colored Specimens. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 40, Apr. 1892, p. 854.

Preservation of Entomological Specimens. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 10, Nov. 1876, p. 125.

Preservation of Fishes with Balsam St. Rocco, The. Robert Wilson Shufeldt. Museum Work, v. 2, Nov. 1919, pp. 49-50.

Preservation of Green Color in Botanical Specimens Exposed to Light. James William Helenus Trail. Royal Botanical Gardens, Kew, London, Bull. Misc. Information no. 2, 1908.

Preservation of Iron and Bronze Antiquities. Gustav Adolf Theador Rosenberg. Copenhagen, Denmark, 1917, 92 pp., 20 illus.

Preservation of Local Archaeological Evidences. Harlan Ingersoll Smith. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 69-75.

Preservation of Mammal Skins. L. Wray. Museums Jour., v. 8, Dec. 1908, pp. 201-9.

Preservation of Museum Specimens from Insects and the Effects of Dampness. Walter Hough. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst., 1887, pp. 549-58, 4 illus.

Preservation of Natural Colours in Dried Plants. E. M. Holmes. Museums Jour., v. 3, Oct. 1903, pp. 133-7.

Preservation of Osseous and Horny Tissues. Frederick John Louis Boettcher. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, v. 41, 1912, pp. 697-705.

Preservation of Zoological Specimens in Fluid to Preserve Their Natural Colour. John Ritchie. Museums Jour., v. 23, Mar. 1924, pp. 191-4.

Preservative for Fresh Water Sponge. Frederic Leonard Washburn. Jour. Applied Microscopy, v. 1, Apr. 1898, p. 73.

Preservative Method of Taxidermy, with Chapters on Making Skins and Skeletons. E. B. Webster. E. B. Webster, Cresco, Iowa, 1889, 19 pp., illus.

Preservatives.

Advantages of Jores' Fluid, as Modified by Klotz, for Teaching Demonstrations. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 61-3.

Alcohol and Alcoholmeters. Brit. Mus. (Natural Hist.) Instructions for Collectors, no. 13, 1916, 8 pp.

Arsenic Acid for Protecting Anatomical Preparations from Insects. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1878, v. 1, p. 24; Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 19, 1880, art. 1, p. 24.

Balsam St. Rocco, A New Biological Preserving Fluid. Museum Work, v. 1, Mar. 1919, pp. 179-83, 1 illus.

Brains and Brain Preservatives. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, v. 30, 1906, pp. 245-320, 27 illus.

Celluloid as a Preservative. Museum Work, v. 8, Sept.-Oct. 1925, p. 86.

Delepine's Arsenic Glycerin Jelly Method of Preserving Gross Specimens. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 76-80.

Demonstration of Objects Preserved in Arsenious Acid Glycerine Jelly. Museums Jour., v. 16, Oct. 1916, pp. 77-9.

Demonstration of the Gelatine Method of Preserving Specimens. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 2, 1909, pp. 18-23.

Easy Method of Mounting and Preserving Mosquitoes. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 4, Jan. 1901, p. 1129.

Efficient and Inexpensive Permanent Mounting Fluid for Gross Specimens. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 66-8.

Experience in the Use of Gelatin in Mounting Anatomical Preparations. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 73-6, 3 illus.

Experiments with Zellon in Zoological and Palaeontological Preparations. Museums Jour., v. 14, Feb. 1915, pp. 259-63.

Formalin as a Preservative for Botanical Specimens. Jour. Applied Microscopy, v. 2, Oct. 1899, pp. 537-40, 4 illus.

Preservatives *continued.*

Gelatin Method of Preserving Specimens, The. Medical Notes & Queries, v. 1, June 19, 1905, pp. 81-4.

Mitteilungen aus dem Laboratorium der Koniglichen Museen zu Berlin. Museumskunde, v. 9, Jan. 1913, pp. 44-51, 3 illus.

Modified Jores' Method for the Preservation of Colors in Gross Specimens. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 59-60.

Neutral-Tinted Glycerine Jelly as a Medium for the Mounting of Pathological Specimens. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 3, 1911, pp. 11-5.

New and Inexpensive Solution for the Mounting of Museum Specimens. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 41-2.

New Preservative Fluid. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1895, pp. 30-6.

New Preservative Process in Taxidermy. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 16, Mar. 1880, pp. 717-8.

Note on the Preservation of Encephala by the Zinc Chloride Method. Jour. of Anatomy & Physiology, v. 13, 1879, pp. 232-3.

On the Arsenious Acid-Glycerin-Gelatin Method of Preserving and Mounting Pathological Specimens with Their Natural Colours, and on the Use of New Forms of Receptacles for Keeping Museum Specimens. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 69-72.

On the Use of Agar-agar for Mounting Specimens Between Glass Plates. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 82-5, 4 illus.

Preservation of Fishes with Balsam St. Rocco, The. Museum Work, v. 2, Nov. 1919, pp. 49-50.

Uber Versuche mit Zellon bei Zoologischen und Palaontologischen Preparationen Sowie Einige Worte uber Gipsabgusse. Museumskunde, v. 9, Nov. 1913, pp. 216-9.

Use of Basic Acid as a Preservative for Birds' Skins. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1893, pp. 104-6.

Use of Formalin as a Preservative Medium for Marine Animals. Natural Sci., v. 7, Dec. 1895, pp. 416-20.

Use of Oil as the Final Preservative for Specimens, The Natural Color of Which is to be Retained. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1913, pp. 44-5.

Zellon. Museums Jour., v. 13, Oct. 1913, pp. 134-8, 2 illus.

Preservatives, Refilling Jars With. Kleiner Hilfsapparat fur Zoologische und Anatomische Museen und Institute. Museumskunde, v. 3, Oct. 1907, pp. 215-21, 2 illus.

Preserving. *See also* Preservation, Preparation, Medical Museum Technique.

Directions for Collecting, Preserving, and Transporting Specimens of Natural History. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst., 1856, pp. 235-69; Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 2, 1859, 40 pp.

Insect Collecting, Preserving, and Observing. A Chapter in Insects of Australia and New Zealand.

Konservierung von Eisenaltertumern. Museumskunde, v. 9, July 1913, pp. 144-7.

Losung der Konservierungsfrage von Kunstwerken, Durch die. Museumskunde, v. 8, July 1912, pp. 158-66, 3 illus.

Manual of Natural History. London, John Van Voorst, 1854, 749 pp.

Methods of Descriptive Systematic Botany. New York, J. Wiley & Sons, 1925, 216 pp.

Naturalist's Guide for Collecting and Preserving Subjects of Natural History and Botany. London, 1822.

On Preserving Zoological Subjects. Taxidermy, London, A. Spottiswoode, 1840, pp. 26-70.

Renovation and Restoration of Oil Paintings. Museums Jour., v. 14, Dec. 1914, pp. 185-9, 1 illus.

Some Methods of Preserving Marine Biological Specimens. Jour. Royal Microscopical Soc., Dec. 1917, pp. 521-9.

Preserving Flowers in Their Natural Colours. Claud F. Fathergill. Museums Jour., v. 15, July 1915, pp. 10-2.

Preserving of Birds. J. Sinclair. Edinburgh Philosophical Jour., v. 11, 1824, p. 415.

Preserving Plants in Natural Form. Seth Lister Mosley. Museums Jour., v. 7, May 1908, p. 391.

Presidential Address (to the Museums Association). Henry Balfour. Museums Jour., v. 9, July 1909, pp. 3-18.

President's Address at First Annual General Meeting. Henry Hugh Higgins. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1896, pp. 139-47.

Prestat, E. Museum d'Histoire Naturelle. Musea, v. 2, Jan. 1919, pp. 74-7.

Preyer, David Charles.

Art of the Berlin Galleries. Boston, L. C. Page & Co., 1912, 324 pp,, illus.

Art of the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Boston, L. C. Page & Co., 1909, 419 pp., illus.

Prices for Taxidermic Work. William Temple Hornaday. Ann. Rept. Soc. Amer. Taxidermists, v. 2, 1881-2, pp. 54-6.

Prichard, M. S. Current Theories of the Arrangement of Museums of Art and Their Application to the Museum of Fine Arts. Boston, M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, I, 1904, pp. 3-25.

Primitive Man in a Museum. Jannette May Lucas. Art & Archaeology, v. 20, Oct. 1925, pp. 205-10.

Prince of Wales Museum of Western India, Bombay. Museums Jour., v. 22, Dec. 1922, pp. 148-9.

Princeton, New Jersey. New Natural Science Laboratory at Princeton University. Museums Jour., v. 7, June 1908, pp. 415-22, 3 illus.

Principien der Organisation der Naturhistorischen Abteilung des Neuen Museums zu Prag. Anton Ritter von Fritsch. Prag, 1888. Natural Sci., v. 8, Mar. 1896, pp. 168-72, 4 illus.

Principles. Einige Grundsatzliche Gedanken zum Museumswesen, Angeknupft an das Vaterlandische Museum in Celle. Museumskunde, v. 10, Feb. 1914, pp. 24-9.

Principles of Museum Administration. George Brown Goode. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1895, pp. 69-148; Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1897, pt. 2, pp. 193-240.

Principles of Museum Architecture and Associated Details, Some. Henry Levi Ward. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 93-8.

Principles of Museum Education. Rossiter Howard. Museum Work, v. 6, Nov.-Dec. 1923, pp. 121-4.

Print Department of the Metropolitan Museum of Art. William Mills Ivins. Print Collector's Quarterly, v. 7, Feb. 1917, pp. 103-4.

Print Restoration and Picture Cleaning. Maurice James Gunn. London, L. U. Gill, 1911, 172 pp., 18 illus.

Printing. *See also* Labeling, Labels, Publications, Typographic Museums.

Art and Practice of Typography. Oswald Pub. Co., N. Y., 1910, 160 pp., 1 illus.

Durability and Economy in Papers for Permanent Records. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, rept. no. 89, 1909, 51 pp., 15 illus.

Good Printing for Museums. Museum Work, v. 6, Mar.-Apr. 1924, pp. 189-91.

Ink and Paper for Museum Labels. Proc.

Printing *continued.*
Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 77-9.
Museum Labeling and Printing. Museums Jour., v. 22, Nov. 1922, pp. 116-9; Jan. 1923, pp. 168-70.
Museum Labels and Labeling. Printing Art, v. 13, Aug. 1909, pp. 345-8; v. 14, Sept. 1909, pp. 25-31, 8 illus.
Note on the Legibility of Printed Matter. London, H. M. Stationery Office, 1922, 17 pp.
Relative Legibility of Different Faces of Printing Types. Pubs. of Clark University Library, v. 3, no. 1, Jan. 1912, 41 pp.
Suggestions for Permanent Ink and Paper for Museum Labels. Museums Jour., v. 25, Oct. 1925, pp. 105-10.
Types (Printing) and Eyes. Printing Art, v. 12, Feb. 1909, pp. 359-61.
Printing Presses in Museums and Libraries. John Cotton Dana. The Museum (Newark), v. 1, May 1917, pp. 40-2.
Prints. *See also* Drawings, Framing.
Care of Paintings, Drawings, Engravings, and Other Art Treasures. Museums Jour., v. 12, Oct. 1912, pp. 101-12.
Care of Pictures and Prints. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 29, May 1886, pp. 83-98.
Cleaning of Prints, The. Museum Work, v. 7, Jan.-Feb. 1925, pp. 141-5.
Development of a Print Department. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 146-9.
Einrichtung des Zettelverzeichnisses der Stettiner Stadtischen Kupferstich-Sammlung. Museumskunde, v. 10, Dec. 1914, pp. 219-22.
Graphische Museen. Museumskunde, v. 9, July 1913, pp. 156-7.
Luxusmappen und Andere Plagen in Kupferstichkabinetten. Museumskunde, v. 13, July 1917, pp. 40-2.
Mounting and Preservation of Prints. Museum Work, v. 1, Mar. 1919, pp. 173-9, 1 illus.
New Protection for Prints, A. Museum Work, v. 8, Sept.-Oct. 1925, p. 84.
New York's Print Division and Its Exhibit. Museumskunde, v. 10, Dec. 1914, pp. 214-8, 2 illus.
Preservation, Cataloguing, and Educational Value of Print Collections. Museums Jour., v. 18, Feb. 1919, pp. 125-9.
Public Print Collections in the United States. Museumskunde, v. 10, Mar. 1914, pp. 108-10.
Small Print Collections in Museums and Libraries. Museum Work, v. 2, Jan. 1920, pp. 118-21.
Von der Kgl. Graphischen Sammlung in Munchen. Museumskunde, v. 8, Nov. 1912, pp. 237-9.
Vorschlag zum Katalogisieren von Stichen. Museumskunde, v. 2, Apr. 1906, pp. 90-2.
Prinzip des Museums, Das. Robert Breuer. Thorner Zeitung, June 21, 1912.
Private Art Gallery of Breckenridge Long, St. Louis, Missouri. Architectural Record, v. 42, Aug. 1917, pp. 99-113, 17 illus., 1 plan.
Problem of Provincial Galleries and Art Museums, with Special Reference to Manchester. Lawrence Howard. Museums Jour., v. 22, Aug. 1922, pp. 35-40; Sept., pp. 81-5; July, pp. 8-13.
Problem of the Asiatic Museum in Berlin, The. Arthur Upham Pope. Museum Work, v. 7, Sept.-Oct. 1924, pp. 67-72, 1 illus.
Problem of the Case in Museums of Art, The. Museum Work, v. 2, Jan. 1920, p. 99.
Problem of the Label, The. Benjamin Ives Gilman. Proc. A. A. M., v. 5, 1911, pp. 15-26.
Problems of Modernizing an Old Museum. Witmer Stone. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 122-8.
Problems of Museum Instruction. Edith Rose Abbot. Bull. M. M. A., v. 10, Sept. 1915, pp. 193-4.
Proceedings of the American Association of Museums. American Association of Museums, v. 1, 1907, to v. 11, 1917.
Proctor, Richard Anthony. Astronomy in America. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 10, Nov. 1876, pp. 75-86.
Producer, Art Student and Museum, The. Louis Earle Rowe. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 82-8.
Professor Hasking's Project for Extending the Accommodation and Improving the Means of Internal Communication of the British Museum within the Site Enclosed by the Present Building. Builder, v. 8, June 22, 1850, pp. 295-6, 1 plan.
Progress in Taxidermy. Remi Henri Santens. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 104-6.
Progress of Museums in Europe, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 9, Aug. 1914, pp. 171-2.
Progress of the Natural History Museum. Sidney Frederick Harmer. Nature, v. 104, Dec. 4, 1919, p. 353.
Progressive Museum Spirit. Gardner Teall. Arts & Dec., v. 15, Oct. 1921, pp. 360-1.
Project fur Ein Museum und die Statts-bibliothek in Valparaiso. Wiener Bauind. Ztg., v. 10, p. 460; Wiener

Bauten-Album, pp. 80-1.
Projected Museum of Peaceful Art, The. George Frederic Kunz. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 30-7.
Promoting an Interest in Art. Lena May McCauley. Bull. Minneapolis Inst. of Art, v. 3, Apr. 1914, pp. 44-6.
Promotion. *See also* Founding.
Promotion of Museums. William Bevier Ashley. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 36-46.
Propadeutische Museen. Otto Lehmann. Museumskunde, v. 6, Jan. 1910, pp. 28-32.
Proper Arrangement of Large Museums, The. Carl Mobius. Deutsche Rundschau, v. 68, 1891, p. 352; Boston, M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, II, Dec. 1904, pp. 44-8.
Proper Function of a National Gallery. Edward Rimbault Dibden. Museums Jour., v. 25, Sept. 1925, pp. 61-7.
Propos de la Reorganisation des Musees Nationaux. L. Franchet. Revue Scientifique, v. 9, Ser. 5, 1907, p. 44.
Proposal for a Museum of National Antiquities. Quarterly Review, v. 37, 1828, p. 485.
Proposals for the Construction of a Floating Museum. George Catlin. London, 1851.
Proposed Arrangement of the Egyptian Collection of the Manchester Museum. W. M. Crompton. Museums Jour., v. 12, Mar. 1913, pp. 272-7.
Proposed Building for the Field Museum, Chicago. Art & Archaeology, v. 1, May 1915, p. 208.
Proposed Building for the National Museum of Wales. Smith and Brewer. Museums Jour., v. 10, June 1911, pp. 333-43, 4 illus.
Proposed Circulating Museum for Schools and Other Educational Purposes. Henry Hugh Higgins. Jour. of Science, 3rd ser., v. 6, Mar. 1884, pp. 147-50.
Proposed Closing of Museums. Nature, v. 96, Feb. 3, 1916, pp. 626-7.
Proposed Establishment of Spanish Commercial Museum in Valparaiso. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 32, Mar. 1911, p. 566.
Proposed National Arboretum at Washington. Frederick Vernon Coville. Science, v. 62, Dec. 25, 1925, pp. 579-81.
Proposed Red Cross Museum. Museums Jour., v. 16, Nov. 1916, pp. 113-6.
Prosoroff, G. Griechische Museums-Verwaltung. Grenzboten, May 6, 1914.
Protection of Wild Life. C. H. Hobley. Museums Jour., v. 24, Feb. 1925, pp. 177-80; Mar., 1925, pp. 202-6.
Protozoa. Notes on Models of Protozoa. Museums Jour., v. 6, Sept. 1906, pp. 95-6.
Providence, R. I. *See also* Park Museum, Rhode Island School of Design.
An American Printer's Mecca (Ann Mary Brown Memorial). Printing Art, v. 13, Aug. 1909, pp. 341-4, 1 illus.
New Art Museum Building in Providence. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 17, June 1926, pp. 282-90, 9 illus.
Rhode Island School of Design. Museums Jour., v. 26, Dec. 1926, pp. 148-54, 3 illus.
Rhode Island School of Design and Its Museum. Art & Prog., v. 1, Aug. 1910, pp. 295-300, 5 illus.
Province of an Art Museum in Education, The. John Arthur MacLean. Museum Work, v. 6, Nov.-Dec. 1923, pp. 125-6.
Provincial Museum, The. Herbert Bolton. Natural Sci., v. 11, Dec. 1897, pp. 387-91.
Provincial Museum, Hannover, Germany. Notes on Some German Museums. Museums Jour., v. 9, Feb. 1910, pp. 299-305, 3 illus.
Provincial Museums. Frank Collins Baker. Science, n. s., v. 28, Nov. 13, 1908, p. 684.
Provincial Museums. Nat. Sci., v. 1, July 1892, pp. 321-4.
Provincial Museums. *See also* Local Museums, Small Museums.
Board of Education and Provincial Museums. Museums Jour., v. 10, Oct. 1910, pp. 126-33.
English Provincial Museums. Burlington Mag., v. 10, Oct. 1906, pp. 3-6; Nov. 1906, pp. 71-3; Dec. 1906, pp. 141-3.
Function of the Provincial Museum Proc. Davenport Acad. of Sciences, v. 10, 1917, pp. 167-76.
Future of Provincial Museums. Museums Jour., v. 16, Dec. 1916, pp. 125-32.
Neue Provinzialmuseum fur Vorgeschichte zu Halle. Museumskunde, v. 14, June 1919, pp. 126-46, 8 illus., 2 plans.
Neue Provinzial-Museum zu Hannover. Zeitschr. f. Arch. u. ing., 1902, p. 1.
Nourishing Provincial Museums. Literary Digest, v. 66, Sept. 4, 1920, p. 39.
On the Objects and Management of Provincial Museums. Nature, v. 5, Nov. 9, 1871, pp. 35-6.
Practical Improvement of Ethnographical Collections in Provincial Museums. Museums Jour., v. 9, Nov. 1909, pp. 191-208.

Provincial Museums *continued.*

Problem of Provincial Galleries and Art Museums, with Special Reference to Manchester. Museums Jour., v. 22, Aug. 1922, pp. 35-40.

Relation of Provincial Museum to National Institutions. Museums Jour., v. 5, Jan. 1906, pp. 219-24.

Relationship Between Provincial Museums and Local Scientific Societies. Hull Museum Pubs. no. 36, 1906, 6 pp.

Stadtmuseum Bautzen, Provinzialmuseum der Sachsischen Oberlausitz. Museumskunde, v. 9, Mar. 1913, pp. 70-85, 11 illus., 5 plans.

Provincial Museums and the Museums Association. Herbert Bolton. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1898, pp. 89-93.

Provinzial und Lokal Museen. G. Brandt. Museumskunde, v. 2, Jan. 1906, pp. 1-7.

Provisional Classification of the Food Collection. George Brown Goode. U. S. Natl. Museum, Cir. no. 2, Oct. 1, 1881, 22 pp.

Psychology of Museum Groups. Dwight Franklin. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 34-6.

Public and the Exhibitions of a Museum, The. Morris Gray. Ann. Rept. M. F. A., Boston, 1916, pp. 17-22; Bull. M. M. A., v. 12, June 1917, pp. 136-7.

Public and the Museums, The. Sir Robert Clermont Witt. Museums Jour., v. 26, Oct. 1926, pp. 101-11.

Public and the National Gallery. Muirhead Bone. Burlington Mag., v. 42, May 1923, pp. 251-4.

Public Art Collections, Their Aims and Arrangement. Ernst Grosse. Boston, M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, I, Mar. 1904, pp. 65-75.

Public Art Galleries of Australia. William Moore. Internatl. Studio, v. 49, May 1913, pp. 202-13.

Public Exhibits in Museums and the Public. Henry Levi Ward. Science, n. s., v. 25, May 10, 1907, pp. 745-6.

Public Health Charts of the American Museum of Natural History. Scientific Mon., v. 6, Mar. 1918, pp. 286-7, 4 illus.

Public Health Museum, Its Possibilities and Uses. Harold Eugene Robertson. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 30-3.

Public Interests in Art. Henry Watson Kent. Jour. Natl. Education Asso., v. 16, May 1927, pp. 151-4.

Public Libraries Act of 1919, and Its Effect on the Future Policy of Museums. E(dwin) E(rnest) Lowe. Museums Jour., v. 20, Oct. 1920, pp. 83-9.

Public Libraries, Museums, and Art Galleries. Henry Hugh Higgins. Liverpool, D. Marples, 1874, 104 pp., 2nd ed., 1880, 105 pp. (with additions and appendix).

Public Library, Museums and National Gallery of Victoria. Melbourne, Australia, 1894, 172 pp.

Public Library, the Schools and the Museums of the City. Edwin White Gaillard. Bull. M. M. A., v. 1, Oct. 1906, p. 142.

Public Museum and Art Gallery of Reading, Penn. Thomas Henry Briggs. School & Soc., v. 12, Sept. 25, 1920, pp. 259-60.

Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee.

Aims of Museums, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 100-6.

Early History of the (Milwaukee Public) Museum, The. Year Book, Public Museum of City of Milwaukee, v. 1, 1921, pp. 7-11, 1 illus.

Oral Education at the Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 60-5.

Public Museums. Joseph A. Clubb. Museums Jour., v. 21, Feb. 1922, pp. 164-6.

Public Museums.

Aims of Museums, with Special Reference to the Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 100-6.

Founding and Development of the Oakland Public Museum. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 67-78.

Free Public Museums. Science, n. s., v. 31, Apr. 15, 1921, pp. 579-80.

If Public Libraries Why Not Public Museums. Atlantic Mon., v. 72, July 1893, pp. 112-9; Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1893, pp. 771-80.

Liverpool Free Public Museums, The. Connoisseur, v. 36, July 1913, pp. 165-72, 8 illus.

Notes on the Sheffield Public Museum and Mappin Art Gallery. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 112-23.

Oral Education at the Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 60-4.

Status of Public Museums in the United States. Science, n. s., v. 17, May 29, 1903, pp. 843-51.

Public Print Collections in the United States. Frank Weitenkampf. Museumskunde, v. 10, Mar. 1914, pp. 108-10.

Public School Museum. E. M. Conway. School & Soc., v. 23, Mar. 13, 1926, pp. 336-7.

Public Service at the Newark Museum, New Jersey. John Cotton Dana. Mu-

seums Jour., v. 21, Mar. 1922, pp. 184-8.

Public Support.
Condition and Needs of American Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 7-20.
Municipal Support of Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 131-3.

Public Utility of Museums. John Cotton Dana. American City, v. 26, no. 4, Apr. 1922, pp. 359-60.

Public Utility of Museums. Lord Sudeley. Nineteenth Cent., v. 74, Dec. 1913, pp. 1211-9; v. 90, July 1921, pp. 71-80.

Public Utility of Museums. Knowledge, n. s., v. 11, Mar. 1914, p. 81.

Public Utility of Museums; Reprint of Letters and Leading Articles in "The Times," etc., and of the Official Report of the Debate in the House of Lords, April 29, 1913. Guilford & Co., Kingston-on-Thames, Eng., July 1913, 48 pp.

Publications. *See also* Printing.
Art and Practice of Typography. Oswald Pub. Co., New York, 1910, 160 pp., 1 illus.
Care of Museum Publications. Museum Work, v. 4, Sept.-Oct. 1921, pp. 65-8, 2 illus.
Function of the Bulletin. Bull. M. M. A., v. 1, Nov. 1905, pp. 1-2.
Gallery Leaflet for Art Museums, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 75-8.
General Rules for the Preparation of Manuscript. Amer. Museum of Natural Hist., Special Brochure no. 2, New York, Mar. 1918, p. 14.
Information and Catalogue Desks (of the Metropolitan Museum of Art), The. Educational Work, Met. Mus. of Art, 1921, pp. 8-10.
Museum: A Manual of the Housing and Care of Art Collections, The. N. Y. & London, Longmans, Green & Co., 1917, 280 pp., 7 illus.
Museum Publications. Museum Work, v. 4, Nov.-Feb. 1921-2, pp. 139-41.
Museum Reports, A Suggestion. Museumskunde, v. 1, Jan. 1905, pp. 38-40.
Museumskurse. Museumskunde, v. 1, Apr. 1905, pp. 91-6.
Note on Picture Catalogues. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1892, pp. 66-70.
Note on the Legibility of Printed Matter. London, H. M. Stationery Office, 1922, 17 pp.
Purpose and Scope of Popular Museum Publications. Museum Work, v. 5, Nov.-Dec. 1922, pp. 72-7.
Report of the Committee Appointed to Select the Best Faces of Type and

Publications *continued.*
Modes of Display for Government Printing. London, H. M. Stationery Office, 1922, 18 pp.
Rules for Compiling the Catalogues in the Department of Printed Books. London, British Museum, 1920, 64 pp.
Vorschlag zu Einem Katalogschema fur Kunstgewerbliche Sammlungen. Museumskunde, v. 10, Sept. 1914, pp. 149-53.
Where Are Museum Bulletins? The Arts, v. 12, Dec. 1927, pp. 317-8.

Publicity.
Advertising an Art Museum. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 68-72.
Art Smokers for Business Men. Museum Work, v. 6, Jan.-Feb. 1924, p. 163.
How to Promote Interest in Museum Collections. Museums Jour., v. 6, Dec. 1906, pp. 195-206.
Museum Publicity. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 8, Feb. 1917, pp. 145-7.
Mute Museums. Museum Work, v. 6, Sept.-Oct. 1923, pp. 89-91, 1 illus.
Pioneer Bulletin, A. Museum Work, v. 6, Sept.-Oct. 1923, p. 85.

Publicity Methods. Benjamin Ives Gilman. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 8, Feb. 1917, pp. 145-7.

Pudor, Heinrich.
Heimatmuseen. Internatl. Sammlerzeitung, Oct. 1, 1912, pp. 289-90.
Heimatmuseen. Werkstatt der Kunst, v. 13, no. 28, 1914, p. 371.
Kostummuseen. Kolnische Zeitung, Feb. 27, 1909.
Museumschulen. Museumskunde, v. 6, Oct. 1910, pp. 248-53.
Zur Geschichte der Technischen Museen. Museumskunde, v. 12, Jan. 1917, pp. 175-98.

Purchasing. *See* Acquisition, Auction.

Purchon, W. S. Welch National Museum, The. Architect's Jour., v. 56, Nov. 15, 1922, pp. 673-85, 10 illus., 2 plans.

Purdy, W. Frank.
Methods of Display in Shops. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, p. 68.
New Museum, Its Relation to Our Industrial Art Problem. Arts & Dec., v. 14, Dec. 1920, pp. 116-7, 4 illus.

Purpose and Arrangement of an Index Museum. Joseph A. Clubb. Museums Jour., v. 11, Mar. 1912, pp. 254-8.

Purpose and Policy of National Museums. Burlington Mag., v. 9, Apr. 1906, pp. 3-6.

Purpose and Scope of Popular Museum Publications. Ruth V. Weierheiser. Museum Work, v. 5, Nov.-Dec. 1922, pp. 72-7.

Putnam, Alice. Children's Art Hours in the Carnegie Institute. Art & Prog., v. 5, Aug. 1914, pp. 363-5.

Putnam, Edward DeForest. City Museum, Its History and Development. A. Museum Work, v. 3, Mar. 1921, pp. 186-91.

Putnam, Edward Kirby.
- Brief Survey of American City Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 23-33.
- Educational Work of the Davenport Museum, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 63-72.
- Museums Passive and Active. Davenport, Iowa, 1925, 14 pp.
- Skansen and the Outdoor Museums of Europe. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 144-6.

Putnam, Frederic Ward. New Stand for Skulls, A. Proc. Amer. Asso. for Advancement of Science, v. 32, 1883, pp. 392-3.

Pybus, Commander. Museum of Vancouver, British Columbia. Museums Jour., v. 25, July 1925, pp. 12-4.

Pycraft, William Playne.
- Natural History Museum (South Kensington). London, 1910, 273 pp.
- Some Common Errors in the Representation of Stuffed Birds Exhibited in Museums. Museums Jour., v. 3, Mar. 1904, pp. 288-93, 1 illus.
- Standards and Functions of Museums, The. Nature, v. 96, Sept. 23, 1915, pp. 96-7, 1 illus.

Que c'est Qui un Musee Educatif. Florian Viateur Crete. Naturaliste Canadien, v. 52, July 1925, pp. 11-7.

Quentin-Bauchart, Maurice. Musees Municipaux, Les. Paris, Librarie Renouard, 1912, 191 pp., 64 illus.

Question of the Separation of the Natural History Museum from the British Museum. Sir Edwin Ray Lankester. Nature, v. 82, Dec. 30, 1909, pp. 254-6.

Quick, Richard.
- Bristol Municipal Art Gallery. Museums Jour., v. 4, Apr. 1905, pp. 344-7.
- Horniman Museum, Forest Hill, London, S.E., The. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1900, pp. 58-64.
- Mounting and Displaying of Coins and Tokens. Museums Jour., v. 9, Oct. 1909, pp. 149-54, 1 illus.
- Notes on Papers and Colours Suitable for Museum Cases, Both for Lining the Same and for Covering Blocks, Boards, or Flat Trays. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, p. 76.
- On the Hanging and Care of Pictures. Museums Jour., v. 6, Sept. 1906, pp. 97-100.
- On the Protection and Restoration of Pictures. Museums Jour., v. 14, Nov. 1914, pp. 154-9.

Quito, Ecuador. Subsidies for Medical Museums of Guayaquil and Quito. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 39, Dec. 1914, p. 994.

R. J. Neue Aufgaben fur die Kunstgewerbemuseen. Frankfurter Zeitung, Oct. 15, 1907.

R., M. R. Cuckfield Ship Model Cases, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 18, Aug. 1923, pp. 190-2, 2 illus.

Radeke Building. *See* Eliza G. Radeke Museum Building.

Raehlmann, E.
- Anleitung zur Mikroskopischen Untersuchung von Kunstwerken. Museumskunde, v. 5, Nov. 1909, pp. 208-22, 1 illus.
- Blaue Farbe in den Verschiedenen Perioden der Malerei und Ihre Kunstgeschichtliche Bedeutung, Die. Museumskunde, v. 9, Nov. 1913, pp. 224-32.
- Mikrochemische Untersuchungen Uber die Gelbe Farbe. Museumskunde, v. 10, Feb. 1914, pp. 34-41.

Railway Museum. Literary Digest, v. 46, Feb. 8, 1913, p. 274.

Railway Museum, A. Museums Jour., v. 16, Oct. 1916, pp. 82-3.

Ramakers, Leon. Royal Museum of Natural History, Brussels. Sci. Amer., v. 94, Mar. 17, 1906, pp. 234-5.

Ramaley, Francis.
- Botanical Garden at Buitenzorg, Java. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 67, Nov. 1905, pp. 579-89, 14 illus.
- Botanical Gardens of Ceylon, The. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 73, Sept. 1908, pp. 193-206, 8 illus., 1 map.

Rambling Dissertation on Museums by a Museum Rambler. J. A. Manton. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1900, pp. 65-80.

Ramsay, Edward Pierson. Hints for the Preservation of Specimens of Natural History. Australian Museum, Sidney, 1887, 17 pp.

Ramsey, G. F. School Courses Vitalized by the American Museum. Natural Hist. Mag., v. 22, Mar. 1922, p. 179.

Ramsey, Jean. Visual Education on Wheels. Visual Education, v. 3, June 1922, pp. 285-7, 305, 5 illus.; Sept. 1922, pp. 318-20, 340, 4 illus.

Randbemerkungen zur Denkschrift Wil-

helm Bodes Uber die Berliner Museum. Karl Koetschau. Museumskunde, v. 3, Apr. 1907, pp. 57-61.

Randbemerkungen zur Valentinerschen Museumsschrift. F. Knapp. Museumskunde, v. 15, Nov. 1919, pp. 70-9.

Ransom, Caroline L. Value of Photographs and Transparencies as Adjuncts to Museum Exhibits. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 42-6; Bull. M. M. A., v. 7, July 1912, pp. 132-4.

Rapid Color Method for Differentiation of Fat in Gross Specimens. J. Kaufmann. Ernest Lionel Judah. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 55-6.

Rapid Method of Cleaning Bone. Ernest Lionel Judah. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 90-1.

Rapid Method of Macerating Bones. Frederick Alfred Izzard. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 2, 1909, pp. 23-4.

Rapid Preparation of Large Mycological Specimens, The. Felix Plateau. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, v. 4, 1881, pp. 388-91.

Rapperswil, Poland. Polen-Museum in Rapperswil. Museumskunde, v. 11, June 1915, pp. 76-85, 4 illus.

Rapports sur les Musees et les Ecoles d'Art Industriel et sur la Situation des Industries Artistiques. Marius Vachon. Published by Min. de l'Instruction Publique et des Beaux-Arts de France. Paris, 1885-9, 4 parts.

Rath, Anton. Steiermarkische Landesmuseum Joanneum in Graz. Museumskunde, v. 8, Mar. 1912, pp. 65-88, 9 illus., 5 plans; July 1912, pp. 167-89, 21 illus.

Rathbun, Richard.

Descriptive Account of the Building Recently Erected for the Department of Natural History of the United States National Museum. U. S. Natl. Museum, Bull. 80, 1913, 131 pp., 34 illus.

Descriptive Account of the Departments of Natural History of the United States National Museum. Nature Review, v. 95, Mar. 4, 1915, pp. 9-11.

National Gallery of Art: Department of Fine Arts of the National Museum. U. S. National Museum, Bull. 70, 1909, 140 pp., 26 illus.

Rathbun, Samuel Frederick. How to Make a Good Bird Skin. Soc. of Amer. Taxidermists, 3rd ann. rept., 1882-3, pp. 82-4.

Rathgen, Friedrich.

Berichtigung und Erganzung zu dem Aufstaz: Die Bestimmung des Spezifischen Gewichts von Elektromunzen.

Rathgen, Friedrich *continued.*

Museumskunde, v. 17, June 1923, pp. 74-7, 1 illus.; Oct. 1924, pp. 177-8.

Decay and Preservation of Antiquities. Museums Jour., v. 13, Nov. 1913, pp. 156-72, 8 illus.

Luftdichte Museumsschranke. Museumskunde, v. 5, May 1909, pp. 97-102, 3 illus.

Mitteilungen aus dem Laboratorium der Koniglichen Museen zu Berlin. Museumskunde, v. 4, Apr. 1908, pp. 88-91, 5 illus.; Jan. 1908, pp. 12-24, 10 illus.; v. 9, Jan. 1913, pp. 44-51, 3 illus.; v. 11, Mar. 1915, pp. 32-5, 2 illus.

Preservation of Antiquities. Translated by George A. Auden and Harold A. Auden. Cambridge, Eng., University Press, 1905, 176 pp., 48 illus.

Uber die Auffrischung Verschmutzter Gipsabgusse. Museumskunde, v. 13, July 1917, pp. 33-40, 4 illus.

Uber die Reinigung der Kaulbachschen Wandgemalde im Treppenhause des Neuen Museums. Museumskunde, v. 12, Jan. 1917, pp. 170-5, 1 illus.

Uber Mittel Gegen Holzwurmfrass. Museumskunde, v. 6, Jan. 1910, pp. 23-7.

Zellon. Museums Jour., v. 13, Oct. 1913, pp. 134-8, 2 illus.

Rathmann, Carl Gustav.

Educational Museum of the St. Louis Public Schools, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 39-56.

Educational Museum of the St. Louis Public Schools. U. S. Bur. of Education, Bull. no. 48, 1914, 55 pp., 34 illus.

Educational Museum of St. Louis Schools. School Jour., v. 76, Jan. 1909, pp. 183-4, 3 illus.

Museum and the Schools in Europe, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 107-20.

Value and Importance of the School Museum. Proc. Natl. Education Asso., 1916, pp. 741-5; Amer. School Board Jour., v. 53, Nov. 1916, pp. 25-7 & 68-9, 4 illus.

Visual Education and the St. Louis School Museum. Dept. of Interior, Bur. of Education, Bull. 39, 1924, 36 pp., 19 illus.

Rationale of Gallery Talks. Editorial. Museum Work, v. 7, Sept.-Oct. 1925, p. 88.

Ratte, Felix. Hints for Collectors of Geological and Mineralogical Specimens. Australian Museum, Sydney, 1887, 26 pp., 1 illus.

Raumfrage in der Dresdener Gemaldegalerie. Karl Woermann. Museumskunde, v. 3, July 1907, pp. 140-57.

Ray Filter in Laboratory Photography,

The. Charles H. Potter. Jour., Applied Microscopy, v. 3, Jan. 1900, pp. 681-5, 2 illus.
Rayet, Georges Antoine Pars. Observatories of Italy. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 11, Sept. 1877, pp. 538-44.
Rea, Paul Marshall.
Condition and Needs of American Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 7-20.
Contribution to Early Museum History in America, A. Proc A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 53-6.
Development of Museum Instruction, The. Museum Work, v. 1, Jan. 1919, pp. 109-13.
Directors of Museums. U. S. Bur. Education, Educational Directory, Bull. 43, 1916, pp. 138-49.
Directory of American Museums, A. Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Sci., v. 10, Oct. 1910, 360 pp.
Educational Work of American Museums. U. S. Bur. of Education, Repts., 1912-3, pp. 299-311; 1913-4, pp. 497-511; 1914-5, pp. 539-557; 1915-6, pp. 401-411; Museums Jour., v. 14, May 1915, pp. 347-58.
Functions of Museums, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 51-5.
Future of Museums in the Life of the People, The. Museum Work, v. 3, Nov. 1920, pp. 48-56.
Insurance of Museum Collections. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 90-5.
March of Museum Progress, The. Museum Work, v. 6, May-June 1923, pp. 3-6, 1 illus.
Museum Records. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 77-82.
Museums Must Become More Democratic. The Museum (Newark), v. 1, no. 1, May 1917.
One Hundred and Fifty Years of Museum History, The Charleston Museum. Science, n. s., v. 57, June 15, 1923, pp. 677-81.
Our First American Museum. Museum Work, v. 5, Jan.-Feb. 1923, pp. 87-8.
Read, Charles Hercules. Old Museum and the New. Leicester, Eng., 1905, 8 pp.
Read, Helen Appleton.
Exhibition Idea in Germany, The. The Arts, v. 10, Oct. 1926, pp. 201-16, 14 illus.
Transformation of a Museum, The. The Arts, v. 11, Feb. 1927, pp. 81-5, 4 illus.
Read, Sir Hercules. Museums in the Present and Future. Antiquaries Jour., v. 1, July 1921, pp. 167-82.
Reading, Pennsylvania. Public Museum and Art Gallery of Reading, Penna. School & Soc., v. 12, Sept. 25, 1920, pp. 259-60.
Reading (Pennsylvania) Campaign, The. Levi Walter Mengel. Museum Work, v. 7, July-Aug. 1924, pp. 45-6.
Reading Public Museum and Art Gallery, The. Levi Walter Mengel. Museum Work, v. 3, Apr.-May 1921, pp. 214-7.
Reading of the Nature-Study Barometer. Louise Connolly. Nature Study, v. 13, Mar. 1917, pp. 97-102.
Real Museo Borbonico (Naples). Napoli, 1824-27, 16 vols.
Re-Arrangement of the Natural History Collections in the Science and Art Museum, Dublin. George Herbert Carpenter. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 37-44, 1 illus.
Reason for Art Museums. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 12, Jan. 1921, pp. 28-9.
Reath, Nancy Andrews. Mount Pleasant (Phila.), A Branch Museum of American Art. Bull. Pennsylvania Museum, v. 22, Sept. 1926, pp. 197-215, 7 illus.
Reau, Louis.
Musee de Nancy. Bulletin des Musees de France, no. 1, 1909, pp. 12-5.
Organisation des Musees, L'. Paris, L. Cerf, 1909, 45 pp., illus.; Revue de Synthese Historique, 1909, p. 19.
Recent Advances in Museum Methods. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1893, pp. 21-58, 55 illus.
Recent Development in Museum Groups, A. Dwight Franklin. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 110-2, 2 illus.
Recent European Opinion on Museum Methods. Boston, M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, II, Dec. 1904, pp. 44-85.
Recently Formed Museum. Outlook, v. 114, Oct. 11, 1916, p. 301.
Reconstructed Museum, The. Safety, v. 4, Oct. 1916, pp. 202-6, 5 illus.
Reconstruction of the Sterlingbush Grotto at the New York State Museum. Noah Turner Clarke. Museum Work, v. 2, May 1920, pp. 248-50.
Records, Recording. *See also* Accounting, Registration.
Buchereihandschrift-Museumshandschrift. Museumskunde, v. 15, Nov. 1919, pp. 79-82.
Double Card Entry Museum Catalog. Proc. A. A. M., v. 5, 1911, pp. 38-42.
Durability and Economy in Papers for Permanent Records. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, rept. no. 89, 1909, 51 pp., 15 illus.
Filing Museum Records. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 77-82.
Museum Catalogs. Proc. A. A. M., v. 5, 1911, pp. 35-8.

Records, Recording *continued.*
Museum Registry of Local Art. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 84-90.
Vorschlag zur Errichtung eines Denkmalerarchivs fur Deutsche Kunst im Anschluss an den Deutschen Verein fur Kunstwissenschaft. Museumskunde, v. 15, Nov. 1919, pp. 58-62.
Re-Creating the Days of '49 (Sutter's Fort Museum). Harry C. Peterson. Sunset Mag., v. 58, Feb. 1927, pp. 26-7.
Rectangular Glass Jars for Museum Purposes. Museums Jour., v. 21, June 1922, pp. 249-50.
Red Cross. *See* American Red Cross.
Redslob, Edwin.
Lutherhalle in Wittenberg. Museumskunde, v. 13, Dec. 1917, pp. 153-6.
Neuaufstellung der Holzskulpturen Sammlung im Suermondt Museum zu Aachen. Museumskunde, v. 7, Jan. 1911, pp. 10-8, 4 illus.
Neuordnung des Erfurter Museums. Museumskunde, v. 9, Nov. 1913, pp. 191-6, 6 illus.
Reed, Charles K. Guide to Taxidermy, with Full Instructions How to Prepare and Mount Birds, Animals, and Fish. Worcester, Mass., C. K. Reed, 1904, 87 pp., illus.
Reed, Howard Sprague. Plant Preparations for Museums and General Demonstration Work. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 5, Jan. 1902, pp. 1885-8, 4 illus.
Reeds, Chester Albert. Mounting Geological Specimens with Sulphur. Museum Work, v. 3, Nov. 1920, pp. 62-5.
Reeve, James. Norwich Castle Museum. Museums Jour., v. 4, Aug. 1904, pp. 57-62.
Reference Rack, The. Benjamin Ives Gilman. Museum Work, v. 1, Mar. 1919, pp. 184-9, 7 illus.
Reflections on the Study of Nature. Carl von Linne. Museums are dealt with on pp. 20-3. London, 1785.
Reform Unserer Kataloge in Vorbilder Sammlung. Richard Grundmann. Museumskunde, v. 5, July 1909, pp. 153-6.
Reformation of the Art Museum. Ralph Adams Cram. Arts & Dec., v. 21, June 1924, pp. 30-1.
Regan, Charles Tate. Neglected Imperial Asset. Museums Jour., v. 17, Apr. 1918, pp. 146-7.
Regional Art Museums. Nation, v. 100, Jan. 28, 1915, p. 100.
Regional Commercial and Industrial Exhibits in Museums. Museum Work, v. 3, Apr.-May 1921, pp. 218-20.
Regional Study in Museums. Herbert John Fleure. Museums Jour., v. 14, June 1915, pp. 373-9.
Registration. *See also* Records.
System for the Registration of the Contents of Museums, A. Museums Jour., v. 4, July 1905, pp. 407-12.
Registration and Cataloguing of Museum Specimens. William Evans Hoyle. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1891, pp. 59-70.
Registration and Numeration of Museum Specimens. Edwin) E(rnest) Lowe. Museums Jour., v. 2, Mar. 1903, pp. 258-66.
Reglamento del Museo Tecnologico Industrial, Mexico. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 15, Sept. 1903, pp 619-21.
Regnault, Felix. Role des Musees d'Ethnographie. Leur Avenir, Le. Review of Science, v. 62, Jan. 12, 1924, pp. 12-6.
Regulations. *See also* Laws, Rules.
Abolish Fees at Art Museums. Brush & Pencil, v. 18, Nov. 1906, pp. 192-3.
Copying and Sketching in the Museum. Bull. M. M. A., v. 2, Aug. 1907, pp. 139-42.
Copyists' Privileges in European Museums. Bull. M. M. A., v. 1, June 1906, pp. 113-4.
Droit d'Entree dans les Musees. Melanges sur l'Art Francais, Paris, 1905.
Droit d'Entree dans les Musees et Monuments de l'Etat, Le. Jour. des Debats, v. 32, Pt. 2, Sept. 11, 1925, p. 437.
Few Rules for Attendants, A. Amer. Museum of Natural Hist., 1920, p. 2.
Handbook of Instructions for Curators. British Museum (Natural History), 4th ed., London, 1921, p. 222.
Needless Regulations in Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 76-9.
Rules and Regulations of the Pension Fund of the American Museum of Natural History. American Museum of Natural Hist., N. Y., 1913, Misc. Pub. no. 2, p. 33.
Regulations Relating to Museums Under the Board. Published by Board of Education, England. London, 1903.
Regulations Relating to the Royal College of Science, the Royal College of Art, and to Museums. Board of Education, London, 1904.
Reichenberger Cases. Einiges uber Museumsschranke. Museumskunde, v. 2, Apr. 1906, pp. 79-84, 4 illus.
Reiches Museum fur Naturgeschichte in Leiden und Seine Umgestaltung in Ein Ideal Museum. Otto von Finsch. Museumskunde, v. 2, Jan. 1906, pp. 29-40, 5 illus.
Reid, Sidney. Children's Wonder House. Independent, v. 72, Jan. 4, 1912, pp. 30-6.

Reifferscheid, Heinrich.
Mecklenburg-Strelitzsche Landesmuseum zu Neustrelitz. Museumskunde, v. 16, Apr. 1922, pp. 190-6.
Nochmals das Neustrelitzer Landesmuseum Kurze Replik zum Vorstehenden. Museumskunde, v. 17, June 1923, pp. 34-5.
Reinach, Salomon.
Museographie en 1895. Revue Internationale des Archives, Pt. 3, 1895-6; Revue Internationale des Musees, pp. 5-23.
Notice Historique sur la Formation des Musees d'Athens. Rev. Internationale des Musees, Paris, H. Welter, 1895-6, pp. 73-84.
Reisestudien. Hans Dedekam. Museumskunde, v. 1, Apr. 1905, pp. 75-91, 6 illus.; July, pp. 153-66, 8 illus.; Oct., pp. 229-31; v. 2, Apr. 1906, pp. 92-108.
Relation Between the Producer and the Museum. Edward Robinson. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 75-8.
Relation of Field Excursions to the Activities of Local Museums. Charles Christopher Adams. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 112-24.
Relation of Museums to Elementary Education. Mrs. Tubbs. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1897, pp. 69-73.
Relation of Museums to Elementary Teaching, The. A. Denny. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1898, pp. 39-44.
Relation of Museums to Experts. Samuel Mills Tracy. Science, n. s., v. 23, Feb. 9, 1906, p. 232.
Relation of Museums to the Advanced Student. Museums Jour., v. 19, Apr.-May 1920, pp. 157-64.
Relation of Museums to the Craftsman, The. Henry Percy Macomber. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 80-2.
Relation of Schools of Art to Museums. James Ward. Museums Jour., v. 12, Feb. 1913, pp. 229-42.
Relation of the Art Museum to a University, The. Edward Waldo Forbes. Proc. A. A. M., v. 5, 1911, pp. 47-55.
Relation of the Art Museum to the Public School. Louise Connolly. Bull. M. M. A., v. 9, Sept. 1914, pp. 190-4.
Relation of the Museum to Local Industry. Bull. Cleveland Museum of Art, v. 5, Dec. 1918, pp. 122-7.
Relations. *See* Colleges, Relations to; Inter-Museum Relations, School-Museum Relations, Universities, Relations to.
Relations of Botanical Gardens to the Public. Nathaniel Lord Britton. Science, v. 31, Apr. 29, 1910, pp. 641-4.
Relations of Museums to Experts and Systematists Who Are Engaged in Working Up and Naming Collections. William Jacob Holland. Science, n. s., v. 22, Dec. 15, 1905, pp. 792-3.
Relations of Museums to the Out-of-Doors. Hermon Carey Bumpus. Pubs. A. A. M., n. s., no. 1, 1926, pp. 7-15; Hobbies (Buffalo Soc. of Nat. Sci.), v. 7, Jan. 1927, pp. 3-10.
Relations of the Great Museums and Institutions to the Independent Local Investigator. Frederick Bennett Wright. Record of the Past, v. 9, Mar. 1910, pp. 80-3.
Relations with the City. Bull. M. M. A., v. 3, Mar. 1908, pp. 43-4.
Relationship Between Museums and Schools. Proc. Natl. Education Asso., 1916, pp. 500-4.
Relationship Between Provincial Museums and Local Scientific Societies. Thomas Sheppard. Hull, Eng., Museum Pubs., no. 36, Oct. 1906, 6 pp.
Relationship of Museums to the Study of Anthropology. Henry Balfour. Museums Jour., v. 3, June 1904, pp. 396-408.
Relationships and Responsibilities of Museums. George Brown Goode. Science, n. s., v. 2, Aug. 1895, p. 197.
Relative Legibility of Different Faces of Printing Types. Barbara Elizabeth Roethlein. Pubs. of Clark University Library, v. 3, no. 1, Jan. 1912, 41 pp.
Relief Maps.
Construction of Maps in Relief. Trans. Amer. Inst. of Mining Engineers, v. 16, 1888, pp. 279-301, 10 illus.
Label Relief Map for Showing Distribution, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, p. 98.
Naturalistic Land Relief, A Belated Museum Art. Museum Work, v. 8, May-June 1925, pp. 3-8, 3 illus.
New Methods of Making Relief Maps. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 32-3.
Reminder Tickets. Ruth V. Weierheiser. Museum Work, v. 6, Mar.-Apr. 1924, pp. 196-7, 1 illus.
Reminiscence of a Possibility, A. Mrs. Emily Johnston DeForest. Bull. M. M. A., v. 16, Sept. 1921, pp. 192-3.
Removing Conditions of Gift by Law. Hamilton Bell. Museum Work, v. 7, May-June 1924, pp. 22-3.
Removing Grease from Bird Skins. Louis Agassiz. Ward's Nat. Sci. Bull., v. 1, Apr. 1882, p. 15.
Richter, Oswald. Uber die Idealen und Praktischen Aufgaben der Ethnographischen Museen. Museumskunde, v. 2, Oct. 1906, pp. 189-218, 1 illus.; v. 3, Jan. 1907, pp. 14-25; Apr., pp. 99-120; v. 4, Apr. 1908, pp. 92-105, 1

illus.; July, pp. 156-68; Oct., pp. 224-35, 5 illus.; v. 5, May 1909, pp. 102-13, 2 illus.; July, pp. 166-74; Nov., pp. 231-6; v. 6, Jan. 1910, pp. 40-60; Apr., pp. 131-7.

Renaissance, Museum of the. Theatrum Quicchebergicum, Ein Museumstraum der Renaissance. Museumskunde, v. 5, Nov. 1909, pp. 201-8.

Rendall, Montague John. Teaching of Art in Local Museums. Museums Jour., v. 20, Jan. 1921, pp. 157-9.

Renesselaer. *See* Van Rensselaer.

Rennie, Thomas. Illustrated Lectures in Art Galleries and Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1896, pp. 139-47.

Renouf, Louis Percy Watt.

Local Museums and Their Role in National Life. Museums Jour., v. 18, May 1919, pp. 180-3.

Museums and the Food Crisis. Museums Jour., v. 17, Apr. 1918, pp. 147-50.

Scheme for the Bute Laboratory, Rothesay. Museums Jour., v. 19, Dec. 1919, pp. 96-100.

Some Suggestions for Preparing and Mounting Museum Specimens. Museums Jour., v. 19, Apr.-May 1920, pp. 165-7.

Renovation and Restoration of Oil Paintings. Isaac J. Williams. Museums Jour., v. 14, Dec. 1914, pp. 185-9, 1 illus.

Renshaw, Graham. Models of the Dodo. Museum Work, v. 4, Sept.-Oct. 1921, pp. 63-4, 1 illus.

Reorganisation d'un Musee d'Armes. Maurice Maindron. Revue de Paris, v. 16, 1899, p. 830.

Reorganization at South Kensington. Burlington Mag., v. 14, Dec. 1908, pp. 128-33; Jan. 1909, pp. 198-200.

Reorganization of Brazilian National Museum. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 30, June 1910, p. 1024.

Reorganization of National Museum of Brazil. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 30, May 1910, p. 839.

Reorganization of Our National Art Museums, The. Sir John Charles Robinson. Nineteenth Century, v 44, Dec. 1898, pp. 971-9.

Reorganization of the Museums of Venezuela. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 59, Apr. 1925, pp. 424-5.

Reorganization of the National Museum of Brazil. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 30, June 1910, p. 1024.

Report of a Journey Around the World to Study Matters Relating to Museums. William Tufts Brigham. Bishop Museum Press, Honolulu, H. I., 1913, 320 pp., illus.

Report of Committee on Methods of Organization and Work on the Part of State and Local Historical Societies. Reuben Gold Thwaites, Benjamin F. Shambaugh, Franklin L. Riley. Ann. Rept. Amer. Historical Asso., 1905, v. 1, pp. 249-325; Washington, Govt. Ptng. Office, 1906, 76 pp.

Report of Committee on Museum Material for Schools. Rossiter Howard. Museum Work, v. 5, May-June 1922, p. 18.

Report of Joint Committee on School Museum Relations. Henry Turner Bailey. Proc. Natl. Education Asso., 1927, pp. 239-42.

Report of the Committee to Visit the Museum of Comparative Zoology. John Collins Warren. Science, n. s., v. 30, July 2, 1909, pp. 12-3.

Report of the Dutch Royal Commission on the Lighting of Rembrandt's Night Watch. Boston, M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, II, Dec. 1904, pp. 54-75, 3 illus.

Report of the Joint Committee on Better Cooperation Between Schools and Museums. Henry Turner Bailey. Natl. Education Asso., 1926, pp. 243-5.

Report of the National Gallery Committee. Burlington Mag., v. 27, May 1915, pp. 82-4.

Report on a Visit to the Museums of America and Canada. Valentine Ball. Rept. Science & Art Dept., South Kensington Museum, v. 32, 1884, pp. 310-42.

Report on Museum Glassware. E(dwin) E(rnest) Lowe. Museums Jour., v. 16, Feb. 1917, pp. 173-5.

Report on Museums and Colleges and the Work of the Solar Physics Committee. London, 1906.

Report on the Management of State Historical Museums; Notes on Some Western Museums. Charles Edward Brown. Mississippi Valley Historical Review, 1917, pp. 56-8.

Report on the Paintings Now in the Possession of the Museum of Fine Arts (Boston) with Reference to Instalment, Storage and Administration. Paul Chalfin. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, I, Mar. 1904, pp. 26-37.

Reports from the Select Committee on Museums of the Science and Art Department. Board of Education, London, 1897-8, 2 vols.

Reproduction of Art Objects, The. Robert F. Martin. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1900, pp. 116-20.

Reproductions. *See also* Casts, Photographs.
Electrotypes in Natural History Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1896, pp. 106-12.
Greek Sculpture, Some Notes on Collecting and Exhibiting Plaster Reproductions. Museums Jour., v. 12, Apr. 1913, pp. 297-304.
Kunstverlagsanstalt Italien und die Museen. Museumskunde, v. 1, July 1905, pp. 149-53.
Policy Regarding Art Reproductions and the Industrial Arts. Nation, v. 82, Mar. 1, 1906, pp. 171-2.
Simple Way of Reproducing the Reverses of Coins or Medals. Museums Jour., v. 10, Dec. 1910, p. 162.
Some Notes on Collecting and Exhibiting Plaster Reproductions. Museums Jour., v. 12, Apr. 1913, pp. 297-304.
Reproductions of Classical Art. David Moore Robinson. Art & Archaeology, v. 5, Apr. 1917, pp. 221-34, 18 illus.
Reptile Reconstructions in the United States National Museum. Charles Whitney Gilmore. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst., 1918, pp. 271-80.
Reptiles.
Apropos de Quelques Tortues des Nouvelles Collections. Herpetologiques du Museum. La Nature, v. 53, Pt. 2, Oct. 10, 1925, pp. 229-35, illus.
Casting, Molding, and Coloring Reptiles. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, p. 88.
Circular Relating to Collections of Living Reptiles. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 15, 1878, p. 2, 2 illus.
Directions for Collecting and Preserving Specimens of Reptiles and Amphibians for Museum Purposes. 14th Ann. Rept. Michigan Academy Sciences, 1912, pp. 165-77, 4 illus.
Directions for Collecting Reptiles and Batrachians. Pt. E, Bull. U S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1891, 13 pp., 5 illus.
Directions for Shipping Frogs, Toads, Salamanders, Snakes, and Lizards. N. Y., Amer. Museum of Natural Hist., n. d., 1 p.
Directions in Regard to Shipping Reptiles and Amphibians. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 6, June 1903, p. 2365.
Method of Preserving Tortoises. Museums Jour., v. 6, Sept. 1906, pp. 97-100.
On the Mounting of Turtles. Soc. of Amer. Taxidermists, 3rd ann. rept., 1882-3, pp. 84-90.
Reptile Reconstructions in the United States National Museum. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst., 1918, pp. 271-80.
Reptiles *continued.*
Some Methods and Results in Herpetology. Amer. Museum Jour., v. 11, Oct. 1911, pp. 186, 202-12.
Suggestions to Collectors of Reptiles and Amphibians. Amer. Mus. of Natural Hist., collector's leaflet no. 2, 4 pp., n. d.
Taxidermy Made Easy, Being Plain and Practical Directions for Preserving, Setting Up, and Embellishing all Kinds of Quadrupeds, Birds, Fishes, Reptiles, Insects, etc. London, 1870, p. 88, 1 illus.
Research.
Current Research and Publication in the American Museum. Science, n. s., v. 51, June 25, 1920, pp. 636-9.
Endowment of Museums for Research. Proc. A. A. M., v. 5, 1911, pp. 78-87.
How Many Museums Best Retard the Advance of Science. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1896, pp. 92-105.
Importance of Concentration in Museum Collections for Purposes of Research. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 16-8.
Instructions for Ethnological and Philological Research. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 7, 1867, 54 pp.
Opportunities for Coordination in Anthropological and Psychological Research. Amer. Anthropologist, n. s., v. 22, Jan.-Mar. 1920, pp. 1-12.
Relations of Museums to Experts and Systematists Who Are Engaged in Working Up and Naming Collections. Science, n. s., v. 22, Dec. 15, 1905, pp. 792-3.
Relations of the Great Museums and Institutions to the Independent Local Investigator. Record of the Past, v. 9, Mar. 1910, pp. 80-3.
Research Museums. Methods and Uses of a Research Museum. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 77, Aug. 1910, pp. 163-9.
Re-Shelving of Museum Cases. Herbert Bolton. Museums Jour., v. 3, July 1903, pp. 6-9.
Resnick, Louis. Museum for Every Town. Amer. City, v. 30, Apr. 1924, pp. 362-4.
Restauration der Fresken Michelangelos in der Sixtinischen Kapelle. Ernst Steinmann. Museumskunde, v. 1, Oct. 1905, pp. 226-9.
Restaurierung Alter Olgemalde. W. G. Malerzeitung, v. 25, 1905, p. 315.
Restoration. *See also* Cleaning.
Behandlung Koptischer Stoff im Kaiser Friedrich Museum. Museumskunde, v. 2, July 1906, pp. 150-2.
Bemalung Antiker Gipsabgusse. Mu-

Restoration *continued.*
seumskunde, v. 11, Dec. 1915, pp. 193-8.
Berichtigung und Erganzung zu dem Aufsatz: Die Bestimmung des Spezifischen Gewichts von Elektromuzen. Museumskunde, v. 17, June 1923, pp. 74-7, 1 illus.; Oct. 1924, pp. 177-8.
Cleaning and Restoration of Museum Exhibits, The. London, His Majesty's Stationery Office, 1st rept. 1921; 2nd rept. 1923; 3rd rept. 1926, 70 pp., illus.
Installation, Conservation et la Reparation des Tapisseries. L'Art, v. 60, Aug. 1901, pp. 341-60, 13 illus.
Instandsetzung der Raffael Teppiche. Museumskunde, v. 1, Jan. 1905, pp. 34-7.
Konservierung von Eisenaltertumern. Museumskunde, v. 9, July 1913, pp. 144-7.
Metal Colouring and Bronzing. London & New York, Macmillan & Co., 1902, 340 pp.; 1911 ed., 340 pp.
Mitteilungen Aus dem Laboratorium der Koniglichen Museen zu Berlin. Museumskunde, v. 4, Apr. 1908, pp. 88-91, 5 illus.; Jan. 1908, pp. 12-24, 10 illus.; v. 9, Jan. 1913, pp. 44-51, 3 illus.; v. 11, Mar. 1915, pp. 32-5, 2 illus.
On the Restoration of Skeletons of Fossil Vertebrates. Science, n. s., v. 30, July 1909, pp. 93-5.
Schimmelbildung auf Gemalden und Deren Verhutung. Museumskunde, v. 13, Dec. 1917, pp. 157-63, 4 illus.
Print Restoration and Picture Cleaning. London, L. U. Gill, 1911, 172 pp., 18 illus.
Softening of Brittle Leather, The. Museums Jour., v. 27, Dec. 1927, pp. 185-6.
Uber das Restaurieren Alter Gemalde. Museumskunde, v. 5, July 1909, pp. 157-9.
Uber die Auffrischung Verschmutzter Gipsabgusse. Museumskunde, v. 13, July 1917, pp. 33-40, 4 illus.
Uber die Reinigung der Kaulbachschen Wandgemalde im Treppenhause des Neuen Museums. Museumskunde, v. 12, Jan. 1917, pp. 170-5, 1 illus.
Uber Mittel Gegen Holzwurmfrass. Museumskunde, v. 6, Jan. 1910, pp. 23-7.
Uber Restauratieringstatigkeit an Gemalden. Museumskunde, v. 4, July 1908, pp. 149-54.
Restoration of a Mastodon. Noah Turner Clarke. Museums Jour., v. 24, Nov. 1924, pp. 119-21.
Restoration of Ancient Bronzes, The. Ellwood Hendrick. Bull. M. M. A., v. 20, July 1925, pp. 183-5, 4 illus.
Restoration of Ancient Bronzes and Other Alloys, The. Colin Garfield Fink and Charles H. Eldridge. N. Y., Met. Museum of Art, 1925, 53 pp., 40 illus.
Restoration of Dried Tissues, with Especial Reference to Human Remains. Harris Hawthorne Wilder. Amer. Anthropologist, n. s., v. 6, Jan.-Mar. 1904, pp. 1-17, 2 illus.
Restoration of Extinct Animals, The. H. N. Hutchinson. Nat. Sci., v. 2, Feb. 1893, pp. 135-43.
Restoration of Paintings, The. Henry T. Dover. Burlington Mag., v. 39, Oct. 1921, pp. 184-8, 8 illus.; Nov., pp. 221-3, 3 illus.
Resume of the Uses of Formalin. George Cornell Freeborn. N. Y. Medical Jour., v. 63, 1896, pp. 770-5; Proc. N. Y. Pathological Soc., 1896, pp. 29-43.
Return Respecting the Hours of Opening, etc., of Museums in Paris, Berlin, Amsterdam, New York, and Philadelphia. In: Great Britain, Parliament, Sessional Papers, v. 98, 1888.
Review of Fifty Years' Development, 1870-1920. Bull. M. M. A., v. 15, May 1920, pp. 101-6.
Reynolds, Amelia S. Are Annual Reports Worth While. The Survey, v. 48, May 13, 1922, pp. 345-6.
Rhea, Lawrence. On the Liquefaction of Gelatine. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 3, 1911, pp. 18-9.
Rheydt, Germany. Entwicklung des Stadtischen Museums zu Rheydt. Museumskunde, v. 13, Dec. 1917, pp. 140-9, 4 illus.
Rhoades, Guy E. Museum Exhibits. School & Soc., v. 19, Feb. 16, 1924, pp. 194-5.
Rhoads, G. H. Museum Fundamentals. Museum Work, v. 8, Sept.-Oct. 1925, pp. 84-6.
Rhode Island School of Design, Providence, Rhode Island.
Eliza G. Radeke Museum Building (Providence, R. I.). Bull. M. M. A., v. 21, June 1926, pp. 150-2, 2 illus.
Modern Museum, The. Architectural Record, v. 62, Dec. 1927, pp. 457-69, 16 illus., 4 plans.
More Notions for the Cargo. Museums Jour., v. 26, Dec. 1926, pp. 148-54, 3 illus.
New Art Museum Building in Providence. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 17, June 1926, pp. 282-90, 9 illus.
Rhode Island School of Design and Its Museum, The. Huger Elliott. Art & Prog., v. 1, Aug. 1910, pp. 295-301, 5 illus.
Rhousopoulos, O. A.
Preservation and Cleansing of Bronzes. Jour. Hellenic Studies, v. 10, 1889, p. 275; v. 13, 1893, p. 152.
Uber die Reinigung und Aufbewahrung

der Altertumsfunde. Museumskunde, v. 7, Apr. 1911, pp. 95-111, 10 illus. On the Cleaning and Preservation of Antiquities. Museums Jour., v. 11, Nov. 1911, pp. 131-44, 4 illus.

Rich, Lorimer. Planning Art Museums. Architectural Forum, v. 47, Dec. 1927, pp. 553-78, 22 illus., 12 plans.

Richards, Charles Russel.
American Wing, The. Museum Work, v. 7, Nov.-Dec. 1924, pp. 99-107, 5 illus.
Art in Industry. New York, The Macmillan Co., 1922, 499 pp.
Industrial Museum, The. New York, The Macmillan Co., 1925, 117 pp.
What the Designer Wants from the Museum of Art. Museum Work, v. 6, July-Aug. 1923, pp. 51-2, 3 illus.

Richards, Herbert Maule. New Method for Preserving and Fixing Fresh-Water Algae. The Amer. Naturalist, v. 32, July 1898, pp. 532-3.

Richards, Jules. On the Oceanographic Museum of Monaco. Museums Jour., v. 2, Sept. 1902, pp. 77-9.

Richardson, Mrs. Jane. On Cleaning Feathers from Their Animal Oil. Technical Repository, v. 5, 1824, pp. 254-6.

Richardson, Jenness.
Lighting Museum Groups. Pubs. of The A. A. M., n. s., no. 3, 1927, pp. 3-8, 2 illus.
Uses of the Panchromatic Film in a Museum, The. Museum Work, v. 8, May-June 1925, pp. 17-21, 4 illus.

Richardson, Rufus Byam. Bequest to the Museum at Athens. Independent, v. 54, Aug. 28, 1902, p. 2072.

Richter, John Paul. Lectures on the National Gallery. London & N. Y., Longmans, Green & Co., 1898, 67 pp., illus.

Richter, Luise Marie. Strasbourg's Newly Reconstituted Museum. Connoisseur, v. 44, Feb. 1927, pp. 72-4.

Richter, Oswald. Zum Verstandnis der Ethnographischen Museen. Dresdener-anzeiger, Sept. 26, 1905.

Richter, Otto. Neu Stadtmuseum in Dresden. Museumskunde, v. 7, Apr. 1911, pp. 61-73, 9 illus.

Ricker, Percy Leroy. Directions for Collecting Plants. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Bur. Plant Industry, Cir. 126, 1913, pp. 27-35.

Ridewood, W. G.
Morphology at the National Museum. Natural Sci., v. 7, Oct. 1895, pp. 258-69, 1 illus.
On the Restoration of Some Extinct Reptiles. Natural Sci., v. 11, Sept. 1897, pp. 190-6, 3 illus.

Ridgway, Robert. Directions for Collecting Birds. Pt. A, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1891, 27 pp., 9 illus.

Riemenschneider, C. Zum Ausschau der Stadtischen Museums in Heimatkundlicher Beziehung. Nordhauser Zeitung, Mar. 8, 1917.

Ries, Estelle H. How a Town of 1600 Secured an Art Gallery. Amer. City, v. 33, Sept. 1925, pp. 281-2.

Riga, Latvia. Museum in Riga, Das. Museumskunde, v. 2, Apr. 1906, pp. 68-74, 3 illus., 1 plan.

Right Way to Use Museums, A. Nation, v. 109, Dec. 20, 1919, pp. 804-5.

Rijks Museum, Amsterdam. Ordnung der Hanzeichnungssammlung im Amsterdamer Kupferstichkabinett. Museumskunde, v. 3, Apr. 1907, pp. 67-70.

Rijsewijk, Pieter Haverkorn van. Museum Boijmans te Rotterdam. The Hague, 1909, 277 pp.

Riley, Charles Valentine. Directions for Collecting and Preserving Insects. Pt. F, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1892, 147 pp., 139 illus.

Riley, Franklin L. Report of Committee on Methods of Organization and Work on the Part of State and Local Historical Societies. Ann. Rept. Amer. Historical Asso., 1905, v. 1, pp. 249-325; Washington, Govt. Ptng. Office, 1906, 76 pp.

Rinder, Frank. New Gallery, The. Art Jour., June 1905, pp. 182-5; June 1906, pp. 180-3; June 1907, pp. 161-4; June 1908, pp. 171-5.

Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.
Child Health Museum in Rio de Janeiro Attracts Much Attention. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 58, Feb. 1924, p. 207.
Commercial Museum at Rio de Janeiro. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 30, Apr. 1910, p. 557.
Musee National de Rio de Janeiro et Son Influence sur les Sciences Naturelles au Bresil, Le. Paris, 1889, 87 pp.
Museum of Agriculture and Commerce, Brazil. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 59, Apr. 1925, p. 389.
Museum of Early Brazilian Art Opened in Rio de Janeiro. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 59, Aug. 1925, p. 861.
National Museum of Brazil. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 47, Sept. 1918, p. 462.
Reorganization of Brazilian National Museum. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 30, June 1910, p. 1024.
Reorganization of National Museum of Brazil. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 30, May 1910, p. 839.

Rise of Natural History Museums, The. Oliver Cummings Farrington. Proc.

A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 36-53; Science, n. s., v. 42, Aug. 13, 1915, pp. 197-208.

Ritchie, John.
Preservation of Zoological Specimens in Fluid to Preserve Their Natural Color. Museums Jour., v. 23, Mar. 1924, pp. 191-4.
Zoological Museum, Copenhagen. Museums Jour., v. 23, Apr. 1924, pp. 247-8.

Robbins, Winfred William. High School Museum. School Science and Mathematics, v. 9, Jan. 1909, pp. 34-8.

Robert Dawson Evans Memorial Galleries for Paintings (Museum of Fine Arts, Boston). Bull. M. F. A., Boston, v. 10, June 1912, pp. 17-8, 1 illus., 2 plans.

Roberts, A. T. Museum Labelling and Printing. Museums Jour., v. 22, Nov. 1922, pp. 116-9; Jan. 1923, pp. 168-70.

Roberts, Henry David. Organisation of Exhibitions of Foreign Art in Great Britain. Museums Jour., v. 12, Sept. 1912, pp. 69-78.

Roberts, Mary Fanton. Art Museum as a College. Touchstone, v. 8, Nov. 1920, pp. 158-9.

Roberts, Milton Josiah. Museums as Educational Adjuncts of Medical Colleges. Amer. Veterinary Review, v. 6, June 1882, pp. 136-41; July 1882, pp. 191-6; Aug. & Sept. 1882, pp. 252-5.

Robertson, Harold Eugene.
Convenient Kaiserling Bath Cabinet. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 40-1, 2 illus.
Ideal (Medical) Museum. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 4, Aug. 1, 1913, pp. 12-5.
Public Health Museum, Its Possibilities and Uses. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 30-3.

Robinson, David Moore.
Archaeological Museum at the Johns Hopkins University. Art & Archaeology, v. 19, May-June 1925, pp. 265-7, 3 illus.
Reproductions of Classical Art. Art & Archaeology, v. 5, Apr. 1917, pp. 221-34, 18 illus.

Robinson, Edward.
Fiftieth Anniversary Celebration of the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Bull. M. M. A., v. 15, Apr. 1920, pp. 74-6.
Museum in War Time, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 12, Oct. 1917, pp. 206-8.
Music at The Metropolitan Museum of Art. Museum Work, v. 2, Feb. 1920, pp. 147-52.
Opening of the New Wing. Bull. M. M. A., v. 12, Dec. 1917, pp. 242-5.
Pedestals for Sculpture. Museum Work, v. 1, Apr. 1919, pp. 203-7.
Relation Between the Producer and the Museum. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 75-8.

Robinson, John.
Peabody Museum of Salem, Massachusetts. Proc. A. A. M., v. 5, 1911, pp. 75-7.
Temporary Museum Exhibits. Museum Work, v. 1, May 1919, pp. 253-6.

Robinson, Sir John Charles.
Our Public Art Museums, A Retrospect. London, 1897.
Reorganization of Our National Art Museums, The. Nineteenth Century, v. 44, Dec. 1898, pp. 971-9.
Our National Art Museums and Galleries. Nineteenth Cent., v. 32, Dec. 1892, pp. 1021-34.

Robinson, Juliet W. Information and Catalogue Desks (of the Metropolitan Museum of Art), The. Educational Work, Met. Mus. of Art, 1921, pp. 8-10.

Robinson, Mrs. Mary Flewelling. *See* Flewelling, Mary Nellie.

Roch, Wolfgang. Stadtmuseum Bautzen, Provinzialmuseum der Sachsischen Oberlausitz. Museumskunde, v. 9, Mar. 1913, pp. 70-85, 11 illus., 5 plans.

Rochdale Art Gallery and Museum Extensions. Museums Jour., v. 12, Mar. 1913, pp. 280-1, 1 illus.

Rocks. *See also* Minerals.
Making Thin Sections of Rocks. Amer. Jour. of Sci., v. 10, 5th ser., Dec. 1925, pp. 538-50, 1 illus.
Microscope as a Means of Examination of Rocks and Fossils, The. Amer. Naturalist, v. 12, Jan. 1878, pp. 13-7.
On the Arrangement of Rock Collections in Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1892, pp. 130-8.

Rockwell, Robert. H.
Collecting Large Mammals for Museum Exhibition. Natural History, v. 27, Nov.-Dec. 1927, pp. 583-7, 2 illus.
Life or Lasting Qualities of a Mounted Mammal Skin, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 20-1.
Mounting Game Birds in Natural Poses. Forest & Stream, v. 87, Dec. 1917, pp. 604-5, 7 illus.

Rodger, Alexander M.
Fittings of Cases in the Perthshire Natural History Museum, Perth. Museums Jour., v. 6, Mar. 1907, pp. 306-7, 1 illus.
Method of Mounting Fish with Natural Surroundings. Museums Jour., v. 3, Feb. 1904, pp. 257-60, 2 illus.
Perth Museum of Natural History, The. Natural Sci., v. 8, Jan. 1896, pp. 41-5, 2 illus.
School Children and Museums. Museums Jour., v. 4, Jan. 1905, pp. 217-9.

Roe, F. Gordon. Castle Museum, Colchester. Connoisseur, v. 40, Sept. 1914, pp. 13-8, 4 illus.
Roesler, Mrs. Agnes Laidlaw. *See also* Vaughan, Agnes Laidlaw. Work of an Instructor in the American Museum of Natural History. Museums Jour., v. 8, Mar. 1909, pp. 303-13.
Roethlein, Barbara Elizabeth. Relative Legibility of Different Faces of Printing Types. Pubs. of Clark University Library, v. 3, no. 1, Jan. 1912, 41 pp.
Roettgen, H. Erweiterungsbau des Rheinischen Provinzialmuseums in Bonn. Museumskunde, v. 7, Jan. 1911, pp. 1-10, 6 illus., 1 plan.
Rogers, David Camp. Social Museum at Harvard. Charities and the Commons, v. 18, Sept. 7, 1907, pp. 653-6.
Rogers, Francis. Music in the Art Museums. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 10, Jan. 1919, pp. 75-7.
Rogers, Meyric Reynold
American Wing at the Metropolitan Museum, The. The Arts, v. 7, Feb. 1925, pp. 61-97, 56 illus.
Modern Museum Design. Architectural Forum, v. 47, Dec. 1927, pp. 601-8, 8 illus.
Study in Museum Planning, A. Architectural Record, v. 46, Dec. 1919, pp. 518-28, 6 illus.; Museum Work, v. 2, Mar. 1920, pp. 181-92, 6 illus.
Rohe, Maximilian K. Deutsches Theatermuseum, Ein. Cicerone, v. 2, Oct. 1910, pp. 643-5.
Role des Musees d'Ethnographie, Leur Avenir, Le. Felix Regnault. Rev. of Science, v. 62, Jan. 12, 1924, pp. 12-6.
Role des Musees en Ethnographie et Archeologie Prehistoriques, Du. Leon Laloy. L'Anthropologie, Paris), v. 11, Jan.-Feb. 190, pp. 57-9.
Role des Musees et des Collections Particulieres au Point de Vue de la Vulgarisation des Sciences Naturelles, Du. Georges Romain. Musea, v. 2, May 1919, pp. 102-6.
Role Educatif de nos Musees d'Art. R. Dubois. Art a l'Ecole et au Foyer, 1909, pp. 17-8.
Role Educatif des Musees, Le. Education Familiale, v. 42, Oct. 1908, pp. 453-4.
Rolleston, George. Note on the Preservation of Encephala by the Zinc Chloride Method. Jour. of Anatomy & Physiology, v. 13, 1879, pp. 232-3.
Romain, Georges. Role des Musees et des Collections Particulieres au Point de Vue de la Vulgarisation des Sciences Naturelles, Du. Musea, v. 2, May 1919, pp. 102-6.
Roman Coins as Illustrative Material. Elizabeth Hatch Palmer. Art & Archaeology, v. 5, Apr. 1917, pp. 213-20, 2 illus.
Romance in the Museum. (Edwin) E(rnest) Lowe. Museums Jour., v. 22, Aug. 1922, pp. 25-9.
Rome, J. P. Trade Press, Its Functions, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 90-3; Bull. M. M A., v 13, May 1918, pp. 108-9.
Rome, Italy. *See also* Vatican.
Musees Italiens: Milan, Venise, Florence, Rome, Naples. Paris, 1864.
Romer, Fritz.
Entwicklung der Naturhistorischen Museen. Museumskunde, v. 3, Jan. 1907, pp. 25-34.
Feuersgefahr in den Naturhistorischen Museen. Museumskunde, v. 2, Apr. 1906, pp. 74-9.
Rondot, Natalis. Musee d'Art et Industrie (a Lyon). Rapport a la Chambre de Commerce, Lyon, 1859.
Rood, Henry Edward. Newer Education. Harper's Wkly., v. 53, Apr. 17, 1909, pp. 16-7.
Rosenberg, Gustav Adolf Theador. Preservation of Iron and Bronze Antiquities. Copenhagen, 1917, 92 pp., 20 illus.
Rostovtzeff, Michael Ivanovich. Museums of Petrograd, The. Museum Work, v. 6, Jan.-Feb. 1924, pp. 159-61, 1 illus.
Rotary Cabinet for Museum Specimens. S. J. Ford. Museums Jour., v. 6, Mar. 1907, pp. 304-5, 2 illus.
Roth, Henry Ling. On the Use and Display of Anthropological Collections in Museums. Museums Jour., v. 10, Apr. 1911, pp. 286-90.
Rothesay, Scotland. Scheme for the Bute Laboratory, Rothesay. Museums Jour., v. 19, Dec. 1919, pp. 96-100.
Rothrock, Boyd Packer. New Method of Preparing Exhibits of Fishes, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 86-9.
Rothschild Museum, Tring. Alterations in the Rothschild Museum at Tring. Museums Jour., v. 11, Mar. 1912, pp. 258-62, 2 illus.
Rotterdam, Holland. Museum-Boijmans te Rotterdam, Het. The Hague, 1909, 377 pp.
Rottmann-Ausstellung in der Graphischen Sammlung zu Munchen, Eine. U. Christoffel. Museumskunde, v. 14, June 1919, pp. 159-62.
Rouen, France.
New Museum and Library, Rouen. Builder, v. 38, Mar. 13, 1880, pp. 322-3, 1 illus.
Nouveau Musee-Bibliotheque de Rouen. Gaz. des Arch. et du Bat., 1879, p. 192.
Roule, Louis. Musees Regionaux d'His-

toire Naturelle et Leur Role dans l'Enseignement Public, Les. Revue Scientifique, v. 61, Mar. 10, 1923, pp. 129-36.

Routzan, Evart Grant. A B C of Exhibit Planning. N. Y., Russell Sage Foundation, 1918, 216 pp.

Routzan, Mary Swain. A B C of Exhibit Planning. N. Y., Russell Sage Foundation, 1918, 216 pp.

Rowe, Arthur W.
- How to Develop Delicate Organisms from the Chalk and Exhibit them in Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1900, pp. 121-4.
- Preparation of Chalk Fossils, The. Natural Science, v. 9, Nov. 1896, pp. 303-11.

Rowe, Louis Earle.
- Docent Service at the Museum of Fine Arts. Proc. A. A. M., v. 5, 1911, pp. 10-5.
- Gallery Leaflet for Art Museums, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 75-8.
- Growth of the American Museum of Art. Museums Jour., v. 21, Feb. 1922, pp. 156-62.
- Maclean Museum Case, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 89-92, 1 illus.
- More Notions for the Cargo. Museums Jour., v. 26, Dec. 1926, pp. 148-54, 3 illus.
- Museum Ethics. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 137-43.
- Practical Training of Museum Instructors. Museum Work, v. 1, Jan. 1919, pp. 122-6.
- Producer, Art Student and Museum, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 82-8.
- Utilization of Museums in Fuel Crises. Museum Work, v. 1, Apr. 1919, pp. 122-3.

Rowe, Mrs. Louis Earle. *See also* Jackson, Margaret Talbot.

Rowe, Margaret Talbot Jackson.
- Housing of a Small Museum, The. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 16, Oct. 1925, pp. 545-7.
- New Art Museum Building in Providence. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 17, June 1926, pp. 282-90, 9 illus.

Rowley, Frederick Richard.
- Demonstration of Objects Preserved in Arsenious Acid Glycerine Jelly. Museums Jour., v. 16, Oct. 1916, pp. 77-9.
- Exhibit for Children in the Exeter Museum. Museums Jour., v. 19, Oct. 1919, pp. 57-9.
- Method of Exhibiting Coins. Museums Jour., v. 6, Sept. 1906, pp. 93-5.
- Notes on Models of Protozoa. Museums Jour., v. 6, Sept. 1906, pp. 95-6.

Rowley, Frederick Richard *continued.*
- Some Recent Work in the Exeter Museum. Museums Jour., v. 10, Sept. 1910, pp. 65-71, 4 illus.

Rowley, John.
- Art of Taxidermy, The. D. Appleton & Co., N. Y., 1898, 2nd ed., 1919, 244 pp., 79 illus.
- Development of Museum Taxidermy. Museum Graphic, v. 1, Mar. 1927, pp. 121-34, 10 illus.; May 1927, pp. 193-206, 7 illus.
- Taxidermy and Museum Exhibition. N. Y., London, D. Appleton & Co., 1925, 331 pp., 49 illus.

Royal, Bohemian Museum. Nat. Sci., v. 1, July 1892, p. 396.

Royal Commission on Museums. Lord Sudeley. Nineteenth Cent., v. 92, Oct. 1922, pp. 678-84.

Royal Museum of Natural History, Brussels. Leon Ramakers. Sci. Amer., v. 94, Mar. 17, 1906, pp. 234-5.

Royal Natural History Museum of Belgium. Museums Jour., v. 14, Jan. 1915, pp. 217-20.

Royal Ontario Museum. William Arthur Parks. Museums Jour., v. 14, Jan. 1915, pp. 228-32.

Royal Opening of the Victoria and Albert Museum, London. Elijah Howarth. Museums Jour., v. 9, July 1909, pp. 18-27, 4 illus.

Royal United Service Museum, London. Museums Jour., v. 7, Feb. 1908, pp. 268-9.

Royce, Clayton Elbert.
- Delepine's Arsenic Glycerin Jelly Method of Preserving Gross Specimens. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 76-80.
- Use of Plaster of Paris in Mounting Gelatin Preparations. Internal. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 80-2, 3 illus.

Rudler, Frederick William.
- On the Arrangement of a Collection of Minerals. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1894, pp. 82-94.
- On the Arrangement of Ethnographical Collections. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1897, pp. 55-62.
- On the Difficulties Incidental to Museum Demonstrations. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1891, pp. 71-7.
- On the Registration of Type Specimens by Local Scientific Societies. Museums Jour., v. 1, 1901-2, pp. 121-2.
- On the Utility of Plaster Casts in Collections of Prehistoric Antiquities. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1895, pp. 37-40.
- Suggestions for Aid in the Naming of

Natural History Specimens in Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1890, pp. 46-50.

Rueff, Andre E. Photography in a Museum. Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, The. Museum News, v. 8, Jan. 1913, pp. 58-60.

Rugby School Museum. L. Cumming. Natural Sci., v. 10, May 1897, pp. 314-7, 2 illus.

Ruggles, Ruth Field. Museum Extension Exhibits. Bull. Cleveland Museum of Art, v. 7, July 1920, pp. 104-8.

Rugs. *See* Tapestries.

Rules. *See also* Regulations.

Rules and Regulations of the Pension Fund of the American Museum of Natural History. American Museum of Natural Hist., N. Y., 1913, Misc. Pub. no. 2, 33 pp.

Rules for Compiling the Catalogues in the Department of Printed Books. London, British Museum, 1920, 64 pp.

Rumania. *See also* Bucharest.

Rumler, E. Museums. Amer. Architect, v. 42, Nov. 25, 1893, pp. 95-7, 5 illus., 1 plan; Dec. 2, pp. 107-10, 2 illus., 8 plans.

Run Through the Museums of Europe. Thomas Mayo Brewer. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 11, Aug. 1877, pp. 472-81.

Rural Community Museum, A. Allen Chamberlain. Museum Work, v. 5, July-Aug. 1922, pp. 31-5, 2 illus.

Rural School Museum. E. Conway. Sci. Amer., v. 124, Feb. 19, 1921, p. 145.

Rusby, Henry Hurd. Economic Museum, The. Jour. N. Y. Botanical Garden, v. 1, 1900, pp. 115-20.

Ruschenberger, William Samuel Waithman. Notice of the Origin, Progress, and Present Condition of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, A. Philadelphia, Penn., 1852, 1st ed., 78 pp.; 1860, 2nd ed., 102 pp.

Ruskin. *See also* John Ruskin.

Museum or Picture Gallery: Its Function. Art Jour., June 1880, pp. 161-3; Aug., pp. 225-6.

Ruskin Museum at Sheffield. W. Sinclair. Internatl. Studio, v. 36, Dec. 1908, pp. 127-31.

Russell, Henry Norris. Use of Models in an Astronomical Museum, The. Natural Hist. Mag., v. 26, July-Aug. 1926, pp. 399-401.

Russell, Israel Cook. Geological Museum of the School of Mines, Columbia College, The. Amer. Naturalist, v. 13, Aug. 1879, pp. 502-13.

Russell, William James. Action of Light on Water-Colours. London, Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1888, 77 pp., 14 illus.

Russell Cotes Art Gallery, Bournemouth. Museums Jour., v. 7, Nov. 1907, pp. 151-4, 2 illus.

Russia. *See also* Petrograd, Moscow.

Art Treasures in Soviet Russia. London, E. Arnold & Co., 1925, 284 pp.

Discours sur l'Utilite des Cabinets d'Histoire Naturelle dans un Etat et Principalement en Russia. 1766.

Museumswesen in Russland Wahrend der Revolution. Museumskunde, v. 17, Oct. 1924, pp. 164-70.

Some Russian Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1898, pp. 157-87.

Russian Natural History Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 13-6.

Ruthven, Alexander Grant.

Directions for Collecting and Preserving Specimens of Reptiles and Amphibians for Museum Purposes. 14th Ann. Rept. Michigan Academy Sciences, 1912, pp. 165-77, 4 illus.

Organization of New Museums of Natural History. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 124-6.

Simple Type of Museum Jar for Large Alcoholic Specimens. Museums Jour., v. 10, Jan. 1911, pp. 200-1, 1 illus.

Ryder, John Adam.

On Semper's Method of Making Dry Preparations. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, v. 4, 1881, pp. 224-5.

Synthetic Museum of Comparative Anatomy as the Basis for a Comprehensive System of Research. University of Pennsylvania, Phila., 1893, 15 pp.

Rymsdyk, John. Museum Britannicum, Being an Exhibition of a Great Variety of Antiquities and Natural Curiosities belonging to that noble and magnificent Cabinet, the *British Museum*. London, 1778; 2nd ed., 1791.

Sachverzeichnisse zu Gemaldegalerien. Hans Wolfgang Singer. Museumskunde, v. 14, Dec. 1918, pp. 94-104.

Sacramento, California. Re-Creating the Days of '49 (Sutter's Fort Museum). Sunset, v. 58, Feb. 1927, pp. 26-7.

Safeguarding the American Workman: The Newly Established Museum of Security. Harper's Wkly., v. 57, Feb. 1907, p. 205.

Safety. *See* Museum of Safety.

Safety First: A Plea for a National Museum of Safety. Gordon Thayer. Everybody's, v. 30, Feb. 1914, pp. 183-5.

Safety Museum of the Allgemeine Elektricitaets Gesellschaft (A. E. G.), Ber-

lin. Safety, v. 2, June 1914, pp. 134-7, 4 illus.
Safety Museums. Sci. Amer., v. 62, Oct. 27, 1906, pp. 25769-70.
Safety Museums. *See also* American Museum of Safety.
American Museum of Safety and Its Significance, The. Safety, v. 9, June 1922, pp. 130-2, 2 illus.
American Museum of Safety Devices and Industrial Hygiene. Sci. Amer., v. 96, May 25, p. 427.
Bavarian Museum of Industrial Safety Devices. Engineering Mag., v. 34, Dec. 1907, pp. 443-55.
European Museums of Security. Century Mag., v. 72, June 1906, pp. 307-14.
Exhibition of Safety Devices. Engineering Mag., v. 35, June 1908, pp. 329-44.
Importance of Museums of Safety to American Industries. Safety, v. 6, Feb.-Mar. 1918, pp. 42-3.
Massachusetts Museum of Safety. Safety, v. 3, Feb. 1915, pp. 55-8.
Museums of Security. Charities & The Commons, v. 17, Feb. 2, 1907, pp. 812-5.
New Jersey Industrial Safety Museum, The. Safety, v. 8, May 1920, p. 87.
New Museum of Safety Devices at Paris. Engineering Mag., v. 35, May 1908, pp. 209-26.
New State Museum of Safety. Safety, v. 4, Nov. 1916, pp. 225-7, 2 illus.
Safeguarding the American Workman; the Newly Established Museum of Security. Harper's Wkly., v. 51, Feb. 1907, p. 205.
Safety First: A Plea for a National Museum of Safety. Everybody's, v. 30, Feb. 1914, pp. 183-5.
St. Andrews, Scotland. Natural History Museum of the University of St. Andrews. Museums Jour., v. 12, Jan. 1913, pp. 201-13, 2 illus.; Apr., pp. 304-13; June, pp. 362-8, 5 illus.
Saint-Gaudens, Homer. Carnegie Institute. Art & Archaeology, v. 14, Nov.-Dec. 1922, pp. 287-300, 11 illus.
St. Johnsbury, Vermont. *See* Fairbanks Museum.
St. Louis, Missouri. *See also* Educational Museum of St. Louis Public Schools.
Academy of Natural Science of St. Louis, The. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 52, Mar. 1898, pp. 629-47, 9 illus.
An Educational Museum. Manual Training & Vocational Education, v. 16, June 1915, pp. 644-6.
Bits of Far Land for School Study. Illus. World, v. 24, Feb. 1916, pp. 810-12, 4 illus.
Brief Story of the Origin and Work of
St. Louis, Missouri *continued.*
the Educational Museum of the St. Louis Public Schools. Public School Messenger, v. 24, June 30, 1927, 20 illus.
City Art Museum of St. Louis, The. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 11, Oct. 1920, pp. 419-26.
City Art Museum of Saint Louis. Art & Archaeology, v. 7, Mar.-Apr. 1918, pp. 97-103.
Educational Museum of the St. Louis Public Schools. U. S. Bur. of Education, Bull. 11, 1912, pp. 18-26.
Educational Museum of the St. Louis Public Schools, The. Nature-Study Rev., v. 7, May 1911, pp. 113-6.
Educational Museum of the St. Louis Public Schools and Its Relation to Gardening and Nature Study, The. Nature Study Rev., v. 6, Apr. 1910, pp. 99-102, 2 illus.
Missouri Botanical Garden. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 62, Jan. 1903, pp. 193-221, 26 illus.
Private Art Gallery of Breckenridge Long, St. Louis, Missouri. Architectural Record, v. 42, Aug. 1917, pp. 99-113, 17 illus., 1 plan.
Visual Education and the St. Louis School Museum. U. S. Dept. of the Interior, Bur. of Education, Bull no. 39, 1924, 36 pp., 19 illus.
St. Louis Art Museum. Clarence Stratton. Art & Progress, v. 3, Oct. 1912, pp. 731-6, 6 illus.
St. Louis Public Schools. William H. Ablett. U. S. Bur. of Education, Bull. 48, 1914, 55 pp.
Saint Louis School Museum. Edna Fern. Ueber Land und Meer, no. 13, 1908.
St. Paul, Minnesota. *See* Minnesota Historical Society.
Salade, Robert F.
New Detroit Institute of Arts. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 16, Feb. 1925, pp. 78-80, 1 illus.
New Philadelphia Museum of Art, The. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 15, Oct. 1924, pp. 538-9, 1 illus.
Salaries for Museum Curators. Museum Work, v. 3, Jan. 1921, p. 129.
Salaries of Municipal Officers. Museums Jour., v. 20, Aug. 1920, pp. 41-2.
Salem, Mass. *See* Peabody Museum.
Salford, England.
Children's Room at Salford Museum. Museums Jour., v. 14, Dec. 1914, pp. 190-200.
Descriptive Labels for the Geological Department, Pell Park Museum, Salford. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1896, pp. 69-91.

Salford, England *continued.*
New Natural History Museum for Salford. Museums Jour., v. 5, June 1906, pp. 398-400.
Salisbury, England. Some Account of the Educational Work Done at the Salisbury Museum. Salisbury, Eng., 1919, 32 pp.
Salmon, Lucy Maynard. Historical Museums. Educational Review, v. 41, Feb. 1911, pp. 144-60.
Salvador. Legal Museum, Salvador. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 57, Sept. 1923, p. 292.
Sammler, Museen, und Denkmalpflege. Max Dvorak. Mitteilungen der k. k. Zentralkommission, Wien, v. 14, pp. 17-24.
Sammlung Reimers in Hamburg. Rudolf Pagenstecher. Museumskunde, v. 8, Jan. 1912, pp. 11-20, 15 illus.
Sammlungen und Museen. Karl Sittl. In his Archaologie der Kunst, chap. 4, pp. 32-76, Munchen, 1895.
San Diego, California. New Art Gallery at San Diego, California. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 17, Apr. 1926, pp. 193-4, 1 illus.
San Diego Art Museum, San Diego, California. Modern Museum, The. Architectural Record, v. 62, Dec. 1927, pp. 457-69, 16 illus., 4 plans.
San Francisco, California.
California Palace of the Legion of Honor. Pacific Coast Architect, v. 26, Dec. 1924, 17 illus., 7 plans.
Museum of the California Academy of Sciences. Museums Jour., v. 19, July 1919, pp. 1-4, 2 illus.
San Jose, Costa Rica. One of the Finest Pottery Museums in the World. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 35, Oct. 1912, p. 832.
Sanderson, Ezra Dwight. Card Index System for Entomological Records. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Div. of Entomology, Bull. n. s. 46, 1904, pp. 26-34.
Sanford, Albert Hart. Community Historical Museum, A. Wisconsin Mag. of History, v. 7, Dec. 1923, pp. 194-7.
Sang, Alfred. Practical Value of Industrial Museums. Engineering Mag., v. 32, Oct. 1906, pp. 1-9.
Santa Barbara, California New Museum of Comparative Oology, Santa Barbara. Condor, v. 18, Mar. 1916, pp. 68-74.
Santa Fe, New Mexico.
New Art Museum, Santa Fe. Art & Archaeology, v. 7, Jan.-Feb. 1918, pp. 5-34.
New Mexico Art Museum, The (Santa Fe, N. M.). Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 13, Apr. 1922, pp. 125-6.
New Museum at Santa Fe, New Mexico. Architectural Rev., v. 6, Feb. 1918, pp. 17-9, 5 illus.
New Museum of Santa Fe, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 13, Aug. 1918, pp. 181-2, 3 illus.
Santens, Remi Henri. Progress in Taxidermy. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 104-6, 2 illus.
Santiago, Chile.
Commercial Museum in Santiago. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 20, May 1905, p. 386.
History Museum to be Erected in Santiago. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 50, Mar. 1920, p. 359.
Museo de Bellas Artes de Santiago de Chile. Arquitectura, Montevideo, Sept.-Dec. 1919, p. 73, 1 illus.
Museum of Anthropology and American Ethnology Opened at Santiago. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 43, Dec. 1916, p. 793.
Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic. National Museum, Santo Domingo. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 37, July 1913, pp. 150-1.
Sao Paulo, Brazil. Museum of Sao-Paulo, Brazil. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 44, Feb. 1917, p. 252.
Sargent, Herbert Earle. Circulation Cases for Mounted Birds. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 118-9.
Sargent, Walter. Place of the Art Museum in Elementary Education. Bull. M. M. A., v. 14, Sept. 1919, pp. 193-4; Kindergarten & First Grade, v. 6, Jan. 1921, pp. 14-5.
Sarradin, Edouard. Nouveau Musee Carnavalet, Le (Paris). Journal des Debats, v. 32, pt. 1, Apr. 3, 1925, pp. 556-7.
Sarton, George. Museum of Tomorrow. Natural History, v. 24, Nov. 1924, pp. 710-2.
Saturnalia and Museum Loans. Nation, v. 80, June 15, 1905, pp. 475-6.
Sauerlandt, Max. Naturalienkammer des Halleschen Waisenhauses. Museumskunde, v. 7, July 1911, pp. 133-46, 8 illus.
Sauvaire-Jourdan, F. Musee de la Marine, Le. La Nature, v. 53, pt. 2, Dec. 5, 1925, pp. 353-7.
Savannah, Georgia. *See* Telfair Academy.
Sawtelle, Margaret E. Museum Stories of Art and Civilization. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 38-42.
Saxony.
Generaldirektion der Koniglich Sachsischen Sammlung. Museumskunde, v.

Saxony *continued.*
4, Jan. 1908, pp. 7-11.
Stadtmuseum Bautzen, Provinzialmuseum der Sachsischen Oberlausitz. Museumskunde, v. 9, Mar. 1913, pp. 70-85, 11 illus., 5 plans.
Scadding, Henry. On Museums and Other Classified Collections, Temporary or Permanent, as Instruments of Education in Natural Science. Canadian Jour. of Science, Literature, and History, n. s., v. 13, May 1871, pp. 1-25.
Scales, Mrs. Laura Woolsey Lord.
Art Museums and Children. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 9, Sept. 1918, pp. 460-3.
Museum Story as an Introduction to History, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 42-5.
Museum's Part in the Making of Americans, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 129-33; Bull. M. M. A., v. 12, Sept. 1917, pp. 191-3.
Scandinavian Open Air Museums. World's Work, v. 16, Nov. 1910, pp. 624-31.
Schaefer, K. Kolner Museumsfragen, Die. Kunstchronik und Kunstmarkt, Leipzig, v. 55, 1920, pp. 609-16.
Scharff, Robert Francis.
Artificial Rock-Pool in the National Museum of Ireland. Museums Jour., v. 12, Dec. 1912, pp. 166-8, 1 illus.
On a Dry System of Macerating Bones. Museums Jour., v. 10, Jan. 1911, pp. 196-8.
Schauschranke fur Medaillen. Hermann von Trenkwald. Museumskunde, v. 2, Oct. 1906, pp. 223-5, 3 illus.
Scheffler, Karl.
Berliner Museumsbauten, Die. Kunstchronik, 1921, pp. 197-200.
Museum der Lebenden. Kunst und Kunstler, v. 5, 1907, pp. 465-7.
Scheme for Lending Pictures to Provincial Art Galleries. Museums Jour., v. 18, Feb. 1919, pp. 132-4.
Scheme for the Bute Laboratory, Rothesay. Louis Percy Watt Renouf. Museums Jour., v. 19, Dec. 1919, pp. 96-100.
Scherer, Valentin.
Biblographie Deutscher Museumskataloge. Museumskunde, v. 11, Mar. 1915, pp. 25-32; v. 12, Aug. 1916, pp. 112-34.
Deutsche Museen; Entstehung und Kulturgeschichtliche. Bedeutung Unserer Offentlichen Kunstsammlungen. Jena, 1913, 286 pp.
Galerieeinrichtung in XVIII Jahrhundert. Museumskunde, v. 10, Feb. 1914, pp. 29-34.
Moderne Museums-Anfragen. Vossische Zeitung, July 6, 1913.
Unsere Museen im Kriege. Antiquitaten-Rundschau, v. 13, pp. 185-7, 193-6.
Worlitzer Kunstsammlungen. Museumskunde, v. 14, Dec. 1918, pp. 68-86.
Zentrale fur Museumskataloge. Museumskunde, v. 9, July 1913, pp. 154-6.
Schicksal Unserer Museen. J. F. von Conring. Allgemeine Zeitung, v. 4, no. 5, 1907.
Schimmelbildung auf Gemalden und Deren Verhutung. Hofrat Johann Bolle. Museumskunde, v. 13, Dec. 1917, pp. 157-63, 4 illus.
Schinhammer. Bedeutung und Einrichtung der Lokal-Museum im Allgemeinen und das Kulmbacher Museum im Besonderen. Bayerische Rundschau, nos. 9-10, Apr. 1907.
Schirmann, Alexander. Weltsozialmuseum, Ein. Internationale Rundschau, Aug. 10, 1917.
Schleswig-Holstein Museum. Visit to Miss T. Mestorf, Directress of the Schleswig-Holstein Museum of National Antiquities at Kiel, by Clara Nordlinger. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1896, pp. 132-8.
Schlosser, Julius von. Kunst und Wunderkammern der Spatrenaissance, ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des Sammelwesens. Leipzig, 1908 (Monographien des Kunstgewerbes, v. 11).
Schmid, W. M. Konservierung von Eisenaltertumern. Museumskunde, v. 9, July 1913, pp. 144-7.
Schmidkunz, H. Volkstumliche Museen. Die Volksunterhaltung, v. 6, pp. 13-6.
Schmidt, Rudolf. Markischen Heimat-Museen (Brandenberg, Germany). Museumskunde, v. 9, Nov. 1913, pp. 211-3.
Schnakenberg, H. E. Art at the Museum of Natural History. The Arts, v. 7, May 1925, pp. 247-64, 27 illus.
Schoff, Wilfred Harvey. History of Commerce in Museums, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 64-7.
Scholermann, Wilhelm.
Denkmal Unserer Kunstschutzarbeit im Kriege, Ein. Museumskunde, v. 15, June 1920, pp. 171-7.
Museum zum Armen Teufel. Museumskunde, v. 14, June 1918, pp. 21-9, 4 illus.
School and the Public Museum, The. Laurence Vail Coleman. Jour. Natl. Education Asso., v. 13, June 1924, p. 218.
School and the Showcase, The. John S. Lopez. Harper's Wkly., v. 65, Feb. 24, 1912, p. 13, 2 illus.
School Children and Museums. Henry Coates. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 45-9.

School Children and Museums. Henry Coates and Alexander M. Rodger. Museums Jour., v. 4, Jan. 1905, pp. 217-9.

School Children and the Art Museum. Anna Curtis Chandler. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 15, Oct. 1924, pp. 508-13, 4 illus.

School Circulating Collections at the Ottawa Museum. Museums Jour., v. 17, Nov. 1917, pp. 69-71.

School Courses Vitalized by the American Museum. G. F. Ramsey. Natural Hist. Mag., v. 22, Mar. 1922, p. 179.

School for Museum Workers. School and Society, v. 21, May 16, 1925, pp. 590-1.

School Loan Collections as Prepared by the Chicago Academy of Sciences. Frank Collins Baker. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 36-43.

School Museum, A. Grant Smith. Nature Study, v. 7, May 1911, pp. 117-23.

School Museum, The. Arthur Cecil Perry. Problems of the Elementary School, D. Appleton & Co., N. Y., 1910, pp. 177-84.

School Museum, Manchester, N. H. William H. Huse. Nature Study, v. 5, Jan. 1909, pp. 29-30.

School Museum in Its Relation to Geography and Commerce. Charles Robinson Toothaker. Philadelphia Commercial Museum, n. d., 27 pp.

School-Museum Relations. *See also* Children, Children's Museums, Education, Instruction, Lending Collections, School Service.

American Museum of Natural History and Its Relations to the Public Schools. Museums Jour., v. 23, May 1924, pp. 267-75.

American Museum of Natural History and the New York Public Schools. School & Soc., v. 8, Aug. 10, 1918, pp. 176-9.

Art Galleries and School Children. Outlook, v. 116, Aug. 8, 1917, p. 136.

Art Museum and the Public Schools. Art & Prog., v. 2, Dec. 1910, pp. 42-5, 3 illus.

Art Museum and the School, The. Jour. Natl. Education Asso., v. 15, Dec. 1926, pp. 269-70.

Art Museums and Schools. Educational Rev., v. 40, June 1910, pp. 76-81.

Art Museums and Schools; Four Lectures Delivered at the Metropolitan Museum of Art, by G. Stanley Hall, Kenyon Cox, Stockton Axson, and Oliver S. Tonks. New York, 1913, 144 pp.

Aufgaben der Museen in der Gegenwart. Museumskunde, v. 15, June 1920, pp. 147-51.

School-Museum Relations *continued.*

Board of Education and Aid to Museums, The. Museums Jour., v. 1, 1901-2, pp. 172-5.

Board of Education and Provincial Museums. Museums Jour., v. 10, Oct. 1910, pp. 126-35.

Buffalo Society Co-operates with the Public Schools. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 74-83.

Central Pedagogical Library and Museum for Massachusetts. Pedagogical Seminary, v. 12, 1905, pp. 464-70.

Child and the Mummy. Museums Jour., v. 20, Dec. 1920, pp. 129-34.

Contribution of Museums to Public School Education. Museum Work, v. 2, May 1920, pp. 242-4.

Co-operation Between Museums and Schools in Teaching Home Making. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 61-7.

Cooperation of Museum and High School. Bull. M. M. A., v. 10, Sept. 1915, pp. 198-9.

Co-operation of Museums of Art with the Public Schools. School Arts Mag., v. 24, May 1925, pp. 536-41.

Cooperation of the Museum and the Public Schools. Bull. M. M. A., v. 1, Nov. 1905, p. 5.

Detroit Children's Museum and Its Relation to the Schools. Museum Work, v. 4, Nov.-Feb. 1921-2, pp. 135-9.

Development of Museums and Their Relation to Education. Scientific Mon., v. 5, Aug. 1917, pp. 97-119.

Differentiation, A. Museum Work, v. 6, Jan.-Feb. 1924, pp. 153-4.

Education Museum of the St. Louis Public School. Museum Work, v. 1, Mar. 1919, pp. 163-4, 1 illus.

Educational Work of the (Metropolitan) Museum, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 21, Sept. 1926, pp. 202-17, 5 illus.

"Enoch's Pillars": The Relation of Art Museums to Education. Bull. M. M. A., v. 15, 1920, pp. 174-7.

Modern Natural History Museums and Their Relation to Public Education. Scientific Mon., v. 6, Jan. 1918, pp. 5-36.

Municipal Museums and Schools of Science and Art. Amer. Jour. Education, v. 6, 1871, pp. 117-22.

Museum and Public School Cooperation. Bull. M. M. A., v. 16, Sept. 1921, pp. 182-4.

Museum and the Public School. Museums Jour., v. 5, Aug. 1905, pp. 50-5.

Museum and the Public Schools, The. Museums Jour., v. 3, Sept. 1912, pp. 35-9, 2 illus.

Museum and the School. Museums Jour.,

School-Museum Relations *continued.*

v. 14, Mar. 1915, pp. 277-89, 1 illus.

Museum and the School, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 49-55.

Museum and the School. Wisconsin Mag. of History, v. 9, Mar. 1926, pp. 340-4.

Museum and the Schools, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 6, Sept. 1911, p. 176.

Museum and the Schools in Europe, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 107-20.

Museum and the Teacher. School & Soc., v. 15, June 3, 1922, pp. 597-9; Museumskunde, v. 17, June 1923, pp. 58-61.

Museum and the Teaching of Art in the Public Schools. Scribner's Mag., v. 52, July 1912, pp. 124-8.

Museum as an Educational Interpreter. Natural Hist., v. 27, July-Aug. 1927, pp. 351-4, 1 illus.

Museum as the New Force in Public School Development. Jour. of Natl. Inst. Social Sciences, v. 2, July 1916, pp. 155-7; Proc. Natl. Education Asso., 1916, pp. 739-40.

Museum Cooperation in the Teaching of School Hygiene and Sanitation. Amer. Museum Jour., v. 13, Nov. 1913, pp. 317-22, 3 illus.

Museum Extension, The Cambridge Plan. Museum Work, v. 2, Apr. 1920, pp. 209-10.

Museum in Educational Work. Educational Rev., v. 3, Mar. 1892, pp. 254-9.

Museum in Relation to the School. Museums Jour., v. 18, May 1919, pp. 176-80.

Museums in Relationship to Schools. School Life, v. 9, Mar. 1924, pp. 145-6, 158.

Museums and Schools. Public Libraries, v. 23, Feb. 1918, pp. 60-3.

Museums as Aids to Technical Art Instruction. Mag. of Art, v. 13, July 1890, pp. 278-80.

Museums as Instruments of Education. Art Jour., v. 5, Oct. 1853, pp. 282-4.

Museumstechnische Auswertung Vorgeschichtlicher Sammlungen Nach dem Padagogischen Prinzip. Museumskunde, v. 16, Aug. 1921, pp. 56-100, 17 illus.

Newer Education, The. Harper's Wkly., v. 53, Apr. 17, 1909, pp. 16-7.

On Museums and Other Classified Collections, Temporary or Permanent, as Instruments of Education in Natural Science. Canadian Jour. of Sci., Lit. & Hist., n. s., v. 13, May 1871, pp. 1-25.

On Museums in Relation to Education. Ann. Rept. British Asso. for Advancement of Science, 1920, pp. 267-80.

Our Work with Schools. Visual Education, v. 4, Dec. 1923, pp. 304-7, 316-7.

School-Museum Relations *continued.*

Place of Museums in Education. Science, v. 22, Nov. 3, 1893, pp. 246-8.

Place of Museums in the Teaching of Geography. Museums Jour., v. 25, Jan. 1926, pp. 185-93.

Place of the Art Museum in Education. Bull. M. M. A., v. 14, Sept. 1919, pp. 191-3.

Place of the Art Museum in Elementary Education. Bull. M. M. A., v. 14, Sept. 1919, pp. 193-4; Kindergarten & First Grade, v. 6, Jan. 1921, pp. 14-5.

Place of the Art Museum in Secondary Education. Bull. M. M. A., v. 14, Sept. 1919, pp. 194-6.

Possibilities of Cooperation Between Museums and Schools in Teaching Home Making. Proc A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 61-6.

Possible Connections Between the Museum and the School. Proc. A. A. M., v. 5, 1911, pp. 55-67; Bull. M. M. A., v. 7, Sept. 1912, pp. 162-4.

Relation of Museums to Elementary Education. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1897, pp. 69-73.

Relation of Museums to Elementary Teaching, The. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1898, pp. 39-44.

Relation of Schools of Art to Museums. Museums Jour., v. 12, Feb. 1913, pp. 229-42.

Relation of the Art Museum to the Public School. Bull. M. M. A., v. 9, Sept. 1914, pp. 190-4.

Relationship Between Museums and Schools. Proc. Natl. Education Asso., 1916, pp. 500-4.

Report of Joint Committee on School Museum Relations. Proc. Natl. Education Asso., 1927, pp. 239-42.

Report of the Joint Committee on Better Cooperation Between Schools and Museums. Natl. Education Asso., 1926, pp. 243-5.

School and the Public Museum, The. Jour. Natl. Education Asso., v. 13, June 1924, p. 218.

School Children and Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 45-9.

School Children and Museums. Museums Jour., v. 4, Jan. 1905, pp. 217-9.

School Courses Vitalized by the American Museum. Natural Hist. Mag., v. 22, Mar, 1922, p. 179.

School-Room and the Gallery, The. Educational Work, Met. Mus. of Art, 1921, pp. 3-5.

Suggestions for the Formation and Arrangement of a Museum of Natural

School-Museum Relations *continued.*
History in Connection with a Public School. Nature, v. 41, Dec. 26, 1889, pp. 177-8.
Use of Museums in Teaching. Manchester (Eng.) Museum, Pub. no. 44 (Notes no. 13) 1903; Museums Jour., v. 2, Feb. 1903, pp. 229-39.
Value of World Flower Exhibits in Museums. Museumskunde, v. 9, Jan. 1913, pp. 51-4, 1 illus.; Nov., pp. 206-11, 4 illus.
Work of the Detroit Children's Museum and Its Relation to the Schools, The. Museum Work, v. 4, Nov.-Feb. 1921-2, pp. 135-9.
School Museum System at Sheffield. Elijah Howarth. Museums Jour., v. 7, Apr. 1908, pp. 339-52.
School Museums. Thomas William Jex-Blake. Proc. Internatl. Conf. on Education, London, v. 2, 1884, p. 548.
School Museums. Museums Jour., v. 15, Feb. 1916, pp. 264-8.
School Museums. Kindergarten Primary Mag., v. 21, June 1909, p. 300.
School Museums. *See also* Teaching Museums.
Do We Need School Museums? Nature Study, v. 17, Mar. 1921, pp. 120-3.
Equipment of a School Museum. Museums Jour., v. 6, Nov. 1906, pp. 164-72.
Positive Function for School Museums, A. Elementary School Teacher, v. 8, Nov. 1907, pp. 152-3.
Propadeutische Museen. Museumskunde, v. 6, Jan. 1910, pp. 28-32.
Public School Museum. School & Soc., v. 23, Mar. 13, 1926, pp. 336-7.
Rural School Museum. Sci. Amer., v. 124, Feb. 19, 1921, p. 145.
Value and Importance of the School Museum. Proc. Natl. Education Asso., 1916, pp. 741-5; Amer. School Board Jour., v. 53, Nov. 1916, pp. 25-7, 68-9, 4 illus.
School Museums and Educational Exhibitions. Report of U. S. Commissioner of Education, 1891-2, p. 239.
School Nature Study Union: Facilities for Nature Study Offered by Museums and Gardens in and Near London. Museums Jour., v. 4, Jan. 1905, pp. 220-5.
School-Room and the Gallery, The. Edith Rose Abbot. Educational Work, Met. Mus. of Art, 1921, pp. 3-5.
School Rooms Are Developing Into Work Shops, St. Louis Method of Visual Education Through Museum. Cleveland Press, Aug. 13, 1925.
School Service. *See also* Educational Museums, School-Museum Relations.
An Experiment with the Children. Bull. M. M. A., v. 7, Sept. 1912, pp. 167-8.
Bits of Far Land for School Study. Illus. World, v. 24, Feb. 1916, pp. 810-2, 4 illus.
Circulating Museum for Schools and Other Educational Purposes. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1890, pp. 60-4.
City that Includes a Museum and Art Gallery in its Public School System. School Arts Mag., v. 24, May 1925, pp. 553-5.
Contribution of Museums to Public School Education. Museum Work, v. 2, May 1920, pp. 242-6.
Development of the N. W. Harris Public School Extension of the Field Museum of Natural History. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 56-61.
Educational Museum of the St. Louis Public Schools: Its Origin and Service. Public School Messenger (St. Louis), v. 24, June 30, 1927, pp. 1-36.
Experiment in Measuring Results of Fifth Grade Class Visits to an Art Museum. School & Soc., v. 21, May 30, 1925, pp. 658-62.
Free Education by the American Museum of Natural History in Public Schools and Colleges. New York, 1918, 73 pp., 4 illus.
Free Nature Education. Visual Education, v. 3, Feb. 1922, pp. 62-9, 117-8, 5 illus.; Mar. 1922, pp. 138-41, 180-1, 4 illus.
Free Nature Education (American Museum of Natural History). Educational Rev., v. 61, May 1921, pp. 452-3.
Free Nature Education in the Schools (American Museum of Natural History). School & Soc., v. 12, Sept. 11, 1920, pp. 200-2.
Geographical Collections or Class-Room Museums to Assist in the Teaching of Geography. Philadelphia Museums, 1906, 49 pp., illus.
Help Offered by the Museum to Teachers in High School. Bull. M. M. A., v. 2, Nov. 1907, p. 81.
Museum Loan Collections for Schools. Museums Jour., v. 20, Mar. 1921, pp. 200-2.
Museum Material for Schools. Museum Work, v. 5, May-June 1922, p. 5.
Museum Study by Chicago Public Schools. Science, n. s., v. 15, Jan. 31, 1902, pp. 181-4.
Museum Extension, The Cambridge Plan. Museum Work, v. 2, Apr. 1920, pp. 209-10.
Museum Extension: Distribution of Duplicate Specimens Amongst Competent

School Service *continued.*
Masters for School Instruction. U. S. Commission of Education, Reports, 1889-90, p. 367.
Museum Extension in Schools Nation, v. 83, Nov. 1, 1906, pp. 364-5.
Museum Extension Work in Chicago. Science, n. s., v. 35, Feb. 16, 1912, pp. 261-2.
On Circulating Museum Cabinets for Schools and Other Educational Purposes. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1890, pp. 54-9.
School Circulating Collections at the Ottawa Museum. Museums Jour., v. 17, Nov. 1917, pp. 69-71.
School Loan Collections as Prepared by the Chicago Academy of Sciences. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 36-43.
Story of the Museum's Service to the Schools. Natural Hist., v. 27, July-Aug. 1927, pp. 315-38, 21 illus.
What the American Museum is Doing for the School Children of New York. Natural Hist. Mag., v. 22, Mar. 1922, pp. 100-12.
What the Museum Offers to Schools. Bull. Charleston Museum, Dec. 1912, pp. 67-74.
School Service Building (American Museum of Natural History). George Herbert Sherwood. Natural Hist. Mag., v. 22, Mar. 1922, pp. 113-5, illus.
Schopfer, Jean. Natural History Museum at Paris. Architectural Record, v. 10, July 1900, pp. 55-75, 14 illus.
Schottmuller, Frida. Entwicklung der Romischen Museen. Museumskunde, v. 9, Jan. 1913, pp. 1-26, 12 illus.; Mar., pp. 85-105, 8 illus.; July, pp. 162-81, 7 illus.
Schramm, Albert. Jahrbuch der Deutschen Museen. Wolfenbuttel, Germany, Heckners Verlag, 1927, 259 pp.
Schrecklichen Museen. Heinrich Driesmann. Umschau, v. 13, 1910, p. 817.
Schubert-Soldern, Fortunat von. Kunstverlagsanstalt Italien und die Museen. Museumskunde, v. 1, July 1905, pp. 149-53.
Schuchert, Charles.
Directions for Collecting and Preserving Fossils. Pt. K, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum no. 39, 1895, 31 pp., 19 illus.
Schumacher, Fritz.
Neubau des Museums fur Hamburgische Geschichte. Museumskunde, v. 17, Oct. 1924, pp. 100-12, 5 illus., 3 plans.
Neue Erweiterungsbau der Hamburger Kunsthalle. Museumskunde, v. 15, June 1920, pp. 95-120, 2 illus., 2 plans.
Schuette, Marie. L. F. Day Uber Kunstgewerbemuseen. Museumskunde, v. 5, Jan. 1909, pp. 35-8.
Schulmuseum in Coln. Franz Bender. Kolner Stadt-Anzeiger, June 25, 1912.
Schulze, Friedrich. Stadtgeschichtliche Museum zu Leipzig. Museumskunde, v. 13, July 1917, pp. 24-8.
Schulze, Hanns.
Fur und Wieder das Kunstgesetz; Ausfuhr oder Erhohung der Kaufkraft der Museen. Nationale Zeitung, Feb. 13, 1918.
Museen im Kriege. Stuttgarter Neues Tageblatt, Feb. 22, 1917.
Schur, Ernst. Museen als Dekoratives Gesamtkunstwerk. Museumskunde, v. 4, Oct. 1908, pp. 187-94.
Schur, E. D. Dekorative Museen. Berliner Architekturwelt, v. 7, pp. 313-5.
Schurer, Oskar. Die Dresdner Galerie. Museumskunde, v. 17, Oct. 1924, pp. 153-9.
Schutz der Kunstwerke im Kriege. Hans Wehberg. Museumskunde, v. 11, June 1915, pp. 49-68.
Schutze, Ewald. Geologisch Palaontologische Sammlung der Stadt Biberach A. R. Museumskunde, v. 4, Apr. 1908, pp. 79-83.
Schuyler, Montgomery. New Wing of Decorative Arts of the Metropolitan Museum in New York. Internatl. Studio, v. 40, supp., May 1910, pp. 55-9.
Schwedeler-Meyer. *See* Herr Schwedeler-Meyer.
Schweizerischen Permanenten Schulausstellangen. E. Luthi. Lausanne, 1896, 19 pp.
Schweriner Schlossmuseum. Walter Josephi. Museumskunde, v. 17, June 1923, pp. 1-7.
Schwietering, J. Uber das Historische Museum. Museumskunde, v. 14, June 1919, pp. 157-9.
Science Collections at South Kensington. Nature, v. 81, July 15, 1909, pp. 84-6.
Science Library (London), The. Museums Jour., v. 26, Dec. 1926, pp. 155-6.
Science Museum, London. Aim and Scope of the Science Museum, London. Museums Jour., v. 24, Nov. 1924, pp. 114-8.
Science Museum, The: A Factor in Intellectual and Industrial Progress. Christopher Webber Hall. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 155-9.
Science Museum and Others. Museums Jour., v. 12, Sept. 1912, pp. 78-81, 1 illus.
Science Museum and the Natural History Museum. Science, n. s., v. 33, June 2, 1911, pp. 854-6.
Science Museums. *See also* Directories and cities and museums by name.
Aim and Scope of the Science Museum,

Science Museums *continued.*
London. Museums Jour., v. 24, Nov. 1924, pp. 114-8.
American Museum of Natural History and the British Museums. Museums Jour., v. 16, Oct. 1916, pp. 83-7.
Behind the Scenes in a Museum of Natural History. Mentor, v. 9, Nov. 1921, pp. 13-27, 22 illus.
Circulation System at South Kensington. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1897, pp. 85-91.
Cooperation Between Science and Art Museums, Art Galleries, Libraries and Historical Societies. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 67-70.
Correlation of Art and Science in the Museum. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1915, pp. 121-8.
Description of the Field Columbian Museum. Sci. Amer. Supp., v. 51, Apr. 27, 1901, pp. 21167-8.
Educational Use of Museums of Natural History. Amer. Jour. Education, v. 22, 1871, p. 117.
Educational Value of a Natural History Museum. St. Louis Natural History Museum Asso., 1917, 16 pp.
Educational Value of a University Natural History Museum. Science, n. s., v. 58, July 27, 1923, pp. 56-7.
Educational Value of Natural History Museums. Review of Education, v. 7, Nov. 1901, pp. 155-7.
Entwicklung der Naturhistorischen Museen. Museumskunde, v. 3, Jan. 1907, pp. 25-34.
Expansion of the Usefulness of Natural History Museum. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 79, July 1911, pp. 36-44.
Feuersgefahr in den Naturhistorischen Museen. Museumskunde, v. 2, Apr. 1906, pp. 74-9.
Field Museum of Natural History. Art & Archaeology, v. 12, Sept.-Oct. 1921, pp. 179-80, 1 illus.
Fossil Crinoidea in the British Museum; an Attempt to Put into Practice Modern Ideas of Museum Arrangement. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1891, pp. 78-111.
German Museum of Applied Science (Munich). Science, n. s., v. 62, July 24, 1925, p. 74.
German Museum of Masterpieces of Science and Industry. Sci. Amer., v. 101, Sept. 4, 1909, pp. 161-2, 5 illus.
German Museum of Science and Technology. Nature, v. 78, Sept. 17, 1908, pp. 477-8.
German Museum of Science and Technology. Nature, v. 115, Apr. 25, 1925, pp. 611-2.

Science Museums *continued.*
Heads and Horns Museum, New York, The. Architecture & Building, v. 54, Aug. 1922, p. 81.
Histoire et Description du Museum Royal d'Histoire Naturelle. Paris, 1823, 2 vols., 718 pp.
How a Museum of Natural History Might be Built and Arranged. London, 1872.
How to Make Small Natural History Museums Interesting. Museums Jour., v. 3, Dec. 1903, pp. 188-91.
Making of a Museum, The. Architectural Record, v. 9, Apr. 1900, pp. 376-402, 17 illus.
Modern Exhibitional Tendencies of Museums of Natural History and Ethnography Designed for Public Use. Trans. Wisc. Academy of Sciences, Arts & Letters, v. 16, pt. 1, 1908, pp. 325-41.
Modern Natural History Museums and Their Relation to Public Education. Scientific Mon., v. 6, Jan. 1918, pp. 1-36, 15 illus.
Musee d'Histoire Naturelle Moderne—sa Mission, son Organisation, ses Droits. Nature Review, v. 94, Dec. 10, 1914, pp. 403-4.
Musees Regionaux d'Histoire Naturelle et Leur Role dans l'Enseignement Public, Les. Revue Scientifique, v. 61, Mar. 10, 1923, pp. 129-36.
Museum, The. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 5, Dec. 1902, to v. 6, Dec. 1903.
Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle. Annales Polit et Litt., v. 80, Mar. 18, 1923, pp. 285-6.
Museum of Natural History, Buenos Aires. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 60, Apr. 1926, pp. 422-3.
Museum of Natural History, Paris. Pop. Sci., v. 72, Jan. 1908, pp. 11-4.
Museum of Natural History and National Museum of Archaeology and History, Mexico. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 28, Apr. 1909, p. 731.
Museum of Vertebrate Zoology of the University of California. Science, n. s., v. 40, Nov. 13, 1914, pp. 703-4.
Museums of Art and Museums of Science. Encyclopaedia Britannica, v. 19, 1911, pp. 60-8.
Museums of Natural History. Liverpool, Eng., 1884, 43 pp., 5 illus.
Museums of Natural History. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 63, May 1903, pp. 40-52.
Natural History for a Community. Guide to Nature, v. 3, Oct. 1910, pp. 233-43, 20 illus.
Natural History Museum and Workshop

Science Museums *continued.*
for the Children. Child in the City, Chicago, Blakely Ptng. Co., 1911, pp. 405-9.
Natural History Museum at Paris. Architectural Record, v. 10, July 1900, pp. 55-75, 14 illus.
Natural History Museum of the University of St. Andrews. Museums Jour., v. 12, Jan. 1913, pp. 201-13; Apr., pp. 304-13; June, pp. 362-8.
Natural History Museums. Science, n. s., v. 8, July 8, 1898, pp. 29-37; July 15, pp. 61-8.
Natural History Museums of the United States and Canada. N. Y. State Museum, Bull. 62, 1903, 233 pp.
Natural History Museums: Their Object and Arrangement. Proc. Royal Physical Soc., Edinburgh, v. 11, 1891, p. 173.
Natural Science Museum, Peru. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 18, Oct. 1904, pp. 205-6.
Naturkundliches Volksmuseum, Ein. Museumskunde, v. 12, Aug. 1916, pp. 68-90, 9 illus.
Neuaufstellung des Romisch-Germanischen Central Museums zu Mainz. Museumskunde, v. 6, July 1910, pp. 153-9, 5 illus.
Newcastle Museum of Natural History. Natural Sci., v. 7, Aug. 1895, pp. 115-8.
Notes on the Scientific Museums of Europe. Natural History, v. 21, Mar.-Apr. 1921, pp. 185-90.
On an Ideal Natural History Museum. Liverpool, 1887, Reprint from the Transactions of the Literary and Philosophical Society of Liverpool, v. 39, p. 69.
On "Good Form" in Natural History Museums. Museums Jour., v. 3, Nov. 1903, pp. 159-61.
On the Extent and Aims of a National Museum of Natural History. London, 1862, 126 pp.
Opportunity of the Smaller Museums of Natural History. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 63, May 1913, pp. 40-52, 4 illus., 1 plan.
Organization De Los Museos de Historia Natural. Madrid, 1884, 244 pp.
Organization of Natural History Museums, The. Nature, v. 16, June 1877, pp. 137-8.
Perth Museum of Natural History. Nat. Sci., v. 8, Jan. 1896, pp. 41-5, 2 illus.
Principien der Organisation der Naturhistorischen Abteilung des Neuen Museums zu Prag. Prag, 1888; Natural Sci., v. 8, Mar. 1896, pp. 168-72, 4 illus.

Science Museums *continued.*
Progress of the Natural History Museum. Nature, v. 104, Dec. 4, 1919, p. 353.
Question of the Separation of the Natural History Museum from the British Museum. Nature, v. 82, Dec. 30, 1909, pp. 254-6.
Reichs Museum fur Naturgeschichte in Leiden und Seine Umgestaltung in Ein Ideal Museum. Museumskunde, v. 2, Jan. 1906, pp. 29-40, 5 illus.
Rise of Natural History Museums, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 36-53; Science, n. s., v. 42, 1915, pp. 197-208.
Russian Natural History Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 13-6.
Some Casual Thoughts on Museums. Nat. Sci., v. 7, Aug. 1895, pp. 97-100; Nov., pp. 319-25; v. 8, Feb. 1896, pp. 114-8; June, pp. 377-9; v. 9, Sept., pp. 182-5.
Some Relations of Science and Art in Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1915, pp. 21-9.
Suggestions for a Proposed Natural History Museum in Manchester. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1896, pp. 126-31, 2 illus.
Suggestions for the Formation and Arrangement of a Museum of Natural History in Connection with a Public School. Nature, v. 41, Dec. 26, 1889, pp. 177-8.
Survey of State Natural History Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 141-7.
Warren Museum of Natural History. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 68, Apr. 1906, pp. 380-2.
Zoologische Museum der Breslauer Universitat. Museumskunde, v. 1, Oct. 1905, pp. 216-26, 6 illus.
Zoologischen Sammlungen des Landesmuseums in Darmstadt. Museumskunde, v. 3, Oct. 1907, pp. 201-5, 2 plans.
Zoologischen Sammlungen des Landesmuseums in Darmstadt Museumskunde, v. 4, Jan. 1908, pp. 24-33, 7 illus.
Science, Museums, and the Press. Nature, v. 95, Aug. 5, 1915, pp. 621-2.
Scientific Activities of the Illinois State Museum of Natural History. Alja Robinson Crook. Trans. Ill. State Acad. of Science, v. 2, 1909, pp. 77-82.
Scientific Development of Taxidermy and Its Effect upon Museums. George Shrosbree. Trans. Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters, v. 16, 1908, pp. 343-6.
Scientific Taxidermy for Museums. Rob-

ert Wilson Shufeldt. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1892, pp. 369-436, 84 illus.

Sclater. Philip Lutley. On the Typical Forms of Vertebrated Life Suitable for Exhibition in Local Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1893, pp. 95-103.

Sclater, William Lutley. Eton College Museum. Nat. Sci., v. 4, Mar. 1894, pp. 201-6, 2 illus.

Scollick, Joseph William. On the Making of Gelatine Casts. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, v. 16, 1893, pp. 61-2.

Scope. *See also* Aims, Functions.

An Art Museum: Its Concept and Conduct. Muskegon, Mich., Dana Press, 1914, 60 pp., 34 illus.

Entwicklung der Naturhistorischen Museen. Museumskunde, v. 3, Jan. 1907, pp. 25-34.

Evolution of Our Museum, The. Hobbies (Buffalo Soc. of Nat. Sci.), v. 6, Dec. 1925, pp. 3-19.

Historische Museum, Das. Museumskunde, v. 3, Jan. 1907, pp. 1-13; Apr., pp. 78-99; July, pp. 179-85; Oct., pp. 222-45.

Uber die Idealen und Praktischen Aufgaben der Ethnographischen Museen. Museumskunde, v. 3, Jan. 1907, pp. 14-25.

University Museum, The (Philadelphia). Museums Jour., v. 7, June 1916, pp. 73-86.

Scope and Functions of Museums. Sir Edwin Ray Lankester. Nature, v. 65, Nov. 28, 1901, pp. 91-2.

Scope and Method of State Natural History Surveys. Frederick Charles Newcombe. Science, n. s., v. 37, Apr. 25, 1913, pp. 615-22.

Scope and Needs of Taxidermy. Frederic Augustus Lucas. Soc. Amer. Taxidermists, 3rd ann. rept., 1882-3, pp. 51-8.

Scope of the Imperial War Museum. William Martin Conway. Museums Jour., v. 20, Aug. 1920, pp. 17-28.

Scotland. *See also* Aberdeen, Dundee, Edinburgh, Glasgow, Perth, Rothesay, St. Andrews.

Need for a Faunistic Museum for the North of Scotland. Museums Jour., v. 3, May 1904, pp. 345-50.

New Scottish Aquarium. Scottish Naturalist, July-Aug. 1927, pp. 112-6, 3 illus.

Scott, Alexander. Cleaning and Restoration of Museum Exhibits, The. London, His Majesty's Stationery Office, 1st rept. 1921; 2nd rept. 1923; 3rd rept. 1926, 70 pp., illus.

Scott, Owen Stanley. Bowes Museum, Barnard Castle, The. Art Jour., Mar. 1897, pp. 122-5, 10 illus.

Screens Swinging. Installation in Swinging Frames. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 62-8, 1 illus.

Scudder, Samuel Hubbard. Preservation of Caterpillars by Inflation. Amer. Naturalist, v. 8, June 1874, pp. 321-6, 2 illus.

Sculpture. *See also* Casts, Reproductions.

Acquisition of George Grey Barnard's Cloisters and Gothic Collections by the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 16, Aug. 1925, pp. 438-41.

Aufgaben Einer Sammlung von Abgussen Nach Antiken Skulpturen. Museumskunde, v. 4, Apr. 1908, pp. 55-65, 1 illus.

British Galleries of Painting and Sculpture. London, 1824, p. 240.

Decay of Stone Antiquities. Museums Jour., v. 10, Oct. 1910, pp. 100-6, 2 illus.

Experimental Gallery, The. Boston, M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, IV, Jan. 1906, 53 pp., 41 illus.

Greek Sculpture, Some Notes on Collecting and Exhibiting Plaster Reproductions. Museums Jour., v. 12, Apr. 1913, pp. 297-304.

Henry Hering's Sculpture for the Field Museum of Natural History in Chicago. Architectural Record, v. 44, Nov. 1918, pp. 431-49, 17 illus.

Mitteilungen aus dem Laboratorium der Koniglichen Museen zu Berlin. Museumskunde, v. 4, Jan. 1908, pp. 12-24, 10 illus.

Museum Commission (of the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston) in Europe, The. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, III, Jan. 1905, 126 pp., 87 plans and illus.

Neuaufstellung der Holzskulpturen Sammlung im Suermondt Museum zu Aachen. Museumskunde, v. 7, Jan. 1911, pp. 10-8, 4 illus.

New Fogg Art Museum. The Arts, v. 12, July 1927, pp. 5-39, 36 illus.

Nochmals: Die Stadtische Sammlung Plastischer Kunst in Frankfurt A. M. Museumskunde, v. 6, Oct. 1910, pp. 253-8, 1 illus.

Pedestals for Sculpture. Museum Work, v. 1, Apr. 1919, pp. 203-7.

Preservation and Cleansing of Bronzes. Jour. of Hellenic Studies, v. 10, 1889, p. 275; v. 13, 1893, p. 152.

Preservation of Antiquities. Cambridge (Eng.) University Press, 1905, 176 pp., 48 illus.

Sculpture *continued.*
Preservation of Iron and Bronze Antiquities. Copenhagen, Denmark, 1917, 92 pp., 20 illus.
Reform Unserer Kataloge in Vorbilder Sammlung. Museumskunde, v. 5, July 1909, pp. 153-6.
Reisestudien. Museumskunde, v. 1, Apr. 1905, pp. 75-91, 6 illus.; July, pp. 153-66, 8 illus.
Restoration of Ancient Bronzes and Other Alloys, The. N. Y., Met. Mus. of Art, 1925, 53 pp.
Some Notes on the Relationship Existing Between Statue and Pedestal in Classical and Renaissance Times. Museums Jour., v. 4, Apr. 1905, pp. 333-44, 3 illus.
Trocadero Museum, The. Art Jour., v. 41, 1889, pp. 171-5, 4 illus.
Uber Die Reinigung und Aufbewahrung der Altertumsfunde. Museumskunde, v. 7, Apr. 1911, pp. 95-111, 10 illus.
Use of Glue Molds in Reproducing Aboriginal Monuments at Quirigua, Guatemala. Amer. Anthropologist. n. s., v. 17, Jan.-Mar. 1915, pp. 128-38, 8 illus.
Use of Glue Molds Under Serious Difficulties, The. Concrete-Cement Age, v. 6, Mar. 1915, pp. 151-4, 6 illus.
Sculpture in Art Museums. John Maclauchlan. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1898, pp. 79-88.
Seager, S. Hurst. Lighting of Picture Galleries and Museums, The. Jour. Royal Inst. Brit. Architects, 3rd ser., v. 20, Nov. 9, 1912, pp. 43-54, 11 illus.; Mar. 29, 1913, pp. 359-60; v. 30, Nov. 11, 1922, pp. 20-1; Nov. 25, pp. 57-9, 1 illus.; Jan. 1923, pp. 121-44, 31 illus.; Museums Jour., v. 20, July 1920, pp. 1-9, 5 illus.; Aug, pp. 29-41, 6 illus.; Amer. Architect, v. 124, Nov. 7, 1923, pp. 429-36, 10 illus.; Nov. 21, pp. 471-6, 10 illus.; Dec. 5, pp. 517-21, 3 illus.
Sealing of Museum Jars. William Muir and Ernest Lionel Judah. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 87-8.
Sealing Stone Jar for Zoological Laboratories, A. John Black Johnston. Amer. Naturalist, v. 34, Dec. 1900, pp. 969-70.
Seaton-Schmidt, Anna. Art Museum as Working Centers. Art & Prog., v. 4, Aug. 1913, pp. 1072-7.
Secrets of Polar Travel. Robert Edwin Peary. New York, Century Co., 1917, 313 pp., 67 illus.
Security Afforded by Locks. William Bell. Museums Jour., v. 18, July 1918, pp. 2-6, 4 illus.
Sedgwick Museum (of Geology), Cambridge (England), The. Henry Woods. Nat. Sci., v. 3, Dec. 1893, pp. 451-4, 1 illus., 3 plans.
Sedlescombe, England. Brabazon Art Museum. Museums Jour., v. 10, Jan. 1911, pp. 193-6, 2 illus.
Seidlitz, Woldemar von. *See* Von Seidlitz, Woldemar.
Seitenbeleuchtung in Historischen Museen. Otto Lauffer. Museumskunde, v. 14, Dec. 1918, pp. 56-60.
Selection of Pictures for Municipal Art Galleries. Elijah Howarth. Museum Work, v. 3, Feb. 1921, pp. 154-8.
Selective Art Museum, A. Nation, v. 82, May 24, 1906, pp. 422-3.
Selkinghaus, Jessie A. Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 14, July 1923, pp. 377-80, 2 illus.
Selling.
Ought Museums to Sell? Museum Work, v. 6, Apr. 1924, pp. 179-86, 1 illus.
Weeding from Collections. Brooklyn Museum Qtly., v. 10, Oct. 1923, pp. 170-2; Museum Work, v. 6, Mar.-Apr. 1924, p. 197; Bull. Worcester Art Museum, v. 15, July 1924, pp. 40-1.
Sentimentality in the Teaching of Aesthetics. Benjamin Ives Gilman. Museum Work, v. 1, Feb. 1919, pp. 149-52.
Series of Sizes for Square Museum Jars in Use at the Medical Museum of McGill University, Montreal, Canada. Ernest Lionel Judah. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 89-90.
Serre, Luigi. Palazzo Ducale e la Galleria Nazionale di Urbino. Emporium, Bergamo, v. 55, 1922, pp. 163-77.
Servaes, Franz.
Museumsbetrieb. Vossische Zeitung, June 18, 1916.
Pflege und Leitung Moderner Offentlicher Galerien. Deutsche Kunst und Dekoration, v. 23, 1908, pp. 102-20.
Service of the Museum of Art to the Community, The. Florence Nightingale Levy. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 15, Nov. 1924, pp. 581-7, 2 illus.
Severance, Frank Hayward.
Historical Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 64-74.
Small Historical Museum, The. Museum Work, v. 3, Dec. 1920, pp. 81-5.
Shaler, N. S. State Survey for Massachusetts, A. Amer. Naturalist, v. 9, Feb. 1875, pp. 156-9.
Shall America Have a National Gallery of Art. William Henry Holmes. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 14, July 1923, pp. 349-55, 6 illus.
Shall Museums be Placed under Control of Local Educational Authorities? Mu-

seum Work, v. 2, Apr. 1920, pp. 221-3.
Shambaugh, Benjamin F. Report of Committee on Methods of Organization and Work on the Part of State and Local Historical Societies. Ann. Rept. Amer. Historical Asso., 1905, v. 1, pp. 249-325; Washington, Govt. Ptng. Office, 1906, 76 pp.
Shann, E. W. Museums in Education. Nature, v. 106, Nov. 11, 1920, pp. 344-5.
Shannon, Martha A. S. Isabella Stewart Gardner Museum, Fenway Court. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 18, Apr. 1927, pp. 173-83, 8 illus.
Shantung, China. Museum of the Shantung Christian University Extension Department. Survey, v. 44, Aug. 2, 1920, pp. 576-8.
Shapley, John. Art Museum as a College Library, The. Museum Work, v. 1, Jan. 1919, pp. 127-8.
Shaw, Ellen Eddy. Educational Work at the Brooklyn Botanical Garden. Museum Work, v. 4, Sept.-Oct. 1921, pp. 68-72.
Sheffield, England.
Notes on the Sheffield Public Museum and Mappin Art Gallery. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 112-23.
Ruskin Museum at Sheffield. Internatl. Studio, v. 36, Dec. 1908, pp. 127-31.
School Museum System at Sheffield. Museums Jour., v. 7, Apr. 1908, pp. 339-52.
Shelley, Henry Charles.
Art of the Wallace Collection, London. Boston, L. C. Page & Co., 1913, 334 pp., illus.
British Museum: Its History and Treasures. L. C. Page & Co., Boston, Mass., 1911, 355 pp., illus.
Shelving. *See also* Cases. Laboratory and Museum Shelving. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 85-90, 1 illus.
Shepherd, William Robert. History and Scope of Work of the Hispanic Museum. Independent, v. 69, Nov. 19, 1910, pp. 1031-7.
Sheppard, Thomas.
Educational Advantages of a Museum. Hull Museum Publications no. 10, July 1902, pp. 8-12.
Fisheries and Shipping Museum. Museums Jour., v. 11, May 1912, pp. 319-24, 1 illus.
Hull Museum and Education. Hull Museum Pubs. no. 26, Sept. 1905, pp. 2-12.
Manual of Museum Methods, A. London, Grafton & Co., in preparation.
Methods of Collecting. Museums Jour., v. 13, Oct. 1913, pp. 126-33, 4 illus.
Notes on Packing and Removing a Museum of Geology and Antiquities in War Time. Museums Jour., v. 18, Nov. 1918, pp. 79-82.
On Arranging Museum Cases of Birds. Hull (Eng.) Museum Pub. no. 110, 1917, pp. 61-8; Naturalist, Feb. 1, 1917, pp. 61-8, 2 illus.
Relationship Between Provincial Museums and Local Scientific Societies. Hull Museum Pubs. no. 36, Oct. 1906, 6 pp.
Wilberforce House (Hull, Eng.): Its Art and Collection. Hull Museum Pub. no. 124, 1927, 88 pp., illus.
Sherwood, George Herbert.
American Museum of Natural History and Its Relations to the Public Schools. Museums Jour., v. 23, May 1924, pp. 267-75.
Free Education by the American Museum of Natural History in Public Schools and Colleges. New York, 1918, 73 pp., 4 illus.
Free Nature Education. Visual Education, v. 3, Feb. 1922, pp. 62-9, 117-8, 5 illus.; Mar., pp. 138-41, 180-1, 4 illus.
School Service Building. Natural Hist. Mag., v. 22, Mar. 1922, pp. 113-5, illus.
Story of the Museum's Service to the Schools. Natural Hist., v. 27, July-Aug. 1927, pp. 315-38, 21 illus.
What the American Museum is Doing for the School Children of New York. Nat. Hist. Mag., v. 22, Mar. 1922, pp. 100-12.
Sherwood, Herbert Francis. Making Art a Neighbor. Outlook, v. 110, Aug. 25, 1915, pp. 991-5, 5 illus.
Short History of the Natal Museum. Museums Jour., v. 10, Sept. 1910, pp. 72-6.
Shorter, Edward S. New Art Shrine in the New South. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 18, Aug. 1927, pp. 431-4.
Should Small Museums Confine Themselves to Local Collections? William Corless Mills. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 70-3.
Should the Size of Museums be Limited? Florence Paul Berger. Museum Work, v. 4, Sept.-Oct. 1921, pp. 76-8.
Show and Study Collections. Boston, M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, II, Dec. 1904, pp. 44-8.
Showing Museums to the Blind. Percy Collins. Sci. Amer., v. 110, Feb. 21, 1914, p. 153.
Showing of Museums and Art Galleries to the Blind. John Alfred Charlton Deas. Museums Jour., v. 13, Sept. 1913, pp. 85-109, 13 illus.
Shrosbree, George.
Gelatine Composition in Museum Groups.

Shrosbree, George *continued.*
Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 10-3.
Scientific Development of Taxidermy and Its Effect upon Museums. Trans. Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters, v. 16, 1908, pp. 343-6.
Shrosbree Specimen Hanger, The.
Henry Levi Ward. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 13-6, 2 illus.
Shufeldt, Robert Wilson.
Balsam St. Rocco, A New Biological Preserving Fluid. Museum Work, v. 1, Mar. 1919, pp. 179-83, 1 illus.
Bird Groups of the Chicago Academy of Sciences. Museum Work, v. 2, Nov. 1919, pp. 61-3, 3 illus.
Combining Art and Museum Exhibits; Animal Habitats Protrayed in the American Museum of Natural History. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 48, June 1919, pp. 682-93, 4 illus.
Laboratory of Comparative Pathology of the Zoological Society of Philadelphia. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 84, May 1914, pp. 507-13, 5 illus.
Mounted Collection of Australian Birds in the United States National Museum at Washington, The. Museum Work, v. 2, Apr. 1920, pp. 212-8, 4 illus.
National Zoological Garden, The. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 83, Nov. 1913, pp. 434-40, 5 illus.
Nature Study in Our Public Schools. Amer. Forestry, v. 27, Nov. 1921, pp. 715-24, 13 illus.
On a Method of Modelling Certain Invertebrates for Museum Exhibition. Jour. Inst. of Jamaica, v. 2, 1895, pp. 170-2.
Outline for a Museum of Anatomy. U. S. Bur. of Education, Dept. of Interior, spec. rept., 1885, 65 pp.
Preservation of Fishes with Balsam St. Rocco, The. Museum Work, v. 2, Nov. 1919, pp. 49-50, 4 illus.
Scientific Taxidermy for Museums. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1892, pp. 369-436, 84 illus.
Some Uses of the Camera in Zoology. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 53, Aug. 1898, pp. 443-51, 4 illus.
Taxidermical Methods in the Leyden Museum, Holland (R. 95). Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum for 1895, pp. 1031-7, 6 pl.
Value of the Army Medical Museum as a Teaching Factor. Museum Work, v. 1, Apr. 1919, pp. 207-13.
What the Government is Doing to Preserve Museum Specimens of Such Animals as are Threatened with Extinction. Popular Education, v. 42, June 1925, pp. 566-7.
Shurtleff, Harvey R. New Fogg Art Museum, The. The Arts, v. 11, Apr. 1927, pp. 207-8, 2 illus.
Sicherung des Kunstbesitzes fur den Staat. Woldemar von Seidlitz. Museumskunde, v. 15, Nov. 1919, pp. 82-4.
Side Light on the Museum Department of a Library, A. Eva L. Boggan. Public Libraries, v. 8, Jan. 1903, pp. 11-2.
Sievers, Johannes. Amerikanische Museen. Berliner Tageblatt, Sept. 15, 1909.
Signaturenkunde. Walter Stengel. Museumskunde, v. 6, July 1910, pp. 173-80, 9 illus; v. 7, Jan. 1911, pp. 39-44, 4 illus.
Significance and Scope of a Museum in Lienz. Adolf Bernard Meyer. Museums Jour., v. 6, Nov. 1906, pp. 159-64.
Signs Along the Trail, The Museum and Nature Trails at Bear Mt., N. Y. William Henry Carr. Amer. Mus. of Natural Hist., 1927, 29 pp., illus.
Sigwart, Karl. Uber Bilderrahmen. Museumskunde, v. 15, Nov. 1919, pp. 1-32, 19 illus.; June 1920, pp. 160-70, 8 illus.; Aug. 1921, pp. 121-41, 10 illus.
Silva, William P. Telfair Academy, Savannah, Georgia, The. Art & Prog., v. 1, July 1910, pp. 264-7, 4 illus.
Silvester, Charles Frederick.
Effective Methods of Preparing and Mounting Specimens for Exhibition Purposes. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 45-6
Method of Mounting Aquatic Animals in Relation to Their Natural Environment, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 15-7, 1 illus.
Simon, Karl.
Noch Einmal das Historische Museum. Museumskunde, v. 7, Jan. 1911, pp. 28-39.
Zentralstelle fur Abbildungen Deutscher Kunstwerke, Eine. Museumskunde, v. 3, July 1907, pp. 171-5.
Simms, Stephen Chapman. Development of the N. W. Harris Public School Extension of Field Museum of Natural History. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1919, pp. 56-61, 1 illus.
Simon Bolivar Museum, Venezuela. Great Patriotic Shrine, Caracas, Venezuela. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 59, June 1925, pp. 573-89, 11 illus.
Simons, Ella Ione. *See also* Siple, Ella Simons.
Art Museum and the Designer, The. Bull. Worcester Art Museum, v. 10, Oct. 1919, pp. 57-8.
Museum Courtesy. Museum Work, v. 4, Nov.-Feb. 1921-2, pp. 111-3.
Museums and the People. Bull. Worcester Art Museum, v. 11, July 1920, pp.

Simons, Ella Ione *continued.*
39-41.
Museums of Today and Yesterday. Bull. Worcester Art Museum, v. 15, July 1924, pp. 28-38.
New Method of Developing a Knowledge of Values, A. Bull. Worcester Art Museum, v. 10, July 1919, pp. 36-40; Museum Work, v. 2, Nov. 1919, pp. 54-7.
University Extension Work in Museums. Museum Work, v. 6, Nov.-Dec. 1923, pp. 127-8.
Simple Form of Accessions Catalogue. Elmer Darwin Ball. Bull. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Div. of Entomology, n. s. 31, 1902, pp. 37-41.
Simple Improvement of the Pillsbury Slide Box. Edwin Grant Conklin. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 6, June 1903, pp. 2407-8, 2 illus.
Simple Method for Measuring Inclined Strata, A. Charles Doolittle Walcott. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, v. 11, 1888, pp. 447-8, 1 illus.
Simple Method of Exhibiting Corals. Edwin Leonard Gill. Museums Jour., v. 10, Oct. 1910, pp. 106-11, 2 illus.
Simple Method of Glass Drilling. Herbert Bolton. Museums Jour., v. 4, Nov. 1904, pp. 145-6.
Simple Methods of Obtaining Life Like Preparations of Actinia and Aplysia. Museums Jour., v. 15, Mar. 1916, pp. 295-6.
Simple Model for Illustrating the Atomic Arrangement in Crystals. Ralph G. Wyckoff and C. J. Ksanda. Amer. Jour. of Sci., v. 11, 5th ser., May 1926, pp. 377-80, 3 illus.
Simple Type of Museum Jar for Large Alcoholic Specimens. Alexander Grant Ruthven. Museums Jour., v. 10, Jan. 1911, pp. 200-1, 1 illus.
Simple Way of Reproducing the Reverses of Coins or Medals. Linnaeus E. Hope. Museums Jour., v. 10, Dec. 1910, p. 162.
Simplified Photomicrography. J. F. B. Zweighaft. Amer. Photography, v. 21, Dec. 1927, pp. 686-90, 8 illus.
Sinclair, J. Preserving of Birds. Edinburgh Philosophical Jour., v. 11, 1824, p. 415.
Sinclair, Sutherland. Australian Museum. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1898, pp. 151-5.
Sinclair, W. Ruskin Museum at Sheffield. Internatl. Studio, v. 36, Dec. 1908, pp. 127-31.
Singapore, Straits Settlements. Notes on Asiatic Museums. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 71, Dec. 1907, pp. 481-97, 16 illus.
Singer, Hans Wolfgang. Sachverzeichnisse zu Gemaldegalerien. Museumskunde, v. 14, Dec. 1918, pp. 94-104.
Single Bacterial Colonies in Sealed Petri Dishes as Museum Preparations. Andrew Arthman Bruere. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, p. 121.
Siple, Ella Simons. *See also* Simons, Ella Ione.
New Fogg Art Museum at Harvard. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 18, July 1927, pp. 339-47, 8 illus.
Sittl, Karl. Sammlungen und Museen. In his Archaologie der Kunst, chap. 4, pp. 32-76. Munchen, 1895.
Skandinavische Museen. Hans Eduard von Berlepsch-Valendas. Kunst und Handwerk, no. 7, 1905, pp. 169-227.
Skansen, Norway. Open Air Museum of Skansen (Norway). Bull. Minneapolis Inst. of Arts, v. 3, Nov. 1914, pp. 137-8.
Skansen and the Outdoor Museums of Europe. Edward Kirby Putnam. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 144-6.
Skeletons. *See also* Taxidermy.
Diagrams to Illustrate the Modifications of the Limb-Skeleton. Museums Jour., v. 25, July 1925, pp. 14-7, 1 illus.
Exhibitions of Fossils and Skeletons in Popular Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 100-4.
Modern Methods of Excavating, Preparing and Mounting Fossil Skeletons. Amer. Naturalist, v. 42, Jan. 1908, pp. 43-7.
Mounting Horse Skeletons to Exemplify Different Gaits and Actions. Natural Hist. Mag., v. 23, Nov. 1923, pp. 616-21.
New Reconstructions in the Yale Peabody Museum. Amer. Jour. of Sci., v. 6, 5th ser., Aug. 1923, pp. 91-9, 6 illus.
On a New Method of Preparing Cartilaginous Skeletons and Other Soft Animal Structures. Trans. & Proc. New Zealand Inst., v. 14, 1881, pp. 258-64.
On the Restoration of Skeletons of Fossil Vertebrates. Science, n. s., v. 30, July 1909, pp. 93-5.
On the Restoration of Some Extinct Reptiles. Natural Sci., v. 11, Sept. 1897, pp. 190-6, 3 illus.
Preparation of Skulls and Skeletons for Museum Purposes. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 151-60.
Preservation of Osseous and Horny Tissues. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, v. 41, pp. 697-705.
Rapid Method of Cleaning Bone. Inter-

Skeletons *continued.*
natl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 90-1.
Rapid Method of Macerating Bones. Amer. Asso. Medical Museums, v. 2, 1909, pp. 23-4.
Recent Advances in Museum Methods. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1893, pp. 21-58, 55 illus.
Two Views on Museums, The Skeleton in the Museum. Natural Science, v. 9, Aug. 1896, pp. 107-10.
What Shall We Do With Our Fossils and Skeletons? Proc. A. A. M., v. 5, 1911, pp. 72-3.
Sketches from the New Natural History Museum, Cromwell Road, South Kensington. Builder, v. 42, Apr. 1, 1882, pp. 386-91.
Skiascope, The. Benjamin Ives Gilman. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 52-4.
Skiff, Frederick James Volney.
Demonstration of Plans of the New Field Museum of Natural History. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 73-83.
Uses of Educational Museums. Proc. Natl. Educational Asso., 1905, pp. 80-95.
Skinner, H. D. Museums and the Empire. Museums Jour. v. 16, Feb. 1917, pp. 175-7.
Skinning and Preserving Birds. James Edmund Harting. Hints on Shore Shooting, London, 1871
Skinning and Stuffing Heads. Newton Dexter. Amer. Sportsman, n. s., v. 4, Apr. 11, 1874, p. 23.
Skulls. Preparation of Skulls and Skeletons for Museum Purposes. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 151-60.
Skyscrapers for Art Museums. Lee Simonson. Amer. Mercury, v. 11, Aug. 1927, pp. 399-404.
Slide Cabinet for Storage of Large Number of Slides. Oskar Klotz. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 48-9, 2 illus.
Slides. *See* Lantern Slides, Microscope Slides.
Slingerland, Mark Vernon. Insect Photography. U. S. Bur. of Entomology, Bull. n. s. 46, 1904, pp. 5-14.
Sloccom, Arthur Ware. New Process of Taking Impressions of Natural Moulds of Fossils. Science, v. 25, Apr. 12, 1907, p. 591.
Slocum, Anna D.
Possible Connections Between the Museum and the School. Proc. A. A. M., v. 5, 1911, pp. 55-67; Bull. M. M. A., v. 7, Sept. 1912, pp. 162-4.
Study of Nations Through the Museum, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 34-5.
Slonaker, James Rollin. Convenient Case for Butterflies and Moths. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 5, Jan. 1902, pp. 1615-7, 2 illus.
Small American Museum, A: Its Efforts Toward Public Utility. Newark Museum Asso., 1921, 15 pp.; Museum Work, v. 4, Nov.-Feb. 1921-2, pp. 144-50.
Small Art Museums. Nation, v. 80, Feb. 2, 1905, pp. 87-8.
Small Groups. Irene Givenwilson. Museum Work, v. 6, Sept.-Oct. 1923, pp. 87-8.
Small Groups at Small Cost. Clinton G. Abbott. Pubs. of The A. A. M., n. s., no. 3, 1927, pp. 9-13, 3 illus.
Small Historical Museum, The. Frank Hayward Severance. Museum Work, v. 3, Dec. 1920, pp. 81-5.
Small Museum. Henry Watson Kent. Art & Prog., v. 4, Aug. 1913, pp. 1047-56, 10 illus.
Small Museum, A. Mrs. George W. Stevens. Art & Prog., v. 4, Aug. 1913, pp. 1057-62, 4 illus.
Small Museums. Nation, v. 87, Oct. 29, 1908, pp. 402-3.
Small Museums. *See also* Local Museums, Provincial Museums.
Big Brother Idea in Museum Practice. Museum Work, v. 7, May-June 1924, pp. 15-9.
Cooperation Between Large and Small Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 95-100.
Cost of a Small Museum. Nation, v. 29, Nov. 21, 1889, pp. 405-6; Amer. Architect, v. 27, Jan. 11, 1890, pp. 23-4, 1 illus.
Design for a Museum and Library for a Small Country Town Builder, v. 50, Mar. 27, 1886, pp. 472-3, 1 illus., 2 plans.
Educational Work of a Small Museum. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 139-44, 3 illus.
Field of the Small Museum. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 23-9; Wisconsin Archaeologist, v. 8, Aug.-Oct. 1909, pp. 93-6.
Housing of a Small Museum, The. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 16, Oct. 1925, pp. 545-7.
Library of the Smaller Museum, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 78-84.
Local Flora Problem in a Small Museum. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 101-4, 1 illus.
Local Objects Represented in Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 152-5.
Manual for Small Museums. G. P. Putnam's Sons, New York, 1927, 395 pp.,

Small Museums *continued.*
32 plates.
Museum Collections Relating to the Locality. Museums Jour., v. 27, Nov. 1927, pp. 143-52.
Opportunity of the Smaller Museums of Natural History. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 63, May 1913, pp. 40-52, 4 illus., 1 plan.
Plan for the Promotion of Small Museums. Science, n. s., v. 62, Nov. 20, 1925, pp. 458-9.
Provinzial und Lokal Museen. Museumskunde, v. 2, Jan. 1906, pp. 1-7.
Rural Community Museum, A. Museum Work, v. 5, July-Aug. 1922, pp. 31-5, 2 illus.
Should Small Museums Confine Themselves to Local Collections? Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 70-3.
Small American Museum, Its Efforts Toward Public Utility, A. Museum Work, v. 4, Nov.-Feb. 1921-2, pp. 144-50.
Some Experiments of a Small Museum. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 115-7.
What the Small Museum Can Do. Amer. Mag. Art, v 18, Oct. 1927, pp. 527-34, 2 illus.
Small Museums Connected with Other Institutions. Frank Jewett Mather, Jr. Art & Prog., v. 4, Aug. 1913, pp. 1062-6, 4 illus.
Small Print Collections in Museums and Libraries. Fitz Roy Carrington. Museum Work, v. 2, Jan. 1920, pp. 118-21.
Smallest Museum, The. Kate M. Hall. Museums Jour., v. 1, 1901-2, pp. 38-45.
Smith, Cecil Harcourt. Industrial Art. Museums Jour., v. 24, Jan. 1925, pp. 156-60.
Smith, E. W. Natural Science for the Every-Day Man. Outlook, v. 89, May 23, 1908, pp. 183-91.
Smith, G. School Museum, A. Nature Study, v. 7, May 1911, pp. 117-23.
Smith, H. Clifford. Furniture Museum in Shoreditch (London). Burlington Mag., v. 27, Apr. 1915, pp. 35-9, 1 illus.; June, pp. 92-7, 1 illus.
Smith, Harlan Ingersoll.
Archaeological Museum Work and the War. Museums Jour., v. 18, Aug. 1918, pp. 20-2.
Cheap Case for Small Museums, A. Ottawa Naturalist, v. 29, May-June-July 1915, pp. 35-50.
Development of Museums and Their Relation to Education. Scientific Mon., v. 5, Aug. 1917, pp. 97-119.
Educational Work of a Great Museum. Science, n. s., v. 36, Nov. 15, 1912, pp. 659-64; Sci. Amer. Supp., v. 75, Feb. 8, 1913, pp. 86-7.
Smith, Harlan Ingersoll *continued.*
Ethnological Arrangement of Archaeological Material. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1898, pp. 143-9.
Interrogatory Labels for Certain Kinds of Museums. Science, n. s., v. 25, Jan. 11, 1907, pp. 67-8.
Label Relief Map for Showing Distribution, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, p. 98.
Making Museums Useful. Sci. Amer. Supp., v. 79, May 29, 1915, pp. 348-9.
Methods of Collecting Anthropological Material. Museums Jour., v. 2, Oct. 1902, pp. 121-4; Sci. Amer. Supp., v. 57, Apr. 9, 1904, p. 23635.
Museum Work at the Capital of Canada. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 28-35.
Museums as Aids to Forestry. Amer. Lumberman, Feb. 26, 1916, p. 28; Sci. Amer. Supp., v. 81, May 6, 1916, p. 297.
Museums of Sound. Science, n. s., v. 40, Aug. 21, 1914, pp. 273-4.
Popular Museum Exhibits. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1897, pp. 63-8.
Preservation of Local Archaeological Evidences. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 69-75.
Work of Museums in War Time. Sci. Mon., v. 6, Apr. 1918, pp. 362-78, 11 illus.; May, pp. 417-30, 13 illus.
Smith, Herbert Huntington. Museum as an Educator, The. Alabama Geological Survey Papers, Tuscaloosa, Ala., 1912, 24 pp., illus.
Smith, Holmes. New Art Gallery and Its Director. Brush & Pencil, v. 16, Oct. 1905, pp. 111-21, 13 illus.
Smith, Huron Herbert.
European Museums. Yearbook of the Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee, 1925, pp. 135-57, 4 illus.
Some European Botanical Gardens. Year Book, Public Museum of City of Milwaukee, 1924, pp. 149-86, 28 illus.
Smith, J. Osborne. Notes Upon Museum Fittings. Museums Jour., v. 6, June 1907, pp. 399-402, 1 illus.
Smith, John B. Some Observations on Museum Pests. Proc. Entomological Soc. of Washington, v. 1, no. 2, 1888, pp. 113-6.
Smith, Margaret Sawtelle. Children, Art Museums, and Stories. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 9, June 1918, pp. 328-34.
Smith, Ralph Clifton.
Bringing Museums to the People. National Spectator, Mar. 13, 1926, pp. 45-6, 1 illus.
Exhibiting the Making of a Newspaper. Amer. Printer, v. 76, Apr. 5, 1923, p. 44, illus.

Smith, Ralph Clifton *continued.*
Filing Biographical Data. Museum Work, v. 7, July-Aug. 1924, 1 illus., pp. 54-5.
How to Collect Prints. Museum Graphic, v. 1, no. 5, May 1927, pp. 179-183, 1 illus.
Index to Publications of the American Association of Museums (Proceedings and Museum Work). Pubs. A. A. M., n. s., no. 2, 34 pp.
Technique of a Traveling Exhibit. Museum Work, v. 7, Mar.-Apr. 1925, 3 illus., pp. 181-6.
Traveling Exhibits of Graphic Arts. British Printer, v. 37, Sept.-Oct. 1924, pp. 128-9, 4 illus.

Smithsonian Institute. Children's Room in the Smithsonian Institute. Public Libraries, v. 8, Jan. 1903, p. 15.

Smithsonian Institution, The. George Brown Goode. Chautauquan, v. 5, Feb. 1885, pp. 275-9.

Smithsonian Institution. Albert Bigelow Paine. St. Nicholas, v. 28, Sept. 1901, pp. 964-73, 14 illus.

Smithsonian Institution, The. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 62, Jan. 1903, pp. 323-33, 8 illus.

Smithsonian Institution. *See also* United States National Museum.
An Account of the Smithsonian Institution, Its Origin, History, Objects, and Achievements. Washington, D. C., 1895, 38 pp.
Children's Room at the Smithsonian Institution, Washington. St. Nicholas Mag., v. 28, Sept. 1901, pp. 964-73, 14 illus.; Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst., 1901, pp. 553-60.

Smithsonian Institution, The: Its Origin Growth, and Activities. Henry Carrington Bolton. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 48, Jan. 1896, pp. 281-303, 8 illus.; Feb., pp. 449-64, 8 illus.

Soane, Sir John. Description of the House and Museum on the North Side of Lincoln's Inn Fields, The Residence of J. Soane. London, Leuy, Robson, & Franklyn, 1853, 109 pp., 38 illus. and plans.

Sobotka, Georg. Neuaufstellung der Sammlungen des K. K. Osterreichischen Museums fur Kunst und Industrie in Wien. Museumskunde, v. 8, Mar. 1912, pp. 88-99, 6 illus., 1 plan.

Social and Economic Value of Technological Museums. J. G. Wall. School & Soc., v. 1, Jan. 23, 1915, pp. 137-8.

Social Museum as an Instrument of University Teaching. Francis Greenwood Peabody. Internationale Wochenschrift, Nov. 23, 1907; Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University, 1908, 34 pp.; 1911 ed., 43 pp.

Social Museum at Harvard. David Camp Rogers. Charities and the Commons, v. 18, Sept. 7, 1907, pp. 653-6.

Social Museums.
Harvard's Social Museum. Charities and the Commons, v. 19, Mar. 28, 1908, pp. 1785-7.
Mabilleau on the Musee Social. Outlook, v. 70, Mar. 29, 1902, pp. 787-8.
Model Social Museum. Das Neue Europa, 1919, no. 5-6.
Museum for Social Reform. World's Work, v. 2, Sept. 1901, pp. 1234-5.

Social Science Museum. French Museum of Social Science. Gunton's Mag., v. 23, Dec. 1902, pp. 488-94.

Sofia, Bulgaria. Archaologische Nationalmuseum in Sofia, Das. Museumskunde, v. 13, July 1917, pp. 1-15, 5 illus.

Softening of Brittle Leather, The. Museums Jour., v. 27, Dec. 1927, pp. 185-6.

Soldiers and Sailors at the Museum. Winifred Eva Howe. Bull. M. M. A., v. 14, Sept. 1919, pp. 202-3.

Solon, Leon Victor.
Philadelphia Museum of Art. Atlantic Terra Cotta, v. 8, Feb. 1927, illus.
Philadelphia Museum of Art, Fairmount Park, Philadelphia. Architectural Record, v. 60, Aug. 1926, pp. 97-111, 19 illus.

Solothurn, Switzerland. New Museum Solothurn. Building News, v. 69, Sept. 13, 1895, p. 368.

Solution of the Problem of Heating for Picture Galleries and Similar Museum Buildings. R. Stegemann. Museumskunde, v. 10, Sept. 1914, pp. 133-45, 5 illus.

Solving the Problems of Art by X-Ray. Marion Todd. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 17, Nov. 1926, pp. 578-80, 2 illus.

Some Account of the Educational Museum of Spain. Manuel Bartolome Cossio. Proc. London Internatl. Conf. on Education, v. 2, 1884, p. 590.

Some Account of the Educational Work Done at the Salisbury Museum. Frank Stevens. Salisbury, Eng., 1919, 32 pp.

Some American Museums. Miss A. C. Breton. Man, v. 11, July 1911, pp. 97-100.

Some Business Methods in the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Henry Watson Kent. Proc. A. A. M., v. 5, 1911, pp. 31-4.

Some Casual Thoughts on Museums. Henry Hoyle Howorth. Nat. Sci., v. 7, Aug. 1895, pp. 97-100; Nov., pp. 319-25; v. 8, Feb. 1896, pp. 114-8; June, pp. 377-9; v. 9, Sept. 18, pp. 182-5.

Some Colonial Museums. Francis Arthur Bather. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1894, pp. 193-239, 1 illus.

Some European Botanical Gardens. Huron Herbert Smith. Year Book Public Museum of City of Milwaukee, 1924, pp. 149-86, 28 illus.

Some European Museums. Adolf Bernard Meyer. Museums Jour., v. 2, May 1903, pp. 319-29.

Some Experiments of a Small Museum. Harold Lester Madison. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 115-7.

Some Features of Museum Progress During the Past Fifty Years. Frederic Augustus Lucas. Nat. History Mag., v. 22, Jan. 1922, pp. 42-5.

Some Ideas on the Founding of an Art Museum. Robert Koehler. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 125-31.

Some Impressions of the Prehistoric Museum, Copenhagen. Parker Brewis. Museums Jour., v. 23, Jan. 1924, pp. 168-71.

Some Improvements in Museum Cases. Henry Bantry White. Museums Jour., v. 6, Feb. 1907, pp. 265-8.

Some Instructive Methods of Bird Installation. Frank Collins Baker. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 52-9, 1 illus.

Some Methods and Results in Herpetology. Mary Cynthia Dickerson. Amer. Museum Jour., v. 11, Oct. 1911, pp. 186 & 202-12.

Some Methods of Mounting Geological Specimens. Frederick John North. Museums Jour., v 23, Nov. 1923, pp. 120-5.

Some Methods of Preserving Marine Biological Specimens. Francis Martin Duncan. Jour. Royal Microscopical Soc., Dec. 1917, pp. 521-9.

Some Museums of Northern Europe. Lewis Richard Farnell. Jour. of Hellenic Studies, v. 9, Apr. 1888, pp. 31-46, 5 illus.

Some Museums of Old London, The Leverian Museum. Museums Jour., v. 15, Oct. 1915, pp. 123-9; Nov., pp. 162-72, 1 illus.

Some Museums of Old London, William Bullock's London Museum. William Herbert Mullens. Museums Jour., v. 17, Oct. 1917, pp. 51-6, 1 illus.; Mar. 1918, pp. 132-7; June, pp. 180-7, 1 illus.

Some New Points in Coin Case Construction. Elmer Ellsworth Blackman. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 134-8.

Some Notes on Collecting and Exhibiting Plaster Reproductions. Benjamin Henry Mullen. Museums Jour., v. 12, Apr. 1913, pp. 297-304.

Some Notes on the Art Museum as an Exhibitor. Frank Weitenkampf. Museumskunde, v. 4, July 1908, pp. 154-6.

Some Notes on the National Gallery of New South Wales. William Moore. Internatl. Studio, v. 54, Dec. 1914, pp. 131-7, 8 illus.

Some Notes on the Relationship Existing Between Statue and Pedestal in Classical and Renaissance Times. Museums Jour., v. 4, Apr. 1905, pp. 333-44, 3 illus.

Some Observations on Museum Administration. Frank Collins Baker. Science, n. s., v. 26, Nov. 15, 1907, pp. 666-9.

Some of the Advantages of an Ecological Organization of a Natural History Museum. Charles Christopher Adams. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 170-81.

Some of the Uses of a Historical Museum. Charles Edward Brown. No. Dakota Historical Quarterly, v. 1, Jan. 1927, pp. 1-8.

Some Practical Notes on Mounting Coins. William Henry Edwards. Museums Jour., v. 3, July 1903, pp. 2-6.

Some Principles of Case Design. Oliver Cummings Farrington. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 110-9, 1 illus.

Some Principles of Group Construction. Laurence Vail Coleman. Museum Work, v. 3, Jan. 1921, pp. 121-5.

Some Principles of Museum Administration. Franz Boas. Science, n. s., v. 25, June 14, 1907, pp. 921-33.

Some Problems of a University Curator. Frank Collins Baker. Museum Work, v. 5, Feb. 1923, pp. 92-4, 1 illus.

Some Problems of Museum Development. Museum Jour., v. 7, Sept. 1916, pp. 145-8.

Some Recent Work in the Exeter Museum. Frederick Richard Rowley. Museums Jour., v. 10, Sept. 1910, pp. 65-71, 4 illus.

Some Reforms in the Oxford University Museum. E. S. Goodrich. Natural Science, v. 5, Aug. 1894, pp. 128-31, 3 illus.

Some Relations of Science and Art in Museums. Oliver Cummings Farrington. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 21-9.

Some Russian Museums. Francis Arthur Bather. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1898, pp. 157-87.

Some South African Museums. Ernest William Swanton. Museums Jour., v. 1, 1901-2, pp. 325-9.

Some Substitutes for Glass for Covering Microscopical Sections. Carl Vernon Weller. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 58-60.

Some Suggestions for a Forestry Exhibit.

Alja Robinson Crook. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, pp. 119-21.
Some Suggestions for Preparing and Mounting Museum Specimens. Louis Percy Watt Renouf. Museums Jour., v. 19, Apr.-May 1920, pp. 165-7.
Some Useful Applications of Card Catalogues. William Evans Hoyle. Museums Jour., v. 1, July 1901-June 1902, pp. 297-305.
Some Uses of a Museum of Industrial Art. William Whitehead Watts. Museums Jour., v. 7, Nov. 1907, pp. 154-69.
Some Uses of the Camera in Zoology. Robert Wilson Shufeldt. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 53, Aug. 1898, pp. 443-51, 4 illus.
Sorby, Henry Clifton.
Marine Animals Mounted as Transparencies for Museum Purposes. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1898, pp. 139-41.
On the Preparation and Preservation of Some Marine Animals as Museum Specimens. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 90-2, 1 illus.
On the Preparation of Specimens of Invertebrata Dried on Glass. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1890, pp. 51-3.
On the Preservation of Marine Animals with Their Natural Colors. Museums Jour., v. 7, Jan. 1908, pp. 223-7.
Sort des Musees des Villes du Nord Pendant l'Occupation Allemande, Le. J. de Guerney. Revue Scientifique, v. 58, Mar. 13, 1920, pp. 141-3.
South Africa.
Directory of Museums in Gt. Britain and Ireland, Together with a Section on Indian and Colonial Museums. London, The Museums Asso., 1911, 312 pp.
Michaelis Gallery, Cape Town. Internatl. Studio, v. 67, May 1919, pp. 92-6.
Short History of the Natal Museum. Museums Jour., v. 10, Sept. 1910, pp. 72-6.
Some South African Museums. Museums Jour., v. 1, July 1901-June 1902, pp. 325-9.
Transvaal State Museum. Museums Jour., v. 1, July 1901-June 1902, pp. 262-3.
South America. *See also* Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Ecuador, Paraguay, Peru, Uruguay, Venezuela and Central America.
Museums of the Americas: Belem, Para, Brazil. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 32, Jan. 1911, pp. 56-66.
South Australian Museum. Museums Jour., v. 15, May 1916, pp. 356-9.
South Kensington Museum (London). Charles Yriarte. Art Jour., n. s., v. 49, May 1897, p. 146.
South Kensington Museum, London. *See also* Victoria and Albert Museum.
An Outside View of the South Kensington Museum. Mag. of Art, v. 10, Dec. 1886, pp. 7-8, 4 illus.
Architecture at South Kensington Museum. Architectural Record, v. 8, June 1899, pp. 389-406, 9 illus.
Circulation System at South Kensington. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1897, pp. 85-91.
Drawings of Glass Cases in the South Kensington Museum. London, 1877.
Institution de South Kensington. Gazette des Beaux Arts, v. 5, 1871, p. 251; v. 6, 1872, pp. 195-210; pp. 277-89.
Looking Back upon South Kensington. Art Jour., Oct. 1896, pp. 315-8, 9 illus.
Memorandum Upon the Formation, Arrangement, and Administration of the Museum. South Kensington Museum, London, 1879.
Morphology at the National Museum. Natural Sci., v. 7, Oct. 1895, pp. 258-69, 1 illus.
Museum Buildings at South Kensington, A Plea for Their Completion. Art Jour., v. 41, Nov. 1889, pp. 340-3, 5 illus.
Natural History Museum. London, 1910, 273 pp.
New Buildings at South Kensington. Mag. of Art, July 1899, pp. 423-5, 3 illus., 1 plan.
Reorganization at South Kensington. Burlington Mag., v. 14, Dec. 1908, pp. 128-33; Jan. 1909, pp. 198-200.
Science Collections at South Kensington. Nature, v. 81, July 15, 1909, pp. 84-6.
Sketches from the New Natural History Museum, Cromwell Road, South Kensington. Builder, v. 42, Apr. 1, 1882, pp. 386-91.
Southhampton, Long Island, New York. Parrish Museum, Southampton, L. I. Architectural Record, v. 38, Nov. 1915, pp. 525-38.
Southampton Art Museum. Making Art a Neighbor. Outlook, v. 110, Aug. 25, 1915, pp. 991-5, 5 illus.
Southwell, Thomas.
Norwich Castle Museum. Museums Jour., v. 4, Oct. 1904, pp. 107-16, 4 illus.
Notes on an Eighteenth Century Museum at Great Yarmouth. Museums Jour., v. 8, Oct. 1908, pp. 110-23.
Southwest Museum, Los Angeles, California. Richard Franz Bach. Architectural Record, v. 42, July 1917, pp. 19-26, 6 illus., 1 plan.
House on the Hill with Front Door in the Valley. Sci Amer., v. 122, May

Southwest Museum, Los Angeles *continued.* 1, 1920, p. 487.
Modern Museum, The. Architectural Record, v. 62, Dec. 1927, pp. 457-69, 16 illus., 4 plans.
Soziale und Kunstlerische Bedeutung der Dorfmuseen. Wilhelm Holzamer. Die Woche, no. 43, 1906.
Spain. *See also* Barcelona, Madrid.
Musees Espagnols, Les. Rev. Internationale des Musees, Paris, H. Welter, 1895-6, pp. 85-105.
Museos de Espana, Los. Madrid, 1875.
Some Account of the Educational Museum of Spain. Proc. London Internatl. Conf. on Education, v. 2, 1884, p. 590.
Spalteholz, Werner. Uber das Durchsichtigmachen Von Praeparaten. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 41-4.
Spanish Commercial Museum in Montevideo. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 8, Mar. 1900, pp. 457-8.
Special Exhibition of Circulation Collections at the Victoria and Albert Museum. Museums Jour., v. 17, July 1917, pp. 5-7, 1 illus.
Special Training of Museum Instructors. Agnes Laidlaw Vaughan. Museum Work, v. 1, Jan 1919, pp. 118-22.
Specimen Plates of Sea Bottoms Museums Jour., v. 20, Oct. 1920, pp. 89-90.
Spiller, Ethel M.
Children's Christmas Holidays at the Victoria and Albert Museum. Museums Jour., v. 17, June 1918, pp. 177-80; M. M. A., v. 17, Aug. 1922, pp. 177-9.
Holiday Experiment, A. Bull. M. M. A., v. 11, Sept. 1916, pp. 200-2.
Museum as a Factor in Education, The. Some Aspects of Art Education, Natl. Soc. of Art Masters, n. d., pp. 125-30.
Spinden, Herbert Joseph. Museums and Industrial Art. Museum Work, v. 2, Apr. 1920, pp. 211-2.
Springfield, Illinois. *See* Illinois State Museum.
Stadtgeschichtliche Museum zu Leipzig, Das. Friedrich Schulze. Museumskunde, v. 13, July 1917, pp. 24-8.
Stadtische Museen. Tagliche Anzeigen, Darmstadt, v. 10, 1909, no. 2 and 6.
Stadtische Museum in Altona. Deutsche Bauz., 1901, pp. 393-401.
Stadtische Museumspolitik. Ernst Willy Bredt. Nurnberger Zeitung, Apr. 7, 1914.
Stadtische Sammlung Plastischer Kunst im Liebig Hause zu Frankfurt A. M. Wilhelm von Bode. Museumskunde, v. 6, July 1910, pp. 199-202.
Stadtische Sammlung zu Heidelberg. Alfred Peltzer. Museumskunde, v. 5, Jan. 1909, pp. 13-23, 4 illus.
Stadtische Suermondt-Museum: Festschrift zur 72. Aachen, 1900, 225 pp.
Stadtisches Museum in Hagenau. Schweiz. Bauz., v. 35, p. 237.
Stadtmuseum Bautzen, Provinzialmuseum der Sachsischen Oberlausitz. Wolfgang Roch. Museumskunde, v. 9, Mar. 1913, pp. 70-85, 11 illus., 5 plans.
Staebner, F. W. Note on the Value of Animal Illustrations to Taxidermists. Soc. of Amer. Taxidermists, 3rd ann. rept., 1882-3, pp. 72-4.
Staedel Art Institute at Frankfort-on-the-Main. Claude Phillips. Art Jour., Feb. 1891, pp. 39-45, 7 illus.
Staff. *See also* Curators, Directors, Docents, Policemen, Watchmen.
Educational Training of Museum Instructors. Museum Work, v. 1, Jan. 1919, pp. 114-7.
Federal Staff for Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1897, pp. 74-9.
Metropolitan Museum of Art Employees' Association. Bull. M. M. A., v. 2, May 1907, p. 85.
Museum: A Manual of the Housing and Care of Art Collections, The. N. Y. & London, Longmans, Green & Co., 1917, 280 pp., 7 illus.
Museum Employees' Association. Bull. M. M. A., v. 3, Mar. 1908, p. 45.
Museum Heads as "Experts." Amer. Art News, v. 19, Oct. 23, 1920, p. 4.
Official Guide Demonstrators. Museums Jour., v. 12, June 1913, pp. 369-70.
Salaries of Municipal Officers. Museums Jour., v. 20, Aug. 1920, pp. 41-2.
Weibliche Museumsangestellte. Museumskunde, v. 9, Nov. 1913, pp. 219-24.
Staining of Pathological Specimens in the Gross. Oskar Klotz. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 51-3.
Staley, Edgcumbe. Plantin Museum at Antwerp. Art Jour., June 1906, pp. 189-92, 7 illus.
Standard Form for the Tabulation of Museum Receipts, A. Hermon Carey Bumpus. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 98-106.
Standardized Microphotography. Alexander Petrunkevitch. Amer. Naturalist, v. 55, Mar.-Apr. 1921, pp. 178-80.
Standards and Functions of Museums, The. William Playne Pycraft. Nature, v. 96, Sept. 23, 1915, pp. 96-7, 1 illus.
Standen, Robert. Glue and Turpentine Cement for Alcoholic Mounts: How to

Make and Use It. Museums Jour., v. 8, Feb. 1909, pp. 277-82.
Starch Injection Mass, A. Simon Henry Gage. N. Y. Medical Jour., v. 39, June 7, 1884, pp. 629-30.
Starr, Frederick.
Anthropological Work in America. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 41, July 1892, pp. 289-307, 17 illus.
Davenport Academy of Natural Sciences. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 51, May 1897, pp. 83-98, 13 illus., 1 plan.
Description of the Congo Museum. World Today, v. 10, May 1906, pp. 487-93.
Museum in Educational Work. Educational Review, v. 3, Mar. 1892, pp. 254-9.
State and Local Archaeological Surveys. Clark Wissler. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1923, 56 pp.
State and the National Museums, The. Nature, v. 105, Mar. 11, 1920, pp. 29-31.
State Archaeological Surveys, Suggestions in Method and Technique. Wash., D. C., Natl. Research Council, 1923, 24 pp.
State Museum and State Progress. Henry Fairfield Osborn. Science, n. s., v. 36, Oct. 18, 1912, pp. 493-504.
State Museums.
Activities at the Illinois State Museum. Museum Work, v. 1, Apr. 1919, pp. 220-2.
Definition of a State Museum. Trans. Ill. State Acad. of Science, v. 11, 1918, pp. 103-5.
History of the Illinois State Museum of Natural History. Springfield, Ill., 1907, 21 pp.
Stadtische Suermondt-Museum: Festschrift zur 72. Aachen, 1900, 225 pp.
Stadtisches Museum in Hagenau. Schweiz. Bauz., v. 35, p. 237.
Survey of State Natural History Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 141-7.
Transvaal State Museum. Museums Jour., v. 1, 1901-2, pp. 262-3.
State Survey for Massachusetts, A. N. S. Shaler. Amer. Naturalist, v. 9, Feb. 1875, pp. 156-9.
State Traveling Museum, A. Theodora Pollok. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 11-21.
Staten Island Museum. Charles Louis Pollard. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 25-31.
Statistics. Museum and Art Galleries Statistics. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 65-8.
Status of Our Program, The. Frederic Allen Whiting. Museum Work, v. 5, Nov.-Dec. 1922, pp. 69-71.
Status of Public Museums in the United States, The. Alfred Goldsborough Mayer. Science, n. s., v. 17, May 29, 1903, pp. 843-51.
Steele, J. D. Hints for Preserving Skins of Mammals and Birds. Fourteen Weeks in Zoology, N. Y., Amer. Book Co., 1877, 1905 ed., 308 pp.
Stegemann, R.
Losung der Heizfrage bei Gemaldegalerien und Ahnlichen Sammlungsgebauden. Museumskunde, v. 10, Sept. 1914, pp. 133-45, 5 illus.
Solution of the Problem of Heating for Picture Galleries and Similar Museum Buildings. Museumskunde, v. 10, Sept. 1914, pp. 133-45, 5 illus.
Steiermarkische Landesmuseum Joanneum in Graz. Anton Rath. Museumskunde, v. 8, Mar. 1912, pp. 65-88, 9 illus., 5 plans; July, pp. 167-89, 21 illus.
Steiner, Paul. Wie Stellt Man Scherbenfunde und Antikaglien Zweckmassig Aus. Museumskunde, v. 10, Sept. 1914, pp. 145-9, 5 illus.
Steinmann, Ernst. Restauration der Fresken Michelangelos in der Sixtinischen Kapelle. Museumskunde, v. 1, Oct. 1905, pp. 226-9.
Steirische Volkskunde-Museum in Graz. Julius Leisching. Museumskunde, v. 14, Dec. 1918, pp. 60-5.
Stejneger, Leonhard. Directions for Collecting Reptiles and Batrachians. Pt. E, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1891, 13 pp., 5 illus.
Stejskal, Karl. Errichtung Eines k. k. Osterreichischen Museums fur Erziehung und Unterricht. Wien, 1894.
Stengel, Walter.
Neuordnung der Mustersammlung der Bayerischen Landes-Gewerbeanstalt in Nurnberg. Museumskunde, v. 7, Apr. 1911, pp. 73-84, 4 illus., 1 plan.
Signaturenkunde. Museumskunde, v. 6, July 1910, pp. 173-80, 9 illus.
Vorarbeiten zur Reorganisation des Germanischen Museums. Museumskunde, v. 15, Nov. 1919, pp. 41-57.
Stereo Photomicrography. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 4, Jan. 1901, pp. 1113-4.
Sterns, Frederick Henderson. Place of the Museum in Our Modern Life, The. Sci. Mon., v. 7, Dec. 1918, pp. 545-54.
Stettin, Germany.
Einrichtung des Zettelverzeichnisses der Stettiner Stadtischen Kupferstich-Sammlung. Museumskunde, v. 10, Dec. 1914, pp. 219-22.
Nachbildung Antiker Kunstwerke im Stadtischen Museum zu Stettin. Mu-

seumskunde, v. 5, July 1909, pp. 129-35, 5 illus.
Stevens, A. H. To Prevent Grease from Injuring the Plumage of Birds. Amer. Naturalist, v. 13, July 1897, p. 456.
Stevens, Frank. Some Account of the Educational Work Done at the Salisbury Museum. Salisbury, Eng., 1919, 32 pp.
Stevens, George W. Use of Motion Photography in Museums. Bull. M. M. A., v. 11, Sept. 1916, pp. 203-4.
Stevens, Mrs. George W.
How to Reach the People. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 11, Dec. 1920, pp. 502-4.
Small Museum, A. Art & Prog., v. 4, Aug. 1913, pp. 1057-62, 4 illus.
Toledo Art Museum. Art & Prog., v. 4, Aug. 1913, pp. 1057-68, 4 illus.
Stevenson, Mrs. Cornelius. Training of Curators. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 115-9.
Stiassny, Robert. Vom Gipsmuseum der Wiener Kunstakademie. Museumskunde, v. 6, Jan. 1910, pp. 1-17, 10 illus.
Stockbridge, Frank Parker. As the Theatre Grew Up. Green Book, v. 9, May 1913, pp. 884-90, illus.
Stockert, Leopold Ritter von. K. K. Historisches Museum der Osterreichischen Eisenbahnen. Museumskunde, v. 11, Dec. 1915, pp. 183-8, 3 illus.
Stockholm, Sweden. Northern Museum, Stockholm. Museumskunde, v. 4, Apr. 1908, pp. 66-78, 8 illus.
Stoddard, Herbert Lee. "Stuffed Birds." Year Book, Milwaukee Public Museum, 1922, pp. 182-4, 1 illus.
Stone, George Edward. Formalin as a Preservative for Botanical Specimens. Jour. Applied Microscopy, v. 2, Oct. 1899, pp. 537-40, 4 illus.
Stone, Herbert. Timber Collections for Museums. Museums Jour., v. 19, Feb. 1920, pp. 129-32.
Stone, Witmer. Problems of Modernizing an Old Museum. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 122-8.
Storage. *See also* Shelving.
Cabinet for Holding Small Specimen Bottles. Museums Jour., v. 10, Jan. 1911, pp. 198-200, 1 illus.
Cargo of Notions. Museums Jour., v. 25, Feb. 1926, pp. 216-25, 6 illus.; Mar., pp. 252-8, 3 illus.; Apr., pp. 278-86, 1 illus.; May, pp. 305-11, 3 illus.
Notes on Packing and Removing a Museum of Geology and Antiquities in War Time. Museums Jour., v. 18, Nov. 1918, pp. 79-82.
Report on the Paintings Now in the Possession of the Museum of Fine Arts (Boston) with Reference to Installment, Storage and Administration. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, I, Mar. 1904, pp. 26-37.
Storage Equipment. The Museum. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 5, Dec. 1902 to v. 6, Dec. 1903.
Storage of Mammal Skins. Roy Chapman Andrews. Amer. Museum Jour., v. 13, May 1913, pp. 235-7, 2 illus.
Stories. *See also* Instruction.
Children and the Museum, The. Brooklyn Museum Qtly., v. 14, Apr. 1927, pp. 63-70, 6 illus.
Children, Art Museums, and Stories. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 9, June 1918, pp. 328-34.
Museum Stories of Art and Civilization. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 38-42.
Museum Story as an Introduction to History, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 42-5.
Museum Story, Its Place in Educational Work, The. Museum Work, v. 2, Nov. 1919, pp. 51-4.
Story, The. Museum Work, v. 3, Mar. 1921, pp. 185-6.
Story Hours. Educational Work of the (Metropolitan) Museum, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 21, Sept. 1926, pp. 202-17, 5 illus.
Story of Museum Groups. Frederic Augustus Lucas. Amer. Museum Jour., v. 14, Jan. 1914, pp. 1-15, 14 illus.; Feb., pp. 51-65, 33 illus.; Amer. Museum of Natural History, Guide Leaflet no. 53, New York, Jan. 1926, 40 pp., illus.
Story of Stafford House. Now the London Museum, The. Arthur Irwin Dasent. London, John Murray, 1927, 60 pp., 4 illus.
Story of the Museum's Service to the Schools. George Herbert Sherwood. Natural Hist., v. 27, July-Aug. 1927, pp. 315-38, 21 illus.
Story of the National Gallery of Art. William Henry Holmes. Art & Archaeology, v. 15, June 1923, pp. 251-60, 9 illus.
Story of Wire in Picture and Product. Iron Age, v. 3, Mar. 15, 1923, pp. 3-8, 9 illus.
Story-Telling in Museums. Mrs. Agnes Laidlaw Vaughan. Bull. M. M. A., v. 10, Sept. 1915, pp. 195-6.
Stradonitz, Stephan Kekule von.
Mitteilungen der Heraldischen Auskunftsstelle der Museumskunde. Museumskunde, v. 6, July 1910, pp. 185-91, 4 illus.; v. 7, Jan. 1911, pp. 44-6.
Wappenkunde an den Museen als Hilfsmittel Kunstgeschichtlicher Forschung. Museumskunde, v. 4, July 1908, pp.

123-38, 5 illus.; Oct., pp. 209-24, 5 illus.

Straits Settlements. *See also* Singapore.

Strange, Edward Fairbrother. Museums as Aids to Technical Art Instruction. Mag. of Art, v. 13, July 1890, pp. 278-80.

Strasbourg, France. Musee de Strasbourg, Le. L'Armour de l'Art, Paris, v. 3, 1922, pp. 150-2.

Strasbourg's Newly Reconstituted Museum. Luise Marie Richter. Connoisseur, v. 44, Feb. 1927, pp. 72-4.

Stratigraphisch-Palaontologische Sammlungen. Th. Wegner. Museumskunde, v. 12, Jan. 1917, pp. 146-70, 8 illus.

Stratton, Clarence. St. Louis Art Museum. Art & Prog., v. 3, Oct. 1912, pp. 731-6, 6 illus.

Straubenmuller, Gustave. Place of the Art Museum in Education. Bull. M. M. A., v. 14, Sept. 1919, pp. 191-3.

Streets, Rupert Burley. Labeling Microscopic Slides. Museum Work, v. 7, Jan.-Feb. 1925, 1 illus., pp. 150-1.

Strong, J. Museums of Security. Charities & the Commons, v. 17, Feb. 2, 1907, pp. 812-5.

Structure and Arrangement of Museum Cases. Frederic Augustus Lucas. Museums Jour., v. 6, Feb. 1907, pp. 269-71.

Structure, Position, and Illumination of Museum Cases. Adolf Bernhard Meyer. Museums Jour., v. 6, Jan. 1907, pp. 231-43.

Stuart, Evelyn Marie. Art Institute of Chicago, The. Fine Arts Jour., v. 34, Aug. 1916, pp. 347-58, 18 illus.

Studies of the Museums and Kindred Institutions of New York City, Albany, Buffalo, and Chicago, with Notes on Some European Institutions. Adolf Bernhard Meyer. Smithsonian Inst., 1905, 608 pp., illus.; from Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1903, pp. 311-608, 160 illus.

Study Collection of Photographs, The. William Clifford. Bull. M. M. A., v. 5, Dec. 1910, pp. 280-2, 1 illus.

Study Collections.

Current Theories of the Arrangement of Museums of Art and Their Application to the Museum of Fine Arts. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, I, Mar. 1904, pp. 3-25.

Educational Work of the (Metropolitan) Museum, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 21, Sept. 1926, pp. 202-17, 5 illus.

Methods of Caring for Study Skins of Birds. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 106-11, 1 illus.

Museums Association (of England). Study Collections *continued.*
Aberdeen Conference, 1903. Address by the President, Francis Arthur Bather, F. G. S. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, I, Mar. 1904, pp. 76-81.

Reisestudien. Museumskunde, v. 1, Apr. 1905, pp. 75-91, 6 illus.; July 1905, pp. 153-66, 8 illus.

Show and Study Collections. Boston, M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, II, Dec. 1904, pp. 44-8.

Study in Museum Management. Arthur Reginald Horwood. Museumskunde, v. 7, Apr. 1911, pp. 111-21, 4 illus.; Aug. 1911, pp. 165-76, 4 illus.

Study in Museum Planning, A. Meyric Reynold Rogers. Architectural Rec., v. 46, Dec. 1919, pp. 518-28, 6 illus.; Museum Work, v. 2, Mar. 1920, pp. 181-92, 6 illus.

Study of Nations Through the Museum, A. Anna D. Slocum. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 34-5.

Study of the Sky in Europe, The. George Clyde Fisher. Scientific Mon., v. 22, Feb. 1926, pp. 89-111, 20 illus.

Study Rooms in the Department of Decorative Arts. Durr Friedley. Bull. M. M. A., v. 10, Jan. 1915, pp. 5-7.

Studying and Photographing the Wild Bird. Francis Hobart Herrick. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 4, Nov. 1901, pp. 1517-23, 8 illus.

"Stuffed Birds." Herbert Lee Stoddard. Year Book, Milwaukee Public Museum, 1922, pp. 182-4, 1 illus.

Sturgis, Richard Clipston. Museums for the Exhibition of the Fine Arts. Jour. Amer. Inst. of Architects, v. 1, Apr. 1913, pp. 147-60, 11 illus., 1 plan.

Stuttgart, Germany.

Deutsche Auslandmuseum und Institut in Stuttgart. Museumskunde, v. 14, June 1918, pp. 38-40.

Neuordnung der Stuttgarter Gemaldegalerie: Abteilung Alter Meister. Kunstchronik und Kunstmarkt, Leipzig, v. 57, 1922, pp. 373-5.

Stuttgarter Kunstsammlungen. Museumskunde, v. 5, Nov. 1909, pp. 193-201, 7 illus.

Stuttgarter Konigliche Gemaldegalerie. Gustav Edmund Pazaurek. Museumskunde, v. 3, Apr. 1907, pp. 62-7, 2 illus.

Stuttgarter Kunstsammlungen. Julius Baum. Museumskunde, v. 5, Nov. 1909, pp. 193-201, 7 illus.; v. 10, Sept. 1914, pp. 129-32; v. 14, June 1918, pp. 14-21, 2 illus., 3 plans.

Stuttgarter Museumsfragen. Gustav Edmund Pazaurek. Museumskunde, v. 14, Dec. 1918, pp. 66-8.

Styles and Sizes of Type (for Labels). Amer. Museum of Nat. Hist., special brochure, Sept. 1917, 27 pp.

Substitute for Card for Setting Coleoptera. Thomas Midgley. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1900, pp. 128-9.

Substitute for the Microscope in Museum Installation, A. Charles Frederick Millspaugh. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 83-6, 2 illus.

Sucre, Bolivia. National Museum of History Being Organized Under the Auspices of the Geographic Society of Sucre, Bolivia. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 58, Nov. 1924, p. 1174.

Sudeley, Lord.
Public Utility of Museums. Nineteenth Century & After, v. 74, Dec. 1913, pp. 1211-9; v. 90, July 1921, pp. 71-80.
Royal Commission on Museums. Nineteenth Cent., v. 92, Oct. 1922, pp. 678-84.

Suggested Method of Mounting Anatomical Specimens for Museum Purposes. C. Patten. Museums Jour., v. 4, May 1905, pp. 372-5, 3 illus.

Suggestion for a Bureau of Exchange for Museums. J. H. Allchin. Museums Jour., v. 20, Nov. 1920, pp. 110-2.

Suggestion on Correlating the Instruction Given in the Museums of a Community. Mrs. Agnes Laidlaw Vaughan. Bull. M. M. A., v. 12, Sept. 1917, pp. 186-7.

Suggestions for a Forest Museum. Edwin Roy Jackson. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Farmer's Bull. 468 (Forestry in Nature Study), 1911, pp. 33-6.

Suggestions for a Proposed Natural History Museum in Manchester. William Evans Hoyle and Thomas Henry Huxley. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1896, pp. 126-31.

Suggestions for Aid in the Naming of Natural History Specimens in Museums. Frederick William Rudler. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1890, pp. 46-50.

Suggestions for an Educational Exhibit of Mollusks. Frank Collins Baker. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 59-60; Museums Jour., v. 9, May 1910, pp. 394-7.

Suggestions for Cataloguing of Anthropological Material. Bruno Oetteking. Amer. Anthropologist, n. s., v. 18, July-Sept. 1916, pp. 398-410.

Suggestions for Collecting Salamanders. Amer. Mus. of Nat. Hist. collector's leaflet no. 3, 3 pp., n. d.

Suggestions for Establishing Cheap Popular and Educational Museums of Scientific and Art Collections. Thomas Laurie. London, 1885, 15 pp.

Suggestions for Forming Collections of Birds' Eggs. Alfred Newton. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 2, 1862, pp. 10-22, 4 illus.

Suggestions for Loan Exhibitions of Local Antiquities. W. Ruskin Butterfield. Museums Jour., v. 9, Dec. 1909, pp. 225-31.

Suggestions for Local Historical Societies and Writers in Michigan. George Newman Fuller. Michigan Historical Commission, 1913, 45 pp.

Suggestions for Permanent Ink and Paper for Museum Labels. Robert Tracy Jackson. Museums Jour., v. 25, Oct. 1925, pp. 105-10.

Suggestions for the Classification of the Subject Matter of Anthropology. E. N. Falaise. Museums Jour., v. 20, Jan. 1921, pp. 149-56; Feb., pp. 180-3.

Suggestions for the Formation and Arrangement of a Museum of Natural History in Connection with a Public School. William Henry Flower. Nature, v. 41, Dec. 26, 1889, pp. 177-8.

Suggestions to Collectors of Reptiles and Amphibians. Amer. Mus. of Natural Hist., collector's leaflet no. 2, 4 pp., n. d.

Suggestive Setting, A. Dorothy Blair. Museum Work, v. 6, Mar.-Apr 1924, p. 195, 1 illus.

Sullivan, James. Historical Museum as an Educative Force. Museum Work, v. 5, Jan.-Feb. 1923, pp. 84-6.

Sullivan, Louis Robert. Essentials of Anthropometry, A Handbook for Explorers and Museum Collectors. Amer. Museum of Natural Hist., N. Y., 1923, 74 pp., illus.

Sulphide of Carbon as an Insectide. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 9, Oct. 1876, p. 767.

Sunday Attendance at Art Museums, English and American. Outlook, v. 102, Dec. 21, 1912, pp. 834-5.

Sunday Opening of Public Libraries, Art Galleries, and Museums, The. James W. Davis. Westminster Review, v. 134, July 1890, pp. 9-18.

Sunderland, England. History of the Sunderland Museum. Museums Jour., v. 2, Dec. 1902, pp. 175-7.

Sunderland Museum and Free Library. Builder, v. 37, Nov. 29, 1897, p. 1316, 2 plans.

Surette, Thomas Whitney. Music in the Art Museum. Amer. Mag. of Art, v. 9, Aug. 1918, pp. 418-20, 2 illus.

Survey of State Natural History Museums. Alja Robinson Crook. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1908, pp. 141-7.

Surveys.
Archaeological Atlas of Ohio. Proc. A.

Surveys *continued.*
A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 120-1.
Brief Survey of American City Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 23-33.
Ethnographical Survey of the United Kingdom. Science, v. 21, Jan. 6, 1893, p. 5.
Faunistic Survey of Glamorgan, Instructions to Collectors. Cardiff Naturalists' Society, Oct. 1920, 36 pp., 9 illus.
Natural History Survey of the Chicago Academy of Sciences. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 15-23.
Notes on American Museums. Museum Work, v. 2, Jan. 1920, pp. 125-8.
Photographic Survey of Dundee, Scotland. Museums Jour., v. 16, Mar. 1917, pp. 201-8.
Scope and Method of State Natural History Surveys. Science, n. s., v. 37, Apr. 25, 1913, pp. 615-22.
State and Local Archaeological Surveys. State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1923, p. 56.
State Archaeological Surveys, Suggestions in Method and Technique. National Research Council, Wash., D. C., 1923, 24 pp.
State Survey for Massachusetts, A. Amer. Naturalist, v. 9, Feb. 1875, pp. 156-9.
Sussex Village Museum. Museums Jour., v. 14, Sept. 1914, pp. 99-102, 1 illus.
Sutter's Fort Museum (Sacramento, California). Re-creating the Days of '49 (Sutter's Fort Museum). Sunset Mag., v. 58, Feb. 1927, pp. 26-7.
Swainson, William.
Directions for Collecting and Preserving Objects of Natural History. Taxidermy, London, A. Spottiswoode, 1840, pp. 623-93.
Naturalist's Guide for Collecting and Preserving Subjects of Natural History. London, 1824.
Taxidermy. London, A. Spottiswoode, 1840, 693 pp.
Taxidermy with the Biography of Zoologists. London, Longman's, 1840, 392 pp.
Swansea Art Galleries. William Grant Murray. Museums Jour., v. 14, Apr. 1915, pp. 312-9.
Swanton, Ernest William.
Educational Museums and Field Lore. Parents' Review, v. 12, Aug. 1901, pp. 601-9.
Notes Upon the Haslemere Educational Museum. Museums Jour., v. 2, Oct. 1902, pp. 111-21, 2 illus.
Some South African Museums. Museums Jour., v. 1, 1901-2, pp. 325-9.
Sweden. *See also* Leksand, Stockholm, Bunge.
Open-Air Museums in Sweden and Denmark. Internatl. Studio, v. 56, Sept. 1914, pp. 213-22.
Swedish National Museum. Museums Jour., v. 16, Oct. 1916, pp. 79-82.
Switzerland. *See also* Basle, Lucerne, Solothurn, Zurich.
Die Museen der Schweiz. Zurich, 1914.
Sydney, New South Wales. Early Days of the Australian Museum. Australian Museum Mag., v. 3, July-Sept. 1927, pp. 75-6.
Sydney (N. S. W.) Technological Museum. Richard Thomas Baker. Museums Jour., v. 8, May 1909, pp. 377-82, 1 illus.
Syllabus Guide to the Public Health Exhibits in the American Museum of Natural History. Laurence Vail Coleman. American Museum of Natural History, Guide Leaflet Series no. 45, May 1917, 14 pp., 1 illus.
Syllabus of Practical Taxidermy. Samuel Maunder. Appendix to The Treasury of Natural History, London, 1878.
Symposium on the Value of Exhibits Illustrating Occupational Diseases. Aldred Scott Warthin. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 74-7.
Synopsis of an Arrangement of Invertebrate Animals. Henry Hugh Higgins. Liverpool, Eng., D. Marples & Co., 1st ed., 1874, 2nd ed., 1880, 105 pp.
Synthetic Museum of Comparative Anatomy as the Basis for a Comprehensive System of Research. John Adam Ryder. University of Pennsylvania, Phila., 1893, 15 pp.
System for the Registration of the Contents of Museums, A. Leonard Wray. Museums Jour., v. 4, June 1905, pp. 407-12.

Tackless Labeling for Exhibition Purposes. Herbert Clowes. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 111-3.
Taft, Lorado. Little Art Museums in Schools World Rev., v. 2, Feb. 22, 1926, pp. 26-7.
Tagging. *See also* Numbering.
On a New and Rapid Method of Indelibly Lettering Glass Museum Jars. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. no. 3, Mar. 15, 1911, pp. 20-1.
Tagging of Museum Specimens, The. Ernest Lionel Judah. Bull. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, v. 4, 1913, pp. 45-7.

Taking Nature to the People. Frank Barkley Copley. Collier's, v. 46, Dec. 17, 1910, p. 18.

Taking the Museum to the Learner. Louise Connolly. Visual Education, v. 4, Oct. 1923, pp. 237-9, 253.

Talmage, James Edward.

Local Representation in Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 152-5.

Popular Versus Scientific Arrangement of Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 139-41.

Tapestries. *See also* Textiles, Rugs.

Installation, Conservation et la Reparation des Tapisseries. L'Art, v. 60, Aug. 1901, pp. 341-60, 13 illus.

Instandsetzung der Raffael Teppiche. Museumskunde, v. 1, Jan. 1905, pp. 34-7.

Musee des Tapisseries d'Angers. Bull. des Musees de France, 1913, pp. 46-8.

Uber die Pflege Gewirkter Teppiche. Museumskunde, v. 3, Oct. 1907, pp. 205-15, 5 illus.

Taramelly, Antonio. Archaologische Museum zu Cagliari (Italy). Museumskunde, v. 10, Feb. 1913, pp. 14-23.

Tariff

Arguments for Abolishing the Tariff on Art. Brush & Pencil, v. 17, Mar. 1906, pp. 106-12.

Folly of Tariff on Art. Brush & Pencil, v. 9, Jan. 1902, p. 235.

Free Art. Bull. M. M. A., v. 8, July 1913, pp. 144-5.

Free Art in the New Tariff. Bull. M. M. A., v. 4, Apr. 1909, pp. 60-1.

Models for Educational Purposes (Tariff Ruling). U. S. Treasury Decisions, v. 51, Apr. 28, 1927, pp. 61-4.

Report of Committee on Free Art. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 8-11.

Tariff on Works of Art, The. Kenyon Cox. Brush & Pencil, v. 10, Sept. 1902, pp. 371-2.

Tassin, Wirt. Directions for Collecting Minerals. Part H, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1895, 6 pp.

Tate Gallery, London. British Art Gallery, The Final Plans for the Henry Tate Collection. Art Jour., n. s., Dec. 1894, pp. 373-5, 1 illus., 2 plans.

Tattersall, Creassey Edward Cecil. To Preserve Woolen Textiles from Moth. Museums Jour., v. 23, Feb. 1924, pp. 199-200.

Tattersall, W. M.

Educational Work in Museums. Nature, v. 96, Feb. 17, 1916, pp. 676-7.

Manchester Museum. Museums Jour., v. 21, Nov. 1921, pp. 98-102.

Taxation. Kunstsammlungen und Vermogenssteurer. Museumskunde, v. 9, July 1913, pp. 148-51.

Taxidermal Art. Franklin D North. Century Mag., v. 3, Dec. 1882, pp. 230-9, 11 illus.

Taxidermical Methods in the Leyden Museum, Holland. Robert Wilson Shufeldt. Ann. Rept. U S. Natl. Museum, 1895, pp. 1031-7, 6 pl.

Taxidermists' Manual. Graham Allen. New York, Street & Smith, 1890, 64 pp., illus.

Taxidermists' Manual. New York, 1878, a revision of Montague Browne.

Taxidermists' Manual or the Art of Collecting, Preparing, and Preserving Objects of Natural History. Thomas Brown. London and Edinburgh, 1870, 150 pp., 6 illus.; N. Y., G. P Putnam, 1876, 150 pp.; N. Y., 1879, 199 pp.

Taxidermy. Leon Luther Pray. New York, Outing Pub. Co., 1913, 113 pp.

Taxidermy. William Swainson. London, A. Spottiswoode, 1840, 693 pp.

Taxidermy. *See also* Fumigation, Insect Pests, Preservatives, Insecticides, Skeletons.

Taxidermy—General. *See also* Taxidermy—Birds, Taxidermy—Mammals.

Apropos de Quelques Tortues des Nouvelles Collections Herpetologiques du Museum. La Nature, v. 53, Oct. 10, 1925, pp. 229-35, illus.

Art of Modern Taxidermy; Realistic Methods of Mounting. Sci. Amer. Supp., v. 84, July 14, 1917, pp. 24-5.

Art of Taxidermy, The. D. Appleton & Co., N. Y., 1898, 2nd ed., 1919, 244 pp. 79 illus.

Artistic and Scientific Taxidermy and Modeling. London, A. & C. Black, 1896, 463 pp., 33 illus.

Cargo of Notions. Museums Jour., v. 25, Feb. 1926, pp. 216-25, 6 illus.; Mar., pp. 252-8, 3 illus.; Apr., pp. 278-86, 1 illus.; May, pp. 305-11, 3 illus.

Cleaning Skulls and Skeletons: A Supplementary Note. Condor, v. 18, Nov.-Dec. 1916, p. 231.

Critique of Museum Specimens, A. Soc. Amer. Taxidermists, 2nd ann. rept., 1882, pp. 34-7.

Development of Museum Taxidermy. Museum Graphic, v. 1, Mar. 1927, pp. 121-34, 10 illus.

Directions for Collecting and Preserving Objects of Natural History. London, Manual of Natural History, J. Van Voorst, 1854, 749 pp.

Directions for Collecting, Preserving, and Transporting Specimens of Natural History. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst., 1856, pp. 235-69; Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 2, 1859, 40 pp.

Taxidermy—General *continued.*

Directions for Preparing Skins for Museum Specimens. Battle Creek College, Michigan, 1877, 12 pp.

Directions for Preparing Specimens of Mammals, Birds, Fish and Reptiles. Oregon Fish & Game Commission, Bull. 1, Jan. 15, 1914, 20 pp.

Experiments with Zellon in Zoological and Palaeontological Preparations. Museums Jour., v. 14, Feb. 1915, pp. 259-63.

Guide to Taxidermy, with Full Instructions How to Prepare and Mount Birds, Animals, and Fish. Worcester, Mass., C. K. Reed, 1904, 87 pp., illus.

Hints for Preserving Skins of Mammals and Birds. Fourteen Weeks in Zoology, N. Y., Amer. Book Co., 1877, 1905 ed., 308 pp.

Hints on Taxidermy. Amer. Naturalist, v. 3, May 1869, pp. 138-48; June, pp. 189-201; Nov., pp. 481-5.

Home Dressing of Furs and Skins. Forest & Stream, v. 87, July 1917, pp. 308-9.

How to Stuff Birds and Animals. New York, F. Tousey, 1884, 60 pp., illus.

Indian Taxidermy. Nilgiri Sporting Reminiscences, Madras, 1880.

Instructions for Collecting and Preserving All Subjects of Natural History and Botany. Liverpool, Eng., priv. ptd., 1808.

Instructions in Practical Taxidermy and Bird Skinning. Amer. Sportsman, v. 3, Feb. 28, 1874, pp. 342-3.

Latter Day Taxidermy. Science, v. 22, Sept. 15, 1893, pp. 141-2.

Lessons in Taxidermy. Northwestern School of Taxidermy, Omaha, Nebraska, 1927, books 1-9, 131 pp., illus.

Masterpieces of American Taxidermy. Scribner's Mag., v. 72, July 1922, pp. 3-17; Rev. of Reviews, v. 66, Aug. 1922, p. 211.

Method of Cleaning Skulls and Disarticulated Skeletons, A. Condor, v. 16, Sept.-Oct. 1914, pp. 239-41.

Method of Maceration by Tryptic Digestion. Museums Jour., v. 18, Feb. 1919, pp. 129-30.

Method of Preparing Specimens of Fish, by Drying Their Skins. Philosophical Transactions, 1742, p. 57.

Method of Preserving Tortoises. Museums Jour., v. 6, Sept. 1906, pp. 97-100.

Methods in the Art of Taxidermy. Philadelphia, McKay, 1900, 359 pp., illus.

Modellierung Kunstlicher Korper fur die Dermatoplastische Darstellung von Wirbeltieren. Museumskunde, v. 1, Jan. 1905, pp. 43-53, 7 illus.

Taxidermy—General *continued.*

Modern Laboratory Methods in Vertebrate Paleontology. American Museum of Nat. Hist. Bull. v. 26, Art. 23, June 24, 1909, pp. 283-331.

Museum Preparator, The. Hobbies (Buffalo Soc. of Nat. Sci.), v. 5, Mar. 1925, pp. 3-17, 6 illus.

Natur und Raumkunst. Museumskunde, v. 3, Apr. 1907, pp. 70-7, 8 illus.

Naturalist's Guide for Collecting and Preserving Subjects of Natural History. William Swainson. London, 1824.

New and Easy Method of Mounting Fish Medallions. Soc. of Amer. Taxidermists, 2nd ann. rept., 1882, pp. 38-41.

New Preservative Process in Taxidermy. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 16, Mar. 1880, pp. 717-8.

New Stand for Skulls, A. Proc. Amer. Asso. for Advancement of Science, v. 32, 1883, pp. 392-3.

New Uses of Celluloid and Similar Material in Taxidermy. Field Museum of Natural Hist. Museum Technique, ser. no. 2, June 1925, 20 pp., 7 illus.

Notes on the Preparation of Rough Skeletons. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1885, 8 pp.; also pubd. as U. S. Natl. Museum Cir. no. 33, 1885, and as Pt. C, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1891, 11 pp., 12 illus.

Nouveau Manuel Complet du Naturaliste Preparateur ou l'Art d'Empailler les Animaux, De Conserver les Vegetaux et les Mineraux. Paris, 1852, 404 pp.; 1859, 498 pp., illus.

On a Dry System of Macerating Bones. Museums Jour., v. 10, Jan. 1911, pp. 196-8.

On Preparing Vertebrate Skeletons. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 5, Jan. 1902, pp. 1836-41, 3 illus.

On Preserving the Skins of Birds, Beasts, and Other Animals; and the Bill of the Toucan. Technical Repository, v. 5, 1824, pp. 250-4.

On Semper's Method of Making Dry Preparations. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, v. 4, 1881, pp. 224-5.

On the Mounting of Fossils. Amer. Naturalist, v. 20, Apr. 1886, pp. 353-9, 8 illus.

On the Mounting of Turtles. Soc. Amer. Taxidermists, 3rd ann. rept., 1882-3, pp. 84-90.

On the Preparation and Preservation of Some Marine Animals as Museum Specimens. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 90-2.

On the Preservation of Zoological Speci-

Taxidermy—General *continued.*
mens from the Depredations of Insects. Edinburgh Philosophical Jour., v. 14, 1825, pp. 135-8.
On the Uses of Clay as a Filling Material. Soc. of Amer. Taxidermists, 2nd ann. rept., 1882, pp. 31-4.
Plastiline, A New Modeling Compound. Science, n. s., v. 9, Feb. 10, 1899, pp. 211-2.
Practical Tanning. New York, Henry Carey Baird Co., 1922, 699 pp., illus.
Practical Taxidermy. Nature, v. 30, Aug. 1884, pp. 338-9.
Practical Taxidermy. London, Bazaar Office, 1878, 155 pp.
Practical Taxidermy: A Manual of Instruction in Collecting and Preserving Natural History Specimens. 2nd ed., London, L. U. Gill, n. s. (1884?), 354 pp., illus.
Practical Taxidermy for Sportsmen. Field & Stream, v. 32, Jan. 1928, pp. 38-9, 4 illus.
Preparation of Rough Skeletons. Amer. Museum of Nat. Hist. Guide Leaflet no. 59, New York, 15 pp., illus.
Preparation of Skeletons by Bacterial Digestion. Museums Jour., v. 17, Apr. 1918, p. 146.
Preservative Method of Taxidermy, with Chapters on Making Skins and Skeletons. E. B. Webster, Cresco, Iowa, 1889, 19 pp., illus.
Prices for Taxidermic Work. Ann. Rept. Soc. Amer. Taxidermists, v. 2, 1881-2, pp. 54-6.
Progress in Taxidermy. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 104-6, 2 illus.
Scope and Needs of Taxidermy. Soc. of Amer. Taxidermists, 3rd ann. rept., 1882-3, pp. 51-8.
Short and Easy Method of Preserving Subjects of Natural History. London, 1818.
Skinning and Stuffing Heads. Amer. Sportsman, n. s., v. 4, Apr. 11, 1874, p. 23.
Some Hints on Taxidermy. Hints to Sportsmen, E. J. Lewis, 1854, 345 pp.
Struggles of an Amateur Taxidermist. Soc. Amer. Taxidermists, 3rd ann. rept., 1882-3, pp. 90-2.
Sulphide of Carbon as an Insectide. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 9, Oct. 1876, p. 767.
Syllabus of Practical Taxidermy. Appendix to the Treasury of Natural History, London, 1878.
Tactics of a Taxidermist: Preparing Habitat Groups. Nature Magazine, v. 9, Feb. 1927, pp. 91-4.
Taxidermy and Museum Exhibition. N. Y., London, D. Appleton & Co., 1925,

Taxidermy—General *continued.*
331 pp., 49 illus.
Ten Commandments for the Hunter Naturalist. Ward's Natural Science, Bull. 1, 1881, p. 12.
Useful Hint, A. Amer. Sportsman, n. s., v. 4, Apr. 4, 1874, p. 3.
Taxidermy—Birds.
Directions for Collecting and Preserving Specimens in Ornithology. Trans. Illinois Natural History Soc., v. 1, 1862, pp. 69-74.
Doctor Cutler's Method of Preserving the Skins of Birds. Appendix, Coll. Mass. Historical Soc., Boston, 1795.
Field Ornithology, Comprising a Manual of Instruction for Procuring, Preparing, and Preserving Birds. Boston, Mass., Estes & Lauriat, N. Y., Dodd & Mead, 1874, 139 pp.
Hints About Making Bird Skins. Ward's Nat. Sci. Bull., v. 1, Jan. 1882, p. 12.
How to Clean Soiled Bird Skins. Soc. of Amer. Taxidermists, 3rd ann. rept., 1882-3, pp. 77-82.
How to Make a Good Bird Skin. Soc. of Amer. Taxidermists, 3rd ann. rept., 1882-3, pp. 82-4
How to Mount a Bird. Sport with Rod and Gun, Century Co., N. Y., 1883.
How to Skin a Bird. Western Farm Jour., 1874.
How to Soften Dry Bird Skins. Ward's Nat. Sci. Bull., v. 1, Jan. 1882, p. 12.
How to Stuff Birds. Forest & Stream, v. 1, Nov. 13, 1873, pp. 217-8.
Masterpieces of American Bird Taxidermy. Scribner's Mag., v. 78, Sept. 1925, pp. 261-73.
Memoire sur la Maniere de Preparer les Oiseaux Morts. Encyclopedie Methodique, v. 116, 1782, pp. 434-68.
Mounting Birds with Closed Wings, Some Hints on the Art of Taxidermy. Forest & Stream, v. 1, 1873, p. 390.
Mounting Game Birds in Natural Poses. Forest & Stream, v. 87, Dec. 1917, pp. 604-5, 7 illus.
On Cleaning Feathers from Their Animal Oil. Technical Repository, v. 5, 1824, pp. 254-6.
On Preserving Birds for Cabinets of Natural History. Wanderings in South America, London, 1825, 1828, 1877, 1882.
On the Placing and Winding of Birds' Feathers. Soc. Amer. Taxidermists, 2nd ann. rept. 1882, pp. 41-6.
On the Preservation of Birds for Stuffing. Manual of Shooting, London & N. Y., G. Routledge & Sons, 1859, 183 pp.
Preparation of Birds for Study. Amer.

Taxidermy—Birds *continued.*
Museum of Nat. Hist., Guide Leaflet, no. 58, 1923, 45 pp., 1 illus.
Removing Grease from Bird Skins. Ward's Nat. Sci. Bull., v. 1, Apr. 1882, p. 15.
Skinning and Preserving Birds. Hints on Shore Shooting, London, 1871.
Softening the Skins of Birds. Loudon's Mag. of Natural Hist., v. 3, 1830, p. 93.
Some Common Errors in the Representation of Stuffed Birds Exhibited in Museums. Museums Jour., v. 3, Mar. 1904, pp. 288-93, 1 illus.
"Stuffed Birds." Year Book, Milwaukee Public Museum, 1922, pp. 182-4, 1 illus.
To Prevent Grease from Injuring the Plumage of Birds. Amer. Naturalist, v. 13, July 1897, p. 456.
Use of Basic Acid as a Preservative for Birds' Skins. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1893, pp. 104-6.

Taxidermy—Mammals.
Artificial Ear Cartilage for Mounted Animals. Museum Work, v. 8, Sept.-Oct. 1925, p. 87.
Brief Directions for Removing and Preserving the Skins of Mammals. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1883, pp. 485-91, also pubd. as U. S. Natl. Museum Cir. no. 22, 1883, 7 pp., 4 illus.
Brief Directions for the Measurement of Small Mammals and the Preparation of Museum Skins. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Div. of Economic Ornithology and Mammalogy, Cir. no. 11, 1889, 4 pp.
Directions for Preparing Skins of Large Mammals from the Size of a Wolf Upwards. Amer. Museum of Natural Hist., n. d., 4 pp., 3 illus.
Directions for Preparing Specimens of Large Mammals in the Field. U. S. Biological Survey, cir. 49, 1905, 4 pp., 6 illus.; U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Bur. of Biological Survey, Document 102, a revision of Biol. Sur. cir. 49.
Directions for Preparing Study Specimens of Small Mammals (title varies). Pt. N, Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum, no. 39, 1899, 10 pp., 1 illus.; 3rd ed., 1912; 4th ed, 1914; 5th ed., 1925.
Directions for the Tanning and Dressing of Furs. University of Calif. Agricultural Experiment Sta., Cir. no. 237, Apr. 1922, 5 pp.
Fifteen Commandments for the Taxidermist, Applying to Mammals. Ward's Nat. Sci. Bull., v. 1, Jan. 1882, p. 12.
He Makes Stuffed Animals Look Like Living Ones. Amer. Mag., v. 98, Oct. 1924, pp. 62-5.

Taxidermy—Mammals *continued.*
How Elephants Are Mounted: A Chapter in the History of Taxidermy. Nat. Hist. Mag., v. 23, Nov. 1923, pp. 597-605.
How to Collect Mammal Skins for Purposes of Study and for Mounting. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1886, pp. 659-70, 9 illus.
Lasting Qualities of Mounted Mammal Skins. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 20-3.
Mounting Horse Skeletons to Exemplify Different Gaits and Actions. Natural History Mag., v. 23, Nov. 1923, pp. 616-21.
Note on the Value of Animal Illustrations to Taxidermists. Soc. Amer. Taxidermists, 3rd ann. rept., 1882-3, pp. 72-4.
On a New Method of Preparing Cartilaginous Skeletons and Other Soft Animal Structures. Trans. & Proc. New Zealand Inst., v. 14, 1881, pp. 258-64.
Preservation of Mammal Skins. Museums Jour., v. 8, Dec. 1908, pp. 201-9.
Taxidermy and Museum Exhibition. John Rowley. N. Y., London, D. Appleton & Co., 1925, 331 pp., 49 illus.
Taxidermy and Zoological Collecting. William Temple Hornaday. N. Y., Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1891, 362 pp., 109 illus.; 1902 ed., 364 pp., 128 illus.
Taxidermy, Comprising the Skinning, Stuffing and Mounting of Birds, Mammals, and Fish. Paul Nooncree Hasluck. London, Paris, New York, Cassell & Co., 1901, 160 pp., illus.
Taxidermy Made Easy, Being Plain and Practical Directions for Preserving, Setting Up, and Embellishing all Kinds of Quadrupeds, Birds, Fishes, Reptiles, Insects, etc. James Gardener. London, 1870, 88 pp., 1 illus.
Taxidermy or the Art of Collecting, Preparing and Mounting Objects of Natural History. Mrs. Sarah Wallis Lee. London, Longman Hurst, Rees, Orme & Brown, 3rd ed., 1823, 168 pp.
Taxidermy with the Biography of Zoologists. William Swainson. London, Longman's, 1840, 392 pp.
Taxidermy Without a Teacher. Walter Porter Manton. Boston, Lee & Shepard, 1882, 56 pp., 5 illus.
Taylor, P. A. Opening of Museums, Libraries, etc., on Sundays. London, 1874, 48 pp.
Taylor, Walter Penn. Museum of Natral History and the Conservation of Game, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 96-104.

Teaching. *See also* Docentry, Education, Instruction.
Teaching Agricultural Museum. Museums Jour., v. 11, Oct. 1911, pp. 112-6.
Teaching History in the Museum. Mrs. Agnes Laidlaw Vaughan. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 45-9.
Teaching in the American Museum. Agnes Laidlaw Vaughan. Amer. Museum Jour., v. 14, Feb. 1914, pp. 76-7.
Teaching Museums. *See also* School Museums.
Central Pedagogical Library and Museum for Massachusetts. Pedagogical Seminary, v. 12, 1905, pp. 464-70.
City that Includes a Museum and Art Gallery in Its Public School System. School Arts Mag., v. 24, May 1925, pp. 553-5.
Devices for Exhibition of Objects in the Teaching Museum. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 3, Nov. 1900, pp. 1053-6, 3 illus.
Lehrsammlungen eine Neuaufgabe Unserer Museen. Museumskunde, v. 15, June 1920, pp. 121-47, 7 illus.
Museumstechnische Auswertung Vorgeschichtlicher Sammlungen Nach dem Padagogischen Prinzip. Museumskunde, v. 16, Aug. 1921, pp. 56-100, 17 illus.
School and the Showcase, The. Harper's Wkly., v. 65, Feb. 24, 1912, p. 13, 2 illus.
Suggestions for the Formation and Arrangement of a Museum of Natural History in Connection with a Public School. Nature, v. 41, Dec. 26, 1889, pp. 177-8.
Teaching of Art in Local Museums. Montague John Rendall. Museums Jour., v. 20, Jan. 1921, pp. 157-9.
Teaching of Art in the Museum, The. Arthur Upham Pope. Bull. Worcester Art Museum, v. 13, July 1922, pp. 38-9.
Teaching the Child Art at Toledo. Blake-More Godwin. Museum Work, v. 1, Apr. 1919, pp 213-20, 3 illus.
Teale, Thomas Pridgin. Dust in Museum Cases; How to Battle With It. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1892, pp. 81-6.
Teall, Gardner.
Monument of Civic Progress in Chicago. Arts & Dec., v. 15, Sept. 1921, pp. 144-53.
National Cultural Influence of the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Arts & Dec., v. 15, July 1921, pp. 170-1, 191-3.
Technical Museums. John MacLauchlan. Museums Jour., v. 2, Dec. 1902, pp. 163-74.
Technical Preservation of Antiquities. Museums Jour., v. 15, Feb. 1916, pp. 268-9.
Technik des Plakatsammelns. Gustav Edmund Pazaurek. Museumskunde, v. 9, Mar. 1913, pp. 106-17, 7 illus.
Technique of a Traveling Exhibit. Ralph Clifton Smith. Museum Work, v. 7, Mar.-Apr. 1925, pp. 181-6, 3 illus.
Technische Museum fur Industrie und Gewerbe in Wien. Julius Leisching. Museumskunde, v. 16, Apr. 1921, pp. 17-26.
Telfair Academy, Savannah, Georgia, The. William P. Silva. Art & Prog., v. 1, July 1910, pp. 264-7, 4 illus.
Temporary Exhibitions. *See also* Traveling Exhibits.
Getting the Public to Exhibit. Museum Work, v. 7, July-Aug. 1924, pp. 55-6.
Question of Temporary Exhibitions, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 79-83.
Temporary Exhibitions in Museums. Museums Jour., v. 14, Nov. 1914, pp. 165-7.
Temporary Installment in an Historical Museum. Frances Dorrance. Museum Work, v. 7, Jan.-Feb. 1925, pp. 147-8, 1 illus.
Temporary Museum Exhibits. John Robinson. Museum Work, v. 1, May 1919, pp. 253-6.
Tents, Display of. Aufstellung Turkischer Zelte in Unseren Museen. Museumskunde, v. 7, Jan. 1911, pp. 18-27, 7 illus.
Terminology. Museum Terminology. Museum Work, v. 7, May-June 1924, pp. 31-2.
Tetley, Humphrey. Diagrams to Illustrate the Modifications of the Limb-Skeleton. Museums Jour., v. 25, July 1925, pp. 14-7, 1 illus.
Textile Museums. Organization of a Textile Museum. Museums Jour., v. 13, Feb. 1914, pp. 265-71, 1 illus.
Textiles. *See also* Rugs, Tapestries.
Behandlung Koptischer Stoff im Kaiser Friedrich Museum. Museumskunde, v. 2, July 1906, pp. 150-2.
Installation of Textile Fabrics. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 115-7.
Musee des Tapisseries d'Angers. Bulletin des Musees de France, no. 3, 1913, pp. 46-8.
To Preserve Woolen Textiles from Moth. Museums Jour., v. 23, Feb. 1924, pp. 199-200.
Thal, Carl. Early History of the (Milwaukee Public) Museum, The. Year Book, Public Museum of City of Milwaukee, v. 1, 1921, pp. 7-11, 1 illus.
Thayer, Gerald Handerson. Nature Camouflage and Museum Groups. Museum Work, v. 4, Mar.-Apr. 1922, pp. 163-4.
Thayer, Gordon. Safety First: A Plea for a National Museum of Safety.

Everybody's, v. 30, Feb. 1914, pp. 183-5.
Thayer, William Roscoe. Fighting Graft in the Naples Museum. Nation, v. 81, Oct. 26, 1905, pp. 335-6.
Theatre Models in Columbia University. Cornelia E. Bedford. Arts & Dec., v. 14, Feb. 1921, pp. 313-4, 1 illus.
Theatre Museums. *See* Dramatic Museums.
Theatrum Quicchebergicum: Ein Museumstraum der Renaissance. Theodor Volbehr. Museumskunde, v. 5, Nov. 1909, pp. 201-8.
Thefts. *See also* Vandalism.
Diebstahle in Museen. Museumskunde, v. 15, Nov. 1919, pp. 62-9.
Museum Thefts. Museums Jour., v. 4, May 1905, pp. 377-81.
Vols Dans Les Museums. Le Correspondent, 1911, pp. 579-89.
Theorie der Einrahmung. Walter Thomae. Museumskunde, v. 17, June 1923, pp. 62-73, 3 illus.
Theory. *See also* Aims.
Anregungen im Anschluss an die Ausstellung Symmetrie und Gleichgewicht. Museumskunde, v. 3, Oct. 1907, pp. 176-9.
Einige Grundsatzliche Gedanken zum Museumswesen, Angeknupft an das Vaterlandische Museum in Celle. Museumskunde, v. 10, Feb. 1914, pp. 24-9.
Wissenschaftlichen Grundlagen fur ein Deutsches Volkstumsmuseum. Museumskunde, v. 10, Dec. 1914, pp. 182-206, 6 illus.
Thiis, Jens. Museum of Applied Art at Trondhjem. Museums Jour., v. 3, Mar. 1904, pp. 281-8.
Thomae, Walter. Theorie der Einrahmung. Museumskunde, v. 17, June 1923, pp. 62-73, 3 illus.
Thomas, Ann E. Museum Instruction for the Blind. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 119-22.
Thomas, Cyrus. Directions for Mound Exploration. U. S. Natl. Museum, Cir. no. 28, 1884, 3 pp.
Thompson, Charles John Samuel. Wellcome Historical Medical Museum. Museums Jour., v. 15, May 1916, pp. 349-56, 3 illus.
Thompson, Sylvanus Phillips. Lighting of Picture Galleries and Art Studios. Illuminating Engineer, v. 7, Mar. 1914, pp. 145-56; Apr. 1918, pp. 177-86, 2 illus.
Thomson, David Croal.
Carnegie Art Gallery, The. Art Jour., Dec. 1898, pp. 353-5, 4 illus., 1 plan.
New Watts Gallery at Compton (Eng.). Art Jour., Nov. 1906, pp. 321-4, 7 illus.
Thorvaldsen-Museum, Das (Copenhagen, Denmark). Gerhard von Mutius. Preussische Jahrbucher, v. 206, Dec. 1926, pp. 281-7.
Thoughts on the Equipment of an Art Gallery and Museum. W. B. Barton. Museums Jour., v. 7, May 1908, pp. 382-90.
Three Experiments in Museum Work. E. Leonard Gill. Museums Jour., v. 12, Dec. 1912, pp. 161-6, 1 illus.
Three Methods of Museum Arrangement: Technical, Historical, and Aesthetic, The. Boston, M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, II, Dec. 1904, pp. 49-52.
Thurnwald, Richard. Uber Volkerkundemuseen, Ihre Wissenschaftlichen Bedingungen und Ziele. Museumskunde, v. 8, Nov. 1912, pp. 198-215.
Thwaites, Reuben Gold. Report of Committee on Methods of Organization and Work on the Part of State and Local Historical Societies. Ann. Rept. Amer. Historical Asso., 1905, v. 1, pp. 249-325; Washington, Govt. Ptng. Office, 1906, 76 pp.
Ticknor, H. M. Passing of the Boston Museum. New England Mag., n. s., v. 28, June 1903, pp. 379-96.
Tietze, Hans. Kunstler als Galerieleiter. Kunstchronik, n. f., v. 27, 1915-6, pp. 145-7.
Tihuanacu Palace, Bolivia. Description of the National Museum of Bolivia (Tihuanacu Palace). Grace Log. N. Y., Jan.-Feb. 1925, pp. 18-9, illus.
Tillyard, Robin John. Insect Collecting, Preserving, and Observing. Insects of Australia and New Zealand.
Timber Collections. Collection and Preparation of Herbarium and Timber Specimens, The. Oxford, Eng., Imperial Forestry Inst., 1927, 28 pp.
Timber Collections for Museums. Herbert Stone. Museums Jour., v. 19, Feb. 1920, pp. 129-32.
Time and Cost Accounting for Museums. Henry Levi Ward. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 73-6.
Tissandier, Albert. Botanical Garden of Buitenzorg, Java. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 48, Jan. 1896, pp. 335-8, 3 illus.
To Increase the Number of Visitors to Our Museums. George Frederick Kunz. Proc. A. A. M., v. 5, 1911, pp. 87-91.
To Preserve Woolen Textiles from Moth. Creassey Edward Cecil Tattersall. Museums Jour., v. 23, Feb. 1924, pp. 199-200.
Tobey, James Alner. Health on Display: Tour Through the Hall of the Health of Mankind. Hygeia, v. 4, Aug. 1926, pp. 464-7.

Todd, Marion. Solving the Problems of Art by X-Ray. Amer. Mag. Art, v 17, Nov. 1926, pp. 578-80, 2 illus.

Tokyo, Japan.
Botanical Laboratory and Botanical Garden of the Tokyo Imperial University, Japan. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 4, Oct. 1901, pp. 1477-81, 5 illus., 1 plan.
Imperial Museum, Tokio. Connoisseur, v. 51, May 1918, pp. 3-12, 11 illus.

Toledo Museum of Art, The. Sadakichi Hartmann. Arts & Dec., v. 5, Aug. 1915, pp. 387-9, 3 illus.

Toledo Museum of Art, Toledo, Ohio.
Music at the Toledo Museum. Museum Work, v. 2, Feb. 1920, pp. 152-4.
New Art Museum, A. Art & Prog., v. 3, Mar. 1912, pp. 516-22, 5 illus.
Opening of the Toledo Museum of Art. Fine Arts Jour., v. 26, Jan. 1912, pp. 40-1, 1 illus.
Small Museum, A. Art & Prog., v. 4, Aug. 1913, pp. 1057-62, 4 illus.

Tolman, William Howe.
American Museum of Safety Devices and Industrial Hygiene. Sci. Amer., v. 96, May 25, 1907, p. 427.
European Museums of Security. Century Mag., v. 72, June 1906, pp. 307-14.

Toms, Herbert S. Notes on Recent Developments at the Brighton Museum. Museums Jour., v. 11, Oct 1911, pp. 93-105, 2 illus.

Toothaker, Charles Robinson.
Contribution of Museums to the Efficient Use of Visual Instruction Aids. Proc. Natl. Academy of Visual Instruction, 1920, pp. 34-5.
Educational Moving Pictures. Museum Work, v. 1, Feb. 1919, pp. 141-4.
Educational Work of the Philadelphia Commercial Museum. Museums Jour., v. 15, Sept. 1915, pp. 94-103, 1 illus.
Educational Work of the Philadelphia Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 60-4.
Fumigation. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 119-25.
School Museum in Its Relation to Geography and Commerce. Philadelphia Commercial Museum, n. d., 27 pp.

Topographic Models. Cosmos Mindeleff. Natl. Geographic Mag., v. 1, July 1889, pp. 254-68, 4 illus.

Topographical Models; Their Construction and Uses. Ambrose Edwin Lehman. Amer. Inst. Mining Engineers, v. 14, June 1885-May 1886, pp. 439-55.

Toronto, Canada. *See* Art Museum of Toronto.

Torre-Bueno, Jose Rollin de la. Methods of Collecting, Mounting, and Preserving Hemiptera. Canadian Entomologist, v. 57, Jan. 1925, pp. 6-10; Feb., pp. 27-32; Mar., pp. 53-7.

Townsend, Charles Haskins. Administration of the Public Aquarium. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 106-13.

Townsend, James B. New Chester Museum. Amer. Art News, v. 15, Oct. 14, 1916, p. 1.

Townsend, Reginald. Metropolitan Museum of Art and Your Home. Country Life, v. 40, Sept. 1921, pp. 65-6.

Tracy, Samuel Mills. Relation of Museums to Experts. Science, n. s., v. 23, Feb. 9, 1906, p. 232.

Trade and Industrial Museums. William H. Ablett. Jour. Soc. of Arts, v. 34, Jan. 1, 1886, pp. 144-55.

Trade Press, Its Functions, The. J. P. Rome. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 90-3; Bull. M. M. A., v. 13, May 1918, pp. 108-9.

Trail, James William Helenus. Preservation of Green Color in Botanical Specimens Exposed to Light. Royal Botanical Gardens, Kew, London, Bull. Misc. Information no. 2, 1908.

Training.
Education of a Curator. Museums Jour., v. 6, July 1906, pp. 4-24; Museumskunde, v. 2, Oct. 1906, pp. 175-89.
Education of the Museum Curator. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1894, pp. 95-105.
Educational Training of Museum Instructors. Museum Work, v. 1, Jan. 1919, pp. 114-7.
Instruction in Museum Work. Museum Work, v. 1, Dec. 1918, pp. 87-93.
Museum Workers Should Have Library Training and Library Experience. The Museum, Newark, v. 1, May 1917, p. 7.
Practical Training of Museum Instructors. Museum Work, v. 1, Jan. 1919, pp. 122-6.
Preparing Preparators. Museum Work, v. 7, July-Aug. 1924, pp. 49-51, 1 illus.
School for Museum Workers. School & Soc., v. 21, May 16, 1925, pp 590-1.
Special Training of Museum Instructors. Museum Work, v. 1, Jan. 1919, pp. 118-22.

Training and Diplomas for Museum Curators. William Evans Hoyle. Museums Jour., v. 20, Feb. 1921, pp. 173-80.

Training for Curators. R. Northen. Nation, v. 85, Aug. 8, 1907, p. 119.

Training for Museum Work. Nation, v. 85, July 18, 1907, pp. 50-1.

Training for Museum Workers. Edith Rose Abbot. Bull. M. M. A., v. 11, May 1916, pp. 111-3.

Training Museum Workers. Homer Ray Dill. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 41-6.

Training of Curators. Mrs. Cornelius Stevenson. Proc. A. A. M., v. 3, 1909, pp. 115-9.

Training of Museum Curators, The. Alja Robinson Crook. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 59-64.

Training of Museum Trustees, The. Charles Louis Pollard. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 67-71.

Training of Museum Workers. Round Table Discussion. Museum Work, v. 1, May 1919, pp. 239-47, 1 illus.

Transfer of Museums to the Education Authorities. E(dwin) E(rnest) Lowe. Museums Jour., v. 19, Jan. 1920, pp. 105-11.

Transformation of a Museum, The. Helen Appleton Read. The Arts, v. 11, Feb. 1927, pp. 81-5, 4 illus.

Transparencies. *See* Photographs.

Transparent Preparations of Animal Tissues by the Spalteholz Method. R. H. Burne. Museums Jour., v. 17, Jan. 1918, pp. 100-4, 1 illus.

Transplanting a Colonial House: The Wentworth-Gardner House and the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Walter Alden Dyer. Country Life, v. 36, June 1919, pp. 64-70.

Transportation, Exhibits of. K. K. Historisches Museum der Osterreichischen Eisenbahnen. Museumskunde, v. 11, Dec. 1915, pp. 183-8, 3 illus.

Transvaal State Museum. Museums Jour., v. 1, 1901-2, pp. 262-3.

Traquair, Ramsay Heatley. Natural History Museums, Their Object and Arrangement. Proc. Royal Physical Soc., Edinburgh, v. 11, 1891, p. 173.

Traveling Exhibits. *See also* Circulating Museums, Lending Collections, Temporary Exhibitions.

Bringing Museums to the People. Natl. Spectator, Mar. 13, 1926, pp. 45-6, 1 illus.

Museum's Traveling Exhibit of Lantern Slides, The. Safety, v. 5, June 1917, p. 137, 1 illus.

On Circulating Museum Cabinets for Schools and Other Educational Purposes. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1890, pp. 54-9.

Ought Museums to Sell? Museum Work, v. 6, Mar.-Apr. 1924, pp. 179-86, 1 illus.

Peripatetic Museums. Museum Work, v. 7, May-June 1924, pp. 23-4.

Special Exhibition of Circulation Collections at the Victoria and Albert Museum. Museums Jour., v. 17, July 1917, pp. 5-7, 1 illus.

Traveling Exhibits *continued.*

Suggestions for Loan Exhibitions of Local Antiquities. Museums Jour., v. 9, Dec. 1909, pp. 225-31.

Technique of a Traveling Exhibit. Museum Work, v. 7, Mar.-Apr. 1925, pp. 181-6, 3 illus.

State Traveling Museum, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 11-8.

Wandermuseum, Ein. Museumskunde, v. 9, July 1913, pp. 151-3.

Work of Museums in War Time. Scientific Mon., v. 6, Apr. 1918, pp. 362-78, 11 illus.; May, pp. 417-30, 13 illus.

Traveling Exhibits of Graphic Arts. Ralph Clifton Smith. British Printer, v. 37, Sept.-Oct. 1924, pp. 128-9, 4 illus.

Treating Museum-Fag. Literary Digest, v. 52, Apr. 22, 1916, p. 1151.

Treatment of Walls in Galleries for Paintings, The. Margaret Talbot Jackson. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 29-36.

Treier Museumsbesuch fur Kunsthistoriker. Adolf Gottschewski. Kunstchronik, v. 19, 1908, pp. 373-4.

Trelease, William.

Administration of Botanical Gardens. Science, v. 31, May 6, 1910, pp. 681-5.

Missouri Botanical Garden. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 62, Jan. 1903, pp. 193-221, 26 illus.

Trend in Museum Design, A. Charles G. Loring. Architectural Forum, v. 47, Dec. 1927, pp. 579-80.

Trenkwald, Hermann von. Schauschranke fur Medaillen. Museumskunde, v. 2, Oct. 1906, pp. 223-5, 3 illus.

Trials of a Museum Curator. Outlook, v. 95, June 25, 1910, pp. 372-4.

Tring, England. Alterations in the Rothschild Museum at Tring. Museums Jour., v. 11, Mar. 1912, pp. 258-62, 2 illus.

Triple Aim of Museums of Fine Art, The. Benjamin Ives Gilman. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 91-7.

Triumph of Hazelius. Francis Arthur Bather. Museums Jour., v. 16, Dec. 1916, pp. 132-6.

Trocadero Museum, The. Claude Phillips. Art Jour., v. 41, June 1889, pp. 171-5, 4 illus.

Trondhjem, Norway. Museum of Applied Art at Trondhjem. Museums Jour., v. 3, Mar. 1904, pp. 281-8.

Tropical Versus Arctic Exploration. Theodoor Hendrik Nikolaas de Booy. Scientific Mon., v. 8, May 1919, pp. 433-6.

Trowbridge, John. X-Rays, The. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 48, Apr. 1896, pp. 771-9, 3 illus.

True, Frederick William. An Account of the United States National Museum.

Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1896, pp. 287-324.

Trustees. Training of Museum Trustees. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 67-71.

Trustees and Executive Officers of Museums. Henry Levi Ward. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 71-84.

Tryde, Ove. "Ny Carlsberg Glyptotheca" at Copenhagen. Art Jour., n. s., May 1897, pp. 156-8, 5 illus.

Tucker, Allen. Materialism and Museums. The Arts, v. 4, Oct. 1923, pp. 235-7.

Tucker, Margaret. Museum Extension—The Cambridge Plan. Museum Work, v. 2, Apr. 1920, pp. 209-10.

Tuileries, Paris. Account of Museum of Decorative Arts in the Tuileries. Gazette des Beaux Arts, July 1905.

Twenty Years at the British Museum. John Gibbons. Cornhill Mag., v. 61, June 1926, pp. 66-76.

Two Methods of Mounting Fossil Vertebrates. Museums Jour., v. 15, June 1916, pp. 383-5, 3 illus.

Two Publications on Museums. Winifred Eva Howe. Bull. M. M. A., v. 12, July 1917, p. 156.

Two Theories of Museum Policy. Frank Jewett Mather, Jr. Nation, v. 81, Dec. 28, 1905, pp. 518-9.

Two Views on Museums. Frederic Augustus Lucas. Nat. Sci., v. 9, Aug. 1896, pp. 107-10.

Type Specimens.

Centralization of Types. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1894, pp. 186-92.

Evolution of English Pottery Suggestions for a Type-Collection. Museums Jour., v. 11, Sept. 1911, pp. 61-77, 1 illus.

Type Specimens in Botanical Museums. Edward Morell Holmes. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1896, pp. 55-9.

Types (Printing) and Eyes. Harry Lyman Koopman. Printing Art, v. 12, Feb. 1909, pp. 359-61.

Typical Series of Objects in Natural History Best Adapted to Local Museums. John Stevens Henslow. London, 1856.

Typographic Museums.

Christopher Plantin and the Plantin-Moretus Museum at Antwerp. New York, 1888, 98 pp.

Musee Plantin a Anvers, Le. L'Illustration, v. 84, Feb. 27, 1926, pp. 196-8.

Tyrrell, C. C. On Preparing Vertebrate Skeletons. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 5, Jan. 1902, pp. 1836-41, 3 illus.

Tyrrell, Edward Roberts.

Celluloid as a Modeling Medium. Year Book, Milwaukee Public Museum, 1921, pp. 105-7, 2 illus.

Tyrrell, Edward Roberts *continued.*

Use of Celluloid Foliage in Group Building. Year Book, Milwaukee Public Museum, 1923, pp. 142-4, 2 illus.

Use of Natural Foliage in Museum Work, The. Year Book, Public Museum of City of Milwaukee, 1924, pp. 192-3.

Uber Aufgabe und Methode der Galerie Fuhrung Innerhalb der Volkshochshule. Wolfgang Balzer. Schauen und Schaffen, v. 47, no. 4, 1919.

Uber Bilderrahmen. Karl Sigwart. Museumskunde, v. 15, Nov. 1919, pp. 1-32, 19 illus.; June 1920, pp. 160-70, 8 illus.; v. 16, Aug. 1921, pp. 121-41, 10 illus.

Uber das Historische Museum. J. Schwietering. Museumskunde, v. 14, June 1919, pp. 157-9.

Uber das Restaurieren Alter Gemalde. Hermann Linde. Museumskunde, v. 5, July 1909, pp. 157-9.

Uber den Ausbau und die Aufstellung Offentlicher Sammlungen von Ostasiatischen Kunstwerken. Ernst Grosse. Museumskunde, v. 1, July 1905, pp. 123-39, 1 illus.

Uber die Auffrischung Verschmutzter Gipsabgusse. Friedrich Rathgen. Museumskunde, v. 13, July 1917, pp. 33-40, 4 illus.

Uber die Errichtung Eines Museums von Meisterwerken der Naturwissenschaft und Technik. W. von Dyck. Allgemeine Zeitung; Beilage, no. 68, 1894.

Uber die Numerierung in Galeriekatalogen. Georg Gronau. Museumskunde, v. 11, Dec. 1915, pp. 189-93.

Uber die Idealen und Praktischen Aufgaben der Ethnographischen Museen. Oswald Richter. Museumskunde, v. 2, Oct. 1906, pp. 189-218, 1 illus.; v. 3, Jan. 1907, pp. 14-25; Apr., pp. 99-120; v. 4, Apr. 1908, pp. 92-105, 1 illus.; July, pp. 156-68; Oct., pp. 224-35, 5 illus.; v. 5, May 1909, pp. 102-13, 2 illus.; July, pp. 166-74; Nov., pp. 231-6; v. 6, Jan. 1910, pp. 40-60; Apr., pp. 131-7.

Uber die Pflege Gewirkter Teppiche. John Bottiger and John Kohler. Museumskunde, v. 3, Oct. 1907, pp. 205-15, 5 illus.

Uber die Reinigung der Kaulbachschen Wandgemalde im Treppenhause des Neuen Museums. Friedrich Rathgen. Museumskunde, v. 12, Jan. 1917, pp. 170-5, 1 illus.

Uber die Reinigung und Aufbewahrung der

Altertumsfunde (On the Cleaning and Preservation of Antiquities). O. A. Rhousopoulos. Museumskunde, v. 7, Apr. 1911, pp. 95-111, 10 illus.; Museums Jour., v. 11, Nov. 1911, pp. 131-44, 4 illus.

Uber die Technische Installation von Museen. Wilhelm Franz Exner. Zeitschrift der Osterreichischen Architekten und Ingenieurverein, v. 56, 1904, p. 302.

Uber die Verwendung von Mikroskopen als Demonstrationsmittel an Offendtlichen Museen. Gottlieb von Marktanner-Turneretscher. Museumskunde, v. 5, Jan. 1909, pp. 39-42.

Uber Galeriekataloge. Wolfflin. Kunst und Kunstler, v. 6, 1907, pp. 51-4.

Uber Kreis- und Ortsmuseen. Gustav Brandt. Museumskunde, v. 9, July 1913, pp. 134-8.

Uber Lokalmuseen. Anton Ritter von Fritsch. Prag, 1911, 8 pp.

Uber Mittel Gegen Holzwurmfrass. Friedrich Rathgen. Museumskunde, v. 6, Jan. 1910, pp. 23-7.

Uber Museen des Ostens der Vereinigen Staaten von Nord Amerika, Reisestudien. Adolf Bernhard Meyer. Berlin, 1900-1, 2 vols.

Uber Personalmuseen. Emil Peschel. Museumskunde, v. 8, July 1912, pp. 152-7.

Uber Restauratieringstatigkeit an Gemalden. F. Bentz. Museumskunde, v. 4, July 1908, pp. 149-54.

Uber Versuche Mit Zellon bei Zoologischen und Palaontologischen Praparationen Sowie Einige Worte uber Gipsabgusse. G. von Koch. Museumskunde, v. 9, Nov. 1913, pp. 216-9.

Uber Volkerkundemuseen, Ihre Wissenschaftlichen Bedingungen und Ziele. Richard Thurnwald. Museumskunde, v. 8, Nov. 1912, pp. 198-215.

Uber Wechselnde Ausstellungen in Unseren Museen. Earl Voll. Suddeutsche Monatschefte, v. 1, 1907, pp. 100-4.

Uber Zeitungsmuseen. Reinhard Kekule von Stradonitz. Zeitschrift fur Bucherfreunde, n. f., Jan. 1, 1909.

Uber Zweckmassige Aufstellung Vorgeschichtlicher und Verwandter Sammlungen. E. Wagner. Museumskunde, v. 11, Mar. 1915, pp. 1-5, 10 illus.

Ubisch, E. von. Furstenmuseum in Dresden, Das. Museumskunde, v. 4, Jan. 1908, pp. 1-6.

Udden, Johan August. Museum Buildings in the United States. Science, n. s., v. 36, July 26, 1912, pp. 110-2.

Ulreich, Alois. Museumskataloge fur Eilige. Frankfurter Zeitung, July 25, 1914.

Umgestaltung der Museen im Sinne der Neuen Zeit. Wilhelm Reinhold Valentiner. Berlin, 1919, 103 pp.

Umgestaltung der Museen im Sinne Der Neuen Zeit, von O. von Falke und Curt Glaser. Otto von Falke. Kunst und Kunstler, v. 17, 1918, pp. 334-6.

Ungarische National Museum zu Budapest: Technischer Fuhrer von Budapest. Budapest, Hungary, 1896, 148 pp.

Unhistorical Museums. Arthur Caswell Parker. Museum Work, v. 6, Jan.-Feb. 1924, pp. 155-8, 1 illus.

Union of Library and Museum. William Judkins Conklin. Public Libraries, v. 8, Jan. 1903, pp. 1-8; Feb., pp. 47-9.

United States. *See also* Hawaii, New Jersey, *and cities by name.*

American Museums. Fortnightly Rev., n. s., v. 48, Sept. 1887, pp. 347-59; Nov. 665-75, 740.

Notes on the Eastern Cities and Museums of the United States. Leisure Hour, v. 31, 1882, pp. 412-6, 495-501, 546-9, 613-8.

Public Print Collections in the United States. Museumskunde, v. 10, Mar. 1914, pp. 108-10.

Some American Museums. Man, v. 11, July 1911, pp. 97-100.

United States National Museum. Frederick William True. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1896, pp. 287-324.

United States National Museum. Charles Doolittle Walcott. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 55, Aug. 1899, pp. 491-501.

United States National Museum, The. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 29, Nov. 1909, pp. 867-82, 12 illus.

United States National Museum, Washington, D. C.

Descriptive Account of the Building Recently Erected for the Department of Natural History of the United States National Museum. U. S. Natl. Museum, Bull. 80, 1913, 131 pp., 34 illus.

Descriptive Account of the Departments of Natural History of the United States National Museum. Nature Review, v. 95, Mar. 4, 1915, pp. 9-11.

Educational Aspect of the United States National Museum, The. Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies in Hist. & Political Sci., v. 8, 1890, pp. 504-19.

Genesis of the United States National Museum. Ann. Rept. U. S. Natl. Museum, 1891, pp 273-380; Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst., 1897, pt. 2, pp. 85-191.

Health on Display: Tour Through the Hall of the Health of Mankind. Hygeia, v. 4, Aug. 1926, pp. 464-7.

National Museum Building. Sci. News

U. S. National Museum *continued.*
(Editorial), v. 1, Apr. 1, 1879, pp. 161-4.
New Building for the National Museum. Amer. Architect, v. 93, June 24, 1908, pp. 203-4.
New National Museum Building, Some Similar Buildings Abroad Amer. Architect, v. 80, June 20, 1903, pp. 91-3, 1 illus., 2 plans.
Policy for the U. S. National Museum. Scientific Mon., v. 10, June 1920, pp. 553-7.
Universities, Relations to. *See also* Colleges.
Place of the Museum in University Instruction, The. Museum Work, v. 7, Sept.-Oct. 1924, pp. 81-7, 4 illus.
Relation of the Art Museum to a University. Proc. A. A. M., v. 5, 1911, pp. 47-55.
University Extension Work in Museums. Ella Ione Simons. Museum Work, v. 6, Nov.-Dec. 1923, pp. 127-8
University Museum, The (Philadelphia). Museum Jour. (Phila.), v. 7, June 1916, pp. 73-86.
University Museum, Philadelphia. Museum of Historic Art, The. Art & Archaeology, v. 20, Sept. 1925, pp. 113-4.
University Museums. *See also* College Museums, Teaching Museums.
Building an Educational Museum as a Function of the University. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 78-87, 1 illus.
Archaeological Collections of a University Museum. Museums Jour., v. 19, Mar. 1920, pp. 137-48.
Archaeological Museum at the Johns Hopkins University. Art & Archaeology, v. 19, May-June 1925, pp. 265-7, 3 illus.
Educational Value of a University Natural History Museum. Science, v. 58, July 27, 1923, pp. 55-7.
Museo Arqueologico de la Universidad de Cuzco, Peru. Revista Universitaria, Cuzco, Aug. 1921, p. 60.
Museum Service in the University: The New Fogg Building at Harvard. Bull. M. M. A., v. 22, June 1927, pp. 175-7, 2 illus.
Oxford University Museum. Nature, v. 48, Oct. 29, 1891, pp. 619-21.
Some Problems of a University Curator. Museum Work, v. 5, Jan.-Feb. 1923, pp. 92-4, 1 illus.
Some Reforms in the Oxford University Museum. Natural Science, v. 5, Aug. 1894, pp. 128-31, 3 illus.
Unsere Museen und Die Vermehrung Ihrer Sammlungen. Wilhelm von Bode. Die Woche, v. 6, no. 1, 1904, pp. 407-11.
Unwisdom of Conditional Gifts to Museums. Bull. Minneapolis Inst. of Arts & Sciences, v. 7, Apr. 1918, pp. 26-8.
Urbino, Italy. Palazzo Ducale e la Galleria Nazionale di Urbino. Emporium, Bergamo, v. 55, 1922, pp. 163-77.
Urseau, Chanoine. Musee des Tapisseries d'Angers. Bulletin des Musees de France, no. 3, 1913, pp. 46-8.
Uruguay. *See also* Montevideo.
Pedagogical Museum, Uruguay. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 52, Jan. 1921, p. 100.
Use and Abuse of Museums. William Stanley Jevons. Methods of Social Reform, London, 1883, pp. 53-81.
Use of Celluloid Foliage in Group Building. Edward Roberts Tyrrell. Year Book, Milwaukee Public Museum, 1923, pp. 142-4, 2 illus.
Use of Enlarged Photographs in Museum Groups. Frank Collins Baker. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 89-92, 2 illus.
Use of Formalin as a Preservative Medium for Marine Animals. James Hornell. Natural Sci., v. 7, Dec. 1895, pp. 416-20.
Use of Glue Molds in Reproducing Aboriginal Monuments at Quirigua, Guatemala. Neil Merton Judd. Amer. Anthropologist, n. s., v. 17, Jan.-Mar. 1915, pp. 128-38, 8 ilus.
Use of Glue Molds Under Serious Difficulties, The. Neil Merton Judd. Concrete-Cement Age, v. 6, Mar. 1915, pp. 151-4, 6 illus.
Use of Large Sections Mounted as Lantern Slides, As an Aid in Museum Teaching. Carl Vernon Weller. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 46-8, 1 illus.
Use of Models in an Astronomical Museum, The. Henry Norris Russell. Natural Hist. Mag., v. 26, July-Aug. 1926, pp. 399-401.
Use of Motion Photography in Museums, The. George W. Stevens. Bull. M. M. A., v. 11, Sept. 1916, pp. 203-4.
Use of Museum Material in Hospitals, The. Edith Rose Abbot. Bull. M. M. A., v. 14, Sept. 1919, pp. 204-5.
Use of Museum Objects for Instruction in the History of Civilization, The. Agnes C. Bowen and Anna Billings Gallup. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 40-6.
Use of Museums. John Cotton Dana. Nation, v. 115, Oct. 11, 1922, pp. 374-6.
Use of Museums in Teaching. William Evans Hoyle. Museums Jour., v. 2, Feb. 1903, pp. 229-39; Manchester (Eng.) Museum, Pub. no. 44 (Notes

no. 13), 1903.
Use of Museums in Winter. George Clyde Fisher. Totem Board, v. 3, Jan. 1920, p. 3.
Use of Natural Foliage in Museum Work, The. Edward Roberts Tyrrell. Year Book, Public Museum of City of Milwaukee, 1924, pp. 192-3.
Use of Oil as the Final Preservative for Specimens, The Natural Color of Which is to be Retained. Henry Albert. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 44-5.
Use of Plaster of Paris in Mounting Gelatin Preparations. Clayton Elbert Royce. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 80-2, 3 illus.
Use of the Museum. Bull. M. M. A., v. 7, Sept. 1912, p. 158.
Use of the Museum by Students. Arthuro Beraldo de Sancto-Mauritio d'Hervilly. Bull. M. M. A., v. 10, May 1915, pp. 105-8.
Use of the Roentgen Ray in Paleontology: Skiagraphy of Fossils, The. Richard M. Field. Amer. Jour. of Sci., 4th ser., v. 39, May 1915, pp. 543-50, 12 illus.
Use of Wire-Netting Screens in Show-Cases. Richard Henry Walcott. Museums Jour., v. 12, Dec. 1912, pp. 169-72.
Useful Museum Case, A. Elmer Ellsworth Blackman. Museum Work, v. 2, June 1920, pp. 122-4, 1 illus.
Uses of Educational Museums. Frederick James Volney Skiff. Proc. Natl. Education Asso., 1905, pp. 80-95.
Uses of the Panchromatic Film in a Museum, The. Jenness Richardson. Museum Work, v. 8, May-June 1925, pp. 17-21, 4 illus.
Using the Educational Museum (of the St. Louis Public Schools). Primary Education, v. 33, Oct. 1925, pp. 520-1, 570, 3 illus.
Utility of Modern Museums. Arthur Deane. Museums Jour., v. 21, Feb. 1922, pp. 162-3.
Utitz, Emil
Moderne Museumsfragen. Osterreichische Rundschau, v. 21, no. 6, 1909.
Neues Museum, Ein. Museumskunde, v. 5, July 1909, pp. 159-64; v. 6, July 1910, pp. 191-8.

Vacation Courses in the National Museum, Mexico City. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 59, Feb. 1925, p. 198.
Vachon, Marius.
Industries d'Art; les Ecoles et les Musees d'Art Industriel en France (departments). Nancy, France, Min. de L'Instruction Publique et des Beaux-Arts de France, 1897.
Nos Industries d'Art en Peril; un Musee Municipal d'Etudes d'Art Industriel. Published by Min. de l'Instruction Publique et des Beaux-Arts de France, Paris, 1882.
Rapports sur les Musees et les Ecoles d'Art Industriel et sur la Situation des Industries Artistiques. Published by Min. de l'Instruction Publique et des Beaux-Arts de France, Paris, 1885-9, 4 parts.
Valendas, V. Bulepsch. Museums and Popular Culture. Zeitschrift fur Bildende Kunst, Dec. 1903.
Valentiner, Wilhelm Reinhold.
Museen als Bildungstatten fur das Volk, Die. Vorwarts, Dec. 10, 1918.
Umgestaltung der Museen im Sinne der Neuen Zeit. Berlin, 1919, 103 pp.
Valentiners Vorschlage zur Umgestaltung der Museen. Ludwig Justi. Zeitschrift fur Bildende Kunst, v. 30, Apr.-May 1919.
Valparaiso, Chile.
Establishment of Museum at Valparaiso, Chile. Board of Trade Jour., London, v. 36, Feb. 27, 1902, p. 393.
Inauguration of a New Museum of History in Valparaiso. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 58, Sept. 1924, p. 963.
Museo Naval de Valparaiso, Chile. Zig-Zag, Santiago de Chile, Dec. 22, 1917.
Museum to be Established at Valparaiso. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 37, Sept. 1913, p. 443.
Proposed Establishment of Spanish Commercial Museum in Valparaiso. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 32, Mar. 1911, p. 566.
Value and Importance of the School Museum. Carl Gustav Rathmann. Proc. Natl. Education Asso., 1916, pp. 741-5; Amer. School Board Jour., v. 53, Nov. 1916, pp. 25-7, 68-9, 4 illus.
Value of a Museum to the Student, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 8, Sept. 1913, supp., pp. 4-5.
Value of an Art Museum. Bull. Minneapolis Inst. of Art, v. 3, Dec. 1914, pp. 150-1.
Value of Art to a Nation, The. Henry White. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 7, Dec. 1915, pp. 45-51, 3 illus.
Value of Members to Museums, The. Newton Henry Carpenter. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 91-7.
Value of Museum Instruction for Children. Helen Parker. Bull. Art Inst. of Chi-

cago, v. 12, Oct. 1918, pp. 110-1.
Value of Museums in Community Cooperation. Henry Raymond Howland. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 29-34.
Value of Photographs and Transparencies as Adjuncts to Museum Exhibits, The. Caroline L. Ranson. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 42-6; Bull. M. M. A., v. 7, July 1912, pp. 132-4.
Value of Wild Flower Exhibits in Museums. Arthur Reginald Horwood. Museumskunde, v. 9, Jan. 1913, pp. 51-4, 1 illus.; Nov., pp. 206-11, 4 illus.
Van Ingen, Gilbert. New Natural Science Laboratory at Princeton University, Museums Jour., v. 7, June 1908, pp. 415-22, 3 illus.
Van Rensselaer, Mrs. Mariana Griswold (Mrs. Schuyler van Rensselaer).
Art Museum and the Public, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 12, Mar. 1917, pp. 57-64; No. Amer. Rev., v. 205, Jan. 1917, pp. 81-92.
Museums of Art. No. Amer. Rev., v. 216, Sept. 1922, pp. 393-404.
Visitor's Point of View, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 65-7.
Van Rymsdyk, Andrew and John. Museum Britannicum, Being an Exhibition of a Great Variety of Antiquities and Natural Curiosities Belonging to that Noble and Magnificent Cabinet the British Museum. London, 1778; 2nd ed., 1791.
Vancouver, British Columbia. Museums of Vancouver, British Columbia. Museums Jour., v. 25, July 1925, pp. 12-4.
Vancsa, Max.
Niederosterreichische Landesmuseum in Wien. Museumskunde, v. 9, Jan. 1913, pp. 27-35, 8 illus.
Vorarbeiten zur Grundung eines Niederosterreichischen Landesmuseums in Wien. Museumskunde, v. 2, Jan. 1906, pp. 8-17.
Vandales du Louvre. F. Jousseaume. Paris, 1910, 167 pp.
Vandalism and Open Air Museums. Spectator, v. 105, Aug. 13, 1910, pp. 233-4.
Varnishes *See* Zellon.
Vaterlandische Museum in Celle. Bernard Muller. Museumskunde, v. 6, Apr. 1910, pp. 79-92, 12 illus., 1 plan.
Vatican, Rome.
Art of the Vatican. Mentor, v. 7, Jan. 15, 1920, pp. 1-11.
Art of the Vatican. Boston, Mass., L. C. Page & Co., 1903, 345 pp., illus.
New Vatican Gallery, The. Connoisseur, v. 27, Aug. 1910, pp. 243-7, 8 illus.
Vatican: Its History, Its Treasures. Ernesto Begni (editor). New York, Letters & Arts Pub. Co., 1914, 562 pp., illus.
Vaughan, Mrs. Agnes Laidlaw.
Background of History, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 8, 1914, pp. 33-40.
Blind in the American Museum, The. Amer. Museum Jour., v. 14, Jan. 1914, pp. 39-42, 2 illus.
Correlating Instruction in Different Kinds of Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 122-5.
Do Museum Instructors Teach Appreciation or Merely Facts. Museum Work, v. 1, Feb. 1919, pp. 144-8
Special Training of Museum Instructors. Museum Work, v. 1, Jan. 1919, pp. 118-22.
Story-Telling in Museums. Bull. M. M. A., v. 10, Sept. 1915, pp. 195-6.
Suggestion on Correlating the Instruction Given in the Museums of a Community. Bull. M. M. A., v. 12, Sept. 1917, pp. 186-7.
Teaching History in the Museum. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 45-9.
Teaching in the American Museum. Amer. Museum Jour., v. 14, Feb. 1914, pp. 76-7.
What American Museums Are Doing. Museum Work, v. 1, Jan. 1919, pp. 109-13.
Venezuela. *See also* Caracas.
Agricultural Museum in the Agrarian Institute, Venezuela. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 15, Sept. 1903, pp. 745-8.
Carabobo and Ethnographic Museum. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 53, Sept. 1921, pp. 319-20.
Commercial Museum, Venezuela.. Bull. Pan. Amer. Union, v. 52, May 1921, p. 534; v. 56, Apr. 1923, p. 397.
Great Patriotic Shrine, A. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v 59, June 1925, pp. 573-89, 11 illus.
Reorganization of the Museums of Venezuela. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 59, Apr. 1925, pp. 424-5.
Venice, Italy.
Museo Civico zu Venedig nach Seiner Neuordnung und Erweiterung. Repertorium fur Kunstwissenschaft, v. 22, 1899, pp. 22-9.
Ventilation. Museum Commission (of the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston) in Europe, The. Boston, Mass., M. F. A., Communications to Trustees, III, Jan. 1905, 126 pp., 87 plans and illus.
Verhaeren, Emile. Von Museen und Bildern. Frankfurter Zeitung, Apr. 12, 1914.
Vernon, Harris Middleton. History of the Oxford (England) Musuem. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1909, 127 pp., 11 illus.
Versicherung der Historischen Museen Ge-

gen Feuer, und Deliktsschaden, Unter Spezieller Berucksichtigung der Premier-Risqueversicherungsvertrage des Schweiz. Landesmuseums in Zurich. H. Meyer-Rahn. Museumskunde, v. 8, Nov. 1912, pp. 224-36.

Vertebrates.
Education Museums of Vertebrates. Science, v. 6, Sept. 11, 1885, pp. 222-4.
Hall of Fossil Vertebrates, The Amer. Museum Jour., v. 2, Jan 1902, supp., pp. 3-19, 12 illus.
Modellierung Kunstlicher Korper fur die Dermatoplastische Darstellung von Wirbeltieren. Museumskunde, v. 1, Jan. 1905, pp. 43-53, 7 illus.

Vertical Installation Without Shelves. Harold Lester Madison. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 39-41.

Victoria, Australia. On the Formation of Museums in Victoria. Melbourne, 1857.

Victoria, Cameroons Province, Nigeria. Botanic Gardens, Victoria, Cameroons Province, Nigeria. Nature, v. 108, Nov. 17, 1921, pp. 377-8.

Victoria and Albert Museum, London. Museums Jour., v. 8, Feb. 1909, pp. 259-66.

Victoria and Albert Museum, London. *See also* South Kensington Museum.
Children's Christmas Holidays at the Victoria and Albert Museum. Museums Jour., v. 17, June 1918, pp. 177-80; Bull. M. M. A., v. 17, Aug. 1922, pp. 177-9.
Special Exhibition of Circulation Collections at the Victoria and Albert Museum. Museums Jour., v. 17, July 1917, pp. 5-7, 1 illus.

Victoria Art Gallery, Bath, The. Builder, v. 74, May 7, 1898, p. 442, 1 plan.

Victoria Institute, Worcester, England. Hastings Museum (Victoria Institute) Worcester. Museums Jour., v. 5, Dec. 1905, pp. 179-90, 2 illus.

Victoria Memorial Museum, Ottawa. Museum Work at the Capital of Canada. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 28-35.

Vienna, Austria.
Albertina and the National Gallery. Art Jour., n. s., Dec. 1896, pp. 359-64.
Albertina, The: Vienna's Repository of Priceless Treasures. Art & Archaeology, v. 2, Sept. 1915, pp. 48-53, 5 illus.
Konkursprojecte fur der Bau der Neuen Museen in Wien. Allg. Bauz., 1867, pp. 291-8.
Neuaufstellung der Sammlungen des K. K. Osterreichischen Museums fur Kunst und Industrie in Wien. Museumskunde, v. 8, Mar. 1912, pp. 88-99, 6 illus., 1 plan.

Vienna, Austria *continued.*
New Imperial Museums of Vienna. Builder, v. 34, Jan. 15, 1876, pp. 55-6, 1 illus.
Niederosterreichische Landesmuseum in Wien. Museumskunde, v. 9, Jan. 1913, pp. 27-35, 8 illus.
Technische Museum fur Industrie und Gewerbe in Wien. Museumskunde, v. 16, Apr. 1921, pp. 17-26.
Vom Gipsmuseum der Wiener Kunstakademie. Museumskunde, v. 6, Jan. 1910, pp. 1-17, 10 illus.
Vorarbeiten zur Grundung eines Niederosterreichischen Landesmuseums in Wien. Museumskunde, v. 2, Jan. 1906, pp. 8-17.
Wien Historisches Museum. Repertorium fur Kunstwissenschaft, v. 12, 1889, pp. 176-9.

Village Museums and Clubs. Museums Jour., v. 7, Apr. 1908, pp. 360-3.

Virchow, Rudolph Ludwig Karl. Museums of Household Products. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 35, Sept. 1889, pp. 617-21.

Visit to Miss T. Mestorf, Directress of the Schleswig-Holstein Museum of National Antiquities at Kiel, By Clara Nordlinger. William Evans Hoyle. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1896, pp. 132-8.

Visitors. *See also* Attendance.
Museums of Natural History. Liverpool, Eng., 1884, 43 pp., 5 illus.

Visitor's Point of View, The. Mrs. Mariana Griswold Van Rensselaer (Mrs. Schuyler Van Rensselaer). Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 65-7.

Visual Education.
Contribution of Museums to the Efficient Use of Visual Instruction Aids. Proc. Natl. Academy of Visual Instruction, 1920, pp. 34-5.
Museum the Original Exponent of Visual Education, The. School Sciences & Mathematics, v. 22, Oct. 1922, pp. 651-5.
We Call this Work Visual Education. Visual Education, v. 4, Apr. 1923, pp. 120-2, 126-7.

Visual Education and the St. Louis School Museum. Carl Gustav Rathmann. Dept. of Interior, Bur. of Education, Bull. 39, 1924, 36 pp., 19 illus.

Visual Education on Wheels. Jean Ramsey. Visual Education, v. 3, June 1922, pp. 285-7, 305, 5 illus.; Sept., pp. 318-20, 340, 4 illus.

Visual Idea Functioning Through Museums. L. M. Belfield. Visual Education, v. 2, Sept. 1921, pp. 6-14, 5 illus.; Oct. pp. 9-17, 4 illus.

Vogeler, Charles A. W. City Art Museum of Saint Louis. Art & Archaeology,

v. 7, Mar.-Apr. 1918, pp. 97-103.
Volbehr, Theodor.
Absichten des Kaiser Friedrich Museums der Stadt Magdeburg. Museumskunde, v. 6, Oct. 1910, pp. 221-36, 9 illus.
Theatrum Quicchebergicum, Ein Museumstraum der Renaissance. Museumskunde, v. 5, Nov. 1909, pp. 201-8.
Volcanoes and Their Museum Treatment. Tempest Anderson. Museums Jour., v. 10, July 1910, pp. 4-12, 2 illus.
Volkskunst Museum zu Dachau, Das. Oskar Doering. Museumskunde, v. 3, Jan. 1907, pp. 35-40, 4 illus.
Voll, Karl. Uber Wechselnde Ausstellungen in Unseren Museen. Suddeutsche Monatshefte, v. 1, 1907, pp. 100-4.
Vollmer, Hans Arthur. Zur Geschichte des Kunstsammelns. Kunst fur Alle, v. 26, 1910, pp. 38-66.
Vols dans les Musees. Lisle. Le Correspondent, 1911, pp. 579-89.
Vom Gipsmuseum der Wiener Kunstakademie. Robert Stiassny. Museumskunde, v. 6, Jan. 1910, pp. 1-17, 10 illus.
Vom Stadtischen Museum zu Gera. A. Bogenhard. Museumskunde, v. 11, Aug. 1915, pp. 123-8, 5 illus.
Vom Turkischen Museumswesen. Kolnische Zeitung, May 29, 1917.
Von Blon, John L. House on the Hill with Front Door in the Valley (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles). Sci. Amer., v. 122, May 1, 1920, p. 487.
Von Der Kgl. Graphischen Sammlung in Munchen. Hermann Nasse. Museumskunde, v. 8, Nov. 1912, pp. 237-9.
Von der Nutzbarmachung der Museen. Max Friedlander. Der Kunstwanderer, v. 1, Sept. 1920.
Von der Urzelle zu den Sternenraumen; Eine Wanderung durch das Deutsche Museum in Munchen. Franz Langheinrich. Westermanns Monatshefte, v. 139, Sept. 1925, pp. 77-90.
Von Koch, G. Experiments with Zellon in Zoological and Palaeontological Preparations. Museums Jour., v. 14, Feb. 1915, pp. 259-63.
Von Museen und Bildern. Emile Verhaeren. Frankfurter Zeitung, Apr. 12, 1912.
Von Sammlungskatalogen. Curt Glaser. Munchener Allgemeine Zeitung, v. 5, 1910.
Von Seidl, Gabriel. Bavarian National Museum at Munich and Its Architect. Internatl. Studio, v. 35, Aug. 1908, pp. 98-102.
Von Seidlitz, Woldemar.
Czartoryskischen Sammlungen in Dresden. Museumskunde, v. 11, June 1915, pp. 85-7.
Deutsches Museum fur Asiatische Kunst. Museumskunde, v. 1, Oct. 1905, pp. 181-97.
Museen fur Asiatische Kunst. Die Woche, no. 8, Apr. 5, 1907.
Museumsvereine. Museumskunde, v. 9, Jan. 1913, pp. 36-43.
Sicherung des Kunstbesitzes fur den Staat. Museumskunde, v. 15, Nov. 1919, pp. 82-4.
Von Seidlitz, Woldemar *continued.*
Vorarbeiten zur Grundung Eines Niederosterreichischen Landesmuseums in Wien. Max Vancsa. Museumskunde, v. 2, Jan. 1906, pp. 8-17.
Vorarbeiten zur Reorganisation des Germanischen Museums Walter Stengel. Museumskunde, v. 15, Nov. 1919, pp. 41-57.
Vorbildung Eines Museumsdirektors. William Evans Hoyle. Museumskunde, v. 2, Oct. 1906, pp. 175-89.
Vorgeschichtliche Abteilung des Markischen Museums in Berlin als Bildungs- und Lehr-Anstalt. Albert Kiekebusch. Museumskunde, v. 16, Apr. 1921, pp. 1-17.
Vorschlag zu Einem Katalogschema fur Kunstgewerbliche Sammlungen. Kurt Freyer. Museumskunde, v. 10, Sept. 1914, pp. 149-53.
Vorschlag zum Katalogisieren von Stichen. Frank Weitenkampf. Museumskunde, v. 2, Apr. 1906, pp. 90-2.
Vorschlag zur Errichtung Eines Denkmalerarchivs fur Deutsche Kunst im Anschluss an den Deutschen Verein fur Kunstwissenschaft. Werner Noack. Museumskunde, v. 15, Nov. 1919, pp. 58-62.
Voss, E. Einrahmen und Hangen der Bilder. Die Kunst fur Alle, v. 20, 1904-5, pp. 575-80.

Wade, Eleanor Asenath. Art Museum for the Community, The. Museum Work, v. 3, Mar. 1921, pp. 191-2.
Wade, Herbert Treadwell.
Exhibition of Safety Devices. Engineering Mag., v. 35, June 1908, pp. 329-44.
Museum to Illustrate the Development of Mathematics. Sci. Amer., v. 101, July 3, 1909, p. 10.
Wadsworth Athenaeum, Hartford, Connecticut. Morgan Museum at Hartford. Amer. Art News, v. 13, Feb. 1915, p. 1.
Wagner, E.
Uber Zweckmassige Aufstellung Vorgeschichtlicher und Verwandter Samm-

lungen. Museumskunde, v. 11, Mar. 1915, pp. 1-5.
Uber Museen und Uber die Grossherzogliche Staatssammlungen fur Altertums und Volkerkunde in Karlsruhe. Karlsruhe, 1906.
Wahle, Ernst. Neuaufstellung der Vorgeschichtlichen Abteilung in den Stadtischen Sammlungen zu Heidelberg. Museumskunde, v. 16, Aug. 1921, pp. 112, 3 illus.
Waite, Edgar Ravenswood.
Card Catalogue System Adapted to Museum Requirements. Records of Australian Museum, v. 3, June 1900, pp. 217-8.
Colouring of Museum Cases, The. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1892, pp. 71-3.
Museum Enemy—Dust, A. Records of Australian Museum, v. 2, Jan. 1896, pp. 95-8.
Walcott, Charles Doolittle.
National Gallery of Art. Proc. Amer. Federation of Arts, 1910, pp. 38-40.
Simple Method for Measuring Inclined Strata, A. Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum, v. 11, 1888, pp. 447-8, 1 illus.
United States National Museum. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 55, Aug. 1899, pp. 491-501.
Walcott, Richard Henry. Use of Wire-Netting Screens in Show-Cases. Museums Jour., v. 12, Dec. 1912, pp. 169-72.
Wales. *See also* Cardiff, Swansea.
National Museum of Wales. Museums Jour., v. 10, July 1910, pp. 12-8, 1 illus.
National Museum of Wales. Museums Jour., v. 15, June 1916, pp. 385-8.
National Museum of Wales, The. Museum Work, v. 8, July-Aug. 1925, pp. 35-46.
National Museum of Wales, The. Museums Jour., v. 26, June 1927, pp. 312-4, 1 illus.
National Museum of Wales, Cardiff. Museums Jour., v. 22, Dec. 1922, pp. 137-8, 2 illus.
Proposed Building for the National Museum of Wales. Museums Jour., v. 10, June 1911, pp. 333-43, 4 illus.
Walker, Bryant. Hints on Collecting Land and Fresh Water Mollusca. Jour. Applied Microscopy & Lab. Methods, v. 5, Jan. 1902, pp. 1954-61, 3 illus.; v. 6, June 1903, pp. 2365-8.
Walker, C. Howard. Museum and the Designer, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 8, Sept. 1913, supp., p. 3.
Wall, J. G. Social and Economic Value of Technological Museums. School & Soc., v. 1, Jan. 23, 1915, pp. 137-8.
Wall Museums for Schools. Theodore Dru Allison Cockerell. Museums Jour., v. 3, May 1904, pp. 250-1.
Wallace, Alfred Russell.
American Museums. Fortnightly Rev., n. s., v. 48, Sept. 1887, pp. 347-59; Nov., pp. 665-75, 740.
Museums for the People. Macmillan's Mag., v. 19, Jan. 1869, pp. 244-50.
Wallace, Lucie E.
Classification Systems Used in the Library of the Metropolitan Museum of Art. N. Y., Met. Mus. of Art, 1911, 148 pp.
Files in the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Filing, v. 2, Feb. 1919, pp. 219-21, 239, 4 illus.
Wallace, William Stewert. Among Relics of the Past. Canadian Mag., v. 26, July 1907, pp 244-6.
Wallace Collection at Hertford House (London). Alfred Lys Baldry. London, 1904, 302 pp.
Wallace Collection in Hertford House (London). Marion Harry Spielmann. London, 1900, 112 pp.
Wallis, Frederick Stretton. Bristol Museum and Art Gallery: Reopening of the Geological Room. Museums Jour., v. 24, July 1924, pp. 5-9.
Wallis, Henry.
Boulaq Museum (Egypt), The. Art Jour., v. 40, Apr. 1888, pp. 103-10, 16 illus.
Lyons Museum, The. Art Jour., Apr. 1890, pp. 115-20, 6 illus.
Walsh, John William Tudor. Natural Lighting of Picture Galleries. Brit. Dept. Scientific & Industrial Research, illumination research technical paper no. 6, London, 1927, 39 pp., illus.
Walsingham, Lord. Directions for Collecting Microlepidoptera. Amer. Naturalist, v. 6, May 1872, pp. 275-80.
Walton, Lee Barker.
Cataloguing Museum Specimens. Amer. Naturalist, v. 41, Feb. 1907, pp. 77-96, 3 illus.
Cataloguing of Museum Collections, The. Ohio Naturalist, v. 4, Jan. 1904, p. 62.
Walton, William.
Art Institutions in the United States. Scribner's Mag., v. 50, Aug. 1911, pp. 253-6.
Museum and Gallery of Art of the New York Historical Society. Scribner's Mag., v. 39, June 1906, pp. 764-8.
Wandermuseum, Ein. Kurt Freyer. Museumskunde, v. 9, July 1913, pp. 151-3.
Wangemann, Anna Louise. Albertina, The: Vienna's Repository of Priceless Treasures. Art & Archaeology, v. 2, Sept. 1915, pp. 48-53, 5 illus.

Wanted—A National Gallery. Nation, v. 83, Oct. 25, 1906, pp. 343-4.
Wappenkunde an den Museen als Hilfsmittel Kunstgeschichtlicher Forschung. Stephan Kekule von Stradonitz. Museumskunde, v. 4, July 1908, pp. 123-38, 5 illus.; Oct., pp. 209-24, 5 illus.
War Museums. Charles John Foulkes. Museums Jour., v. 18, Oct. 1918, pp. 57-61.
War Museums. Cecil Reginald Grundy. Connoisseur, v. 47, Apr. 1917, pp. 183-4.
War Museums. *See also* Wars, Museums During.
Bloch's Great War Museum at Lucerne. Rev. of Reviews, v. 26, Aug. 1902, pp. 174-6.
"Horrors of War" Museum at Lucerne, The. World Today, v. 9, Aug. 1905, pp. 894-7, 4 illus.
If a War Museum Why not a Peace Museum? Museums Jour, v. 19, Nov. 1919, pp. 73-6.
Imperial War Museum, London. Internatl. Studio, v. 69, Jan. 1920, pp. 89-94.
International War and Peace Museum at Lucerne. Chautauquan, v. 54, May 1909, pp. 432-5.
List of Objects Suitable for Local War Museums. Museums Jour., v 16, Apr. 1917, pp. 225-9.
Local War Museums. Museums Jour., v. 17, Jan. 1918, pp. 99-100; v. 18, Oct., pp. 61-70; Dec., pp. 93-7; Jan. 1919, pp. 114-20.
Local War Museums: A Suggestion. Connoisseur, v. 46, Nov. 1916, pp. 168-70.
Making a War Museum. Internatl. Studio, v. 62, Aug. 1917, p. 82.
Musee de la Guerre, Vincennes, Le. Mercure de France, v. 181, July 1, 1925, pp. 108-17; Jour. des Debats, v. 32, July 10, 1925, p. 51.
Museum of Artillery at Paris. Sci. Amer. Supp., v. 51, Apr. 6, 1901, pp. 21126-8, 13 illus.
National War Museums. Museums Jour., v. 16, May 1917, pp. 243-8.
Reorganisation d'un Musee d'Armes. Revue de Paris, v. 16, 1899, p. 830..
Scheme for Establishing Local War Museums. Connoisseur, v. 47, Apr. 1917, pp. 183-4.
Scope of the Imperial War Museum (London). Museums Jour., v. 20, Aug. 1920, pp. 17-28.
War Under a Glass Case. Rev. of Reviews, v. 56, Dec. 1917, pp. 653-4.
War Time Economy Exhibition at the Norwich Castle Museum. Frank Leney. Museums Jour., v. 16, Apr. 1917, pp. 221-4.
Ward, Harold.
Chantilly and Its Museum. Quarterly Rev., v. 240, Oct. 1923, pp. 356-73.
Circulating Museum. Library Jour., v. 50, May 15, 1925, pp. 451-2.
Museum Makes Friends with Today. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 17, July 1926, pp. 338-45, 4 illus.
Ward, Henry Levi.
Aims of Museums with Special Reference to the Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 100-6.
Exhibitions of Fossils and Skeletons in Popular Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 100-4.
Exhibition of Large Groups, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 68-77.
Labeling in Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 42-5.
Library and the Museum, The. Library Jour., v. 32, July 1907, pp. 307-11.
Modern Exhibitional Tendencies of Museums of Natural History and Ethnography Designed for Public Use. Trans. Wisc. Academy of Sciences, Arts & Letters, v. 16, pt. 1, 1908, pp. 325-41.
Principles of Museum Architecture and Associated Details, Some. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 93-8.
Public Exhibitions in Museums and the Public. Science, n. s., v. 25, May 10, 1907, pp. 745-6.
Shrosbree Specimen Hanger, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 4, 1910, pp. 13-6, 2 illus.
Time and Cost Accounting for Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 7, 1913, pp. 73-6.
Trustees and Executive Officers of Museums. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 71-84.
Ward, James. Relation of Schools of Art to Museums. Museums Jour., v. 12, Feb. 1913, pp. 229-42.
Ward, John. Hastings Museum, Worcester, The. Antiquary, v. 27, Jan. 1893, pp. 14-5, 1 illus.
Ward, Lester Frank. Directions for Collecting and Preserving Plants. Bull. U. S. Natl. Museum no. 22, 1882, pp. 209-37.
Ward's Natural Science Establishment. Joseph Leidy. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 16, Mar. 1880, p. 612.
Warren, John Collins. Report of the Committee to Visit the Museum of Comparative Zoology. Science, n. s., v. 30, July 2, 1909, pp. 12-3.
Warren Museum of Natural History. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 68, Apr. 1906, pp. 380-2.
Wars, Museums During.
Archaeological Museum Work and the War. Museums Jour., v. 18, Aug.

Wars, Museums During *continued.*
1918, pp. 20-2.
Art Museum in Wartime. Bull. Art Asso. of Indianapolis, v. 6, 1918, pp. 6-7.
British Museums and the War. School & Soc., v. 7, Feb. 2, 1918, pp. 141-2.
Closing of National Museums and Picture Galleries, The. Connoisseur, v. 44, Mar. 1916, pp. 175-6.
Discussion on Museums and the War. Museums Jour., v. 15, Aug. 1915, pp. 72-9.
Englischen Museen und der Krieg. Museumskunde, v. 14, Dec. 1918, pp. 86-94.
Historische Museum und der Weltkrieg. Museumskunde, v. 11, June 1915, pp. 68-75; Aug., pp. 143-55; v. 12, Aug. 1916, pp. 91-104; Jan. 1917, pp. 199-203; v. 13, July, pp. 52-82.
How Museums Help Win the War. Lit. Digest, v. 59, Oct. 26, 1918, pp. 28-9.
Industrial Art—A War Emergency. Bull. M. M. A., v. 13, Sept. 1918, pp. 194-6.
Italy's Protection of Art Treasures and Monuments During the War. Proc. British Academy, v. 8, 1917, pp. 291-8.
Jardin des Plantes before and during the Revolution. Edinburgh Review, Apr. 1906, pp. 319-44.
Kunstlerfursorge im Kriege. Museumskunde, v. 11, Dec. 1915, pp. 169-73.
Museum in War Time, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 12, Oct. 1917, pp. 206-8.
Museumswesen in Russland Wahrend der Revolution. Museumskunde, v. 17, Oct. 1924, pp. 164-70.
Notes on Packing and Removing a Museum of Geology and Antiquities in War Time. Museums Jour., v. 18, Nov. 1918, pp. 79-82.
Schutz der Kunstwerke im Kriege. Museumskunde, v. 11, June 1915, pp. 49-68.
Work of Museums in War Time. Scientific Mon., v. 6, Apr. 1918, pp. 362-78, 11 illus.; May, pp. 417-30, 15 illus.
World War and the Historical Museum, The. Museum Work, v. 5, Nov.-Dec., 1922, pp. 63-8, 2 illus.
Warthin, Aldred Scott.
Ideals and Functions of the International Association of Medical Museums. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 18-24.
On the Demonstration of Micro-Chemical Reactions in Museum Specimens. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 5, 1915, pp. 56-8.
Symposium on the Value of Exhibits Illustrating Occupational Diseases. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 74-7.
Wartime Service for Museums. Joseph Randolph Coolidge. Museum Work, v. 1, Jan. 1919, pp. 107-8.
Washburn, Frederic Leonard. Preservative for Fresh Water Sponge. Jour. Applied Microscopy, v. 1, Apr. 1898, p. 73.
Washington, D. C. *See also* American Red Cross Museum, Army Medical Museum, Corcoran Gallery of Art, Freer Gallery, National Gallery of Art, Phillips Memorial Art Gallery, Smithsonian Institution, United States National Museum.
National Museum of the Fine Arts in Washington, A. Architectural Record, v. 55, June 1924, p. 599.
National Zoological Garden, The. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 83, Nov. 1913, pp. 434-40, 5 illus.
Proposed National Arboretum at Washington. Science, v. 62, Dec. 25, 1925, pp. 579-81.
Watchmen. Chiens Gardiens de Musees. L'Art Moderne, 1911, p. 349.
Waterhouse, Charles Owen. Insect Rooms in the British Museum. Museums Jour., v. 11, July 1911, pp. 9-13, 2 illus.
Waterman, Richard, Jr. Educational Exhibits at World's Fairs Since 1851. Educational Rev., v. 5, Feb. 1893, pp. 120-9; Mar., pp. 219-31.
Waterson, Davina. Need of a Medical Historical Museum. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 19-21.
Waterton, Charles.
On Preserving Birds for Cabinets of Natural History. Wanderings in South America, London, 1825, 1828, 1877, 1882.
Preservation of Birds for Cabinets of Natural History. Technological & Microscopical Repository, v. 5, 1830.
Watson, Floyd Rowe. Correction of Echoes and Reverberation in the Auditorium, University of Illinois. Univ. of Illinois, Bull. no. 87, May 29, 1916; (v. 13, no. 39), 20 pp., 8 illus., 3 plans.
Watson, Forbes. Institutional Versus Individual Collectors. Arts & Dec., v. 14, Feb. 1921, pp. 274-5.
Watters, William Henry.
Demonstration of the Gelatine Method of Preserving Specimens. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 2, 1909, pp. 18-23.
Gelatin Method of Preserving Specimens, The. Medical Notes & Queries, v. 1, June 19, 1905, pp. 81-4.
Watts, Harvey Maitland. Opening of the illus.
Watts, William Whitehead. Some Uses of

a Museum of Industrial Art. Museums Jour., v. 7, Nov. 1907, pp. 154-69.

Wax and Other Casts. Frederic Augustus Lucas. Museum Work, v. 2, Jan. 1920, pp. 114-8.

We Call This Work Visual Education. Louise Connolly. Visual Education, v. 4, Apr. 1923, pp. 120-2, 126-7.

Webb, Welfred Mark. Museums and Education. Knowledge, n. s., v. 11, Mar. 1914, pp. 89-91; Apr., pp. 154-6; July, p. 259, 5 illus.

Weber, Paul. Einige Grundsatzliche Gedanken zum Museumswesen, Angeknupft an das Vaterlandische Museum in Celle. Museumskunde, v. 10, Feb. 1914, pp. 24-9.

Webster, E. B. Preservative Method of Taxidermy, with Chapters on Making Skins and Skeletons. E. B. Webster, Cresco, Iowa, 1889, 19 pp., illus.

Webster, Francis Marion. Insectary and Office Methods. U. S Dept. of Agriculture, Div. Entomology, Bull. n. s., 20, 1899, pp. 46-52.

Webster, Frederic S.

How to Clean Soiled Bird Skins. Soc. Amer. Taxidermists, 3rd ann. rept., 1882-3, pp. 77-82.

On the Placing and Winding of Birds' Feathers. Soc. Amer. Taxidermists, 2nd ann. rept., 1882, pp. 41-6.

Taxidermy as a Decorative Art. Soc. Amer. Taxidermists, 3rd ann. rept., 1882-3, pp. 59-67.

Webster, T. Industrial Museums. Jour. Soc. of Arts, v. 22, 1874, pp. 136-42.

Weckbecker, Wilhelm Freiherrn von.

Museen Unter Verwaltungstechnischen Gesichtspunkte. Museumskunde, v. 8, Jan. 1912, pp. 27-44; Mar., pp. 115-21.

Umgestaltung der Museen im Sinne der Neuen Zeit. Osterreichische Rundschau, Nov. 1919.

Weeding From Collections. Stephen Haweis. Brooklyn Museum Qtly., v. 10, Oct. 1923, pp. 170-2; Museum Work, v. 6, Mar.-Apr. 1924, p. 197; Bull. Worcester Art Museum, v. 15, July 1924, pp. 40-1.

Wehberg, Hans. Schutz der Kunstwerke im Kriege. Museumskunde, v. 11, June 1915, pp. 49-68.

Weibliche Museumsangestellte. Else Gruttel. Die Frau im Osten, no. 12, 1913; Museumskunde, v. 9, Nov. 1913, pp. 219-24.

Weimar, Wilhelm. Aufstellung der Sammlung von Diapositiven—8½:10 und 9:12 cm.—im Hamburgischen Museum fur Kunst und Gewerbe. Museumskunde, v. 13, July 1917, pp. 28-33, 3 illus.

Weirheiser, Ruth V.

Campaigning for a New Museum. Museum Work, v. 7, July-Aug. 1924, pp. 35-44, 2 illus.

Purpose and Scope of Popular Museum Publications. Museum Work, v. 5, Nov.-Dec. 1922, pp. 72-7.

Reminder Tickets. Museum Work, v. 6, Mar.-Apr. 1924, pp. 196-7, 1 illus.

Weisbach, Werner. Kunstgenutz und Kunstwissenschaft (zur Museumsreform). Preuszische Jahrbucher, no. 134, 1908, 148 pp.

Weiss, Frederick Ernst. Organization of a Botanical Museum. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1892, pp. 25-37.

Weissman, Adriaan Willem. Gallery Building. Architects Jour., 3rd ser. (Jour. Royal Inst. of Brit. Arch.), v. 14, Apr. 27, 1907, pp. 417-46, 26 illus., 16 plans.

Weitenkampf, Frank.

Museum and the Small Library. Art & Prog., v. 4, Aug. 1913, pp. 1069-72, 3 illus.

New York's Print Division and Its Exhibit. Museumskunde, v. 10, Dec. 1914, pp. 214-8, 2 illus.

Public Print Collections in the United States. Museumskunde, v. 10, Mar. 1914, pp. 108-10.

Some Notes on the Art Museum as an Exhibitor. Museumskunde, v. 4, July 1908, pp. 154-6.

Vorschlag zum Katalogisieren von Stichen. Museumskunde, v. 2, Apr. 1906, pp. 90-2.

Welch National Museum, The. W. S. Purchon. Architect's Jour., v. 56, Nov. 15, 1922, pp. 673-85, 10 illus., 2 plans.

Welche Farbe Soll Man als Hintergrund fur Mineralschaustellungen Wahlen? Friedrich Berwerth. Museumskunde, v. 2, July 1906, pp. 140-3.

Wellcome Bureau of Scientific Research and Museum of Medical Science, London. Museums Jour., v. 26, Mar. 1927, pp. 227-8.

Wellcome Historical Medical Museum (London). Charles John Samuel Thompson. Museums Jour., v. 15, May 1916, pp. 349-56, 3 illus.

Wellcome Historical Medical Museum. Museums Jour., v. 26, Nov. 1926, pp. 121-4.

Weller, Carl Vernon.

Microscopic Technique. Internatl. Asso. Medical Museums, Bull. 6, Aug. 1916, pp. 58-60.

Some Substitutes for Glass for Covering Microscopical Sections. Internatl. Asso., Medical Museums, Bull. 6, 1916, pp. 58-60.

Welsh National Museum, The. W. S. Purchon. Architects' & Builders' Jour., v. 56, Nov. 15, 1922, pp. 677-85.

Wentworth, Robert. Vie dans les Musees d'Amerique. Revue de l'Art Ancien et Moderne, v. 41, Paris, 1922, pp. 323-7.

West Indies. *See* Cuba.

Western Australian Museum and Art Gallery. Bernard H. Woodward. Museums Jour., v. 9, Aug. 1909, pp. 76-9.

Western Australian Museum and Art Gallery. Museums Jour., v. 3, Dec. 1903, pp. 179-87, 3 illus.; v. 6, June 1907, pp. 413-5, 1 illus.

Westmacott, Charles Molloy. British Galleries of Painting and Sculpture. London, 1824, 240 pp.

What American Museums are Doing. Agnes Laidlaw Vaughan. Museum Work, v. 1, Jan. 1919, pp. 109-13.

What American Museums are Doing for Native Art. Annie Nathan Meyer. Cent. Mag., v. 72, Oct. 1906, pp. 922-43, 8 illus.

What Are Museums For? Amer. Rev. of Reviews, v. 59, Jan. 1919, pp. 97-8.

What Can Libraries Do For Museums? Alice Winifred Kendall. Library Jour., v. 48, Oct. 15, 1923, pp. 859-60.

What Constitutes a Museum Collection of Birds. Frank Michler Chapman. Proc. Internatl. Ornithological Congress, v. 4, 1905, pp. 144-57, 6 illus.

What Has the Museum Library to Offer the Reading-Public? Brooklyn Inst. of Arts & Sciences, Museum News, v. 7, 1920.

What is a Docent? Mrs. Loring Dam. Museum Jour. (Phila.), v. 17, Sept. 1926, pp. 309-11.

What is a Folk-Museum and Its Application to Hastings? W. Ruskin Butterfield. Hastings and St. Leonards Observer, Mar. 11, 1911.

What Shall We Do with Our Fossils and Skeletons? Frederic Augustus Lucas. Proc. A. A. M., v. 5, 1911, pp. 72-3.

What Should Constitute a Museum of History. Alexander C. Flick. Pubs. A. A. M., n. s., no. 1, 1926, pp. 25-35.

What Should Museums Do For Us? Sir Arthur Keith. Museums Jour., v. 26, Mar. 1927, pp. 229-35.

What the American Museum is Doing for the School Children of New York. George Herbert Sherwood. Nat. History Mag., v. 22, Mar. 1922, pp. 100-12.

What the Designer Wants from the Museum of Art. Charles Russel Richards. Museum Work, v. 6, July-Aug. 1923, pp. 51-4, 3 illus.

What the Fairbanks Museum Does for the Children. Inez Addie Howe. Museum Work, v. 2, Nov. 1919, pp. 57-9.

What the Government is Doing to Preserve Museum Specimens of Such Animals as Are Threatened with Extinction. Robert Wilson Shufeldt. Pop. Education, v. 42, June 1925, pp. 566-7.

What the Museum Offers to Schools. Laura Mary Bragg. Bull. Charleston Museum, Dec. 1912, pp. 67-74.

What the Public Wants: A Study of the American Museum of Natural History. Nature, v. 109, Jan. 19, 1922, pp. 81-2.

What the Small Museum Can Do. Blake-More Godwin. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 18, Oct. 1927, pp. 527-34, 2 illus.

What We Ought to do Together. E. Hecht. Museums Jour., v. 20, Apr. 1921, pp. 223-4.

Wheeler, Robert Eric Mortimer. National Museum of Wales, The. Museums Jour., v. 26, June 1927, pp. 312-4, 1 illus.

Where Are Museum Bulletins? The Arts, v. 12, Dec. 1927, pp. 317-8.

Where Science Joins Hands with Art. Samuel Hubbard. Sci. Amer., v. 84, Feb. 10, 1917, pp. 154-5.

Wherry, Edgar Theodore. Microspectroscope in Mineralogy, The. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 65, 1915, 16 pp., 1 illus.

White, Henry. Value of Art to a Nation. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 7, Dec. 1915, pp. 45-51.

White, Henry Bantry.

Description of Certain of the Fittings and Appliances in Use in the Science and Art Museum, Dublin. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1894, pp. 70-81, 3 illus.

Exhibition of Coins. Museums Jour., v. 8, July 1908, p. 24, 2 illus.

Some Improvements in Museum Cases. Museums Jour., v. 6, Feb. 1907, pp. 265-8.

White, James M. Correction of Echoes and Reverberation in the Auditorium, University of Illinois. Univ. of Illinois, Bull. no. 87, May 29, 1916 (v. 13, no. 39), 20 pp., 8 illus., 3 plans.

White, Margaret E. How a Museum May Acquire Objects. Library Jour., v. 50, Feb. 15, 1925, pp. 166-9.

White, Norman E. He Makes Stuffed Animals Look Like Living Ones. Amer. Mag., v. 98, Oct. 1924, pp. 62-5.

White, William.

Function of Museums as Considered by Mr. Ruskin. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1890, p. 27; 1893, pp.

White, William *continued.*
73-94; 1898, p. 126; Glasgow Herald, Mar. 4, 1891.
Individuality of Museums. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1898, pp. 113-28.
Museum Libraries. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1895, pp. 41-9.
Practical Notes and Suggestions on Modes of Exhibiting Museum Specimens. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1898, pp. 129-37.
Whitechapel Art Gallery. Athenaeum, v. 1, Apr. 1, 1905, p. 408.
Whitewright, J. S. Pioneer Museum Work in China. Museums Jour., v. 8, Feb. 1909, pp. 266-77.
Whiting, Frederic Allen.
Abode of the Muses. Bull. Clev. Museum of Art, v. 7, July 1920, pp. 95-6.
Cleveland Museum of Art. Art & Archaeology, v. 16, Oct.-Nov. 1923, pp. 187-94, 9 illus.
Isolation of Museum Objects for Emphasis. Museum Work, v. 1, Dec. 1918, pp. 85-7.
Music at the Cleveland Museum of Art. Museum Work, v. 2, Feb. 1920, pp. 155-7.
Whitlock, Herbert Percy.
Gem Mounts of the American Museum of Natural History. Amer. Mineralogist, v. 7, Nov. 1922, pp. 190-1.
Museum Pilgrimage, A. Natural History, v. 27, Jan.-Feb. 1927, pp. 93-104, 12 illus.
Presentation of Crystallography as a Museum Installation. Proc. A. A. M., v. 11, 1917, pp. 36-9, 1 illus.
Whitmore, Elizabeth.
Function of Reproductions in a Small Museum. Museum Work, v. 7, Sept.-Oct. 1924, pp. 73-80.
Function of the Museum Instructor, The. Bull. M. M. A., v. 11, Sept. 1916, pp. 198-200.
Museum Methods in Academic Teaching. Museum Work, v. 7, May-June 1924, pp. 11-4.
Why Is A Museum? Cheshire Lowton Boone. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 56-67.
Why Museums of History have Failed. Elmer Ellsworth Blackman. Museum Work, v. 6, Sept.-Oct. 1923, pp. 83-4, 1 illus.
Why Not a National Museum of Agriculture. Alexander Meek. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1895, pp. 162-5.
Why Not an Open-Air Theater and An Open-Air Museum? World's Work, v. 16, Aug. 1910, pp. 315-21.
Wider Fields for Museum Workers. Hermon Carey Bumpus. Museum Work, v. 1, May 1919, pp. 248-53.
Widgery, William Henry. History of Educational Museums, The. Jour. of Education (London), n. s., v. 12, June 1890, pp. 300-1; Teachers' College (N. Y.) Educational Leaflets no. 63, Aug. 15, 1890.
Wie Holland Seine Museen Reformieren Mochte. Hans Kauffmann. Museumskunde, v. 17, June 1923, pp. 18-30.
Wie Stellt Man Scherbenfunde und Antikaglien Zweckmassig Aus. Paul Steiner. Museumskunde, v. 10, Sept. 1914, pp. 145-9, 5 illus.
Wien Historisches Museum. Theodor von Frimmel. Repertorium fur Kunstwissenschaft, v. 12, 1889, pp. 176-9.
Wiener Verhandlungen Uber die Erhaltung von Kunstgegenstanden. Karl Koetschau. Museumskunde, v. 1, Jan. 1905, pp. 53-6.
Wilberforce House (Hull, Eng.), Its Art and Collection. Thomas Sheppard. Hull Museum Publication no. 124, 1927, 88 pp., illus.
Wilcomb, Charles Presby. Founding and Development of the Oakland Public Museum. Proc. A. A. M., v. 9, 1915, pp. 67-78.
Wilcox, Marrion. Albany's Historical and Art Museum. Internatl. Studio, v. 69, Supp., Nov. 1919, p. 52.
Wilde, Alice. Museum Branches. The Museum (Newark), v. 1, May 1917, pp. 30-1.
Wilder, Burt Green.
Education Museums of Vertebrates. Science, v. 6, Sept. 11, 1885, pp. 222-4; Proc. Amer. Asso. for the Advancement of Science, v. 34, 1886, pp. 263-81.
Museum Exchange, A. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 8, Feb. 1876, pp. 460-3.
Wilder, Harris Hawthorne. Restoration of Dried Tissues, with Especial Reference to Human Remains. Amer. Anthropologist, n. s., v. 6, Jan.-Mar. 1904, pp. 1-17, 2 illus.
William Bullock's London Museum. Some Museums of Old London: William Bullock's London Museum. Museums Jour., v. 17, June 1918, pp. 180-7.
William Hayes Fogg Art Museum of Harvard University, The. Bull. M. F. A., Boston, v. 7, June 1909, pp. 21-41, 21 illus.
Williams, E. F. Museum of Natural History, Paris. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 72, Jan. 1908, pp. 11-4.
Williams, Isaac J.
Preservation, Cataloguing and Educational Value of Print Collections. Mu-

Williams, Isaac J. *continued.*
seums Jour., v. 18, Feb. 1919, pp. 125-9.
Renovation and Restoration of Oil Paintings. Museums Jour., v. 14, Dec. 1914, pp. 185-9, 1 illus.
Willoughby, C. A. Great Patriotic Shrine, A. Bull. Pan Amer. Union, v. 59, June 1925, pp. 573-89, 11 illus.
Wilson, Ernest Henry. Harvard's Tree Museum. Museum Work, v. 6, Jan.-Feb. 1924, pp. 147-52, 4 illus.
Wilson, James Thomas. Australian Museum. Museums Jour., v. 5, Mar. 1906, pp. 290-5.
Wilson, John Appleton. Maryland Historical Society (Baltimore, Md.). Art & Archaeology, v. 19, May-June 1925, p. 278.
Wilson, William Powell.
Color Photography. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 58-60.
Discussion of Advisability of Establishing a Permament Exhibit of Museum Buildings, Fittings and Appointments. Proc. A. A. M., v. 2, 1908, pp. 132-4.
Library Museum for Use in the Common Schools of the City, A. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 150-2.
Organization and Development of the Philadelphia Museums, The. Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 133-9.
Wilton Park Museum, Batley, Yorkshire, The. Museums Jour., v. 14, July 1914, pp. 5-8, 1 illus.
Wimbledon Museum of the John Evelyn Club. Margaret Grant. Museums Jour., v. 24, Mar. 1925, pp. 207-8.
Winbolt, Samuel Edward. Museum Organization on the Continent. Museums Jour., v. 21, May 1922, pp. 230-2.
Winchell, Newton Horace. Museums and Their Purposes. Science, v. 18, July 24, 1891, pp. 43-6.
Winchester (Eng.) City and Westgate Museums. R. W. Hooley. Museums Jour., v. 20, Nov. 1920, pp. 103-10.
Winchester (Eng.) College Museum. Stewart Andrew McDowall. Museums Jour., v. 20, Oct. 1920, pp. 77-83.
Window Display. Frederick A. Hoffman. Proc. A. A. M, v. 11, 1917, pp. 69-75.
Windowless Museums. Frederic Augustus Lucas. Natural Hist. Mag., v. 22, Nov. 1922, pp. 530-1.
Wing of Decorative Arts, Metropolitan Museum of Art, The. Architects & Builders Mag., v. 42, May 1910, pp. 307-14, 9 illus., 1 plan.
Winke uber Praparation und Aufstellung Kunstlicher Naturgruppen-Bilder in Museen. Georg Gasser. Illustrierte Zeitschrift fur Volkstumliche Naturkunde, v. 6, no. 1-3, 1904.
Winslow, Charles Edward Amory.
Museum Cooperation in the Teaching of School Hygiene and Sanitation. Amer. Museum Jour., v. 13, Nov. 1913, pp. 317-22, 3 illus.
Winter Evening Lectures in Museums. Richard Paden. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1890, pp. 95-7.
Wissenschaftlichen Grundlagen fur Ein Deutsches Volkstumsmuseum. Wilhelm Pessler. Museumskunde,, v. 10, Dec. 1914, pp. 182-206, 6 illus.
Wissler, Clark.
Man as a Museum Subject. Natural Hist. Mag., v. 23, 1923, pp. 244-57.
Museum Exhibition Problem, The. Museum Work, v. 7, Mar.-Apr. 1925, pp. 173-80.
State and Local Archaeological Surveys. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1923, 56 pp.
Wistar Institute, Philadelphia.
Objects of the Wistar Institute, The. University Medical Mag., v. 6, June 1894, pp. 586-93.
Witt, Sir Robert Clermont.
Cataloguing of the National Gallery, The. Burlington Mag., v. 28, Feb. 1916, pp. 190-2.
Public and the Museums. Museums Jour., v. 26, Oct. 1926, pp. 101-11.
Witte, Hans. Neustrelitzer Landesmuseum. Museumskunde, v. 17, June 1923, pp. 30-3.
Wittenberg, Germany. Lutherhalle in Wittenberg. Museumskunde, v. 13, Dec. 1917, pp. 153-6.
Woermann, Karl.
Frage der Uberlasung von Olgemalde in Offentlichen Galerien. Museumskunde, v. 2, Jan. 1906, pp. 40-5.
Geschichte der Ankaufe fur die Dresdner Galerie, Zur. Kunstchronik und Kunstmarkt, Leipzig, v. 57, 1922, pp. 435-8.
Raumfrage in der Dresdner Gemaldegalerie. Museumskunde, v. 3, July 1907, pp. 140-57.
Wolfeboro, N. H. *See* Libby Museum.
Wood, Butler.
New Museum at the Cartwright Memorial Hall, Bradford (Eng.): What Shall Be Its Character and Scope? The. Museums Jour., v. 2, Aug. 1902, pp. 47-62, 1 plan.
Note on Picture Catalogues. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1892, pp. 66-70.
Wood, Frank. Old Dartmouth Historical Society, The. Museum Work, v. 2, Apr. 1920, pp. 207-9.
Wood, Horatio Charles. Instructions for Collecting Myriapods, Phalangidae,

etc. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst., 1866, 2 pp.
Wood, John George. Dullness of Museums. Nineteenth Cent., v. 21, Mar. 1887, pp. 384-96.
Wood, T. M. Michaelis Gallery, Cape Town. Internatl. Studio, v. 67, May 1919, pp. 92-6.
Wood, William. Instructions for Preparing Birds' Eggs. Amer. Naturalist, v. 6, May 1872, pp. 281-2.
Woodhouse, S. W., Jr. Mount Pleasant (Phila.) Branch Museum of American Art, A. Bull. Penna. Museum, v. 22, Sept. 1926, pp. 197-215, 7 illus.
Woods, Henry. Sedgwick Museum, Cambridge (England), The. Nat. Sci., v. 3, Dec. 1893, pp. 451-4, 1 illus., 3 plans.
Woodward, Bernard H.
Aims and Objects of Museums. Museums Jour., v. 7, Oct. 1907, pp. 127-33.
Museum Cases, Western Australian Museum. Museums Jour., v. 6, Mar. 1907, p. 307.
Western Australian Museum and Art Gallery. Museums Jour., v. 9, Aug. 1909, pp. 76-9.
Woodward, Henry. Norwich Castle Museum, The. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1900, pp. 81-6, 1 illus.
Woolen, Evans. Art Museum and the Public Schools. Art & Prog., v. 2, Dec. 1910, pp. 42-5, 3 illus.
Woolnough, Frank.
An Air-Tight and Dust-Proof Case with New Safety Fastenings in Place of Locks. Museums Jour., v. 8, May 1909, pp. 369-73, 3 illus.
Future of Provincial Museums. Museums Jour., v. 16, Dec. 1916, pp. 125-32.
History of Ipswich (England) Museum. Museums Jour., v. 8, Dec. 1908, pp. 191-200.
Ipswich Museum for the Exhibition of Postage Stamps. Museums Jour., v. 16, Mar. 1917, pp. 197-8, 1 illus.
Museums and Nature Study. Museums Jour., v. 4, Feb. 1905, pp. 265-71.
On the Relationship Between Museums and Libraries. Museums Jour., v. 9, Dec. 1909, pp. 231-43.
Worcester, England.
"Hastings" Museum, Victoria Institute, Worcester. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1900, pp. 54-7.
Hastings Museum (Victoria Institute). Museums Jour., v. 5, Dec. 1905, pp. 179-90, 2 illus.
Hastings Museum, Worcester, The. Antiquary, v. 27, Jan. 1893, pp. 14-5, 1 illus.
Worcester, Massachusetts. Story of Wire in Picture and Product. Iron Age, v. 3, Mar. 15, 1923, pp. 3-8, 9 illus.
Worcester Art Museum (Worcester, Mass.). Leila Mechlin. Internatl. Studio, v. 32, Aug. 1907, pp. 39-50.
Worcester Art Museum, Worcester, Massachusetts.
Modern Museum, The. Architectural Record, v. 62, Dec. 1927, pp. 457-69, 16 illus., 4 plans.
Museum Stories of Art and Civilization. Proc. A. A. M., v. 10, 1916, pp. 38-42.
Work of a Children's Museum. Anna Billings Gallup. Nature Study Rev., v. 2, May 1906, pp. 153-63, 5 illus.; Proc. A. A. M., v. 1, 1907, pp. 144-9, 2 illus.
Work of a Guide Demonstrator. Cecil Hallett. Museums Jour., v 13, Dec. 1913, pp. 192-202.
Work of a State Museum, The. Charles Beatty Alexander. Independent, v. 77, Mar. 9, 1914, pp. 346-8, 6 illus.
Work of an Instructor in the American Museum of Natural History. Mrs. Agnes Laidlaw Roesler. Museums Jour., v. 8, Mar. 1909, pp. 303-13.
Work of Museums in War Time. Harlan Ingersoll Smith. Sci. Mon., v. 6, Apr. 1918, pp. 362-78, 11 illus.; May, pp. 417-30, 13 illus.
Work of Our Larger Museums as Shown by Their Annual Reports. Frederic Augustus Lucas. Science, n. s., v. 27, Jan. 3, 1908, pp. 33-6.
Work of the American Museum. Nature, v. 113, Jan. 26, 1924, pp. 141-2.
Work of the Detroit Children's Museum and Its Relation to the Schools, The. Gertrude A. Gillmore. Museum Work, v. 4, Nov.-Feb. 1921-2, pp. 135-9.
Work of the New York State Museum. Charles Beatty Alexander. Independent, v. 77, Mar. 9, 1914, pp. 346-8, 6 illus.
Work of the Pennsylvania Museum and School of Industrial Art. Leslie William Miller. Annals Amer. Academy, v. 33, Jan. 1909, pp. 105-10.
Work with Children at the Museum. Marion E. Fenton. Bull. M. M. A., v. 6, Mar. 1911, pp. 62-3.
Working Model of the Tides. William Morris Davis. Sci. Mon., v. 16, June 1923, pp. 561-73, 1 illus.
Working Museum of History, A. Edward Carlton Page. History Teacher's Mag., v. 5, Mar. 1914, pp. 77-80; Museum Work, v. 4, Nov.-Feb. 1921-2, pp. 114-20.
Working Museum Visualizing History, The. Edward Carlton Page. Visual Education, v. 1, Nov. 1920, pp. 22-6, 3 illus.

World in Four Walls. Henry Morrow Hyde and A. S. Chapman. Everybody's, v. 25, Oct. 1911, pp. 537-47.
World War and the Historical Museum, The. Theodore Thomas Belote. Museum Work, v. 5, Nov.-Dec. 1922, pp. 63-8, 2 illus.
Worlitz, Germany. Worlitzer Kunstsammlungen. Museumskunde, v. 14, Dec. 1918, pp. 68-86.
Worth, Caroline M. Art at the Children's Museum. School Arts Mag., v. 23, Mar. 1924, pp. 408-13.
Wray, Leonard.
Preservation of Mammal Skins. Museums Jour., v. 8, Dec. 1908, pp. 201-9.
System for the Registration of Contents of Museums, A. Museums Jour., v. 4, June 1905, pp. 407-12.
Wright, Frederick Bennett. Relations of the Great Museums and Institutions to the Independent Local Investigator. Record of the Past, v. 9, Mar. 1910, pp. 80-3.
Wright, R. E. Ariel. Museums from a Philistine's Point of View. Proc. Museums Asso., Great Britain, 1899, pp. 97-105.
Wright, William Sherman. Celluloid Containers. Pubs. A. A. M., n. s., no. 3, 1927, pp. 14-6, 1 illus.
Wuerpel, Edmund Henry. Influence of the Art School and Art Museum on Civic Life. Proc. Natl. Education Asso., 1904, pp. 637-43.
Wulff, Oskar. Lehrsammlungen eine Neuaufgabe Unserer Museen. Museumskunde, v. 15, June 1920, pp. 121-47, 7 illus.
Wyer, Raymond.
An Art Museum: Its Concept and Conduct. Muskegon, Mich., Dana Press, 1914, 60 pp., 34 illus.
Hackley Art Gallery of Fine Arts. Art & Prog., v. 5, Aug. 1914, pp. 361-4, 2 illus.
Permanent Collections for Small Museums. Internatl. Studio Supp., v. 56, Aug. 1915, pp. 33-9.

X-Ray.
Olgemalde im Rontgenlicht. Museumskunde, v. 10, Sept. 1914, pp. 153-70, 18 illus.
Solving the Problems of Art by X-Ray. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 17, Nov. 1926, pp. 578-80, 2 illus.
Use of the Roentgen Ray in Paleontology: Skiagraphy of Fossils, The. Amer. Jour. of Sci., 4th ser., v. 39, May 1915, pp. 543-50, 12 illus.
X-Rays, The. John Trowbridge. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 48, Apr. 1896, pp. 771-9, 3 illus.

Year's Work at the Fairbanks Museum, A. Inez Addie Howe. Museum Work, v. 4, Nov.-Feb. 1921-2, pp. 141-2.
Year's Work at the Newark Museum Association, A. Alice Winifred Kendall, The Museum, Newark, v. 1, no. 1, May 1917, pp. 20-6.
Young, Meichel Henry de. Filtered Daylight. Museum Work, v. 6, Jan.-Feb. 1924, pp. 163-4.
Young Museums with New Missions. Rossiter Howard. Internatl. Studio, v. 75, Mar. 1922, pp. 70-2.
Youngstown, Ohio.
Butler Art Institute, Youngstown, Ohio. Architecture, v. 40, Nov. 1919, pp. 295-6, 4 illus., 4 plans.
New Art Museum, A. Amer. Mag. Art, v. 11, Dec. 1919, pp. 61-4.
Ypres, Belgium. Mergelynck Museum at Ypres, The. Jour. Amer. Inst. Architects, v. 3, Jan. 1915, pp. 16-8, 3 illus.
Yriarte, Charles. South Kensington Museum (London). Art Jour., n. s., v. 49, May 1897, p. 146.

Zahn, Albert von. National-Museum im Palast des Podesta (Bargello) zu Florenz. Vienna, Museum fur Kunst und Industrie, Mitteilungen, 1866, pp. 97-101.
Zeitschrift fur Museologie und Antiquitaten Kunde, Sowie Verwandte Wissenschaften. Dresden, 1878-85, vols. 1-8.
Zellon. Friedrich Rathgen. Museums Jour., v. 13, Oct. 1913, pp. 134-8, 2 illus.
Zellon.
Experiments with Zellon in Zoological and Palaeontological Preparations. Museums Jour., v. 14, Feb. 1915, pp. 259-63.
Mitteilungen aus dem Laboratorium der Koniglichen Museen zu Berlin. Museumskunde, v. 9, Jan. 1913, pp. 44-51, 3 illus.
Uber Versuche Mit Zellon Bei Zoologischen und Palaontologischen Praparationen Sowie Einige Worte uber Gipsabgusse. Museumskunde, v. 9, Nov. 1913, pp. 216-9.
Zentrale fur Museumskataloge. Valentin Scherer. Museumskunde, v. 9, July 1913, pp. 154-6.
Zentralstellte fur Abbildungen Deutscher Kunstwerke, Eine. Karl Simon. Museumskunde, v. 3, July 1907, pp. 171-5.
Zerbst, Germany. Anhaltische Landesmu-

seum in Zerbst. Museumskunde, v. 16, Apr. 1922, pp. 197-9.

Zimmerman, Hans. New Method of Mounting Small Organisms for Exhibition Collections. Museums Jour., v. 3, May 1904, pp. 353-4.

Zoological Museum, Copenhagen. John Ritchie. Museums Jour., v. 23, Apr. 1924, pp. 247-8.

Zoological Museums. Zoologische Museum der Breslauer Universitat. Museumskunde, v. 1, Oct. 1905, pp. 216-26, 6 illus.

Zoological Theatre, A. Museums Jour., v. 5, Dec. 1905, pp. 190-3.

Zoologie Systematique et le Role du Museum National d'Historie Naturelle. Charles Gravier. Revue Scientifique, v. 57, Jan. 4, 1919, pp. 10-3.

Zoologische Museum als Mittel zur Volks-Belehrung. Fr. Dahl. Museumskunde, v. 5, May 1909, pp. 90-6.

Zoologische Museum der Breslauer Universitat. Willy Kukenthal. Museumskunde, v. 1, Oct. 1905, pp. 216-26, 6 illus.

Zoologischen Sammlung des Landesmuseums in Darmstadt. G. von Koch. Museumskunde, v. 3, Oct. 1907, pp. 201-5, 2 plans; v. 4, Jan. 1908, pp. 24-33, 7 illus.; v. 6, Apr. 1910, pp. 92-113, 11 illus.

Zoology.

Duty of Zoologists to Wild Life. Proc. A. A. M., v. 6, 1912, pp. 111-5.

Field Work in Vertebrate Zoology. Museum Work, v. 5, Sept.-Oct. 1922, pp. 55-8.

Heads and Horns Museums, New York City, The. Architecture & Building, v. 54, Aug. 1922, p. 81.

Museum of Vertebrate Zoology of the University of California. Science, n. s., v. 40, Nov. 13, 1914, pp. 703-4.

Museums and Taxonomic Zoology. Museums Jour., v. 21, Jan. 1922, pp. 141-6.

On an Index-Collection for Small Zoological Museums in the Form of a Genealogical Tree of the Animal Kingdom. Trans. & Proc. New Zealand Institute, v. 18, 1885, pp. 73-8.

Zoology *continued.*

On the Preservation of Zoological Specimens from the Depredations of Insects. Edinburgh Philosophical Jour., v. 14, 1825, pp. 135-8.

Preservation of Zoological Specimens in Fluid to Preserve their Natural Colour. Museums Jour., v. 23, Mar. 1924, pp. 191-4.

Some Uses of the Camera in Zoology. Pop. Sci. Mon., v. 53, Aug. 1898, pp. 443-51, 4 illus.

Zoologischen Sammlung des Landesmuseums in Darmstadt. Museumskunde, v. 6, Apr. 1910, pp. 92-113, 11 illus.

Zukunft der Dresdener Gemaldegalerie. William Bode. Museumskunde, v. 5, Nov. 1909, pp. 189-93.

Zum Frage der Neubauten des Museums fur Volkerkunde. Tagliche Rundschau, v. 1, no. 6, 1907.

Zur Feuerversicherung der Kunstwerke und Altertumer in den Museen. Hans Lehmann. Museumskunde, v. 1, Apr. 1905, pp. 104-9.

Zur Geschichte der Technischen Museen. Heinrich Pudor. Museumskunde, v. 12, Jan. 1917, pp. 175-98.

Zur Geschichte des Kunstsammelns. Hans Arthur Vollmer. Kunst fur Alle, v. 26, 1910, pp. 38-66.

Zur Museumsfrage. A. Hildebrandt. Munchener Jahrb. der Bildenden Kunst., v. 1, 1906, pp. 80-2; Kunstwart, v. 20, 1907, pp. 394-6.

Zur Neuordnung der Bautzener Gemaldegalerie. Walther Biehl. Museumskunde, v. 17, Oct. 1924, pp. 147-52.

Zurich Switzerland. Versicherung der Historischen Museen Gegen Feuer, und Delikatsschaden, Unter Spezieller Berucksichtigung der Premier-Risqueversicherungsvertrage des Schweiz. Landesmuseums in Zurich. Museumskunde, v. 8, Nov. 1912, pp. 224-36.

Zweckmassige Einrichtung Grosser Museum, Die. Karl Motius. Deutsche Rundschau, v. 68, 1891, p. 356.

Zweighaft, J. F. B. Simplified Photomicrography. Amer. Photography, v. 21, Dec. 1927, pp. 686-90, 8 illus.

Z5052. S65
a39001 006116712b